

GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 01266 7702

GENEALOGY
942.006
M681
V.1-2



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

Miscellanea
Genealogica et Heraldica.

688208

EDITED BY
JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, LL.D., F.S.A.

VOLUME I. *4*
volumes II

LONDON:
HAMILTON, ADAMS, AND CO., PATERNOSTER ROW.
1868.

P R E F A C E .

Two years have passed since the first quarterly Part of this work appeared in July, 1866. To those who then became Subscribers, and who now find this Preface accompanying the Title and Indices of the First Volume, it may seem strange to see a Preface at all. The name of the book and its known contents mutually explain and justify each other. It may be so, but yet it is pleasant for the Editor to find a corner in which to record his thanks to all, who, whether original Subscribers or not, have during the progress of this volume favoured him with their communications. Without such kindly support his undertaking must have proved abortive.

There is, however, another class of Readers who may even now be making their first acquaintance with this volume of 'Miscellanea' in its complete shape. Such persons may perhaps expect, *in limine*, a word or two as to the plan and contents of the work.

They will find it to be a true 'Miscellany' devoted (in the words of the original Prospectus) "exclusively to transcripts from original and inedited documents relating principally to Genealogy and Heraldry," and comprising "Genealogies from Heralds' Visitations and from certified Pedigrees, Grants of Arms, Funeral Certificates, Wills, Monumental Inscriptions, Extracts from Parish Registers, etc., with Illustrations of Armorial Bearings, Seals, and Autographs."

It is of such materials that the present volume is composed, and a little consideration will show that the families with whose history our genealogical portion is concerned must chiefly be such as sprung into notice in the second half of the sixteenth and the early years of the seventeenth centuries.

The investigation of their history should possess much general interest, as the majority of existing English families of note can trace no higher than this in the male line, though by the marriage of female heirs many connected

themselves with the earlier aristocracy of the land, and, indeed, it was often by the aid of such matches that they emerged first from obscurity.

Much remains to be done for the elucidation of Pedigrees of this class, and for that purpose the Monastic Chronicles and Chartularies are no longer available, and the Public Records soon cease to be so. Recourse must be had not only to the Heralds' Visitations, but to Parochial Registers and Monumental Inscriptions.

As to Heraldry, with some notable exceptions, the examples contained in the present volume are also chiefly of the Elizabethan date. It is believed that so large a collection of original Grants and Confirmations of Arms has never hitherto been presented to the public.

The spirited reproductions on wood, by Mr. Cleghorn and Mr. Utting, of the coats illuminated in the "margent" of many of the documents, besides preserving an authentic explanation of the blazon, will, it is hoped, be appreciated as affording excellent illustrations of the taste of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries in the matters of Heraldic Art.

London, September, 1868.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Grant of a Crest to John Flemyng, of Shareston, by Flower, Norroy, 1571	1
Note on Wykes Family	2
Pedigree of the Dilke Family, by Samson Lennard, Bluemantle, 1619	3
Grant of Crest to "Richard Dylke of Kyrkeby Malory in the Countie of Leycester Gentleman," by Dethick, Garter, 1574	9
Grant of Crest to John Weld, of Eton, Gentleman, by Dethick, Garter, 1552	10
Grant of Arms to the Company of Barbers and Surgeons of the City of London, 30 Henry VI.	11
The Visitation of the County of Cornwall, 1620:—Pedigrees of Leigh and Lower	12
Memoranda relating to the Selby Family	14
Will of Sir William Selby, the elder, of the Mote, 1610	15
Will of Sir William Selby, of the Mote, 1637	20
Funeral Certificate of Sir William Selby, Knt., of the Mote, 1637	23
Lathom of Stifford, Extracts from Stifford Registers	23
Chamberlain Pedigree, by Hervey, Norroy, 6 Edward VI.	24
Funeral Certificates. Cheshire, Lancashire, Shropshire, and North Wales:—Massey; Done; Bunbury; Holford; Brerwood; Brereton; Green; Bretterghe; Cholmondeleigh; Poole; Legh; Leech; Bestone; Sutton	27
Beresford Pedigree, by Anstis, Garter, 172 ^g	36
Burton Pedigree, by William Dugdale, Norroy, 1662	38
Memoranda relating to the Burton Family	40
Extracts from the Dronfield Registers relating to the Burton Family	41
Funeral Certificates:—Fletcher; Legh; Broughton; Martyn, alias Dukenfield; Allen; Gerrard	43
Grant of Arms to William Kimpton, of Monken Hadley, Co. Middlesex, Esq., Alderman of London, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, 1574	46
Notes on Sperin, Parsons, and Pitter Families	47
Grant of Augmentation and Crest, by Lawrence Dalton, Norroy, to John Bennett, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, Gentleman, 1560	48
Seal of Sir John de Pylkyngton, Knt., 3 Henry VI.	49
Pedigrees from the Visitation of London, 1633-4: Hobson; Norton; Cowper; Smith; Ofspring; Martin	50
Confirmation of Arms to John Bangor, Gentleman, by "Guyan Kinge of Armes," 35 Henry VI.	54

	PAGE
Confirmation of Arms to Sir Richard Lecchford, of Shelwood, Knt., 3 James I.	54
Extracts from the Register Books of the Parish of Harewood, Co. Hereford	55
Pedigree of the Family of Barbor, by Isaac Heard, Lancaster Herald	58
Will of Henry Lovell, Lord Morley, 4 Hen. VI.	61
Confirmation of Arms, and Alteration of Crest, to William ffaryngton, of Worden, Co. Lancaster, by Lawrence Dalton, Norroy, 1560	61
Farington Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Lancaster made by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1613	63
Obituary of the Family of Griffith, 1511	64
Extracts from the Wolverton Registers relating to the Longueville Family	64
Arms of Blundell, certified by Richard St. George, Norroy	66
Blundell Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Lancashire made by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1613	67
Elwes Pedigree, from the Visitation of the City of London, 1634	68
Elwes Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Hertford, 1634	69
Elwes Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Berks, 1666	69
Elwes Pedigree, from Vincent's Collections for the Counties of Nottingham and Middlesex, in the College of Arms	70
Extracts from the Registers of Askham, Notts, St. Mary Bothawes (now St. Swithin's), Amwell, St. Saviour's, Southwark, Kensington, and Stepney, relating to the Elwes Family	71
Will of Jeffrey Elwes, Citizen and Alderman of London, 1616	74
Will of Elizabeth Elwes, of London, Widow, 1621	76
Notes and Queries:—Bill Family of England; Pratt; Keyworth; Marshall of Nottinghamshire; Gorges; Hastings of Co. Dorset; Rayney of Ipswich; Fa- milies of Trevers (extinct), Barons Trever and Viscount Hampden, and Weldon, of London, Hunts, etc.; Frecheville of Staveley, Co. Derby; Flemings and Walloons in Halifax, Yorkshire; Roger Fretwell, of Carr and Hooton Levett, Yorkshire; Lawrence Family; Fuller Family; Newman; Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland; Thomas Husee; Sheers, or Shiers, Family of London	77
Will of Sir Jervas Elwes, Knight, of the City of London, 1638	81
Will of Jeremy Elwes, Esquire, of Broxbourn, Co. Herts, 1653	82
Will of Robert Elwes, Esquire, of Throcking, Co. Herts, 1740	84
Will of Sir Jeffry Elwes, Knight, of Cheshunt, Co. Herts, 1768	85
Will of Sir William Elwes, Baronet, of Sion Lane End, Isleworth, 1775	85
Funeral Certificates:—Aston; Norres; Glaseor	85
Pedigree of the Knightley Family of Fawsley, Co. Northampton, compiled by Augustine Vincent, from the original in the possession of Sir R. Knightley, Bart., M.P.	88
Grant of Arms to the Founders' Company by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, 13 October, 1590, from the original in the possession of the Founders' Company, London	103
Howorth Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Lancaster made by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1613	104
The Pedigree of the Ancient Family of the Palmers of Sussex, 1672, from the original at Dorney Court	105
Pedigree of the Rudierd Family, 1597	123
Winnington Pedigree, compiled by Salwey Winnington, from a MS. Pedigree be- longing to Sir Thomas Winnington, Bart., M.P.	124
Billingsley Pedigree, from the Visitation of London, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, 1568	125
Billingsley Pedigree, from the Visitation of London, 1633-4	126
Notes and Queries, with Answers:—Gorges; Calvert; Yeend; Wentworth; Rey- nolds; Gorges Family; Palmer; Fretwell, Co. Oxon; Hoyville; Marshall of Gray's Inn; Paddy; Rayney; Lawrence, or Lawrance, of Colchester	127

	PAGE
Pedigree of the Knightley Family, of Fawsley, Co. Northampton, compiled by Augustine Vincent, from the original in the possession of Sir R. Knightley, Bart., M.P.; continued by Sir Isaac Heard, Garter	129
Will of Sir Valentine Knightley, Knt., of Fawsley, 1564, from the original in the possession of the Editor	134
Grant of Arms, by Thomas Hawley, Clarenceux, to the Plasterers' Company, 15 January, 37 Henry VIII., from the original in the possession of the Worshipful Company of Plasterers	138
Funeral Certificates:—Norton; Clare	139
Confirmation of Arms, by William Hervy, Norroy, to John Crocker, of Hoeknorton, 1556, from the original in the possession of S. H. F. Cox, Esq.	140
Hoby Pedigree, from the original in the possession of B. Wyatt Greenfield, Esq., of Southampton	141
Strelley Pedigree, from the original in the possession of E. V. Pegge-Burnell, Esq., of Winkburn, Notts	144
Funeral Certificates:—Thomas Tyndale, 1571; Thomas Tyndale, 1619	146
Extracts from Dorney Registers relating to the Palmer Family	147
Palmer Coffin-plate Inscriptions, Dorney Church	148
Monumental Inscriptions relating to the Palmer Family, Dorney, Enfield	150
Seal of Sir Roger Palmer, Knt., 1625	150
Will of Roger Palmer, Earl of Castlemaine, 1696	151
Church Notes, by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald, communicated by W. Amhurst Tyssen Amhurst, Esq.:—Onley Arms; Onley Pedigree, from the Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1618; Will of John Onley, 1537: Saunders Arms; Saunders Pedigree, from the Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1618; Will of William Saunders, of Hackney, 1599; Hackney Registers	155
Chaderton Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Lancaster made by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1613	160
Lathom Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Lancaster made by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1613	161
Grant of Arms to John Rowe, of Lewes, Gent., 1614, from the Register in the College of Arms	161
Rowe Pedigree, from the Heraldic Visitation of Sussex, 1634	162
Notes and Queries, with Answers:—Legh of Stockwell; Jenney of Norfolk; Simon Fraser, Lord Lovat; Shield on Church Bells; Phelps Genealogy; Paddy; Palmer of Essex; Calvert; Rayney; Henry Rayney, M.D.; Fuller of Kerry; Rowe Family	163
Pedigree of the Dod Family of Cloreley and Calverhall, Co. Shropshire, and of Leardarleston, Co. Worcester, by William Dugdale, Garter, and Gegory King, Lancaster, 1690; the original in the possession of Whitehall Dod, Esq., of Llannerch	169
Continuation of the Dod Pedigree, extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, from a copy certified by Albert W. Woods, Lancaster Herald, in the possession of Whitehall Dod, Esq., of Llannerch	173
Extracts from the Wingham Registers and copies of Monumental Inscriptions in Wingham Church relating to the Palmer Family, communicated by the Rev. William Clarke, Incumbent of Wingham, Kent	177
Pedigree of Thomas Henshawe, of Lockwood, Co. Stafford, 1618; the original in the possession of Whitehall Dod, Esq., of Llannerch	182
Grant of Arms, by William Hervy, Clarenceux, to the Broderers' Company, dated 17 August, 1558, from the original in the possession of the Worshipful Company of Broderers	183
Notes on the Savage Family, from a Bible in the Althorp Library	184

	PAGE
Humphreys Pedigree, from a vellum roll in the possession of Whitehall Dod, Esq., of Llannerch	185
Exemplification of Arms and Grant of Crest, by William Camden, Clarenceux, to John Reyny, of London, 1619, from the Collections of Charles Jackson, Esq., of Doncaster	191
Funeral Certificate:—Raynie, from the Collections of Charles Jackson, Esq., of Doncaster	192
Pedigree of the Family of Vavasour of Spaldington, in Yorkshire, compiled by Thomas Beckwith, Painter in York and F.A.S. London, 1780	193
Brooke Inscriptions, Huddersfield Church, communicated by G. W. Tomlinson, Esq.	196
Laurence Pedigree, from the Visitation of Lancashire, 1567	199
Laurence Matches, from the Visitation of Lancashire, 1567	199
Arms of Lawrence quartering Washington	200
Lawrence Escoccheon, signed by Cooke, Clarenceux	200
Lawrence Pedigree, from the Visitation of Dorsetshire, 1565-1623	201
Lorance Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Cambridge, by R. Cooke, Clarenceux, 1575	202
Lawrence Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Somerset, 1623	203
Exemplification of Arms, by William Dethick, Garter King of Arms, to Richard Lawrence, of Foxcote, Co. Gloucester, 41 Elizabeth, from the Register in the College of Arms	204
Lawrence Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Gloucester, 1623	205
Laurence Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Gloucester, 1682	206
Laurence Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Gloucester, 1682	207
Laurence Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Gloucester	208
Lawrence Pedigrees, from the Visitation of London, 1634	208
Funeral Certificate:—Owusted, 1601	210
Arms granted to John Lawrence, of London, and James and Abraham, his brothers, 18 September, 1664, by Sir Edw. Bysse, Clarenceux	210
Lawrence Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Buckingham, 1634	211
Vernon and Laurence Pedigrees, from the Visitation of Hertford, 1634, by Sir Henry St. George, Kt., Richmond Herald, deputed by Sir Richard St. George, Kt., Clarenceux, and Sir John Borough, Kt., Norroy	212
Notes and Queries, with Answers:—Duncombe; Martin, Harley Place; Carey of Long Melford, Co. Suffolk; Family of Beresford; Shuttleworth of Preston; Legh, or Leigh, of Stockwell; Scott Family; Fuller Family; Challons; Paddy; Charles Bourchier, M.P.; Pye of the Mynde, Hereford	212
Dod Pedigree, compiled by Richard St. George, Norroy, 1613; copied from the original roll in the possession of Mrs. Parker, of Edge	217
Pedigree of the Dod Family of Edge, copied from the original Pedigree in the possession of Mrs. Parker, of Edge	219
Arms of the Family of Dod of Edge, copied from the Dod Pedigree in the possession of Mrs. Parker, of Edge	225
Pedigree of the Family of Gargrave of Nostal and Kinsley, Co. Yorkshire, transcribed by Levett Hanson; Cullum MSS., Hardwicke House	226
Cotton Family; Gregory King's Collections	227
Grant of Arms to Robert Cutler, of Ipswich, by William Camden, Clarenceux, 1612, copied from the original Grant in the possession of the Editor	228
Cruso Pedigree, from the Visitation of London, 1633-4	229
Grant of Arms to William Avery, of Fillongley, Co. Warwick, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, 1579, copied from the original Grant in the possession of Thomas Coates Archer, Esq.	230

	PAGE
Grant of Arms, by Thomas Hawley, Clarenceux, to David Poole, Bishop of Peterborough, copied from the original Grant in the Public Record Office, London	231
Quarterings of the Lawrence Family	232
Lawrence Genealogy, copied from a Pedigree certified by Charles George Young, York Herald and Register, in the possession of Walter Lawrence Lawrence, Esq., of Sevenhampton	233
Cocks Pedigree, copied from a Pedigree certified by Charles George Young, York Herald and Register	238
Grant of Arms, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to the Cordwainers' Company, dated 25 June, 1579, copied from the original Grant in the possession of the Worshipful Company of Cordwainers	242
Lawrence of London, from Le Neve's Collection of Knights' Pedigrees in the College of Arms	243
Extracts from Parish Registers relating to the Tyndale Family, communicated by B. W. Greenfield, Esq.	244
Notes and Queries, with Answers:—Vavasour; Tunnadine of Ireland; Vincent of Limerick; Ward; Sanderson; Chalons Family; Leigh of Stockwell; Rodge of Honiton; Clark; Best of Greenwich, etc.; Knightley Family	245
Grant of Crest, by William Hervy, Clarenceux, to Richard Welby, of Halstead, in the County of Lincoln, 1562, from the original in the possession of Sir Glynne Earle Welby-Gregory, Bart., of Denton House, Grantham	249
Grant of Arms, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to Simon Heynes, of Mildenhall, Co. Suffolk, Gentleman, 1575, from the original in the Public Record Office, London	250
Arms of Sir Henry Billingsley, Knt., from his Funeral Certificate in the College of Arms	251
Will of Sir Henry Billingsley, Knt., Alderman of the City of London, 1606	252
Extracts relating to the Layton Family	256
Exemplification of Arms to Richard Rogers Coxwell-Rogers, Esq., of Dowdeswell, Co. Gloucester, by Sir Charles George Young, Knt., Garter, and James Pulman, Esq., Clarenceux, 1850	256
Rogers Genealogy, from a Pedigree certified by George Harrison, Windsor Herald, in the possession of R. R. Coxwell-Rogers, Esq., of Dowdeswell	258
The Visitation of the County of Cornwall, 1620:—Pedigree of Lower of Trelaske	266
Extracts from Registers, etc., relating to the Family of Fetherston of Packwood	267
Coffin-Plate Inscriptions, from impressions collected by Sir George Nayler, Knt., Garter King of Arms:—Duke of Northumberland, 1786; Augusta, Princess of Wales, 1772; Princess Amelia, daughter of George II., 1786; Mrs. Sarah Nayler, 1809; Richard Nayler, 1816; Prince Alfred, son of George III., 1782; Duchess of Brunswick, 1807	271
Confirmation of Arms and Grant of Crest, by William Cooke, Clarenceux, to William Davidson of London, Gentleman, 1575, from the original in the possession of John Davidson, Esq., St. George's Place, Hyde Park, London	273
Extracts from Parish Registers, etc., relating to the Tyndale Family, communicated by B. W. Greenfield, Esq.	274
Extracts from Parish Registers, etc., relating to the Mildmay Family, communicated by E. J. Sage, Esq.	275
Confirmation of Arms to Thomas Bavant and Robert Bavant, of Chester, Gentlemen, by Henry St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1638	278
Confirmation of Arms to George Barker, of Chester, Gentleman, by Henry St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1638	279
Pedigrees from the Visitation of London, 1633-4:—Leman; Sainthill; Newby; De la Barr; Foxcroft	280

	PAGE
Grant of Arms by Christopher Barker, Garter, to Peter Sainthill of Devonshire, 1546	281
Extracts relating to the Holford Family	284
Examples of Armorial Book-Plates:—John Hooke, Serjeant-at-Law, 1733; William Rogers, of Dowdeswell, Co. Gloucester, Esq., 1700; Sir Thomas Gage, Bart., of Hengrave Hall, Suffolk (<i>by Bartolozzi</i>)	284
Notes and Queries, with Answers:—Doyley Family; Syme, or Sym; Lettin; Family of Bath, or Bathe; Stephen Boyle, of Kentish Town, Middlesex; Rotherham of Essex; Northwood Family; Dod, or Dodd; Marriages of the Holbeams of Holbeam, in East Ogwell, Co. Devon; Dallaway Family, with Pedigree; Vavasour; Fuller Family, with Pedigree and Register Extracts	284
The Order of the Interment and Funeral of Sir John Mervyn, Knight, communicated by Sir Henry Mervyn Vavasour, Bart., of Spaldington	289
Quarterings of the Egerton Family	292
Pedigree of the Family of Egerton of Ridley, copied from the original Roll in the possession of Sir Philip de Malpas Grey Egerton, Bart., M.P., of Oulton Park, Tarporley	293
Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Bennett Family, from a MS. Diary in the possession of Sir Thomas Maryon Wilson, Bart., of Charlton House, Kent	294
Extracts from the Hackney Registers relating to the Bennett Family, communicated by J. R. Daniel-Tyssen, Esq., F.S.A.	297
Examples of Armorial Book-Plates:—Samuel Billingsley, of Cliff House, Dovercourt, near Harwich; John Egerton, Esq., 1707; Powell Snell, Guiting Grange, Gloucestershire	299
Pedigree of the Family of Maghull of Maghull, copied from an Illuminated Roll on Vellum in the possession of Sir Henry M. Vavasour, Bart., of Spaldington	300
Grant of Crest, by Thomas Hawley, Clarenceux, to John Bolney, of Bolney, Co. Sussex, Esq., 1541, copied from the original Grant in the Charles Museum, Maidstone	304
Entries in the Calendar of an Illuminated Book of Hours, <i>temp.</i> Fifteenth Century, relating to the Family of Clifton of Clifton, Co. Notts, in the possession of John Fetherston, Esq., F.S.A., of Packwood	304
Pedigree of the Family of Birche of Birche, from the Visitation of the County of Lancaster, 1664; communicated by the Rev. Edward J. Birch, Overstone Rectory	305
Pedigree of the Family of Birch of Ardwick, from the Visitation of the County of Lancaster, 1664; communicated by the Rev. Edward J. Birch, Overstone Rectory	307
Birch Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Hereford, 1683; communicated by the Rev. Edward J. Birch, Overstone Rectory	308
Exemplification of Arms to John and Edmond More, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, 1593, from the original in the possession of Edmund F. Moore, Esq.	309
Moore Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Essex, 1634	310
Moore and Hanmer Arms, from an old Document in the possession of Edmund F. Moore, Esq.	311
Pedigree of Moore (formerly of Sayes Court, Chertsey), compiled from the Records of the College of Arms, by F. Townsend, Rouge Dragon, 1821; from the original in the possession of Edmund F. Moore, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn	312
Fanshawe Funeral Certificates, communicated by E. J. Sage, Esq.:—Henry Fanshawe, 1568; Mary Fanshawe, 1578; Thomas Fanshawe, 1600; Sir Thomas Fanshawe, 1631; William Fanshawe, 1634; Sir Richard Fanshawe, Knight and Baronet, 1671	314
Fanshawe Pedigree, from the Visitation of London, 1633–4, communicated by John Gaspard Fanshawe, of Parsloes, Esq.	320

	PAGE
Arms of Fanshaw, of Fanshawe Gate, Co. Derby, as confirmed by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter, and Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, 4 Elizabeth, from the Records of the College of Arms	321
Extracts from Registers relating to the Family of Fetherston of Packwood . . .	321
Notes and Queries, with Answers:—Vavasour; Hastings; Index; Paulet Family; Fuller Family; Restwold, or Restwould, of the Vache, Co. Buckingham, anciently of Leicestershire; Hanbury; Elwes Family; Appleton; Sainthill; Vavasour of Spaldington; Edmund Lacy, Bishop of Exeter, 1420-58; Bruere Family; Dinham; Sir Robert Geffery, Knt.	322
GENERAL INDEX	329
INDEX OF NAMES	334

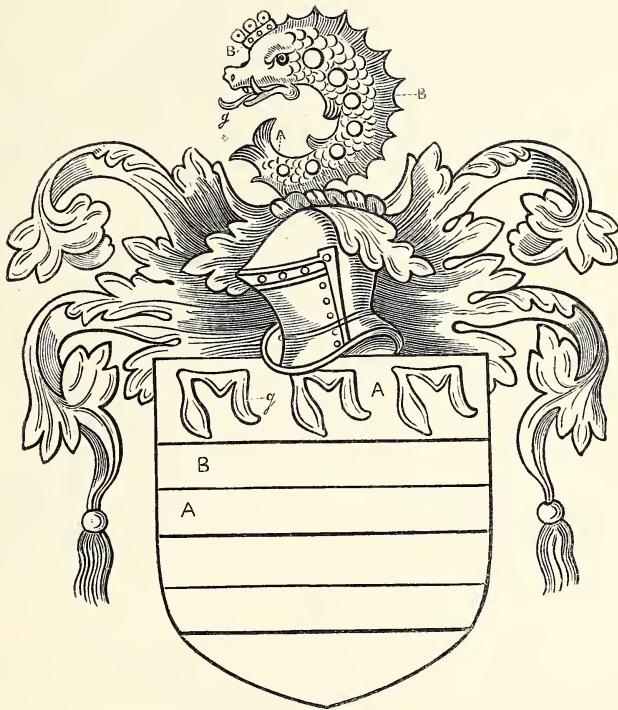
LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Arms of John Flemyng, of Shareston	1	Seal of Sir John de Pylkyngton, Knt.	49
Arms of Dilke, impaling Devereux	3	Arms of Hobson of London	50
Arms of Dilke, quartering Ashton	9	Arms of Martin of London	53
Arms of John Weld, of Eton	10	Arms of Leechford of Shelwood	54
Signature of Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter	11	Arms of Barbor	58
Arms of Leigh of Legh	12	Signature of Henry Lovell, Lord Morley	61
Signature of William Aleigh	12	Arms of William ffaryngton, of Worden	61
Signature of Nicholas Leigh	13	Signature of William ffaryngton	63
Signature of Ferdinando Lower	13	Seal of William de ffaryngton	63
Seal of Sir Henry Selby, Knt.	15	Seal of Sir Thomas ffaryngton	63
Arms of Chamberlain, impaling Gatesden	24	Arms of Blundell of Ince Blundell	66
Arms of Chamberlain, quartering Gates-		Arms of Elwes of London	68
den, Mortein, Ekney	25	Arms of William Elweis, of Broxton	70
Arms of Chamberlain and Quarterings,		Signature of Thomas Aston	86
impaling Lovein	25	Signature of William Norres	87
Signature of David Massey, of Broxton	27	Signature of Thomas Glaseor	87
Arms of John Done, of Utkington	28	Arms of Knightley of Fawsley, with	
Arms of Shakerley, impaling Main-		Twenty-seven Quarterings	88
waring	30	Arms of Knightley, with Thirteen	
Arms of Holford, impaling Mainwaringe	30	Quarterings	96
Signature of Geoffrey Shakerley	30	Arms of Knightley, with Thirteen	
Arms of Brereton of Honforde	31	Quarterings and Supporters	102
Signature of Katherine Brereton	31	Arms of the Founders' Company	103
Arms of Legh of Legh	33	Signature of Edmund Howorth	104
Signature of George Legh of Legh	33	Arms of Roger Palmer, Earl of Castle-	
Arms of Bestone of Beston	34	maine	106
Signature of George Bestone	35	Arms and Quarterings of the Lady	
Arms of Burton of Dronfield, with Quar-		Anne Palmer	111
terings	38	Arms of Edmund Rudierd and Tem-	
Arms of William Burton, of Falde	41	perance Osbaldistone his Wife	123
Signature of Thomas Fletcher	43	Arms of Billingsley of London	126
Arms of Legh of Adlington	44	Seal and Signature of Sir Valentine	
Signature of Vrian Leighe	44	Knightley	137
Signature of Sir Thomas Gerrard	46	Arms of the Plasterers' Company	138
Arms of John Bennett, of Newcastle-		Arms of John Crocker, of Hoeknorton	140
on-Tyne	48	Arms of Hoby of Badland	142

	PAGE		PAGE
Arms of Sir Edward Hoby	143	Signature of John Lawrence	209
Arms of Sir Thomas Posthumus Hoby	143	Arms of John, James, and Abraham Lawrence	210
Arms of Strelley	144	Arms of Lawrence of Buckingham	211
Banner and Arms of Thomas Tyndale, 1571	146	Signature of John Lawrence	211
Arms of Thomas Tyndale, 1619	147	Arms of Vernon, quartering Laurence and Franks	212
Seal of Sir Roger Palmer, 1625	150	Arms of Dod, quartering Edge, Wol-laston, Brereton, and Dalton	218
Signature of Lord Castlemaine, 1674	155	Arms of Dod of Edge	225
Arms of Onley of Hackney	155	Arms of Robert Cutler, of Ipswich	228
Arms of Saunders of Hackney	158	Arms of Cruso of London	229
Signature of Thomas Chaderton	160	Arms of William Avery, of Fillongley	230
Signature of John Lathom	161	Arms of David Poole, Bishop of Peter-borough	231
Arms of John Rowe, of Lewes	162	Arms of Lawrence of Sevenhampton, with Quarterings	232
Arms of John Dod, of Claverhall	169	Arms of Cocks	240
Arms of Hugo Dod, impaling Cloverley	169	Arms of the Cordwainers' Company	242
Arms of John Dod, of Clorely, impaling Eytton	170	Seal of George Best, of Greenwich	247
Arms of John Dod, impaling Egerton	170	Seal of Richard Best, of Greenwich	247
Arms of John Dod, impaling Aston	170	Seal of Richard Best, of Greenwich, with Arms, impaling Woodward	247
Arms of John Dod, jun., impaling Man- waring	170	Arms of Richard Welby, of Halstead	249
Arms of Robert Dod, impaling Norwich	171	Arms of Sir Henry Billingsley, impaling Tracy	251
Arms of Charles Dod, impaling Lee	171	Seal and Signature of Sir Henry Bil- lingsley, Lord Mayor of London, 1596	255
Arms of John Dod, impaling Allen	172	Signature of Henry Billingsley	255
Arms of Charles Dod, impaling King	172	Arms of Richard Rogers Coxwell-Ro- gers, of Dowdeswell	257
Arms of Robert Dod, impaling Frodsham	172	Arms of Rogers and Echingham, quar- terly	258
Arms of George Dod, impaling Dugdale	172	Arms of Lower of Trelaske	266
Arms of William Dod, impaling Cop- pinger	172	Arms of Fetherston of Packwood	267
Arms of Herbert Palmer, impaling Pyn- chon	181	Book-plate of Dallaway	268
Arms of the Broderers' Company	183	Arms of William Davidson, of London	273
Arms of Humphreys	185	Arms of Bavant of Chester	278
Arms of John Reyny, of London	191	Arms of Barker of Over	279
Arms of Laurence of Lancashire	199	Arms of Leman of London	280
Arms of Lawrence, quartering Wash- ington	200	Arms of Sainthill of Bradninch	281
Arms of Lawrence of Dorsetshire	201	Arms of Newby of Kirkfenton	282
Signatures of Edward and Oliver Law- rence	201	Arms of De la Barr of London	283
Arms of Lawrence of Cambridge	202	Book-plate of John Hooke, Serjeant- at-Law	284
Signature of Henry Lawrence	202	Book-plates of Rogers of Dowdeswell	284
Arms of Lawrence of Somerset	203	Book-plate of Sir Thomas Gage, Bart.	284
Arms of Richard Lawrence, of Fox- cote	204	Arms of Rev. James Bradley, D.D.	287
Arms of Lawrence of Withington	205	Arms of Mervyn and Squire, quar- terly	289
Signatures of Anthony and William Lawrence	205	Signature of Edward Mervyn	289
Arms of Lawrence of Sherdington	206	Arms of Mervyn and Squire, impaling Baskerville	289
Signature of Isaac Lawrence	206	Arms of Mervyn and Squire, impaling	
Arms of Lawrence of Sevenhampton	207		
Signature of Robert Lawrence	207		
Arms of Lawrence of London	208		
Signature of Simon Lawrence	208		
Arms of Lawrence of Dorset	209		

	PAGE		PAGE
Mompesson, Godwyn, Drewe, Watkins	289	Arms of Birch of Hereford	308
Arms of Egerton of Ridley, quartering Randle Earl of Chester, Eynion, Malpas, Bassett, Holford, Brereton	292	Arms of John and Edmond More	309
Seals of Sampson Bennett	297	Arms of Moore of Lincoln	311
Arms of Bennett of Hackney	298	Arms of Hanmer of Hanmer	311
Book-plate of Samuel Billingsley	298	Banner and Arms of Henry Fanshawe	314
Book-plate of John Egerton, Esq.	298	Signature of Thomas Fanshawe	315
Book-plate of Powell Snell, of Guiting Grange	298	Crest of Thomas Fanshawe, 1680	315
Arms of Maghull of Maghull	300	Arms of Bourchier	315
Arms of Maghull and Molyneux, quar- terly	303	Arms of Smythe of Ostenhanger	316
Arms of John Bolney, of Bolney	304	Arms of Sir Thomas Fanshawe, 1631	316
Arms of Birche of Birche	305	Arms of William Fanshawe, 1634	317
Signature of Thomas Birche	306	Arms of Sir Richard Fanshawe, 1671	318
Arms of Birch of Ardwick	307	Arms of Fanshawe of London	320
Signature of John Birch	307, 308	Signature of William Fanshawe	320
		Arms of John Fanshawe, of Fanshaw Gate	321
		Arms and Seal of Sir Robert Geffery, Knt.	328

Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica.



GRANT OF A CREST BY WILLIAM FLOWER, NORROY, TO JOHN FLEMYNG, OF SHARESTON, DATED 25TH NOVEMBER, 1571.¹

*To all and singular,*² aswell nobles and gentils as others, to whome these presentes shall come, be seene, heard, read, or vnderstand, Will'm Flower, Esquire, alias Norroy Kinge of Armes of the East, West, and North partes of England, from the ryuer of Trent northward, Sendeth greetinge in our Lord God euerlastinge. *Forasmuch as* aunciently from the beginninge the valiaunte and vertuouse actes of excellent persones haue ben cōmended to the worlde and postērytie with sondrey monumentes and remembrances of their goode deseartes: Emongest the which the chiefest and most vsuall hath ben the bearinge of signes in shyldes called armes, being none other then demonstracions and tokens of prowesse and valoir, diuersly

¹ The original grant belongs to the Dowager Countess of Westmoreland, Lady of the Manor of Charlston.

² The words in italics are written in red ink in the original grant.

<p>Bartholomus Bouchier. Argent a cross engrailed gules between four water bougets sable.</p>	<p>Thomas de Louaine, miles. Gules a fess argent between thirteen lions passant or, 4 cant guard-chief, and 3, 2, 1 in base.</p>	<p>Edwardus Primus, Rex Anglie. Gules three lions passant guardant or.</p>	<p>Elizabetha, filia Edwardi Primi, Regis Anglie. Three lions passant guardant or.</p>	<p>Johannes de Ashton, in com. Lancastrie. Argent a mullet sable.</p>	<p>Walter Deuereux. Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux. pretty or.</p>	<p>Thomas Crophull, miles. Argent a mullet sable.</p>	<p>Johannes, Domini Ferrers de Chartrey, sepultus apud Gloucester, 1311. Vair or and gules.</p>	<p>Auicia, filia Roberti Musgrove. Argent three eagles displayed sable-two and one.</p>
<p>Bartholomus Bouchier. Argent a cross engrailed gules between four water bougets sable.</p>	<p>Johannes Louayne, miles. Obiit 31 Januarii, 21 Edw. III. Gules a fess argent between thirteen billets or.</p>	<p>Edwardus Secundus, Rex Anglie. Gules three lions passant guardant or.</p>	<p>Elizabetha, soror et coheres Egidii, Domini Batelsmere. Argent a fess between two bars gemelle gules.</p>	<p>Johannes de Ashton, in com. Lancast. miles. Argent a mullet sable.</p>	<p>Walterus Deuereux, miles. Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux. pretty or.</p>	<p>Johannes Crophull, miles. Argent a mullet sable.</p>	<p>Robertus, Domini Ferrers de Chartrey, natus in anno 1309. Vair or and gules.</p>	<p>Johannes, Domini Ferrers de Chartrey, natus in anno 1309. Vair or and gules.</p>
<p>Williamus Bouchier, miles. Argent a cross engrailed gules between four water bougets sable.</p>	<p>Ahonora filia et heres Johannis Louayne, militis. Gules a fess argent between thirteen billets or.</p>	<p>Edwardus Tertius, Rex Anglie. France and England quarterly.</p>	<p>Johanna, filia Ricardi Comitis Arundell. Gules a lion rampant or armed and langued argent.</p>	<p>Johanna, filia de com. Ebor. Argent on a bend gules three escallops or.</p>	<p>Walter Deuereux, miles. Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux.</p>	<p>Thomas Crophull, miles. Argent a mullet sable.</p>	<p>Johannes, Domini Ferrers de Chartrey. Natus 1331. Sepultus apud Nazareth in Hispania. Vair or and gules.</p>	<p>Elizabetha, filia Radulphi Comitis Staffordie. Or a chevron gules.</p>
<p>Williamus Bourchier, miles. Argent a cross engrailed between four water bougets sable.</p>	<p>Thomas Dux Gloucestrie, filius Edw. III. Quarterly France and England, a bordure argent.</p>	<p>Elionora, filia et coheres Humbredi Bohun, Comitis Hereford. Azure a bend argent coticed or between six lions rampant of the last.</p>	<p>Thomas Ashton, de Ashton under Lane, in comitatu Lanc. miles. Argent a mullet sable.</p>	<p>Elizabetha, filia Johannis Byron, militis. Argent three bendlets enameled gules.</p>	<p>Walterus Deuereux, miles. Obiit 4 H. IV. Argent a fess gules in chief threerteaux.</p>	<p>Robertus, Domini Ferrers de Chartrey. Vair or and gules.</p>	<p>Margareta, uxor secunda.</p>	<p>Margareta, filia et heres Thome Crophull, militis. Argent a salire gules pretty or.</p>

I

K

J

I

II

H I J K L

Thomas Hangford, filia et heres Johannis Comes Essexie. Domini Fitz Warren. *Argent quarterly per fess indented argent and gules. between four water bougets sable.*

Elizabetha, filia et heres Johannis Comes Essexie. Domini Fitz Warren. *Argent quarterly per fess indented argent and gules. between four water bougets sable.*

Willielmus, filia et heres Comes Essexie. Domini Fitz Warren. *Argent quarterly per fess indented argent and gules. between four water bougets sable.*

Willielmus, filia et heres Comes Essexie. Domini Fitz Warren. *Argent quarterly per fess indented argent and gules. between four water bougets sable.*

Anna, filia et heres Comes Essexie. Domini Fitz Warren. *Argent quarterly per fess indented argent and gules. between four water bougets sable.*

Johannes Ashton, de Ashton, in com. Lancastria, miles. Dulcis filiam Edmundi Trafford, militis. *Argent a mullet sable impaling argent a griffin segreant gules armed and langued azure.*

Edmundus Ashton, de Chacterton in com. Lanc. fil. 2. *Argent a mullet sa. a crescent gules for difference.*

Nicholaus Ashton, Justiciarus de Comuni Banco, 4 filius. *Argent a mullet sable in chief, a martlet gules for difference.*

Margareta, filia Domini Brooke. *Quarterly 1 and 4 sable a cross engrailed or, 2 and 3 gules teaur. a cross mo-line argent.*

Walterus Deuereux, miles. *Argent a fess gules in chief three towers, triple tower of the second.*

Elizabetha, filia Thomæ Bronwich, mil. *Gules a chevron or between three towers, triple tower of the second.*

Edmundus, Dominus Ferrers de Chartley. *Vair or and gules.*

Edmundus, Dominus Ferrers de Chartley. *Vair or and gules.*

Elizabetha, filia Thomæ Bronwich, mil. *Gules a chevron or between three towers, triple tower of the second.*

Edmundus, Dominus Ferrers de Chartley. *Vair or and gules.*

Willielmus, 3 heres matris filie et heredis Domini Fitzwarren. *Quarterly 1 and 4 argent between four water bougets sable, over all 2 and 3 quarterly per fess azure charged with argent and indented argent and gules.*

Anna, filia et heres matris filie et heredis Domini Fitzwarren. *Quarterly 1 and 4 argent between four water bougets sable, over all 2 and 3 quarterly per fess azure charged with argent and indented argent and gules.*

Johannes Ashton, de Ashton, in com. Lancastria, miles. Dulcis filiam Edmundi Trafford, militis. *Argent a mullet sable impaling argent a griffin segreant gules armed and langued azure.*

Edmundus Ashton, de Chacterton in com. Lanc. fil. 2. *Argent a mullet sa. a crescent gules for difference.*

Nicholaus Ashton, Justiciarus de Comuni Banco, 4 filius. *Argent a mullet sable in chief, a martlet gules for difference.*

Margareta, filia Domini Brooke. *Quarterly 1 and 4 sable a cross engrailed or, 2 and 3 gules teaur. a cross mo-line argent.*

Walterus Deuereux, miles. *Argent a fess gules in chief three towers, triple tower of the second.*

Elizabetha, filia Thomæ Bronwich, mil. *Gules a chevron or between three towers, triple tower of the second.*

Edmundus, Dominus Ferrers de Chartley. *Vair or and gules.*

Edmundus, Dominus Ferrers de Chartley. *Vair or and gules.*

Elizabetha, filia Thomæ Bronwich, mil. *Gules a chevron or between three towers, triple tower of the second.*

Edmundus, Dominus Ferrers de Chartley. *Vair or and gules.*

Johannes Ashton, de Ashton, in com. Lancastria, miles. Dulcis filiam Edmundi Trafford, militis. *Argent a mullet sable impaling argent a griffin segreant gules armed and langued azure.*

Edmundus Ashton, de Chacterton in com. Lanc. fil. 2. *Argent a mullet sa. a crescent gules for difference.*

Nicholaus Ashton, Justiciarus de Comuni Banco, 4 filius. *Argent a mullet sable in chief, a martlet gules for difference.*

Margareta, filia Domini Brooke. *Quarterly 1 and 4 sable a cross engrailed or, 2 and 3 gules teaur. a cross mo-line argent.*

Walterus Deuereux, miles. *Argent a fess gules in chief three towers, triple tower of the second.*

Elizabetha, filia Thomæ Bronwich, mil. *Gules a chevron or between three towers, triple tower of the second.*

Edmundus, Dominus Ferrers de Chartley. *Vair or and gules.*

Edmundus, Dominus Ferrers de Chartley. *Vair or and gules.*

Elizabetha, filia Thomæ Bronwich, mil. *Gules a chevron or between three towers, triple tower of the second.*

Edmundus, Dominus Ferrers de Chartley. *Vair or and gules.*

Anna, filia et heres Comes Essexie. Domini Fitz Warren. *Argent quarterly per fess indented argent and gules. between four water bougets sable.*

Johannes Ashton, de Ashton, in com. Lancastria, miles. Dulcis filiam Edmundi Trafford, militis. *Argent a mullet sable impaling argent a griffin segreant gules armed and langued azure.*

Edmundus Ashton, de Chacterton in com. Lanc. fil. 2. *Argent a mullet sa. a crescent gules for difference.*

Nicholaus Ashton, Justiciarus de Comuni Banco, 4 filius. *Argent a mullet sable in chief, a martlet gules for difference.*

Margareta, filia Domini Brooke. *Quarterly 1 and 4 sable a cross engrailed or, 2 and 3 gules teaur. a cross mo-line argent.*

Walterus Deuereux, miles. *Argent a fess gules in chief three towers, triple tower of the second.*

Elizabetha, filia Thomæ Bronwich, mil. *Gules a chevron or between three towers, triple tower of the second.*

Edmundus, Dominus Ferrers de Chartley. *Vair or and gules.*

Edmundus, Dominus Ferrers de Chartley. *Vair or and gules.*

Elizabetha, filia Thomæ Bronwich, mil. *Gules a chevron or between three towers, triple tower of the second.*

Edmundus, Dominus Ferrers de Chartley. *Vair or and gules.*

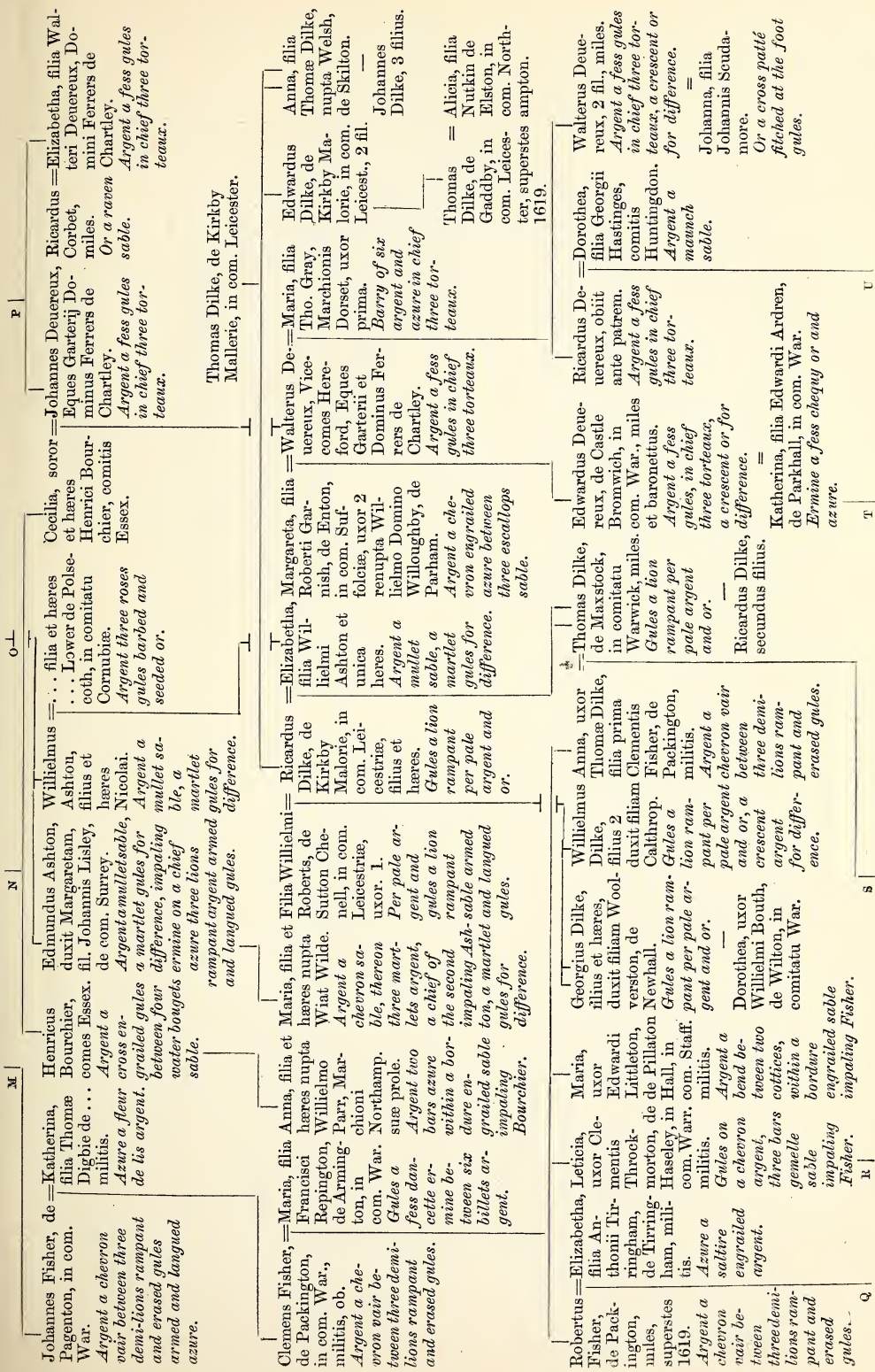
L

O

N

M

P



Q. | E. | S. | T. | U. |

Clemens Fisher, filius et hæres, apparens ætatis 6 annorum 1619. *Argent a chevron vair between three demi-lions rampant and erased gules, a label of three points azure.*

Thomas Fisher, secundus filius. — *Thomas Dilke, filius et hæres, apparens ætatis 15 annorum 1619. Gules on a chevron argent bars gemelles sable, a label of three points or.*

Fisher Dilke, duxit filiam Worth, de Lillingston, in com. Oxon. *Dilke impaling sable armiger, a chevron between three leopards heads rampant per or, a crescent sable pale argent for difference.*

Leticia, 1 filia, æt. 22. — *Maria, 2 filia, ætatis 18, 1619.*

Howarda, filia Edwardi Deureux, de Castellwich, militis et baronetti. *Argent a fess gules in chief a crescent or three towers, a crescent or for difference.*

Walterus Deureux, de Castellwich, militis et baronetti. *Argent a fess gules in chief a crescent or three towers, a label of three points azure.*

Elizabetha, filia Knightley, in com. Stafford. *Quarterly 1 and 4 ermine, 2 and 3 paly gules in chief of six or and three torteaux.*

Walterus Deureux, prius comes com. Stafford. *Quarterly 1 and 4 ermine, 2 and 3 paly gules in chief of six or and three torteaux.*

Francisci Knolles, Garterij, uxori uxori Roberti Comitis Leices-trie. *Azure semé of crosses crosslet or and azure.*

Leticia, filia Knolles, uxori uxori Roberti Comitis Leices-trie. *Azure semé of crosses crosslet or and azure.*

Georgius Deureux, miles, superstes 1619. *Devereux a chevron in-crescent or for difference.*

Georgius Deureux, miles, superstes 1619. *Devereux a chevron in-crescent or for difference.*

Georgius Deureux, miles, superstes 1619. *Devereux a chevron in-crescent or for difference.*

Katharina, filia unica, ætatis 3 annorum 1619. *Gules a lion rampant per pale argent and or, a crescent argent for difference.*

Thomas Dilke, filius et hæres, apparens ætatis 4 annorum 1619. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux, a label of three points azure.*

Essex Deureux, filius et hæres, apparens ætatis 4 annorum 1619. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux, a label of three points azure.*

Leicester Deureux, ætatis 2 annorum 1619. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux, a crescent or for difference.*

Francisca, filia et hæres Francisci Walsingham, militis, relictæ Philipp Sidney. *Paly of six argent and sable gules, a fess gules.*

Robertus Deureux, Comes Essexie et Mareschallus Angliæ, decollatus 1600. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux, a crescent or for difference.*

Robertus Deureux, Comes Essexie et Mareschallus Angliæ, decollatus 1600. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux, a crescent or for difference.*

Francisca, filia et hæres Francisci Walsingham, militis, relictæ Philipp Sidney. *Paly of six argent and sable gules, a fess gules.*

Walterus Deureux, casus apud Roon, in Galia, 1591. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux, a crescent or for difference.*

Robertus Dominus Rich, de Lees et nuper creatus comes Warr. per R. Jacobum. *Gules a chevron between three crosses crosslet or.*

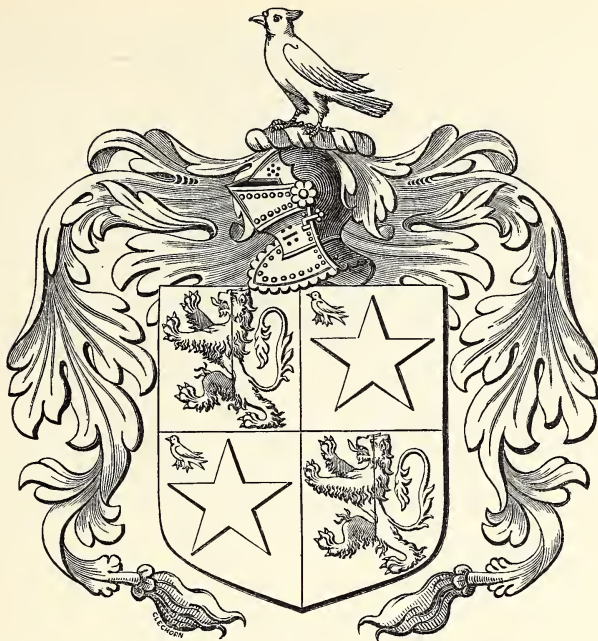
Penelope, filia Walteri Comitis Essex. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux.*

Dorothea, uxor Henrici Comitis Northumbriæ, relictæ Thomæ Parrot, militis. *Or a lion rampant azure armed and langued gules impaling argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux.*

This Pedegree was truly collected and drawne by me Samson Lennard, Blewmantle being Martiall and Deputy to Will'm Camden Clarenceux Kinge of Armes for the Visitation of the County of Warwick in anno 1619 and testified here vnder my hand.

SAMS. LENNARD Blewmantle

The original pedigree is in the possession of Charles Featherston-Dilke, Esq., of Marston Castle.



ARMS OF DILKE QUARTERING ASHTON.
(From the Dilke Pedigree.)

GRANT OF CREST TO "RICHARD DYLKE OF KYRKEBY MALORY IN THE COUNTIE OF LEYCESTER GENTLEMAN."

Vincent MSS. Coll. Arm. 162. p. 178.

To all and sing'ler as well noble as gentlemen, as others to whome this pñts shall come I Gilbert Dethicke Knight al's garter Principall Kinge of armes send gretinge Forasmuche as aunciently from the begyñinge the valiaunt and vertuous acts of excellent p'sons have byn comended to the worlde and posteritye wth sundry monuments and remembrances of theire good deserts amonge the w^{ch} the chiefest and most usuall hath byn the bearinge of signes in shieldes called armes w^{ch} are evident demonstracons and tokens of Prowes and valorye dyverslye distributed & accordinge to the qualitey of eche ptie demeriting the same. And whereas therefore Richard Dylke of Kyrkeby Malory in the Countie of Leycester gentleman lyneally descended from the auncient howse of Dylke wth of longe time hath borne this auncient Coate of Armes, viz gules, a lion rampant per pale argent and or armed and langued azure and yet knowinge of no crest certein duly apptayninge thereunto hath requested me the sayde Garter to assigne unto his sayd auncient Coate of Armes such Creaste or Cognizaunce as he maye lawfully beare, In consyderacon thereof and for a further declaracōn of the worthynes of the sayd Richarde I the sayd Garter have geven & graunted him this Creast or Cognizaunce followinge to wit on his wreath argent and gules a dove argent membred and beaked gules manteled argent dabled gules as more plainlye in this m'gent depicte appeareth which sayd Armes and Creaste wth every p'te and p'cell thereof I the sayd Garter doe ratyfie confyrne and allowe unto the sayde Richarde and to his posteritie for ever to have hoūld use beare and enioye wthout the lett, impediment or interupecon of anie other p'son or p'sons whatsoever. In witnes whereof I have signed this pñtes wth my hand and sett thereunto the Seales of myne office and armes. Dated the xth of June In the xvith yere of the raigne of Quene Elizabeth & A^o 1574.



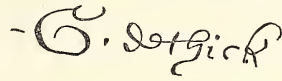
GRANT OF CREST TO JOHN WELD, OF ETON, GENTLEMAN,
BY SIR GILBERT DETHICK, K^T., GARTER, 10 APRIL, 1552.*

To all and singuler aswell Nobles and Gentells as others to whome theis presentes shall come, be seene, heard, read, or vnderstanded I S^r Gilbert Dethicke Knyght als Garter principall King of Armes sende greeting in our Lorde god euerlasting. forasmuch as auneyntly from the begynning the valient and vertuous actes of worthy persons haue byn commended to the worlde and posteritie with sundry monumentes and remembrances of their good desertes. Emongst the which the cheefest and moste vsuall hath byn the bearing of Signes in sheilds called Armes being none then demonstracions and tokens of prowes and valor dyuersly distributed according to the qualities and desertes of the persones meryting the same, to the intent that such as by their vertues do add and shewe forthe to the advauncement of the common weale the shyne of their good lyfe and conversacion in daylie practiz of thinges worthie and commendable maye therefore receue due Honor in their lyves and also deryue and contynewe the same successuelye to ther posteritye for euer. Emongest the which number John Weld of Eton gentelman in the countye of Chester was the sonne of John Weld who was the sonne of Edward Weld which was the sonne of John Weld who married the daughter of Bryn in the fourth yeare of King Henry the VIth. The w^{ch} John was sonne of William Weld of Rishton, this William was the sonne of William Weld Alderman and Sheriff of London the xxvijth yeare of King Edwarde the thyrd whos auncestors haue byn the bearers of theis Tokens and aunient Armes of Honor: and yett he not knowing in what manner his saide auncestors did vse & beare the same, nor what Crest or Cognisaunce therunto belongeth hath required mee the saide Garter principall King of Armes to assigne and sett forth vnto hym

* The original grant is in the possession of Mr. Partridge, of Wellington.

and his posteritie their saide auncient Armes, so as hee and they maye lawfully bere the same wthoute the preiudice or offence to any other person.

In consideracion wherof and for a further declaracion off the Antiquitie of the saide John Weld gent. and at his instant request I the saide Garter principall King of Armes haue Ratified, confyrmed, assigned and sett forth to hym and his posteritie theis their saide auncyent Armes with Helme, Mantle, Torce and Crest, to be borne in manner and forme herein declared, videlicet, Asur a fece vnde between three Cressauntes ermyns, And to his Crest vpon a helme on a Torce argent and Asur a Wyver passant volant sables, gutted and wynged with a cheyne Or, langued and armed gules, mantled gules dabled argent, as more playnlie appeareth depicted in this Margent. All which said Armes & Crest, and euery parte and parcell therof I the said Garter, principall King of Armes by power and Aucthority of my Office to mee commytted by L^{res} Pattentes vnder the greate Seale of England haue assigned geuen & graunted vnto hym & his posteritie foreuer, and hee & they the same to vse beare and shewe forth in Sheild Costearmor or otherwise at his and their owne liberty and plesure wthout the ympedement, lett, interruption or disturbance of any person or p^{sons}. In wittnes wherof I the saide Garter principall King of Armes haue signed theis presentes with my owne hand and haue hereunto sett the Seale of my Office with the seale of my Armes. Dated the Tenth daye of Aprijll in the Sixthe yeare of the raigne of o^r soueraigne Lord Edward the Sixt by the grace of God King of England, ffrance, & Irelande defendor of the ffaith &c. An^o Dom. 1552.

P me  al's
garter principall Kinge of Armes.

GRANT OF ARMS TO THE COMPANY OF BARBERS AND SURGEONS OF THE CITY OF LONDON, 30 HENRY VI.

Be it knowen to all men that y Clarencew Kyng of Armes of the South Marche of Englonde Consideringe the noble estate of the Cite of London by the name of Erle & Barons as in their ffirst Charter by scripture appereth and as now called mayre and aldermen and by good ayvee of all the aldermen and the noble citezenis of London that euery alderman shuld haue award by hymself to governe and rule to the Worship of the cite and the maires power to haue eu'y alderman in his Ward with correccion of the mair beyng for the tyme and so notablie ordeyned to be custumed eu'y Craft clothyng be hem self to know o Craft from a nother and also synes of Armes in baner wyse to beer conueniently for the worship of the reame and the noble cite and so now late the Maisters of Barbory and Surgery within the craft of Barbouris John Strugge* Thomas Wyllot† Hugh Herte & Thomas Waleys‡ come & praying me Clarencewe Kyng of Armes to devise hem a conysauns & syne infourme of armes vnder my seall of myn Armes that might be conveniently to ther Craft And where y Clarencewe Kyng of Armes consideringe the gode disposicion of them y haue devysed a Conysaunce in fourme of Armes that is to sey A felde sabull a cheveron bytwene iij flemys of siluer the which syne of armes y Clarencew gyve the same conysaunce of Armes to the forsaid Crafte and none other Crafte in no wyse shall not bere the same To the which witenesse of this wrytyng y sette my seall of myn armes & my syne manuall wreten atte London the xxix day of the monthe of September the xxxth yere of the regne of oure souerayne lord Kyng Henry the Sixt

By Claransew Kyng of armes.

* John Strugge or Struge was Master of the Company in 1449 and again in 1452.

† Thomas Willot, Master in 1458 and 1466.

‡ Wardens of the Company at the date of the grant.

THE VISITATION OF THE COUNTIE OF CORNEWALL,
 MADE AND TAKEN BY HENRY ST. GEORGE, ESQ., RICHMOND, AND SAMSON LENNARD,
 BLEW-MANTLE, OFFICERS OF ARMS, MARSHALLS AND DEPUTIES TO WILLIAM
 CAMDEN, ESQ., CLARENCEUX KING OF ARMES OF ALL THE SOUTH EAST AND WEST
 PARTS OF ENGLAND FROM THE RIVER OF TRENT, ANNO DOMINI 1620.

Leigh.



Thomas Aleigh, al's Leigh, of Weeke St. Mary
 in com. Cornwall, descended from Leigh, of
 High Leigh, in com. Chesheire, and lived in the
 the tyme of Henry VI.

Humfrey Leigh, al's Alegh, da. of
 of Leigh, in com. Cornwall. and relict of . . .
 Selman.

William Aleigh, al's Legh, = Mary, da. of Andrew
 some and heire of Legh, Pomcroy, of Newton
 in com. Cornw. Ferrers, in com. De-
 von, Esq.

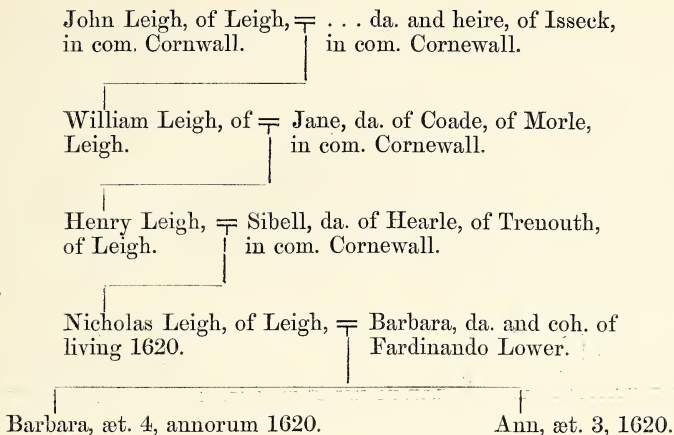
William Legh, of Legh, in com. = Elizab., da. of Wymona
 Cornwall, some & heire, living Searle, of Anthonic, in
 anno 1620. com. Cornwall.

- 2 John.
- 3 Andrew.
- Wymond Leigh,
some and heire.
1620, æt. 18.
- 4 Eliacon.
- 1 Thomasin.
- 2 Agnes

withrom Leigh

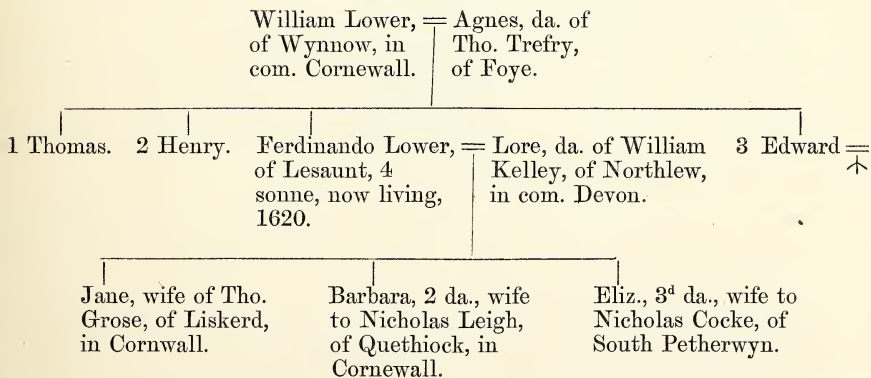
Leigh.

Arms : argent a lion rampant, gules in dexter chief an annulet of the last.



Nicholas Leigh

Lower.



Ferdinando Lower

MEMORANDA RELATING TO THE SELBY FAMILY, EXTRACTED FROM A MANUSCRIPT* IN THE HANDWRITING OF SIR HENRY SELBY, KNT., SERJEANT-AT-LAW.†

Lands containd in the deed of entayl of Sir William Selby were Twizell Lowick, Brouxton, Monylawes, Cheviot.

S^r William Selby had two Brothers S^r Ralph and S^r John and 3 sisters. The eldest married Muschamp of Barmore. The second married Carre of fford, the 3^d to Selby of White howse who was afterwards S^r George Selby.

William Selby who was afterwards S^r William Selby the first mentioned in the deed of entayl was the second son of S^r Ralph Selby he had noe issue male, but had a daughter married to S^r William fforster of Balmbrough upon whom old S William [by vertue of a clause of Revocation in the settlement did settle in marriage Thornton and Emunt Hills. He was buried in Barwick Church 28 Feb: 1654 he married S^r fferdinando ffosters (*sic*) daughter, and S^r Thomas Widrington married another.

Ralph Selby the eldest son of S^r Ralph Selby dyed 28 Sept: 1660, 68 years old and had Penelope married to Edward Ord his only daughter by his first wife M^{rs} Cole a south county woman who had £1100 to her portion. He had another daughter named Elizabeth by one Dorothy Crawford his Howsewife of Twizell whom he afterwards married.

John Selby a third son of S^r Ralph Selby.

Launcelot Selby son of S^r Ralph Selby by a second venter and Mary Selby married to Captain Walters of Buckton.

S^r John Selby brother of old S^r William Selby had two daughters one of them called Margaret who married M^r Progers both dead without issue.

Robert Selby of Barwick upon Tweed gent. had one only son William.

William Selby only son of Robert dyed unmarried he had a Bastard son who lived at London & was there buried, he died long before either William or Ralph his brothers.

John Selby son of William Selby a Prebend of Durham he dyed unmarried.

William Selby another son of William Selby the Prebend was Parson of Lowick he married Elizabeth the eldest daughter of Ralph Selby by Dorothy Crawford but never had any children by her, she was afterwards married to John Ramsay, William Selby was High Sheriff for Northumberland 1670. He had a sister whose name was Anne, he was buried at Norham Church 14 Dec. 1677.

George Selby of Cornhill had issue one only son named Rowland who was buried at Norham 5 feb. 1672.

Thomas Selby the abovenamed George Selbys 2^d brother & was of Balmbrough had issue Roland Selby and Ralph Selby.

Rowland Selby dyed without issue male but left a daughter who married M^r ferry.

Ralph Selby the second son of Thomas Selby had issue only one son named Ralph Selby now living in 1712.

Richard Selby the 3^d brother of George Selby had issue only daughters.

Rowland Selby son of George Selby abovementioned had issue his only son & heire George Selby next undermentioned & was buried at Cornhill Chappell 29 May 1681 his wife named Dorothy.

* In the possession of Thomas Selby, Esq.

† Sir Henry Selby, Knt., married 1st, Jane, daughter of Sir John Howell, Knt., and 2ndly, Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Amherst, of Bayhall, in Kent. He was buried at Pembury, August 29, 1715. Will dated June 27, 1715, proved December 22, 1715.

George Selby son of Rowland above named 28 April 1665 maryed Elizabeth the 2^d daughter of Ralph Selby by Dorothy Crawford & dyed leaving issue by her Ralph George Dorothy Elizabeth & frances he was buryed at Norham 6 feb. 167 $\frac{3}{4}$.

Ralph Selby eldest son of George Selby last above mentioned dyed unmarried being killed by John ffoster.

George Selby second son of George Selby last above named maryed Eleanor a daughter of francis Blake Esq. but had noe issue by her he dyed 10th feb: 1672.

Dorothy Selby eldest daughter of George the son of Roland maryed to Thomas Collingwood of Great Ryle.

Elizabeth Selby the second daughter of the said George Selby dyed unmarried.

frances Selby youngest daughter of the said George an Infant 17 yeares old.

How the possession of the entayled estate hath gone from 1629 till 1686—

Sir William Selby of the Mote in the parish of Ightham in the County of Kent Knt. entayled his estate in the Countyes of Northumberland and Durham upon William Selby second son of S^r Ralph Selby (Brother of the said S^r William Selby of Kent) in tayl male which said William Selby after the death of S^r William Selby which was in 1629 enter'd into all the estate & enjoyed it till the 20 feb: 1654 on which day he dyed.

Then Ralph Selby eldest son of S^r Ralph Selby entered & enjoyed the estate of Twisell in the County of Durham and all the lands in Northumberland from the 20 Feb: 1654 to 28 Sept: 1660 on which day he dyed.

Next to Ralph Selby, William Selby a Clerk & a Son of the said William Selby a prebendary of Durham entered and enjoyed the said estate of Twisell and the estate in Northumberland from the 28 Sept. 1660 till he & Roland Selby son of George Selby of Cornhill conveyed the said estate of Twisell by lease and release 11 & 12 Nov: 1672 unto George Selby son of the said Roland who enjoyed it to the day of his death which was 2 feb: 1672.

After his death Ralph his son entered & enjoyed the estate till the day of his death which was in Nov: 1677. After Roland's death George his son who maryed Blake's daughter enjoyed the estate to the day of his death which was 10 feb: 1683.

After his death Dorothy & frances the sisters of the last mentioned George Selby enjoyed the estate together with Captain Roland Selby.



SEAL OF SIR HENRY SELBY, KNT.

WILL OF SIR WILLIAM SELBY, THE ELDER, OF THE MOTE, 1610.

In the name of God Amen the xixth daye of Maye Anno Domini one thowsand six hundred and tenne And in the yeares of the raigne of our Soueraigne Lord James by the grace of God King of England Scotland Frannee and Ireland Defendor of the Faith &° that is to saie of England Frannee and Ireland the eight and of Scotland the three and fortieth I S^r William Selbie the Elder of the Mote in the Parrishe of Ightham in the Countie of Kent Knight being weake in bodie but of

good and perfect minde and remembrance laude and praise be giuen to Almightye God do make and declare this my last Will and Testament in manner and forme followinge that is to saie First and principally I commend my Soule into the hands of Almightye God my Creator and my bodie to the earthe from whence it came to be buried where it shalbe thought meete to my Executor hereafter named Item I giue and bequeath to my Ladie Selbie late Wife of my Brother S^r John Selbie Knight deceased a paire of braceletts of goulde worth tenne pounds Item I giue and bequeath to Lady Selbie Wife of my Nephewe S^r William Selbie Knight a ringe of goulde worth twentie shillings Item I giue and bequeath to S^r George Selbie of Newcastle Knight my picture and a ring of goulde worth twentie shillings And to my Ladie and Neece his Wife a ringe of goulde worth twentie shillings Item I giue and bequeath to Launcelott Strother Sonne of my late Brother in lawe William Strother deceased a Gould ring worth twentie shillings Item I giue and bequeath to my Nephewe George Muschamp Esquire and to my Neece his Wife to each of them a Gould ring worth twentie shillings Item I giue and bequeath to my Nephewe John Chastowe and to his Wife and to his Sonne Henry Chastowe to euerie of them a ring of Gould worth twentie shillings Item I giue and bequeath to my Nephew Roger Selbie of Greendonrigg the somme of twentie poundes of lawfull money of England and a ring of goulde worth twentie shillings to be paid to him within one yeare next after my decease Item I giue and bequeath to my Nephewe Will^m Selbie Brother of the saide Roger Selbie the Somme of tenne poundes of like lawfull money of England to be paid within one yeare next after my decease And I do hereby remitt and forgive my said Nephewe William Selbie of and for all such somme and sommes of money as he is and standeth indebted vnto me Item I giue and bequeath vnto my Neece Margaret Selbie Daughter of my late Brother Ralphe Selbie deceased the somme of one hundred poundes of lawfull money of England to be paid to hir within one yeare after my decease Item I giue and bequeath to my sister Phillis Dennis tenne poundes of lawfull money of England to be paid to hir within one yeare nexte after my decease Item I giue and bequeath vnto William Muschampe eldeste Sonne of my said Nephewe George Muschampe Esquire the Somme of fortie poundes of lawfull money of England to be paid to him within one yeare next after my decease Item I giue and bequeath to my said Nephewe John Chastowe his executors and assignes my lease estate righte tittle interest and terme of yeares of and in the tythe corne of Burrington in the County of Durham my saide Nephewe his executors and assignes payinge all the Lorde rente due and payable for the same And I will mine Executor and his assignes to deliuer to my said Nephewe my lease therof within three monthes nexte after my decease Item whereas I haue an annuitie of thirtie poundes by yeare of lawfull money of England yssuing owte of the landes of my Nephewe S^r William Selbie lyeing and being in Twissell and Thornton in the Countie Palantine of Durham payable durence the terme of threescore yeares yf Robert Selbie my Nephewe Sonne of my late Brother Ralphe Selbie deceased shall soe long live as by the evidences thereof at large appeareth I doe give and bequeath all the saide annuitie of thirtie poundes aycare vnto my said Nephewe Robert Selbie To haue and to houlde to him and his assignes durence all the residue of the said terme of three score yeares from my decease yf the said Robert Selby shall soe long live And my Executor to deliuer vnto him the saide Robert Selbie or his assignes the conuycance thereof within three monthes nexte after my decease Item I giue and bequeath to my Nephew S^r John Selbie Knight Sonne of my Brother S^r John Selbie Knight deceased the somme of six hundred poundes of lawfull money of England to be paid to him yearlie by fiftie pounds aycare vntill the said six hundreth poundes be fully paid if he so long live the same to begin within the first yeare nexte after my decease and to be paid by my Executor hereafter named Item I giue and bequeath to my Nephewe S^r Ralphe Selbye Knight the somme of six hundred poundes of lawfull money of England to be paid vnto him within one yeare nexte after my decease Item I doe further giue and bequeathe to my said Nephewe S^r Ralphe Selbye and to his executors and assignes my lease estate interest right tittle and terme of yeares of the tithie corne of Kyloe

in or near the Countie of Durham the said S^r Ralphe Selbie and his assignes paying the Lords rent And my will and meaning is that my Executor shall deliuer the saide S^r Ralphe Selbie or his ass^s my lease of the said tythe Corne of Kyloe within three monthes nexte after my decease Item I do further give and bequeath to my said Nephewe Ralphe Selbie Knight and to his executors and assignes my lease estate interest right tythe and terme of yeares of all that message or tenement with the appurtenances in the Parrishe of Saincte Gregorie in London nowe in the tenure of me the said S^r William Selbie the Elder and of one Richard Vaughan the said Ralphe Selbie paying rent due for the same And my will is that my Executor shall deliuer vnto the saide Sir Ralphe Selbie or his assignes my lease and writinge thereof within three monthes nexte after my decease Item I do further giue and bequeath vnto my said Nephewe Sir Ralphe Selbie and to his executors and ass. my lease estate interest right title and terme of yeares of a certaine garden in the Parrishe of Saincte Sepulcher London now in the occupac'on of one Widdow Tondie or Widdowe Johnson which Garden I houlde by lease of the Viccar and Church Wardens of the Parrishe Church of Saincte Sepulchre aforesaid The said Ralphe Selbie and his assignes payeing the rent reserved vpon the same lease And my will is that my Executor shall deliuer to the said Ralphe or his assignes my lease thereof within three monthes next after my decease. Item I doe alsoe giue and bequeath vnto my said Nephewe S^r Ralphe Selbie all and euery my household stuffe plate brasse pewter bedds bedsted linnen apparell and all other my implements and necessaries of household whatsoeuer which I shall haue at the time of my decease except all such goods implements househould stuffe and other things as are nowe remaininge and being in and about my Capitall message or mano^r howse with the appurtenances called the Mote in the Parrishe of Igham in the Countie of Kent Item I giue and bequeath vnto S^r Robert Vernon Knight Cofferer of the King Ma^{ties} howse a ringe of goulde worth twentie shillings Item I giue and bequeath to M^r Parkinson Recorder of Barwicke a ringe of Goulde worth twentie shillings Item I will that my Executor hereafter named his Executor and assignes shall well and trulie pay or cause to be paid vnto my naturall Sister Isabell Wood and his assignes yearly and euery yeare dureing her naturall life to begin from and after my decease the somme of fortie pounds of lawfull money of England to be paid quarterly by even and equall porc'ons Item I will that my Executors his executors and assignes shall well and trulie paie or cause to be paid vnto Michaell Glendomye my Servaunt and his assignes yearlie and euerie yeare dureing his natural life to beginne from and after my decease the somme of fortye shillings of lawful money of England to be paid quarterly by euen and equall porc'ons Item I will that my executors his executor and assignes shall well and trulie pay or cause to be paid vnto my Servant Barwicke Carston and his assignes yearlie and every yeare dureing his naturall life to begin from and after my decease the somme of fortie shillings of lawfull money of England to be paid quarterly by euen and equall port'ons Item I giue and bequeath to Widdowe Wilmott the somme of fortie shillings of lawfull money of England And to Henry Wilmot hir Sonne and Bridget Wilmot hir Daughter to either of them fortie shillings a peece of like lawful money And I doe freely remit and forgiue vnto Anne one other Daughter of the saide Widdowe Willmote and hir husband George Children the some of tenne poundes which they owe Item I do alsoe freeleie remitt and forgive my said Nephewe John Chastowe the somme of thirtie poundes of lawfull money of England which he standeth chargeable to paie vnto me as Executor of the last Will and Testament of Launcelot Chastowe Item I give and bequeath vnto Widdowe Livelye late Wife of John Livelie deceased the somme of fortie shillings of lawfull money of England Item I giue and bequeath vnto Jane Beckwith al's Ward late Wife of one Peter Warde fortie pounds of lawfull money of England to be paide to hir within one yeare nexte after my decease Item I will that my Executor hereafter named his executors and assignes shall and will well and trulie paie or cause to be paid vnto my said Nephew Robert Selbie and his assignes yearlie and every yeare during his life quarterlie to be paid one annuite or yearlie summe of tenne poundes of lawfull money of England over and besides the

said annuities of thirtie poundes by yeare before by me to him giuen and bequeathed yf the said Robert Selbie shall hereafter well demean himselfe and my Executor shall soe thinke fitt and convenient Item I giue and bequeath vnto Thomas Rolphe my workman fortie shillings Item I giue and bequeath vnto Anthonie Atkinson sometimes my Servant tenne poundes of lawfull money of England Item I giue and bequeath to the poore of the Towne of Barwicke twentie shillings and to the poore of the Towne of Shoreswood in the Countie of Durham thirteene shillings and fower pence and to the poore of the Towne of Twisell in the said Countie of Durham thirteene shillings & fower pence and to the poore of Brankstone in the Countie of Northumberland thirteene shillings and fower pence And to the poore of the Parish of Ightam aforesaid twentie shillings Item I giue and bequeath vnto Anthonie Pinleburie the somme of five poundes of lawfull money of England Item I giue and bequeath vnto poore Jane which looketh to my howse twentie shillings Item I giue and bequeath vnto S^r William Phenicke Knight a goulde ringe worth twentie shillings for a remembrance The residue of all my chattels debts credits leases and all other my goods whatsoever not hereinbefore giuen or bequeathed and except my said goods and implements and necessaries of howshould called the Mote I doe whollie and fullie giue and bequeath vnto my said loueing Nephewe S^r William Selbie Knight which S^r William Selbie my Nephewe I doe make and ordaine my sole and onlie Executor of this my last Will and Testament chargeing willing and requiring him that he do faithfullie and truelie pay and p^rforme all and euerie my gifts legacies and bequests herein by me giuen willed deuised or bequeathed at the daies and times herein limited and according to the tenor and true meaning of this my Will And that the saide S^r William Selbie shall and doe pay all sutch debts as I shall owe to any p^rsonne or p^rsonnes in right or in conscience at the tyme of my decease This is the will and Testament of me the saide S^r William Selbie Knight the Elder made and declared the daie and yeare first aboue written concerning the order and disposcon of all my manors messuages landes tenements and hereditaments whatsoever that is to saie Item I giue and bequeath vnto my said Nephewe S^r William Selbie Knight all that my manor howse messuage or tenement commonlye called the Mote within the Parrishe of Ightam aforesaid And all the howses barns edifices and buildings thereto belonging or reputed or p^rcell thereof And also all and euerie closes yards courtes gardens orchards dove houses milles poundes waters farmes landes meadowes pastures pastures feedings woods vnderwoods commons freedomes waies and appurtenances to the said manor howse messuage or tenement called the Mote belonging or in anywise appertaineinge or reputed or taken as parte p^rcell or member thereof scituatue lyeing and beinge within the severall Parrishes of Ightam Shipborne Seale and Wortham in the said Countie of Kent and in euerie or any of them or elsewhere in the same Countie of Kent To haue and to houlde the same premises with all and euerie their appurtenances vnto the said S^r William Selbie Knight my Nephewe and to the heires males of his bodie lawfullie begotten or to be begotten and for default of such yssue then I do giue and bequeath my said manor house messuage or tenement called the Mote and all other my lands tenements and hereditaments aforesaid with the appurtenances vnto my saide Nephewe Sir Rafe Selbie Knight and to the heires males of his bodie lawfullie begotten and to be begotten and for defaulte of such issue the same to remaine to my said Nephewe S^r John Selbie Knight and to the heires males of his bodie lawfullie begotten or to be begotten and for default of such yssue the remainder thereof to my said Nephewe Robert Selbie and to the heires males of his bodie lawfullie begotten or to be begotten Item and my will and meaninge is and doe hereby will and appoint that all and euerie the goods implements and necessaries of household whatsoever now remaininge and beinge in and about my saide Capitall messuage or tenement called the Mote shall there still remaine and be and successively goe with the same Capitall messuage according to the limitacon of the same Capitall messuage aboue in this my Will sett downe, and expressed Item I giue and bequeath vnto my said Nephewe S^r Ralphe Selbie Knight and to his heires and assigns for euer all that my tythe corne of Humble-

ton Middleton Hall and Cardall, in the County of Northumberland with all and euerie my messuages tenements and gardens with the appurtenances in or nere Chicklane in the Parrishe of Sainte Sepulchre London and also all that my message or Inne sometime called the Crowne now called the Sarasens Head with the appurtenances and also all that my message or tenement with thappurtennes therevnto adioyning wherein one William Strecher Coache Maker dwelleth both which said messuages or tenements last menconed are scituate and being in or nere West Smithfielde in the Parrishe of Sainte Sepulchere London Item I giue and bequeath vnto my said Nephewe John Chastowe and to his Wife for and duringe there twoe lives and the life of the longer liuer of them all those my messuages or tenements with yards gardens backsides orchards barns stables lofts owte houses and other the appurtenances whatsoever in the said Towne of Barwicke now beinge in the tenure occupacon or possession of the said John Chastowe or his assignes and after the decease of the said John Chastowe and his Wife and of the longest liuer of them Then I give and bequeath the said messuages and premisses with the appurtenances last menconed vnto my saide Nephewe S^r William Selbie Knight his heires and assignes for ever all other my landes tenements and hereditaments with the appurtenances whatsoever not hereinbefore bequeathed Item I giue and bequeath vnto my saide Nephewe S^r William Selbie Knight his heires and assignes for euer, nevertheless my will and meaning is that my said Nephewe S^r William Selbie shall within one yeare nexte after my decease sufficientlie and in due forme of lawe convey unto the Maio^r and Bayliffs of the Towne of Barwicke aforesaid for ever by whatsoever name or names they be incorporate By suche waies devise and meanes as by the Council learned in the Lawe of the said Maio^r and Bayliffes for the time being shall be reasonable aduised deuised or required All that my message or tenement with garden or orchardes backsides and other appurtenances scituate in Maryegate in the said Towne of Barwicke nowe in the tenure or occupacon of one Wintour or his assignes to the intent and purpose that the same may be converted and vsed as a free Schoole for euer And I doe hereby vtterly revoke and disannul all former Wills and Testaments heretofore made And I will and my mind is that this and none other shall stand and be my last Will and Testament In Witness whereof I the saide S^r William Selbie the Elder Knighte to the bottom of euerie sheete of paper of this my present last Will and Testament containing nine sheets of paper besides this sheet haue subscribed my name and sealed all the same sheetes together with twoe sheetes of cleane paper at the top with a label the daie and yeare first aboue written—William Selbie—Witnesses hereto required by the said S^r William Selbie the Elder Knight By me—William Pryn-sopp—Hugh Burrowes—Sir Lyonell Parker.

A Codicil to be annexed to the last Will and Testament of me the saide S^r William Selbie the elder Knight made the one and twentieth daye of May Anno Dni one thowsand sixe hundred and tenne Item I giue and bequeath to and among the Children of Cicelie Saunderson of Burton in the Countie of Durham Widdowe and to and amongst the Sisters of the said Cicely now living and to their Children equally amongst them to be divided the Somme of twentie pounds of lawful money of England I give and bequeath vnto Widdowe Selbie late Wife of William Selbie a Preacher and late one of the Prebendes of Durham nowe deceased and to her Children nowe liveing equallie amongst them to be deuided a certaine debte of twentie poundes to be oweinge for payment whereof S^r John Hume of Hutton Hall in the Realme of Scotland is and standeth bounden to me And my will and meaning is that my Executor shall within three monthes after my decease assigne over to the said Widdowe Selbie the said Bond in sutch mannor and forme as by the learned Councell of the said Widdowe Selbie shalbe deuised Item I giue and bequeath vnto the two Children of my Nephewe Henrie Selbie, late dwelling nere Billingsgate in London nowe deceased the somme of twentie pounds of lawfull money of England equallie amongst them to be deuided and to be paid to them at their severall ages of fowerteene yeares And yf either of them dye before that age the survivors to haue the parte of him soe dyeing—William Selby—Witnesses hereof By me—William Prinsopp—Hugh Burrowes—Sir Lionel Parker.

Proved 5 February, 1611.

WILL OF SIR WILLIAM SELBY, OF THE MOTE, 1637.

In the Name of God Amen The fourteenth daye of Aprill Anno D'ni 1637 and in the thirteenth yeare of the raigne of our Sou'aigine Lord King Charles I Sir William Selby of the Mote in the parrish of Ightham in the Countie of Kent K' being old & weake in bodie but strong in minde and of a p'fect memory doe hereby vtterly revoke and make voyd all former Wills by me heretofore made And I doe now make and ordaine this my last Will and testament in manner and forme following viz' First I bequeath and comitt my Soule into the hands of Almighty God the Creator Redeemer and Sanctifyer thereof and this my earthlie bodie soe soone as the soule shall leave it to be disposed of by my Executrix hereafter named where best pleaseth her in xpian forme of buriall in the daie tyme without any extraordinary shewe or spectacle but onely with so much respect as may agree with decencie and comelines wth black for my Servants some spetiall friends and for a convenient number of poore people And Whereas I the said Sir William Selby by my deed indented bearing date the two and twentieth daye of March last past made between me the said Sir William Selby of th'one part and Richard Amherst Esquire and John Howell Gent. of the other part for the considerac'ons therein expressed did coven't for mee and my heyres wth the said Richard Amherst and John Howell and their heyres that I and my heires should stand seized of all my messuages lands ten'ts and hereditaments with their appurtenances therein particularly menc'oned and of all other my lands ten'ts and hereditaments whatsoeu' in the sayde Countie of Kent to th'onely use and behoofe of mee the saide William Selby and Dame Dorothy my Wife and o' assignes for o' lives and the longer lyuer of vs wthout ympeachment of waste and afterwards to the use of my Cosen George Selbye of Billingsgate London for his life wth div's remainders in tayle to the vses of the sommes of my said Cousen George Selby and of other my kindred as by the said Deed is declared and maye more at large appeare I doe now hereby fully ratifye and confirme the said Deed and it is my very Will and desire that the estates thereby disposed shall continue and remaine according to the vses therein declared wthout any alterac'on excepting in this that it is my Will that my Wife shall not doe any wast in the premises during her life Item I give and bequeath vnto my intirely beloved Wife one Somering in the Forrest of Cheviott in the said Countie of Northumberland com'only called or known by the name of Gouldes-clewgh for depasturing her sheepe and cattle during her naturall life Item I give and bequeathe vnto William Selby my Nephue second sonne of Sir Raph Selby Knight my Brother my lease of my tythes demesnes and collinarie of Shereswood in the parrish of Norham in the County of Pallatine of Durham And alsoe my lease of the tythes of Lewicke in the said Countie of Northumb'land both w^{ch} leases I hould of the Deane and Chapter of Durham together wth all my Estate right tytle interest and terme of yeares yet to come therein Item I doe give to Mary Strother my Kinswoman daughter to M^r Lancelot Strother deceased my Cosen Germaine towards her preferment One hundred pounds Item I give and bequeathe to my said loving kinsman M^r George Selby of Billingsgate aforesaid the somme of One hundred pounds and to Willia^r Selby his Sonne the like somme of One hundred pounds Item I give to my loving brother in lawe M^r Robert Peacocke as a token of my love thirtie pounds assuring myself that my Executrix will sufficiently provide for him Item I doe give vnto Dorothe Amherst Wife of M^r Richard Amherst and to Elizabeth Howell Wife of M^r John Howell the somme of One hundred and fyftie pounds apeece and to eache of them likewise a Diamond Ring price twentie pounds Item I doe giue to William Dorothe and Richard Amherst children of the said M^r Amherst Fyftie pounds apeece the like somme of fyftie pounds apeece I giue vnto William and Dorothe Howell children of the said M^r Howell Item I doe give vnto M^r Nevill Cradocke the somme of One hundred and fyftie pounds Item I giue unto my Servant Henry Gillatt thirtie pounds To my Servant Nicholas Turner tenn pounds To Curtys Calvyn my Servant twentie pounds To Will^m Dove sometymes my Servant three pounds To Eliza-

beth Seaton Anne . . . and Sara Launder some tymes my Servaunts three pounds
 apeece To George Selby sometymes my Servant fyve pounds Item I give to
 William Selby of Itall in the Countie of Northum'land my kinsman twentie
 pounds To Phillip Foster and Robert Foster Sonnes of Florentine Foster some
 tymes my Servant to either of them fortie pounds vpon condic'on that before the
 payment thereof they shall give or procure my Executrix a sufficient discharge of
 all arrerages of any annu'tie or rent charge due by me to the said Florentine
 Foster Item I doe giue to her that was sometymes Widdowe Davison tenn pounds
 of lawfull money of England and her dwelling in Hartupp parcell of the Forrest
 of Chevott aforesaid during her life wth pasture for six kyne and three score
 sheepe in the grounds next adioynng to Hartupp house Item I doe giue to
 Robert Stone sometymes my Coachman three pounds Item I doe give to every of
 my Greeves in the North three pounds And to every Hinde Barnem Shepheard
 and Heard fortie shillings Item I giue to my Sister the Lady Margaret Selby
 apeece of plate price tenn pounds It'm I giue to Sir John Denham Knt. one of
 the Barrons of his Ma^{ty} Excheq. a peece of plate price six pounds To Sir John
 Fenwicke Kn^t and Barronet Sir Patricius Curwen Barronet Sir William Bellasis
 Sir John Dallavell and Sir John Sackvill Knighte M^r Thomas Haggarstone M^r
 Darcy M^{rs} Dallavell Widdowe Younge M^r Fenwicke eldest Son to Sir John Fen-
 wicke M^r John Crane cheif Clarke of his Ma^{ties} Kitchen Young M^r Strother now
 his Ma^{ty} Warde M^r George Muschampe the elder George Muschampe the younger
 M^r Richard Amherst M^r Nevill Cradocke and M^r John Howell to every of them a
 peece of plate price fyve pounds Item my Will is that my Executrix shall keepe
 house six weekes after my death for my Servants that they may in that space of
 tyme provide for themselves and my Will is that everie one of my servants as well
 women as men shalbe paied theire wholle wages to the end of the said six weekes
 and soe many of them as have not speciall legacies or annuities hereby given shall
 have by waye of reward for everie yeare they have served me fortie shillings a yeere
 over and above their said wages Item I doe give and bequeath to John Launder of
 Igham three pounds To Jeremie French Goodman Allingham Goodman Shoe-
 bridge William Mellis Goodman Sexton Goodwife Standen and Goodwife Winter
 to everie of them fortie shillings Item I give and bequeath to the poore people of
 Barwicke twentie pounds To the poore of Twisell Brampton and Lowicke tenn
 pounds to each parish To the poore of Sherewood three pounds all which par-
 rishes are in the North To the poor of Igham and Towne Malling tenn pounds
 to each parrish To the poore of Shipburne Wrotham and Seale three pounds to
 each parrish being all in Kent To the poore at my buriall by waye of dole twentie
 pounds To the Preacher at my funerall three pounds And my Will is that the
 sommes of money given to all the aforesaid parrishes shalbe distributed not by waye
 of dole but to poore housholders as my Executrix shall think most agreeable to
 charitie and doe advise her to committ the distribution of the money hereby given to
 the Northerne Parishes to the discretion of Mr. Thomas Haggerston and John
 Greenhead I doe hereby clearly forgive all debts and sommes of money due unto
 me by bond or otherwise from Clement Strother my kinsman Robert Orde Richard
 Selby of Moreton Thomas Selby of Hamborough Gilbert Symons of Barrington
 and Henry Clampard of Wrotham Item I give to my beloved kinsman Sir John
 Fenwicke of Wallington in the Countie of Northumberland Kn^t and Baronet six
 pounds vpon every hundred w^{ch} he oweth me for the last yeare of my life The
 like I give to M^r Robert Anderson of Newcastle vpon Tyne for the money he
 oweth mee seaven pounds vpon every hundred which M^r Roger Fenwicke late of
 Shortflatt in the said Countie of Northumbr^e deceased did owe unto mee and w^{ch}
 remaineth yet vnpayd Item I give and bequeath to the Maior and Baylives
 of the Corporac'on of Barwicke vpon Tweed for the tyme being and their
 Successors all the money due vnto mee from the Kings ma^{tie} for and in respect of
 my penc'on granted vnto mee by patent for my life being about fower thousand
 pounds to be employed in the building of a Churche there and purchasing of lands
 for the maintenance of a Schoolemaster and an Usher for a freschoole to be kept
 there for ever Item my Will is that my beloved Wife shall have and keepe the

evidences deeds and writings of all my Lands in Kent and all those Evidences which concerne her joyuncture in the North and att or before her death shall take order they maye be delivered to such as I have conveyed my estate vnto And Whereas I have heretofore graunted by Indenture dated the first day of September in the first yeare of the Raigne of our Soueraigne Lord King Charles vnto my Nephue John Selby one annuic or rent charge of fortie pounds for and dureing his lyfe to be yssueing out of the Mannor Demesnes and Lands of Twisell in the said Countie of Palatine of Durham I doe by this my last Will ratifie and confirme the same requireing him to whom I have given the same lands trulie and faithfullie to paye the same at the dayes and places in the said Deed specified Item I giue and bequeath vnto my Servant John Draynor the somme of One hundred pounds and to William Draynor my Godson twentie pounds Finally I give and bequeath vnto the said Dame Dorotheie my well beloved Wife the sum of fower thousand pounds of lawfull money of England and all my Stocke of Corne Sheepe Cattle ymplements of husbandry and all other my goods and chattles whatsoever belonging to me the said Sir William Selby remaining and being att or belonging vnto my farmes of Moneylaes and Brampton in the said Countie of Northumberland and likewise all my plate Jewells household stufte furniture and vtensills whatsoever together wth all my stocke of corne and cattle and all other my goodes and chattles and p^{ersonall} estate whatsoever remayning and being in the said Countie of Kent the residue of all my goods and chattles as shall remaine over and above after my debts duties legacys and findalls discharged my Will is shalbe converted into money which money I doe hereby will and bequeath vnto Mr. Richard Amherst and M^r John Howell as trustees in this behalf To this intent that within three yeares after my decease they shall bestowe the same vpon a purchase of lands in fee simple w^{ch} lands soe to be purchased my Will is shalbe conveyed settled and assured to and vpon my said Cousin George Selby and his heires males according and in the same manner as I have by my said Deed afore menc^{ioned} settled my lands in Kent vpon him and his heires males and that my said Wife dureing her n^{atural} life shall and may have receive and take the rents and p^{rofitts} thereof to her own use alloweing yearelie out of the same vnto my said Cousin George Selby towards the education of his Sonne and heire the sume of thirtie pounds per Annum dureing her life and if it shall happen that noe such purchase be made wthin the tyme before limited That then the said money intended for a purchase shall ym^{mediately} after th^e expirac^{ion} of the said three yeares be well and trulie deli^{vered} and payed to the said George Selby my kinsman as a legacie from me to be disposed of in lands for the further advancement of him and his heires males in mann^{er} and forme as aforesaid And yf yt shall fall out that he shall not then be living at th^e end of the said three yeares then to be deli^{vered} to the vse of his eldest Sonne which shall then be living to be employed as aforesaid Provided alwayes (and notwithstanding any thinge to the contrary in this my Will) That if I shall hereafter be minded to make any addic^{ion} or codicill to this my Will and shall thereby giue any other legacies then are herein expressed that such addition and bequest shall be taken to be a part of my last Will in as liberall a manner to all intents as yf such legacies had been herein p^{articulerly} sett downe And I doe make ordaine and appoint the said Dame Dorotheie my beloved Wife the sole Executrix of this my last Will and Testament giving moreover and bequeathing vnto my Brother Sir Ralph Selby Kn^t (vpon condic^{ion} that he shall first make vnto my Executrix a gen^{erall} release of all mann^{er} of demands whatsoever w^{ch} maye anie waie concerne me or her (excepting this my legacie to him the somme of two hundred pounds In Witnes whereof I haue hereunto subscribed my name and sett my seale the daie and yeare first above written I doe intrate M^r Richard Amherst to be sup^{ervisor} of this my Will for soe much thereof as concerneth my Estate in the Countie of Kent and Mr. Thomas Haggarston and Mr. John Greenhead for that w^{ch} concerneth my Estate in the North and doe desire their best assistance to my Executrix—Will^m Selby—In the p^{resence} of vs, R. Amherst—John Howell—Peter Saunders—Nevill Cradock—William Twissleton—Tho: Ottley—John Dane—Tho: Brecher—William Burdett—Andrew Stanford.

FUNERAL CERTIFICATE OF SIR WILLIAM SELBY, KNT.,
OF THE MOTE.

The Right worshipfull and worthy Knight Sir William Selby of the Moate in the Parish of Ightam in Kent eldest Son of Sir John Selby Gent: Porter of Berwick in the County of Northumberland Knight and Nephew and Heir of Sir William Selby of the Moate aforesaid Knight, Departed this mortal life at Moate aforesaid upon S^t Valentine's day the 14th of February 1637. And his Funeral was worshipfully solemnized upon the 1st of March 1637 and his body was interr'd in the Chancel of Ightam Church under his said uncles Monument. He married Dorothy Dau^r and Heir of Charles Bonham of Malling in Kent by whom he had no Issue and she surviveth. And William Selby 2^d son of Sir Ralph Selby is Heir to his Estate in the North by Conveyance. The Officers of Arms that serv'd at his Funeral were John Philpot Somerset Herald for William Le Neeve Clarenceux King of Armes of the Province and Robert Browne Rouge Croix the particulars of this Certificate being well known to Richard Amherst Esq^r are attested to be true by his Subscription.

RICHARD AMHERST.

*The originall in the Herald's office is sign'd by my Grandffather Richard Amherst Esq^r himselfe, as above mention'd & seen in the said office by me
Charles Selby Amherst.*

Lathom of Stifford.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF STIFFORD, ESSEX.

BAPTISMS.

1584. Margaret Lathum was baptized the 19th of November anno predict.
 1625. September 1 was baptized Edward y^e sonne of M^r Thomas Lathum and Elizabeth his wife.
 1637. April 30 was baptized Elizabeth the daughter of M^r Thomas Lathum gent. juniori.
 1649. February y^e 9th was baptized Jeremiah y^e sonne of M^r John Lathum.
 1651. May y^e 20th was baptized y^e daughter of Thomas Lathum jun^r Esq.
 1653. March y^e 30th was baptized Martha the daughter of Thomas Lathum Esquire.
 1669. Aug. 8th was born William the 3rd son of M^r Thomas Lathum and Dorothy his wife and was baptized Aug. 12.
 1670. March 19 was born Jeremiah the 4th son of M^r Thomas Lathum and Dorothy his wife and was baptized March the 29th 1671.
 1672. January the 29th was born Daniel the 5th son of M^r Thomas Lathum and Dorothy his wife & was baptized the same day.
 1692. November 9th Thomas the son of M^r Thomas Lathum of Stifford Hall and Barbara his wife born Nov. 2^d
 1705. April 10 Frances the daughter of M^r Thomas Lathum & Barbara his wife was bapitized.
 1708. November 14th Eliz. da. of M^r Tho. Lathum gent. and Barbara his wife was baptized.

BURIALS.

1622. August 29 was buried Susan the wife of M^r William Lathum.
 1622. December 12 was buried M^r William Lathum gentleman.
 1626. July 27 was buried Edward the sonne of M^r Thomas Lathum.
 1627. Decemb. 29 was buried Miss Anne Lathum the daughter of M^r Thomas Lathum.
 1630. September 18 was buried Elizabeth the wife of Thomas Lathum gent.
 1638. March 6 was buried Elizabeth the daughter of M^r Tho. Lathum the yonger.
 1646. Was buried Martha y^e daughter of Jno. Lathum jun^r Esq^r of this parish.
 1659. June y^e 28th was buried Thomas Lathum Esquire.
 1664. July y^e 13th was buried M^r John Lathum sonne to Thomas Lathum Esquire deceased.
 1669. December 22nd was buried Thomas Lathum the eldest of London gentleman.
 1679. April M^r Ralph Lathum was buried "sown in flannel" no affidavit returned.
 1679. May 29th M^r Thomas Lathum of Stifford Hall was buried.
 1679. December the 27th Miss Elizabeth Lathum spinster was buried.
 1714. July y^e 13th Barbara Lathum was legally interred, & certified y^e 15th
 1726. Thomas Lathum of Aveley gentleman buried April 2nd

Daniel Lathum was Rector of Stifford from 1645 to 1652.

Chamberlain Hedigree,

COMPILED BY WILLIAM HERVEY, NORROY KING OF ARMS.

Copied from the original Roll in the possession of Joseph Chamberlayne-Chamberlayne, Esq., of Maugersbury Manor.

Richard Chamb'lain, of Tankervill.
Quarterly 1 and 4 gules an inescocoon argent between eight mullets or, 2 and 3 gules a chevron between three escallops or.

S^r Nicholas Mortein.
Ermine a chief indented gules.

William Chamb'lain, Lord of North Ryston.
Quarterly 1 and 4 gules an inescocoon argent between eight mullets or, 2 and 3 gules a chevron between three escallops or; impaling chequy or and gules a bend ermine.

daughter of Clyfton.

Stevin, eldest sone to Richard, died sans issu.

S^r John Mortein.
Ermine a chief indented gules.

Jane, daughter of . . .

Robert Chamb'lain.
Quarterly 1 and 4 gules an inescocoon argent between eight mullets or.

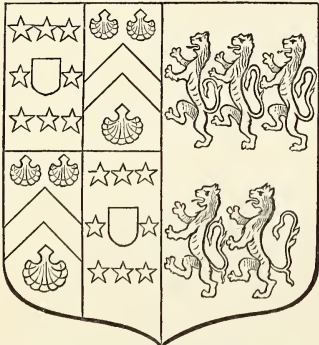
Daughter of . . .

S^r Richard Chamb'lain, Knight.

Jane, daughter and heir of John Gatesden.
Azure five lioncels rampant three and two or Gatesden.

S^r John Morten, Knight.
Ermine a chief indented gules; impaling azure two lions passant guardant or armed etc., gules, in chief a label of three points argent. (Ekney.)

Daughter and heire of Ekney.



Chamberlain impaling Gatesden.

S^r Robert Chamb'lain, Knight.
Quarterly 1 and 4 gules an inescocoon argent between eight mullets or, 2 gules a chevron between three escallops or, 3 Ekney; impaling gules on a fess dancettee argent between six lions rampant or, three martlets sable.

Daughter of Gryffoth, of North'shire.

A | B |

S^r John Chamb'lain, Knight. = Jane, daughter and heire
of John Mortein.

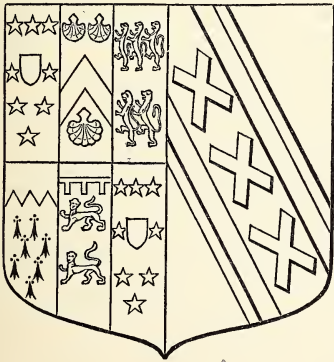
1 and 4 Chamberlain, 2 gules a chevron
between three escallops or, 3 Gatesden;
impaling quarterly 1 and 4 Mortein,
2 and 3 Ekney.



S^r Richard Chamb'lain, Knight. = Jane, daughter of
S^r John Reyns, of
Clyfton Reins.

Quarterly of six, 1 and 6 Chamberlain, 2 gules a chevron
between three escallops or, 3 Gatesden, 4 Mortein, 5 Ekney;
impaling chequy or and gules a canton ermine.

S^r Richard Chamb'lain, Knight.
Quarterly of six, 1 and 6 Chamberlain,
2 gules a chevron between three escallops
or, 3 Gatesden, 4 Mortein, 5 Ekney; im-
paling sable on a bend argent cotised or,
three saltires gules.



Margaret, daughter
and heir
of Mich.
Lovein.

John Cham-
b'lain, of
Hopton, in
Derbyshire.
Quarterly
of five, 1
Chamber-
lain, 2 gules
a chevron
between
three escal-
lops or, 3
Gatesden,
4 Mortein,
5 Ekney,
over all a
crescent for
difference;
impaling
gules
three bars
gemelles or.

Alice, daughter
of Ben-
sted.

Thomas Cham-
b'lain, of Deyn-
ford, sanz yssu.

Cycely, daughter
of Knyf-
ton.

Quarterly of five,
1 Chamberlain,
2 gules a chevron
between three es-
callops or, 3
Gatesden, 4 Mor-
tein, 5 Ekney, over
all a mullet argent
for difference;
impaling argent a
fret azure on a
fess gules three
mulletts or.

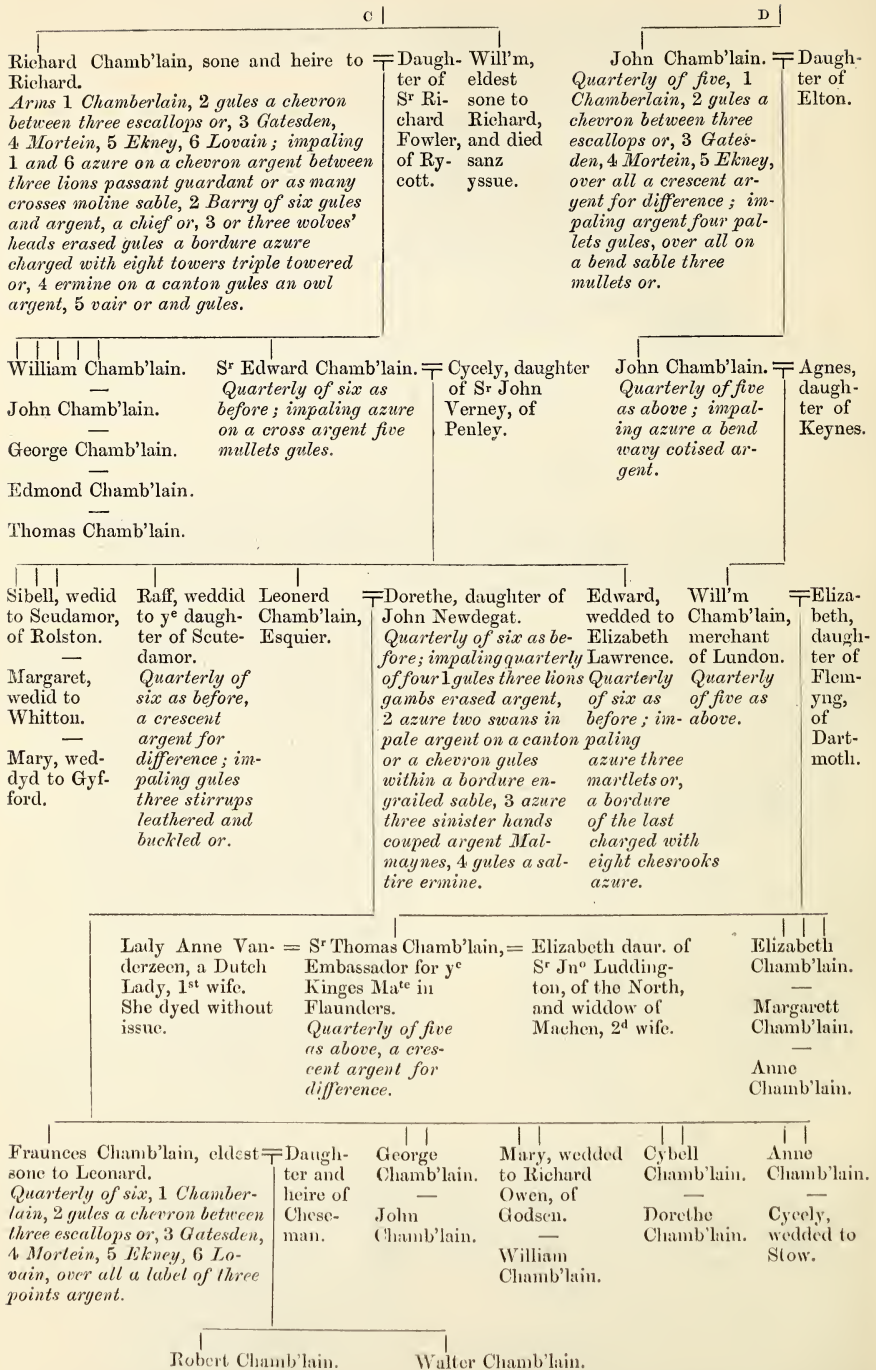
Richard Chamb'lain.
Quarterly of six, 1 Chamberlain, 2 gules
a chevron between three escallops or,
3 Gatesden, 4 Mortein, 5 Ekney, 6 Lovein;
impaling quarterly of six, 1 Knyvet argent
a bend and a bordure engrailed sable,
2 argent a chief gules, a bend engrailed
azure, 3 chequy or and gules, a chief er-
mine, 4 quarterly 1 and 4 gules three bends
argent 2 and 3 chequy or and gules a
bend argent, 5 argent three palletts gules, a
bordure azure bezantee, Basset, 6 azure
three bends or, a canton argent.

Daugh-
ter of
Kny-
vet.

Thomas,
ij some
Richard,
died
sanz
issue.

Thomas Chamb'lain.
Quarterly of five, 1
Chamberlain, 2 gules a
chevron between three
escallops or, 3 Gates-
den, 4 Mortein, 5 Ekney,
over all a crescent arg-
ent for difference;
impaling Barry of six
argent and gules on a
bend sable three mul-
letts or.

Ysabell,
daughter
of
Knyf-
ton.



Memorandum that the viij day of June in the Sixt yere of o^r souereigne lord

Edward the VIth by the grace of god King of England france and yrland defendor of the fayth & in yerth of the churche of England & yrland the Supreme Hed. Leonard Chamberleyne of Wodstoke in the county of Oxford esquier and Edward Chamberleyne his brother caused me Norrey Kyng of Armes to pervse certeyne his Evidensys & Recordes and owt of the same to make a perfyt pedegre for the lynyall dycent of Syr Thomas Chamberleyne Knyght that tyme being the Kinges Maicestes Ambasadour in flaunders wher vpon I the sayd Norrey Kynge of Armes drew owte of the sayd Evidensys of thaforsayd Lenarde Chamberleyne this present pedegre And to wyttnes the same to be trew I haue herunto set my hand & signe the day & yere above wryten.

P me W^m Heruy ats
Norrey Roy darmes.

Funeral Certificates.

CHESHIRE, LANCASHIRE, SHROPSHIRE, AND NORTH WALES.

Massey.

M^{rs} Dorothy Massy late wiffe vnto David Massy of Broxone within the County of Chester Esq^r deceased vpon the xvijth daye of Aprill anno 1601 and was Interred in Malepasse Church vpon the xxist daye of the same moneth aforsaid.

Shee was doughter vnto Rychard Leigh of High Leighe of the West Hall within the County of Chester Esq. They haue yssue Hughe Massy soone and heire and Ane Massy who hath maryed M^r Hughe Bromley of Norbury & nowe of Hampton within the County of Chester gent. They haue vssue Thomas soone and heire apparant Dorothy eldest doughter and Ales 2nd doughter.

The aforsaid Hugh Massy soone and heir vnto Davyd and Dorothy hath maryed Ane doughter and one of the heires of Randle Dodd of Edge within the County of Chester Esq. They haue yssue Thomas soone and heare apparant Wylliam 2^d soone David the 3^d soone Henry the 4th soone Randle 5th soone Rychard y^e 6th soone Jhon the 7th soone & Robert the 8th soone & Marye their sole daughter.

This wo^{tt} gentlewomans Coates be these viz. the first Coate or a lyone Rampant guels armed and lang' azure borne by the name of Leighe.

The 2nd gules a pale fuselley argent borne by the name of Lyme.

The 3rd a cheveron betweene 3 lozenges argent.

The 4th as the first.

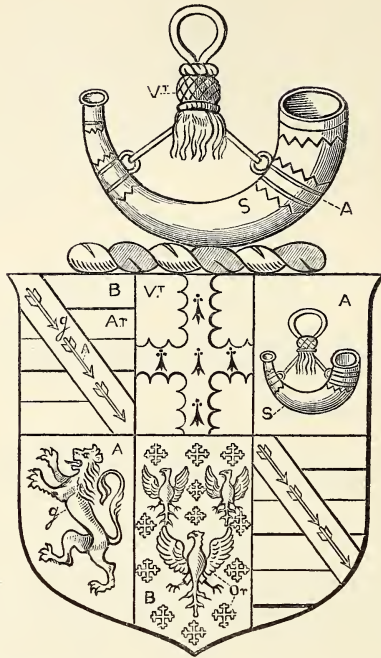
fee vs.

Received by Will^m Grafton deputy of Norroy Kinge of Armes.

MALPAS REGISTER.

Dorothea the daughter of M^r David Maseye of Broxton Esquire buried the xxix. day of April 1601.

Done.



John Done of Vtkingtone Edsbury and flashawes Esq. and Cheeff forester and m^r of her ma^{is} game of the forest of Delamare dec^d vpon the xxiiijth of March 1600 and was Intered in Terperley Church vpon the vijth daye of Aprill 1601.

Hee maryed to his first wiffe Ellen daughter and heire vnto James Done cossen and heare gen'all to S^r John Done Knight. The haue yssue John Done soone and heire Thomas 2^d soone James 3^d soone Savaeg 4th soone, Mary eldest daughter Julyan 2^d daughter who dyed younge Elizabeth 3^d daughter and Eliu 4th daughter and to his second wiffe he married Jane daughter vnto George Massye of Puddington within the County of Chester Esq. but by her hath no yssue. Shee was first maryed vnto John Hurleston of Hurlestonn within the County of Lancaster Esq. and by him hath yssue.

The aforsaid John Done sonne and heyre now liveing anno 1601 maryed Dorothe eldest daughter vnto Thomas Wilbram of Woodhey within the County of Chester Esq. the haue yssue Iohn Done soone and heire Elizabeth eldest daughter and Jane 2^d daughter.

The atcheumentes of this Right wo^l Esq. deceased viz. his first Coate azure ij barres argent vpon a bend gules 3 broad arrows of the seacond borne by the name of Done.

The 2^d v^t a crosse engrailed cr. borne by the name of Kingsley.

The 3rd arg. a bugle sa. borne for the forest of Delamere.

The 4th argent a lion Rampant gules armed and lang^r azure borne by the name of Leigh of Esthall.

The 5th azure 3 egletts displcay'd 2 and 1 the field seme de crosses crosslet or; borne by the name of Alpraham.

TARPORLEY REGISTERS.

John Done of Utkinton Esq. was buried the xxvth daie of March 1601.

Bunbury.

Thomas Bunbury of Stanney within the County of Chester Esq^r deceased vpon the vth day of May 1601 and lies Interred in Stooke Church vpon the xith daye of the same moneth aforsaid.

The said Thomas Bunbury maryed Bridgett daughter vnto John Aston of Aston within the said County Esq. and by her hath yssue Henry soone and heyr who maryed Ane daughter vnto Jefferey Shakerley of Shakerley within the County of Lancaster Esq. who have yssue Henry soone and heir apparent Mary Bunbury eldest daughter Elizabeth Bunbury 2^d daughter Martha Bumbury 3rd daughter and Ane Bunbury 4th daughter. Thomas Bunbury 2nd soone to the said Thomas and Bridgett aforsaid. John Bunbury 3rd soone who hath maryed Jane daughter vnto M^r Moyes of — within the County of Kent gent. and by her hath yssue; Richard Bunbury 4th soone, Jeffry Bunbury 5th soone and Rouland Bunbury 6th soone who dyed young.

Margarett eldest daughter vnto the said Thomas and Bridgett aforsaid hath maryed Hugh Shakerley soone and heir apparent vnto the said Jeffry Shakerley of Shakerley within the County of Lancaster and hath yssue.

Elizabeth 2^d daughter maryed vnto M^r Henry Bould soone and heire apparent to Peter Bould of Upton in the County of Chester Esq^r they have yssue Peter Bould soone and heire apparent Thomas 2^d soone Richard 3rd soone Edward 4th soone Elizabeth eldest daughter Ane 2nd daughter & Eleanor 3 daughter.

Mary 3rd daughter maryed John Griffyn of Batherton within the County of Chester Esq. who hath yssue by her Richard soone & heyre apparent John 2^d soone, & Edmund 3rd soone who dyed young Thomas 4th soone John 5th soone and Margerett a daughter.

Eleanor 4th daughter maryed Will'm Meales of Wallesey within the County of Chester gent. and hath yssue by her Bridgef Katherine and Isabell.

Bridgett the 5th daughter maryed M^r Will'm Wilkokes of fareley within the County of Salop gent. and by her had yssue which dyed young.

This wo^{ll} Esq^r aforsaid deceased beareth argent vpon a bend sa. 3 Rookes of the first borne by the name of Bunbery.

STOAK REGISTER.

Anno Domini 1601.

Burial, Thomas Bunbury Esq^r May 11.

Anno Domini 1626.

*M^{rs} Bridget Bunbury wife of
Thomas Bunbury Esquire who
was buried May 11, 1601* } *June 13.*

Holford.

Com: Cestr:

A^o d'ni 1601.

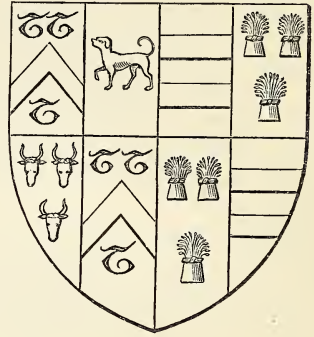
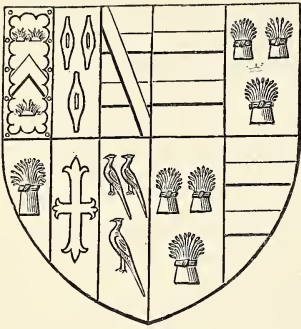
Elizabeth Holford widowe of S^r Randell Mainwaringe of Pevor Knight first married Peter Shakerley and after Christofer Holford Esquire she died the xvth day of Maye a^o d'ni 1601 who had by her firste husband on sone and 3 daughters and by her second husband one onely daughter and heire to her father called Mary married to S^r Hugh Cholmundley Knight and had issue Robert Cholmondley sone and heire nowe livinge.

Geoffre Shakerley sonne and heire of Peter & Elizabeth married Jane eldest daughter of S^r George Bestone Knight and had issue Hugh sone and heire married Margaret daughter of Thomas Bunbury of Stanney and hath issue Geffre Shakerley his first begotten sone dyed yonge & Peter nowe heire apparent.

Elinor eldest daughter of Peter Shakerley & Elizabeth married Thomas Mynshall of Erdeswyke gent. and hath issue Thomas sone and heire.

Dorothis 2 daughter married Adam Leycester of Tabley Esquier and had issue Peter.

Margaret Shakerley yongest daughter vnmarrid.



Shakerley berreth argent a cheu'on betwene 3 Rysh hilles w^t in a bordure in-greil' bezauntie. The 2 sa: 3 shuttels pale ar: 2 and one. The 3 az: 2 barres ar: The 4 az: a garbe or. The 5 sa. a crosse patonce ar: The 6 az: 3 fezauntes or.

Mainwaringe bare ar: 2 barres gules. The 2 az. 3 garbes or. The 3 as the 2. The 4 as the first. Holford ar: a cheu'ron inter 3 C sa: The 2 ar. a grehound sa: The 3 ar. 3 bulles heade sa. The 4 as the firste.

Robert Shakerley
2

Brerwood.

Robert Brerwood having borne the office of Maior* of the City of Chester 3 seu'all times deceased the xxixth daye of Maye 1601 in the time of his Mayraltie lieth entered in the parish Church of S^t Marye in the said Cytty.

The said Robert married Elizabeth daughter of Thomas Orton Citizen of the said Cittie by whom he had yssue John Brerwood his sonn and heyre also decessid m^r of Artes reader of the Astronomy Lecture in Gresham Colleege in London and Alice. The said John married Mary daughter to Tho: Parry of Nanarth in the County of Flint gent. by whom hee had yssue Robert John and Jane.

The said Alice† was firste married to Robert Wall decessed secondly to Raphe Allein citizen of Chester bothe livinge.

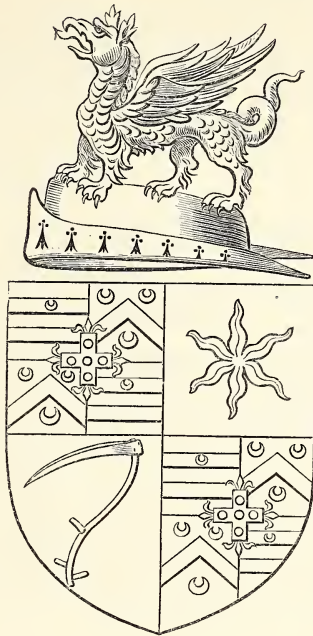
This wo^{ll} gent. deceased bare ar. 2 pales varyy or et az: on a cheeff az: a bezant betwene 2 garbes or by the name of Brerwood.

payd see vij^s viij^d Rec. p moy W. Grafton Deputie al. Norroy Roy Darnes.

* May^r in 1583, 1587 and 1600.

† Ales Brerwood daughter & heir first married to Robert Wall sonne and heyr to William Wall of the City of Chester and somtymes Maior therof. She had yssue by him but they dyed young. To her 2nd husband she hath married Raffe Allen of the City of Chester gent.

Brereton.



Com. Cestr.
A° d'ni 1601.

Will'm Brereton of Honforde Esquier died the fiftē daye of June a° d'ni 1601, he mariēd Katheryne daughter of Roger Hurleston of Chester Gent: and had issue 3 sonnes and two daughters viz: Vrian first sonne died yongge Ric' 3 sonne died yongge Jane eldest daughter died yongge.

Willm. Brereton sone and heire mariēd Margaret daughter of Richard Holland of Denton in the Countie of Lancaster Esquier.

Dorothie Brereton onely daughter nowe lyvinge.

He bare ar. 2 barres sa: a crescent difference quartered with ar. a cheu'on int' 3 crescents gules upon the quarteringe a crosse flurete gu: bezante. The 3 Coate sa. a starre ar. The 4 gules a sythe and sheath ar: The laste quartred as the firste.

His creast on a Shapeau az. turned vp ermyne a Dragon gu: brest creast & inside the winges or.

John Green & Brereton

Green.

M^{rs} Dorothy Greene late wiffe to Thomas Green of the City of Chester Alderman and sometymes maior therof deceased vpon the xth daye of July 1601 and was Interred vpon the xijth day of the said moneth aforesaid.

The said Dorothy was daughter to John Davenport of Caucley in the County of Chester Esq. and died without Issue.

She did beare as a daughter of the said familie the Coate of arms as above ys describ'd per le nosme de Davenport.

The aforesaid Thomas Greene deceased vpon the viijth day of June 1602 and is entered in Christes Church wth in the said Cittie sans yssue.

She bar ar: a cheueron betwene 3 crosses crosset fitch'd sables one diff'renc a crescent by the name of Davenport pale'd with her said husband viz: gules a lion rampant per fess argent and sable crowned or langued azure charged on the shoulder with a trefoil vert.

payd fee iii^s iiij^d

Rec. p moy W. Grafton
Deputy al. Norroy Roy Darnes.

Bretterghe.

Kathren late wiffe to Will'm Bretterghe of Bretterghshoulte in the County of Lanc. gent. deceased vpon the last day of Maye 1601 & was Interred vpon the iiijth day of June anno predict:

The said Katherine was daughter to John Bruyne of Bruyne Stapleford in the County of Chester Esq. who hath Issue by the said William one onelie daughter named Ann.

This gentlewoman deceased bare 4 severall Coates first argent an egle displayed sa. by the name of Bruyn. The 2^d gules a sythe argent, by the name of Praiers. The 3^d argent a fesse dauncey between 3 crosses crosses crosslet fitch'd sa. by the name of Greeneway. The 4th sa. 2 barrs argent on a canton of the first a garb between 4 ackrons or by the name of Dedwoodd.

payd fee iijs^s iiij^d

Cholmondeleigh.

S^r Hugh Cholmondeleigh of Cholmondeleighe in the County of Chester Knight deceased vpon the xxiiijth daye of July 1601 and was Interred in the parishe Church of Malepasse in the said County the xixth daye of August anno predict'.

The Lady Marie his wiffe is daughter and sole heyre of Christopher Holford of Holford in the said County Esq. deceased by whom hee hath yssue Rob't Cholmondeleigh his sonne and heyre Hatton Cholmondeleighe second sonne Hughe Cholmondeleighe third sonne Thomas Cholmondeleighe fourth sonne Mary Cholmondeleighe eldest daughter and Lettise Cholmondeleighe second daughter maryed to Richard Grosuenor sonne and heyre apparant of Richard Grosuenor of Eaton in the saide County Esq.

He marshalleth by Right discent tenn severall Coates viz: The first gules 2 helmetts in Cheefe ar. a garbe in base poynt or borne by the name of Cholmondeleighe. The 2nd argent a fesse gules in Cheeffe 3 martletts of the second by the name of Cheney.

The 3rd gules a cheueron betwene 3 Capons argent by the name of Capenhurst. The 4th quarterly ar. et gules vpon the second and third a frett or by the name of Dutton.

The 5th argent vpon a bend gules 3 escarbonkles or by the name of Thorneton.

The 6th Vert a crosse engraled erm. by the name of Kyngsley.

The 7th or a saltyer sa. by the name of Helesby.

The 8th az: a cheueron betwene 3 garbes or by the name of Hatton one diff'renc a crescent.

The 9th az. a cressant and estoyle argent by the name of Mynshull.

The 10th az. 2 barrs argent vpon a lozenge in fesse sa. a lyons head eraysed or, by the name of Dorman.

MALPAS REGISTERS.

Sir Hugh Cholmondeley of Cholmondeley Knight buried the ninth of August 1601 died the 29th of July.

Poole.

John Poole soone and heyre of John Poole, of Poole wthin the County of Chester Esq. deceased vpon the xxvijth of July 1601 and was Interred in Church vpon the xxxth day of the same moneth aforsaid.

He maryed Mary daughter of S^r Rowland Stanley of Hooton within the County of Chester Knight and by her hath yssue John Poole soone and heyr who hath married Dorothy daughter of Thomas Tyldsley of Morley within the County of Lancaster Esq.

George 2^d soone Edward 3^d soone, ffrances 4th soone Eleanor sole daughter maryed vnto John Bowes soone and heyre of S^r Edward Bowes of — within the County of — Knight.

This wo^l gentleman deceased bereth azure a lyon Rampant ar. the feild chareged wth vij flower de luces or, borne by the name of Poole, The 2nd ar: a cheveron betweene 3 staggess heads cabaged gules born by the name of Buerton The 3^d gules a cheveron between 3 Capons ar. beakes and leggs or born by the name of Capen-hurst. The 4th sables 2 barrs ar. vpon a Canton of the first a garb betw. 4 akornes or born by the name of Dedwood.

Legh.

Com. Cestr.
A^o dⁿⁱ 1601.

Anne second wyffe of George Legh of Legh Esquier daughter and one of the heires of John Bouth of Barton in the Countie of Lancaster Esquier died the xxxth daye of July a^o dⁿⁱ 1601: who had issue George Legh seconde sone to his father and heire to his mother.

Legh beareth ar. a lyon Rampant gules.

The 2 az. creuselie botonie 3 eglettes or.

The 3 ar. a griffin gu. a crescent ar: difference

The 4 as the first.

She Bare ar. 3 bores heades rased sa: langued gu. tusked or quartred wth ar. a fesse ingraled gules.



George Legh

Leech.

Anne Leeche of the City of Chester widdow late wiffe to Rob' Leech Doctor of the lawe and Chaunceler there deceased died vpon the last day August 1601.

The said Anne was daughter and sole heyr to John Webster of the said City gent and sometymes Maior therof deceased.

The said Rob' and Ann had yssue 4 sonnes viz. Edward their some and heyr Thomas Robert and Will'm, and 2 daughters Ann married to Rob' More of Lyverpoole in the County of Lancaster gent. and Ales vnmarrayed.

The said defunct did beare one Coate of Armes as to hir lawefully discended from hir said father.

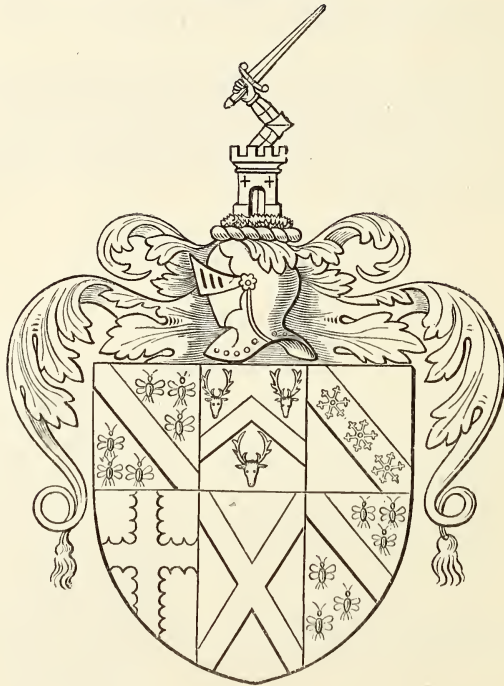
She bare ar. a crosse pance betweene 4 mulletts sa. by the name of Webster.

Rec. p moy W. Grafton.

Deputy al. Norroy Roy d'armes.

payd fee iij^s iiij^d

Bestone.



Com. Cestr.
A° D'ni 1601.

S^r George Bestone of Beston in the Countie of Chester Knight died the xiiijth daye of September a° d'ni 1601 and was buried the 13 of October at Bumbury. He married Alice daughter of Thomas Davenport of Henbury Esquier and had issue 2 sonnes and 2 daughters viz:

Hugh Bestone Esquier some and heire married to his first wife Thomasone daughter of John Coplestone of the Countie of Deuon and had issue George and John bothe died sans issue.

Hugh Beston seconde some married Margaret daughter of Laurence Downes of

Worthe and widowe to Phillippe Worthe of Tydrington and hath issue George onely sone and heire and Margaret his daughter; married to Will'm Whitmore sone and heire of Will'm Whitmore of Leghton in Wirehale in the Countie of Chester.

Jane eldest daughter of S^r George Bestone married Geffre Shakerley Esquier.

Dorothie 2 daughter married John Coplestone of Edgesforde sonne and heire of John Coplestone of the Countie of Deuon ar:

S^r George his 2^d wife was one of the daughters of George Ireland of the Hutt in Lancashire but had no yssue.

S^r Georges 3^d wife was Mary daughter to James Fittwod of Walcherton widow to — daughter of Stafford but had no yssue by S^r George.

Bestone bereth ar. a bend betwene 6 bees sa:

The 2 ar: a cheu'ron inter 3 hartes heades cabushed gu:

The 3 ar. on a bend gu. 3 carbuncles or.

The 4 Verte a cross ingreled er.

The 5 or a saltier sa.

The 6 as the firste.

Creast on a mount verte a Castell and an arme armed or sustayninge a sworde ar. hilt and pomell of the seconde placed on a torce ar. & sa.

688208



BUNBURY REGISTERS.

1601. Oct. 13. *Sir George Beston of Beston Knyght buried.*

Sutton.

Richard Sutton of Sutton in the County of Chester Esq. deceased in the city of Chester the xxvth daie of September 1601 and lyeth entered in the Cathedral Church there.

The said Richard married Elizabeth daughter of Thomas Leighe of Adlington in the said County Esq^r and by her hadd yssue that dyed in ther Infancy.

He bare or a lione Rampant double queved vert by the name of Sutton.

The 2nd Coate argent a cheveron betweene three bewgles sa.

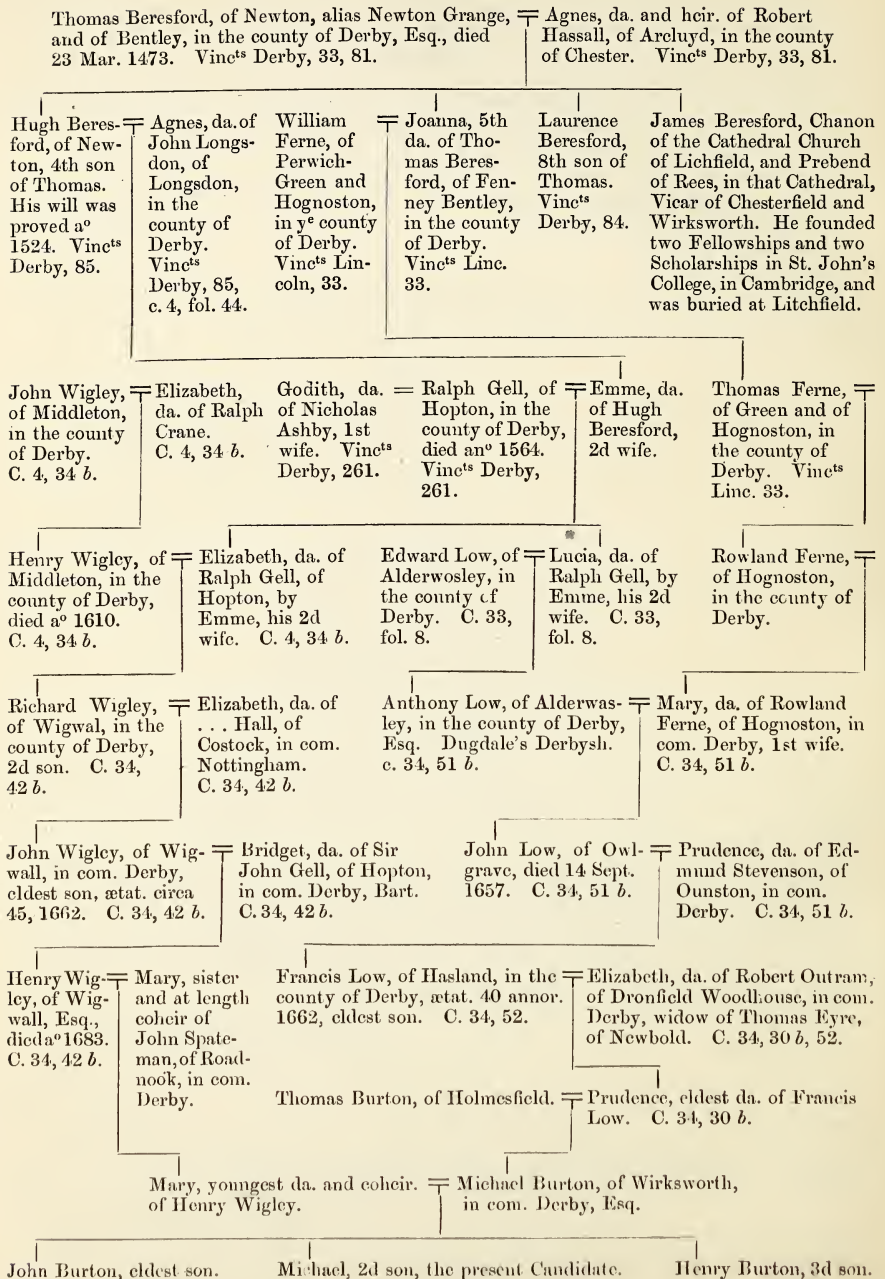
The 3rd gules 2 helmetts in cheef ar. a garb in base poynt or borne by the name of Cholmondeleigh.

The 4th sa. an estoyle or between 2 flasques er.

payd fee x^s

Rec. p moy W. GRAFTON
Deputy al. Norroy Roy Darmes.

Beresford Pedigree.



Rev. Sir,—One Mr. Burton, of St. John's, having laid before me a Pedigree of the descendants from Thomas Beresford, who died in 1473, certified under the hand of Mr. Beresford, I ordered it to be examined with the Visitation books in the Heralds' Office, and find it exactly agrees in all the particulars which are here marked with red ink, so that our books prove the whole down to the time within memory of persons now living, save only that the founder of the Fellowships, James Beresford, is not mentioned in them to be the son of Thomas, who died in 1473. But if my information be right, that founder mentions his brother Laurence; so if it shall appear to be fact that he was the son of that Thomas, then the relation of Mr. Burton to the founder by Wigley will be indisputable in case Emma, the second wife of Ralph Gell, was (as Mr. Beresford's papers alledge) the daughter of Hugh Beresford. He claims a consanguinity likewise to the founder by another method of descent, through the Fernes of Hognoston, which Pedigree is likewise confirmed in all respects by our books, save only that Rowland Ferne is not entered in them, though his daughter is expressly said to be of Hognoston. The reason is evident for these breaks, because these entries are taken from distinct pedigrees in the Office. I have presumed to lay this matter before you supposing you may have some notices whose son the founder really was; I cannot, without proofs, certify any more than what is contained in our books, but since all the other points in Mr. Beresford's certificate (besides those which I have here hinted) are confirmed exactly by our books, there is all reason to believe the whole is true, and consequently a double relation in this case, which I presume, when all other qualifications required shall be found, may be preferred before a single relation, as having more of the founder's blood. I beg your pardon for this trouble, and am

Your most obliged humble servant,

Heralds' Office, 21 Febr. 172^g.

JOHN ANSTIS.

These are to certify whom it may concern, that this is a true copy of the Pedigree and Letter directed to the Rev. Mr. Baker, at St. John's College, in Cambridge, and signed by John Anstis, Esq., Garter Principal King of Armes, concerning the claim of Mr. Michael Burton, of St. John's, to one of the Fellowships founded by James Beresford, LL.B., in the said College. Witness my hand the 22d day of Febr. 172^g.

JAMES GREENE, Bluemantle,
Pursuivant of Arms.

And I do hereby further certify that upon perusal of the said Mr. Beresford's papers, it is plainly said that Emma was the second wife of Ralph Gell.

JAMES GREENE.

attestation Aug^t 5th 1726

I do hereby attest y^t ys Pedigree drawn from Hugh Beresford y^e 4th son of Tho: Beresford and Agnes Hassal, and Bro. of James & Lawrence, founders of y^e two Fellowships & 2 schollarships in St Johns Coll: in Cambs y^e issue of w^{ch} Hugh, is at ys time become y^e Head, & cheif branch & Stemm of y^e abovemention^d family is entirely agreeable wth, and a Copy of y^e antient writings of my family, as now remaining in my Hands & enter^d upon Record. witness my hand J: B, in and for y^e behalf of y^e children of Michael Burton of Wirksworth in y^e county of Derb: Esq. namely John, Michael & Henry.

John Beresford
of Ashburne in y^e County of Derb: Esq

witnesses

Rich^d Beresford
John Meller.

Burton Pedigree,

COMPILED IN 1662 BY WILLIAM DUGDALE, NORROY.*



QUARTERINGS.

- | | |
|------------|-------------|
| 1. Burton. | 3. Curteis. |
| 2. Curson. | 4. Shaw. |

This Pedegre from James de Burton of Tutbury Squier of the Body to King Richard the first, extending to John Burton of Dronfeild in the County of Derby, who married Alice daughter to . . . Poynton of Woodhouse in the parish of Dronfeild afores^d is proved by two Bookes in the office of Armes, viz' c. 10, being the Visitation of Staffordshire, made in a^o Dⁿⁱ 1614; and c. 33 being the Visitation of Derbyshire a^o Dⁿⁱ 1634.

And from that John Burton and Alice by the testimony of Michael Burton of Cartlege, and of Thomas and Francis his brothers; which Michael and Francis did testifie the truth thereof, with the subscription of their hands, at Chesterfield in the Visitation of Derbyshire 18^o Augusti A^o Dⁿⁱ 1662 before me.

WILL'M DUGDALE
Norroy King of Armes.

* The original pedigree is in the possession of F. Ouvry, Esq, F.S.A.

Burton.

James de Burton, of Tutbury, in com: Staff: =
Squier of the Body to King Richard the first.

Oliver de Burton. =

Richard de Burton, 35 H. 3. =

Adam de Burton, of Tutbury, 2 E. I. & 14 E. II. =

Nicholas Burton, of Tutbury, = Agnes, daughter of Stephen Curzon, sister & heire
14 E. II. and 12 E. III. John Curzon, of Falde, in com: Staff:

William Burton, of Falde, = Maude, daughter of William Curteis,
23 E. III., died 5 R. II. sister and heire of Thomas Curteis.

Richard Burton, of Tutbury and Falde. = Maud, sister of Robert Gibon, of Tutbury.

2 Richard Burton, of Chesterfeild, = Anne, daughter of
in com: Derb: 5 E. IV. Robert Barnesley, of
... in com: Ebor. 1 William Burton, of Falde and Tutbury
from whom Cassibelan Burton, of Lind-
ley, in com: Leic: Esq^r is descended.

John Burton, of Dronfeild, in com: Derb: = Elizabeth, daughter and coheire of Robert
12 E. IV., 2 H. VIII. Shaw, of Hill, in com: Ebor.

John Burton, of Dronfeild. = Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Revell, of Stannington, in com: Ebor.

2 John Burton, = Alice, daughter to ... Pointon, 1 Thomas = Alice, da: of James Wol- Ellen.
of Dronfeild. of Woodhouse, in the parish of Burton, of stenholme, of Cartlege, in
Dronfeild. Dronfeild. Dronfeild parish.

John = Alice, Ellen, = 1 Thomas Burton, 2 Michaell Bur- = Anne, 3 John.
Bur- daughter wife to daughter of Cartlege, ton, of Holmes- daughter
of Ralph of An- of Cartlege, field, High and co-
Dron- Turner. Wilden, thony High Shireeve field, High heire of
feild. of Ches- Bright, of Derbyshire, Shireeve of Derbyshire, a^o John
terfield, of Dore. wthout issue 1646, died without issue
in com: a^o 1644. without issue of Brad-
Derb. a^o 1656. feild, in
Yorkshire.

Thomas Burton, of Fanshaw = Jane, da: of Robert Selioko, of Haselborough,
gate, in Dronfeild. in the parish of Norton, in com: Derb.

1 Michaell Bur- = Anne, daugh- 2 Thomas Burton, = Mary, 3 Francis Bur- = Anne, daugh-
ton, of Cartlege- ter of Henry of the parish of daughter of John Francis Bur- ter to Tho-
aforesaid, etatis Ducket, of All-Hallows of John Saintlo, ton, of Dron- mas Wrigt,
35 annorum, 18^o . . . in com: Barking, in the citizen of London. feild, et. 25 of Unthanke,
Augusti, 1662. Westmerland. City of London. 1662. annorum, 18 in com: Derb.

2 Thomas. 1 John. 1 Hannah. 1 Mary. 2 Robert. 1 Michaell. 1 Francis, et. 1 Anne. 2 Mary.
3 Michaell. 2 Susanna. 3 Dorothy. 3 Elizabeth. 2 annorum, 18 Augusti, a^o 1662.

MEMORANDA RELATING TO THE BURTON FAMILY.

Burton MSS.

Mr Thomas Burton began to serve Sheriffe y^e 30th of 9^{br} 1628 untill y^e 30th of 9^{br} 1629. it cost him that yeare 800^{li}.

Tho : Burton Esq^r was buried the 4th of June 1645 In Dronfield Chancell

Mr^s Hellen Burton the wife of Thomas Burton of Cartledge Esq^r was buried the 29th of April 1656 att Sheffield

Mr Michael Burton was baptized the 19th of 9^{br} 1579 at Dronfield

Michael Burton Esq^r began to serve the Sherife 9^{br} 30th 1646 and did serve untill y^e 14 of februarie 1647 and it cost him 900^{li}

Mr^s Ann Burton of Holmesfield the wife of Michael Burton Esq^r was buried the 26 of December 1646

Michael Burton of Holmesfield Esq^r was buried the 15 of July 1656 in Dronfield Chancell

Godfrey Burton & W^m the sons of John Burton of Aperknowle was baptized at Dronfield y^e 7th of April 1611

W^m Burton and Mary Mower both of Holmesfield was married the 14th day of July 1644

Thomas Burton the son of W^m Burton was borne y^e 14th of April 1645

W^m Burton y^e son of W^m Burton of Cartledge was born y^e 12 of March 1647

Michael Burton the son of W^m Burton of Cartledge was borne y^e 30th of January 1648

John Burton the son of W^m Burton of Cartledge was borne the second of 9^{br} 1654

Michael Burton the son of W^m Burton was Buried the 23^d of february 1651 in Dronfield Chancell by Mr^s Burton.

Mary Burton the daughter of W^m Burton of Cartledge was borne the 17th of December 1652

W^m Burton of Cartledge came to dwell at Holmesfield the 30th of 8^{br} 1655.

Michael Burton the son of W^m Burton of Holmesfield was borne the 11th day of January 1656 and was baptized y^e 29th of y^e same month at Holmesfield Chappell by Josep Ludlam minister being the first child at Holmesfield

The Scoole was builded the 20th of 8^{ber} 1656 by W^m Burton

Jan^y 1656. W^m Burton did begin to pay 10^{li} to y^e Scoole m^r for y^e Lordship

Mr W^m Burton of Holmesfield son of John Burton of Aperknowle was buried the 10th of July 1657

Mr^s Mary Mills wife of W^m Burton of Holmesfield was buried the 12th of 8^{ber} 1692.

Thomas Burton of Holmesfield & Olercarr Park in the County of Derby son and heir of William Burton of Holmesfield was borne ——— obit 9 Jan^y 1702 aged 57 years buried at S^t Peters Church in Derby.

Michael Burton of Holmesfield and Wirksworth in the County of Derby Esq was borne 19th October 1673. married 5th July 1698 was made Barrester of Law of the Hon^{ble} Society of the Inner Temple London and Justice of the peace the 1st of Q. Anne 1702 made Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Derby by the Right Hon^{ble} Nicholas Leek Earl of Scarsdale L^d Lieutenant for the said County anno 1711. Obit 23 Dec^{br} 1719 aged 47 buried at S^t Martins in the ffeilds London

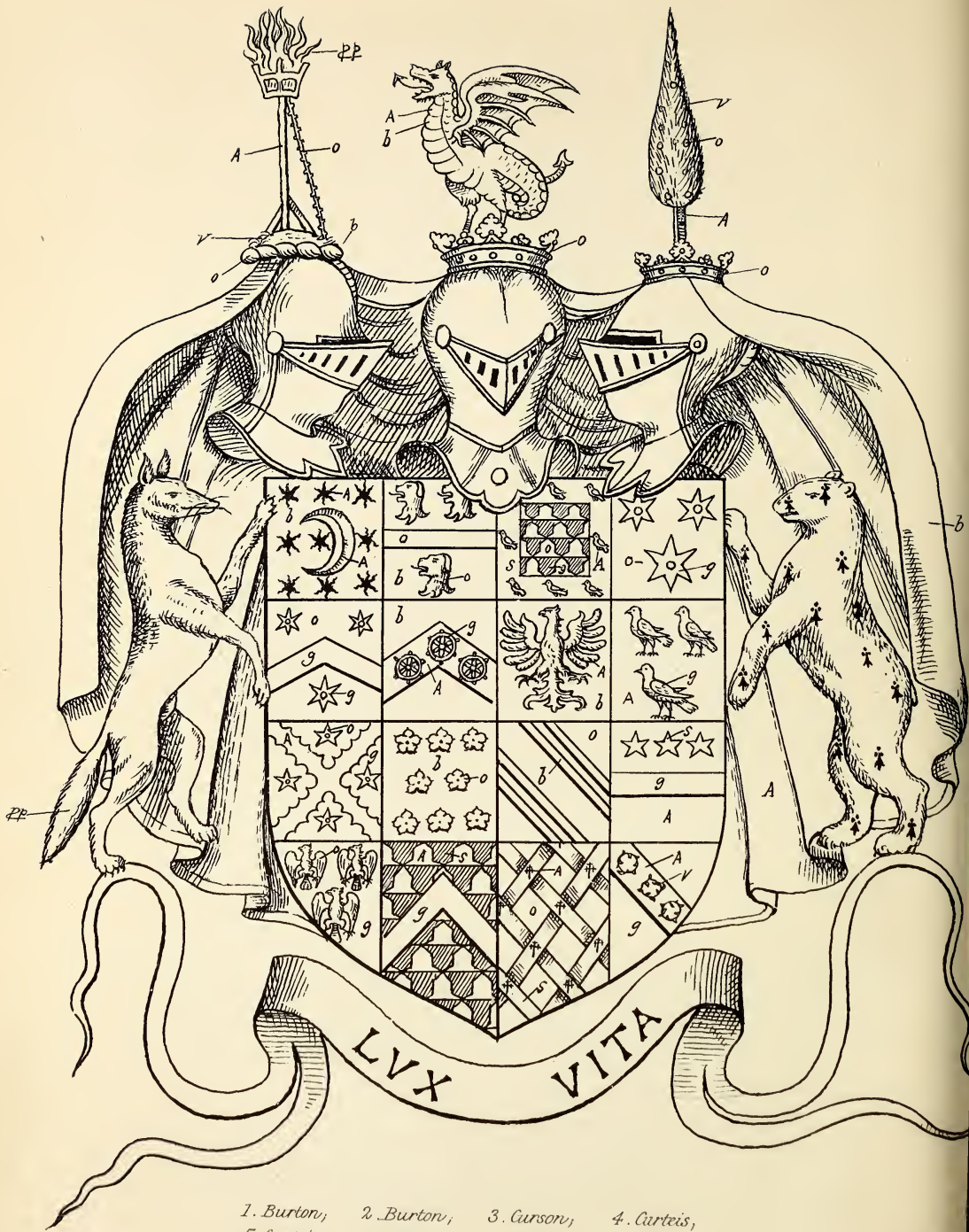
*Burton MSS.**A note where my Brothers Children were born.*

Michael Burton of Holmsfield and Mr^s Mary Wigley 3^d da: and Coheir of Hen: Wigley of Wigwall in com. Derb: nupt: 5^e Julij 1698

John Burton son and Heir born at Wigwall, Baptized at Wirksworth 28 Apr: 1699 His Godfathers were John Beresford of flennicy Bentley Esq^r in com: Derb: and John Port of Ilam in com: Staff:

Michael Burton 2^d son born at Wirksworth 27 Feb: 1709 Baptized at Wirksworth in com: Derb: 28 Mar: 1701. His Godfathers were his Grandfather Burton represented by Charles Hurt of Alderwashlee Esq^r and James Trott of Mapleton Gent.

Frances a Daughter born at Wirksworth Baptized at Wirksworth.



1. Burton, 2. Burton, 3. Curson, 4. Carteis,
 5. Carteis, 6. Cotton, 7. Ridware, 8. Falconer,
 9. Herdwick, 10. Rodvile, 11. Fundui 12. Flandres;
 13. Lunsey, 14. Ashbroke, 15. Champaine, 16. Stevens.

ARMS OF WILLIAM BURTON OF FALDE.

Copied from a Drawing made by him in a MS. Volume entitled
 "Antiquitates de Falde et Cotton," dated August 1615.

Henry Burton 3^d son born at Wirksworth 14 feb 1702 baptized at Wirksworth. His Godfathers were Alexander Ratcliff of floxdenton in com Lanc: Esq^r and Ralph Burton, of Dronfield in com: Derb: Esq^r

John Burton of Holmesfield son and heir of Michael Burton and M^{rs} Mary Wigley, was married to Anne the 1st daughter of Joseph Rodgers of Cowley in paroch: de Dronfield in com: Derb: 16 Junij 1723

Jane was born at the Hallows in the parish of Dronfield on Sunday the 16th of Augst 1724 between the Hours of two and three in the afternoon; was Baptized at the parish Church of Dronfield according to the institution of the Church of England, by the Rev^d M^r Odall Vic: of Dronfield, on the 24th of August 1724 being S^t Barthol: day. Her Godfather was M^r Clement Rossington Lord of the Mannour of Dronfield, and M^{rs} Soresby of Chesterfield and her Grandmother M^{rs} Jane Rodgers of Cowley.

Mary 2^d da: born at the Hallows Jan^y 30th 1731 being Sunday between the hours of ten and eleven in the morning and privately baptized by the Rev^d M^r Odall the day following.

Note, She was afterward publickly baptized in the parish Church of Dronfield by the s^d Vicar the Rev^d M^r Odall according to the Institution of the Church of England. Her Grandfather M^r Joseph Rodgers of Cowley being her Godfather M^{rs} Mary Hobson the wife of Rich^d Hobson of Kerbymorside in the County of York Esq and then residing at Wigwall in Derbyshire represented by M^{rs} Jane Gregson of Cowley, and M^{rs} Mary Burton the wife of my brother the Rev^d Hen: Burton of Manningtree in the County of Essex represented by my sister M^{rs} frances Burton her aunt were her Godmothers.

Michaelis Burton de Holmesfeild Armiger et Maria Wigley coheres et filia 3^{ia} Henrici Wigley de Wigwall Armigeri nupti quinto die Julij 1698: proles infra sequentes suas habuere.

Johannes Burton filius et heres Michaelis Burton de Holmesfeild Alummus e Collegio Divi Johannis Evangeliste apud Cantabrigienses et Interioris Templi Londinensis Socius Junior Approbatus et admissus Anno Christi millesimo septingentesimo et octodecimo ætat. suæ 18.

Michaelis Burton Clericus filius Mich. secundus, e Collegio divi Johannis predict. A.M. annoque eodem supradicto ibi approbatus et admissus.

Henricus Burton filius Mich. tertius M.A. in Societatem Emanuelis Collegii apud Cantab. admissus anno d'ni 1720 in scholarem discipulum et Bibliothecarium ejusdem Collegii electus Anno Dom. 1724 Martij die 25^o ætat. 21.

Francisca unica filia ejusdem Michaelis supradicti.

Johannes ille filius natu maximus Michaelis Burton et Anna filia prima Josephi Rogers de Cowley in parochia Dronfeild generosi, die Junij sexdecimo connubio jungerentur annoque d'ni 1723.

Jana filia proles ejus primogenita Augusti Sexdecimo die parta 1724.

Maria filia secund. nat. 30 Jan. 1731.

EXTRACTS FROM THE DRONFIELD REGISTERS RELATING TO THE BURTON FAMILY.

1561. John Burton the son of Robert Burton baptized 30 November.
 1563. Andrew son of John Burton baptized 6 December.
 1566. John Burton son of Margreat Burton buried 2 March.
 1566. Hellen daughter of John Burton baptized 2 January.

1566. Thomas Burton son of Thomas Burton 22 January.
 1569. Richard White and Joan Burton married 2 August.
 1570. Joan the wife of Richard White was buried 2 February.
 1571. Robert son of John Burton bapt. 2 March.
 1576. Alice daughter of Thomas Burton baptized 26 March.
 1576. Thomas frith and Agness Burton were married 7 June.
 1576. Thurston Greenwood and Isabella Burton married 4 July.
 1578. Michaell Burton son of Thomas Burton baptized 2 November.
 1579. Ann the wife of Thomas Burton was buried 2 January.
 1579. Ann the daughter of William Burton was baptized 31 August.
 1580. Alice the daughter of William Burton was buried 6 June.
 1581. Anthony the son of William Burton of Totley baptized 26 October.
 1582. . . . wife of Henrey Burton was buried 30 August.
 1582. fransis the son of Thomas Burton was baptized 7 September.
 1583. Henry Burton and Ann Dutlow were married 2 January.
 1584. Thomas Burton of Cartledg buried 27 January.
 1586. John Burton was buried 26 March.
 1588. Robert the son of Henry Burton was baptized 2 February.
 1594. Ralph Wheyldon and Allice Burton were married 24 October.
 1595. John Burton was buried 2 April.
 1596. Thomas son of Thomas Burton of Dore baptized 24 December.
 1597. John son of Edward Burton gent. was buried 23 July.
 1598. Elizabeth daughter of Nicholas Burton was baptized 28 July.
 1598. Elizabeth daughter of John Burton baptized 28 September.
 1601. Thomas the son of John Burton baptized 31 May.
 1603. Marie daughter of John Burton baptized 2 November.
 1608. John son of John Burton baptized 3 August.
 1611. Hellen the wife of John Burton was buried 27 February.
 1614. Robert Burton and Ann Hallam were married 26 April.
 1615. Robert son of Robert Burton was baptized 26 June.
 1617. Honor daughter of Robert Burton was baptized 23 September.
 1620. John son of Robert Burton was baptized 2 April.
 1623. Hellen daughter of Robert Burton was baptized 8 December.
 1626. Peter Burton and Elizabeth Mason were married 7 August.
 1627. Mickel son of Thomas Burton was baptized 3 March.
 1627. Henry son of Robert Burton was baptized 6 May.
 1628. M^r Mikael Burton Churchwarden.
 1629. Ann daughter of Peter Burton was buried 6 March.
 1629. Thomas son of Thomas Burton baptized 13 August.
 1630. John Burton & Gorgiena Brown married 4 September.
 1632. Ann infant daughter of John Burton buried 27 April.
 1633. William son of John Burton the younger baptized 22 November.
 1636. Robert son of Thomas Burton the younger baptized 23 April.
 1636. Thomas son of John Burton the younger baptized 22 December.
 1637. fransis son of Thomas Burton the younger baptized 24 May.
 1638. John son of Thomas Burton was buried 23 June.
 1645. William son of Thomas Burton the younger buried 8 April.
 1646. William son of William Burton baptized — March.
 1647. Matthew Mason and Jane Burton married 8 November.
 1654. Michal son of M^r Michal Burton baptized 6 November.
 1656. Michal Burton Esquire buried 6 July.
 1657. Michal son of M^r William Burton baptized 2 January.
 1659. Francis son of M^r Francis Burton baptized 7 March.
 1663. Elizabeth daughter of Francis Burton baptized 1 June.
 1665. William son of Francis Burton baptized 7 December.
 1668. William son of Francis Burton Esquire buried 7 February.
 1670. Francis Burton and M^{rs} Hellena Burton married at Mancerton in the County
 of Warrick 31 November.

1673. Hellena daughter of Francis Burton Esq^r baptized 22 March.
 1677. Michael the son of Francis Burton Esq. baptized 3 November.
 1677. Michael the son of Francis Burton buried 20 December.
 1679. Sarah daughter of Francis Burton baptized 17 October.
 1680. Cassibulon son of Francis Burton Esq. Dronfield buried 22 July.
 1681. Constantine son of Francis Burton baptized 8 December.
 1681. Ann wife of Godfrey Burton of Coal Aston buried 25 December.
 1685. Ann infant daughter of Francis Burton buried 27 April.
 1687. Francis Burton buried 9 July.
 1687. Godfrey Burton of Coal Aston buried 25 December.
 1691. Dorothy daughter of M^r Michael Burton baptized 20 December.
 1703. M^r Clement Rossington* of Worksworth and M^{rs} Sarah Burton of Dronfield were married.
 1704. Eliza daughter of M^r Clement Rossington baptized 5 August.
 1714. Ralph Burton Esq. of Dronfield buried 12 August.
 1725. Sarah wife of Clement Rossington buried 25 June.
 1730. Nathaniel Burton & Ellenor Dakin were married 21 June.
 1732. Mary daughter of John Burton Gent. baptized 31 January.
 1738. Clement Rossington Gentleman buried 27 January.
 1739. The Reverend M^r Jonathan Peak of Stockport married 26 November to M^{rs} Sarah Rossington.

Funeral Certificates.

Fletcher.

Agne late wiff to Thomas fletcher of the Citty of Chester Aldermane and Justice of peace and was maior therof in anno 1598 decessed on the last daye of December in anno 1601.

Shee was daughter and sole heyre to Will^m Wall of the citty of Chester Alderman and Justice of peace and maior therof in anno 1586 decessed.

The said Thomas fletcher and Agne haue yssue Will^m sonne and heyer Thomas fletcher 2^d sonne Isacke 3^d sonne Agne eldest daughter Sara Jane and Elizabeth fletcher.

This wo^{ll} gentlewoman decessed beareth argent 3 beare heads erased gules museled or in cheeffe 3 pelletts and for a differenc a cressant azur.

payd fee iij^s iv^d.



The sayd defunct did beare appropriat to himselph the Cote of Armes as the same is borne displayd viz^t argent 3 beares heads erased gules mosled or in cheeffe 3 pelletts the differenc a cressant blew borne p^r le nosme de Wall but whither it it doth rightfully belonge to that family or no is to be desided by the Kinges of Armes of this prouince vpon vew therof.

Rec p moy W Grafton Deputy al. Norroy Roy D'Armes.

* This Clement Rossington built the present manorhouse and homestead at Dronfield, and lies buried under the communion rails in Dronfield Chancel.

Legh.



Com. Cestr.
A° d'ni 1601.

Thomas Legh of Adlington Esquier, died the xxvth daye of January A° d'ni 1601 he married Sibell daughter of S^r Vrian Brereton of Homeford Knight by whom he had issue iiiiij sonnes and v daughters viz.

S^r Vrian Legh Knight sone and heire married Margaret daughter of S^r Edmunde Trafford Knight and hath issue Thomas first sone Vrian second sone and Mary eldest daughter, Lucy second daughter.

Thomas Legh 2 sonne captayne in Ireland was slayne at the Blackwater sans issue.
Edward Legh 3 sonne now livinge.

Raffe 4 sonne slayne at an asalte beforeth Newry in the realme of Ireland sans issue.

Mary Legh eldest daughter married to her first husband John son and heire of Will^m Glasiar of Chester whoc died without issue; and to her second husband John Bentley of the Countie of Darbie gen'.

Elizabeth 2 daughter married Ric Sutton of Sutton in the com. of Chester Esquier obijt sans male issue.

Dorothie 3 daughter died yonge Francess also died yonge

Margaret yongest daughter married Henry Arderne sone of John sone and heire of Raffe Arderne Esquier.

The first the field az. 2 barres ar. a bend Gubonic or & gu.

The 2 az. a cheuron betwene three crownes or.

The 3 gules a cheife and 3 crosses betonic fytchic or.

The 4 ar. a crosse formy fitchy at all pointes sa.

Crest on a force argent and az. A vnicornes head copic ar. the mane or, horne gubonic or & gules.

Vrian. Legh

Broughton.

Mr Valentyne Broughton of the City of Chester Alderman and Justice of peace and was maior therof anno 1584 dyed vpon the xviiith daye of June 1603 and lyeth enterred in S^t Peters wthin the said City.

He was second sonne vnto Raff Broughton of Escoyd in the parishe of Shochlich within the County of Chester Esq^r.

He maryed to his first wiffe Ann daughter and sole heyr to John Cooper late of the City of Chester Alderman and somtymes maior therof and had yssu by her one daughter who dyed in her Infance And to his second wiffe he maryed Marget daughter to Hooper of the said City marchant and by her had yssue which dyed all young.

The wo^l defunct did bear in a sheld 4 se'rall coates The first by the name of Broughton descended from Kendrick of Rywalton Ermine a lion rampant sable charged with a crescent arg^t

The second by the name of Sandiff Vert a lion rampant or.

The third by the name of Gruffith ap Kadwgon or a lion rampant azure langued gules.

The fourth by the name of Owen Gwynedd Vert three eagles displayed in fesse or in chief a crescent argent.

The sayd defunct did beare on a sheld by due descent from his auncestors the 4 seurall cotes abouesayd.

Martyn alias Dukenfield.

Edward Martyn al's Dukenfield of the Cytty of Chester and somtyme Sheriff therof dyed vpon the xxij daye of June 1603 and lyeth Interred within S^t Peters Church in the said City.

He maryed Ellyn daughter to Rice ap John of Bagelt in the County of flint gent. they haue yssu John Marten sonne and heyer Foulk seconde sonne who hath yssue many children Richard thrid sonne who hath lykewyse, Edward fourth sonne who also hath yssue.

Arms argent a cross voided pointed sable.

Allen.

Rafe Allen of the City of Chester Alderman deceased vpon the 24th day of August 1604 and lyeth Interred in S^t Peters Church within the sayd City.

He married to his first wife Katherine daughter to Thomas Lyniall of the City of Chester Alderman & Justice of peace & had yssue 3 sonnes & 4 daughters who are all deceased but John Lyniall and Catherine.

He married to his second wife Alice dau. to Rob^t Brerewood of the sayd City Alderman & Justice of peace who had byn 3 tymes maior of the sayd City but by the sayd Alice he had no yssue.

Allen.

Alice Alen late wiff vnto Raffe Allen of the City of Chester Alderman deceased on the sixth daye of Maye 1604 and lyeth Interred in S^t Peters wthin the said City.

The sayd Alice was daughter vnto Robert Brerewood late of the City of Chester deceased he was Alderman and Justice of Peace and three tymes maior therof

She was first maryed to Robert Wall of the City of Chester sonne and heyre. of Will^m Wall Alderman and Justice of peace deceased.

She had yssue by the sayd Robert who dyed younge. She was secondly maryed vnto Raffé Allen aforsaid but by him had noe yssue.

Arms Ermine two pales vaire or and azure on a chief of the last a bezant between two garbs of the second.

Gerrard.

S^r Thomas Gerrard of the Bryne in the County of Lancaster Knight deceased on the — of September anno 1601 and was Interred in Wynwick Church his Chaple in the said County on the xxviiijth of October A^o predict.

He married Elizabeth eldest daughter and one of the heyres of S^r John Post of Etwall in Derbyshire. They haue yssue Thomas Gerrard Esq. their sonne and heyre John Gerrard 2^d sonne Dorothy Gerrard Mary Gerrard and Martha Gerrard.

The said Thomas Gerrard sonne of S^r Thomas hath maryed Cyseley daughter to Walter Mancy Esq. and by her hath yssue Thomas Gerrard sonne and heyre John Gerrard 2^d sonne Elizabeth eldest daughter Fraunces 2^d daughter.

Dorothee eldest daughter to S^r Thomas maryed to Ed. Peckam Esq. and have yssue Mary 2^d daughter to S^r Thomas hath maryed John Jenisonne Esq^r and hath yssuc.

Martha Gerrard youngest daughter to S^r Thomas maryed Michell Jeneson brother to John aforsaid.

This woⁿ Knight deceased beareth for his first Coate the feild argent a saltier gules. The 2^d Azur a lyon Rampant er. crowned or. The 3 Azur a lyone Rampant argent. The 4th argent vpon a bend azur 3 staggs heads cabeged or. The 5th quarterly Indented gules & or. The 6th sa. a Cheueron engr. betwene 3 owlets ar. The 7th argent vpon a cheveron gules 3 bezants. The 8 gules a bend argent. The 11th g. a sythe argent. All these Coates I fynd quartered in the glasse wyndow in his Chaple at the Brune which weer boarne by his ansester in an^o 1518.

GRANT OF ARMS TO WILLIAM KIMPTON, OF MONKEN HADLEY, CO. MIDDLESEX, ESQ., ALDERMAN OF LONDON, BY ROBERT COOKE, CLARENCEUX, DATED 3 APRIL, 1574.*

To all and singuler aswell Nobles and Gentills as others to whom these presentes shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieux principall Herchault and Kinge of Armes of the south Este and west partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent southwards sendith greeting in oure Lord God euerlastinge. Whereas aunciently from the beginnunge the valiant and vertuous actes of worthie persons haue ben comendid to the Worlde with sondry monumentes and remembrances of their good desertes. Emongst the which the cheefest and most vsuall hath ben the bearinge of signes in Shilds called armes which are euident demonstrac'ons of prowes and valoir dinersly distributed accordinge to the quallitis and desertes of the persons which order as it was most prudently denised in the beginninge to stirra and kindell the hartes of men to the imitacion of vertue and noblenes. Euen so hath the same ben and yet is continually obserued to th'ende that such as haue don comendable seruice to their Prynce or Contry either in warre

* Copied from the original grant in the British Museum, Additional Charters, No. 6218.

or peace may therefore both receave due honor in their liues and also derive the same successively to their posteritie for euer.

And beinge credibly enformed that William Kimpton Lorde of Monken Hadley in the Countie of Midelsex esquier and now alderman of this Citie of London hath longe continued in vertue and in all his affaires hath so well and worthelie behaved him self that he hath well merited & is worthie from hencefoorth to be in all places of honor and worship with others renowned accepted and taken into the number and fellowship of other auncient gentlemen.

For remembrance wherof I the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes by power and authoritie vnto my Office annexed and graunted by letters patentes vnder the greate seale of England haue deuised assigned geuen & graunted vnto and for the saide William Kimpton Esquier the armes and creaste hereafter followeng, That is to say asur a Pellicane between thre Flower deluces golde and to the creast vppon the healme in a Wreath golde and asur a demi Goate ermyns horned and cleaed golde a collar and chayne aboute his neck sables manteled gules dobled siluer as more playnly apperith depicted in this margent. To haue and holde the saide armes and creast to y^e said W^m Kimpton esquier and to his posteritie with their due differencis and he and they the same to vse beare and shewe in Shilde cote-armour or otherwise and (therin) to be reuested at his and their liberty and pleasure without impediment let or interruption of any person or persons. In witnes wherof I the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes haue sett hereunto my hande and seale of Office the third of Aprill A^o do'i 1574 and in the sixtenth yere of the raigne of oure soueraigne Lady Quene Elizabeth &c.

ROB^T COOKE alias Clarencieulx,
Roy Darmes.

SPERIN, PARSONS, AND PITTER FAMILIES.

[The following entries are taken from the back of the title-page of "Two right profitable and fruitfull Concordances, or large and ample Tables Alphabetically," etc. etc. "Collected by R. F. H." and "Imprinted at London by Christopher Barker, Printer to the Queenes most excellent Maiestie." There is no date on the title-page, but the preface is dated 22 Decr. 1578, and signed "Robert F. Herrey."]

Thomas Sperin minister M^r of Artes and parson of the parish church of S^t Marie Magdalen in Milke Street of the cittie & diocesse of London: and Joane Parson of the same parish, were married the vth day of October 1581.

Thomas Sperin, the Sonne of the said Thomas Sperin Minister &c. was borne the xth & baptised the xixth day of Januarie, 1583, according to the computation of the Church of England.

John Sperin the sonne of the said Thomas Sperin Minister &c. was baptised the xxxth day of September 1588.

Elchen alias Elhen Sperin the daughter of the said Thomas Sperin, Minister &c. was baptised the xxviith day of March 1591.

Thomas Sperin, Minister &c. as aforesaid, was buried at S^t Antholins in Budge rowe in London the ixth day of februarie 1591 according to the English computacon or 1592 according to the comon computation. 34^o Eliz.

The sayd Joan Parsons was buryed in y^e chappell of y^e hospitall of S^t Thomas, in Southwerk 11^o die Junij ano 1636 having byn y^e wife of 4 p^rchers.*

Henry the sonne of Henry Pitter m^r of arts & minister of God's word was baptised at Capell in the County of Surrey the 19th day of March 1602.

Meredith Madey minister & p^rcher of God's word & Johan Pitter widow were married at S^t Antholin's London October 29 1605.

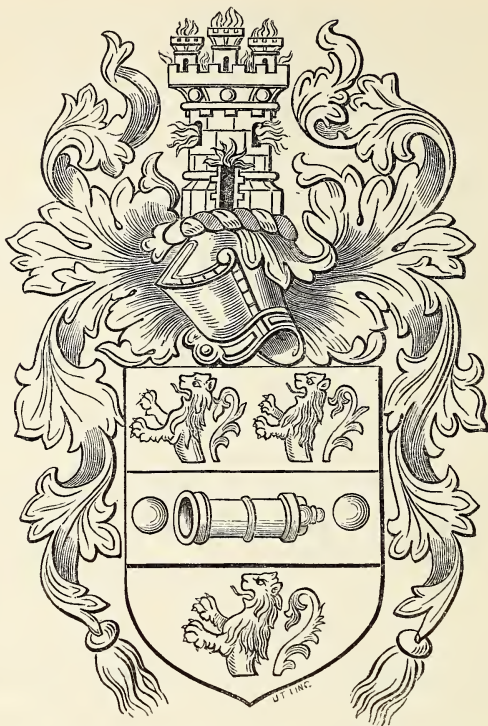
Tho. Parsons seni. bur. at Barking, Jan. 3, 1586.

Tho. Parsons jun. bapt. at Barking July 2, 1560. And y^e sayd Thom's was bur. at West Thorrock feb. 1616.

Henry Pitter jun. aforementioned was bur. at S^t Antholins April y^e 21, 1624.

Naphtaly Pitter & Mary* . . . bo. were mar. May 20 1624.

* This name is illegible, but it ends with the letters "bo."



GRANT OF AUGMENTATION AND CREST, BY LAWRENCE DALTON, NORROY, TO JOHN BENNETT, OF NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, GENTLEMAN, 1560.*

To All and Singuler aswell nobles & gentles as kings herauldes & officers of Armes as others w^{ch} thes presentes Shall see Reade or heare Lawrence Dalton Esquire Al's Norrey Kinge of Armes Of thest & west p'tyes of Englande fro the Ryver of trent northwarde Sendythe Due & humble comendacons & greatinge floras-muche as awncyntlye fro the begynnyng & not wthowt great Delyberacon Equitie & Reason hyt hath byn by the moste noble & famows princes Constytutyd & ordeynyd that men of wysdom knolegde vertue & of noble lyefe & Coorage haue byn notoryowslye commendyd to the Woorld wth Somndrye monumentes and Remembrances wth tokens of honor for A testamonye of theyre good Desertes As Amonge the Romayns y^e Erceec'on of Statues & Images wth tytles & Appellac'ons of honour And of more latre Dayes wth the moste p'te of nac'ons bearinge of Signes & tokens in Shyldes callyd Armes w^{ch} be the Demonstrac'ons & Evidences of noblenes vertue and worthynes that to eu'y man accordinge to theyre Desertes be Dy'nslye Dystrybutyd Wherby suche signes & tokens of the worthye & cooragyouys might appeare

* The original is in the possession of the Rev. George Ornsby, Vicar of Fishlake, near Doncaster.

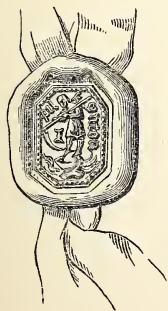
"John Bennett, late of thes northe parts, master of th'ordenance," died 8th July, 1568, and was buried in the quire of St. Nicholas, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, under a rhyming stone, "caused" by "his wyf and children—and Capten Carveli a frend of his." The inscription is printed in Brand's 'Newcastle,' i. 281, and more accurately in Richardson's 'Armorial Bearings in the Church of St. Nicholas,' i. 6. His arms and crest, as granted by Dalton in 1560, are on the stone. The original grant is mentioned in Raine's 'North Durham,' p. 298, as in the possession of Mr. George Ornsby, of Durham.

Bennet is mentioned by Strype, i. 24, in connection with Newcastle. In 1554-5 he had been "Serraunte, Mr. of the Kings Majesties Ordinaunce at Berwick."

before the cowarde vnwoorthye & Ignorant Even so yt ys yet obs'vyd that suche w^{ch} haue merytyd or donne com'endable s'vice to theyre prince or countrye or by theyre woorthye & Lawdable lyefe Do Daylye encrease in vertue wysdom & knowledge shulde not be forgotten & so put in oblyvyon but rewardeyd wth som token of honnor for the same the Rather to move & styrrer other to the Imytac'on of lyke noblenes vertue & woorthynes ffor w^{ch} purpose hyt was not therfor wthowt great provydenge ordeynyd & yet ys that there Shulde be officers & herauldes of Armes to whose office hyt shulde be appropryate to kepe in Regestre tharmes pedegrees and Desentes of nobles & gentles wth theyre woorthye & valyant actes & to haue power & awethorytye to Allowe & Ratifye vnto the woorthye Som awgmentac'on token or Remembrance of noblenes for theyre seyde woorthynes And nowe beinge Desyryd by John Bennett of newcastell vppon tyne in the cownty of northumbreland gentleman the Quenes Ma^{tes} M^r of her ordenance of the northe p'tyes not only to make serche in my Recordes for thawncyent Armes belongynge to that name whiche I founde to be Azure A fesse golde betwene iij Dymye lyons argent but also to awgment to the same for Remembrance of hys serveye in the seyde office Som Awgmentac'on wth A Creste convenyent to the same w^{ch} Requeste beinge so Juste & Reasonable consyderinge the trewe woorthye & Lawdable Lyefe & s'vice of Alonge tyme Done by the Seyde John in the Seyde office & otherwyse I colde not lawfullye Denye the same but haue sett forthe vnto tharmes Aforseyde on the fesse A gonne Azure betwene ij pelletes And on thelme for A Crest or coynnoysance A Castle golde wth fyre flamyng eowt & on the castle iij pelletes on A wreathe argent & Azure mantelyd gowles lynyd argent bottonyd golde as more playnlye appearythe by the pycture in thys m'gent whiche Armes & creaste I the Seyde Norrey Kinge of Armes as ys Aforseyde by power & awethorytye to my office Annexyd & attri-butyd vndre the great Seale of Englande Do Allowe Ratifye & confyrme to the seyde John And hys posteritye to vse beare or Shewe in Shylde Cote Armure or Otherwyse and there in to be Revested at hys Lybertye & pleasure wth theyre Due Dyfference for Evermore In wytnes whereof I Haue Signyd thes presentes wth my hande and therunto haue Sett the Seale of my office & also the Seale of my Armes Even the vijth Daye of Decembre in the thrydde yere of the Reigne of our Sou'aigne Ladye Elyzabeth by the grace of god Quene of Englande france & Irelande Deffendor of the faythe &c. And in the yere of owre Lorde god A Thow-sande fyue hundred and Syxtye.

By me LAWRENCE DALTON als.

Norrey Kinge of Armes.



SEAL OF SIR JOHN DE PYLKINGTON, KNT.,
3 H. VI.,

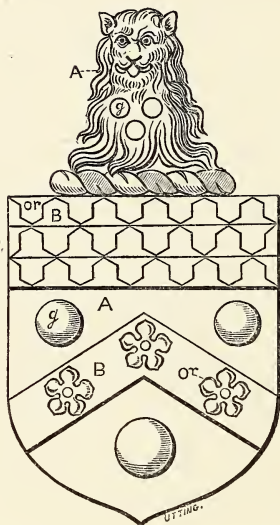
To an indenture* whereby Sir John de Pylkington surrenders to Geoffry, son of John del Holt, the estate which he had in Shipwalbothum, in the town of Bury, by grant of the said John del Holt, dated 10 September, 3 Henry VI. (1424). Witnessed by Thurstan de Holand, Robert del Holt, Wil. de Lever, etc.†

* The original deed belongs to T. B. Allen, Esq., of Coggeshall.

† This seal contradicts the tradition that the crest of Pilkington was assumed in consequence of a disguise worn by the head of the family, or a change of fortune occasioned by the wars of York and Lancaster.

PEDIGREES FROM THE VISITATION OF LONDON,
1633-34.

Hobson.



Will'm Hobson, of the
North Contrey.

Robert Hobson, = Margery, da. of W^m Wells,
sonne & heire of Knightham in co. Leic.

Thomas Hobson, = Ann, da. of . . .
sonne & heire. Tooley, of . . .
in com. Leic.

Will'm Hobson, of Lon- = Rose, da. of W^m
don, a^o 1634, deputy of Franklyn, of . . .
of the ward of faringdon in co. Midd.
w^{thin}.

William Hobson,
eldest sonne.

Joseph 2.

1 Rose, vxor
Rich. Lassells,
of London.

2 Mary, uxor
Rich. Scot,
of London.

3 Rebecca.
4 Hanna.
5 Sara.
6 Elizabeth.

Norton.

The Armes respited.

Rich. Norton, of Sharpenhow, = . . . da. of . . . Wingate,
in com. Bedford. of Sharpenhow.

Dennisse, da. of . . . = William Norton, = Margar. da. of W^m
Cholmondly, 2 wife. of Sharpenhow. Hawes, 1 wife.

Thomas. John.	Lettice, da. of Luke Norton, = Richard Norton, of = Ellen, da. of of Offely, in co. Harrford, Lond., 3 sonne by Thomas Rowley, Esq., widow of Ro. Cheny, the 2 wife, living of Saffron Wal- of Luton, 2 wife. 1633. den, 1 wife.
	Luke Norton, sonn & h., 2 Richard. 1 Ellen. 8 years old 1633. 3 John. 2 Dorothy.

Cowper.

Arms: argent three martlets gules two and one on a chief engrailed of the last as many annulets or, a crescent sable for difference; impaling azure a fess embattled or between three griffins' heads erased of the last langued gules.

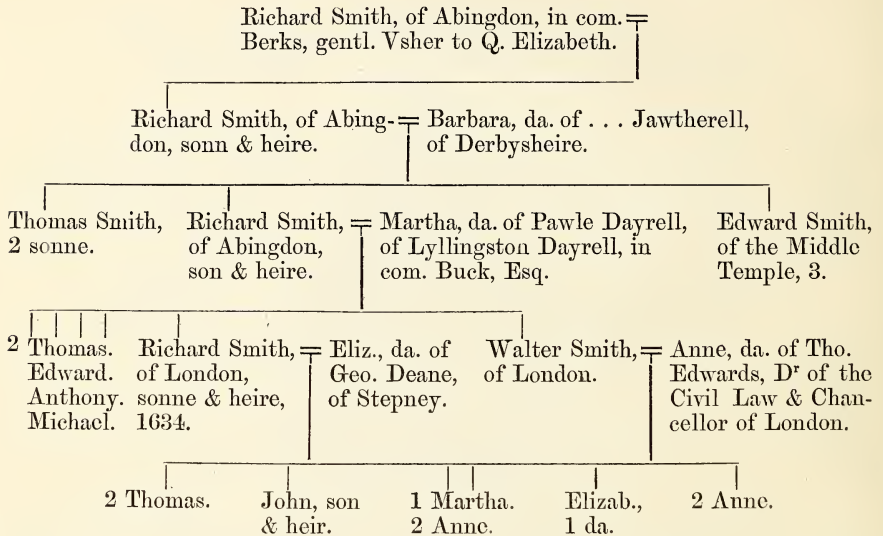
John Cowper, of the Parish of S^t Michells, = Eliz., da. of John Ironside,
in Cornhill, London, Esq., died 1609. of Line., gent.

John. Edward. Richard, s. p.	Nicholas, 2 sonne.	Will'm Cowper, of = Martha, London, Esq., sonn da. of and heire, now James living 1633, Collec- Masters, tor of the impost of East of strangers in the Lang- port of London. don, in com. Kent.	Eliz., wife to Jo. Jaques, of London. = S ^t John Jaques, Baronett.	Kather., wife to John Tey, of Essex.	Judithe, wife to Rich. Bourn, of Lond.
	2 Edward. 3 William. 4 Spencer. 5 James. 6 Henry.	John Cowper, of Lincoln's Inne, sonn & heire.		1 Mary. 2 Martha. 3 Anne.	

Smith.

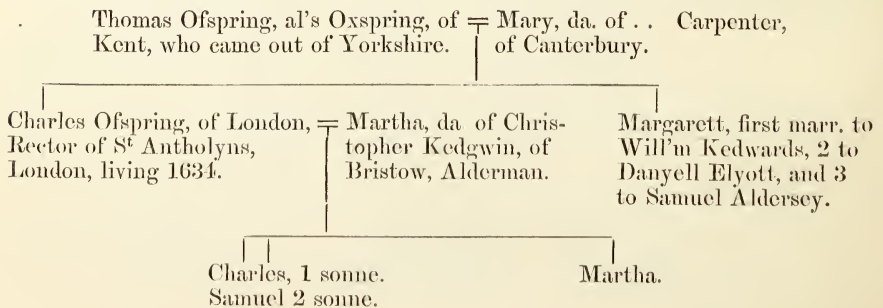
Arms : Per chevron argent and sable three anvils counterchanged.

Crest : out of a mural coronet or an ostrich's head erased pp^r holding in the beak a horseshoe argent.

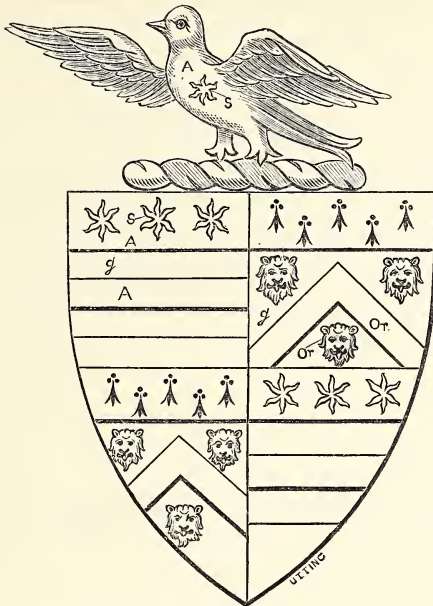


Ofspring.

Arms : (argent) on a fess between three bells (gules) as many crosses crosslet (argent).



Martin.



Quarterly 1 and 4 Martin, 2 and 3 Bangor.*

Sr Griffith Lloyd, Kt. =

Dauid Bangor. =

Nicho. Smith, al's Bangor. =

Nicho. Smith. =

John Smith, of Caernaruon. =

Wm Martyn, of the City of Bangor, in the County of . . . = Eliz., da. & heire of John Smith, of Caernaruon.

Margar., da. of . . . Needler, 1 wife. = Thomas Martyn, sonne & heire. = Francess, da. of . . . Wollock.

Wm Martin, of Lincoln's Inn, sonne & heire, living 1634. = Martha, da. of John Collins, of High Lauer, in com. Essex. = 3 James Martyn, of London, Lynendraper, a^o 1634. = 2 Edward Martyn.

* See Grant of Arms to John Bangor, p. 54.

Bangor.

To all Christian People theis p'sents seeing or hearing humble recommendations by me Guyan King of Armes of the Duchie of Guyan it is soe y^t many persons being moved of noble courage to vertuous manners and conditions by y^e which wth Gods Grace they attain to be persons of great hon^r of w^{ch} persons afores^d one speciall whose name is John Bangor Gentleman tenderly praying me y^e s^d Guyan King of Armes to search out for y^e Armes of y^e s^d John Wherevpon I y^e s^d Guyon King of Armes at y^e prayer Instance & request of y^e said John have made due search herein & found y^e right armes of y^e s^d John & his progenitors time out of mind hath borne viz he beareth goles a cheveron of or 3 Leopards heads of y^e same enharmed of Azure & chiefe of Ermine w^{ch} Armes I Confirme unto y^e s^d Jo. Bangor & to his heires of his body Lawfully begotten wth out any Impeachm^t of any person for euermore In wittness where of to theis presents I have set y^e seale of my armes & my Signe Manuell y^e 18 day of November the xxxvth of King Henry y^e Sixth.

Harl. 1507, fo. 15.

Leechford of Shelwood.



This is the auncient Armes, & Crest, belonging to the name, & famely of Leechforde in the County of Surrey, descended from the Leechforde in Buckinghamshire. Which at the request of Sr Richard Leechforde of Shelwood in the County of Surrey Knight, I Will^m Segar Garter, Principall King of Armes haue blasoned, and sett forth in coullors, according as they are here depicted in the margent. Viz. Sable, a Cheveron between three Leopards Heads Argent, and for the Crest on a wreath of the same coullors, An Vuicorns Head Erased Argent, mayned, bearded, and horned Or, bearing on the same a Serpent proper. Testifying hereby the saide Armoryes to belong vnto the saide Sr Richard Leechford & to his yssue, to vse, beare, and shewe forth at all tymes, & in all places, at their free lib^ty and pleasure. In Witnes wherof I the said Garter haue herevnto sett my

hand and seal of Office the 22th daye of Novembre, in the third yeare of the raigne of our soueraigne Lord James by the grace of God King of England, france, & Ireland Defendo^r of the faith &c. and of Scotland, 39th.

WILLM. SEGAR Garter principall King of Armes.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTER BOOKS OF THE PARISH
OF HAREWOOD, CO. HEREFORD.

The earliest entry is on the cover, thus :—

Johannes filius David Powell et Johannæ ux' ejus baptizatus fuit sexto decimo die Mensis Decem' in p'chia de Harewood in Comit. hereford Anno dom' 1639.

¶ me Joseph Underwood

This is a true Transcript of y^t parchm' Jo. Powell him self shew^d & said 'twas written by M^r Underwood.

(1671.) Jacobus filius Ambrosii Pile et Margaretæ uxoris ejus baptizatus fuit vicesimo quinto die Junii Anno dom'i 1671.

1673. Johannes filius Johannis Hoskins Armigeri et Janæ uxoris eius, baptizatus fuit vicesimo die Novembris.

Will. Carye's daughter was buryed in June 1674.

167 $\frac{1}{2}$. Bennettus* filius Johannis Hoskins Armigeri et Janæ uxoris ejus, baptizatus fuit tertio die Februarii Anno d'ni. 1674. Natus fuit 28^o die mensis ult' præcedentis.

167 $\frac{5}{8}$. Anna filia Johannis Hoskins Armigeri et Janæ uxoris ejus baptizatus fuit septimo die Januarii Anno dom. 1675.

167 $\frac{7}{8}$. Jana, filia Johannis Hoskins Militis et Janæ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit die Martis (viz.) decimo nono die Martii Anno dom' 1677. Nata fuit die secundo mensis ejusdem.

1678. Mrs. Markey† died at Harewood Octob. y^e 11^o & was buryed at Ross the 14^o Anno 1678.

1678. Jo. Whittington, generosus et Eliza. Markey conjuncti fuere in sancto matrimonio Nov. 5^o Anno eodem.

167 $\frac{9}{8}$. David Williams et Margareta Parker conjuncti fuere in sancto matrimonio Feb. 24.

Jo: Willim

Minister ibid.

167 $\frac{9}{8}$. Benettus Hoskyns Baronettus sepultus fuit apud Harewood secundo die Martii Anno domini 1679.

Affid^t by Margret Pyle dat j^o

Attested by { Edward Hoskyns.
 { Thomas Davies.

1683. Henry Davies & Mary 'Pewtress servants to W^m Oswald gen^t were maryed April 16. Anno D'ni 1683.

September 29 '84. That day made a Certificate for Alice the daughter of Christopher Williams of this p'ish for the Kings Eyell.

My name and Seale to it as Minister
her Fathers as Guardian.

168 $\frac{3}{8}$. Richardus Howells et Elianora Harvey conjuncti fuere &c. 2^{do} Februarii A^o 84.

* Succeeded as third Baronet.

† Benedicta, sister of Sir Bennet Hoskyns, first Baronet, and wife of John Markey, of Alton or Old Town. The family of Markey lived at Old Town Court, the manor-house of the old town of Ross. On the south side of Ross Church is the "Markey Chapel," in which are monuments of the family.

1685. Anna filia Willielmi et Annæ Cary baptizatus fuit vicesimo primo Sept^s Anno dñi 1685.
1687. Gulielmus Oswald generosus sepult' fuit tricesimo primo die Martii Anno d'ni 1687.
- 168 $\frac{3}{4}$. Anna filia Johannis Hoskyns Mil^{is} et Bar^{ti} et Janæ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit decimo tertio Jan^{ti}.
1684. Johannes Hoskyns Armiger mortuus est vicesimo die Junii et sepultus fuit Tricesimo die mensis ejusdem A^o dⁿⁱ 1684 et ætatis 10 & mensis sept.
'Flosculus heu misere Conditur ante diem!'
Affid^t by Margret Miles dat July 6.
Attested by { James Bayley.
 { Isaac Harivell.
1686. Gabriel filius Johannis Hoskyns militis et Bar^{ti} et Janæ uxoris ejus natus fuit octavo die Julii et baptizatus quinto die Augusti A.D. 1686.
1687. Gulielmus Markey de Alton in Comit. Herefordiæ Armiger et Lydia Low de Newark in Comit. Glouc' confirmati erant &c. quarto die Augusti.
- „ Thomas Juxon et Margareta Piles &c. 17 Sep^t.
- „ Georgius filius Johannis Hoskyns militis et Bar. et Janæ uxoris ejus natus fuit 29^o Octob. et bapt. primo Nov. Anno eodem.
- 168 $\frac{2}{3}$. Thomas filius Johannis Hoskyns militis et Bar. et Janæ uxoris ejus natus fuit vicessimo quinto die Decembris et bapt. fuit septimo die Januarii.
1690. Thomas filius Johannis Bodnam et Blanchiæ uxoris ejus, bapt. fuit apud Harwood's Inne 23 Sept. A^o d'ni 90.
- „ Joanna Carey sepulta fuit octavo die Decembris.
Affidav^t by Francis Stephens, dat 9^o.
Attest { Ann Jordan.
 { Joshua Jordan.
1691. Johannes filius Johannis Hoskyns militis et Baron^{ti} et Janæ uxoris ejus, natus est decimo quinto die Junii et bap. decimo tertio Julii.
1692. Philippus Jones et Maria Woodin de Monmouth conjuncti sunt &c. vicessimo quarto die Aprilis.
- 169 $\frac{2}{3}$. Gulielmus Cary sepultus fuit decimo tertio die Januarii.
1695. Fitzfield Low* de Newarke in comit. Glouc. Armiger sepultus fuit apud Harwood quarto die Maii.
- „ Thomas Low de civitate Bristol Gencrosus sepultus fuit apud Harwood 8^{vo} die octobris.
1696. Gulielmus Milbourne de villa Monmouth et Margareta Gwilliam de Whitchurch conjuncti fuere &c. 3 Nov.
1705. Johannes Hoskyns Miles et Baronettus, mort' 12^{et} et sepultus fuit 25 Sept. A^o Dom' 1705.
1709. Honorabilis Gertruda† uxor Bennetti Hoskyns, Baronetti mort' est vigesimo tertio die Sept. et sepulta fuit nono die Octo^{br} A^o Dom' 1709.
1710. Barbara filia Bennetti Hoskyns Bar^{ti} et Hon^{bilis} Gertrudæ Uxoris ejus sepulta fuit vicesimo secundo Julii.
1711. Bennettus Hoskyns Baronettus mort' est decimo septimo die Dec. et sepult' fuit sexto die Jan. 1711.
1714. Georgius Hoskyns sepultus fuit vicesimo primo die Junii.
1718. Jane, the daughter of S^r Hungerford Hoskyns Bart. & Dame Mary his wife bapt. 3rd November.
1720. Chandos the son of S^r Hungerford Hoskyns Bart. & Dame Mary, bap. 22 April.
1722. Mary, the dau. of d^o 26 March.
1723. Hungerford, the son of d^o 18 Oct.

* Sir John Hoskyns, second Baronet, married Jane, eldest daughter of Sir Gabriel Lowe, of Newark, co. Gloucester, Knt., whose father married one of the Hungerfords of Down Ampney.

† She was a daughter of John, second Lord Arundel of Trevice, and widow of Sir Peter Whitcomb, Knt.

1724. Dame Jane Hoskyns was buried the 15th day of July An^o 1724, widow of S^r John Hoskyns.
1725. Cassandra, dau. of S^r Hungerford & Dame Mary, bap. 1 Jan.
1726. Arabella, dau. of d^o 6 January.
1730. Lydia, daughter of d^o 5 September.
1731. John, son of d^o 2 October. (MS. Note. He died soon after, but y^e Register is not regularly kept about this time & what follows to this mark * at y^e bottom of y^e next Fol. was taken by me Hung: Hoskyns Curate from loose Memorandums, &c. &c.
About this time a Mr. Low was buried here.)
1735. Dame Mary Hoskyns, wife of S^r Hungrd H. died at Hereford Tuesday July 15, 1735, & was bur^a here on the Monday following.
1740. Mrs. Susan Green was buried Oct. 2, 1740.
Mrs. Anne Caddy „ „ Dec^r 5, „
1744. Mrs. Mary Hoskyns „ „ Aug^t 13.
1745. Mrs. Bridget Hoskyns, wife of Mr. Thomas Hoskyns, bur. July 17.
- 1746^g. Mr. Thomas Hoskyns, bur. January . . .
1748. Note. 'Twas about this time Mrs. Hungerford Low was buried here.
1760. W^m. Phillpotts & Anne Jones, mar^d Oct. 17.
1763. John, son of W^m Philpots, bap. Aug. 15.
1765. William, d^o d^o March 30.
„ William, son of Robert & Elizabeth Pye, bap. May 21.
„ The Rev^d Mr. John Hoskyns Abrahall was buried here (with his Lady's remains) Sept. 4, 1765. They were both brought hither from Peterstow & deposited in y^e Family vault.
1767. Lydia Hoskyns, youngest daughter of S^r Hungerford Hoskyns Bar^t was buried Aug^t 23, 1767. She died 21 inst. preceding. She was buried on y^e western side of y^e churchyard.
„ Robert son of Robert & Elizabeth Pye, bap. Oct. 5 & bur. 11 Feb. 1769.
„ S^r Hungerford Hoskyns Bart. was buried Dec^r 29, 1767. He died y^e 21 inst. preceding in y^e 90 or 91st year of his age and buried in y^e Family vault under y^e Chancel.
1768. George, son of Rob^t & Elizabeth Pye, bap. 26 Dec^r.
1769. W^m Garnons Esq. of the Parish of S^t Devereux & Annabella Hoskyns of this parish, spinster, married June 12.
1771. Francis Woodhouse of Aramstone Esq. and Cassandra Hoskyns of this parish, spinster, married March 9.
„ Richard Rogers of Harwood's End & Mary Douglass of Epsom in y^e county of Surry, married March 31.
1773. S^r Chandos Hoskyns Bar^t was buried June 12.
1774. Thomas, son of William Oswell and Anna Maria his wife, bap. 21 August.
1777. Catharine, dau. of S^r Hungerford Hoskyns Bart. & Dame Catharine his wife, born 9th and bap. 11 May.
„ Susanna, dau. of Walter Abrahall & Jane his wife bap. Sept. 15.
1778. Margaret, dau. of William Oswald & Anna Maria his wife, bap. July 7.

The Pedigree of the Family of Barbor,

COLLECTED FROM THE VISITATION BOOKS IN THE COLLEGE OF ARMS, LONDON, WILLS, FAMILY PAPERS, AND OTHER EVIDENCES, BY ISAAC HEARD, LANCASTER HERALD.

Copied from the original Pedigree in the possession of the Rev. E. E. Blencowe, of West Walton.

William Barbor, of . . . near St. Edmund's . . . daughter of . . . Pigot, of . . . Bury, in the county of Suffolk, Gent.

William Barbor, of London, Gent., . . . daughter of . . . Rodes, of . . . died a° 1586.*

John Barbor, eldest son, executor of his father's will.

Elen, daughter of Bartholomew Stiles, of . . . 1st wife.

Gabriel Barbor, of Hertford, Esq., Mayor of that town a° 1635. Born 17th March, a° 1576; died a° 1649.†

Elizabeth, daughter of John Cray, of Wisbich, in the Isle of Ely, by Elizabeth Sanders, his 2d wife. She was executrix of her husband's will. Born 12 July, 1584. 2d wife.

Other children.

William Barbor, son and heir (by Elizabeth, 2d wife of Gabriel), of the town of Hertford, Doc- tor of Physic. Born 23d April, March, 1609; died a° 1619; He was a scholar of Cambridge. Died before his father, without issue.

Gabriel Barbor, son and heir of Gabriel, 2d son, town of Hertford, Doc- tor of Physic. Born 23d April, March, 1609; died a° 1619; He was a scholar of Cambridge. Died before his father, without issue.

2 John Barbor, 2d son, born 21 April, died before his brother Gabriel.

to which parish he was a benefactor; his other donations were considerable. He made his nephew Gabriel Barbor his heir. †

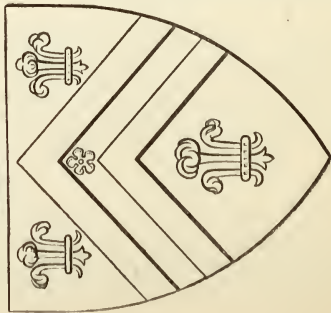
4 Joseph Barbor, born 27 Sept. 1622, of Kirkeby, in the Sonor, in the county of Essex, Gent., died latter end of the year 1679. §

3 Benjamin, born 18 Feb. 1620. She died before 25 Nov. 1624. Both died young.

1 Elizabeth, born 24 Sept. 1607. 2 Anna, born Sept. 24, 1614. 3 Susannah, born 1 July, 1613. 5 Hannah, born April, 1617. All died young.

Elizabeth, born 25 March, 1612; died before her father.

Isaac, Notary, of Hertford, his will.



B

A

A

Gabriel Barbor (heir-at-law to his uncle Gabriel), only son of John, buried at South Weald.

Bridget Barbor, named in her uncle Gabriel's will.

Elizabeth, inherited by her father's will a farm called Griggs Exec^r, Boxford, Suff. Executrix of her father's will.

Hamah, a legacy by her father's will. She was wife of . . . Alston, of . . . Both living 1679, and named in the will of her father, Joseph, and uncle Gabriel.

B

1 Gabriel Barbor, born 14 August, 1680; formerly of Stamford, in Lincolnshire, late of Brentwood, in Essex, a dissenting minister; died 1750, buried at South Weald, in Essex, in the churchyard. All died young.

Amy, daughter of Richard Reynolds, of Saffron Walden, in Essex, married Aug. 25, 1702, at Saffron Walden; died 1750, buried at South Weald in the churchyard.

5 Nathaniel, born 23 March, 1695, supposed to be drowned in the East India, in a great inundation. Married 14 April, 1716, at St. Mary Overy, Southwark, to Eliz., daughter of Ed^d Robinson, of the parish of Stepney, in Middlesex. She is now living, a widow, aged about 69.

1 Elizabeth, born 19 Aug. 1685, married Edw^d Bassit, D.D., of Balsam C^t, Camb, died young, by whom she had issue 2 daughters only, who married and have issue living.

C

2 Richard, born 18 Feb. 1719, baptized 1705, March, by Rev. Mr. Pyott; died 8 Nov. 20th March, following, by April following, his father; died at Brentwood.

Mary, daughter of Isaac Fuller, of Finchinfield, Essex, born 19 Aug. 1719, married 20 Mar. 1738, 7th Oct. 1762, at Saffron Walden; died . . . buried at St. Mary Overy, Southwark.

Sarah, daughter of Edmund Cooke, of East Hamney, in the county of Berks, by Mary, his wife, da. of . . . and Mary Harper, of South Leigh, Oxon, Essex, died 19 Jan. 1715, married at St. Ann's Within Aldensgate, London, 31 Decem-ber, 1751, now living in Londgate Street, London, 1764; died the 30th March, 1775, buried at Weald, near her husband.

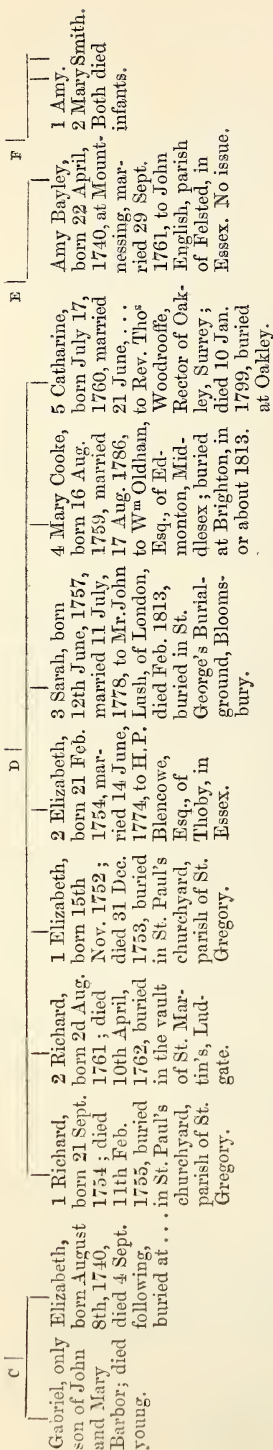
1 Elizabeth, born 20 May, 1703, baptized 8 June 1704, following, Mr. Pyott, was buried in St. George's in parish of Mount Nessing, of Marlbro', Essex, Gent., in the county of Wilts, 26 Aug. 1742; she died 7th, 1740, buried 12th, in there Jan. Mount Nessing churchyard. S. P. He died 27 Feb. 1764; buried with his wife.

C

D

E

F



N.B.—This family of Barbor appears to have been of note and borne arms very anciently, as I find a branch of this family entered in the Visitation of Suffolk a^d 1577, styled of St. Edmund's Bury, and bearing the same arms as these. *vide* H. 14, f. 104, Coll. Arm.

* Wm. Barbor, grocer, of London, dated 15th September, 1586, wills that "All my goods, etc., be equally divided among my children; eldest son, John B., executor, to discharge Tho^s Lane and save harmless Rodes, my brother-in-law, and R^d Hales." Proved 15th Oct. 1586, by John Barbor, son and executor. Windsor, 54 *epc*.—It appears by family papers and traditions that this William Barbor was, for his religion, in the reign of Queen Mary, brought to the stake in Smithfield to be burnt, but ere the fire was lighted, news came of that Queen's death, which happened on the 17th November, 1558, and the execution was stopped. In memory of so providential a deliverance and in honour of Queen Elizabeth, a valuable jewel was made, in which is a bust of the Queen, his deliverer; and as a further proof of the family's gratitude, this jewel has regularly been bequeathed to such sons as named their eldest daughter Elizabeth, so that by regular descent it is now in the possession of Mrs. Sarah Barbor, relict of Richard Barbor, late of Brentwood, Gent., deceased, but who being since dead it is come into the possession of Mrs. Elizabeth Blencowe, relict of Henry Prescott Blencowe, Esq., of Thoby, her eldest daughter.

† He had very considerable possessions in England and the West India Islands, etc.; he was also styled of London and Ely. Fairfax, 84:—Gabriel Barbor, of Hertford, leaves to son Gabriel and heirs 3 tenements in Drury Lane; to son John B., 2 tenements, Bedford Street, Covent Garden; to Joseph, tenements, etc., and sundry houses by lease of the Earl of Bedford to my dear wife Elizabeth—Gabb' B., M.D., my eldest son—Son-in-law Isaac Puller—Adventured in Irish affairs—Lands in Bermuda Islands and Virginia—Leaves to 100 poor in Hertford, etc. Will dated 13 May, 1647; proved 14 June, 1649, by Elizabeth, relict and executrix.

‡ Vere, 76:—Gabriel Barbor, of Hertford, M.D., leaves £40 for his burial. To my kinsman and heir-at-law, Gabriel B., son of my brother John B., deceased, all lands, etc., in Little Beckhamsied, in Hertford, free and copy, etc. etc., houses in Hertford. To my niece Elizabeth Hymde, to niece Sarah Garrard and her daughter, to sundry other relations, to niece Mrs. Rebecca Bandy, to niece Mrs. Bridget Barbor, to my sister Widow Barbor my silver basin, to niece Hannah Alston, etc. Will dated 19 March, 1690; proved 15 May, 1691.

§ Bath, 30:—Joseph Barbor, of Kirkeby, in the Sonor, Essex, Gent.; lands to his daughters Elizabeth and Sarah; names Hannah Alston, his daughter, Gabriel Barbor, M.D., and Henry Peach, of Ware, Overseers. Will dated 3 Nov. 1679; proved 19 March, 1679.

WILL OF HENRY LOVELL, LORD MORLEY.*

In the name of God I herry Lovell Lord Morley beyng in good helth the first day of Aprill in the iiiijth yere of Kyng Herry the VIIth ordeyne and make my Wille and last testament in the fourme folowyng

first I bequeth my soule to god Almighty our ladie and all seyntes and to their praiers. Item I woll that all my dettes be paid and specially thoo dettes remembryed in a bille signed w^t myn owen hand beryng date the seid day. Item thoo myn dettes and all other my dettes be levied of my man's in Norff' Essex and Hertforthshier which I put in feoffmont vpon my goyng to Caleys to the same vse. Item that aft' my dettes contented that my feoffey be seased of the same maners to the vse of myn wiff duryng hir liff. Item I will haue a preste syngyng for me duryng the space of v yeres to p'ye for me myn lord my fader my ladie my moder and all cristen soules and to p'fourme this my last wille I require Herry Heydon Knyght and Simon Wiseman as feoffey of my seid man's to execute this my wille of the revenuz of my seid maners.

In witnes wherof I haue subscribed thes p'sentz w^t myn owen hand the day and yere aforuseid.

H. Morley



CONFIRMATION OF ARMS, AND ALTERATION OF CREST, TO
WILLIAM FFARYNGTON, OF WORDEN, CO. LANCASTER,
BY LAWRENCE DALTON, NORROY, 16 DECEMBER, 1560.†

To all and Singler Aswell nobles & gentles as all Kinges Herauldes and Officers of Armes wth others w^{ch} thes presentes shall see reade or heare Lawrence Dalton al's Norrey Kinge of armes and princepall heraulde of the Easte West and northe parties of Englund from the ryuer of trent northwarde Sendethe Due and humble comendac'ons wth greatinge, As auncientlye fro the begynnynge not wthowt greate Delyberac'on equitie and reason, yt hathe ben by the moste noble & famose princes

* Copied from the original document in the Fenn Collection.

† The original document is in the possession of Miss ffaryngton, of Worden.

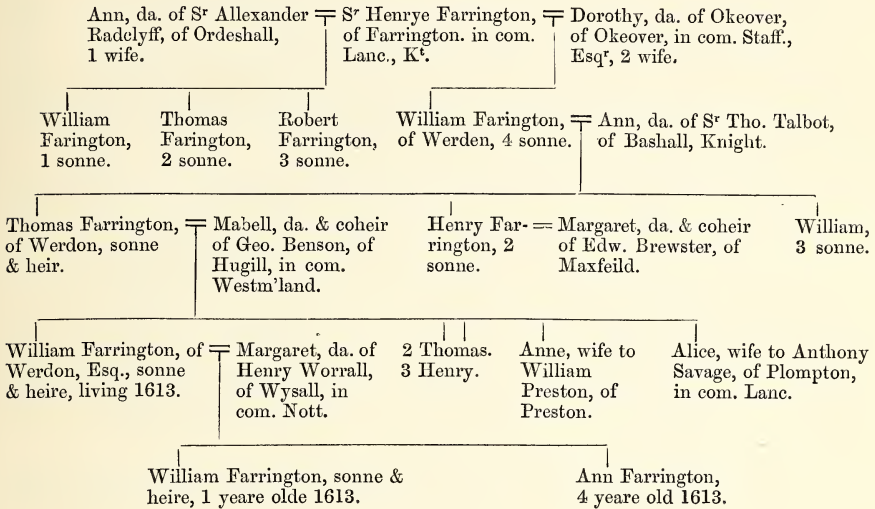
constytuted & ordeyned that men of Vertue wysdome Lerninge & Knowledge or of noble Lyefe & courage w^{ch} haue byn notoriously comended to the worlde by their vertuose & valyant actes shulde withe Sundry monumentes & tokens of honor accordyng to their Desertes be had in remembrance as among the greekes by the Inscribe'on of Trophées amonge the Romaynes by the erect'on of Statues Images & Arces withe tytles & appellac'ons of honor accordyngly, and of more Latre Dayes also amongst the moste p'te of all nations by bearynge of signes & tokens in shyldes called Armes w^{ch} be the Demonstrac'ons & Evidences of noblenes vertue Lernynge and worthynes that to eu'y man accordyng to their Desertes be Dy'usly Dystrybuted wherby suche vertuose lerned woorthye faythfull and coragiose might appeare in estimac'on & honor before the vnwoorthye cowarde and Ignorant Even so it ys yet obsy'ued that suche w^{ch} haue Don comendable s'uice to theyre prince or contry ether in warre or pease or by their woorthye and Lawdable Lyefe Demeanor or Lernynge eu'y man in his vocation by Dayly increase in vertue valyance Lerninge & wysedom Do meryte well & shulde receue Due worshyppe and honor in their Lives & to Deryve the same successyuely to their posteritye afre them. Howbeit consyderynge no worldly thyng can possyiblye contynewe withe owt alterac'on ner woorthye vertu or valyant acte remayne alwayes in remembrance wth owt forgetfulness. And Seinge hyt hathe byn and yet ys not wth owt greate consyderac'on and provydenge ordeyned that for mens Desertes honor shulde be assigned. Therfor officers and herauldes of armes were & arre appoynted to whose office hyt shulde be appropryate not only to kepe in registre the Armes Pedegrees and Desentes of nobles and gentles wth their woorthye vertuose and valyant actes but also shulde haue power and awethoryte to set fourthe Ratefie and allowe vnto the woorthye som advancement Awgmentac'on token or reme'brance of honor and noblenes for their sayde worthynes wherby the Desertes of the sayde woorthye & vertuose might not be forgotten ner Drowned in the bottomles pytt of oblyvyon but rewarded wth som token or remembrance for that there Worthynes the rather to move & stirre other to the Imytac'on of Lyke vertue Lernynge and worthynes. Be it knowen that I Norrey Kyng of Armes abovesayd beyng Desyred by Will'm ffarryngton of Worden in the Countie of Lancastre gentleman iijth sone to S^t Henry ffarryngton of ffarryngton in the sayde countie Knight not only to Ratefye vndre Seale, the Armes & tokens of honor belongyng to hym but also to altre the creste or badge p'tenyng to the same, beyng a wyver vert crowne About the necke golde whose request beyng so Juste and reasonable I colde not Lawfully Deny the same, but fonde the Armes to be quart'ly A cheu'one gewles betwene iij Leop'tes Heades sables, the ij^{de} quarter of the ij^{de} iij cynquefoyles of the fyrst & so quarterly, & for his Defference A m'lett golde and for the fullfyllynge of his sayd reasonable request I haue appoynted vpon t'helme & wreathe argent and sables a wyver argent Langyd wth A Crowne about the necke geules therunto tyed a Cheyne wreathed ou' his bake comynge restynge vndre the tayle golde mantellyd gewles Dowbled argent bottomed golde as more playnly apperethe by the Picture therof in this m'gent W^{ch} Armes and crest wth the appurtenances I the sayde Norrey by power and aucthoryte to my office and to me graunted & attrbyuted vndre the greate Seale of England haue ratefyed and confirmed & by this p'sentes Do ratefye and confyrme vnto and for the sayde Will'm ffarryngton & his posteritye wth theyre Due Difference the same ordrely to vse beare or shewe in shyldc cote Armure or other wyse & therein to be reuested at his and their lyb'tee & pleasure for eu'more. In wittnes wherof I the sayd Norrey haue Subserybed my name & therunto haue sett the Seale of my office & the Seale of my Armes the xvi Day of Decembre in the iij^{de} yere of the raygne of our Dreade Sou'ayng Lady Elyzabeth by the grace of god Queene of England france and Ireland Defendor of the faythe & vndre god of the Churches of England and Ireland supreme gou'nor & in the yere of our Lord god 1560.

By me LAWRENCE DALTON al's
Norrey Kinge of Armes.

R^t. S^t GEORGE NORROY
Kinge of armes 1613.

Farrington Pedigree,

*From the Visitation of the County of Lancaster made by Richard St. George,
Norroy King of Arms, 1613.*



William Farrington



SEAL OF WILLIAM DE FARRINGTON.*

Impressions of this seal are appended to several deeds, *temp.* Edw. III., belonging to Miss Farrington, of Worden.



SEAL OF SIR THOMAS FARRINGTON.†

From this seal it would appear that Sir Thomas Farrington adhered to the old crest.

* The original silver matrix is now in the possession of Admiral Farrington.

† Son of William Farrington, of Worden, to whom Lawrence Dalton, Norroy, granted a new crest in 1560.

Griffith.

Obitus et propagationes antecessorum secundi Walteri Griffith militis qui hanc tabulam fieri fecit 26^o die Septembris A^o dⁿⁱ 1511 A^o 3^o Henrici 8.

- A^o 29 Ed. 3. Obitus Philippi de Someruille militis qui habuit exitum Johannam filiam et heredem quæ fuit nupta cuidam Reso ap Griffith militi 23^o die Januarij A^o regni regis Ed. 3. 29^o.
- A^o 30 Ed. 3. Obitus predicti Resi ap Griffith militis qui cum supradicta Johanna habuit exitum Resum Griffith secundum qui obiit decimo die Maij A^o dⁿⁱ 1356 et sepultus est in Abbathia de Pollesworth vel Prioratu apud Caermarden in Wallia.
- A^o 1 R. 2. Obitus supradictæ Johannæ vxoris predicti Resi filiæ et heredis antedictæ Philippi Someruille militis 8^o die Octobris A^o 1376 quæ obiit apud Stokton sed vbi sepelitur nescio.
- A^o 4 R. 2. Obitus secundi Resi Griffith militis filij et heredis predicti Resi et Johannæ qui habuit exitum cum Margareta filia N. Zouch Thomam Griffith in festo S^{ti} Augustini Anglorum epⁱ A^o 1380 et sepultus est apud Polesworth predicta.
- A^o 22 R. 2. Obitus Thomæ Griffith armigeri filij et heredis predicti Resi et Margaretae qui habuit exitum cum Anna vxore sua filia Thomæ Blount militis Johannem Griffith in festo Cathedræ Sancti Petri A^o 1431 et sepultus est apud Allrewasse canteria beatæ Mariæ virginis ibidem.
- A^o 11 Ed. 4. Obitus Johannis Griffith militis filij et heredis Thomæ et Annæ qui habuit exitum cum Catherina vxore sua filia Roberti Tirwhit militis Walterum Griffith 20 die Junij A^o 1471 et ambo sepeliuntur in medio chori ecclesiæ de Tatentill.
Obitus predictæ Catherinæ vxoris dicti Johannis Griffith in festo conuersionis Sancti Pauli A^o 1457.
- A^o 21 Ed. 4. Obitus primi Walteri Griffith militis filij et heredis predicti Johannis et Catherinæ qui habuit exitum cum Agnete vxore sua filia Roberti Constable de flamburghe in com. Eboraci militis secundum Walterum Griffith in vegilia Sancti Laurentij A^o 1481 et sepultus est cum Johanna altera vxore sua in ecclesia de Annsburton sub magna tumba coram altare beatæ Mariæ ibidem.
- A^o 21 II. 7. Obitus predictæ dnæ Agnetis vxoris dicti Walteri 23^o die Januarij A^o 1505 et sepulta est in media nave Capellæ ex parte borialj ecclesiæ de Annsburton predicta.

Longueville Family.

EXTRACTS FROM THE WOLVERTON REGISTERS.

BAPTISMS.

1538. April 8, Maria Longeville.
 1542. January 14, Marguerite Longeville.
 1543. April 8, Marye Longeville.
 1544. June 22, George Longevylle the son of Arthur Longevylle Esq.
 1545. September 5, John Longevylle the son of Arthur Longevyll Esq.
 1547. September 22, Henry Longevyll the son of Arthur Longevyll.
 1549. September 29, Arthur Longevyll the son of Arthur Longevyll Esq.
 1572. July 27, . . . Longevyll da. of Maria Longevile the dau. of H. L. Esq.

1575. September 6, Henry Longevyll the son of Henry Longevyll Esq.
 1577. April 7, Thomas Longevyll the son of Henry Longevyll Esq.
 1590. June 21, Edward Longevyll the son of Henry Longevyll Esq.
 1593. May 2, Arthur Longevyll the son of M^r Thomas Longevyll.
 1596. March 6, Henry Longevyll the son of Thomas Longevyll and Nitingale his wife.
 1598. July 23, Thomas Longevyll the son of M^r Thomas Longevyll and Nitingale his wife.
 1606. February 8, Henry Longevyll the son of Sir Henry Longevyll Junior.
 1608. May 29, Henry Longevyll the son of Sir Henry Longevyll Junior.
 1609. September 3, Elisabeth Longevyll the da. of Sir Henry Longevyll and Dame Catharine his wife.
 1611. August 4, Padulpha Longevyll da. of Henry Longevyll and Dame Katharine his wife.
 1618. August 22, Thomas Longevyll the son of S^r Henry Longevyll and Dame Katharine his wife.
 1618. July 9, Robtⁱ Longevyll the son of Sir Henry Longevyll and Dame Catharine his lady.
 1636. May 29, Henry Longevyll the son of M^r francyos Longevyll and Nyto-lyongearla his wife.
 1646. November 19, Penelope filia Edwardi Longevile militis et Margaretæ uxoris ejus.
 1655. April 23, Clara filia Gulielmi Lawton de Lawton in comitatu Chester armiger et Hester (filia generosissimi Domini Ed: Longueville Baronetti) uxoris ejus.

MARRIAGE.

1653. June 6, William Lawton Esq. & Hester Longevyll were married.

BURIALS.

1536. October 4, S^r Thomas Longevyll.
 1536. November 11, Joan Longevyll.
 1537. January 23, Margarate Longevyll.
 1537. November 22, S^r John Longevyll.
 1538. August 26, Thomas Longevyll.
 1544. April 13, Maria Longevyll.
 1544. July 7, M^r George Longevyll.
 1555. August 4, M^r John Longevyll.
 1557. October 22, M^r Arthur Longevyll Esq.
 1566. The last day of February Aña Longevyll the wife of M^r Arthur Longevyll.
 1590. June 25, Isabell Longevyll widow.
 1594. June 11, Arthur Longevyll Esq.
 1606. March 4, Henry Longevyll the son of Sir Henry Longevyll.
 1611. May 10, Ladye Longevyll senior.
 1618. September 23, M^r Henry Longevyll senior.
 1619. March 22, M^r Thomas Longevyll junior.
 1621. May 17, S^r Henry Longevyll Knight.
 1665. August 18, The Old Lady Longueville.
 1676. August 25, M^r Henry Longueville of Bradwell.
 1683. November 17, The Lady Mary Longueville wife to Sir Thomas Longueville of Wolverton Baronet certificate from Bradwell.
 1685. Dominus Thomas Longueville Baronettus prosepia Longuevillarum antesignanus Junii die vicesimo 5 Denatus fuit cui Parentavit Filius unicus superstes Edwardus Junii vicesimo nono.
 1687. francis Longueville was buried July the 26th Affidavit from Tho. Smith justice of Peace for Middlesex July 30th

Arms of Blundell.*



This Coate and Creaste peculiarly and properly appertaineth to the auntient familie of the Blundels of Ince Blondell whose continuance in that place for many hundreth yeares is manifestly proued aswell by evidence w^hout date as by evidence bearing date in witnes whereof I haue subscribed my name.

RI S^T GEORGE, Norroy
King of Armes.

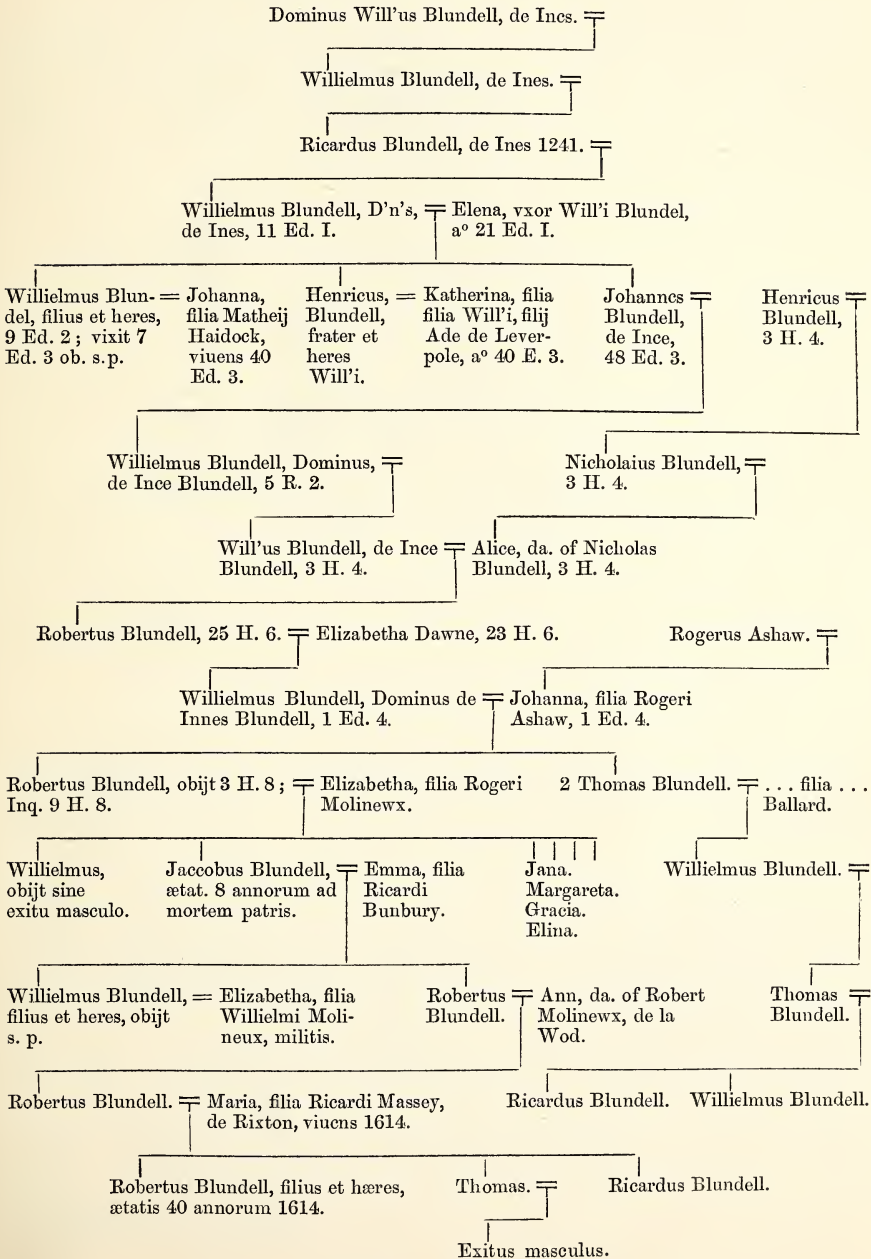
Entred in the Visitation of Lancashire at Ormeskirke 8^o Aprilis 1665 by me

WILLM DUGDALE
Norroy King of Armes.

* Copied from the original document in the possession of T. Weld-Blundell, Esq., of Ince Blundell.

Blundell Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the County of Lancaster made by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1613.



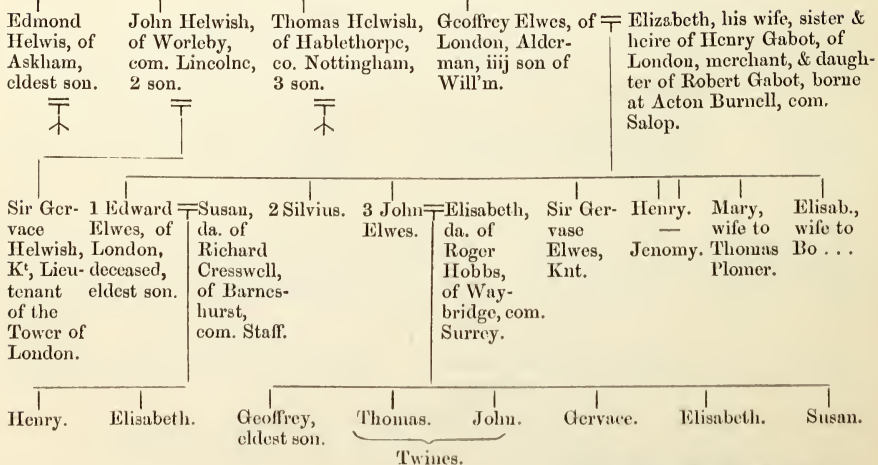
Elwes Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the City of London, 1634.

Candlewick Ward.



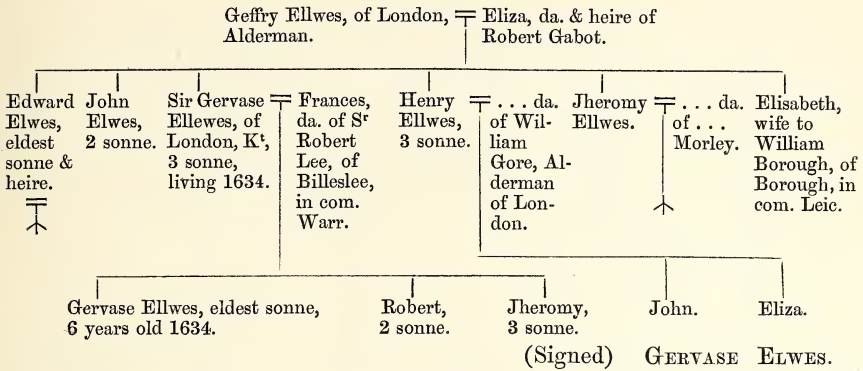
William Helwis vel Helwish, of Askham, com. Nottingham, = . . . da. of . . . Leucesey.



(Signed) JOHN ELWES.

Elwes Pedigree,

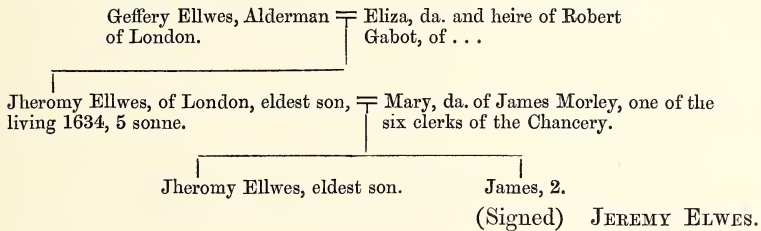
From the Visitation of the City of London, 1634.



Elwes Pedigree,

Extracted from the Visitation of the County of Hertford, 1634.

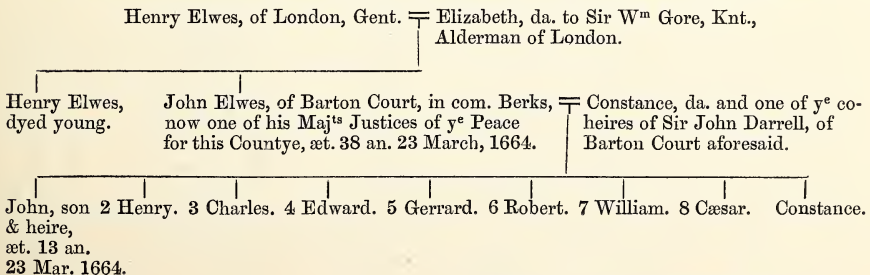
Arms: Elwes and Gabot quarterly, a crescent thereon an annulet for difference.



Elwes Pedigree,

Extracted from the Visitation of the County of Berks, 1666.

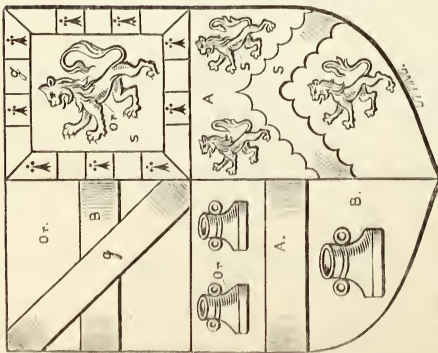
Arms: Elwes and Gabot quarterly, a martlet upon a martlet on the bend for difference.



Certified by JOHN ELWES (Senior).

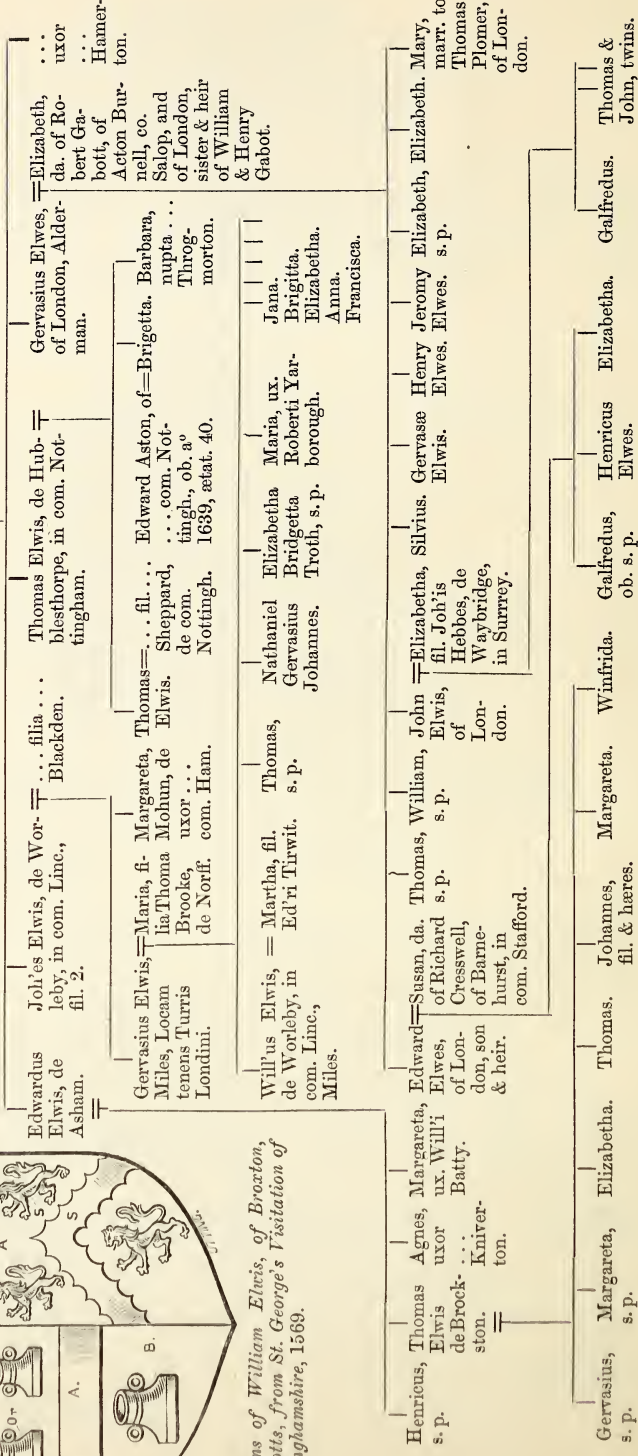
Elwes Pedigree,

From Vincent's Collections for the Counties of Nottingham and Middlesex, in the College of Arms.



Arms of William Elwes, of Broxton, co. Notts, from St. George's Visitation of Nottinghamshire, 1569.

William Helwisch, al's Elwis, de Asham, in com. Nottingham. = . . . fil. . . . Lewesley.



Elwes.

ASKHAM REGISTERS, NOTTS.

1541. Jefferai Elwes baptizatus fuit xviii die Martii.
 1554. Samuel Elwes filius Joh'is Elwes baptizatus fuit xiii Martii.
 1556. Rosimond Elwes sepulta xxx die Decembris.
 1557. Williamus Elwes sepult. fuit vii die Octobris.
 1561. Jervies Helwes filius Joh'is Helwes baptizatus fuit primo die Septembris.
 1565. Parnilla Elwes sepulta xviii die Oct.
 1573. Christopherus Cowper et Alice Elwes nupti fuernut x die Novembris.
 1581. Joh'es Elwes sepult. fuit xii die Octobris.

ST. MARY BOTHAWES REGISTERS (NOW ST. SWITHIN'S).

1570. Jeffry Elwis maryed Elisabeth Gabbatt the nineteen day of Feb.
 1572. Thomas Ellways the son of Jeffry Elwis drap. the 6th day of September x^{ned}
 1573. John Elways the son of Jeffry Elwis merchant Tailor x^{ned} the 8 Nov.
 1575. Edward the son of Jeffry Elloway 23rd May x^{ned}
 1576. Silvius the son of Jeffry Elloway drap. 26 Sept. x^{ned}
 1580. Henry Elloway the son of Jeffry Elloway merchant Tailor 27 November x^{ned}
 1581. Gervase Ellwys the son of Jeffry Ellways drap. 29 April x^{ned}
 1584. Jeremy the son of Jeffry Elloway merchant Tailor 15 November x^{ned}
 1586. Mary the da. of Jeffry Elway merchant Tailor 27 November x^{ned}
 1591. Elisabeth Ellowes the da. of Jeffry Ellwis merchant Tailor 8 Aug. x^{ned}
 1594. Elisabeth the da. of Jeffry Ellowis merchant Tailor 12th May x^{ned}
 1612. Jeffry son of Edward Elwes died April 7th
 1610. M^r Henry Gabbit of Rayname in Essex gentleman died 2nd September.
 1616. M^r Alderman Elwes was buried May 14th
 1628. Gervase the son of Gervase Elwis was baptised Aug. 21st

AMWELL REGISTERS.

BURIALS.

1752. Dame Hannah Elwes buried in linen March 30.
 1776. Sir Jeffery Elweys in the chancel Feb. 12th
 1781. The Rev. Jef. Elwes Vicar of Amwell parish July 17.

ST. SAVIOUR'S, SOUTHWARK.

MARRIAGES.

1684. George Elwes & Mary Humphryer Feb. 10th
 1688. W^m Elwes of S^t Clem^t Danes Bach^{lor} æt. 25 and Dionysia Arden of the same place æt. 24 April 4.

KENSINGTON.

1632. Sir Thomas Hele Knt. & Bart. of the Countye of Devon and M^{rs} Elisabeth daughter of Edward Elwayes Esq. married July 16th

STEPNEY.

1608. Elisabeth da. of Sir Jervis Elloway Knt. buried February 4th

1609. Mary da. of Sir Jervis Elloway and wife of Robert Yarborough Esq. buried November 7.

WILL OF JEFFREY ELWES,* CITIZEN AND ALDERMAN OF LONDON, 1616.

In the Name of God Amen The Eight day of Aprill 1616 And in the yeares of the raigne of our soveraigne Lord James by the grace of God Kinge of England Scotland France and Ireland Defender of the faith &c. that is to saye of England France and Ireland the fourteenth And of Scotland the nyne and fortith I Jeffrey Elwes Citizen and Alderman of London beinge sicke and weake in body but of good and perfect remembraunce thankes be given to God Doe make and ordaine this my present Testament and last Will in manner and forme followinge that is to saye First and principally I com'end my soule to Allmightie God and to my only Saviour and Redeemer Jesus Christe by whose pretious death and resurreccōn I only hope to be saved and to inheritt life everlastinge And for my body I com'end the same to the earth to be buried in decent and seemely order at the discretion of my Executors hereafter named And as touchinge the orderinge and disposinge of such landes and tenementes goods and chattells as it hath pleased God of his great goodnes to bestow vpon me in this transitory life I order give bequeath and dispose the same in manner and forme followinge that is to saye Item I will and requier that (after my debts beinge paid and my funerall chardges beinge defrayed and satisfied) All my goods and chattells and other p'sonall Estate be accordinge to the vsuall and lawdable Custome of the Cittie of London equally parted and devided into three equall partes One parte wherof I leave to my lovinge wife Elizabeth One other parte therof I will to be equally parted and devided amongst all my Children viz^t Edward Elwes John Elwes Jarvase Elwes Silvius Elwes Jeremy Elwes and Henry Elwes and to my two daughters Mary Plomer and Elizabeth Elwes parte and parte alyke And the other third parte thereof I reserve to my selfe to be disposed as hereafter in this my present last Will and Testament I haue given and bequeathed the same But first for my landes and houses I give and bequeath the same as followeth Item I give and bequeath vnto Silvius my sonne and to the heires of his body lawfully to be begotten for ever All that my Rectory or personage of Amwell in the County of Hertford wth all the landes tythes oblacōns and other Rights royalties proffits and com'odities thereto belonginge And if in case the said Silvius my sonne shall happen to dye without issue of his body lawfully begotten Then I give and bequeath the said parsonage vnto all my children and their heires for ever equally amongst them Item I give and bequeath vnto Jarvase my sonne and to his heires for ever All that my messuage or tenemente called the Harrowe in Candlewick streete London wherein Roberte Hudson nowe dwelleth Item I give and bequeath vnto Jeramye my sonne and to his heires for ever All that my messuage or tenement called the Peacocke in Candlewick streete aforesaid nowe in the occupac'on of James Perrott or his assignes in as ample manner as I did demise and lett the same to the said James Perrott Item I give and bequeath vnto Henry my sonne and to his heires for ever All that my messuage or tenemente in the parishe of S^t Mary Bothawe in London which is nowe in the tenure or occupac'on of Doctor Collyns Item I give and bequeath vnto Elizabeth my lovinge wife and to her heires for ever my house and landes at Woodford in the Countie of Essex Item I give and bequeath vnto my three sonnnes Jervase

* Father to Sir Jervase Elwes, Knt., from whom the Baronet's family came, and also to Jeremy Elwes, his seventh and youngest son, from whom the Elwes of Lincolnshire and Northamptonshire are descended.

Elwes Jeramy Elwes and Henry Elwes to every of them the som'e of one thousand markes a peece of lawfull money of England And I also give and bequeath vnto Elizabeth my daughter the som'e of fyve hundred poundes of like lawfull money of England Item I give and bequeathe vnto the Maister and Wardens of the Worshippfull Company of the Merchaunt taylors of London whereof I am a brother the som'e of fower hundred poundes of lawfull money of England to be disposed and distributed for and towards the releife of the poore accordinge as the wardeins of the said Compaye for the tyme beinge and my good freinds S^r William Craven Knighte and M^r John Vernon or the survivors of them in their wisdomes and discretions shall thincke fitt to devise and determyne of the disposinge thereof for a perpetuall releife of the poore Item I give and bequeath towards the releife of the poore in Christs Hospitall the som'e of one hundred poundes Item I give to S^t Bartholomewes Hospitall and to S^t Thomas Hospitall to each of them fortie poundes a peece for and towards the releife of the poore of the said hospitalls Item I give to the releife of the poore prisoners in the two Compters to each of the said prisons fyfene poundes a peece And I also give to the poore prisoners of Ludgate and to the poore in Bridewell to either place tenne poundes a peece And I give and bequeath to every one of my Grandchildren that shalbe liveinge at the tyme of my decease fiftie poundes a peece Item I give to each of my men servants tenne poundes a peece and to each of my maide servants fyve poundes a peece Item I give to Johane Elwes widdowe lat wife of Thomas Elwes deceased tenne poundes Item I bequeath threescore and sixteen gownes to be bestowed vpon so many poore men at my funerall Item I bequeath to my good freinds S^r William Craven S^r John Swynarten M^r Alderman Bolles M^r John Vernon and to Doctor Mountford to each of them moureinge gownes And I also give to my good freinds M^r William Stone M^r Robert Hewitt William Ball and Charles Bostocke to each of them moureinge gownes And I bequeath to my late servants Richard Potter John Pullham and William Reynolds moureinge Clokes And I bequeath to my brother M^r Nicholas Hamerton and to my freind Edward Ashton to each of them a mourneinge Cloake Item I bequeath a mourneinge Cloke to my nephewe Thomas Elwes Item I bequeath to the poore of the parish of Woodford seaven poundes to be disposed at the discretion of the Parson and Churchwardens for the tyme beinge And if in case the parishioners of Woodford shall enlarge their Church within two yeares after my decease Then I bequeath to the Parson and Churchwardens of the said parishe towards the performance of the saide worcke the som'e of twentie poundes Item I give and bequeath towards the releife of the poore Inhabitants within the ward of Walbrooke the som'e of one hundred poundes to be distributed and disposed of accordinge as the Com'on Councell of the said Warde for the tyme beinge and S^r William Craven Knighte shall in their wisdomes and discretions thincke fitt to devise of the disposinge thereof for A continuall and perpetuall releife of the same poore inhabitants within the said ward And my will and desire is and I doe soe ordeyne and appointe that S^r William Craven be as an Umpire vnto the said Com'on Councell for the disposinge of such parte of the said hundred poundes to every severall parishe or precinct accordinge as in their discretions shall seeme fitt And I doe also will and require that the Parsons and Churchwardens of every severall parishe in the said ward shall and may dispose and distribute such som'es of money or other contribution as shalbe allowed or appointed to every severall parishe or precinct by the Com'on Councell and S^r William Craven as aforesaid to and amongst the poore inhabitants of every of their severall parishes or precincts accordinge as to the discretions of the said Parsons and Churchwardens it shall seeme fitt Item I give and bequeath vnto Christopher Topham Roberte Baldocke and Nicholas Hurdis to each of them mourneinge gownes and to Francis Southwell a Cloake And I give to the said Roberte Baldocke fower poundes and to Nicholas Hurdis three poundes And I give to Androwes a cloake and six poundes Also I give to Elizabeth Wrighte my late servante fyve poundes And I give to my daughter in lawe Susan Elwes Twenty poundes in considerac'on of her paines taken with me in my sicknes And I doe make my loveing wife and my sonne Ed-

ward Elwes Executors of this my last Will and Testament beseeching them to see the same faithfully performed accordinge to the truste I repose in them And I doe nominate and appointe my good freinds S^r William Craven and Alderman Bolles to be Overseers of this my last Will desiringe them to be aideinge and assistinge vnto my Executors with their advise and Councell In witness whereof to this my present Testament and last Will I haue sett my hand and seale the day and yeare aboue written—Geffrey Elwes—Sealed delivered and published by the within named Jeffrey Elwes as his last Will and Testament in the presence of vs p^r me Charolum Bostocke Scr.—Edmund Plum'er—Robert Hewett—Robert Hudson—Richard Chapman Scr. And of me Charles Bragge servante vnto the said Charles Bostocke Scr.

To all people to whome this present writinge shall come I Jeffrey Elwes Citizen and Alderman of London send greetinge Whereas I the said Jeffrey Elwes haue made and declared my last Will and Testament in writinge vnder my hand and seale bearinge date the Eight day of this present moneth of Aprill as by the same doth appeare Nowe I the said Jeffrey Elwes doe ratifie and confirme the same Will And further I doe make and appointe this present writinge to be a Codicill and to be annexed to the same my last Will And I doe declare that my mynde is that this present Codicill shalbe adiudged and taken to be as parte and parcell of my said last Will And I doe hereby give and bequeath vnto the Lord Maior and Aldermen of the Cittie of London and to their successors the som'e of two hundred poundes of lawfull money of England to the intente and vpon confidence and truste that the same shalbe laide out for the purchaseinge of a howse or landes or of an Annuytie or rent charge or shalbe otherwise bestowed or employed whereby som'e yearely profitt may be raysed or procede thereof accordinge as in the wisdomes and discreations of the Lord Maior and Aldermen and their successors for the tyme beinge shalbe thoughte meete or convenient for this end and purpose that is to saye That the rente or profitt that shall arise or procede thereof shalbe given and bestowed yearly for ever vpon the Preachers that shalbe from tyme to tyme appoynted to preach at Paules Crosse Item I bequeath to my good freind M^r Wollaston a mourninge gowne Item I give and bequeath to the Maister and Wardens of the Companie of the Merchaunttaylors for the vse of the Company One fairer Cuppe of silver to be double guilt of the valewe of forty poundes with my name to be engraven there vpon to be vsed every quarter Dynner Item I give and bequeath vnto S^r Johnes Colledge in the Universitie of Oxon the som'e of one hundred poundes And I doe will and my mynde is that S^r John Swynarton his advise be taken for the setlinge and disposinge of the four hundred poundes which I haue given to the Company of Marchauntaylors. In witness whereof I haue herevnto set my hand and seale this tenth day of Aprill 1616 &c. Item I give to M^{rs} Perrott in regard of her greate paynes twentie poundes Item I give to M^r Gravenor and John Roberts each of them a Cloake And I give fiftie poundes to the children of Edward Aston—G. Elwes—Sealed published and delivered in the presence of me Charles Bostocke Scr.—Robert Hewett.

To all people to whome this present writinge shall come I Jeffrey Elwes Citizen and Alderman of London send greetinge Whereas I the said Jeffrey Elwes haue made and declared my last Will and Testament in writinge vnder my hand and seale bearinge date the eight day of this present moneth of Aprill As by the same doth appeare Nowe I the said Jeffrey Elwes doe ratifie and confirme the same Will And further I doe make and appointe this present writinge to be a Codicill and to be annexed to the same my last Will And I doe declare that my mynde is that this present Codicill shalbe adiudged and taken to be as parte and parcell of my last Will And I doe hereby give and bequeath vnto the Chauncelor Maister and Schollers of the Universitie of Oxford to the vse of the bodye and Corporac'on of the said Universitie for and towards the increase of their Revenewe (which I am given to vnderstand is but litle in regard of their greate chardges and expences) the som'e of two hundred poundes of lawfull money of England to the intente that the same shalbe bestowed and layd out with the advise and consente of the Right Reverend Father in God the Bishoppe of London for the purchaseinge of

some landes or in houses that the Rent or reueneue thereof may be for a perpetuall augmentac'on of their smale Reueneue Item I giue to my Cosen Roberte Hewite xli to make a ringe In witnes whereof I haue herevnto set my hand and seale the xijth daye of Aprill 1616 Annoq Regni Regis Jacobi &c. xiiij^o Item I giue to James Mettam fyve poundes—Geffrey Elwes—Sealed published and deliuered in the presence of vs Will'm Stone—Robert Hewett—meiq Charoli Bostoeke Scr.—meiq Jacobi Mettham.

Proved at London 17 April, 1616.

WILL OF ELIZABETH ELWES,* OF LONDON, WIDOW, 1621.

In the name of God Amen The fourth daye of March in the yeare of our Lord God accordinge to the computat'on of the Church of England 1621 And in the yeares of the raigne of our Sovereigne Lord James by the grace of God Kinge of England Scotland Fraunce and Ireland Defender of the Faith &c. That is to saye of England Fraunce and Ireland the nyneteenth And of Scotland the five and fiftieth I Elizabeth Elwes of London Widdowe late wife of Jeffery Elwes late Cittizen and Alderman of London deceased Doe make and ordaine this my present last Will and Testament in manner and forme followinge (that is to saye) First and principally I com'end my soule into the hands of my onely Saviour and redeemer Christ Jesus by whose Death and resurrection I onely hope to be sauued and to be made p'taker of his heavenly Kingdome And my body when it shall please God to call me out of this transitory life I com'end the same to the earth to be buried in decent and comely manner at the discrec'on of my Executo' hereafter named And as for the orderinge & disposinge of such worldlie goods and substance as it hath pleased God to bestowe vpon me in this life I giue and bequeath the same as followeth Item I giue and bequeath vnto my sixe sonnes namely Edward Elwes Siluius Elwes John Elwes Henry Elwes Jarvaise Elwes and Jeremy Elwes vz' to each and every of them seucrally and respectively the sum'e of one thousand pounds a peece of lawfull money of England Item I giue and bequeath vnto my sonne in law Thomas Plomer and to my daughter Mary Plomer his Wife the som'e of one thousand pounds of lawfull money of England And I alsoe giue and bequeath more to my said daughter Mary Plomer the som'e of two hundred pounds of lawfull money of England Item I giue and bequeath to my daughter Elizabeth Elwes the som'e of one thousand pounds of lawfull money of England Item I giue and bequeath vnto Elizabeth Plomer my grandchild the som'e of one hundred pounds of lawfull money of England And I alsoe giue and bequeath vnto Walter Plumer Mary Plomer, Anne Plomer, Ellen Plomer and Penelope Plomer my grandchildren to every of them respectiuely fiftie pounds a peece of lawfull money of England Item I giue and bequeath to my sonne Edward Elwes his Wife and to my sonne John Elwes his Wife and to my sonne Henry Elwes his wife to every of them respectiuely twenty pounds apeece of lawfull money of England Item I giue and bequeath to Henrye Elwes Elizabeth Elwes and Suzan Elwes children to my sonne Edward Elwes to every of them respectiuely fiftie pounds a peece of lawfull money of England Item I giue and bequeath to Jeffery Elwes John Elwes Thomas Elwes Elizabeth Elwes children to my sonne John Elwes to every of them respectiuely fiftie pounds a peece of lawfull money of England Item I giue to Elizabeth Elwes daughter to my sonne Henry Elwes fiftie pounds of lawfull money of England Item I doe will and appointe that the said seu'all legacies w^{ch} I haue given and bequeathed vnto the children of my sonne in lawe Thomas Plomer and to the children of my sonnes Edward Elwes and John Elwes and to the daughter of my sonne Henry Elwes shalbe paid within one yeare next after my decease vnto the

* Wife to Geoffrey Elwes, Citizen and Alderman of London, daughter of Robert Gabbatt, of Rainham, Essex.

fathers of the said children respectiuely to be imploied by them for their childrens vses And I doe hereby ordaine and appointe that vpon the payment of the said seuerall legacies to the fathers of the said children as aforesaid my Executor hereafter named shall stand and bee acquitted and discharged against the said Children for the legacies to them respectiuely giuen when they shall accomplish their seuerall ages of one and twentie yeares or be married Item I giue and bequeath unto my cosen John Ball twenty pounds And I alsoe giue to my cosen Wood twenty pounds And to my freind M^{rs} Perrot twenty pounds Alsoe I giue to my good freind M^{rs} Booles five pounds to make her a ringe Item I bequeath to S^t Bartholmews hospitall twenty pounds And to S^t Thomas Hospitall other twenty pounds Item I bequeath to the company of Marchant taylors of London the som'e of forty pounds to be bestowed in plate at the discre' on of the M^r and Wardens of the said company for the time beinge Item I giue and bequeath to the M^r and fellowes of Trinity Colledge in Cambridge or by whatsoeuer name or names they be called or incorporated the som'e of one hundred pounds of lawfull money of England to be bestowed and laid out vpon the purchase of some lands or tenements to the intent and purpose that the rents and proffitts that shall annually proceede thereof shalbe employed and bestowed for and towards a p^{er}petuall maintenance or releife of some poore scholler or schollers of the said colledge at the discre' on of the M^r or Govern^{rs} of the said colledge for the time beinge Item I giue and bequeath for and towards a perpetuall releife of some poore schollers or other poore inhabitants for the time beinge of the parrish of Astham in the county of Nottingham where my late husband was borne the some of five hundred pounds of lawfull money of England And I doe will and devise that the said five hundreth pounds shall be bestowed and laid by my Executor wth the advise and consent of some of the cheife of the inhabitants of the said parrish for the time beinge vpon lands or tenements to be purchased and bought in the names of some Feoffees in trust to the intent and purpose that the rents and proffitts that shall annually proceede thereof shalbe employed and bestowed for a perpetuall mainten^{nce} or releife of some poore schollers or other poore inhabitants of the said parrish accordinge as my Executor and some of the cheife inhabitants of the said p^{ar}ish for the time beinge shall thinke most meete & convenient to dispose thereof Item I giue and bequeath for and towards a perpetuall releife of the poore wthin the Towne of Shrewsbury where my Father was borne the som'e of one hundred pounds of lawfull money of England And I doe will and devise that the said som'e of one hundred pounds shalbe bestowed and laid out about land or tenements to the intent that the rents and proffitts thereof shalbe employed for a perpetuall releife of the poore of the said towne Item I giue and bequeath for and towards a perpetuall releife of the poore of the parrish of S^t Laurence in Readinge where my mother was borne the som'e of one hundred pounds of lawfull money of England And I will & devise that the said som'e of one hundred pounds shalbe bestowed and layd out vpon lands or tenements to the intent that the rents and proffitts thereof shalbe imploied for a continuall releife of the poore of the said parrish Item I giue and bequeath vnto the parrish of Okingham in Barkshire the som'e of thirty pounds of lawfull money of England to be employed or laid out accordinge to the discre' on of some of the cheife inhabitants of the said parrish to the intent that the proffitts that shall proceede thereof shalbe perpetuall bestowed towards the releife of the poore of the said p^{ar}ish Item I giue and bequeath towards the releife of the poore within fower and twenty seuerall wards of London the some of one hundred and twenty pounds that is to saye to every scu^{ar}ll ward five pounds Item I giue to my late servant William Reynolds tenn pounds And I giue to my goddaughter Elizabeth Reynolds his daughter other tenn pounds Item I giue unto Elizabeth Wright my late servant five pounds Item I giue to my two maid servants Mary and Joane w^{ch} nowe dwell wth me tenn pounds apeece Item I giue to my servant James Metham twenty pounds And I giue to my other two servants Richard and John w^{ch} nowe dwell wth me tenn pounds apeece And I giue to my late servant John Dugdale tenn pounds Item I giue to my freind Charles Bostocke twenty pounds And I alsoe giue to Catherine Partridge sometimes my servant five

pounds And I also giue to Joane my late servant w^{ch} is nowe married other five pounds Item I giue to Richard Potter my late servant tenn pounds And to Susan his daughter my goddaughter other tenn pounds Item I giue to my good freind M^r William Gore Alderman five pounds and other five pounds to his wife to make each of them rings Item I giue to Gittings the boye that is nowe wth me and brother to my two maides tenn pounds Item I giue to William Thomas tenn pounds Item I giue towards the releife of the poore at Woodford in Essex the som'e of forty pounds to be laid out vpon lands or tenements or to be otherwise imploied that the rent or proffitt thereof shalbe p'petually imploied for the releife of the poore of the said parrish Item I doe make and ordaine Jarvaise Elwes my sonne sole Executor of this my last Will In witnes whereof I the said Elizabeth Elwes have herevnto sett my hand and seale yeoven the daye and yeare first aboue-written Item I giue to Nicholas Ham'erton five pounds to make him a ringe—E. E.—Sealed and deli'u'd in the presence of me Charles Bostock Scr. and of Richard Chapman and William Wright Servants to the said Charles Bostocke Scr.—Richard Hilton.

Proved at London, 26 November, 1625.

Notes and Queries.

BILL FAMILY, OF ENGLAND.—Information respecting this family is requested by the undersigned, who is preparing a genealogy of the Bill family in America.

75, *Fulton Street, New York.*

LEDYARD BILL.

PRATT.—The following note on the fly-leaf of a book in my possession may perhaps be deemed worthy of record.

H.

This was the Booke of my Dear Father M^r William Pratt A.M. of Emmanuel Colledge in Cambridge, who was Vicar of Bossall 28 years; he was a man of great Learning, and a great Antiquary excellently skilled in all sorts of Medals, obiit Anno Domini 1701 Jan. the 2 day.

This alsoe was the Book of my Dear and pious Brother M^r John Pratt A.M. of Sidney Sussex Colledge in Cambridge; a man of Great Learning and Piety who was Vicar of Bossall 16 years obiit August the 25 day Anno Domini 1718.

MARGARET PRATT.

KEYWORTH.—A family of this name, sometimes spelt Caworth, was resident at South Leverton and Cottam, in the county of Notts, as early as 1576. Any information, especially extracts from parish registers, tending to prove its descent would oblige. Branches were also seated at Nottingham and other places in Lincolnshire and Notts.

G. W. M.

MARSHALL, OF NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.—Information is requested concerning the descent of a family of this name, originally resident at Rampton, in the county of Notts. Augustine Marshall, of that place, had issue,—Robert, of the city of Lincoln, and he had Robert,* aged 74 in 1666, John, William, and George. Edward Marshall, of Rampton, married May 1, 1690, Mary Hall, at Rampton, and had issue,—Edward, baptized April 22, 1693 (buried March 3, 1704?); Thomas, baptized September 4, 1695; Mary, baptized April 11, 1698; Elizabeth, baptized September 3, 1700, buried September 14, 1701; Mary, baptized March 31, 1703; John, baptized August 5, 1705, buried September 26, 1706. Thomas is probably identical with Thomas Marshall, who married Mary . . . and was buried August 11, 1768; she was buried March 24, 1760. Of their issue a family still owning property in Rampton descends, who bear for arms, barry of six argent and sable, a canton ermüne, and for crest, a man in armour proper, holding in his dexter-hand a baton; with the motto, "Veritas vincit."

This family was in some way related to a numerous one of the same name residing at Tuxford, and this to Thomas Marshall, of Kirton, who in his will of October 28, 1663, proved March 3, 1663–4, mentions his sons Robert and Thomas, a daughter Elliner, and

* See account of his issue, 'Gentleman's Magazine,' April, 1865.

four others, married respectively to Richard Maples, John Howker, Edward Smith, and Robert Shipman. The writer of this note has extracts from the parish registers of Ramp-ton, and of births and marriages *only* from Tuxford, down to 1663 and 1730 respectively; and notes of the wills of the Tuxford and Kirton families from York. Extracts from wills or parish registers, or any information likely to lead to the identification of these several branches, would be very acceptable. G. W. M.

GORGES.—I shall feel greatly obliged to any one who can give me any information on the following points in the pedigree of the Gorges family:—1st. Who were the offspring of Sir Edward Gorges, b. 1481, son of Sir Edmund Gorges and Lady Ann Howard? He is stated in all visitations as having married two wives, Mary, daughter of Sir John Newton, and Mary, daughter of Sir A. Pointz. But in an authentic pedigree in the Bodleian Library, dated 1579, and drawn by Henry, *eldest son* of Sir John Newton, no mention is made of this marriage, though Sir John Newton (the father) is stated to have married Margaret, daughter of *Sir A. Pointz*, and therefore Sir Edward Gorges was brother-in-law to Sir J. Newton, and not likely to have married first the niece and then the aunt. I have even better evidence from Wills to upset the list of his offspring given in the visitations, but I am at a loss whom to place in their stead. There is or was an inscription in the mayor's chapel, Bristol, in memory of "Robert Gorges who died March 1st 1619," and of "Sir Robert Gorges and Elena his wife who died 1617." Who were these? He is not the Sir Robert Gorges, son of Sir Thomas, as I have extracts from his will; he died at Redlynche, Somerset, in 1648. Dorothy Mellor, afterwards Dame Dorothy Gorges, Will made 1642, proved 1649, said to have married Lord Charles Stanhope and Sir Charles Vaughan; who was she? and how was she connected with Gorges' pedigree?

Coggeshall, Essex.

THOMAS B. ALLEN.

HASTINGS OF CO. DORSET.—It is well known that a branch of the family of Hastings, Earl of Huntingdon, settled in the County of Dorset, and that the eccentric Henry Hastings,* second son of the fourth earl, left descendants who intermarried with several Dorsetshire families. I should be glad to know whether the entry in the subjoined abstract of the Will of Henry Browne, of Mapercomb, gent., refers to a member of the Huntingdon family. The Will is dated 28 October, 1682, and was proved May 18, 1685. The testator mentions his son-in-law, Mr. Robert Humber, and his two sons, William and Robert Humber, his daughter *Anne Hastings, widow*, and her three children, *Henry Hastings, Anne and Mary Hastings*; his daughter Julian Rock and her children Elizabeth, Mary, Grace and Anne Rock; Mary and Grace Watts, daughter of his son-in-law Richard Watts. His executor Nicholas Browne was sheriff of Dorset in 1708. C. J. R.

RAYNEY, OF IPSWICH.—A Yorkshire lady, in her will, dated March 23, 1645, names her cousin "Elizabeth Rayney [or Ranie], daughter of Gilbert Rayney, of Ipswich, clerk, deceased." I am desirous of ascertaining what preferment or engagement Gilbert Rayney held at Ipswich and any other particulars about him. Also the date of his death or burial, to enable me to refer to his will. To any Suffolk genealogist who can kindly assist me I shall feel much obliged.

Doncaster.

C. J.

FAMILIES OF TREVERS (EXTINCT), BARONS TREVER AND VISCOUNT HAMPDEN, AND WELDON, OF LONDON, HUNTS, ETC.—I shall be glad if any of your learned genealogical and heraldic correspondents could furnish me, through the pages of your valuable miscellany, with any further particulars respecting the above families than I have appended hereto.

John Trevor, of the very ancient family of that name, derived from one of the most distinguished stocks in Cumbrian genealogy, deducing descent from Tudor Trevor, Lord of Hereford, Bromfield Chirk, both the Maelors, and Oswestry, was seated at Trevallyn, in Denbighshire. He married Mary, daughter of Sir George Bruges, Knt., of London, and died July 15, 1589. He was succeeded by Sir John Trevor, his second son, of Trevallyn, knighted June 7, 1618, who married Margaret, daughter of Hugh Trevanion, Esq., of Cornwall, and had issue, 1, John (Sir), who predeceased his father, and was one of the principal Secretaries of State and Member of the Privy Council in the reign of Charles II. He married Ruth, daughter of John Hampden, Esq., of Great Hampden, Bucks, and left at his decease, May 28, 1672, with two younger sons, Richard and Edward, two elder sons. 1, John, of Trevallyn, who married Elizabeth (Clark), widow of William, eldest son of Colonel Herbert Morley, of Glynde, M.P. for Lewes, and by her (who married, thirdly, the Lord Viscount Cutts) had issue three sons and two daughters. The

* He married, first, Dorothy, daughter of Sir Francis Willoughby, of Wollaton, who died Dec. 4, 1638, aged 84; and secondly, in 1639, Mrs. Anne Laughton. He died Oct. 5, 1650, aged 99, and left issue two sons, George and *Henry*.

eldest son, John Morely Trevor, Esq., of Trevallyn, Plasteg, and Glynde, born 1681, married Lucy, daughter of Edward Montague, Esq., of Horton, Northants, and dying April 12, 1719, left issue three sons and nine daughters. Lucy, the eldest, born 1706, married Edward Rice, Esq., of Newtown, M.P. for Carmarthen, and was mother of George Rice, Esq., of Newtown, M.P. for Carmarthenshire, who married, August 16, 1756, Cecil, Baroness Dynevor, only daughter of William Talbot, second Baron and first Earl Talbot, created Baron Dynevor, of Dynevor. Gertrude, the seventh, married to the Hon. Charles Roper, third son of Henry, eighth Baron Teynham, and had issue—1, Charles Trevor Roper, eighteenth Baron Dacre, who married, March 2, 1773, Mary, only daughter and heiress of Sir Thomas Fludyer, Knt., brother of Sir Samuel, the first Baronet, and who died, *s. p.*, July 4, 1794; 2, Henry, Lieut.-Colonel in the Army, died *s. p.*; and 3, Gertrude, who succeeded her brother in the barony of Dacre.

Thomas, the elder brother of John, I shall speak of hereafter. Anne, aunt, married Robert Weldon, Esq., of London; 2, Jane, another aunt, married the Hon. Sir Francis Compton, fifth son of Spencer, Earl of Northampton; and 3, Elizabeth, the youngest, married to William Masham, Esq., eldest son of Sir William Masham, Bart. Sir John Trevor died in 1673, and his eldest grandson, John, inherited Trevallyn, while the next (alluded to before), Thomas, was brought up to the profession of the law, and having obtained reputation at the Bar, was made Solicitor-General in 1692, when he received the honour of knighthood. In 1695 he became Attorney-General, and on the accession of Queen Anne, was constituted Lord Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas, when he was elevated to the Peerage, December 31, 1711, as Baron Trevor, of Bromham, co. Beds. In 1726 he was appointed Lord Privy Seal, and the next year he was declared one of the Lords Justices. On the accession of George II. he was again sworn Lord Privy Seal, and in 1730 constituted President of the Council. He married, 1st, Elizabeth, daughter and coheirress of John Searle, Esq., of Finchley, co. Middlesex, by whom he had issue Thomas and John, second and third Barons, and three daughters; he married, 2ndly, Anne, his cousin, daughter of Robert Weldon, Esq., merchant, of London, and widow of Sir Robert Barnard, Bart., of Brampton, co. Hunts (M.P. for the county in 1688), by whom he had issue, 1, Robert, who succeeded as fourth Lord. This nobleman was born 1701, and in compliance with the testamentary injunction of John Hampden, Esq., of Great Hampden, assumed the surname and arms of Hampden. His Lordship was several years Envoy Extraordinary to the States General, and was constituted, in 1746, one of the Commissioners of the Revenue in Ireland. In 1759 he was made joint Postmaster-General with the Earl of Bessborough, which office he held until the year 1765, and was created, June 14, 1776, Viscount Hampden, of Hampden, co. Bucks. He married, in 1743, Constantia, daughter of Peter Anthony de Huybert, Lord of Van Kruningen, of Holland, and had issue 2 sons and 2 daughters. On the death of the second son, John, in 1824, who had succeeded his brother Thomas, second Viscount (who died *s. p.* 1824), the title became extinct. 2, Richard, in holy orders, consecrated Bishop of St. David's in 1744, translated to the See of Durham in 1752, and died unmarried June 9, 1771. And 3, Edward, died young.

I have above stated that Anne, aunt of the first Baron Trevor, married Robert Weldon, of London, Esq., and from often hearing my relatives say we were nearly related to the Lords Trevor, Dacre, and the Fludyers, Baronets, I set inquiries on foot and come to the following result:—James Weldon of London, afterwards of Buckden, Hunts, and then of Duddington, Northants, was son of Robert Weldon, of London, woollen mercer, who through fire was burnt out of his dwelling near Temple Bar. After that event he came to reside at Buckden, a village close to (in fact adjoining) Brampton, Huntingdonshire, where his daughter, Lady Bernard, resided. James had a family, but who his wife was I am ignorant; but his daughter Mary married at Derby, in June, 1757, my great-grandfather, Thomas Simpson; another sister, Jane, married Hugh Jackson, Esq., of Duddington, Northamptonshire; and another married an East Indian merchant named Bennett, who on their voyage to that country perished, as neither they nor the ship was ever seen or heard of afterwards. After a short residence at Duddington, Mr. Weldon returned to Buckden. By Mary (Weldon), his wife, Mr. Simpson had *inter alios* Thomas, his eldest son, and who married Mary, one of the daughters of James Nowlan, of the Hermitage, London, and died March, 1810; Robert Charles, born 1777, still living. There was a numerous family of the Nowlans. Another of the daughters married Octavius Graham Gilchrist, Esq., F.S.A., a distinguished literary character of his day, who died in 1823, a brother of a celebrated portrait-painter of the last century; another married Captain Reilly, R.N.; another married Francis Simpson, a younger brother of Thomas, and was mother of Francis, author of a work on Baptismal Fonts; and a fourth married Justin M'Carthy, barrister-at-law, a member of the ancient and once royal family of the M'Carthys, of Carrignavar, co. Cork. This gentleman married, secondly, a daughter of

Sir Thomas Hawes, of London, by whom he had *inter alios* Sir Charles Justin M'Carthy, Knt., Governor of Ceylon, who died October, 1864. A writer in the 'Cornhill Magazine,' recording the death of the late Cardinal Archbishop Wiseman, remarked upon the singularity of the death of the Cardinal following so closely that of his old schoolfellow and cousin the Governor of Ceylon; I shall feel obliged if any clue can be afforded to show how this relationship existed.

Stamford, Sept. 3, 1866.

JUSTIN SIMPSON.

P.S.—In the chancel of Duddington Church, Northamptonshire, are two brass plates inserted in the floor; one is inscribed to the memory of James Weldon, who died January 9, 1761, and the other to Thomas Marsh* Weldon, who was born October 18, 1774, died December 6, 1850. Frances Weldon, widow of Thomas Marsh Weldon, born July 19, 1763, who died March 8, 1851.

Peter Frecheville, of Staveley, co. Derby, who married Matilda Wortley and died in 1503, had, amongst other children, a younger son, Ankerus Frecheville, who married Isabella Wakefield. This Anker had a son Robert. Can any of your readers inform me, through your columns, whether this Robert was ever married and, if so, to whom; also what issue, if any, he had?

F. W. H.

It is stated that a colony of Flemings and Walloons settled in Halifax, Yorkshire, and the neighbourhood, about the fifteenth century; I shall be glad to learn where I can meet with a list of the names of these families.

ATHERSTON.

Roger Fretwell, of Carr and Hooton Levett, Yorkshire, living there in 1531, and was formerly of Soucombe or Sookholme, co. Notts; could one of your correspondents supply me with information as to his progenitors?

F. W. H.

LAWRENCE FAMILY.—Is the Tisbury, co. Wilts, branch of the Lawrence family extinct? Had Nicholas Lawrence, æt. 26, 1645, or Thomas, 2nd son, or William, 3rd son of Richard Lawrence, of Tisbury (of Dorset Visitation, 1623), any issue? if so, *where* is the account thereof?

L.

FULLER FAMILY.—Can any of your correspondents give me particulars about or extracts from the Will of Honourable Mary Fuller, daughter of Lord Baltinglass, and wife of Thomas Fuller (the Church historian), from whom I claim to derive (see 'Gentleman's Magazine' for September, page 355). I want also information about Fuller's first wife, his sisters, his brother John, his son John (by first wife), his son Thomas (by second wife),—in short, I want all the information I can get about any member of his family, and shall be much obliged to any of your correspondents who may give me the smallest aid. The Honourable Mary Fuller was living at Uppingham in 1674. Probably her Will is to be found in Doctors' Commons.

Killeshandra, Ireland.

J. F. FULLER.

NEWMAN.—F. N. will feel grateful for any suggestions to enable him to ascertain the Arms and when granted, of Sir Richard and Sir Thomas Newman, brothers of Henry Newman, Vicar of Harringworth, diocese of Peterborough, and who in his will, dated August 11, 1522, makes sundry bequests to the Abbess of Elnestow (Elstow, near the town of Bedford), Dame Abys, and Dame Elizabeth Beovyll, to the Monastery of Elnestow, and to the paryshe church of Harringworth.

Any information respecting the arms and family of Newman, of Folksworth, near Peterborough, would also be very acceptable.

HENRY PERCY, EARL OF NORTHUMBERLAND.—Wanted, a reference to the Will of the above, who died at Hackney, 30 June, 1537, and was buried there.

Brighton.

J. R. D. TYSSEN.

THOMAS HUSEE.—Thomas Husee, of Stalham, Norfolk, living 1596, married Jane, daughter of George Towushend, of Raynham, and had a son and heir, Richard, who married Elizabeth, daughter of John Skinner, of Hempstead-cum-Eccles, in the same county. Harl. MS. 4756, f. 29 b.

This Richard and his wife had issue; can their descendants be traced?

Hunstanton.

W. M. H. C.

SHEERS OR SHIERS FAMILY, OF LONDON.—Information required respecting the armorial bearings of this family. Also a reference to any wills, monumental inscriptions, registers, etc.

E. B. J.

* This name was given to him by his relative Mr. Marsh, father of Herbert Marsh, Bishop of Peterborough.

WILL OF SIR JERVAS ELWES,* KNIGHT, OF THE CITY OF LONDON, 1638.

In the Name of God Amen the thirtyth day of May in the yeare of our Lord God sixteen hundred thirte and eight and in the foureteenth yeare of the raigne of our Souvraigne Lord King Charles (by the Grace of God) of England Scotland France and Ireland Defender of the faith &c. I Sir Jervas Elwes of the Cittie of London Knight being sicke and weake in body but of good and perfect memory and vnderstanding (for. w^{ch} I doe giue most humble thanks unto Almighty God) doe make and ordaine this my last Will and Testament in man'er and forme following that is to say. First and principallye I com'end my soule vnto God my maker and vnto Jesus Christ my Redeemer by whose meritts and mercie I trust to be saued and vnto the blessed Spirit my Comfortor My Body I com'end vnto the earthe from whence it came the same to be buried in the Sepulture wth my fathers in the parish of S^t Mary Bothawe London in a decent and seemely manner at y^e discretion of my Executors herein by mee hereafter nominated and appointed And for and touching such temporall Goods and Chattels as it hath pleased Almighty God of his mercy and goodness to bestowe upon mee I doe ordeyne and dispose of the same in man'er and forme following that is to say first my debts being satisfied and payed and my funerall charges discharged I doe will and ordeyne that (according vnto the Custome of the Cittie of London) my Goods chattels and personall estate be devided into three equal parts or portions One third part whereof I leaue vnto my louing Wife Frances One other third parte thereof I leaue to be equally devided amongst all my Children that is to say Gervase Robert Jeremy John and Elizabeth parte and parte alike and the other third part I reserue to myself to be disposed as hereafter in this my last Will is expressed viz' First I giue and bequeath vnto my louing Wife Frances all her chaynes Jewells Pendants Rings of Dyanond Pearle Gold and other pretious Stones whatsoever Item I giue vnto my said Wife my two Coaches and fouer Coachhorses Item I giue vnto my Wife the remainder of the Lease of my now dwellinghouse scittuate and being in the parish of the Blackfriars London with all the Goods in it And to the end and purpose my said louing Wife may peaceablye and quietlye enioy their my giftes and bequests least that my children should pretend some Interest or propriete in the same by the Custome of the Cittie of London to the molestation and trouble of my said Wife I doe therefore giue vnto all my Children Gervase Jeremy Robert John and Elizabeth as a full and ample satisfaction of all claime or Interest which they or any of them haue in or to the said Chaines Jewells Pendants Rings Coaches Coachhorses and Lease of my dwellinghouse in the Blackfriars I say vnto every one of my Children the sum'e of one hundred poundes apiece But if they or any of them shall refuse to accept of the said hundred poundes so giuen him or her in full satisfaction then I giue the said hundrith poundes of him or her so refusing vnto my said Wife Furthermore I giue and bequeath vnto my Eldest Sonn Gervase the sume of fve thousand poundes and it is my Will and mynd if it shall happen that my sayd Sonn Gervase shall die and departe this world before he arriued and attained vnto the yeares of discretion allowed by the lawes of this land to make a Testament (which God of his mercie I beseech forbid) or leaue the same undisposed at the time of his decease then I say the said legacie of fve thousand poundes shalbe and remaine vnto my eldest child shalbe liuing at the time of the decease of my son Gervase Item I giue vnto my sonn Robert the sum'e of fve hundred poundes Item I giue vnto my Sonn Jeremy the sum'e of fve hundred poundes Item I giue vnto my sonn John the sum'e of £500 I say fve hundred poundes Item I giue vnto my daughter Elizabeth the sum'e of fve hundred poundes And it is my Will and mynd if it shall so fall out that any of theis my younger Children dye and depart this world before he shée or they attaine to the yeares of discretion allowed by the lawes of this land to make a Testament or leaue the same vndisposed at the time of his or their decease then I say the said seuerall legacies of

* Father of the first Baronet and fifth son of Geoffrey Elwes, Alderman of London.

five hundred pounds apeece by mee disposed unto my younger Children Robert, Jeremy, John and Elizabeth shalbe equally divided amongst all the rest of my Children which shalbe liuing at the tyme of such death or decease part and part alike and I doe comitt the tuition and breeding up of my Children unto the Care of my louing Wife and doe ordaine that my said Wife shalbe allowed twenty pounds apeece by the yeare for their maintenance vntill they attaine unto the age of fifteen yeares and from thenceforth shee shalbe allowed three score pounds by the yeare for the maintenance of my eldest Sonn and thirty pounds apeece by the yeare for the rest of my Children the same to be payed her out of the profitts arising of their portions seuerally and respectiueye Item I giue unto my ser- uants — Degrane Mary Florey William Sale William Heateley and William Brockett to euery one of them five pounds apeece Item I giue unto my Servants John Hancks John — John Powell and Sara — to euery one of them five markes apeece Item I giue unto the poore Inhabitants of Blackfryers London the sume of twenty nobles the same to be distributed by a vestrye of the Inhabitants of the same parish Item I giue unto the poore Inhabitants of the parish of S^t Mary Bothaw London the like sum of twenty nobles the same likewise to be distributed by a vestry of the Inhabitants of the same parish Item I giue unto the poore Inhabitants of the parish of Woodford in Essex the sum of five pounds the same likewise to be distributed by a vestry of the Inhabitants of the same parish Lastly my debts and funerall charges being satisfied and paid this my Will discharged and performed and all costs and charges laid out and expended by my executors about getting in and recovering my estate foreprised and deducted I giue the remainder of my Estate by mee undisposed wholly unto my Sonn Geruase And I doe make my louing Wife Francis Elwes and My Brother Jeremy Elwes my Executors of this my last Will and Testament of whose loue and care for the p^rformance thereof I rest confident and doe giue unto either of them ten pounds apeece to buy each of them a Ring to weare in remembrance of mee and wherein I am wanting to recompense their great care and paines I trust God will supply unto them manifold Amen Gervase Elwes—This Testament was published Sealed signed and deliuered the thirtieth day of May 1638 in the presence of—John Argent—Siluius Elwes—Ja. Metham—John Hoock—Tho Jacie.

Proved at Westminster, 15 April, 1653.

WILL OF JEREMY ELWES,* ESQUIRE, OF BROXBOURN,
CO. HERTS, 1653.

In the name of God Amen I Jeremy Elwes of Broxburne in the County of Herts Esquire beinge sick and weake of body but of sound and perfect mind and memory thancks bee giuen to God for the same and consideringe with my selfe the Certainty of my mortality and the Incertainty of the tyme of death Doe hereby make and publish this my last Will and Testament in manner and forme followeing And first and principally I doe commend my Soule into the hands of God that gaue it hopeinge and assuredly beleeveinge to bee Saved through the meritts of my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ And for my body I commit it to the Earth to bee buried at the discretion of my Executor hereafter named As for my Estate where- with God hath blessed mee in this life I dispose thereof as followeth And first Whereas my lands lyinge in Risby in the County of Lincolne are already settled vpon Mary my loueing Wife for her Joynture Now I doe hereby giue Will and devise vnto my sayd Wife all my lands in Sawcliffe in the sayd County of Lin- colne And all my lands in Middleton in the County of Yorke with their and

* Seventh and youngest son of Geoffrey Elwes, Citizen and Alderman of London, whose Will is dated 1616, and father to Jeremy Elwes, of Throcking, co. Herts, whose administration to Will is dated 1678.

every of their Appurtenances for the terme of her naturall life For the augmentation of the Joynture of the sayd Mary my wife Item I doe hereby giue and bequeath vnto the sayd Mary my loueinge Wife All my goods and howshold stuffe nowe remaineing in my howse in Broxburne aforesayd And all other my goods plate howse hold stuffe remain'ge in any other howse Item I giue and bequeath vnto my Eldest daughter Mary the some of three thousand poulds of lawfull money of England And to my daught' Frances Elwes the some of two thousand poulds of lawfull money of England both which sayd somes are chardged and chardgeable vppon and to bee issueinge out of my Mannors of Seymor and Hilton in the County of Yorke except one Farme parcell of the sayd Mannor of Hilton hereafter giuen to William Comendall And shalbee payable to them at their respective ages of eightene yeeres with full power for them their executo^{rs} administrators and assignes and every or any of them To enter and distreyne vppon the sayd Mannors and premisses for the same somes of three thousand pould and two thousand pounds And either of them if ocaation shall require And to haue hold and enjoy the sayd Mannors and premisses except before excepted vntill payment thereof as aforesayd And I further Will giue and devise vnto the sayd Mary my daughter vntill shee attaine vnto her sayd age of eightene yeeres the some of thirty pounds per annum for her Education and mainteynance And to my sayd Daughter Frances the some of twenty poulds per annum for her Education and mainteynance vntill shee attaine her sayd age of eightene yeeres which sayd som'es of thirty poulds and twenty poulds are to bee yearely issueing and payable vnto my sayd two daughters respectiuey out of the sayd Mannors of Seymor and Hilton in the sayd County of Yorke except the sayd Farme hereafter giuen to the sayd William Comendall with power for them and their assignes respectiuey to enter vppon the same last mentioned lands and premisses except before excepted and therevppon to distreyne for the same from tyme to tyme as aforesayd And I doe likewise giue and devise vnto my Sonn James and Gervose the lands hereafter mentioned vppon a promise hereafter expressed (That is to saye First I doe giue will and devise vnto my second Sonn James Elwes and his heires for ever my Mannor of Ellerbeck with the lands tenements and hereditaments with their Appurtenances in Ellerbeck aforesayd in the sayd County of Yorke therevnto belonginge And all other my lands tenements and hereditaments in Ellerbeck aforesayd Item I doe giue will and devise vnto my third Sonn Gervase Elwes his heires and assignes for ever the Rectory or Parsonage of Much Amwell in the County of Hertford aforesayd And all lands tenements tythes proffitts Emolum^{ts} and hereditaments therevnto belonginge or apperteyninge Provided allwaies and my Will and meaninge is that the rents issues tythes and proffitts of the sayd Mannor of Ellerbeck and Rectory of Much Amwell shalbee from tyme to tyme receaued by my Executor hereafter named vntill my sayd sonnes James and Gervase shall attaine vnto their severall ages of one and twenty yeeres hee the sayd Executor payeing yearely to the sayd James my sonn thirty poulds of lawfull monie of England And to the sayd Gervase my Sonn twenty poulds of lawfull monie of England yearely for and towards their Education and mainteynance vntill they shall accomplish their respectiue ages of one and twenty yeeres And further I giue and bequeath vnto my sayd sonn Gervase Elwes to bee payd at the tyme hee shalbee bound Apprentice to anie person or persons by the Advice and direction of Mary my Wife the some of two hundred poulds of lawfull money of England And alsoe I giue and bequeath vnto my sayd sonn Gervase the further some of three hundred poulds of lawfull money of England to bee payd to him when hee shall sett vpp for himselfe or shall attaine vnto the age of three and twenty yeeres old which shall first happen which sayd somes of two hundred poulds and three hundred poulds are to bee charged vppon and issueinge out of the sayd Mannors of Seymor and Hilton in the sayd County of Yorke except the Farme hereafter giuen to the sayd William Comendall with power for him the sayd Gervase Elwes my Sonn to enter vppon the sayd Mannors and lands and therevppon to distreyne for the sayd last mentioned somes of monie and either of them from tyme to tyme as aforesayd Item I give will and devise vnto my foureth Sonn Jeffery Elwes and his heires forever after the decease of Mary my lands in Middle-

ton aforesayd in the sayd County of Yorke with the rights members and appurtenances thereof And all lands tenements and hereditaments therevnto belonging Saucinge the rents and profitts of the same to Mary my Wife for the terme of her life as afore is mentioned And further that the sayd Mary my Wife shall keepe and maintaine my sayd Sonn Jeffery dureinge her naturall life If hee shall soe longe liue Item I giue and bequeath vnto my Sarvant William Comendall his Executors and assignes All that my farme nowe in the occupation of Samuell Brasse or his Assignes part of the sayd Manno^r of Hilton in the sayd County of Yorke for the tearme of fowrescore and nyneteene yeeres if hee the sayd William Comendall shall soe longe liue at the yearely rent of Pepper Corne if it bee demanded hopeinge that hee will bee aydeing and assistinge to my Executor in orderinge my Estate Item I doe hereby will giue and devise vnto Jeremy Elwes my eldest Sonn of Grayes Inn Gentleman his heires and assignes forever All and singuler my manors messuages lands tenements hereditam^{ts} with their and every of their appurtenances in the severall Counties of Lincolne Yorke and the City of London and in Candlewick Street in the sayd City of London And all other my lands tenements and hereditaments in England not otherwise disposed of by this my Will And the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders thereof To haue and to hold the same and every part thereof to him the sayd Jeremy Elwes his heires and assignes forever and I doe further giue and bequeath vnto the sayd Jeremy my Eldest Sonn after my debts funerall charges and legacies payd and discharged All the rest of my goods, chattles and personall Estate And I doe hereby make and ordaine the sayd Jeremy Elwes my Eldest Sonn sole Executor of this my last Will and Testament And doe nominate & appointe my loueinge nephewes Henry Elwes of the Inner Temple London Esquire and Walter Plumer of Mitcham in the County of Surrey Esquire to bee ouerseers of this my last Will And doe hereby giue and bequeath vnto them twenty pownds apeece for their loue and care therein And I doe hereby bequeath vnto Thomas Bostock my loucinge friend twenty pownds In witness whereof I the sayd Jeremy Elwes haue herevnto sett my hand and seale And doe hereby publish and declare this present Writeinge to stand for and bee my last Will and Testament This six and twentieth day of December in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand six hundred fifty and three — Jeremy Elwes — Signed sealed published and declared by the sayd Jeremy Elwes Esquire to stand for and bee his last Will and Testament the day and yeare aforesayd in the presence of vs after the same had byn distinctly read to him in the presence of vs John Rogers—Thomas Bostock Ser.—John Thenton Ser' eius/

Proved at Westminster, 31 January 1651.

WILL OF ROBERT ELWES,* OF THROCKING, CO. HERTS, ESQ.,
JULY 5, 1740; PROVED AT LONDON, OCTOBER 31, 1752.

To be buried in chancel of Throcking Church in the most private manner that may be without the ceremony of Pall bearers or any such pompous show. To my dear wife Martha † £500. To my son Cary Elwes £100. To John Palmer of the Inner Temple (my executor) £300. The residue to John Palmer in trust for my wife Martha.

* Grandson of Jeremy Elwes, of Throcking, whose Will is dated 1678, and great-great-grandfather to V. D. H. Cary Elwes, of Great Billing, co. Northampton.

† Martha, second daughter of Richard Cary, of Bedford Row, one of the Governors of the Bank of England.

WILL OF SIR JEFFRY ELWES, KNT.,* OF CHESHUNT, CO.
HERTS, DATED FEBRUARY 18, 1768; PROVED FEBRUARY
15, 1776.

To be buried by my first wife† in my chancel at Amwell in the most private possible and no escutcheons. To my son the Rev. Charles Elwes clerk my houses &c. in Cheshunt & to the heirs male of his body in default of which I give the aforesaid houses to Dame Mary Elwes my beloved wife for her life & at her death to my son Jeffry Elwes. Notwithstanding this bequest to my son Charles my mean^s is that my wife shall be at liberty to live in my house at Cheshunt & I leave her all the furniture & moveables thereof. My Impropriation or Great Tythes and Glebe lands of Amwell to my wife Dame Mary Elwes for life and at her death to my son Jeffry Elwes. To my wife my house at Hoddesden, a pew in Broxbourne Chancel, my chamber in Barebones Buildings over the first fruits office in Garden Court in the Middle Temple London. Dame Mary Elwes sole executrix.

WILL OF SIR WILLIAM ELWES, BARONET,‡ OF SION LANE
END, ISLEWORTH, DATED APRIL 17, 1775; PROVED AT
LONDON, JULY 14, 1779.

To my wife Dame Johanna Elwes my household furniture Plate & personal estate for her life, after her death to my sons William and Thomas Elwes to be equally divided betw. them. To my wife Dame Johanna Elwes £200 for payment of my debts & funeral expenses, the residue if any for her own use. To my son William £600. To my son Henry Elwes £100. To my son Thomas Elwes £600. The reversion of the Lordships Manors &c. whereof Sir Hervey Elwes died seized I devise to my three sons W^m Henry & Thomas to be equally divided on condition of my having no legitimate issue. My wife & my three sons joint Executrix & Executors.

Funeral Certificates.

Aston.

Dame Elizabeth Aston late wiffe to S^r Thomas Aston of Aston in the County of Chester Knight dyed on the ixth daye of August Anno 1606 and lyeth interred in Runcorne Church in the sayd County.

She was daughter vnto S^r Arthur Manwaringe of Hightfield in the County of Salop Knight. She had yssue by her said husband iij sonnes now lyeing and vj daughters viz^t

John Aston sonne & heyre to S^r Thomas and Dame Elizabeth married Mawd

* Younger brother to Robert Elwes, of Throcking, whose Will is dated 1752; buried in the chancel of Great Amwell Church.

† Hannah, daughter of . . . Webb, Esq.

‡ Grandson of the first Baronet and first cousin to the second Baronet, Sir Hervey Elwes; succeeded him as third Baronet.

daughter to Robert Needham of Shenton in the County of Salop Esq. by whom he hath yssue Thomas Aston his sonne & heyre apparant John Aston seacond sonne.

S^r Arthur Aston Knight seacond sonne to S^r Thomas and Dame Elizabeth married Christian daughter of John Ashton of Penketh in the County of Lanc. Esq^r by whom he had yssue Richard Aston his eldest sonne, Arthur seacond sonne.

He married to his seacond wiffe Penelope daughter of Thomas Coulby of Rose hall neere Beccles in com. Suffolke Esq^r

Thomas third sonne of S^r Thomas and Dame Elizabeth married Elizabeth daughter of John Shukburgh of Shukburgh in the County of Warwike Esq.

ffraunces eldest daughter of S^r Thomas and Dame Elizabeth married to John Hocknell sonne & heyre of Iohn Hocknell of Hocknell in the County of Chester by whom shee hath yssue Elizabeth Hocknell.

Margerett seacond daughter of S^r Thomas and Dame Elizabeth married to Thomas Ireland of Bewsey in the County of Lanc. Esq. by whom she hath yssue Thomas Ireland his sonne and heyer Robert Ireland seacond sonne Elizabeth eldest daughter Elianor seacond daughter and Margeret Ireland third daughter.

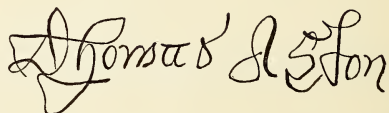
Elizabeth third daughter to S^r Thomas and Dame Elizabeth married to Richard Dod of Clouerley in the County of Salop Esq^r

Mary fourth daughter vnmarrayed.

Anne Aston fifte daughter vnmarrayed.

Katherin sixt daughter of S^r Thomas and Dame Elizabeth married to Peter Leigh of the Ridge in the County of Chester Esq.

By me



Arms: 1 and 4 argent two bars gules, a crescent sable for difference; 2 and 3 chequy argent and sable.

Norres.

Edward Norres of Speake in the County of Lanc. Esq^r dyed on the xxist daye of Maye 1606 and lyeth interred in the parishe Church of Childwall in the said County.

He married Margrett one of the daughters and heyres of Rob^t Smalwood of the City of Westminster Esq^r, the haue yssue S^r William Norres Knight of the honorable order of the bathe their sonne and heyr who hath married Dame Eleanor sole daughter to Will^m Molyneux Esq^r sonne and heyr of S^r Richard Molyneux of Sefton in the said County of Lanc. Knight.

The saide S^r William Norres Knight and Dame Eleanor haue yssue Edward Norres Esq^r sonne and heyr apparant, Will^m Norres seacond sonne, Allen Norres third sonne, Thomas Norres fourth sonne Richard Norres fift sonne, Alexander Norres sixt sonne and Henry seaventh sonne, Margrett eldest daughter of the said S^r William and Dame Eleanor, Bridgett seacond daughter, Elizabeth third daughter and Anne fourth daughter.

Edward Norres seacond sonne of Edward and Margret.

Dame Anne eldest daughter of the said Edward and Margrett first married to S^r Thomas Butler of Bewsey in the County of Lanc. Knight they haue no yssue.

To her seacond husband she married Phillip Dracote sonne and heyr of John Dracote of Pensley in the County of Stafford Esq. they haue yssue Edward Dracot, Margrett and Anne Dracote.

Mary seacond daughter of Edward and Margrett married Thomas Clifton of Wesbye in the County of Lanc. Esq. they haue yssue Cutbert Clifton their sonne and heyre who hath married Ann daughter of Cristofer Tylsley of Morley in the County of Lanc. Esq. they haue yssue Thomas Clifton. Margrett thirde daughter of Edward and Margrett married Edward Tarbock sonne and heyer apparant of Edward Tarbock of Tarbock in the Countie of Lanc. Esq. they haue yssue Edward Tarbock their sonne and heyr George seacond sonne Will'm thirde sonne Eleanor eldest daughter and Margrett Torbock seacond daughter.

Emilia fourth daughter of Edward and Margrett married Will'm Blundell of Crosbie in the County of Lanc. Esq. they haue yssue Nicholas Ann and Margrett Blundell.

Winifread fifte daughter married to Richard Banester of Wem in the County of Salop Esq^r they had yssue but all dyed younge.

Martha sixt daughter first married to Thurstan Anderton heyre unto his Brother James Anderton of Lostock in the County of Lanc. Esq^r they haue yssue but none now lyving.

To her seacond husband shee married S^r Henry Bunbury of Stanney in the County of Chester Knight they haue yssue John Thomas Ann and Eleanor Bunbury.

Perpetua seventh daughter of Edward and Margrett married Thomas Wesby Brother and heyr to John Wesby of Mowbrik in the County of Lanc. Esq.

W. Torres R

Arms : Quarterly argent and gules in second and third quarters a fret or, over all a fess azure.

Glaseor.

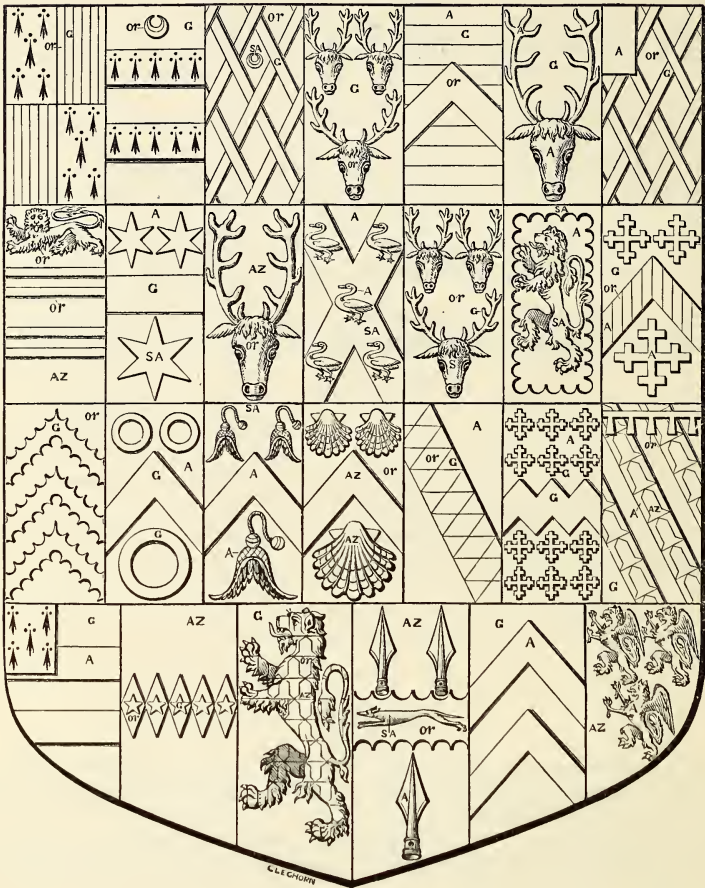
M^{rs} Elizabeth Glaseor wydow late wiff to M^r James Glaseor of the City of Chester gent. deceased on the xxiith daye of July 1606 and lyeth interred in S^t Johnes Church in the sayd Citty.

She was daughter vnto . . . Tichborne of . . . in Hampshire gent. she had yssue by the said James Glaseor Will'm Glaseor and Thomas Glaseor booth dyed sans yssue.

J. Glaseor

Arms : Vair argent and azure on a chief or a crescent gules.

Knightley.



SHIELD OF ARMS FROM THE KNIGHTLEY PEDIGREE.*

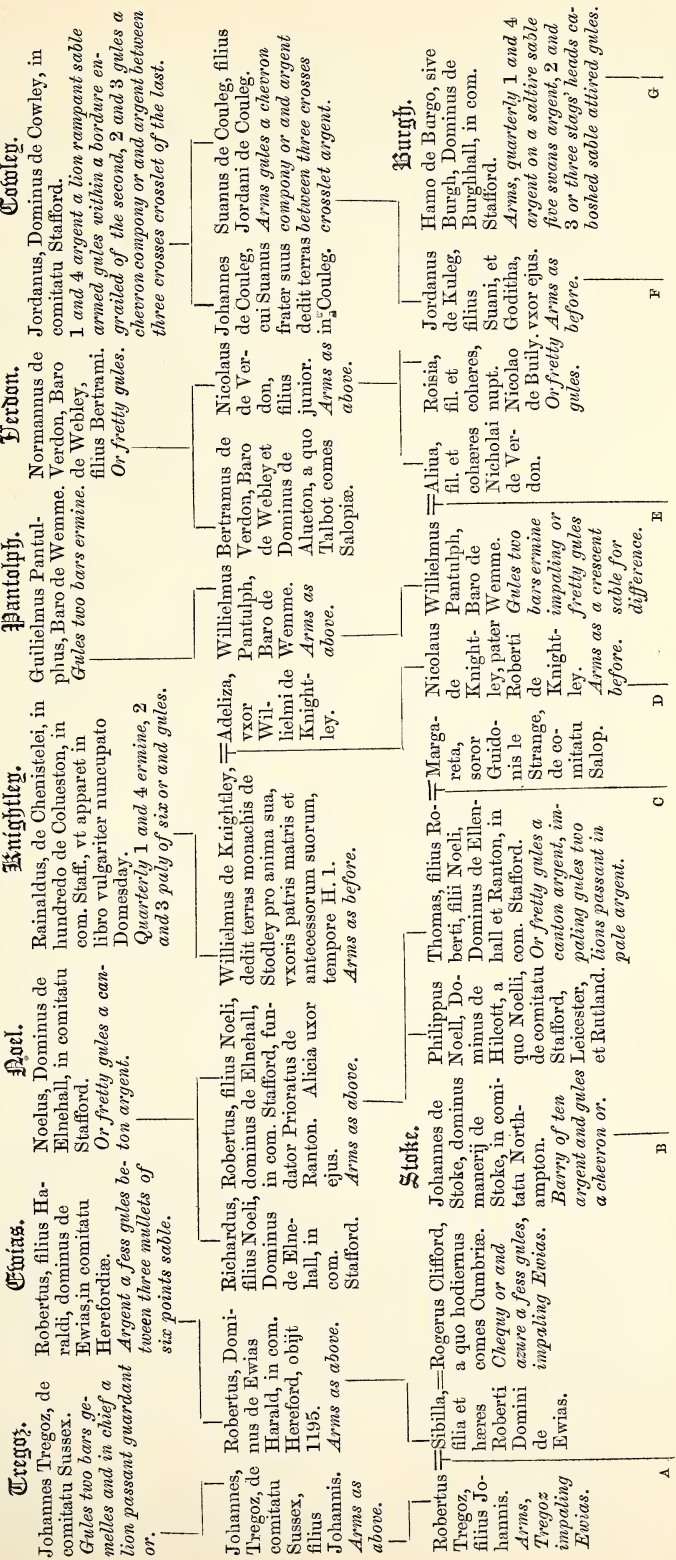
NAMES OF QUARTERINGS.

1. Knightley; 2. Pantulph; 3. Verdon; 4. D'oilly; 5. Stoke; 6. Duston; 7. Noel;
8. Tregoz; 9. Eugas; 10. Golober; 11. Burgh; 12. Burgh; 13. Cowley; 14. Cowley;
15. Chauceur; 16. Chanceur; 17. Skennard; 18. Colcomb; 19. Harwedon; 20. Waterville;
21. Landwath;
22. St. John; 23. Plumpton; 24. Combmartin; 25. Unton; 26. Fettiplace; 27. Yonge.

* The original pedigree is in the possession of Sir R. Knightley, Bart., M.P., of Fawsley.

Stemmata et Propagationes Antiquæ Familæ de Knightley,

AB ADVENTU NORMANNORUM IN ANGLIAM AD HUNC USQUE DIEM (PER SPATIUM QUINGENTORUM ET EO AMPLIUS ANNORUM) CONTINUATA: MASCULORUM SERIE GENEALOGICA DILIGENTÈR OBSERVATA. QUIBUS AD LATERA, TÀM CONSAINGUINEORUM, QUÀM AFFINUM, INCLITA ADIUNGUNTUR STEMMATA, QUORUM ARMA SUÈ IN SIGNA GENTILITIA, SIMUL CUM PREDIORUM PORTIONIBUS (DEFICIENTE STIRPE MASCULINA), AD PRÆFATAM FAMILIAM, PER FEMINAS HEREDÈS DEVOLUTA SUNT. OMNIA SUMMA CUM FIDE AC DILIGENTIA, EX DIPLOMATIBUS SCRINIISQUE REGIS, AC CHARTIS PRIUATIS EIUSDEM FAMILIE PERANTUQUIS, ET MONUMENTIS (È QUIBUS VERITAS IPSA POTISSIMUM ELICI SOLET), HOC SCHEMATE BREUITÈR SUNT CONCINNATA, ANNO D'NI MDCXVI.



A

B

C

D

E

F

G

Harwood.

Simon de Harwood, vulgò Harwedon, in comitatu Northampton. *Argent a bend gules surmounted by a bend fustly or.*

H

Margareta, = Johanna, filia et heres miles, Dominus de Ranton, in com. Staff. aº 7, 24 et 26 Ed'ri 3. *Doilly impaling Tregoz; and Doilly impaling Knightley.*

J

Robertus de Knightley, miles, Dominus de Knightley, cui quæ habitus in marito uxore sua. *Arms, Knightley.*

K

Radulphus Boteler, de Owersley. *Gules a fess counter-compony argent and sable between six crosses patonce or, impaling gules two bars ermine.*

M

Robertus de Couleg, filius et heres seneschallus villæ de Stafford, et seneschallus de curiæ Walteri de Chilthern, in Grouthalle, anno 23 E. 3. *Arms as above.*

Hampton.

Robertus de Plumpton, frater et heres testamentum Willielmi de Plumpton, sepultus in Abbatia Sancti Jacobi, juxta North ton. *Azure five fusils in fess impaling argent or, each a fess indented charged with between thirteen a millet gules, four and three in chief, three, two, one in base.*

Waterville.

Margaria, filia et heres Wilhelmi de Pisseford, cui *Gules three bars impaling a label of five points or.*

Handwath.

Robertus de Knightley, miles, cui Johes Doilly, miles, dedit redditum suæ patonce de Norton, or. *Arms, gules a fess counter-compony argent and sable between six crosses patonce or.*

Boteler.

Radulphus Boteler, de Owersley. *Gules a fess counter-compony argent and sable between six crosses patonce or, impaling gules two bars ermine.*

L

Isabella, nupta Simon Bas-Northbury, filius junior. *Arms, gules a fess counter-compony argent and sable between six crosses patonce or.*

St. John.

Robertus de Plumpton, miles, Dominus de Plumpton, in comitatu Northampton. *Gules two bars argent, impaling quarterly argent and sable a cross patonce counterchanged.*

Har-

Robertus de Pisseford, miles, cui Albertus de Vere, Co. Oxon, dedit parochiam de Wold, in com. North-ton. *Gules three bends vair a label of five points or.*

Willelmus.

Willelmus Boteler, Dominus de Owersley. *Gules a fess counter-compony argent and sable between six crosses patonce or.*

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

U

V

W

N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	V
Sara, filia et una hereditum Roberti de Pump-ton, con-didit tes-tamen-tum, a ^o 1282, sepulta apud Plumpton.	Willielmus de Sancto Johanne de Hameldon, supervixit uxorem suam. <i>Gules two bars argent a uxore canton ermine, impaling azure fine above.</i>	Adam de Philip-pus de Har-den, fi-lius et heres Si-monis. <i>Arms as Alicia, impaling azure fine above.</i>	Rogerus de Knightley, Robertus, filius Roberti, generi de Knightley, filij Johannis, <i>Arms as Knightley, engrafted sable for a crescent difference.</i>	Willielmo de Knightley, qui habuit ex-cambiau-it terras suas de Shuston, a ^o 15 R. 2. terris in <i>Quarterly ermine and paly of six Peshall, et or and Johanna, vxore sua, anno 17 R. 2. Knightley, impaling azure a stag's head caboshed or.</i>	Richardus de Willielmus de Dorothaea, filia et heres Gou-lour, de com. Staf-ford.	Richardus de Willielmus de Dorothaea, filia et heres Ber-hanne, 3 ma-trani, 3 ma-tris ritus. <i>Or three stags' heads ca-boshed sable, attired gules, impaling gules a chevron hereditibus, a chevron compny ar-Quarterly ermine and Quarterly gent and or paly of six crosses cross over all a let argent.</i>	Robertus de Alianora, primus maritus. <i>Argent a chevron between three martlets sable, impaling gules a chevron compny argente and or be-tween three crosses hammi de Knightley, avunculo suo, a^o 7 E. 3. Arms as before.</i>
Johannes de Sancto Johanne, miles, Dominus de Plumpton, in com. North'ton, jure materno. <i>Gules two bars argent a canton ermine, impaling paly of six paly and gules.</i>	Simon de Harwedon, filius et heres, Dominus manerij de Harwedon. <i>Arms as above, impaling ermine three cushions gules.</i>	Willielmus dictus de Landwath, a terris suis ejusdem nominis in villa de Wold. <i>Arms as above, impaling ermine three cushions gules.</i>	Radulphus Alicia, uxor Roberti de Knightley, vidua 24 E. 3. <i>Argent a fret azure genus de fionles-cui Alicia 16 R. 2. Gules soror sua concessit chief er-custodiham mine, impaling boshed sable at-paling Knightley as above.</i>	Thomas de Cotes, filius et heres, 24 E. 3. a quo Cotes, in com. Woodcote, in com. Salop., et Hanslap, in comitatu Bucking-ham. <i>Arms as before.</i>	Adam de Burgo, obiit ante patrem. <i>Arms, or three stags' heads caboshed sable at-paling or two bars gules.</i>	Johannes de Knightley, dedit 20 ^o annui filius tertio ley Hall Reddittus de terris genitus, vixit duplho fratri suis in com. Staff., a ^o 35 E. 3. <i>Arms quar-terly 1 and 4 1 and 4 ermine, 2 and 3 paly of six or and gules, 2 and 3 er-over all a bend engrafted azure.</i>	Radus de Knight-Willielmus de ley, cui pater ejus dedit 20 ^o annui filius tertio ley Hall Reddittus de terris genitus, vixit duplho fratri suis in com. Staff., a ^o 35 E. 3. <i>Arms quar-terly 1 and 4 1 and 4 ermine, 2 and 3 paly of six or and gules, 2 and 3 er-over all a bend engrafted azure.</i>
Mastildis, filia Roberti, filij Nigelli.				Thomas de Cotes, filius et heres, 24 E. 3. a quo Cotes, in com. Woodcote, in com. Salop., et Hanslap, in comitatu Bucking-ham. <i>Arms as before.</i>			

2 C

2 B

2 A

↑

Y

X

W

<p>W X Y Z 2 A 2 B 2 C </p>	<p>Willielmus de Sancto Johanne, haeres aut et haeres, supra superstes, a^o fuit a^o 32 E. 1. Arms as above, a crescent sable for difference, and 4 ermine, 2 and or, and 3 paly of six or and or and gules, 4 ermine; gules, over all a cross argent.</p> <p>Stephanus de Knightley, filia Adami, Knightley, nepis et haeres in Cotes, Burgi, de com. Stafford, fuit a^o 49 E. 3. a^o 7 R. 2. vidua anno 1 H. 5. 1 and 4 paly ermine, 2 and 3 paly gules, 2 and a^o 4 H. 5. 3 ermine, over all a bend azure.</p> <p>Robertus de Knightley, haeret terras Knightley et Gnoov-Willi' de com. Stafford, didit testamentum a^o 49 E. 3. a^o 7 R. 2. vidua anno 1 H. 5. 1 and 4 paly ermine, 2 and 3 paly gules, 2 and a^o 4 H. 5. 3 ermine, over all a bend azure.</p> <p>Robertus de Knightley, haeret terras Knightley et Gnoov-Willi' de com. Stafford, didit testamentum a^o 49 E. 3. a^o 7 R. 2. vidua anno 1 H. 5. 1 and 4 paly ermine, 2 and 3 paly gules, 2 and a^o 4 H. 5. 3 ermine, over all a bend azure.</p>	<p>Combermatin.</p> <p>Willielmus de Sancto Johanne, Dominus de Plumpton S^t John, in com. Northampton. Gules two bars argent and a canton ermine.</p> <p>Isabella, filia et coheres Harwe-don, Willielmi de Combemartin, uxori ejus. Arms as above.</p> <p>Andreas de Landvath, filius de Wold, miles, filius et haeres, vicecomes comitatus North^o ton, obiit a^o 33 E. 3; obiit a^o 1363.</p> <p>Margareta, filia Willielmi de Sancto Johanne, uxori ejus. Arms as above, impating a fess between two chevrons (no colour given).</p> <p>Chauncus.</p> <p>Hugo de Johannes de Knightley, cui Upton, pater legation, in viginti North^o solidos, com. Warr., Argent a fess 29 H. 4. 4 H. 5. impating armis Ces- two ogresses, impating argent a cross flory sable.</p> <p>Johannes de Knightley, haeres, a^o 12 H. 4. filia Giffard, Dⁿⁱ de Chullington, in com. Staff., chevrons azure and gules.</p> <p>Richardus de Knightley, filius et haeres, a^o 12 H. 4. filia Giffard, Dⁿⁱ de Chullington, in com. Staff., chevrons azure and gules.</p> <p>Edmundus de Knightley, avunculus Georgii de Knightley, veson, de Knightley, Willielmi 1 and 4 ermine, 2 and 3 paly of six or and gules.</p> <p>Edmundus de Knightley, avunculus Georgii de Knightley, veson, de Knightley, Willielmi 1 and 4 ermine, 2 and 3 paly of six or and gules.</p> <p>Peshall.</p> <p>Johanna, filia Alicia, filia Ricardus de Peshall, miles, Dominus Maneriu de Knightley, in com. Stafford, impating argent a cross flory sable on erased or, a canton crowned or, impating a griffin's head, impating argent a cross flory sable.</p> <p>Johanna, uxori ejus. Quarterly 1 and 4 ermine, 2 and 3 paly of six or and gules, within a bordure engrailed azure.</p> <p>Richardus de Peshall, miles, Dominus Maneriu de Knightley, in com. Stafford, impating argent a cross flory sable on erased or, a canton crowned or, impating a griffin's head, impating argent a cross flory sable.</p>
--	---	---

2 D

2 E

2 F

2 G

2 H

2 I

2 J

2 K

2 N | 2 O - |

Calcombre.

Willus Harwedon, de Harwedon, aº 9 H. 6. *Harwedon, impaling chequy argent and gules on a chevron azure three roses or.*

2 M | 2 P |

Margareta, filia plius Willielmi Vaux, rington, de Harwedon, su-pervixit mari-tum. *Arms as above, impaling chevron or a chevron between three escallops azure.*

Richar-dus Johannes filius de Abing-ton, secundo-combe, genitus. *Arms as com. de Ald-ington, crescent sable for difference.*

Jacobus Knightley, filius et heres Richardi. *Arms as above, impaling cus et sine or three chevrans engrailed gules.*

Ellena, filia et heres Nicholai de Can-cellis, in com. Domini de Up-ton et maritus. *Gules a cross bo-tonne ar-gent, each mitatu North-ton. charged with three escallops sable, im-paling Knightley.*

Willi-mus Humfrey, de Barton Segrave, in com. North-ton, Staunton. *Arms as com. North-ton, ar-miger, 1 maritus. Gules a cross bo-tonne ar-gent, each mitatu North-ton. charged with three escallops sable, im-paling Knightley.*

2 L | 2 M |

Matildis, filia Ricardi Knightley, vxor Willi Ricardi Staunton.

Hugo Schirley, armiger, 3 maritus. *Paly of six or and azure, a canton ermine, grave, in impaling com. Knight-ton.*

Elizabetha, uxor Jo-hannis Cotliffe, alias Brales, a quo Leeson, maritus. *Azure an eagle dis-played argent, impaling Knightley.*

Thomas Cotton, de Con-ington, in com. Hunting-ton, ar-miger, 1 maritus. *Azure an eagle dis-played argent, impaling Knightley.*

2 N | 2 O - |

Matildis, filia Ricardi Knightley, vxor Willi Ricardi Staunton.

Hugo Schirley, armiger, 3 maritus. *Paly of six or and azure, a canton ermine, grave, in impaling com. Knight-ton.*

Elizabetha, uxor Jo-hannis Cotliffe, alias Brales, a quo Leeson, maritus. *Azure an eagle dis-played argent, impaling Knightley.*

Thomas Cotton, de Con-ington, in com. Hunting-ton, ar-miger, 1 maritus. *Azure an eagle dis-played argent, impaling Knightley.*

Johannes Mul-Ricardi, in North-ton, ar-miger, 2 com. *North-ton, ar-miger, 2 com. North-ton, ar-miger, 2 com. North-ton, ar-miger, 2 com. North-ton, ar-miger, 2 com.*

Maria, filia Anna, nupta Thomae An-drewae, de Char-welton, in com. North-ton, ar-miger, 2 com. *North-ton, ar-miger, 2 com. North-ton, ar-miger, 2 com. North-ton, ar-miger, 2 com.*

2 L | 2 M |

Willielmus Knighthley, 2 filius, obiit aº 1431, et sepultus in domo fratrum ordinis Sancti Augustini, London. *Arms as above, a crescent sable for difference.*

Richardus Thomas Harwedon, frater et heres Richardi, duxit Ellenam, filiam . . . *Arms as above, impaling chevron or a chevron between three escallops azure.*

2 M | 2 P |

Margareta, nata in Henoltia, cui pater dedit terras obijt infra juxta Calisiam. *Inq. aº 25 H. 6. heres, sine liberis defuncta.*

Richardus Thomas Harwedon, frater et heres Richardi, duxit Ellenam, filiam . . . *Arms as above, impaling chevron or a chevron between three escallops azure.*

Willielmus Mangeria, con-sanguineus, heres Margaretæ Harwedon, obiit 15º Decembris 17 H. 7.

2 N | 2 O - |

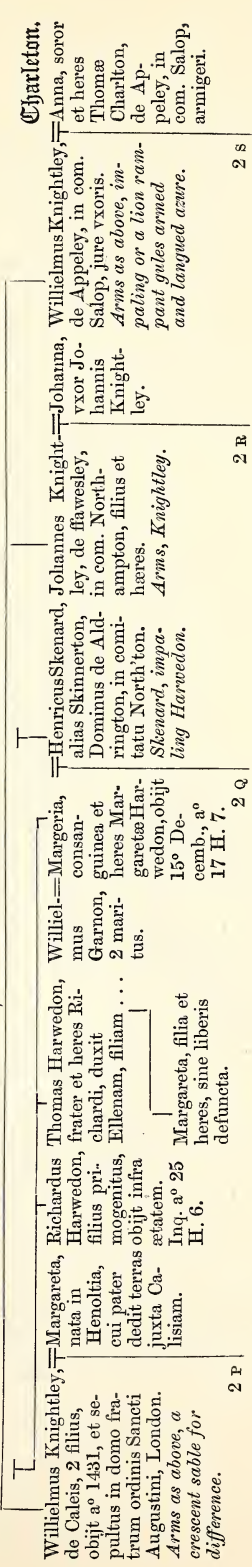
Henricus Skenard, alias Skimmerton, Dominus de Ald-ington, in com. North-ton, in com-mentatu North-ton. *Arms, Knighthley. Harwedon.*

Johannes Knighthley, vxor Johannis Salopy, jure vxoris. *Arms as above, impaling gules armed and langued azure.*

Willelmus Knighthley, 2 filius, obiit aº 1431, et sepultus in domo fratrum ordinis Sancti Augustini, London. *Arms as above, a crescent sable for difference.*

2 L | 2 M |

Willelmus Knighthley, 2 filius, obiit aº 1431, et sepultus in domo fratrum ordinis Sancti Augustini, London. *Arms as above, a crescent sable for difference.*



2 S

2 R

2 Q

2 P



QUARTERINGS :—

1. Knightley ; 2. Colober ; 3. Burgh ; 4. Burgh ; 5. Skennard ; 6. Warwedon : impaling—
 1. Vere ; 2. Bulbeck ; 3. Samford ; 4. Badlesmere ; 5. Serjeaux ; 6. Howard ; 7. Stafford.

2 P

Knighthley de Norfolk.

Robertus Knighthley, de Engleton, in com. Stafford, filius et hæres.

Johannes Knighthley, secundogenitus Willi' Knighthley, de Calleis. Arms as before, impaling argent a pale lozengy sable.

Johanna, filia et heres propinquo et ætatis 40 annorum ad mortem Margerite Garnon, matris suæ, 17 H. 7.

Richardus Knighthley, de flawesley, in com. North-ton, miles, obiit 8 Decembris, a° 1534, ibidem sepultus. Arms, Knighthley as before, impaling sable a chevron between three lures argent.

Cassandra, uxor Johannis Langtree, armigeri, renupta Johanni Giffard, de Chillington, in com. Staff. Arms three stirrups, with leathers or, impaling Knighthley.

2 Q

2 R

2 S

ffarnton.

Mathæus = Isabella, Morton, de filia et Engleton, hæres Roberti et heres, dreaq Pave, genuit de North-wich, in filium com. North-ton, in com. M^{re} prima. Margareta, filia et hæres, dreaq Pave, genuit de North-wich, in filium com. North-ton, in com. M^{re} prima. Ringley, Ringley, magna familia in shancia. the last. Arms, fitches or segreant of the last. Arms, Knighthley, a crescent or within another sable for difference.

Anna, soror Harc, militis, uxor 2^a, apud Gules, comitatu Leic., sanz chief in-dented or. Arms, a crescent or on another sable for difference. Knighthley, a crescent or within another sable for difference.

Mathæus Knighthley, Theologus, Doctor, sepultus 18^o Octobris, a° 1516, sepultus apud North-ton, in flawesley, s. p. = Johanna, filia Thomæ Burneby, de Watford, in com. North. Arms, a crescent or on another sable for difference. Knighthley, a crescent or within another sable for difference.

Susanna, filia Richardi Knighthley, de flawesley, militis. = Will'us Spencer, de Wormleighton. Quarterly argent and gules, in second and third quarters a fret or on a bend sable three escallops argent impaling Knighthley.

Edmundus, filia Georgii Vere, heres An- militis, deeg. D'ni soror et uxor heredum de Vere, sine prole. comitis Oxoniæ, sepulta apud Letheringham, in Suff. = Ursula, filia Georgii Vere, heres An- militis, deeg. D'ni soror et uxor heredum de Vere, sine prole. comitis Oxoniæ, sepulta apud Letheringham, in Suff. = Georgius, filius et heres, qui obiit ætatis 4 mortem, Hellenæ materteræ sue, ob. 38 H. 6. Or a lion passant guardy, impaling quarterly gules and argent, in first per bend quarter a die and or a mullet argent. Or a lion passant guardy, impaling quarterly gules and argent, in first per bend quarter a die and or a mullet argent. Or a lion passant guardy, impaling quarterly gules and argent, in first per bend quarter a die and or a mullet argent.

Verre.

Elizabetha, filia et vna heredum Ade fraunces, militis.

Thomas Knighthley, filius et heres, qui obiit ætatis 4 mortem, Hellenæ materteræ sue, ob. 38 H. 6. Or a lion passant guardy, impaling quarterly gules and argent, in first per bend quarter a die and or a mullet argent. Or a lion passant guardy, impaling quarterly gules and argent, in first per bend quarter a die and or a mullet argent.

2 T

2 U

2 V

2 W

2 X

2 X |

2 W |

2 V |

2 U |

2 T |

2 S |

Coke.

Willus Coke, = Wini-
de Milleham, frida,
in comitatu filia 3 et
Norff. armig- her-
ger, 1 maritus. by in Norff.
Per pale gules dum,
nupta reupta Wil-
three eagles Roberto Io Cardinali,
displayed ar- Bozon, de Bromley,
gent, impaling de Wis-
Knightley, a seaint,
crescent or Quarterly ar-
within a cres- gent and sa-
cent sable for ling Knight-
difference. ley, a crescent or
difference.

Richardus Knighthley, de Vpton, in com. filius et heres Georgii, nupta Regi-
North ton, filius et heres, obiit 30^o Martij, 3^o apud Vpton. *paing quarterly three herly gules in second and third quarters a fret or on a head sable three escallops argent.*

Richardus Knighthley, de Vpton, in com. filius et heres, obiit 30^o Martij, 3^o apud Vpton. *paing quarterly three herly gules in second and third quarters a fret or on a head sable three escallops argent.*

Richardus Knighthley, de Vpton, in com. filius et heres, obiit 30^o Martij, 3^o apud Vpton. *paing quarterly three herly gules in second and third quarters a fret or on a head sable three escallops argent.*

Richardus Knighthley, de Vpton, in com. filius et heres, obiit 30^o Martij, 3^o apud Vpton. *paing quarterly three herly gules in second and third quarters a fret or on a head sable three escallops argent.*

Knighthley de Grandburgh.

Brigetta, = Eduardus Susanna, filia et vna Throk-
coheres filia et vna Throk-
Johannis Thome Ce- heredum, morton,
Paston, cil, Comitiss nupta Ri-
de com. Capitalis Exonie, chardo maritus
Norff., relicta Langtree, Anne
vxor 1. arius Will' Hat- de Holcoote, Knightley.
Argent a^o 1616. *Barry of North ton. a chevron impaling and azure chevron three bars Paston over all six argent and gemelles Ceal. escocheons canton sable, impaling ermine, pating Knightley. 3, 2, and 1 impaling Knightley.*

Anna, vxor Edmundus = Alicia, filia francisca, filia francisca,
franciscoi, Knighthley, filia Knighthley, Knighthley,
filius et de Grand- burghe, in Knighthley,
heredis burghie, in com. W. ar-
Thome com. W. ar- ham, in
Cokayne, wick, 2 filius. franciscus
de Ash- Knighthley, obiit a^o 3
burne, in Oxon, Eliz., s. p. Knighthley, de
armigeri. Or a lion impaling armigeri. Or a lion
rampant impaling Appley, in com.
gules Salop, armiger, obiit a^o 4 Ph. et
laugued Mar. *azure.*

Andreas Charlton, alias Knighthley, de Salop, in com. armiger.
Walterus, 1. franciscus, 2. Willicelmus, 3. Andreas, 4. Robertus, 5.

Anna, vxor Edmundus = Alicia, filia francisca, filia francisca,
franciscoi, Knighthley, filia Knighthley, Knighthley,
filius et de Grand- burghe, in Knighthley,
heredis burghie, in com. W. ar-
Thome com. W. ar- ham, in
Cokayne, wick, 2 filius. franciscus
de Ash- Knighthley, obiit a^o 3
burne, in Oxon, Eliz., s. p. Knighthley, de
armigeri. Or a lion impaling armigeri. Or a lion
rampant impaling Appley, in com.
gules Salop, armiger, obiit a^o 4 Ph. et
laugued Mar. *azure.*

Andreas Charlton, alias Knighthley, de Salop, in com. armiger.
Walterus, 1. franciscus, 2. Willicelmus, 3. Andreas, 4. Robertus, 5.

2 Y |

2 Z |

3 A |

Knighthley de Offchurchbery.

2 Y |

Robertus Coke, miles, = Theophilus, Elizabetha, filia et hæres, ap-
 Thome Thacker, filia . . .
 Barkley, civis London, uxor 1.
 militis, soror
 hodierni
 Baronis Barkley.
 = Edwardus Knighthley, de Offchurchbery, in com. Warwick, 4 filius, duxit Elizabetham, filiam Knowles, uxorem Oxoniae, militis, de Knighthley, Latchford, an annulet
 patting argent on a bend cotised sable three mullets or, Lenthall.

2 Z |

Richardus, Anna, filia et vna heredum, nupta Samueli Abell, de Erith, in com. Kent.
 = Georgius, vna here- dum Edmundi Knighthley, in com. Kent.
 = Edwardus, renio vxor Ric- Bolton, de chardi Grand- Ration.
 Obierunt sine liberis, burgh, in com. Warr., a° 1616.

3 A |

Elizabetha, Maria, filia et filia et vna heredum, nupta Samueli Abell, de Erith, in com. Kent.
 = Georgius, vna here- dum Edmundi Knighthley, in com. Kent.
 = Edwardus, renio vxor Ric- Bolton, de chardi Grand- Ration.
 Obierunt sine liberis, burgh, in com. Warr., a° 1616.

Valentinus Knighthley, filius primogenitus, obiit sine liberis, annis sine
 = Robertus Knighthley, de Offchurchbery, in com. Warwick, armiger, jam su- perstes a° 1616.
 Arms, Knighthley, a crescent sable for difference, impaling gules a fess between three annulets or.

Maria, na- ture debita satisfact in teneris annis, s. p.
 = Anna, filia secundogenita Edwardi Knighthley.
 Alicia, filia tertio- genita Edwardi Knighthley, obiit sine prole.

Edwardus Knigh- tley, 3 filius.
 = Anna, quartogenita filia Edwardi Knighthley, obiit sine prole.

Elizabetha, filia quintogenita Ed- wardi Knighthley.
 = Christiana, filia sexta, nupta Gil- berto Stanney, de com. Sussex.

Elizabetha, filia septima [Ab- batissa in Mo- nasterio Sanctæ Brigittæ, in Lisbon, a° 1660].
 = Edwardus Knighthley, 3 filius.
 = Thomas Knighthley, de Burghall, in com. Staf- ford, modo superstes, a° 1616. 3 filius.
 = Arms, Knighthley, a mul- let sable for difference, impaling sable a chevron engrailed between three mullets pierced argent.

Knighthley de Burgh-hall.

Colts,

Johannes Knigh- tley, filius primo- genitus, ætatis 4 annorum, a° 1615.
 = Domina Elizabe- cum annos vixisset 82, obiit apud Norton, juxta Da- ventry, 1 Septemb. 1615, sepulta apud flavesley.
 Knighthley, impaling gules two wings conjoined in here or; and Argent on a fess sable between three lions' heads erased gules langued azure as many anchors or.

Richardus Knigh- tley, miles, = Maria, filia Richardi fir- meston, in com. North ton, ar- obiit 27 Sep- tembris, a° 1573, sepulta apud flavesley.
 = Petrus Coles, de Preston Capes, in com. North-ton, armiger, I maritus.
 = Gules a chevron argent pelletée charged with two bars gemelles of the field between three lions' heads erased or, impaling sable a chevron engrailed argent be- tween three mullets pierced of the last.

Elizabetha, filia Johannis Shuk- burg, de Rauesby, in com. North ton, armigeri.
 = Elizabetha, filia Thomas Capes, in com. North-ton, armigeri.
 = Arms, Knighthley, a mul- let sable for difference, impaling sable a chevron engrailed between three mullets pierced argent.

Elizabetha, filia Johannis Shuk- burg, de Rauesby, in com. North ton, armigeri.
 = Elizabetha, filia Thomas Capes, in com. North-ton, armigeri.
 = Arms, Knighthley, a mul- let sable for difference, impaling sable a chevron engrailed between three mullets pierced argent.

Elizabetha, filia Johannis Shuk- burg, de Rauesby, in com. North ton, armigeri.
 = Elizabetha, filia Thomas Capes, in com. North-ton, armigeri.
 = Arms, Knighthley, a mul- let sable for difference, impaling sable a chevron engrailed between three mullets pierced argent.

3 B |

3 C |

3 D |

3 E |

Anna, infan-
tula cito pe-
rijt sine sus-
tata sobole.
—
Anna, nupta
Eusebio An-
drews, militi,
de Charwel-
ton, in com.
North ton, su-
perstes anno
1616.
*Gules a sal-
tire or sur-
mounted by
another vert,
impaling
Knightley.*

—
Johannes Knightley, franciscus
Knightley, filius 7 et
maritimo contra
Hispanos occusus,
a^o 1614.
*Arms, Knightley, a
fleur de lis azure
for difference.*

—
Nathaniel Knight-
ley, 5 filius, apud
Ostond occusus.
*Arms, Knightley, a
rose azure for dif-
ference.*

—
Dudleus Knightley, in
North ton, su-
perstes anno
1616.
*Arms, Knightley, an
annulet azure for
difference.*

Anton.

—
Dorothea, vxor Ed-
wardi Vn-
ton, filij
heredis
Barnardis-
ton, militis,
Azura a
fess dan-
cette er-
mine be-
tween ten
crosses
argent,
impaling
Knightley.

—
Robertus
Knightley, filius
Knutus sextus,
de Cottos-
brooke, in
comitatu
Northampton,
a^o 1616.
*Arms, Knightley, a
cross moline
azure for
difference,
impaling
sable a
chevron be-
tween three
crescents
argent.*

—
Dorothea, vxor Ed-
wardi Vn-
ton, filij
heredis
Barnardis-
ton, militis,
Azura a
fess dan-
cette er-
mine be-
tween ten
crosses
argent,
impaling
Knightley.

3 B | 3 C | 3 D | 3 E | 3 F | 3 G | 3 H | 3 I | 3 J

—
Edwardus Knightley, de Preston Capes, in com. North ton, 2 filius et jurisperitus, obiit 18 Novembris, 1598.
Knightley, a crescent sable for difference, impaling gules a chevron argent pel- letée charged with two bars gemelles of the field between three lions' heads erased or.

—
Maria, = Robertus Bedell, de Chesterton, Ricardo Hood, de Petri in comitatu Preston miles, 2 Capes, in maritus comitatu Gules a North chevron or ton.
Arms, Knightley, a mullet between sable for three bezants, impaling Coles.

—
Jana, filia prima, Ricardo Hood, de Grooby Parke, in com. Leic. comitatu Gules a North chevron or ton.
Arms, Knightley, a mullet between sable for three bezants, impaling Coles.

—
Ricardus Knightley, de Preston Capes, in com. North ton, ar- filius et heres, a^o 1616 [Dominus Manerri de Fawesley post dece- sum Valentini Knightley, militis, avunculi sui, et ipse sine prole, militis, a^o 1639 obiit].
Arms, Knightley, a crescent sable for difference, impaling gules et argent, three lucies haurient of the last.

—
Anna, filia 3, nupta fabiano Gas- trell, de Fed- bery Grange, in com. Glouc, et postea... Gruter de...
Arms, Knightley, a mullet on a chief or three stags heads erased sable, impaling Knightley, a mullet sable for difference.

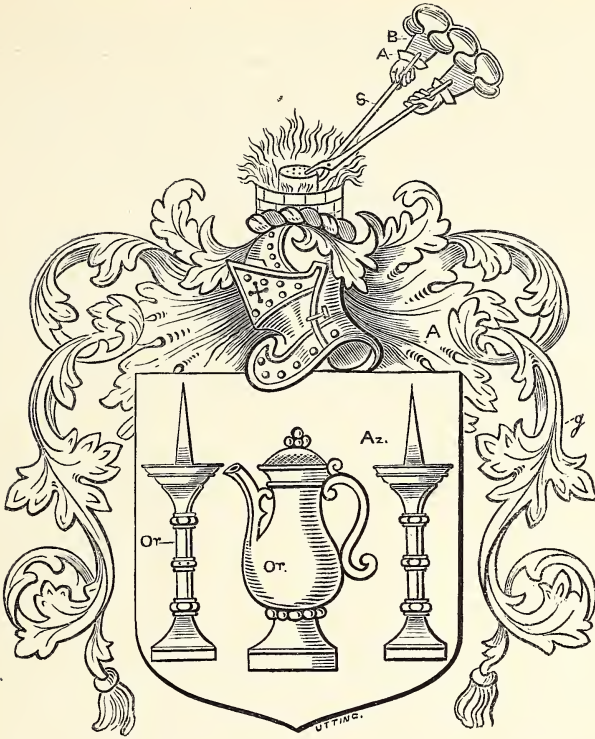
3 B | 3 C | 3 D | 3 E | 3 F | 3 G | 3 H | 3 I | 3 J

3 F	3 G	3 H	3 I	3 J
<p>1 Elizabetha, Ricardus, filius primogenitus, Knightley, militis.</p> <p>2 Anna, filia secundogenita, nupta Jonathan Holhead.</p> <p>3 Dorothea, filia tertia, nupta nature satis fecit in tenerris annis sine prole.</p> <p>4 Jana, filia quarta.</p>	<p>Lucia, Valentinus, Eduardus, Knightley, clericus, Rector Eccl. de Achureh, in tenerris annis.</p> <p>Thomas et Johannes, hannes.</p> <p>Edwardus, filius quintus, nupta Thomas, ... Aldern, filius sextus, nupta Capitanei in servitio Regis Car. 1.</p> <p>Catherina, uxor Val. Lane, in North ton.</p>	<p>Valentinus, Knightley, de ffawesley, in com. North-ton, et Wadley, in com. Berk., miles, cuius sumptibus presens stemma delinatur, a Rectoris Eccl. 1616; obit apud Wadley, sine prole masculina mense Decembris, 1618.</p> <p>Catherina, uxor Val. Lane, de Dodford, in North ton.</p>	<p>Anna, filia Edwardi Unton, militis, soror et coheres Henrici Vinton, de Wadley, militis.</p>	<p>Thomas Nathaniell Knightley, filius quintus, clericus, Rector Eccl. de London, de Bifield, com. Northampton, ob. 15 Oct. 1688, aet. 90.</p> <p>Edwardus, Knightley, filius tertio-genitus, de East-Haddon, de London, de Bifield, in com. North-ton, sibi adiunxit et unicum filium zabetham habuit.</p> <p>Elizabetha Smith, ob. Dec. 1679.</p> <p>Arms, Knightley, a mullet sable for difference.</p>
<p>Ricardus, Elizabetha, filia et vna hereditum, nupta Oluero primogenitus, Luke, de Wood-teris end, in com. Bedf., militis.</p> <p>Arms, argent a bugle-horn sable stringed vert.</p> <p>Knightley, a label of fine points azure.</p>	<p>Anna, filia et vna hereditum, nupta Ricardo Chetwood, de Chetwood, in com. Buck, armigero.</p> <p>Arms, quarterly argent Leic., armigero. Sable three patties counterchanged, hands conjoined, argent, impaling Knightley.</p>	<p>Maria, filia et altera hereditum, nupta Georgio Purefoy de Draiton, in com. Med.</p> <p>Doctoris.</p>	<p>Anna, uxor Ricardi Hindes, Rector Ecclesie de Bodington, com. North ton.</p> <p>Thomas, Ricardus, Johannes, obierunt infantes; Johannes et Johannes, superstites 1682.</p>	<p>Ricardus, filia Johannis Wood, de Hookland Park, in com. Sussexiae, arm.</p>



NAMES OF QUARTERINGS.

1. Knightley; 2. Pantulph; 3. D'oilly; 4. Burgh; 5. Burgh; 6. Chauceur; 7. Skennard: impaling Seymour quarterly of six—1. Seymour; 2. Seymour; 3. Beauchamp; 4. Sturmy; 5. MacWilliams; 6. Coke.



GRANT OF ARMS TO THE FOUNDERS' COMPANY BY ROBERT
COOKE, CLARENCEUX, 13 OCTOBER, 1590.*

To all and singuler† aswell Nobles and gentilz as others to whome these presents shall come be scene heard read or vnderstood Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarencieux Kinge of Armes and principall heralde of the East West and Southe partes of this Realme of England Sendithe due com'endations. *Forasmoeche* as Aunciently from the beginninge the valyent and vertuous actes of excellent persons haue ben com'ended to the world with sondrey monumentes and remeberances of their good deseartes, Emongest the which the chieffest and most vsuall hath bene the bearinge of signes and tokens in shildes called Armes beinge none other thinges then eyduences and demonstracions of prowes and valour diuersly distributed accordinge to the qualities and deseartes of the persons. To the entent that suche as haue done com'endable seruice to their prince or Countrey either in warre or peace or otherwise by the Lavedable and Couragious enterprize or proceedings of any person or persons in the augmentation of the estate or com'on wealth of their Realme or Countrey, myght theirby bothe receaue due honor in their lyues and also deriue the same successiue to their posteritie and successours after them. *And whereas* the Company of the arte and misterie of the Founders of the Citie of London are Incorporatyd by the name of three Wardens and Comynaltye and that they shall haue a perpetuall succession, they have therefore required me the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes to assigne vnto them suche Armes and Crest as they maye Lawefully beare without offence of any other person or persons. Whereuppon consideringe their request to be reasonable and accordinge to the auncient orders of the Lawes of Armes, I haue thought

* Copied from the original document in the possession of the Worshipful Company of Founders.

† The words in italics are written in red ink in the original grant.

by vertue of my Office to assigne vnto them these Armes and Crest hereafter Folowing, *That is to saye* the field azure a Lauerpott betwene two taper Candelstickes gold. And to the Crest vpon the healme on a wreathe golde and azure a feyrre furnes proper out of the cloudes proper two Armes the hands carnat the sleues azure holdinge a payer of Closingtonges sables takinge holde of a meltyng-pott proper manteled gules doubled siluer as more playnley appereth depicted in the margent. *To haue and to holde* the sayd Armes and Crest to Robert Waldo James Lambert and Thomas Jackson now wardens of the sayde Company, and to their successours in lyke place and Office, and to all the Com'ynaltye of the Founders of the Citie of London, and they the same to vse beare and shewe fourth for euer, in all places for the credite of the same Company in shield standard Banner Pennon or otherwayes at their libertye and pleasure, accordinge to the Auncient Lawes of Armes, without ympediment lett or interruption of any person or persons. *In witness whereof* I the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes haue sett hereunto my hande and Seale of Office the xiiijth daye of October in the yere of our Lord God 1590 and in the xxxijth yere of the reigne of our most gracious Souereigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of god Queene of England Fraunce and Ireland defender of the faithe.

ROB^T COOKE Alias Clarencieux
Roy Darmes.

Viewed approved and entred in the Visitation of London 1634.

HEN. S^T GEORGE Richmond.

Howorth Pedigree,

*From the Visitation of the County of Lancaster made by Richard St. George,
Norroy King of Arms, 1613.*

*Azure a bend betwene two stags' heads cope or, his Crest on a wreath of his Cullers
or and azure a stagg's head cope gu. attired or with a Wreath about the neck argent.*

Edmond Howorth, of Howorth, = . . . da. of Dyneley, of Dyneley,
in com. Lanc. in com. Lanc.

Robert Howorth. = Grace, da. of Rosthorn,
of the Lumm.

Robert Howorth. = Isabell, da. and coheire of James Hargreave,
of Elfoborth Hall, in com. Ebor.

Edm. Howorth, of Howorth, = Elyza, da. & coheire of William
living 1613. Ashton, of Clegg.

Robert, sonne & heire,
ætat. 13 annorum 1613.

2 Edmond.
3 William.

Grace.

Edmunde Howorth

The Pedigree of the Antient Family of the Palmers of Sbssex
1672.*

To The Right hon^{ble} the Lady Anne Palmer Roger Jenyns Esq^r humbly dedicates
this Pedigree of her antient Family and alliance 20th December 1672.

A preliminary account of
y^e Antiquity & Name
of this Familie of
y^e Palmers.

The Palmers of Sussex are acknowledged by the whole County one of their antient Families before y^e Conquest though the name came from the holy war; for Palmer signifies Pilgrime because they carried (as Cambden sayes) a Palme when they returned from Jerusalem. The Name usually had noe particles before it yet some heretofore after the Custome of y^e Normans (who often added de & le to theirs) added them also to this; for we finde in Villare Cantianum p. 322. William le Palmer and in y^e Monasticon John le Palmer in y^e time of Hen. 3rd. All our Adventures in the Holy war (as Fuller & others have it) were called Pilgrims or Palmers And therefore severall brave champions after y^t most Christian Expedition retained this devout appellation. So that there have been aboute sixty considerable Families at a time in England of this very Sirname differing in their Armes and no wayes related but by Marriage.

This following Pedigree is only the descent and matches of this Sussex Familie since y^e reigne of Edward y^e 1st (for with him may be said to end y^e holy war) collected aboute 50 years agoe in a Methodicall Roll (now in y^e possession of S^r Henry Palmer of Wingham) and approved by S^r W^m Segar Garter King of Armes in these words.

“This Pedigree collected by y^e care & diligence of John Philpot Somerset Herald of Armes hath been carefully examined by mee & I find it to bee very well proved in each particular by y^e publique Records of y^e Kingdome the Registers of y^e office of Armes y^e private Evidences of this Familie & other venerable monuments of Antiquity, & therefore according to y^e Jurisdiction incident to my place it being tendered to mee to supervise, I signifie my approbation by y^e subscription of my name

“*Mar.* 12. 1626.”

“W^m SEGAR Garter & Principal King of Armes.

The cheife Houses y^t belong'd to y^e severall within named Branches of this Familie were Angmering & Parham in Sussex Wingham in Kent & Dorney in Bucks y^e two last of w^{ch} are still theirs.

The Paternal Coate is Or 2 Barrs gules each charg'd wth 3 tresfoils of y^e field w^{ch} in Guillims Catalogue of Baronetts are falsly call'd argent. Most bore in Cheife (though others doe not)† A Grey-hound current sable in remembrance perchance of their Pilgrimage A Dog that faithfull & familar creature being a Pilgrims usuall Companion.

The Crest is a demy Panther (or as some call it) a demy Leopard argent spotted azure ‡ fire (denoteing his feirceness) issuing out of mouth & eares & holding in his paws a Holley bough wth leaves & berries proper.

The Supporters are 2 Lions gardant argent and y^e Motto Palma Virtuti: all w^{ch} are express'd in y^e following Coat belonging to the right hon^{ble} Roger Earle of Castlemaine.

* The original pedigree is in the possession of Charles J. Palmer, Esq., of Dorney Court.

† (Though others doe not) on the other side means only the Dorney Branch the Greyhound being left out by S^r James Palmer of Dorney Knt. Chancellor of the Garter (Great Grandfather of S^r Charles Paimer the present Baronet of this Familie) as a Difference only, but on S^r Charles coming to the Title by failure of the Wingham Line it was thought proper (by the advice of John Anstis Esq^r Garter Principal King at Arms) for him to reassume it the reason ceasing why it was at first omitted by S^r James.

‡ In the Wingham Roll azure and gules.



1 Ralph Palmer florish in Sussex in
y^e Reigne of Ed. 1 & Ed. 2, 1307.

*Arms, Or two bars gules, each charged
with three trefoils of the field in chief
a greyhound courant sable.*

2 John Palmer.—Daughter of Sr John Pelham,

*Or two bars gules each charged
with three trefoils of the field,
impaling azure three pelicans
argent vulning themselves proper.*

high Sherrife of Sussex and
Surrey.

3 Adam Palmer, an^o Ed. 3, 48^o.

*Arms, Palmer, impaling sable a
fess or between three lions ram-
pant argent langued gules.*

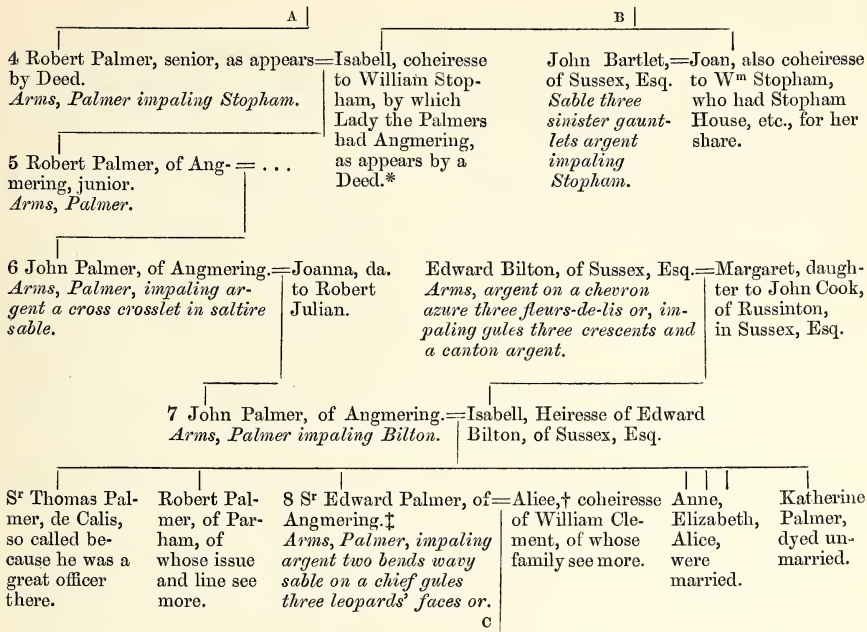
—Daughter and heire
of John Sedinghouse,
of East Preston, in
Sussex.*

William Stopham, of Stopham, in
Sussex, Esq., son of John.

*Quarterly per fess indented argent and
gules four crescents counterchanged.*

* *The Prooffe who was the wife of Adam Palmer which heitherto has been unknowne.*

In the Pedigrees at Wingham & at Dorney there were blanks left for the wife of Adam Palmer as vnknowne, who doubtlesse was an Heiressse or at least Coheriressse to John Sedinghouse & Mistresse of the Armes empal'd in the said Adams escutcheon viz. sable a Fesse or between 3 Lyons Rampant argent. Mr Philpot sayes that these armes belong to the Palmers as Quarterings of the Stophams, one of whose heirs general Robert the son of this Adam married; but this is not likely, since the



Palmer have at all times borne these Armes before the Very Paternal Coat of the Stophams, & in this order M^r Philpot himself has marshal'd them; Besides if the Stophams have formerly quartered these Armes (as the said M^r Philpot might perchance have somewhere seen) it may very well be that John Stopham & Adam Palmer married coheiresses, Daughters to John Sedinghouse of East Preston for wee finde by a Deed of Edward the 3^d* that the said John Stopham & Adam Palmer joynd in the sale of some lands of John Sedinghouse to their neighbour Adam Bartlet & what farther probably confirms that the wives of these two were coheiresses is that Robert Palmer the son of the said Adam was to be one of the heires of a great part of the lands of William Stopham son of this John, had his 3 Daughters & Coheires died issuelesse; one of which the said Robert afterwards married viz. 11^o Rich. 2.

These are reasons why tis conceived that the wife of Adam Palmer was an heiresse of the Sedinghouse family; but though it should not be so, yet it is evident these Armes (by their being marshal'd before the Stophams paternal Coat) come not to the Palmers by y^e Stophams but by an heiresse of their own marrying. And if so who is more probable to be that Heiresse than Adams wife who is unknowne and Mother even to Robert Palmer that married one of the aforesaid heires general of the Stophams in whose Right M^r Philpot (as is before hinted) would have this controverted coat borne.

* The Stophams of Stopham were an antient Saxon Family in Sussex, where there is still a Towne & a Bridge of their name. They had very large possessions here, and John Stopham who is mencion'd on the other side in the Stophams Rundle married Joan the Daughter of William Foord of Foordhouse by whom he had this William the last of the Family, who left only 3 Coheiresses Margaret the youngest died a maid but the other 2 were married as is expressed on the following side.

† Memorandum that in the Windowes of Angmering the Clements Armes have their bends nebule but at Wingham & Dorney they are wave as is here expressed.

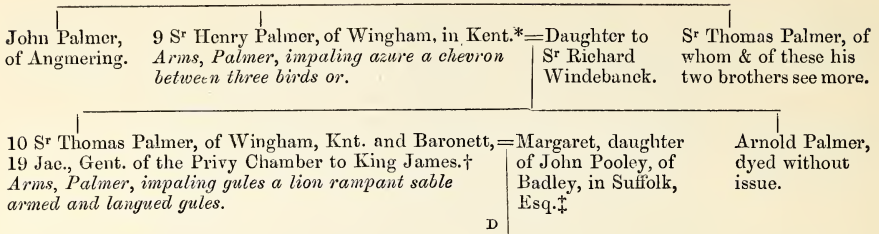
‡ Memorandum that this S^r Edward and his Lady never had any children but the 3 Sons men-

* *Charta Joannis Stopham et Ade Palmer*
or

The joynt sale of some lands by John Stopham and Adam Palmer 48 E. 3, 1373.

Pateat universis per presentes nos Johannes de Stopham et Adam Palmer concessimus et demissimus Adæ Bartlet et Asselinæ uxori ejus et Johanni filio eorundem Adæ et Asselinæ unum messuagium et unum gardinum quæ nuper fuerunt Johanni Sedinghouse cum pertinentibus in East Preston habend' et tenend' prædict' messuagium et gardinum Adæ et Asselinæ et Johanni ad terminum vitæ eorum, &c. In cuius rei testimonium his litteris indentatis presentia prædict' sigilla sua alternativa apposuerunt his testibus Willielmo Stopham, Gilberto Michaelgrove, Willielmo Hammond et aliis. Dat' apud Preston die Lunæ proximo ante Festum omnium Sanctorum Anno 22 Edwardi 3^{di} a conquestu quadragesimo octavo.

c |



D |

tioned in their Rundles on the other side which sons were all of one Conception and borne 3 Sundayes successively Whitsunday being the first. This happened about Anno Domini 1487 in the 3^d year of Henry 7ths Raigne & they all lived to be men of great age & note as may be seen by the following particulars.

John the eldest of these 3 sons so strangely borne was heire of this great estate & married the Daughter of William the famous Lord Sands & Knight of the Garter in the reign of Henry 8. He was twice high Sheriffe of Sussex & Surrey viz. In the 25 & 35 of King H. 8.

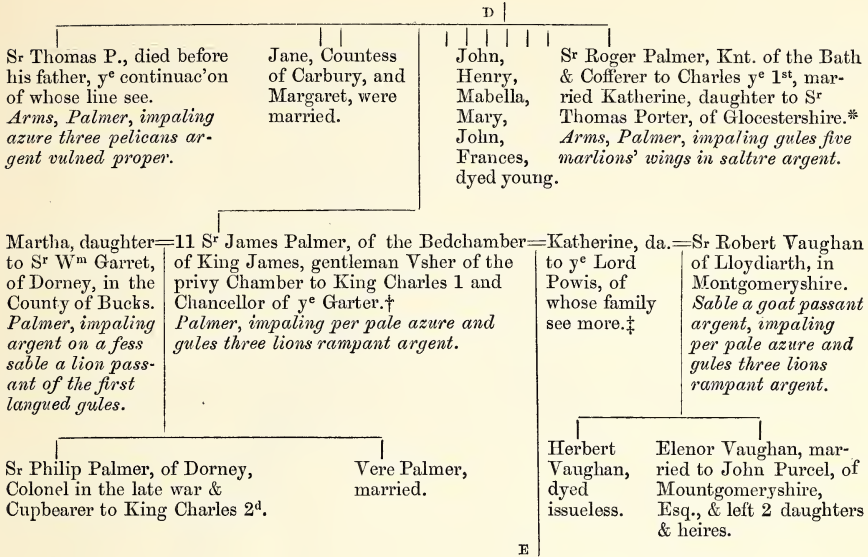
Henry the 2^d son was a Souldier & had 1500^l per ann. (by the gift I suppose of his Uncle S^r Thomas de Calis aforesaid) about that Towne and Guisnes where he was Master of the Ordnance. Grafton mentions him at the surrendry of the s^d place which made great resistance even after Calis itselfe was lost. Here he was shot in the arme of which wounde afterwards he died Anno 1555 & in the 70th year of his age as appears by his Picture still at Wingham He was also buried there of which place Philpot in his Villare Cantianum says thus The Colledge of Wingham was founded by John de Peekham Arch B^p of Cantr. Anno 1278 to be a Seminary of secular Priests the head of w^{ch} Fraternity was call'd Præpositus. This upon the suppression of Abbeyes being wth the whole Revenue invested in the Crown K^g Hen. 8 granted the Colledge to S^r Henry Palmer descended from an antient Family of that surname in Sussex ancestor to S^r Henry P. now Proprietor of it.

S^r Thomas the youngest of the said 3 sons was a souldier also & did many brave exploits against the French as may be seen in Grafton and others. Henry VIII. made him Gentleman of the Privy Chamber, a place then equal to the Bed-Chamber now. This King much esteemed him & knowing him bold & courageous sent him with private orders (contrary to those agreed upon in Councel) to my Lord Grey at Bulloigne to destroy Chattillons Garden. The particulars of which may be seen in Baker. He got a vast estate under this liberal Prince & built in the reign of Edward VI. most part of that house in the Strand now called Excester House, as appears by several monuments of this Family: but joyning with the Duke of Northumberland in behalf of Jane Gray was (as may be seen in our Historians) beheaded with him on the same scaffold by Queen Mary, anno 1553 being the 66th year of his age.

* S^r Henry Palmer of Wingham second of those 3 sons of S^r Edward of Angmering so strangely borne had besides his Estate in England £1500 per an. (by the gift of his Uncle S^r Thomas de Calis) about that towne and Guisne, where he was Master of the Ordnance. Grafton mentions him at the Surrendry of the said place which made great resistance even after Calis itselfe was lost. He was here shot in the arme of which wound he afterwards died viz^t Anno 1555 being the 70th year of his age as appears by his Picture at Wingham the original of this that follows, & there he was also buried.

† S^r Thomas Palmer of Wingham in East Kent (eldest son of S^r Henry was borne 1540. His Father left him a Ward of about 17 yeares old (as may be scene in the Rolles of that Court) & in the 4th of Elizab. he came of age. He was high Sheriffe of Kent in the 37th of the said Queene. King James made him Gentleman of His Privy Chamber and in the 19 year of his Reyne Baronett viz^t immediatly following S^r Lewis Wutson (afterwards Lord Rockingham) & just before S^r Richard Roberts since Lord Roberts which is the 151st or as tis in Bakers Catalogue the 141st in number. He was eminent for his hospitality having kept 60 open Christmasses with his Lady without ever breaking up House. He died the 7th of Jan. 1625 in the 85th year of his age and was buried in his own Church where there is a very faire marble monument erected to his memory mentioning most of these Particulars.

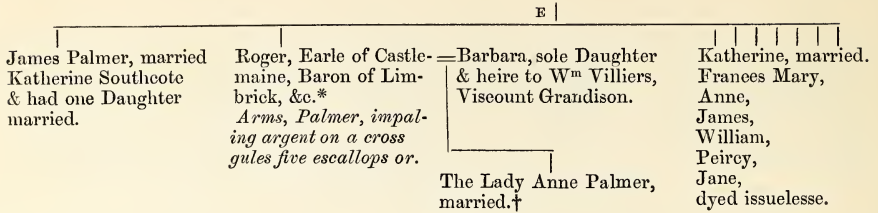
‡ Margaret wife to S^r Thomas Palmer aforesaid was Daughter of John Poley of Badley Esq^r Head of that very excellent & antient Family in Suffolke. Her mother was daughter to the Lord Wentworth Treasurer or Comptroller of the Household to Hen. 8, so that she was descended from, & makes her Posterity allied to many noble families, as to the Nevils, Cheneyes, Bareleys, Lovelaces, Benetts &c. She was borne 1543 & having lived with much repute in her Countrey & happinesse with her Husband for 62 yeares, she soon followed him & is buried with him at Wingham She died in Aug^r 1626 in the 83 yeare of her age.



* Sr Roger Palmer 2^d son of S. Thomas of Wingham was borne 1577 my Lord Bacon being acquainted with him at Greyes Inne (a famous academy then, & full of accomplish'd young Gentlemen) brought him to Court, where his good qualities soon got him friends: for he could vault & ride the great Horse extremely well. He was a Master in vocal & instrumental Music. He vnderstood Spanish & Italian accurately but in Dancing He was so excellent that few (if any) in his time came near him especially in Galliards & high dancing, which was then most in request. He was presented in 1600 by my Lord Effingham to the Queen who presently entertained him as a servant; but she dying soon after he was made Cup bearer to Prince Henry & in the later office he was to Charles the 1st whilst Prince. About the year 1617 at a Ball before the King He broke the great tendon of his right leg in capering. When Charles the 1st came to the Crown, he made him Knight of the Bath then Master of the Household and lastly Cofferer. He got a great estate in these employments & had it not been for the war by which he was a mighty looser, he had been as rich a younger Brother as any in his time. He married Katherine Daughter to Sr Thomas Porter of Gloucestershire, and Relict of Sr Richard Welsh but had no children by her. He lived long a widower & died the 8th of Octob. 1657 in the 80th year of his age & is buried in Dorney vault.

† Sr James Palmer of Dorney 3^d son of Sir Thomas Palmer of Wingham was born 1584. He was well versed in the Belle Littere & in all things befitting a Courtier. He was of the Bed chamber to King James & being sick of an ague with his Majesty made trial of the same plaister prescribed by the Duke & Countesse of Buckingham w^{ch} cured him (as he thought) though the King thereupon died. Charles the 1st having his Bed Chamber full continued to him nevertheless £500 per an. the usual Pension & Knighting him made him Gentleman Usher of the Privy Chamber. He understood Pictures admirably & therefore his Majesty (who was a great Admirer of Painting) made him Keeper of his Privy-Closet & after the death of Sir Thomas Roe Chancellor of the noble order of the Garter. He followed his Royal Master all the war & having been plund'ed of all his Plate, Jewells, Pictures & furniture returned home upon the Articles of Oxford which admitted him to compound, but hind'ed not his Decimation afterwards. He died Mar. 15. 1657 in the 73 year of his age & was buried in his owne vault at Dorney.

‡ Katherine Herbert Daughter to William L^d Powis by Ellenour Daughter to Henry the 8th Earle of Northumberland was borne 1600 & married to Sir James Palmer Anno 1625 whilst the late civil war continued. She lived with her children in Wales & when Oxford was surrend'ed came up to her Husband after whose death She went to London, but the air not agreeing with her retir'd to Windsor where she died in 1666 being the 66th year of her age & is buried by her Father at Hendon in Middlesex a manor which still belongs to the Lord Powis.

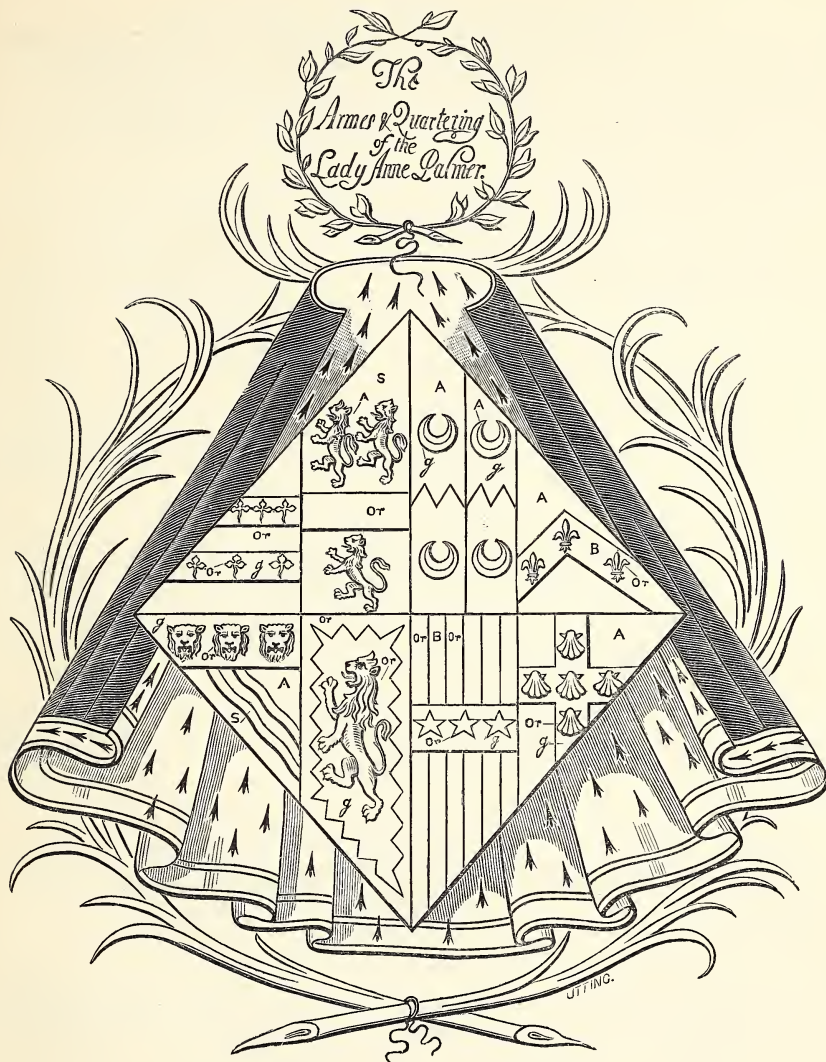


Argent on a cross gules five escallops or, impaling Or two bars sable each charged with as many escallops of the field.

Memorandum that the independent Escoccheon here contains the Armes of the said W^m Visct Grandison & his wives who was Mary one of the coheires of Paul Visct Banning & mother to y^e aforesaid Barbara.

* Roger Palmer (eldest son of St James Palmer of Dorney by his wife Katherine Daughter of William Lord Powis & Ellenour Daughter to Henry the 8 Earle of Northumberland) was borne at Dorney the 3^d of September 1634. During his Childhood (the late civil war then raging) He was with his mother in Wales & returning home in '47 the next yeare (about Christmas) he was sent to Eaton, & from thence at our Lady day '52 to Kings Colledge in Cambridge and in the yeare '56 He was admitted into the Inner Temple to vnderstand something of the Law also. On the 14 of Apr. '59 he married his Lady & anno '60 was chosen Parliament man for Windsor. In 1661 he was created Earle of Castlemaine & Baron of Limbrick, & presently after he went to travel. Anno '64 He accompany'd the Venetian General Andrea Cornaro to Candia & the next summer waited on his Royal Highnesse to Sea against the Dutch. In 1668 he went from Leghorne with Sir Daniel Harvey extraordinary Embassadour to Constantinople & since has been in Siria Palestine & some parts of Affrique nor is their hardly any noted place of Europe w^{ch} he has not scene vnderstanding also most of their languages. On the 2^d of November 1679 he was comitted to y^e Tower for high Treason & took his Trial at the Old Bailey on the 23 of May following & was honorably acquitted in 1685. He was sent Ambassador by King James 2^d to the Pope & on his return was made one of his privy Council. He was called to acct for that Ambassy by the Parliament after King Williams coming to the Crown but was discharged: in the latter part of his Life he lived retired & died at Oswestree in Shropshire July 21st 1705 in the 71 year of his age & was buried in Pool Chapel amongst his mothers Relations in Montgomeryshire.

† The Lady Anne Palmer Daughter to the Earle of Castlemaine & Barbara Countesse of Castlemaine was borne the 25th of Febr. being Shrove-munday about 10 of the clock Anno 1660. In the yeare '68 she was sent to a French Monastery at Chailieu near Paris, & was brought home the following yeare. Anno 1671 she was sent to my Lady Neville (Daughter to Lord Abergaveny) Abbesse of Pontoise in Normandy to be bred & return'd againe to London November 1672. 3 yeares after she was married to Thomas Lennard Lord Daeres & Earl of Sussex & had by him only Daughters that survived her She died 17—



The names of these Coats belonging to the Lady Anne.

- | | |
|---------------|-------------|
| 1 Palmer | 5 Clement |
| 2 Sedinghouse | 6 Twinder |
| 3 Stopham | 7 Chamburgh |
| 4 Bilton | 8 Villies |

Memorandum. That the L^d Viscount of Bannings Coat ought to have been inserted as appertaining to the Lady Anne by her Grandmother Mary Countesse of Anglesey and coheiresse of the said Viscount.

The Continuation of Dorney Line.

Phoebe, Daughter of S^r Henry Palmer, of Howletts, in Kent, & Vice Admiral of the Narrow Seas.*

Arms, Palmer, impaling argent a chevron between three palmers' scrips sable.

=S^r Philip Palmer, Cupbearer to Charles the 2nd aforesaid.†

=Anne, daughter to Doctor Bargrave, Deane of Canterbury, & widow to Sir Henry Palmer, of Howletts, junior.

Arms, Palmer, impaling or on a pale gules a sword erect argent hilt or on a chief azure three bezants.

Roger Palmer, of Dorney, Esq. = Anne, sole heire to Henry Ferrers, Esq.
Arms, Palmer, impaling gules seven mascles conjoined or, canton ermine.

Philip and James, died young.

2 Henry, dyed unmarried.
3 Philip, married.
4 Phoebe, died a nun at Leige in Flanders.
5 Charles.
James, Mabella, } dead.
1672.

Arms, Ferrers, impaling argent two bars azure on a canton gules a tun or.

Memorandum that the independent escocheon contains the Armes of S^r John Ferrers father to the said Henry Ferrers and his wives who was daughter and heire to S^r George Knighton of Hartfordshire.

The Continuation of the Wingham Line.

S^r Thomas Palmer, of Wingham. = Margaret, Daughter to Herbert Pelham, of Sussex, Esq.
Arms, Palmer, impaling azure three pelicans argent vulned gules.

=Margaret, Daughter to Herbert Pelham, of Sussex, Esq.

Herbert Palmer, who Cleveland, in his Poems, calls Rumpel Palmer, by reason of his crookedness.

S^r Thomas Palmer, of Wingham, Baronett. † = Elizabeth, daughter & coheire of Sir John Shirley, of Isfield, in Sussex, Knt.

=Elizabeth, daughter & coheire of Sir John Shirley, of Isfield, in Sussex, Knt.

Herbert, James, Thomas, Roger, John, } living 1672.
} dead.

5 daughters more, married.

S Henry Palmer, of Wingham, Baronett, died without issue.
Arms, Palmer, impaling sable a fess dancette between two leopards' faces or.

=Anne, daughter to S^r William Luckin, of Essex, Bart.

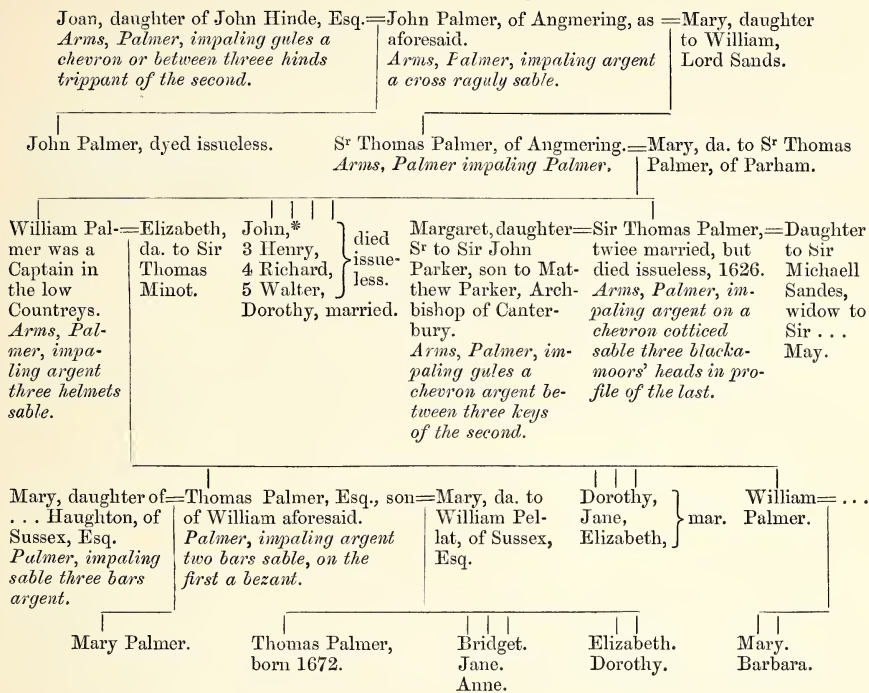
* In Snodland Chancel in Kent lies Thomas Palmer Ancestor to Phoebe Palmer aforesaid with this excellent Epitaph considering the Barbarity of the age 1407

Palmers all our Faders were
I a Palmer lived here
And Travail'd still, till worne with age
I ended this Worlds Pilgrimage
On the blest Ascension day
In the cheerfull moneth of May
A thousand and four hmdred seaven
I took my journey hence to Heaven.

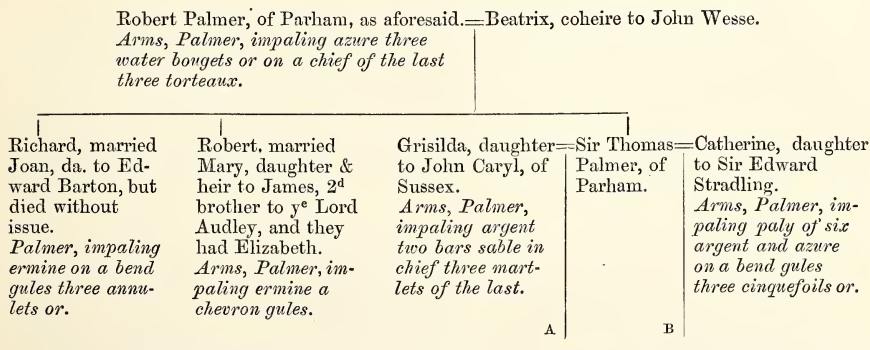
† S^r Philip Palmer eldest son of S^r James Palmer of Dorney was born 1615. He was Colonel for his Majesty in the great Rebellion, and behaved well in many engagements. He was knighted soon after the Restoration and made Cupbearer to his Majesty and was well esteemed by that Prince. He lived very profusely by which means He wasted great part of his Estate, and had it not been for his Brother The Earl of Castlemain had spent it all from his children. He died at Dorney in the year 1683 in the 68 year of his age and was buried in his own vault.

‡ This S^r Thomas Palmer of Anguering son of John was twice high Sheriffe of Sussex and Surrey viz. In the 1st of Queen Elizabeth & afterwards in the 14th of her Raigne. He was a great Housekeeper & very splendid in all things by which meanes & other accidents he so wusted his

The Continuation of the Angmering Line.

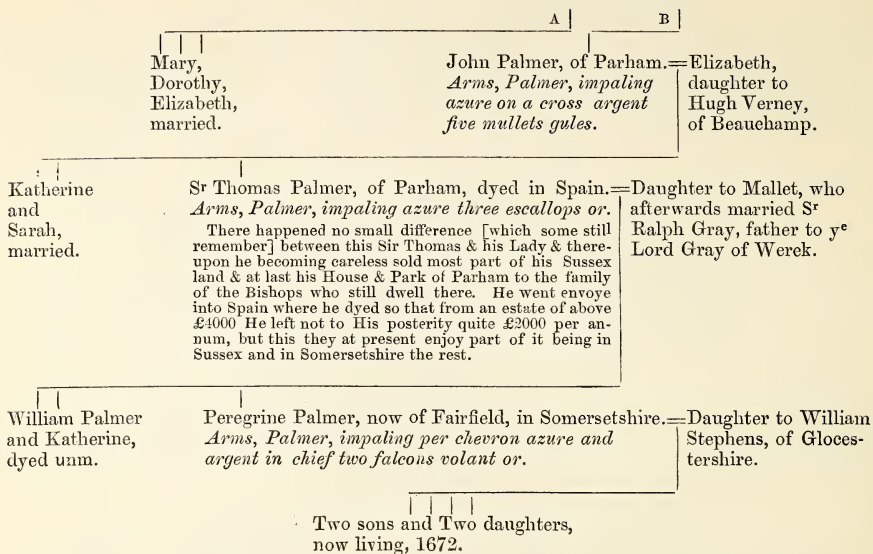


The Continuation of the Parham Line.



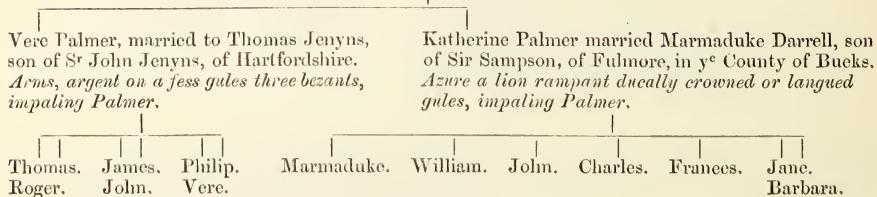
Estate (worth £8000 per an. as aforesaid) that at last he sold the House itselfe and left not above £1000 per an. to his son S^r Thomas who being an ill husband also the present Heire has not now see many hundreds a yeare as his Ancestors had thousands. The House was sold to Sir John Caryll of Harting and from him to S^r John Shelley, who in a manner pull'd it quite downe joyning the Parke to his owne house call'd Michael-Grove where his son S^r Charles now lives.

* This John eldest son of S^r Thomas aforesaid either through the viciousnesse of his nature or dejected at his Fathers misfortunes got acquaintance with the Gipsies and other wand'ring beggars which way of living he liked so well that he could never be perswaded to leave them but died at length among them.

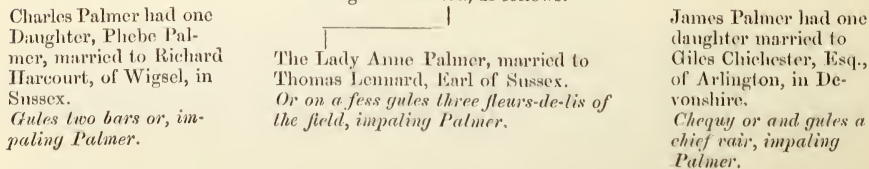


The Matches of the Daughters of the Seberall before mentioned Branches of this Family, and first of those of Dorney.

Sir James Palmer, of Dorney, had two
daughters married, as follows.



Roger Palmer, Earl of Castlemain, had
one Daughter married, as follows.



The Matches of the Daughters of Angmering.

John Palmer, of Angmering, son of John, had, besides his male children, three daughters, as follows.

Elizabeth Palmer, married to Robert Browne, of Walcott, in Northamptonshire.
Arms, azure three escallops or a bordure indented gules, impaling Palmer.

Anne Palmer, married to John Bellingham, of Sussex, Esq.
Arms, argent three bugle horns sable stringed or, impaling Palmer.

Alice Palmer, married to James Burton, of Borne, in Sussex, Esq.
Arms, quarterly argent and gules four escallops counterchanged, impaling Palmer.

Sr Thomas Palmer, of Angmering, had, besides his sons, one Daughter married, as follows.

Dorothy Palmer, married to Thomas Bustard, of Oxfordshire, Esq.
Arms, argent on a fess gules between three ogresses as many bustards or, impaling Palmer.

William Palmer, son of Sir Thomas, of Angmering, had, besides sons, three daughters married, as follows.

Jane Palmer, married to Paul Lawrence, of Sussex.

Dorothy Palmer, married to John Willoughby.
Arms, sable a cross engrailed or, impaling Palmer.

Elizabeth Palmer.

The Matches of the Daughters of Wingham with some noble Families descended out of the said House.

Sr Thomas Palmer, of Wingham, Bart., had, besides his sons, two daughters married, as follows.

Sir W^m Meredith, Treasurer of Flushing and the Brill, 1598.
Arms, azure a lion rampant or langued gules, impaling Palmer.

Jane Palmer, Countess of Carbury.
Arms, per fess argent and sable a lion rampant counterchanged, impaling Palmer.

John Vaughan, Earle of Carbury.

Margaret Palmer, married to Richard Amherst, of Bayhall.
Gules three lances two and one or, impaling Palmer.

Sir William Meredith, of Leeds, in Kent, Father of severall children now living, 1672.

Sir Peter Wich, Embassador to the Grand Segnior and Controler of y^e house to Ch. I.
Arms, azure a pile ermine, impaling azure a lion rampant or.

Jane Meredith.

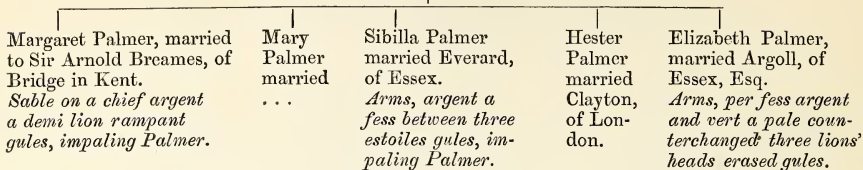
Francis, Lord Cottington, High Treasurer of England.
Arms, azure a fess between three roses or, impaling azure a lion rampant or.

Sir Peter Wich, married to a daughter of Sr Robert Bowles.
Sr Cyril Wich, married to a daughter of Sir Thomas Germins.

John Greenvil, Earl of Bath, and Groome of y^e Stole to Ch. 2.
Arms, gules three organ rests or, impaling azure a pile ermine.

Jane Wich, Countess of Bath.

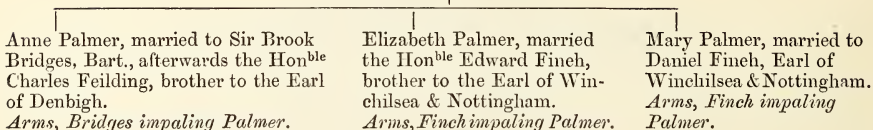
Sr Thomas Palmer, of Wingham, Bart., had, besides his sons, five daughters married, as follows.



Herbert Palmer had one daughter married, as follows.

Anne Palmer, married to Robert Whitefield, Esq., of Chartham, in Kent.
Arms, argent a bend engrailed sable coticed of the last, impaling Palmer.

Sir Thomas Palmer, Bart., had three Daughters married, as follows.

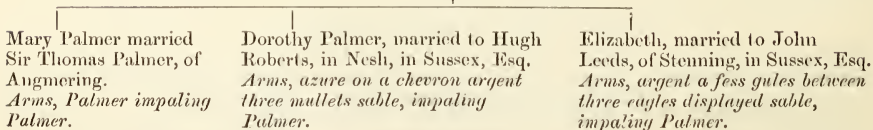


The Matches of the Daughters of Parham.

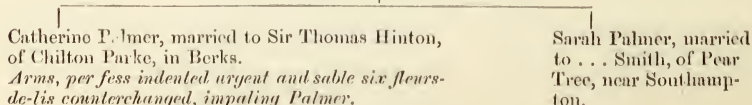
Robert Palmer, of Parham, had, besides sons, one daughter married, as follows.

Elizabeth Palmer, married to John Caryl, of Sussex, Esq.
Arms, argent two bars sable in chief three martlets of the last, impaling Palmer.

Sir Thomas Palmer, of Parham, had, besides sons, three daughters married, as follows.



John Palmer, of Parham, had, besides his son, two daughters married, as follows.



Robert Palmer, son of Robert Palmer, of Parham, had one Daughter and heire, who married as follows.

Elizabeth Palmer, married to John Cooper, of Ditcham, in Hampshire, Esq. *Arms, quarterly argent and gules in second and third quarters a pheon argent, a crescent sable in first quarter for difference, impaling Palmer.*

The Continuation of Dorney Line.

Philip Palmer, married Katherine Southcote,* relict of James Palmer. *Arms, Palmer, impaling argent a chevron gules between three coots sable.*

Charles Palmer, † y^e son & heir—Jane, da. to John to St Philip Palmer, Cup-bearer to Charles the 2^d. *Arms, Palmer, impaling argent on a fess gules three bezants.* Jenyns, of Hayes, in Middlesex, Esq.

Philip Palmer, married Jane, da. to John Thomason, of London. *Arms, Palmer, impaling per fess embattled argent and sable three falcons counterchanged, a trefoil in chief sable.*

Sir Charles Palmer of Dorney, = Anne, † da. to Richard Harcourt, Esq., of Wigsell, co. Sussex. Phebe Palmer, married. *Palmer, impaling gules two bars or.*

1 Philip. 2 John. Charles. Jane. Anne. Charles. Harriot. Dorothy. Thomas & Harcourt, twins, and two daughters, dead.
 now living, 1750. living 1750.

The Continuation of Wingham Line.

Herbert Palmer, 3^d son = Dorothy, da. & coheir of Sir Thomas Palmer. of John Pincheon, of Writtle, in Essex. *Arms, Palmer, impaling sable six plates, three, two and one.*

James Palmer. Thomas Palmer, § 6th son = Lucy, daughter of James Young, merchant. *Arms, Palmer, impaling ermine on a bend cotticed sable three griffins' heads erased or.*

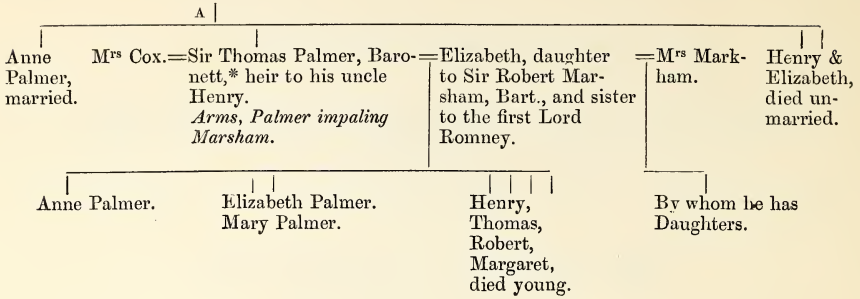
A

* Katherine Southcote was the Daughter of St George Southcote Baronet of Bliborough in Lincolnshire, She was first married to James Palmer Esq^r & by him had beside Katherine, one son & one daughter who died young.

† Charles Palmer the 4th son of Sir Philip Palmer was born at Dorney 1651. He was bred at St Omers, was well skilled in Musick & played admirably on the Violin, in the former part of his life. He was a soldier but quitted the Army at the revolution. He did not marry till late in life being 54 years of age, the Estate not coming to him till a little before that time. The Earl of Castlemain his uncle, left him his Estate in Wales being 1500 per an. but being charged with a large joynture & other incumbrances a long expensive Law Suit & other ill accidents was little the better for it. He died in the 63 year of his age & was buried in his own Vault at Dorney.

‡ Anne Harcourt was the daughter of Richard Harcourt Esq. of Wigsell (father of Richard Harcourt) by Elizabeth his Wife daughter of Sir Philip Harcourt of Stanton Harcourt in Oxfordshire & half sister to the late Lord Viscount Harcourt late Lord High Chancellor of England.

§ Thomas Palmer (commonly called Whiskers Palmer) lived long in Turkey where he always wore them, as was the Custom of y^e Country. In the latter part of his life he lived in London,



Some Descents of the Olivers and the Wesses,

FROM WHOM ARE DESCENDED THE PALMERS OF WINGHAM.

William Oliver, of Kingsbridge, in Devonshire, Esq. = Margaret, daughter to S^r John Carew.
Arms, azure a dexter hand and arm issuing from the sinister side fess ways grasping a sinister hand couped at the wrist proper, impaling or three lions passant in pale sable.

Memorandum that in the Armes of the Olivers the Dexter hand which grasps the Sinister one coupe is tricked out in some collections coming out of a Cloud proper.

Thomas Oliver. = Alice, daughter to John Batescombe, of Burport, in Doreceshire.
Arms, Oliver, impaling argent a chevron sable between three bats gules.

John Wesse, of Willington, in Yorkshire, Esquire.
Arms, azure three water bougets two and one or, or a chief of the last three torteaux.

William Oliver. = Joan, daughter of William Mumford, of Burport.
Arms, Oliver, impaling bendy of ten azure and or.

John Wesse, son of John aforesaid. = Elizabeth, coheir to William Oliver aforesaid.
Arms, Wesse impaling Oliver.

Walter Hill. = Alice, coheir to William Oliver aforesaid.
Arms, azure a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis argent, impaling Oliver.

Robert Palmer, of Parham, as aforesaid. = Beatrix Wesse, coheiress.
Arms, Palmer impaling Wesse.

William Colshill. = Katherine Wesse, coheiress.
Arms, chequy or and sable a chief argent guttée de sang.

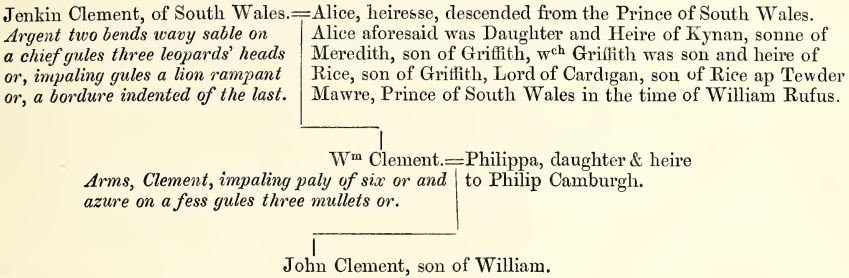
but even then did not cut them off & on that account attained that name. He was an eminent merchant & fined for Sheriff of the City & Died very rich left most of his fortune to his nephew S^r Thomas Palmer Baronet. He was buried at Wingham.

* S^r Thomas Palmer Baronet was a man of Pleasure & very extravagant in all things, he left his Estate which was not settled on his Daughters, to Herbert Palmer his son by M^{rs} Cox before he married her. He was a Member of Parliament for Kent in 1708 & in 1714 & 1722 for Rochester & was one of the Commissioners for stating the Debts of the Army. He died in Nov^r 1723 aged 40 & was buried in his own Vault at Wingham at whose decease for want of issue male the title descended to Charles Palmer Esq. eldest son of Charles of the Dorney Line Grandson of S^r James Palmer Chancellor of the Garter who was the 3^d son of S^r Thomas Palmer of Wingham the first Baronet of this family.

Some Descents of the Family of the Clements,

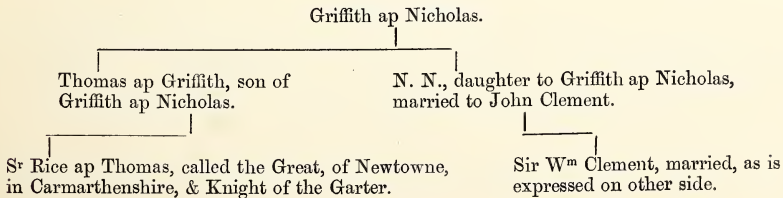
FROM WHOSE HEIRES GENERALL ARE DESCENDED THE PALMERS OF ANGMERING,
WINGHAM AND DORNEY.

This family of Clements was originally of Wales and allied to the great S^r Rice ap Thomas there They were greatly prefer^d by Henry the 7th who bestowed on them the goodly seate in Kent called Moat with the mannour of Chaltons which lyeth in the Parish of Eightham as may be seen in Villare Cantianum. Sir Richard Clement was of this Kings Privy Chamber but leaving no lawfull issue his sisters became his Coheires who were married to the Palmers &c. as is expressed in this Pedigree on the other side.

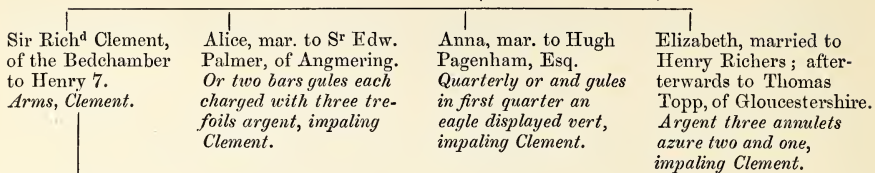


Memorandum That in the Windowes of Angmering the Clements Armes have their bends nebule but at Wingham & Dorney they are wave as is here expressed.

The Welch Pedigree of the Clements makes them originally Englishmen of the Peak, and their names to be Baker, for they call the first that came among them about the Reigne of Henry 1st Clement Baker of the Peak (in Derbyshire as I suppose) & therefore after the Welch manner they call'd all the rest Clements. They make also Sir William the son of this John to marry the Daughter of Griffith ap Nicholas, Aunt to the famous S^r Rice ap Thomas, which must be a mistake; for I finde that the said William married a Daughter of John Goring of Sussex as is expressed in the follow^g Rundle. And that is more probable since the said S^r William coming with S^r Rice ap Thomas to the aid of Henry the 7 was much prefer^d by the said King (as is before mentioned) who gave him Possessions in Kent where he fixt himselfe & therefore the Welch might be easily mistaken in his Matches & in the Matches of his Daughters, when once he & his family left their Country. Now because all agree that the said S^r William was a near kinsman to S^r Rice ap Thomas. I believe that the Daughter of the aforementioned Griffith ap Nicholas was not wife but Mother of the said S^r William & then the Alliance of the Clements to this Renowned Champion is as follows.

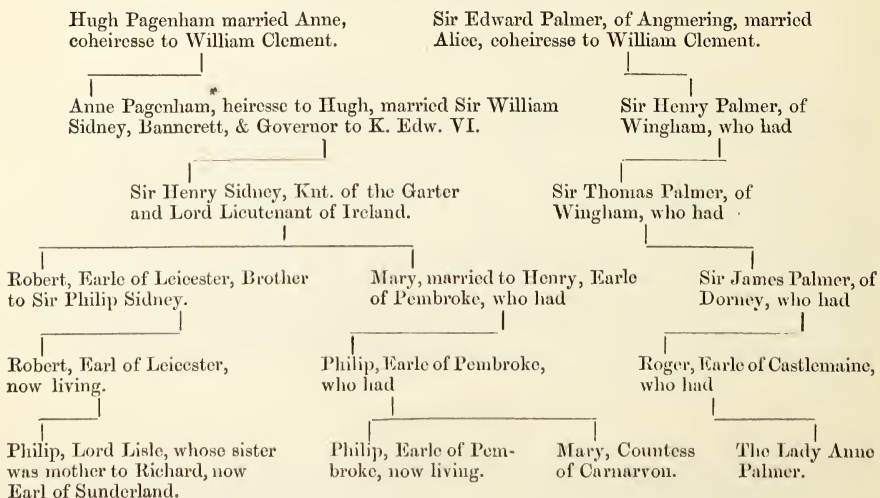


W^m Clement, of Moat, in Kent. = Daughter of John Goring,
Clement, impaling argent a chevron gules of Sussex, Esq^r.
between three annulets of the last.



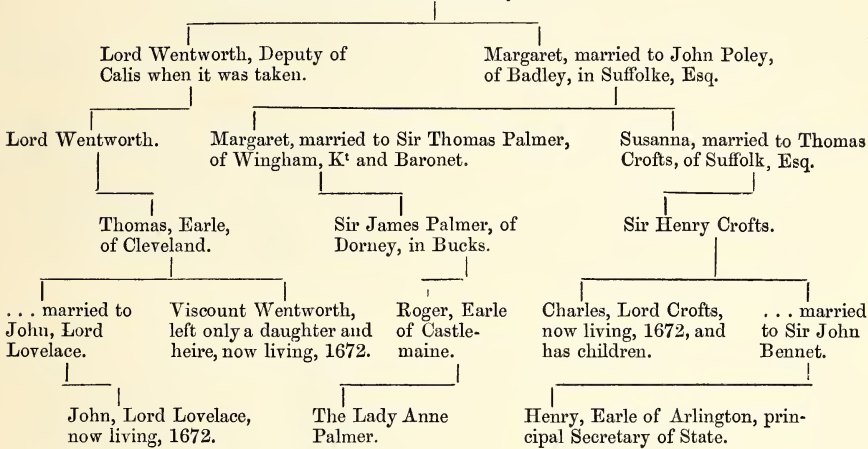
This S^r Richard had only 3 base daughters married as is expressed on the other side. These 3 base daughters of Sir Richard Clement on the Other side were married the one to Lovelace of Kent the other to Boswell of the said County and the 3^d to one Mr Edwards of London which is here noted that the border Gobony may be rightly apply'd.

My Lord Castlemaines Alliance paternally with the Houses of Leicester, Pembroke, Sunderland, and Carnarvon.



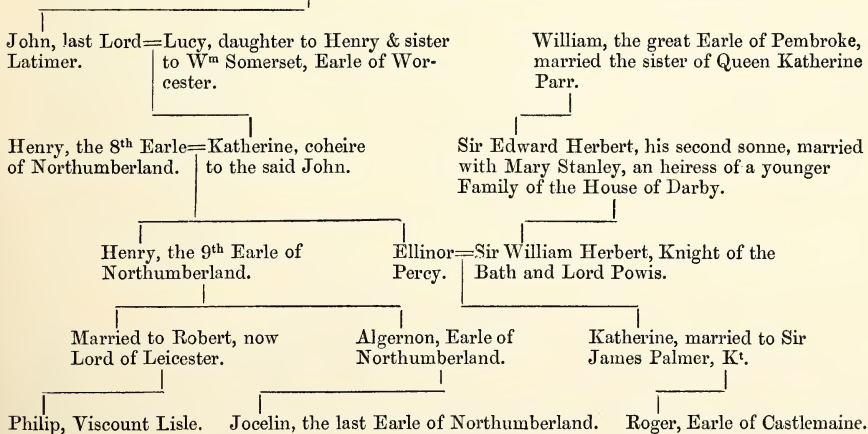
**My Lord Castlemaines Alliance paternally with the Lords
Wentworth, Lobelace, Crofts, and Arlington.**

Thomas, Lord Wentworth, Baron of Netlested, and Treasurer
or Controller of the Houshold to Henry VIII.

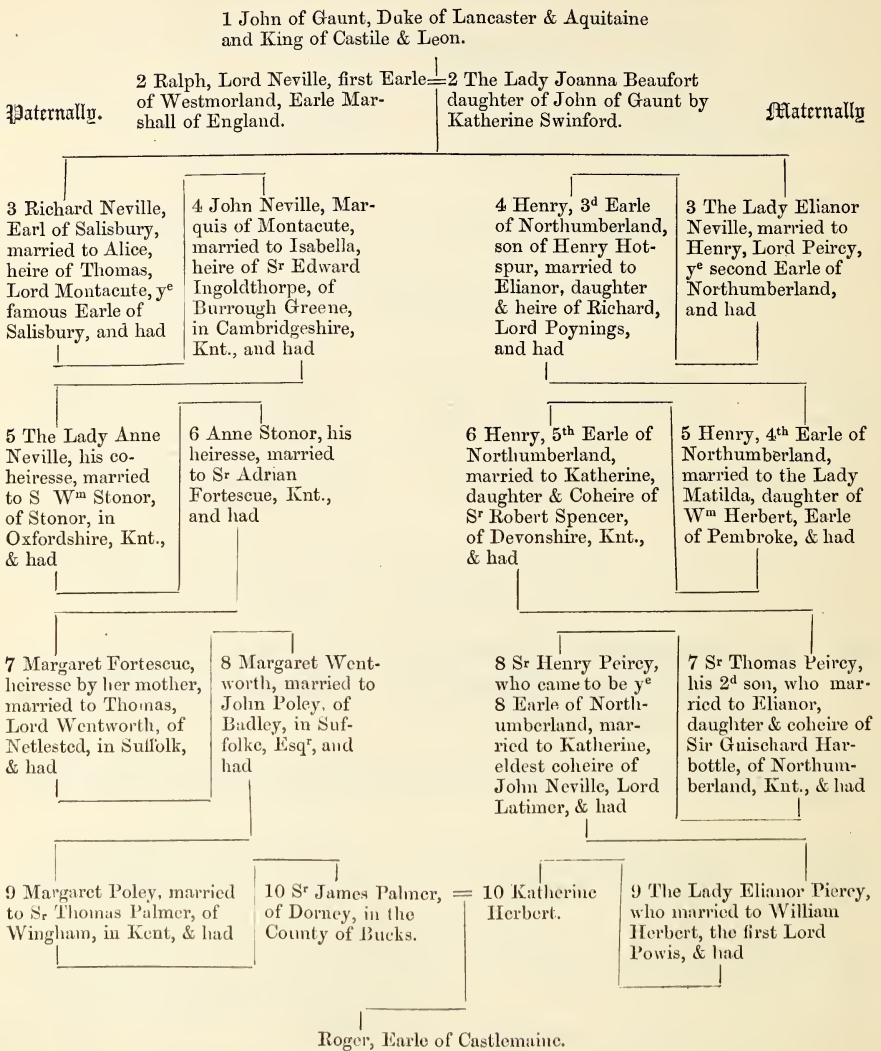


**My Lord Castlemaines Alliance maternally with the Houses of
Latimer, Oxford, Worcester, Pembroke, Northumberland,
Darby, and Leicester.**

John Neville, 4th Lord Latimer=Dorothy, coheire to Sir George Vere, K^t, son of John y^e 12th &
of that Family. brother to John 13th and father to John 14th Earls of Oxford.



My Lord Castlemaines descent paternally and maternally from John of Gaunt.



The Abstract.

This Family since 1307 to 1672 has matched with four noble Families. The Lords Sands's, Audley's, Powis's & Grandison's; has married nine Heiresses viz' Sodinghouse, Stopham, Bilton, Clement, Wesse, Audley, Villiers, Sherley & Ferrers Besides by Clement (omitting several by-quarterings of note) they quarter the Coat of Rice up Tewder Mawr Prince of South Wales in the time of William Rufus.

There have also been of this Family since the time aforesaid 13 Knights, 3 successive Baronetts 1 Earle and one Countesse as appears by this Authentick Pedigree 1672.

Stemma Recentiora Antiquæ Familiæ Rudiardæ, De Rudierd, in Comitatu Staffordiæ, Anno 1597.

Raffe Rudiard, of Rudiard, in the 15th year of K. Henry VII. *Argent fretty sable on a canton gules a rose argent, impaling argent a pale lozengy sable, a crescent for difference or.*

Thomas Rudiard, eldest sonne, died w^{out} issue.

James Rudiard, of Rudiard, in the countie of Stafford, Esquire. *Rudyerd, impaling argent a cross stury sable over all a bend gules, in chief a crescent of the last for difference.*

Muriell, married to John Smart, of London. . . . Wardesworth.

Raffe Rudiard, of Rudiard, in com. Stafford, Esq. *Rudyerd, impaling argent two bars sable a martlet gules for difference.*

Alice, daughter of Hugh Breveton, of Cheshire, Esquire.

John Rudyerd, sans yssue.

Mary, daughter to Francis Bidulf, Esq., first wife, sine prole. . . . Rudiard, Esq. *Quarterly 1 and 4 vert an eagle displayed argent, 2 argent a chevron between three crosses lozonné fitohé sable, 3 sable a saltire engrailed or.*

Elizabeth, daughter to John Osbaston, of Nether Court, in Oxfordshyre, Esquire. *Quarterly 1 and 4 argent a mascle sable between three argesses, 2 and 3 quarterly argent and sable four leopard's heads counterchanged, over all a mullet for difference argent.*

2 Raffe, married Margery, 1 da. to Jno. Miner, de com. Nottingham. *Argent a fess dancetté gules, in chief a crescent sable for difference.*

4 James Rudyerd, of Hartley Row, in Hantsyre.

Mary, daughter and here to Laurence Kidwelly, of Hantsyre. 5 Lawrence. 6 John. 7 Randoll. 8 Richard. 3 Hugh. 10 William. 12 Charles.

9 Edmund=Temperance, Rudyerd, daughter to of Culworth, John Osbaston, in com. Northampton. Court, in com. Oxon, Esquire.

Mary, da. to Francis Bidulph, Esquire, first wife, who died without issue. Thomas Rudyerd, = Jane, da. to Willm of Rudyerd, Esquire, Norris, of Fifeld, in com. Buckingham. living anno 1583.

1 Lawrence. 2 John.

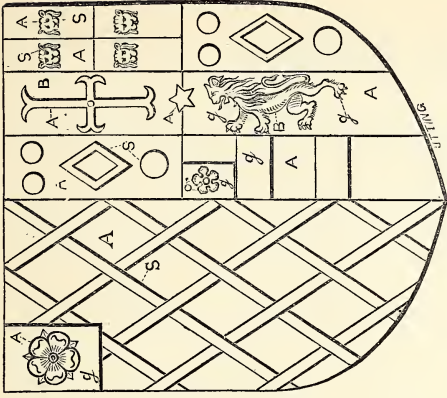
3 Benjamin. 4 James.

5 Thomas. 7 Ambrosia.

6 Elizabeth.

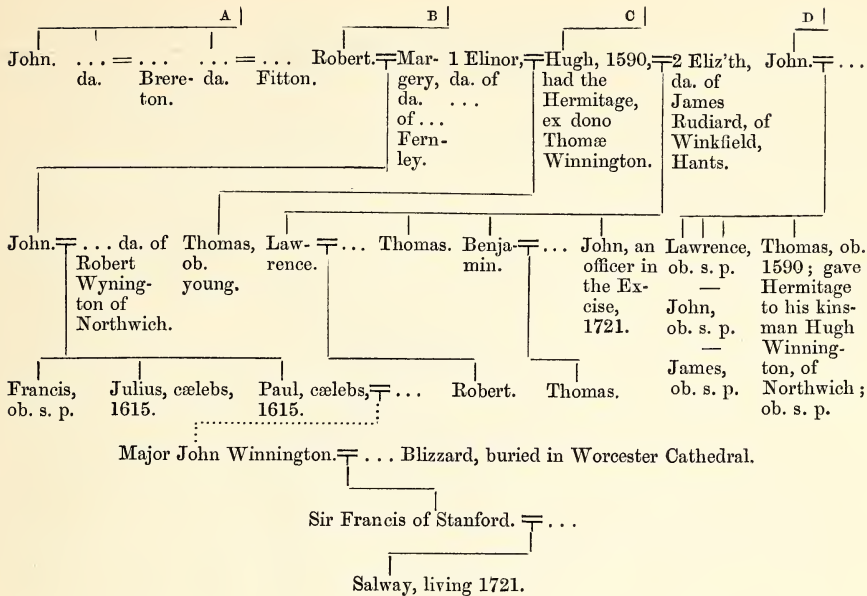
Harl. MSS. No. 1500.

Edm. Rudierd and Temperance his wyffe.



OSBADISTON QUARTERINGS.

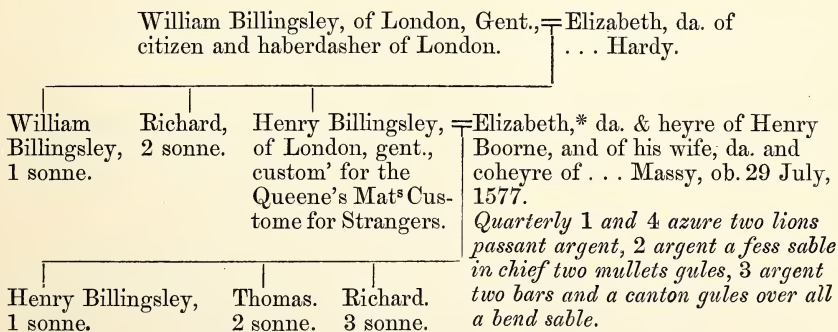
1 and 6 Osbaston, 2 Holmstrut, 3 Curdale, 4 Dertrent, 5 Rallicrston.



Billingsley Pedigree,

From the Visitation of London, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, 1568. Harl. MS. 1463.

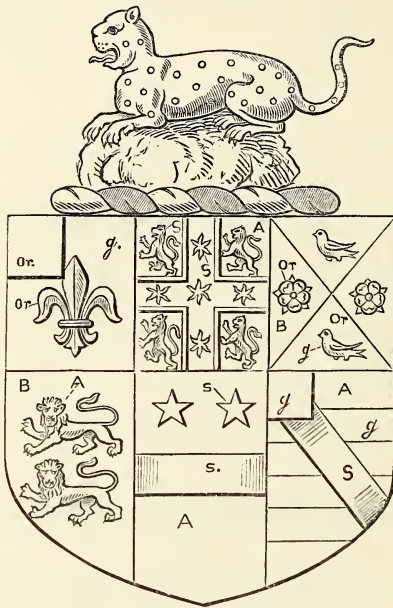
Arms : argent within a cross voided between four lions rampant five estoiles sable.



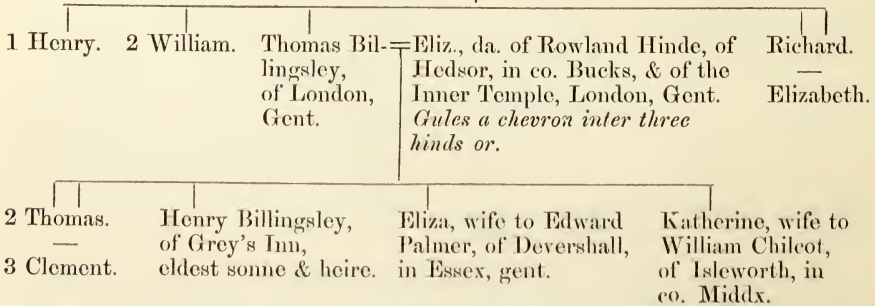
* In ecclesia Sancti Katherina voc' Colmans in Vico Fanchurch :—" Heare leyeth the bodye of Elizabeth late the Wife of Henry Billingsley one of the Queenes Ma^{tie} Customes of Port of London who dyed the 29 of July 1577."—Harl. MS. No. 1096.

Billingsley Pedigree,

From the Visitation of London, 1633-4.



Sir Henry Billingsley, K^t, = Eliz., da. & coh. of
 Lord Mayor of London. | Henry Borne.



Notes and Queries.

GORGES (page 78).—In reply to the query concerning Dame Dorothy Gorges, allow me to state the following particulars:—

In Hutchins's Hist. Co. Dorset, there is a pedigree of the Mellor family, in which it is given that Sir Robert Mellor, born 1564, died 1624, had by his first wife, Margaret (daughter of Robert Freke and sister to Sir Thomas Freke, Kt.), two children, Wolley Mellor and *Dorothy*, who married Sir Charles Vaughan, Kt., of Fugglestone, Wilts.

There is also the following, Yetminster, Dorset:—" Dame Dorothy Gorges, who died about the middle of the seventeenth century, gave her brother, Wolley Mellor, Esq., a sum of money, with which he purchased lands, now let at £40 per annum, the rent to be applied to the relief of poor persons, and decayed tradesmen, inhabitants of Yetminster."

In Bristol Cathedral there is a monument to Sir Charles Vaughan, who died February 16, 1630. He married, first, Frances, daughter of Sir Robert Knolles, Kt., who died 1614, aged 24; and secondly, *Dorothy*, daughter of Sir Robert Mellor,—she erected this monument to the memory of her husband.

She must then have married Sir Robert Gorges, of Wraxall, eldest son of Sir Edward Gorges (whose first wife, Mary Dayrell, of Fulmer, Bucks, died before 1630).

Lady Dorothy Gorges died 1645 and was buried at Wraxall. Her will is dated January 25, 1642, but not proved till 1650,—perhaps on account of the political troubles of these times. She must have had a good deal of independent property, received from her first husband, as she leaves £500 to the poor "*as her executors may approve.*" This will account for the charitable foundations at Yetminster. She mentions in her will, her brothers, Sir John Mellor (by Sir Robert Mellor's second wife) and Wolley Mellor, and her goddaughter, "*Meg. Freke*" (her mother was a Freke).

Amongst the administrations in Doctors' Commons is one to the goods, etc., of Sir *Robert Gorges*, miles,—the commission, granted January, 1636, to *Samuel Gorges*, legitimate brother of Sir Robert Gorges, because *Domina Dorothy Gorges*, the relict of Sir Robert Gorges, for good and proper reasons, renounced the administration, as sworn before Ezekiel Pownall, Rector of Wraxall.

Then who was the Lady Dorothy Gorge, who, according to the Registers at Kensington, married, November 23, 1641, Lord Charles Stanhope? F. BROWN.

Nailsea Rectory.

CALVERT.—I should feel obliged if any of your readers in Swaledale or Wensleydale, Yorkshire, would inform me where I can meet with particulars as to a family of the name of Calvert, who resided in that neighbourhood in the last century, and especially as to the necrology of a Mr. Solomon Calvert, who was born about from 1700 to 1735, and as to where he was baptized. F. G. H. S.

YEEND.—Memoranda on fly-leaf of 'Book of Common Prayer,' printed by Charles Bill in 1697, in the possession of H. S. RICHARDSON.

Anne Yeend Her Book

September the 22. 1680

M^r John Watkins and M^{rs} Anne Yeend were married by M^r Doyley in the parish Church of Holly Cross in Pershore upon thursday the thirteenth day of Aprill Anno Dⁿⁱ 1710.

Witness

Elizabeth Evans.

WENTWORTH.—Who was the father of William Wentworth, who emigrated from Yorkshire to Boston, A.D. 1628, and whose grandson, John Wentworth, was Lieutenant-Governor of New Hampshire? Do the American Wentworths, his descendants, derive from the Bretton or the Wentworth Woodhouse families, and what arms do they bear? The special grant to Sir John Wentworth would, of course, affect *his* descendants only.

Z., South Africa.

REYNOLDS.—"Miss Anna Maria, of Waltham Abbey, married to William Thornton, of Wormesley, Esq." (Gent.'s Mag. 1757, page 338). Will any reader oblige by supplying the names of her parents and their residence, if not such Abbey?

GLWYSIG.

Llanfoist, Abergavenny.

GORGES FAMILY.—In the Diary of Dr. Worthington, published in the thirteenth volume of the 'Chetham Miscellanies,' is the following entry:—"April 5th 1639 *M^r Gorges M^r Hall's pupil died of the Small Pox.*"

At that time Dr. Worthington was writing from Cambridge, and Mr. Gorges was evidently an undergraduate there. Where can I obtain further information about him?
Coggeshall, Kelvedon. T. B. ALLEN.

PALMER.—In the will of Lawrence Palmer, of Stansted, Mont Fichet, Essex, dated the 16th of May, 1598, and the 40th of Elizabeth, is mentioned Richard Palmer, his father, Mary, his wife, Richard and Dionysius, his brothers, Jeffrey, Lawrence, and Mathias, his sons, and Susan, Katherine, and Mary, his daughters. Further particulars respecting either the ancestors or descendants of the above Lawrence Palmer is requested, as well as a description of his arms. A family of the name of Palmer, contemporaneous with the above, resided at Dews-hall, Lambourn, and another at Waltham Abbey, but whether related to the Stansted family is not known.
J. N. C. P.

FRETWELL, Co. OXON.—In 1272, William le Brun and Robert de Fretwell held of the King of Almain seven knights' fees in the village of Horton, Oxon. Among the witnesses to a charter of John Fitz Silvester, of Salthorne (Oxon), granting land to his son, is Phillip de Fretwell, of the manor of Fritwell: date of charter between the years 1243 and 1272.

I should be glad of further information of this family of Fretwell, of Oxfordshire, also to know if any pedigree of it is extant and where it may be found, and what were their armorial bearings.
F. H.

HOYVILLE.—In 1326, William de Hoyville was lord of the township of Funtley, co. Southampton. One of the same name was also summoned to meet the King at Newcastle-on-Tyne, in the wars against the Scots. In the next century the same name is found at Fyfield, co. Oxon. Can any of your readers inform me where I can meet with any pedigree, also arms, to this name?
F. H.

MARSHALL OF GRAY'S INN.—I should be glad of genealogical or biographical particulars relating to any of the following persons, who were admitted Members of Gray's Inn:—John Marshall, 1523; William, 1524; John, 1525; William, 1592; Richard, 1593; Cuthbert, 1611; Ma (p^r Mathew), 1616; Thomas, of Newarke, 24 November, 1648. Admitted to degree of Ancient:—Robert Marshall, 18 May, 1667; Richard Marshall, 17 April, 1676. Called to the Bar:—Robert Marshall, 26 October, 1602; Robert, 24 June, 1653; Richard, 25 November, 1661.

The above names are extracted from Harl. MS. 1912, p. 98; where it is also noted that Henry Cromwell, son of Oliver, Lord Protector, was admitted 26 February, 1653,—a fact which I have not before seen noticed.
G. W. M.

PADDY.—Can any reader of the 'Miscellanea' give me any information relating to the descendants of — Paddy, to whom a grant of Arms was made in 1591?
C. B.

RAYNEY.—Gilbert Rayney was appointed Incumbent of Saint Mary Stoke in 1626, on the patronage of John Acton, Gent.; in 1662, W. Isaacson was appointed by the Dean and Chapter of Ely. The living had formerly and since been in the patronage of the Dean and Chapter of Ely.
C. L. R.
Paddington.

LAWRENCE OR LAWRANCE, OF COLCHESTER.—In Cromwell's 'History of Colchester,' under the list of Mayors, Nathaniel Lawrance appears to have filled that office in 1672, 1679, and again in 1683, when he is styled *sen^r*. In 1696 and 1704, N. L. *jun.* was Mayor; in 1708, N. L. *sen.* was elected to fill a sudden vacancy; in 1710, N. L. *jun.* was Mayor; and in 1719 a N. L. again appears as Mayor, in consequence of the death of the then Mayor. I wish to know if all these various N. Lawrances (so spelt by Cromwell) were only father and son, or father, son, and grandson; also, if a J. Lawrence, who was Mayor in 1706, 1711, and 1713, was of the same family, and if there are any of their descendants still living in Colchester.
J. S. S.

Magnam Genealogiam pergamenam perantiquæ Familæ de Knightley,

DE FAWLSLEY, IN AGRO NORTHAMPTONIENSIS, UNA CUM ARMIS SIVE INSGNITIS GENTILITIS GALEÆQUE ORNAMENTO VETUSTIS, AUGUTINUS VINCENT, ALITER DICTUS ROUGE ROSE ARMORUM PROSECUTOR, DELINEANDAM DESCRIBENDAMQUE CURAVIT. IDQUE AD INSTANTIAM ET ROGATU VALENTINI KNIGHTLEY, DE FAWLSLEY PREDICTA, MILITIS, FACTO PRIUS SCRUTINIO DILIGENTI CHARTARUM EVIDENTIARUM MOMENTORUM ALIARUMQUE RERUM VENERANDÆ ANTIQUITATIS ET INDUBITATE FIDEI, QUÆ PENES EUNDEM VALENTINUM KNIGHTLEY, MILITEM, EDWARDUM COKE, MILITEM, QUONDAM CAPITALEM JUSTICIARIUM ANGLIÆ, JOHANNEM COYES, DE WOODCOTE, IN COMITATU SALOPIENSI, ARMIGERUM, ET RICHARDUM KNIGHTLEY, DE BURGH HALL, IN COMITATU STAFFORDIÆ, ARMIGERUM, SARTA TECTAQVE CONSERVANTUR; ET ULTERIUS IN PRÆMISSORUM OMNIUM FIDEM ET TESTIMONIUM PRÆFATUS ROUGEROSUS EJUS NOMEN MANU PROPRIÀ PRÆSENTIBUS IN CALCE SUBSCRIPSIT LONDINI, 15^o DIE FEBRUARII, ANNO DOMINI NOSTRI JESU CHRISTI 1616, REGNI VERO SERENISSIMI REGIS JACOBI, DEI GRATIÆ ANGLIÆ FRANCIÆ ET HIBERNIÆ DECIMO QUARTO ET SCOTIÆ QUADRAGESIMO NONO. ET CONTINUATU EJUSDEM FAMILIÆ AB EO TEMPORE PERFECTA EST EX ARCHIVIS ET REGISTRIS IN COLLEGIO ARMORUM LONDINI REMANENTIBUS ET ALIIS FIDE DIGNIS AD INSTANTIAM LUCII KNIGHTLEY, DE FAWLSLEY PREDICTA, ARMIGERI, NUNC SUPERSTITIS. IN QUORUM TESTIMONIUM EGO JACOBUS GREENE, ALIAS BLUEMANTLE ARMORUM PROSECUTOR, MANU MEA PROPRIA NOMEN ET TITULUM SUBSCRIPSI.

Franciscus Wyley, de Dodford, in com. Northampton, ar., filius Jacobus Wyley, de Duffield, de Medmenham, in com. Bucks, ar. Johannes Grey, miles, filius natu maximus Henrici, Domini Grey, de Groby, obit vivente patre. <i>Azure two bars argent on a chief of the second three torteaux, a label of three points each charged with an ermine spot, impaling gules on a saltire argent a rose gales.</i>	Johannes Grey, filia natu maxima Eduardi Neville, Domini Abergavenny. <i>Cecil, on an escocheon of pretence argent on a chief vert a cross tau between two nails pierced gules.</i>	Gulielmus Cecil, comes Exoniae, Dominus de Burghley, et miles Garterii, obit 1640. <i>Cecil, on an escocheon of pretence argent on a chief vert a cross tau between two nails pierced gules.</i>	Eduardus Bourchier, miles, Balnei Comes Bathoniæ IV., obit sine prole masculina 2 Mar. 1636. <i>Argent a cross engrailed gules between four water bougets sable, impaling argent a lion rampant gules langued azure on a chief sable three escallops argent.</i>	Jana, uxor Peregrini Gastrel, de East Garston, in comitatu Berberienensi, nuptia Johanni Thomson, de Preston Capes, clerico. <i>Sable on a saltire or five martlets sable, impaling Knightley.</i>	Richardus Knightley, de Burgh Hall, in com. Staff., armiger, superstes a ^o 1616. Dominus de Fawlsley, [post mortem Richardi Knightley, de Preston Capes, in com. Northamptoniæ,] sepultus apud Fawlsley, 19 Sept. 1650, aetat. 74 annorum. <i>Argent a chevron between three escallops sable Littleton.</i>	Anna, filia Edwardi Littleton, de Fillington, in comitatu Staffordiæ, Equitis Amati, obit 31 Aug. 1657, aetatis 73 annorum. <i>Sepulta apud Fawlsley, 3 Sept. sequentis.</i>	Brigitta, Maria, filia quarta, uxor Johannis Shelton, de West Bromwich, in com. Staff. forvic. <i>Sable three escallops argent, impaling Knightley.</i>
Johannes Wyley, de Dodford predicto, armiger. <i>Argent three bugle horns sable stringed vert, impaling argent a chevron between three birds sable.</i>	Anna, filia tertiam et coheres Gulielmi, Comitis Exoniae, obit 21 Aug. 1673. <i>Argent a saltire ermine on a chief gules two mallets pierced or.</i>	Eduardus Bourchier, miles, Balnei Comes Bathoniæ IV., obit sine prole masculina 2 Mar. 1636. <i>Argent a cross engrailed gules between four water bougets sable, impaling argent on a chief sable three escallops argent.</i>	Dorothea, filia Oliveri, Domini St John de Bletsoe, soror Johannis Thomson, de Preston Capes, clerico. <i>Sable on a saltire or five martlets sable, impaling Knightley.</i>	Brigitta, Maria, filia quarta, uxor Johannis Shelton, de West Bromwich, in com. Staff. forvic. <i>Sable three escallops argent, impaling Knightley.</i>	Richardus Knightley, de Burgh Hall, in com. Staff., armiger, superstes a ^o 1616. Dominus de Fawlsley, [post mortem Richardi Knightley, de Preston Capes, in com. Northamptoniæ,] sepultus apud Fawlsley, 19 Sept. 1650, aetat. 74 annorum. <i>Argent a chevron between three escallops sable Littleton.</i>	Anna, filia Edwardi Littleton, de Fillington, in comitatu Staffordiæ, Equitis Amati, obit 31 Aug. 1657, aetatis 73 annorum. <i>Sepulta apud Fawlsley, 3 Sept. sequentis.</i>	Brigitta, Maria, filia quarta, uxor Johannis Shelton, de West Bromwich, in com. Staff. forvic. <i>Sable three escallops argent, impaling Knightley.</i>

Johannes Wyley, de Dodford predicto, armiger. <i>Argent three bugle horns sable stringed vert, impaling argent a chevron between three birds sable.</i>	Anna, filia tertiam et coheres Gulielmi, Comitis Exoniae, obit 21 Aug. 1673. <i>Argent a saltire ermine on a chief gules two mallets pierced or.</i>	Eduardus Bourchier, miles, Balnei Comes Bathoniæ IV., obit sine prole masculina 2 Mar. 1636. <i>Argent a cross engrailed gules between four water bougets sable, impaling argent on a chief sable three escallops argent.</i>	Dorothea, filia Oliveri, Domini St John de Bletsoe, soror Johannis Thomson, de Preston Capes, clerico. <i>Sable on a saltire or five martlets sable, impaling Knightley.</i>	Brigitta, Maria, filia quarta, uxor Johannis Shelton, de West Bromwich, in com. Staff. forvic. <i>Sable three escallops argent, impaling Knightley.</i>	Richardus Knightley, de Burgh Hall, in com. Staff., armiger, superstes a ^o 1616. Dominus de Fawlsley, [post mortem Richardi Knightley, de Preston Capes, in com. Northamptoniæ,] sepultus apud Fawlsley, 19 Sept. 1650, aetat. 74 annorum. <i>Argent a chevron between three escallops sable Littleton.</i>	Anna, filia Edwardi Littleton, de Fillington, in comitatu Staffordiæ, Equitis Amati, obit 31 Aug. 1657, aetatis 73 annorum. <i>Sepulta apud Fawlsley, 3 Sept. sequentis.</i>	Brigitta, Maria, filia quarta, uxor Johannis Shelton, de West Bromwich, in com. Staff. forvic. <i>Sable three escallops argent, impaling Knightley.</i>
---	--	---	--	---	--	--	---

Henricus Benson, de Charwelton prædicto, Armiger, Dominus manerij de Dodford, et Domini Cubicularius Regis Caroli II.

Benson, on an escocheon of pretence, Grey.

Elizabetha, filia natu filia Danielis Harry, de Thomæ, Domini comitatu Surræ, et prima. Comitiss de Stamford.

Thomas Grey, Dominus Grey, de Comes de Stamford, obiit 31 Januarii 1738, sine prole superstitè.

Grey, impating or on a chief indented sable three crescents argent; and Grey impating argent three sinister hands couped at the wrist gules.

Anna, secundæ filia Thomæ Grey, Domini Grey, et coheres fratris Thomæ, Comitiss de Stamford, nupta Jacobo Groves, Armigeri, servienti ad legem.

Maria, filia secundæ, uxore Jacobi Turner, mercatoris Londini.

Jana, filia tertiar, Gulielmi Strudwick, civis Londinensis, nata 27 Jan. 1656, nupta 11 Jul. 1683, obiit 5 Feb. 1697.

Elizabetha, filia natu maxima, uxore Johannis Sandford, de Nimehead Florij, in com. Somersætiæ, Armigeri, nata 8 Julii, 1653, obiit 26 Sept. 1711.

Maria, filia secundæ, uxore Jacobi Turner, mercatoris Londini.

Rebecca, filia quarta, uxore Johannis Mapletoft, Sacre Theologie Doctoris Londini, obiit 1693.

Azure a chevron between three crosses croslet or on a chief argent a lion passant gules armed azure.

Susanna, filia quinta, uxore Johis Aysford, in comitatu Devonie, Armigeri, illa ob. 1688, ille 1659, s. p.

Argent on a chevron voided sable three bunches of ashen keys vert.

Lucia, filia sexta, uxore Thomæ Cary, mercatoris Londinensis, nata 24 Nov. 1666, nupta 1691.

Argent on a bend sable three roses argent, impating Knightley.

Dent, filia septima, uxore Malachie Thurston, de Rugton, in comitatu Somersetiæ.

Lucius Knightley, filius natu maximus, mercator apud Hamburgum, et postea Dominus manerij de Fawsley, in com. Northamptoniæ, Armiger, obiit cælebs, 29 Nov. 1726, sepult. apud Fawsley.

8 Mensis sequentiis. Test. dat. 10 Aprilis, 1724; prob. 9 Feb. 1726.

Egidius Knightley, filius 2^o genitus, obiit infans.

Elizabetha, filia Henrici Waldron, capitallis Justiciarj de Barbadoes, in America, uxore prima, ob. Sept. 1685.

Argent three bulls' heads caboshed sable attired, etc., gules.

Richardus Knightley, tertius, turmæ equestris Ductor sub Alberto Vere, Comite Oxon. Tribuno, et post mortem fratris Lucij, Dominus Manerij de Fawsley, in com. Northamptoniæ, obiit 9 Julij, 1728, æt. 69, sepult. 15 ejusdem, apud Fawsley.

Knightley, impating Sable a cross moline argent.

4 Johannes. Catherina, filia Gulielmi Wyld, de Nettlesworth, in comitatu Northamptoniæ, Armigeri, uxore 1^a, obiit cælebs.

6 Valentinus, tinghamiæ, Armigeri, uxore 1^a, obiit cælebs.

Wright, de Horwicht, in com. Derby, uxore prima.

4 Johannes. Catherina, filia Gulielmi Wyld, de Nettlesworth, in comitatu Northamptoniæ, Armigeri, uxore 1^a, obiit cælebs.

6 Valentinus, tinghamiæ, Armigeri, uxore 1^a, obiit cælebs.

Wright, de Horwicht, in com. Derby, uxore prima.

Egidius, filius septimus, mercator apud Hamburgum, in Germania, superstes apud Hinton, in com. Northamptoniæ, obiit 1733. Vol. dat. 15 Jan. 1742; pr. 27 Jan. 1743.

Knightley, impating or a fess sable between three stags attired gules; and argent on a bend azure three stags' heads caboshed or.

Anna Maria, filia natu maxima Henrici Bensa, superstes et coheres nata Avatici obiit ætatis Bituricorum. 1 ann., sepult. ætat. 4 ann. 1681, in nupta. apud Dodford.

Elizabetha, filia natu maxima Cecil Tufton, de Iwickenham, in comitatu Middlesexiæ, Armigeri, obiit sine prole.

Sable an eagle displayed ermine within a bordure argent, impating Knightley.

Lucius Knightley, de Fawsley, in comitatu Northamptoniæ, Armiger, superstes 28 Aug. 1738, æt. 54. Test. dat. 18 Nov. 1734; prob. 27 Oct. 1738.

Knightley, impating Benson argent on a chevron sable between three antelopes' heads erased of the second as many escallops of the first; also Knightley impating ermine three cats-a-mountain in pale azure, Adams.

Anna, filia natu maxima Gulielmi Adams, clericus, Recoris Ecclesiæ de Charwelton, in com. Northamptoniæ, uxore amptoniæ, secundæ.

Richardus Knightley, de Newport Pond, in com. Essex, Clericus, filius 2^{us} nupti Annam, filiam unicam Johannis Andrews, de Wenden, in com. prædicto, armigeri.

I

Dehora, filia Jana, filia se- Elizabetha, filia Valentinus Egidius Dent Knightley, Elizabetha, Richardus Har- vey Knightley, Dorothæa, uxor Lucía, bapt. 23 Dec. 1744, ob. infans. cundogenita, de Newport, in com. Es- bapt. apud 1735, ob. infans. sex., Gen., bapt. ibidem. 1735, ob. infans. bapt. apud Newport, 7 Oct. 1734, Anna, uxor . . . Jana Grey, bapt. 2 Februario, 1738, obit caelebs, in servitio militari Societatis Indiæ Orientalis. Williams, de Westbrooke, de filius 2º genitus, obit infans. Test. 12º Jani, codicil- lum 30 Junii, prob. 31 Julii, 1770, sine prole. Dehora, nupta Barthol. Mus- son, cler., qui obit 6 Apr. 1791, s. p. Illa superstes 1804. Sara Pierrepoint, sepult. apud Newport, 15 Jan. 1802, ætat. 74.

Edmundus Dummer, de Swaithling, in paroch. de North Stoneham, in com. South ton., arm., Legi- pertus unus et societate Hospiti Lincoln., filius Edmundi Dummer, filii Johannis Dummer, de Swaithling, gen., ob. x. Kal. Junii, 1724, æt. 64. Test. dat. 15 Oct. 1720; cod. dat. 9 Maii, 1724; pr. 5 Junii sequent.

Edmundus Dummer, de Swaithling, in paroch. de North Stoneham, in com. South ton., arm., Legi- pertus unus et societate Hospiti Lincoln., filius Edmundi Dummer, filii Johannis Dummer, de Swaithling, gen., ob. x. Kal. Junii, 1724, æt. 64. Test. dat. 15 Oct. 1720; cod. dat. 9 Maii, 1724; pr. 5 Junii sequent.

Edmundus Dummer, de Swaithling, in paroch. de North Stoneham, in com. South ton., arm., Legi- pertus unus et societate Hospiti Lincoln., filius Edmundi Dummer, filii Johannis Dummer, de Swaithling, gen., ob. x. Kal. Junii, 1724, æt. 64. Test. dat. 15 Oct. 1720; cod. dat. 9 Maii, 1724; pr. 5 Junii sequent.

Georgius Johnson, de Bowden Park, in Parochia de Laycock, in com. Wilton, arm., Membrum Parlamenti pro Burgo de Devizes, in eodem comitatu, sepult. apud Laycock, 1 Junii, 1683. Test. dat. 9 Martij, 1679-80; pr. 16 Oct. 1683. *Argent a bend sable on a chief of the last three cushions of the first; on an escocheon of pretence argent out of a fess sable a demi lion rampant gules, in base three mullets of six points azure.*

Jacobus Johnson, clericus, artium magister, Ecclesie de Long Melford in com. Suff. Rector, filius 7, bapt. apud Laycock, 9 Dec., 1674, obit 10 Martij, 1740-1, æt. 67, sepult. apud Long Melford. *Argent a bend sable on a chief of the last three cushions of the first; on an escocheon of pretence argent on a fess gules a cross patee two crosses crosslet fitchee or.*

Valentinus Knightley, arm., Dominus ma- nerii de Fawsley, et membrum Parlamenti pro comitatu Northampton., natus 1º, bapt. apud Charwelton, 9 Sept. 1718, ob. 2 Maii, 1754, sepult. apud Fawsley, 10º ejusdem mensis. Vol. ult. dat. 8 Feb. 1724, prob. 18 Maii sequentis. *Knightley, on an escocheon of pretence, quar- terly 1 and 4 azure three fleurs-de-lis or, out of a chief of the last a demi lion issuant sable armed, etc., gules; 2 and 3 gules nine billets, four, three, and two, argent, in base a bezant.*

Elizabetha, filia Johanne Dum- 2ºa Edmundi mer, de parochia in Armigero, mense Julio, 1749. *Quarterly of four, 1 sable a fess or, 2 argent on a chevron caelebs Bathoniae, 27 Nov. 1774, æt. 70, sepult. apud Laycock 4 Decemb. sequent. Test. dat. 19 Mar. 1773, codicillus 23 Nov. 1774, pr. 14 mensis sequentis. Ricardus, com. Salop. Argent ten torreaux, four, three, two, one, impaling argent a bend sable, on a chief of the last three cushions argent.*

Jacobus Johnson, S.T.P., sedis Christi Oxoniae Alumnus, consecratus aº 1752 Episcopus Gloucestriciensis, postea Layham, comitatu Wigorniam translatus, obit Southampton., ob. caelebs, ejus administratio heretum fratris bonorum concessa Johannis Dum- 17 Martij, 1749. *double headed eagle displayed or armed gules, 4 sable three lions rampant argent, im- paling Dummer.*

Edmundus et Catharina, obierunt infantes. 21 Dec. 1740, ob. 11 Aug. 1760.

K

J

K—

Lucius Knightley, Arm., = Catharina, filia tertia Domini Man. de Fawsley, Dom. nat. 23 Feb. bapt. apud Fawsley 17 Martii, 1743, ob. sine prole 28 Jan., sep. apud Fawsley 8 Feb. 1791; condidit testamentum 3 Junii, 1784, cod. 29 Aug. 1787, prob. 11 Feb. 1791. *Knightley, impaling argent on a fess double coticed gules three griffins' heads erased or.*

Valentinus Knightley, Arm., Dominus Manerii de Fawsley, Manerii de Fawsley, filius 2^{us}, natus 20 Maii, 1744, ob. com. Oxon., 1784, cod. 29 Aug. 1787, prob. 11 Feb. 1791. *Knightley, impaling argent on a fess double coticed gules three griffins' heads erased or.*

Elizabetha, nata 5 Junii, 1748, Relicta Johannis Fleming, Armigeri, nuper memb. parl. pro villa de Southampton. Hic Johannes (qui nomen de Fleming assumpsit) patrem habuit Thom. Willis, de Wad- dompt, in agro Bueck, et de Stoneham, in agro South- ampt., Arm., et avum Browne Willis, etiam de Whaddon, L.L.D., qui nupsit Catharinam, prolem unicam haredemque Danielis Eliott, de Fort Eliott, in com. Cornw., Arm., ex Catharina, fil. et her. Thom. Fleming, de Stoneham predicto. *Quarterly of four, 1 argent a fess between three lions rampant gules within a bordure of the last charged with eight bezants, 2 argent on a chevron sable between three herons as many escallops or, a crescent gules in chief impaling for difference, 3 argent a fess gules between two cotices wavy azure, 4 gules on a chevron between three owls argent an ermine spot sable, impaling Knightley.*

Jana, nata 3 Nov. 1749, uxor Johannis Kingston, Arm., Memb. Parl. pro Villa de Lymington. *Per pale azure and gules guillée d'eau a lion rampant*

Johannes Knightley, clericus, Domi- nus manerii de Fawsley, filius tertius et denique heres, natus 17 Feb. 1744, Bapt. apud Fawsley, superstes sine prole 1805. Creatus Baronectus magne Arm. su- Britannie literis patentibus datis 2 Feb., 1798, cum limitatione ejusdem dignitatis, deiciente sua prole masculi- na, haredibus masculis de corpore Fratris sui Caroli Knightley, clerici, defuncti excentibus. *Knightley, impaling quarterly 1 Baines, 2 Johnson, 3 argent a fess sable there- from issuing in chief a demi lion rampant gules in base three stars of six points azure, Oñils, 4 argent on a fess gules a cross palee between two crosses crosslet fitchee or, Cuthbert.*

Jacobus Knightley, arm., filius quartus, natus 5 Aug. 1752, superstes sine prole 1804.

Carolus Knightley, de Preston Capes, com. = Elizabetha, proles unica superstes Henrici Boulton, senioris, filii de Moulton, com. Linc., deinde de Uppingham, com. Rutland, Armigeri, ex Sara Buckworth, uxore sua, nupta apud Uppingham, 23 Junii, 1779.

Valentinus Knightley, filius secundus, natus 28 Julii, bapt. 8 Aug. 1784, apud Preston.

Carolus Knightley, filius natus maximus et heres, natus 30 Jan., bapt. 10 Marti. 1781, apud Preston.

Henricus Knightley, filius tertius, natus 28 Jan., bapt. 1 Feb. 1786, apud Preston.

Elizabetha, nata 18 Sept., bapt. 3 Oct. 1782, apud Preston.

Sophia, nata 1, bapt. 17 Junii, 1787, apud Preston.

Nathaniel Knightley, filius posthumus, ob. infans. Sophia Knightley, nata 22 Feb. 1742, ob. 16 April, 1762, inupta.

Continuationem hujusce Stemmatidis incipientem à Lucio Knightley, de Fawsley, Armigero, sepulto 28 Augusti, 1738, ad presens tempus, ex Archivis Collegii Armorum Londinensis alisque Evidentiis fidelitèr et accurate extractam fuisse attestor. Datum Londini, 4 Julii, 1804.

ISAACUS HEARD, Garterus, P. R. A.

Continuationem hujusce Stemmatidis incipientem à Ricardo Knightley, olim de Burch Hall, in Comitatu Staffordiensi, et postea de Fawsley, Armigero, sepulto 19^o Septembris, 1650, et ab Annâ, uxore ejus, filii Eduardi Littleton, Equitis Aurati, usque ad presens tempus, simul ac multipartitam Tabulam insignium huic præclare familie rite et hereditario jure pertinentium, ex Archivis Collegii Armorum Londinensis, alisque Evidentiis, fidelitèr et accurate collectas ac extractas fuisse, attestor. Datum Londini, 23^o Augusti, 1806.

ISAACUS HEARD, Garterus, Rex Principalis Armorum.

WILL OF SIR VALENTINE KNIGHTLEY, KNT., OF FAWSLEY,
1564.*

In the name of god Amen, the xxvjth day of december in the Seventh yere of the Raingn of o^r most dreade sou'eign lady Elizabeth by the grace of god of Englonde fraunce and Ireland quene defend^r of the flaythe &c. and in the yere of o^r lord god a thousand fyve hundred threscore and foure, I Syr Valentyne Knyghtley of flalwesley in the Countye of Northt' Knyght beyng hole in body & of good & perfecte remembrance thanks be geven to almyghtie god. Yet neu'theles consideringe the vnstedfastnes of my lyffe and that the tyme of death to all men ys vncerteyn, Therefore for the p'fecte declarac'on of my last Wyll & testament, I do by this p'sent wrytinge byp'tite make, ordeign and declare the same in maner & forme followinge, that ys to sey, ffyrst I do bequeth my soule vnto almyghtie god & to all the holy Company of heaven, and my body to be buried in the paryshe church of flalwesley aforeseyd, or els where at the dyscrec'on of my executors, And I wyll that myn executors namyd in these p'sentes w'in convenyent tyme after my deceasse by their discrec'on shall dystribute & geve or cause to be dystributed & geven to such my poore neybors as be dwellinge in the townes nere flalwesley aforeseyd & bestowe or cause to be bestowed in & about my funeralles & the necessaryes requysyte there vnto the some of on hundreth poundes of laull Englische money. Also I wyll that myn executors herafter namyd w'in convenyent tyme after my deceasse shall well & truly pay or cause to be payd to all such persons as I shalbe dewly indetted to at the tyme of my deceasse all such some & som'es of money as I shall then dewly owe them or any of them, And as concernynge the dysposic'on & deuysse of certen of my manors landes tenementes & hereditamentes my full wyll mynd & intent concernynge the same ys in maner & forme folowinge. That ys to sey where I am seasyd in fee and in the manors of Offechurch otherwyse callyd Offechurchbury & Grenbrugh wth their app'tenaunces in the County of Warwyke, and of & in the manors of Boroughhall Cowley & Cotton wth there app'tenaunces in the county of Stafford, and of & in the manor' of Vlbaroughe wth th' app'tenaunces in the countie of Worcester, and of & in dyuers other messuages landes ten'tes & hereditamentes with there appurtenaunces in Offechurchbury & in the town & felde off Offechurch Grenbrugh, Wolscote, & Walcote in the seyde countye of Warwyke, and in Boroughhall Cowley & Coton in the seyde countie of Stafford, & in Vlbarough in the seyde countie of Worcester, and also of & in on close or pasture with th' app'tenaunces in Awsley in the seyde countie of Warwike now in the tenure of on — Adams beinge of the yerely rent of thre ponde tenne shyllinges & eight pence, And of & in on' ten'te or ferme wth th' app'tenaunces in moch eu'don in the seyde countie of Northt' beinge nowe in the tenure of William Bury & beinge of the yerely rente of ffyfty thre shyllinges & foure pence, and off on other ten'te with certen landes meadowe & pasture therto belongynge in Eu'don aforeseyd nowe in the tenure of on Robert Alen beinge of the yerely rent of twenty shyllinges, and of & in on Cotage wth th' app'tenaunces in eu'don aforeseyd nowe in the tenure of Nycolas Buller beinge of the yerely rent of syx shyllinges & eight pence, I wyll & bequeth to my seyde executors herin namyd all & singler the seyde manors, landes ten'tes & other the p'myssees with there app'tenaunces, To have & to hold all & singler the seyde manors, landes ten'tes & other the p'myssees with there app'tenaunces before expressed to the same myne executors in maner fforme sorte & effect & to & for the only meanyng & intentes herafter mencioned in this my p'sent wyll & testament. That ys to sey I wyll and deuysse that my seyde executors & the lenger lyver of them shall haue the occupac'on & possessyon & r'ceave levey & take the yerely rentes yssues reuenues & p'fuytes of the seyde manor' of Grenbrugh wth the app'tenaunces in the seyde countie of Warwyke and of all the seyde messuages landes ten'tes & other the p'myssees with there app'tenaunces in Grenbrugh Wolscote & Walcote aforeseyd in the seyde countie of Warwyke towards the p'formynge &

* Copied from the original document in the possession of the editor.

fulfyllinge of this my last wyll & testament and bryngynge vpp of my yonger sonnes & avauncement p'ferment and maryage of my daughter Anne vntyll Edmond Knyghtley my second sonne shall come to or accomplyshe th'age of twentie and two yerres, and Immedyatly after the seyd Edmond my sonne shall accomplysh the seyd age of twentye and two yerres I wyll that the seyd Edmond Knyghtley my sonne shall haue & enjoye all the seyd manor of Grenbrugh with the appurtenaunces in the seyd countye of Warwyke, and all & singler the seyd messuages landes ten'tes & other the p'myssees with there app'tenaunces in Grenbrugh Wolscote & Walcote aforeseyd in the seyd County of Warwyke to hym & to the heires males of his body lawfully begotten & for defalt of such yssue male of his body lauffully begotten the remaynder therof to the heires males of the body of me the seyd Syr Valentyne lauffully begotten & for lack of such yssue male to remayn to my right heires for euer. Also I will & devyse that my seyd executors & the lenger lever of them shall haue lykewyse the occupac'on & possessyon & r'ceave levey & take the yerely rentes yssues, reuenues & p'fuyttes of the seyd manors of Boroughhall Cowley & Cotton in the seyd Countie of Stafford & Vlbarough al's Wolbarough in the seyd county of Worcester & of all the seyd landes ten'tes & other the p'myssees wth all & singler there app'tenaunces in Boroughhall Cowley Coton Vlbarough alias Wolbarowe Ansley & Eu'don aforeseyd in the seyd Counties of Warwyke Stafford Worcester & Northt' aforeseyd towards the p'formance & fulfyllinge of this my seyd last wyll & testament & bryngynge vp of my yonger sonnes other then my seyd sonne Edmond & advauncement mariage & p'ferment of my seyd daughter Anne vntyll Thomas Knightley my thyrd sonne shall come to or accomplyshe the age of twentie & twoo yerres, and Immedyatly after the seyd Thomas my sonne shall accomplysh the seyd age of twentie & two yerres, then I wyll that the seyd Thomas Knightley my sonne shall haue & enjoye all the seyd manors of Boroughhall, Cowley, Coton, Vlbarough alias Wolbarough, And all the seyd landes ten'tes & other the p'myssees with all and singler there app'tenaunces in Boroughhall Cowley Cotton Vlbarough alias Wolbarough Anseley & Eu'don aforeseyd in the seyd counties of Warwyke Stafford, Worcester & Northt' to hym & to the heires males of the body of the same Thomas Knyghtley lauffully begotten, and for defalt of such yssue male the remaynder therof to the heires males of the body of me the seyd Syr Valentyne lauffully begotten, and for lack of such yssue to remayn to my right heires for euer. Moreouer I wyll & devyse that my seyd Executors & the lenger lever of them shall haue lykewyse the occupac'on & possessyon & r'ceve levey & take the yerely rentes issues reuenues & p'fuyttes of the seyd manor of Offechurch alias Offechurchbury wth the app'tenaunces & of all & singler the seyd messuages landes ten'tes & other the p'myssees wyth there appurtenaunces in Offechurchbury & in Offechurch aforeseyd wthin the seyd countie of Warwyke towards the p'formance & fulfyllinge of this my last wyll & testament & bryngynge vp of my sonne Edward & advauncement mariage & p'ferment of my seyd daughter Anne vntyll the seyd Edward Knightley my yongest sonne shall come to & accomplyshe th'age of twentye & two yerres, and immedyatly after the seyd Edward my sonne shall accomplyshe the seyd age of twentye & two yerres, then I wyll that the seyd Edward Knightley my sonne shall haue & enjoye the seyd manor of Offechurch otherwyse callyd Offechurchbury & other the p'myssees in Offechurchbury & in Offechurch aforeseyd with all & singler there appertenaunces to hym & to the heires males of his body lauffully begotten, & for defalt of such yssue male the remaynder therof to the heires males of the body of me the seyd Syr Valentyne lauffully begotten, & for lack of such yssue the remaynder therof to my right heires for euer. And yf yt shall happen any of my seid yonger sonnes to dye before he shall accomplish the seyd age of twentie & two yerres havynge no yssue male of his body lauffully begotten then I will that my seyd executors & the lenger lever of them shall haue the possession & occupac'on of all that parte & porc'on of my seyd manors landes ten'tes & other the p'myssees with there app'tenaunces as ys by this my p'sent last wyll & testament bequethed lymyted & appoynted to such of my seyd yonger sonnes when he shuld haue accomplyshed the age of twentie & two yerres yf he had so long leved that shall so fortune to die as

ys aforesayd & they to receive the yerely rentes issues reuenues & p'fuytes therof towards the p'formance of this my last will & testament & p'ferment mariage & advauncement of my seyde daughter Anne vntyll this my last will & testament be or convenyentlie may be in euery poynt p'formed & fullyllyd, and Immediatlie after such tyme as this my seyde last will & testament be or conveniently may be p'formed & fullyllyd I will that all that seyde parte or pore'on lymyted & assigned to such of my seyde yonger sonnes that so shall dye as ys aforesayd shall remayn to the heires males of the body of me the seyde Syr Valentyne Knightley laufully begotten & for lack of such yssue to remayn to my right heires for euer, and so lykewyse I will & devise so often as any of my seyde yonger sonnes shall foretune to dye before the seyde age of twentie & two yeres w'out issue male of his body laufully begotten Item I will & devise that my seyde executors & the lenger lever of them shall haue the possessyon & occupac'on & receive levey & take the yssues reuenues & p'fuytes of my manor of moreton pynkeney with th'app'tenaunces in the seid countie of Northt' & of all my landes ten'tes & hereditamentes with there app'tenaunces in Moreton Pynkeney in the seyde Countie of Northt' towards the p'formance of this my last will & testament & p'ferment mariage & advauncement of my seyde daughter vntyll this my will and testament be or convenyentlie may be fully p'formed & fullyllyd, and Immediatlie after such tyme as this my last will & testament shall or convenyentlie may be p'formed or fullyllyd, I will the seyde manor of Moreton Pynkeney with th'appurtenaunces & other the p'myssees in Moreton Pynkeney aforesayd shall remayn to the heires males of the body of me the seyde Syr Valentyne Knyghtley laufully begotten, and for lack of such yssue to remayn to the right heires of me the seyde Syr Valentyne Knightley for euer, accordyng to the Auncient inherytance of Syr Rychard Knyghtley my late ffather deceased [whos soull god p'don] Prouyded alwey & I will that my seyde executors & the survyvor or survyvors of them or such of my seyde executors as shall intromit & medell with the execuc'on of this my last will & testament shall yerely make a just & true accompte vnto my welbelouyd ffryndes the sup'visors or ouerseers of this my last will & testament namyd in this presentes or to the more parte of them & to the survyvor or survyvor of them & in the yere at such day & place as the seyde sup'visors or the more p'te of them shall appoynt duringe the tyme that they or any of them shall haue the possessyon & occupac'on of the seyde manors landes ten'tes & other the p'myssees or any parte or p'celle of them in manor & forme aforesayd of & for the yerely rentes reuenues yssues p'fuytes & gaynes comynge & growinge of in & by reason of the same manors & other the p'myssees appoynted to the p'formance of this my seyde last will & testament. The Resydue of my manors landes ten'tes & heredytamentes not before appoynted to the p'formance of this my last will & testament (except the manor of Marston alias Pryors Marston, and the manor of Hardwyke alias Pryors Hardwyke with there app'tenaunces in the seid countie of Warwyke, & also excepted all other my seyde messuages landes ten'tes & heredytamentes in Marston Priors Marston, & in Hardwyke alias Pryors Hardwyke in the seyde countie of Warwyke with all & singler there app'tenaunces) I leve them to descend come & be vnto my sonne & heire accordinge to the course of the comon lawe of this realme in such manor & forme & of such estate as the same manors landes ten'tes & hereditamentes now stand & be, To the intent the quenes maiestie my most drede sou'eign lady her heires or successors Kinges of this realme may haue her or there wardshippe of the same p'myssees as the case shall requyer. Neutheles I will declare devise & dispose by this p'sentes that the seyde manor of Marston alias Pryors Marston & the seyde manor of Hardwyke al's Pryors Hardwyke with there appurtenaunces in the seyde countie of Warwyke & also all other my seyde messuages landes ten'tes & hereditamentes in Marston alias priors marston & in Hardwyke alias Pryors Herdwyke aforesayd with all & singler there app'tenaunces Immedyatlye from & after the deceasse of me the seyde Syr Valentyne shall come & be to Rychard Knightley esquier my eldest sonne & to the heires males of the body of the same Rychard lawfully begotten & for lack of such yssue the remaynder therof after the deceasse of the same Rychard vnto the heires males of me the seyde Syr Valentyne lawfully be-

gotten and for lack of such yssue the remaynder therof unto the right heires of me the seyd Syr Valentyne for euer. I geve & bequethe to my seyd daughter Anne Knightley towards the p'ferment of her mariage fyve hundreth m'kes of currant money of Englund to be delyu'ed her at the day of her mariage, yf she be ordered in her mariage by th'advyse of my executors, or of my sonne & heire Rychard Knightley or els she to haue but two hundreth m'kes. Prouided alwey & my full intent & wyll ys & I will & devise that all patentes & leasses for terme of lyffe or yeres to any of my servauntes or to any other by me hertofore made or hereafter to be made shalbe good & effectuell duringe the tyme & termes comp'sed in the same, and yf any of my sonnes to whom I haue geven bequethed or assigned any manors landes ten'tes or heredytamentes by this my last will & testament do molest or interrupt any p'son or p'sons to whom I haue geven graunted or demysed any such patentes or leases of havinge or enjoyinge the same contrary to the tenor & purport of their wyrtynge, then I will that such of my seyd sonnes so molestyng or interruptinge shall take no benefyfte by this my seyd last will & testament. Item I wyll & devyse that at the costes & chardges of myn executors my famylye & hushold be kept at Falwesley wholly together by the space of on hole yere next ensuyng after my decesse in such sort & order as the same hath byn most comonly kept by me by the space of twelve yeres last past, Also I geve & bequethe to euery of my servauntes nowe in wages with me on hole yeres wages ouer & besydes such wages as shalbe due to them or any of them at the tyme of my decesse. Executors of this my last will & testament I name constitute ordeyn & make my sonne Rychard Knightley, Thomas Spencer, ffrannces Saunders, & Thomas Nycolles esquyers trustyng that they wyll imploy there best indevours that this my last will & testament be fully p'formed & executed accordyng to the intent & true meanyng therof, Sup'visors & ou'seers of th'execuc'on therof I desier to be my good & welbelouyd ffryndes Syr John Spencer & Syr Robert Lane knightes & Edward Gryffyn esquier desyringe them & euery of them in what the may to further thexecuc'on of this my last wyll & testament, and in consyderation of there paynes & travell therin to be taken I geve & bequeth to euery of the seyd sup'visors or ouerseers Six pound threttene shyllinges & foure pence of lauffull Englysh money. And in lyke considerac'on I geve & bequeth to euery of my seyd executors other then my seyd sonne Rychard fyve poundes a pece of lauffull Englysh money, And for that that my especyall trust & confydens ys fully grounded on my seyd sonne Rychard that he will haue a specyall & a reuerend carre & regard to the fullfyllinge & p'formaunce of this my last will & testament as deutye in many respectes byndeth hym. Therefore the chardges of my funeralles beinge dyschardged my dettes which I dewly owe beinge paid & my legacyes herin contayned beinge fullylled p'formed & executed, the Residue of all my goodes cattalles movable & vnmovable as well Reall as p'sonall I geve & bequeth holye to my seyd sonne Rychard to the p'per vse & behouffe off hym his executors & admyonstrators, Item I will that my seyd sonne Rychard Knyghtley shall vertueslye bryng vp in the ffear of god & lernyng Valentyne Knyghtley his sonne & heire in any of the vnyversities or els where. In wytnes wherof I the seyd S^r Valentyne Knyghtley haue to eyther p'te of this p'sent wyrtynge byp'tite sett my hand & seall the day & yere above wrytton.



*Seal and Signature of Sir Valentine Knightley
appended to the Will.*



GRANT OF ARMS BY THOMAS HAWLEY CLARENCIEUX TO
THE PLAISTERERS' COMPANY, 15 JANUARY, 37 HENRY
VIII.*

To all Nobles and Jentills these present I'res Reding hering or seing Thomas Hawlay al's Clarencieux principall Herauld and kyng of armes of the Sowthe Easte and Weste partes of this Realme of Englande from the ryver of the Trent southwarde sendith dew recommendacion and greting. florasmoche as that every crafte and corporacion within this the kynges moste Roiall Citie of London callid his chamber compasse study and imagyn with their busy diligencis and specially such persons as be illuminated with valiaunt hartes be compellid therunto by very cours of nature the moste conuenient and commendable weys to them possible for to exalte and preferre their corporacion and occupacion to as excellent laude and praise as can be by them godly deuised to thentent that every persone entring in to the same crafte and corporacion hering of their Laudable and vertuous vsage shulde enforce and applye themselves diligently towards the supportacion, maintenance and long continuance of the same to the honor Laude and praising of Almighty god the kyng our soueraigne Lorde and his saide noble Citie and the said crafte and corporacion Amongst whome I the saide Clarencieux kyng of armes appoynte and note specially at this present tyme the good worshipfull and well disposed persons the maister and wardens of all the hole corporacion and occupacion of the plaisterers within and of the saide Citie That is to saye Will'm Elder being at this present tyme maister of the saide corporacion and William

* Copied from the original grant in the possession of the Worshipful Company of Plaisterers.

Bowdwell and John Carr wardens also in this p'nte tyme To whome at their spe'all seute and Instaunce and furder shewing unto me their autorite and power of their corporacion to them graunted I the saide Clarencieux king of armes by thautorete power annexed attributed geuen and graunted by the king owr souuerayne lorde is highnes to me and to my office of Clarencieux king of armes by expresse wordes under his moste noble great seale I haue ordeind assigned geuen and graunted to the saide corporacion and occupacion These armes Creste and bestes in maner as herafter foloweth That is to saye Asur on a Cheueron engrailed siluer a Rose geules budded golde stalked and leuyd vert betwene two fflower delices asur in chef a Trowell in fece betwene two hamers of the saide crafte in pale siluer hafted golde vnder the sayde Cheuiron a hery brussh of fflower knottes tyed siluer handled golde vpon a helme on a torse siluer and asur an Arme The sleue geules and golde bende of fflower peces holding in the hande one of their saide hammers with two bestes callid Opimacus half serpent and halfe beste vert wynged membrid and eyed geules the throte and bely purfled golde supporting the saide armes manteled geules dobled siluer as more plainly apperith depieted in this margent To haue and to holde to them and all those of their saide corporacion and occupacion and they hit to vse and enjoye at all tymes as they shall think necessary to the worship of the saide corporacion and occupacion for euermore In wittnes wherof I the saide Clarencieux kyng of armes as aforewritten haue subscribed these p'ntes with my hande and set therunto the seale of my armes with the seale of my office of Clarencieux king of armes. Yeven at London the xvth Day of January in the xxxvijth yere of the Reigne of our Souverayne Lorde King Henry the Eight by the grace of god kyng of Englande, ffrance and Irelande Defendor the faith and of the Church of Englande and also of Irelande in yerth the supreme hedd.

par moy Clare'cieux Roy Darnes.

Seene and approued in the visitacon of London Mar. 2. 1634.

Hen. S^t George Richmond.

Funeral Certificates.*

Norton.

Arms: argent on a chevron azure between three crescents of the second a crescent of the first for difference, impaling ermine a chevron azure between three garbs or.

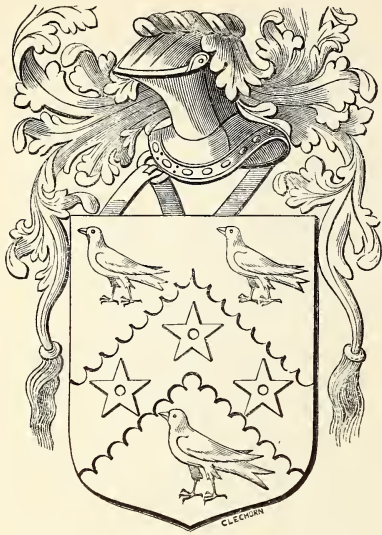
The Hon^{ble} S^r Dudley Norton Knt. principall Secretary to the State and one of the privie Councill departed this mortall Life the 27th of July 1634. He had to Wife Margr^t D^e of S^r Thomas Masterson of Fearnies in the County of Waxford K^t by whome he had Issue Dudley Norton his only Sonn who hath to Wife Katherin D^e of Captⁿ Hercie Wolferston of Statfould Esq^r in Staffordshire by whome he hath Issue, Henry Norton. She was relict of John Bromfeld of Bullthornes in Staffordshire. Margaret wife of S^r Dudley Norton before mar. to Roger Manneringe sometime Remebrancer of the Exchequer of Ireland. S^r Dudley Norton was buried in the Choire of Christ Church Dublin y^e 30th of July.

Clare.

Susan D^e of Cap^t Hugh Norton of Clare Castle in the County of Clare deceased the 4th of Octob^r 1634 and was buried in the Church of S^t Katherins Dublin the 7th of Octob^r. She was married unto Henry Clare of Dublin Gent. by whome she had no issue.

* Book of Funeral Certificates.—*Ayscough MSS.*

CONFIRMATION OF ARMS, BY WILLIAM HERVY, NORROY,
TO JOHN CROEKER, OF HOEKNORTON, DATED 1556.*



To all and Singuler aswell kinges of armes heraldes and offycers of Armes, As nobles gentylnmen and others which these p'sentes shall see or here, Wyll'm Heruy otherwyse called Norrey p'ncypall herald and king of Armes of the north easte and west partyes of Englonde, Sendyth Due comendac'ons & grettynge. fforasmoche as auncently from the begynnyng the valyaunt and vertuus actes of excelent p'sons haue bene comendyd to the worlde w^t Sondry monuments and Reme'brances of theyr good Desertes, Emong the which the cheffyst and most vsuall hath bene the beryng of Signes and tokens in shyldes called Armes being no other thynges then Evydences and Demonstrac'ons of prowes and valoure Dyu'sly Dystrybuted accordyng to the qualytes and Desertes of the p'sons, which orders as it was prudently Deuyseed in the begynnyng to styre and kyndell thartes of men to the Imytac'on of vertue, yeuen So the same hath bene and yett is contynually

observed to thyntent that such as haue Done comendable s'uyce to theyr prince or countrey eyther in warre or peace might both Receyue Due honor in theyr lyues and also Deryue the same by successyon vnto theyr posteryte, But seing it is nott possyble for enny worldly thyng to contynnew long in one estate but that prosses of tyme alteryth the Same, It was not therfore w'owt gret prouydence ordereth y^t ther shud be offycers & heraldes of armes to whose offyce it shuld be appropyate to kepe in register tharmes pedygres & dysents of nobles y^t y^e desertes of v'tuus p'sons be not brought in oblyuon, And being Required of John Croeker of Hoeknorton in the counte of Oxforde esquier to make serche in y^e Regysters & Recordes of myn offyce for the auncent armes belongyng to y^t name & famyly, And I fownd the same which from y^e begynnyng p'teyned to y^e same name & famyly wherof he is Decendyd, And further consyderyng his auncestors vertue So well begone & so longe contynued, I cold nott without theyr grett Iniury assigne vnto hym eny other armes then those which from y^e begynnyng p'teyned & belongyd to y^t house & famyly wherof he is Desendyd which is argent a cheu'on engraied gulz betwene iij crows sable on the cheu'on iij molettes p'sed golde The Creste vppon the helme a crowe sable w^t a Crowne Siluer about the neke holdyng a whete eare in his beke golde on a wrethe argent and sable manteled gulz Dobléd argent, as more playnly aperyth Depycted in this margent, which armes and Creste I the said Norrey King of Armes as afforsayd haue Ratyffed confyrméd geuen and graunted by these presentes vnto the said John Croeker of Hoeknorton in the counte of Oxford esquier and to his posteryte w^t theyr Due Dyfferences to vse bere & shew for euermore in Shyld cote armure or other wyse and therin to be Reuested at his lyberty and pleasure without Impedyment lett or Interupe'on of any p'son or p'sons, In wytnes wherof I the Sayd Norrey Kyng of Armes as afforsayd haue Signed these p'sentes w^t my hande and Sett thervnto aswell the Seale of myn offyce as the Seale of my armes, Yeuen the xxth day of Novembre, In the yere of o^r lord God 1556, And the thyrd and forth yere of the regnes of o^r Souerenges Lorde and Lady Phelip and Mary by the grace of god

* Copied from the original in the possession of S. H. F. Cox, Esq. This grant has been mutilated, the crest and floriated border having been cut away and the seals lost.

Kynge and Quene of Englonde Spaynes france bothe cyeilles Jer'm and Irlonde
 Defenders of the fayth archedukes of austry Dukes of Burgundy Myllaine and
 Brabant Erles of Haspurge flaunders and Tyroll

p. me WILL'M HERUY als.
 Norrey Roy D'armes.

Hoby Pedigree,

From the original, in the possession of B. Wyatt Greenfield, Esq., of Southampton.



To all christian people to whome theis presentes shall apperteine come heare or see aswell Kings of Armes Heraldes and other Officers of Armes as all others, Wee the Queenes Ma^{tes} Justices of peace and other Gentlemen inhabiting w^{hin} the countie of Radnor send greeting in our lord Jesus Christ. Whereas wee haue bin required on the behalfe of William and Thomas Hoby Esquiers who are nigh akinne to vs in blood and by lineall descent come out of this county to cause to be drawne out written painted in escutcheon in their proper and true colours & sent vnto them the armes lineally descended from their ancestors aforetime that they maye lawfully freelie and without interruption (both by true report of such as be of skill in search-

ing out antiquities and also by perfect knowledg of the auintientest in this countie of Radnor in our tyme) geue the same, Wee haue thought good after consultac'on had in yeelding to this so reasonable a demaund by the aduise consent & agreement of the aforesaid men studious in such antiquities, To cause this present escutcheon sett hereaboue to be drawn out accordingly which is both found in bookes of most auncient record & also in sundrie monuments of their aforesaid Auncestors. ffirst a fesse sable betwene three hobies in their proper colour in a field siluer quartered with three halbertes in fesse siluer vpon a field gules & three bottommes gules in a fesse vpon a field siluer, also a displaid Eagle siluer vpon a field sable, Thirdly a lion rampant sable with a crownett gold vpon a field siluer, ffourthly a pomegarnat gold vpon a field sable, ffiftly a lion rampant siluer vpon a field gules, Lastly a cheueron sable betweene three bores heads of the same vpon a felde siluer. vpon the helme on a wreth argent & azure a flying hoby: whose house hath ben of much antiquite and one of the three families that in times past hath ben of greatest fame & authoritie in Radnorland the w^{ch} euen to this day is knowne aswell by the common report of the inhabitantes as by very ancient recordes & euidence remayning amongst vs in our hands. The lands and possessions whereof hath a greate parte ben made awaye by sale as appeareth by sundrey deedes in seuerall kings raignes and most of it hath at times gone out of the name by weomen that haue inherited the sames after their fathers decease which nowe remayneth a greate parte in their yssue & possessed by some of vs. And that the same armes may the better appeare to be lineally descended to the said William & Thomas Hoby, Wee haue here also made a litle note of the pedegree & lineall descent of them or at the least of so much as wee either in our tyme haue knowne by our auncitors heard reported or in auncient bookes haue seene recorded which for this time wee hope shall suffice although wth farther search much more maye be added if either tyme or place se'ued therevnto. In witnes whereof wee the gentlemen of the aforesaid shire haue herevnto sett our hands and seales: At new Radnor the xxth daye of August An^o regni Reginae Elizabethae tertio. Anno D'ni 1561.

Howell ap Rice.

This Howell ap Ryce sonne of Philip Ryce Greek ap Meredith Gethin ap Ryce son of Ryce Windant ap Griffith descended from Ryce ap Tewder one of the Princes of Wales Lord of Caermarden.

Yvon.
Howel.
Hoedlew.
Merick.

Stephen Hoby.
Thomas Hoby.
Meredith Hoby.
Riec Hoby.

Griffith.

This Gryffith ap Gronow ap Hethlow ap Godowgan ap Elistan Glodred descended of one of the five Princes of Wales that were sometime Erlcs of great power & Lordes between Severn & Wyc.

Howel.
Madoek.
Howel.
Philipp.

Stephen Hoby, of Badland, Flortie, heire of the lands at Badland. in right of his wife.

Philip ap Merick, Jennet ap Philipp. ap Tewder.

Rowling Hoby, of Badland.

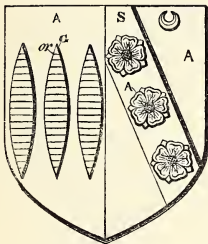
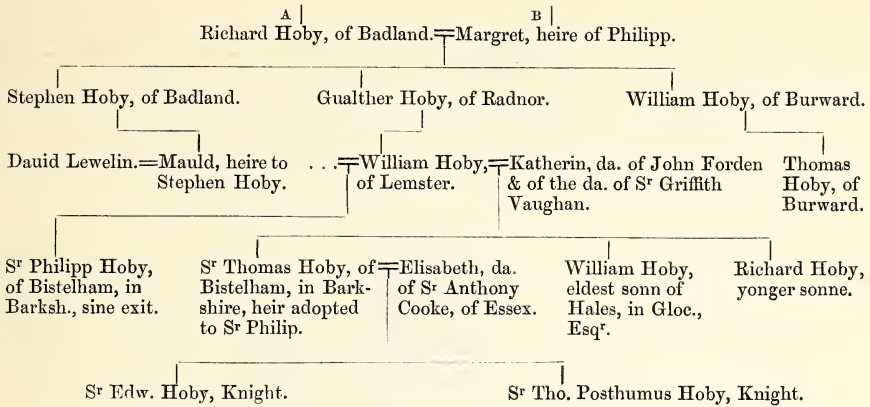
This Rowling Hoby was heir to the landes at Badland by his Mother shee bare for hir Armes Argent three clewes or Bottoms in Fesse Gules the threed Or which arms of his Mother he vsed as his proper Coate.

Maud, d. & heir, married to Lluellin Gregerrer.

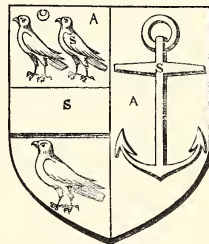
This Lluellin Gregerrer that married Maud the daughter of Philip ap Merick ap Tewder & of Jennet bare this Shield of Sables an Egle displaid argent & was called Gregerrer of the Castel of Egles destroyed in Owen Glendors time.

William Hoby, of Badland.

Philipp.



Crest : On a chapeau gules turned up ermine a tiger rampant argent charged with a crescent sable for difference.



To all and singuler Noblemen and Gent' bearing Armes Knowe yee that whereas we haue ben by the authority annexed and attributed vnto our Office required to make searche in the bookes of o^r Records for the Certificate of y^e name armes, pedegree & descent of Will'm Hoby esquire & Thomas Hoby late of Bystelham in y^e county of Bark' Knight deceased, the w^{ch} certificate was heretofore made & sent out of y^e Principalitye of Wales and remayneth registred by o^r Predecesso^s in theire office : Theis shalbe moreou' by y^e pedegree & descent abouesaid to signefie vnto yo^u, That whereas S^r Thomas Posthumus Hoby Knight second brother and heire apparant to S^r Edward Hoby Knight, hath married and taken to wife Margaret daught^r & sole heire of Arthur Dakyns of Lynton in com' Yorke esquire sometyme y^e widowe of y^e honorable Walter Deuereux second sonne while he lyued to Walter Erle of Essex, and brother to Robert nowe Erle of Essex and Erle Marshall of England, After y^e wife of M^r Thomas Sydney esquire late deceased. By y^e occasion of w^{ch} said marriage, the said S^r Thomas Posthumus Hoby hath altered & is dep'ted from y^e place of his habitac'on & byrth out of y^e South into y^e North p'tes of this Realme. And to th'end y^t no scruple or doubt touching his name Armes and pedegree might hereafter come or arise : We haue thought good to make more ample and playne declarac'on & Testimonye & by y^e authoritie aforesaid to Blaze & exemplefy the same by theis p'nts. In witnes whereof we haue subscribed our names, at the Office of Armes London the Tenth of July Anno Domini 1598.

Willm. Dethick Garter
 principall Kinge of Arms.

Willm. Camden Clarenceulx
 Kinge of Arms.

Strelley Pedigree,

*From the original roll in the possession of E. V. Pegge-Burnell, Esq., of
Wintburn, Notts.*



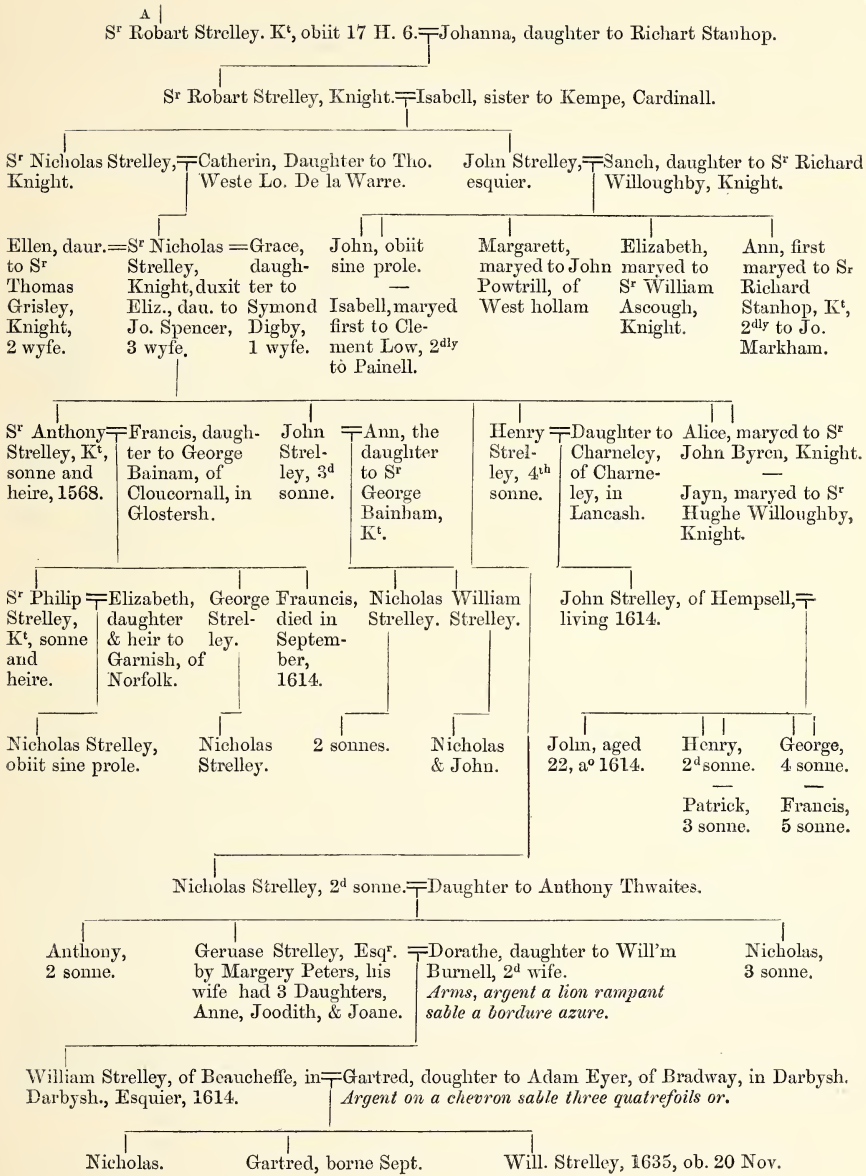
Sr Robart Strelley, K^t, obiit 12 Edw. 1. —

Sr Robart Strelley, K^t, — Elizab., daughter & heire to Will.
obiit 30 Edw. 1. Vauasor, of Haselwood.

Robart Strelley, ar., obiit 27 Edw. 3. —

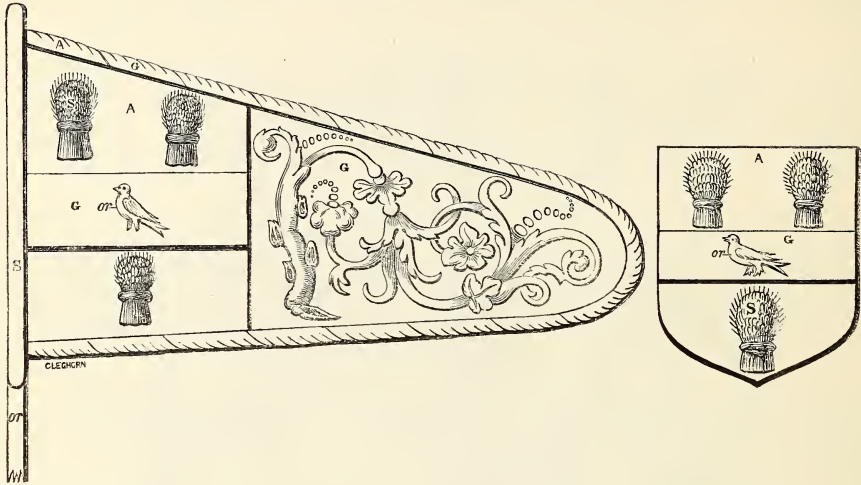
Sr Samson Strelley, K^t, — Elizabeth, daughter to Sr John
obiit 13 Richard 2^d, Hereye, Knight.

Sr Nicholas Strelley, Knight. — Elizabeth, daughter to Sr Edmond Peirpoint, Knight.



Funeral Certificates.

Thomas Tyndale, 1571.



Thomas Tyndall of Estwoode in the County of Glo'ster Gentilman deceased at Master Pennes house in London the xxvijth daye of Aprill in A^o Dom' 1571 and in the xiiijth yere of the reigne of O^r Sovereigne Lady Quene Elizabeth, and was buried in Fanchurche in London the vijth of Maye in the yere aforesaid, the said Thomas Tyndall maryed Avis daughter to John Boddy of London and by her had yssue one only daughter namyd Elizabeth who dyed sans yssue. Executors to the said Thomas Tyndall was W^m Clarke Gent, Richarde Stevins Gent, Richarde Trotman & John Davis. The Morners at the said Funerall was the above said W^m Clarke, Ric. Stevins & Ric. Trotman. The Offlycer of Armes at the same Funerall was Edmonde Knyght al's Rougedragon. In Wytnes that this Certyfycate is trewe the said Morners have hereunto subscribed their Names the daye & yere above written.

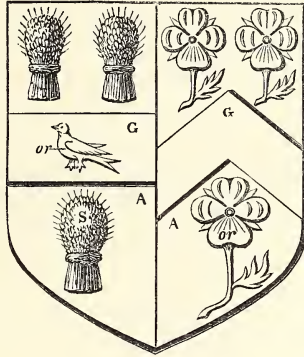
According to directions in his last Will, the body of this Thomas Tyndall was reinterred in the Chancel of Thornbury Church, Gloucestershire, on 31st May, 1571, under a black marble tombstone, whereon his name, day of decease, elegy, and full-length effigies of his wife—all in incised brass—still remain, though the brass effigies of himself and his two children, and two shields of arms, have long since been removed.

Thomas Tyndale, 1619.

Thomas Tyndall of Eastwood in the Countie of Gloucester Esquire, sonne of Thomas Tindale (*sic*) of Eastwood aforesaid Esq. departed this mortall liif at the house of M^r Toby Mathew Gent. in Holborne London in the Parish of St. Andrewe the 28 daye of October 1619 and was buried in the Church of St. Andrew aforesaid on the 30th daye of the same Month. He married Oriane le Bon one of the sisters and heirs of Claudius Le Bon of Fourneaux in the Province of Normandy

in France Esq. and had issue by her 4 sonnes and 3 daughters Thomas his eldest sonne and heire of the age of 30 yeares or there aboute at the tyme of his fathers decease, Francis 2 sonne died younge, Edward 3 sonne lyvinge of the age of 24 yeares or there aboute, George 4 sonne aged 21 yeares, Esperance his eldest da. died younge, Mary 2 daughter lyvinge of the age of 27 unmarried and Oriane the third daughter aged 23 yeares now lyvinge and unmarried. This Certificate was taken by Will'm Penson Lancaster Herald the 26 November 1619 and certified under the hand of Thomas Tindall (*sic*) Gent. sonne and heire of Thomas Tindall deceased.

Tho. Tindale.



Palmer Family.

DORNEY REGISTERS.*

BAPTISMS.

1634. September 4, Roger, son of Sir James Palmer Knight & Catherine his wife.
 1730. October 18, Harriett, daughter of Sir Charles Palmer & Ann his wife.
 1731. October 14, Charles son of Sir Charles Palmer & Ann his wife.
 1732. November 22, Ann, daughter of Sir Charles Palmer & Ann his wife.
 1733. October 6, Thomas and Harcourt, twin sons of Sir Charles Palmer and Ann his wife.
 1737. June 25, Ann, daughter of Sir Charles Palmer & Ann his wife.
 1795. March 1, John, son of Sir Charles Palmer Bart.
 1797. March 31, Henry, son of Sir Charles Palmer Bart.
 1801. March 15, Philip, son of Sir Charles Palmer Bart.

MARRIAGE.

1733. June 30, Richard Harcourt of the Inner Temple Esq. & Phœbe Palmer, sister of Sir Charles Palmer Bart.

BURIALS.

1618. February 15, Elizabeth daughter of James Palmer gent.
 1639. March 22, William, son of Sir James Palmer K' & Katharine his wife.
 1733. October 28, Thomas son of Sir Charles Palmer & Ann his wife.
 1733. December 14, Harcourt son of Sir Charles Palmer & Ann his wife.
 1739. June 12, Ann daughter of Sir Charles Palmer & Ann his wife.

* The registers from 1643 to 1727 are missing.

1773. November 13, Sir Charles Palmer K^t & Baronet.
 1774. May 27, Lady Palmer.
 1780. September 11, M^r Philip Palmer.
 1781. November 11, M^{rs} Palmer, wife of M^r Philip Palmer.
 1794. July 19, M^r John Palmer, son of M^r Philip Palmer.
 1799. July 8, Philip Palmer Esq. of Richmond Surrey.
 1802. January 31, M^{rs} Sarah Palmer, mother of Sir Charles Palmer.
 1825. June 24, M^{rs} Jane Palmer, of Richmond Surrey.
 1838. February 10, Roger Henry Palmer.
 1838. February 27, Sir Charles Harcourt Palmer, Bart.
 1844. October 14, Frances Bryan.
 1847. January 14, Ann Palmer.
 1852. September 1, John Palmer Esq.
 1865. November 27, Rev^d Henry Palmer.

Inscriptions on Coffin Plates.

DORNEY CHURCH.

M^{rs}
 HARRIOT BATTEN
 Died 16th Aug^t
 1768
 Aged 38 Years

Dame
 ANNE PALMER
 Widow of
 Sir Cha^s Palmer
 Baronet
 Died 20th May
 1774
 Aged 63 Years

PHILIP PALMER
 Esq^t
 Died 3rd Sept^r
 1780
 in the 71st year
 of his age

Arms: Palmer, impaling per fess embattled argent and sable three martlets counterchanged.

M^{rs}
 JANE PALMER
 Died 3rd Nov^r
 1782
 Aged 78 years

Arms: (in lozenge) Palmer, impaling per fess embattled argent and sable three martlets counterchanged.

PHILIP PALMER
Esq^r
Died 1st July
1799
Aged 65 Years

Arms : Or two bars gules, each charged with three trefoils argent, in chief a greyhound courant sable.

Crest : a demi-panther rampant, flames issuing out of its mouth and ears, holding in his paws a holly-branch with leaves and berries proper.

CHARLES PALMER
Esq^r
Died 26th Augst
1810
Aged 68 Years

Arms : Or two bars gules, each charged with three trefoils argent, in chief a greyhound courant sable.

Crest : a demi-panther rampant, issuing flames out of its ears and mouth, hold-
in his paws a holly-branch proper.

M^{rs}
JANE PALMER
Died 18th June
1825
Aged 90 years.

Arms : Or two bars gules, each charged with three trefoils argent, in chief a greyhound courant sable.

Crest : a demi-panther, etc. (as before).

ROGER HENRY PALMER
Died Feb^y 4th 1837
Aged 6 Years

Sir CHARLES
HARCOURT PALMER,
Bar^t
Died 19th Feb^y
1838
In his 78th Year

Arms : Palmer. *Supporters*, two lions.

Crest : a demi-panther rampant, holding a palm-branch.

Motto : Palma virtuti.

FRANCES BRYAN
Wife of
B. Bryan MD
Died 6th Oct^r
1844
In her 24th Year

Monumental Inscriptions.

DORNEY CHURCH.

Mural, north wall of chancel.

Neare
this tombe lyeth
interred, the body of
Jane Palmer who died y^e
4 of August in the yeare of
Our Lord 1663 at y^e age of 21
yeares, Youngest daughter to Sir James
Palmer of Dorney in y^e County of Bucks
K^t & of y^e Bed chamber to King James, gentleman
Vsher to King Cha^s y^e first, & Chancellor of the
Honb^{le} order, of the Garter, & of Dame Katherine
his wife eldest daughter to y^e right Hon^{ble}
W^m Herbert, Lord Powys of Powys Castle
in y^e County of Montgomery, & y^e Lady
Elinor Piercy his wife daughter to Henry
Earle of Northumberland.

ENFIELD CHURCH.

Sacred
To the reviving memorye
of y^e virtuous M^{is} Martha Palmer
daughter of Sir Will. Garrard of Dorny, Knight
and wife to James Pal:
Esq. sonne to Sir Thomas Palmere of
Wingham, Knight: whom God blessed with
as many children as He did wth yeares of
happie mariadge: at her 4th & last child birth
in bringing forth a sonne for
Heaven, she went herselfe a saint to Heaven
She departed this life to her
owne gaine & the world's losse
at Enfield place, the 1 of July
in the yeare of har Saviour
1617
Theyr children were
1 Vere 2 Philipp } Living
3 Elizabth 4 Hen' } Ded.

Arms : Or two bars gules, each charged with three trefoils argent, in chief a greyhound courant sable; impaling Garrard, argent on a fess sable a lion passant of the field.

Extract from the Register of Burials, Enfield.

1617. July 2, Martha Pamer uxor James, sepulta.



Seal of "Sir Roger Palmer Knight of the Bath and Cupbearer to the Kings most excellent Majesty and master of his Majesty's Household" to a deed dated 13th February, 1625.—*Dorney Monuments.*

WILL OF ROGER PALMER, EARL OF CASTLEMAINE, 1696.

In the name of God Amen I Roger Earle of Castlemaine being in perfect health of Body & of sound mind and memory thanks be given to Almighty God for the same do make and ordain this my last Will and Testament in manner & form following hereby revoking all former wills by me at any time heretofore made, and first I commend my soul into the hands of Almighty God hoping to be saved through the meritts of my blessed Lord & Saviour Jesus Christ, my body I committ to the earth to be decently buried as is hereinafter directed without any further charge or expence than what shall be absolutely necessary, and as to my Worldly Estate I give & dispose thereof as follows (that is to say) I give & devise unto my Lady Ann now Countess of Sussex and John Jenyns of Heys in the County of Middlesex Esq. & their Heirs all & singular my Mannors Rectories Messuages, Lands Tenements & other hereditaments of what nature or kind soever scituate lying or being or to be had received or taken within the Counties of Cardigan Montgomery & Merioneth or any of them & the Reversion & Reversions remainder & remainders yearly & other Rents issues and profitts reserved due or payable for the same & every part thereof & all my estate right title interest claime & demand whatsoever therein or thereunto, to have & to hold the same and every part and parcell thereof with the appurtenances unto the said Lady Sussex & John Jenyns & their heirs, to the use of them their Heirs & assignes to and for the Trusts Intents & Purposes & subject to the Limitations & Agreements herein after mentioned limited & declared concerning the same (that is to say) to the intent & purpose that they the said Lady Sussex & John Jenyns & survivor of them his or her heirs & assignes do & shall yearly & every year dureing the natural lives of my nephews John Darel & Charles Darel by and out of the Rents issues & profitts of Doly Corlwyn & the lands formerly purchased of Richard Mostyn parcell of the premises herein before mentioned to be in the countys of Montgomery & Merioneth pay or cause to be paid unto the said John Darel & Charles Darel one annuity or yearly rent charge of forty pounds a piece clear of all taxes charges assessments or other deductions whatsoever to hold & yearly receive the said severall Annuitys or yearly rents charge of forty pounds a piece unto the said John Darel & Charles Darel & their Assigns for & during the respective natural lives of them the said John Darel & Charles Darel the same to be paid at the four most usual feasts or days of payment in the year (that is to say) the Nativity of our Lord Christ, the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, the feasts of St. John Baptist & of St. Michael the Archangell by even & equal portions the first payment thereof to begin & be made at such of the said feasts as shall first & next happen after my decease & if the said Annuitys or either of them or any part of them shall happen to be behind and unpaid by the space of twenty days next over or after any of the said feasts whereon the same ought to be paid as aforesaid that then & from henceforth it shall & may be lawfull to & for the said John Darel & Charles Darel respectively & for their respective assignes into & upon the said premises in the said Countys of Montgomery & Merioneth herein before charged there with to enter & distraine for the said severall yearly rents of forty pounds & the Distress & Distresses then and there found to leade drive carry away impound & keep until such annuity or annuitys & arrearages thereof together with all costs damages & expenses sustained by reason of the non payment of the said annuitys or either of them or any part of them for which such distress or distresses shall be made as aforesaid shall be fully satisfied contented & paid & my further will & mind is that in case (by eviction of the said premisses charged with the said annuitys or any part thereof by any Incumbrance or Incumbrances or other accident now unknown) the punctual payment of the said annuitys or any part thereof shall happen to be impeded & hindered then & in such case I direct & appoint that my executors herein-after named do compleat & make up the said annuitys by & out of the Rents & profitts of my houses in Middlesex clear of all deductions as aforesaid and as for

the said estates & premises in the Countys of Merioneth & Montgomery subject to the said annuities of forty pounds & forty pounds & also as to the said premises in the County of Cardigan subject to the joynture of six hundred pounds per annum being the joynture of Dame Catherine Palmer secured upon her marriage & portion of ffour thousand pounds payable to her daughter my neece Catharine according to the limitations mentioned & comprized in a certain Indenture Tripartite bearing date the five & twentieth day of August in the seven & twentieth year of the reign of King Charles the Second made or mentioned to be made between me & Roger Jenyns & Edward Nicholas Esq^{rs} of the first part James Palmer Esq, Dame Catherine Southcott alias Fairfax widow, Catharine Southcott her daughter Sr Walter Kirkham Blount Baronett, Sr W^m Portman Baronett & John Southcott Esq of the second part & John Robinson & Thomas Langhorne Gent. of the third part my will is that the said premises so charged as aforesaid & also all other the premisses in the said Countys of Cardigan Montgomery & Merioneth shall be in trust & to the intent & purpose that they the said Lady Sussex and John Jenyns & survivor of them his or heir heirs & assigns do & shall permit and suffer and his assigns and his assigns to receive and take the Rents Issues & profitts of all and singular the said premises for & during the term of his natural life & from & after his decease upon trust that the first son of him the said Philip Palmer & the heirs male of his Body issueing may receive & take the Rents Issues & profitts of all & singular the said premises & in default of such issue in trust that the second third fourth fifth sixth seventh & all & every other son & sons of the said Phillip Palmer & their severall & respective heires Male may in like manner successively one after another have receive & take the rents issues and profits of the said premises to their respective uses & benefits, and in default of such issue upon trust that my nephew Charles Palmer & his assigns shall & may receive & take the rents issues & profitts of the said premisses for & during the term of his natural life & from & after his decease upon trust & to the intent & purpose that

CASTLEMAINE.

the first second third fourth fifth sixth seventh & all & every other son & sons of the said Charles Palmer & the severall & respective Heirs Male of their Bodies issueing may in like manner successively one after another have receive & take the rents issues & profitts of the said premises to their respective uses & benefits & in default of such issue upon further trust that the said Lady Sussex & the Heirs Male or *female* of her Body issueing may also have receive & take to her and their

Mem. the word *female* in the 24th line was inserted by me

CASTLEMAINE.

own proper uses & benefitts the Rents issues and profits of all & singular the said premisses & for default of such issue then all the said premisses are hereby declared to be in trust for my own right heirs & my further will & meaning is that all & singular my mortgages leases goods and chattells reall or personall in the said Countys of Cardigan Montgomery & Merioneth & every of them be held enjoyed & disposed to the same trusts intents & purposes successively & in such order manner & form as I have herein before limited directed & appointed touching & concerning my reall Estate in the said Countys of Cardigan Montgomery &

Mem. the word children having been omitted by the writer twas inserted by me

CASTLEMAINE.

Mem. the words (making good my legal obligations &c) being also omitted they were inserted by me

CASTLEMAINE.

Merioneth & not otherwise. and whereas the said Premises hereinbefore mentioned to be in the County of Cardigan stand charged with the said Joynture & portions & with Covenants or obligations relating to the marriage and *children* of the said Dame Catherine now my Will and meaning is that in case my said Trustees or their heirs for making good my legall obligations & preserving the estates in Cardiganshire free from incumbrances should at any time hereafter be minded to raise any Summe or Summes of money necessary for that purpose by & out of the said other above

mentioned lands in the several Countys of Merioneth & Montgomery or either of them that then it shall & may be lawful to & for my said trustees their heirs & assigns by & out of the rents issues & profits of the said premises in the said Countys of Merioneth & Montgomery or by sale mortgage or other disposition thereof or of any part or parcel thereof to levy & raise such sune & sumes of money as shall be sufficient to discharge the said incumbrances so as aforesaid chargeable

Mem. Least it should not be plainly & fully exprest by the foregoing clause in this my will my meaning is & I do here declare that my said Trustees (if they think it advantagious) are hereby impowered to clear my said Estate in Cardiganshire & to make good any legal obligation or promise of mine (relateing to the marriage & children aforesaid) out of my said Estate in the Countyes of Montgomery & Merioneth by sale or otherwise & not out of my Houses and personal estate as having given all that to the Lady Sussex as hereafter follows.

CÁSTLEMAINE.

late Majesty King Charles the Second for one of the Receivers of his Majesties revenue so that the said manners were extended. And whereas my said brother having conveyed all his estate right title & interest therein unto me and my heirs I not only paid off his debts & other incumbrances but upon my humble request to his said Majestie obtained a grant of all his Maj^{ties} right title & interest in the said eleven thousand pounds as appears by a Patent under the great Seal of England to ^{yo} Lord Jeffreys late Lord Chancellor of England in trust for me, the said trust appearing by a declaration of trust under the hand & seal of the said Lord Jeffreys, and whereas I did afterwards by Indenture bearing date the twentyeth day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand six hundred seventy resettle the said manners of Dorney & Boveney on the sons of my said Brother Sir Philip Palmer & the Heirs Male of their Bodys successively in which said Indenture (amongst other things) there is a power whereby my nephew Philip Palmer will be enabled to grant to any wife he should happen to marry a joynture out of the said manners, and also one other power for the raising a portion of three thousand pounds for my niece Phebe Palmer in manner therein mentioned if she survive her brothers & their heirs male & the sum of five & twenty pounds per annum-until the same should become payable with a power of Revocation therein contained, and whereas I have otherwise provided for & disposed of my said niece to her own good liking & am minded to revoke & annull the said power of raising the said portion of three thousand pounds only & also the other power whereby the said Philip Palmer my nephew is enabled to make a joynture to his present wife as aforesaid least the maintenance of his brother Charles Palmer should be straitned by such joynture if he should survive his said brother Philip & any such joynture should be chargeable thereon, now I do hereby revoke alter determine & make void the said several beforementioned powers for making a jointure by my said nephew Philip Palmer to his wife & also for the raising the said portion of three thousand pounds for my said niece Phebe Palmer & do hereby direct that in lieu thereof my nephew John Jenyns & his children (who are right heirs of Sr Philip Palmer after the failing of his own issue) do over & above the five & twenty pounds yearly pay unto my said niece raise & pay unto the said Phebe Palmer & her assigns within three months next after they or any of them shall come to the

possession of the said premisses by virtue of any of the Limitations contained in the said deed of settlement the full sum of three hundred pounds of lawful money of England and I do hereby direct & appoint that the benefit of the said grant of the same or debt of eleven thousand pounds granted by his late Maj^{tie} King Charles the Second be not only made use of & be in trust for the protecting the said manors & lands in the County of Bucks from any dormant settlement or debts of the said S^r Philip Palmer my brother or any of his sons but also for the better performance of this my Will in relation to the said annuity of five & twenty pounds payable to my said neece & the raising the said sume of three hundred pounds when the same shall as aforesaid become due & payable unto her.

Item I give & bequeath unto the said John Jenyns all & singular my messuages or dwelling Houses with the appurtenances scituate in the Savoy near the Strand in the said County of Middlesex together with certain lands & hereditaments in the County of Monmouth which I hold by virtue of a lease for three lives from the Earl of Pembroke and also all my plate jewels arrears of rent & all other my personal estate of what nature or kind soever in trust & to the intent & purpose that my said personal estate with the product & benefit that shall from time to time be made thereof after the annuity hereinafter mentioned shall be paid thereout & the said annuities of forty pounds and forty pounds shall be made good in defect of payment thereof by and out of the lands hereinbefore charged therewith & by him disposed of & paid to y^e Lady Sussex or such person & persons & in such maner & form as the said Lady Sussex shall direct & appoint notwithstanding the Coverture of the said Lady Sussex, and my Will & meaning is and I do hereby devise & direct that the said John Jenyns or the said Lady Sussex do & shall in the first place yearly & every year during the natural life of my neece frances Darel well & truely pay or cause to be unto the said frances Darel and her assignes by and out of my said personal estate & y^e product & benefit thereof & also out of my said houses in the Savoy & y^e said Lease in y^e County of Monmouth one annuity or yearly payment of sixty pounds per annum of like lawful money by quarterly & equal payments at the four most usual feasts in the year (that is to say) the Annunciation of the blessed Virgin Mary, the feast of S^t John Baptist, S^t Michael the Archangell, and of the Birth of our Lord Christ, the first payment thereof to begin & be made at such of the said feasts as shall first & next happen after my decease. And I do desire the said Lady Sussex for my sake to assist the said frances Darel in all things she can & if it be not very inconvenient to her to let the said frances Darel live & abide with her if the said frances Darel desire it, and my further will & meaning is that in case I shall at any time hereafter by my Codicil to be added to this my Will or by any other writing whatsoever (out of affection or charity or for rewarding the good services of my servants) be minded to add to the Legacys of these already by this my will bequeathed then it is my will & desire that the same be fully performed & taken as part of my will but not to alter & controll the same unless it be so mentioned in express words and terms, and my desire is as to the place of my buryall that if I dye in Wales I may be buryed in the parish Church of Pole near my uncle Powis & others of my mothers family if in England then I desire to be buryed in our own Vault at Dorney, but if at my death I should be near to Wingham in Kent it is my desire to be buryed there amongst my Ancestors. Lastly I do hereby constitute & appoint the said Countess of Sussex & John Jenyns executors of this my last Will & testament & give unto the s^d John Jenyns the sum of one hundred pounds to buy him a ring intreating him that as he & his father have ever with care assisted me in my affairs as became kind and near Relations so he'l do the like to the said Countess of Sussex especially since he fully knows how all my estate & business lyes. In witness therefore that this is my last Will and testament I have to each sheet of this my will the whole containing nine sheets sett my hand & seal this thirtieth day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand Six Hundred Ninety and Six.

Memorandum that the writer of this my will having by my order left spaces for names & words to them belonging the said names & words filling up the said spaces, are in my own hand and writing

CASTLEMAINE.

Castlemaine

Autograph of Lord Castlemaine to a letter dated October 29, 1674, addressed to his brother Sir Philip Palmer.—Dorney Court Muniments.

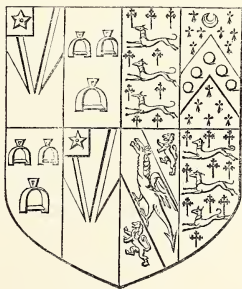
Church Notes,*

BY NICHOLAS CHARLES, LANCASTER HERALD.

HACKNEY CHURCH.

Jane Onley wyfe of John
Onley gentelman & daughter
of Henrey Smeth of Shersford
in the countey of Warwycke esqyer
which Jane departed the last day
of Nouember in the yeer of our
lord god M.CCCCXXV.

A fare graueston of this wth the armes and wryteng.



Onley.

Quarterly 1 and 4 or, three piles in point gules, on a canton argent a mullet pierced sable, Onley; 2 and 3 azure three stirrups or: impaling—quarterly 1 and 4 argent crusilly fitché sable, three greyhounds courant in pale of the second collared or, Smith; 2 ermine on a chevron gules five plates, Graunt; 3 argent on a bend between two lions rampant sable a wyvern volant of the first, Rudings.

* Communicated by W. Amhurst Tyssen Amhurst, Esq., of Didlington Hall, Norfolk, and Hackney.

Onley Pedigree,

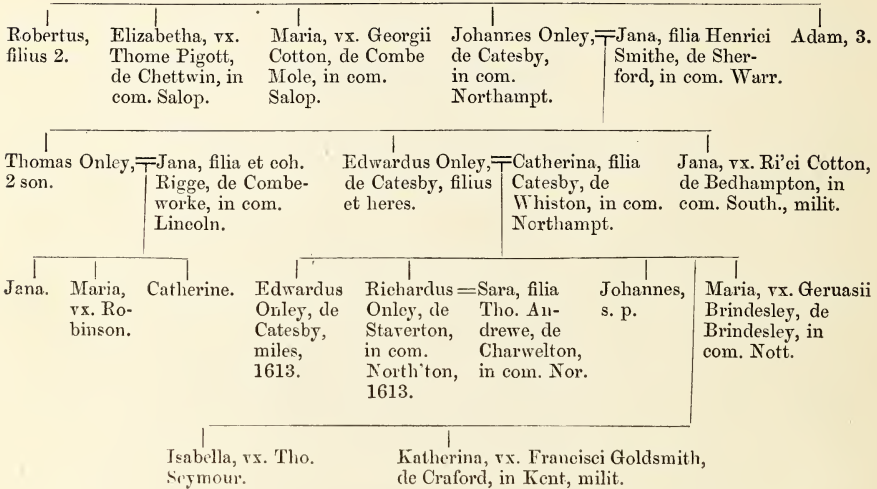
From the Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1618.

Arms: or three piles in point gules, on a canton argent a mullet pierced sable, impaling azure three stirrups or.

In Harl. MS. No. 1187 the crest is thus given:—In a ducal coronet or a phoenix head in flames proper holding in the beak a laurel branch vert, with the following note—

“Given by W^m Dethick Garter 7 of Sept. a^o 39 Eliz. 1597 to Edward Onley pensioner eldest sonne of Thomas 2 sonne of John Onley of Catesby.

Onley, de com. Salop. = Jana, filia Ponsbery, de com. Salop.



WILL OF JOHN ONLEY, 1537.

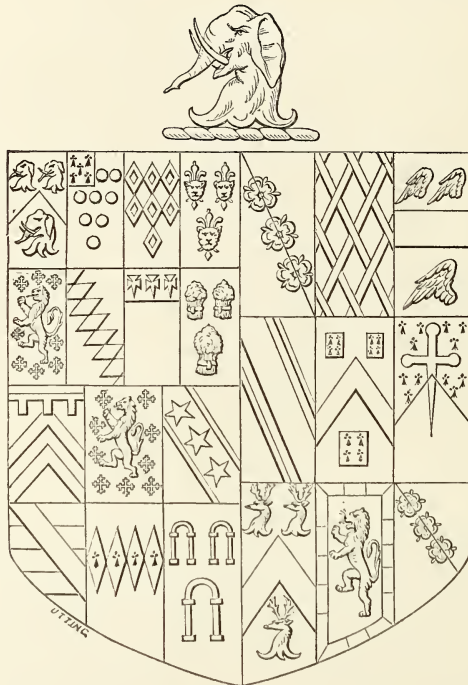
In the name of God amen. The xith day of Nouemb'r In the yere of our Lorde God a thousand fyve hundred thurty and seven And in the xxixth yere of the Reigne of our soueraigne lord Henry the viijth By the grace of god King of Englande and of ffraunce, Defender of the faithe Lorde of Irelande and in erth the sup^me hed of the Church of Engloude I John Onley gentilman our said soueraigne Lorde the Kings Attourney of his Courte of Augmentac'ons of the Revenues of his Crowne and one of the vndersherifs of the Citie of London being sike in body nevertheles hoole in mynde memory and p'fite remembraunce lawde be vnto almighty god. Considering that every man in this transitory lyfe is mortall and that the ende of this vniuersall fleshe is death and that every day after we be borne into this worlde we dye The tyme and day certeyn wherof is unknowen but only vnto almighty god flor that I wolde it shulde be knowen to admen that I haue therof consideracion and a full and p'fite mynde nowe in my lyfe by these presents to make a playne declarac'on and disposic'on of all suche goodes and Catalls as I am by the sufferance of almighty god and of his gyfte possessed of make ordeyn publishe and declare this my p'nt testament and last wille in maner and fo'me folowing ffirst I bequethe my soule to almighty god my sayvour and Redcmer and to our blessed lady saint Mary his mother and ever a virgin and to all the holy company of hevyn And my body to be buried in the parische Church of saint John Zachar' where I am a p'ishen' in suche place of the said Church as by my Executrice shalbe thought conuenient and I will aboue all thinges that all suche detts as shall happen to be by me owing at the tyme of my deceas to any p'sone or p'sones in lawe or in conscience be truly contented and paid w'out delay And I bequeth to the high awter there of Deuoc'on and discharge of my conscience yf any thinge due to the parson or Curate there haue been by me negligently witholden withdrawn or forgotten xx^s. Also I will that the morowe after my buriall there be distributed amongs the poor people inhabiting and dwelling in foure seuerall p'ishes next adioynyng vnto the said parische of saint John Zueyry in euery of the said foure parishes accomptyng saint John Zueyrye for oon of the foure xl^s sterlinge And I will that my said body be buried w'out any pompe or pride and suche sumes of money to be bestowed at my said buriall monethly mynde and yeres mynde as I therof haue shewed my mynde vnto my Executrice Also I will that there be oon preest of good and honest conversac'on ordeyned to singe and pray for my soule in the said

parishe Church of saint John Zacarye by the space of oon yere next after my deceas And I will that he haue for his salarye and wages by the yere vj^{li} xiiij & iiij^d. Also I geve and bequeth vnto the poure prisoners of Newgate xx^s vnto the poure prisoners of the kings benche in Southwerk vj^s viij^d vnto the poure prisoners of the Marshalsee in Southwerk aforsaid vj^s viij^d. Also I bequeth to the poure prisoners being in the twoo Compters in london that is to sey to either of them vj^s viij^d. Also I geve and bequeth vnto the poure prisoners of Ludgate vj^s viij^d. Also I bequeth vnto the foure orders of freres wⁱⁿ the said Citie of london that is to say the gray freres the blak freres the Austens freres Augustynes and the white freres to euery of theym to pray for my soule x^s. Also I geve and bequeth vnto Elizabeth my good and welbeloued wife of lauffull money of Englande twoo hundreth pounds and of plate suche as shee wille chose and take to the value of oon hundreth pounds and all my stuffe of housholde and all my store of Catell shepe and wolle being or that at the tyme of my deceas shall happen to be in and vpon my mano's londes tenements and pastures of Cattesbye in the Countie of Northampton or ellswere in the Realme of Englande And also all her Juels what soever they be To haue aid to holde all these my legacies and bequests to hir owne vse and behoue Also I geve and bequethe vnto Thomas Oneley my some thre hundreth pounds of good and lauffull mouey of Englande to be paide and deliuered vnto him by myn executrice whan he shall come to the age of xxij^h yeres and in the meane tyme I will that the said thre hundreth pounds shalbe employed in a stock for the moost aduantage of my said sonne Thomas by the discrecion and polysee of my said wife And yf my said sonne Thomas happen to deceasse before he shall accomplishe the said age of xxij yeres Than I will that the said thre hundreth pounds shalbe paid and deliuered by my said executrice vnto Edward Oneley my some and Anne Lee daughter to my said wife And where I haue bought of John Browne in the Countie of Warwike Esquier the custodie and mariage of Edward Browne some and heire apparaunte of the said John Browne Entending to mary the said Edward Browne vnto Jane my doughter I will that if the said Jane my doughter and Edward Browne can by mediacion of my frends and of the frends of the said Edward Brown bee contented and assente to mary togeders Then I will that the said Jane my doughter shalhaue the benefite of the said mariage And in caas that the said mariage take noon effecte by Deathe Wardeship disagrement or otherwise luyng the said Jane my doughter Soo that the said Jane my doughter be not married vnto the said Edward Brown Than I will that the said Jane my doughter shalhaue and I geve and bequeth vnto hir twoo hundreth pounds st'ling to be paid vnto hir by myn Executrice in the day of hir mariage And yf it happen my said doughter to deceasse before mariage abouesaid and be not married vnto the said Edward Browne or fortune to be married vnto the said Edward Browne Than I will and also bequeth the said twoo hundreth pounds sterling vnto Elizabeth my wife And where that one William Spenser of Althorpe in the Countie of Northampton knyght constitute made and ordeyned Sir Nicholas Stirle of Stirley in the Countie of Notyng'h'm, Antony Cope gentilman Sir Walter Smyth knyght & me his executours and died after whose deathe the said Nicholas Stirley Antony Cope and Walter Smyth were contented that I shulde haue the hole execution of the testement of the said Sir William Spenser. Be it knowen to almen that I haue made a boke in the whiche boke aperith all suche sumes of money as I haue receyved sith the deathe of the said Sir Will'm Spenser and also all sumes of money as I haue paid sith the deathe of the said Sir Will'm Spenser. So that therby it shall appere and be manifest what sumes of money Remayne in my hands of the goodes of the said Sir William Spenser. And forasmoeche as there ben many detts which were owyng by the said Sir William in his lyfe yet vnpaid and also many of his Doughters to either of whom he bequethed diuerse sumes of money to hir mariage yet vnmarried and whether my co-executours shall accorde betwene theymselvs concernyng the execution of the said testement or not I certeynly knowe not I therfor moost humbly require and beseeche my singuler and very especiall good lord sir Thomas Awdeley knyght lord Chauncellour of Englande to make directe and sett suche ordre amongs my said co-executours that the said testement of the said Sir Will'm Spenser may be putt in due execution according to the trust and expectacion that he had in vs w^{out} varietie or discorde to be had betwene theym and this ordre to be taken by my said Lord some aftre my deceas. And for his paynes to be taken in that behalf I geve to the said Lord Chauncello^r vj^{li} xiiij^s iiij^d. And I will and charge the my some Edward Oneley that thou be ordred gyded and Ruled by the said Elizabeth my wife thy mother in lawe, And that thou be contented to accepte and take to thy wife Anne the daughter of my said wife wherby thou shalt fynde my said wife the more kynder unto the and be moche to thy profite and benefite And I woll geve to the godds blessing and myn and charge the to serve god and applye thy lernyng which shalbe thy moost aduancement and comforte. Item I bequeth to the Chaunceller of the Augmentac'ons vi^{li} xiiij^s iiij^d. And to the Solycito^r of the Augmentac'ons ij^{li} vi^s viij^d. To the Tresorer of the Augmentacions ij^{li} vi^s viii^d. Item I bequeth to my brother Robert Oneley c^s. Item to my suster Pygot a harnes of a gurdell siluer and gilt that was hir owne and in money a hundreth shillings. And I geve and bequeth to Jane Pygott my mother ij^{li} vi^s viij^d. And I geve and bequethe to euery of my yomen seru'nts that shalbe in my s^rvice at the tyme of my deceas xxvj^s viij^d over & aboue their wagis dewe to them at michelmas last Except John Ponsybery to whom I bequeth xl^s. And to euery of my yomen seru'nts that shall also be in my seruice the said tyme of my deceas xx^s. And to euery of my seru'nts of husbandrye vi^s viij^d. Item I bequeth to my suster Mary Cotton a litell gilt cupp sumtyme maister Crofts and c^s in money And I will that yf the mariage betwene Edward Browne and my doughter Jane take noon effect then I will that comynye of betwene Richard Cotton and my said Doughter Jane shall take effect and be accomplished according to suche comynye'on as hath ben had betwene the said Richard Cotton and me And I wolde they shulde be married the twenty day of Cristmas next ensuyng And where my brother George Cotton doth owe unto me xlvi^{li} xiiij^s iiij^d I geve and forgeve the said George xx^{li} parcell of the forsaid dett And I

will that the said George Cotton and Richard shalhave the govern'nce order Rewle and bringing vpp of my said sonnes Edward and Thomas. Item I geve and bequeth to euery of my sust^r Cottons Childre xx^s And to euery of my suster Pygotts Childre also xx^s. Item I geve to my brother Adam Onley in money a hundreth shillings. The Residue of all my goodes Catalls Detts Juells and Redy money and all other my movables of what kynde, qualitie or condicion soever they be I geve and bequeth vnto the said Elizabeth my wife whom I make and ordeyn my soole Executrice she to ordre and dispoase them for my soule helthe as by her discrec'on shall be thought moost convenient And I make and ordeyn John Baker the Kings Attourney generall and John Mores gentilman Ouerseers of this my said testament to euery of whom I bequeth a hundreth shillings Witnessse the forsaid maister John Baker Esquier and John Morrys gentelman.

Proved 16 May, 1538.

John Onley, whose will is here given, was Steward of the Manor of Grumbolds, in Hackney, co. Middlesex, in 1530.



Saunders.

Saunders, quarterly of 14,—1, Saunders, per chevron sable and argent three elephants' heads erased counterchanged; 2, Zouch, gules ten bezants, four, three, two, and one, a canton ermine; 3, Quincy, gules seven mascles conjoined, three, three, and one, or; 4, Cantilupe, gules three leopards' heads jessant-de-lis or; 5, Broase, azure crusilly and a lion rampant or; 6, Marshall, gules a bend fusilly or; 7, Strongbow, argent on a chief azure three crosses pattée fitché of the first; 8, sable three garbs argent; 9, St. Maur, argent two chevrons gules a file of three points azure; 10, Lovell, or crusilly and a lion rampant azure; 11, argent three mullets between two bendlets sable; 12, argent two bars azure, over all a bend gules; 13, Dynham, gules four fusils in fess ermine; 14, Arches, gules three arches argent: impaling Mackwilliams, quarterly of 9,—1 and 9, Mackwilliams, per bend argent and gules three bucks' heads erased; 2, azure fretty argent; 3, azure a fess between three wings or; 4, argent a bend cottised sable; 5, argent a chevron sable between three billets ermines; 6, per chevron ermine and . . . a cross pomettée fitché . . .; 7, Hartishorne, azure a chevron between three bucks' heads erased argent; 8, Neruuyt, sable a lion rampant argent within a bordure goboné of the second and first.

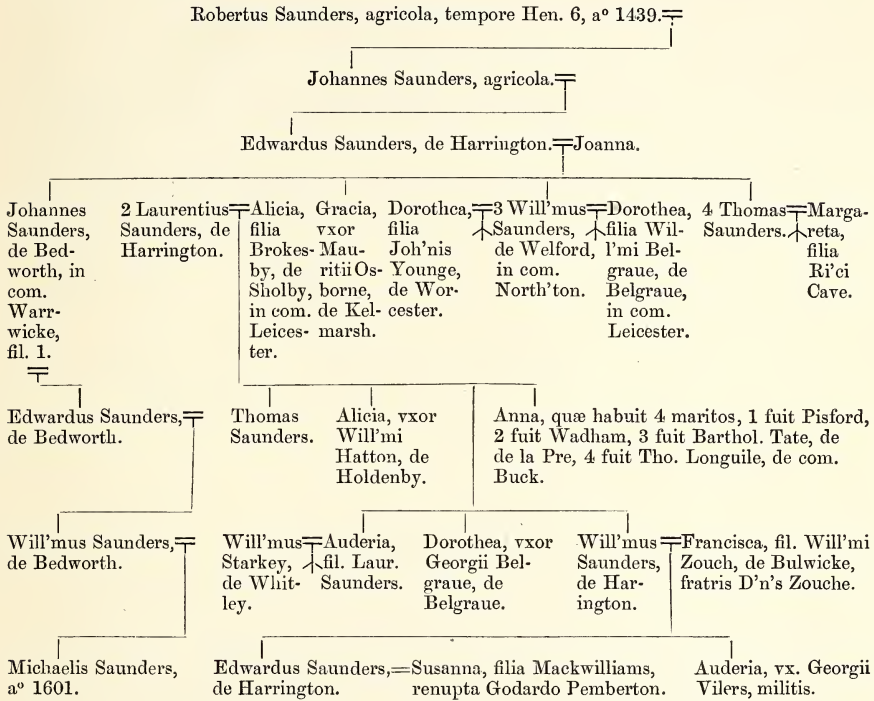
Crest: an elephant's head erased sable, tusks or.

Saunders Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1618.

Arms : per chevron sable and argent three elephants' heads erased counterchanged.

Crest : an elephant's head erased per chevron counterchanged argent and sable.



WILL OF EDWARD SAUNDERS, OF HACKNEY, 1599.

In the Name of God Amen the eight and twentieth of Nouember one thousand fve hundred ninetie nyne I Edward Saunders of the Parrishe of Hackney in the Countie of Midd^x Esquier being sicke in bodie but of perfecte minde and remembrance thanckes be to God doe ordaine and make this my last Will and Testament in manner and forme followeing First I bequeathe my Soule into the handes of Almighty God my Creator and into the handes of Jesus Christe his Sonne by whose deathe and passion I hope freele to be iustified and thereby onlie to obtaine lieffe and eternall saluation and my bodie to be buried at the discretion of my Executrix Also I doe give and bequeath vnto the Parish Church of Hackneye the Somme of fve poundes and to the poore of the same Parishe fve poundes of lawfull monie Item I giue and bequeathe vnto the Parishe Church of Harrington in the Countie of Northampton fve poundes and to the poore of the same Parishe fve poundes of lawfull monie Item yf it shall please my loveinge Wiefse Suzanne Saunders to paie the rest of annuities which is in the handes of my Cozen M^r William Stoakin then he to giue his generall release and to claime hereafter nothinge of her but what it shall please her of her owne liberallitie to bestowe vpon him yet if it shall please her of her good will to giue him fve poundes yearlie dureinge his lieffe beinge olde and she able to performe it I shall thinke it verie charitable referringe it to her pleasure Item my will is that if my wiefse doe entertaine into her service my Servante Henry Burrows after my decease to giue him tenne poundes yearlie as I haue done and at the feaste of the

Natiuitie of our Lord to giue him tenne poundes and soe yearlie as they two hereafter shall agree but if it please God that he continue not in her service then she shall not onelie giue him the tenne poundes aforesaide at the Natiuitie of our Lord next comeinge but moreover she shall giue vnto him twentie pounds ouer and aboue at his departing from her Item I geve and bequeathe vnto my loueing Friend M^r John Pemberton twentie poundes as my last guift in token of my good will if my Servante Henry Burrowes haue not paid it vnto him before the ensealinge hereof Item whereas I haue bought latelie a cast of Jorrefawcons and are in the handes of John Reynoldes my Servante I doe giue them vnto the saide John Reinoldes with the residue of such wages as I owe vnto him as my Servant Burroes best knowethe Item my will is that all my Servantes both men and women after my departure shall continue for the space of two monthes and at their departure to receiue double wages after the rate as their wages are nowe due to so manie as I nowe giue wages vnto as my Servante Burroes best knowethe Item I giue and bequeath vnto Hvgh Johnson Vicar of Hackney aforesaide tenne poundes of lawfull monie and a blacke goun to preache at my funerall Item I giue and bequeath unto my Sister in lawe Mistres Cassandria Cotten one Golde ringe wth a stone in it as a token of my goodwill And further my will is that for the comfort of my Wieffe shee shall continue in howse with her untill she shall otherwise be provided The residue of all my goodes and cattell my debtes paide and funeralls discharged I giue and bequeath vnto Suzanne Saunders my loueing Wieffe whome I ordaine and make sole Executrix of this my last Will revoking all other Wills bearinge date before this in what place soeuer Item I ordaine and make my Brother in lawe Thomas Ridgwaie and my Brother in lawe William Kingeswell Ouerseers of this my last Will and I giue to eache of them a Cuppe of fine poundes in token of this my last Will I have herevnto set my hande the daie and yeare aboue written—E^d Saunders—Mathias de L'Obell Witnessse—Jo. Cater Witnessse.

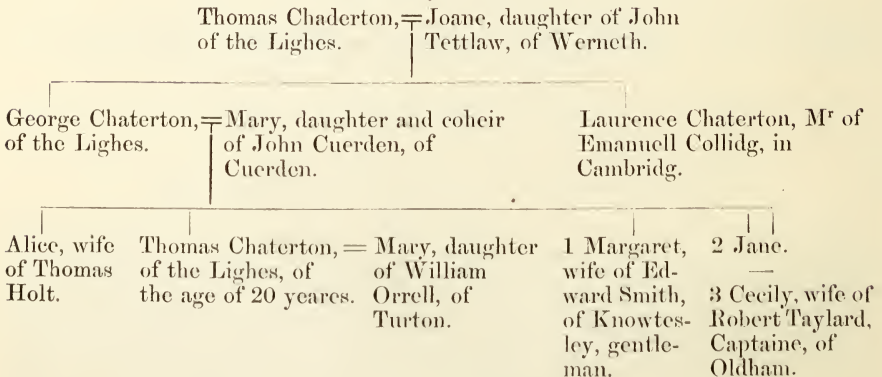
Proved 12 December, 1599.

HACKNEY REGISTERS.

Edward Saunders Esquire was buried the first day of December 1599.

Chaderton Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the County of Lancaster made by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1613.

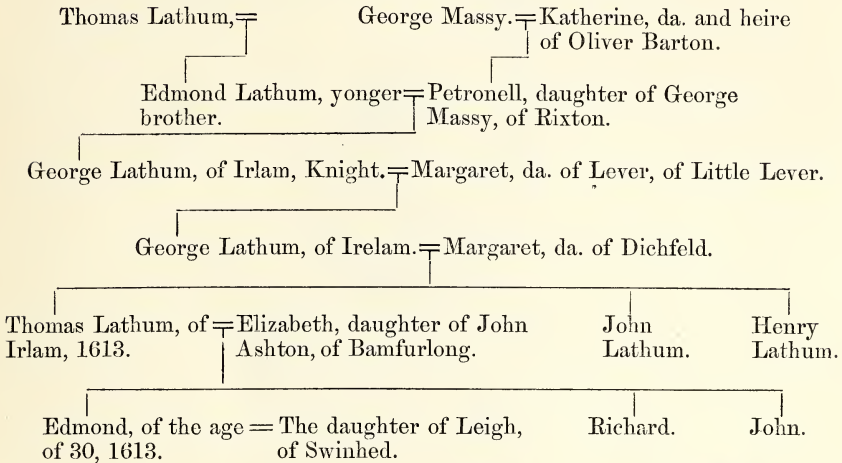


Tho. Chaderton

Latham Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the County of Lancaster made by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1613.

Arms: Or on a chief indented azure three plates.



John Latham

GRANT OF ARMS TO JOHN ROWE, OF LEWES, GENT., 1614.*

To all and singular p'sones aswell Nobles as others to whom theis p'ntes shall come Will'm Segar Garter Principall king of armes sendeth his due commendac'ons greeting know yea that whereas I finde Jhon Rowe of Lewes in the County of Sussex gent. to be the sonne of John Rowe that was the sonne of Will'm Rowe of the County of Yorke esq're who bare for his antient Cote Armor Argent a Cheveron Sable between three Linons heads erased gules And for his crest a Demy Lyon forth of a crowne or gules enarmed & langued azur supporting a Mace as in the Margent are depicted So I find also the sayd John Rowe the Father of John aforesaid to marry wth Syndeny Dewe one of the Daughters & heires of Thomas Dewe somtyme of East Greenstid in Sussex who bare ermyn a Lyon passant gules between three fleure Delices azier Now forasmuche as the said John Rowe of Lewes the sonne of John aforesaid hath requested me the said Garter to Marshall and quarter his said fathers Coat of Armes the Armes of his said Mother as in right & by lawe of Armes he ought to doe I could doe no lesse then at his gentle request to accomplish the same in manner & forme as they are mar'haled Depicted in the Margent all w^{ch} Armes & Crest I the said Garter doe by wrighting & Patents of my Offyce by theis p'nts warantize ratify & informe vnto the said John Rowe of Lewes & to his posteritye for ever & that it shallbe lawfull for hym & them to use bear & shew-forthe the same in signet shield ensigne Coat Armour or otherwyse at his & their free lyb'ty & pleasure w'hout the lett or molestac'on of any p'son or p'sons In Wittnes &c.

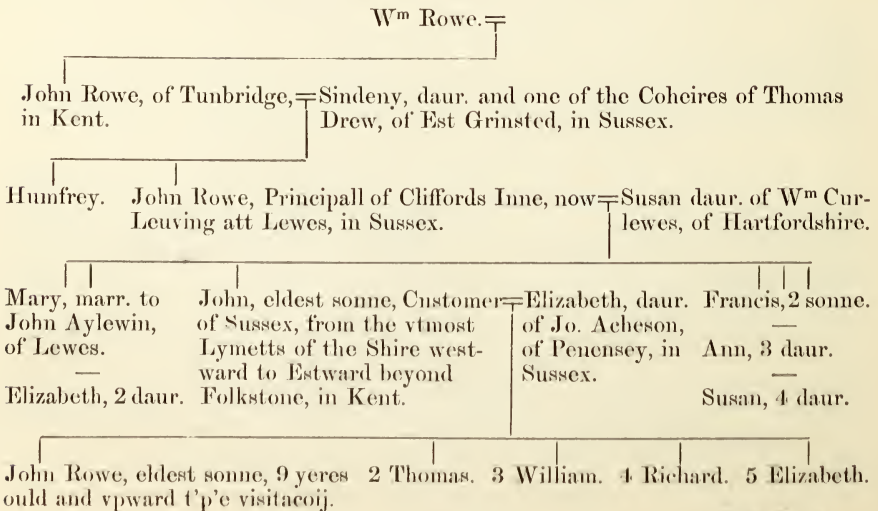
* From the Register in the College of Arms.

Rowe Pedigree,

From the Heraldic Visitation of Sussex, 1634.



A confirmac'on of these two Coates and Crest to John Rowe of Lewes in the Countie of Sussex gent. vnder the hand and seal of W^m Segar Garter the 25th of May 1614.



Notes and Queries.

LEGH OF STOCKWELL.—In a MS. book containing abutments of lands and extracts from the court rolls of the manor of Buckenham's, in West Newton, co. Norfolk, etc. (written, it would appear, in the latter part of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, about 1596), is entered, in the same handwriting, the subjoined note of Legh monuments. The manor of Buckenham came to the Pastons in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. G. H. D.

Stow Bardolph.

In Lambeth Church over against Westminster there are to be seen in tombs of marble and other grave stones covered with pictures & writings in brasse these Antiquities followinge of the Lighes of Stockwell, whereof Edward Paston Esquier on his mothers syde is linyally descended.

Inprimis, in a grave stone there is written in brasse, Hic jacet Johannes Ligne armiger quond'm serviens ad Arma cu' Domino Rege: qui obiit decimo quinto Aprilis, Anno Dom: 1445.

There is written in an other grave stone, Hic jacet Rodulphus Leghe generosus serviens et consanguineus Joh'is Leghe de Surrey Armigero qui obiit 1490.

There is also written in an other grave stone, Here lyeth Raufe Legh, the son of Raufe Leghe of Stockwell Esquier, and brother to S^r John Legh of Stockwell Knight w^{ch} Raufe Legh deceased the Sixt of November Anno Dom: 1509.

There is also in the said church a very fayre tombe of marble, and there is written upon it: Here lyeth S^r John Leghe Knight of the bathe, sonne of Raufe Legh Esquier Lord of the Mannors of Stockwell and Levehurst: and Isabell his wyffe daughter of Otivell Wurseley w^{ch} S^r John dyed the xxvij day of August 1523: in the glasse windowe over the tombe there are these coats followinge, Langley and Walden matched together, then Walden & Legh; and after them Legh and Culpeper.

There is in the said church another very faire tombe of marble and there is written on it: Here lyeth Elizabeth late wyffe of Raufe Legh Esquier some tyme Lord of the Mannors of Stockwell & Levehurst, w^{ch} Elizabeth was daughter of Henry Langley of Richinge in the Countie of Essex Esquier, & the said Elizabeth deceased the second day of August Anno Dom. 1479. And the said Raufe was sonne of John Legh of the Rigge Esquier in the shyre of Chester w^{ch} Raufe deceased the towe & twentie of August: the yeare of our Lord 1470, and is buried in the church of the Abbey of St. Maries at Winchester. Upon the same tombe it doth appeare by pictures in brasse that this Raufe Legh had foure sonnes and nyne Daughters.

JENNEY, OF NORFOLK.—Information required respecting the ancestry of John Jenney, of Norwich, brewer, who went to Holland in his youth. He was, undoubtedly, one of the members of John Robinson's church at Leyden, as his name appears on the records as having been married to Sarah Carey, of Monksoon (*sic*), England, 1 Nov. 1614. He lived in Leyden for many years, engaged in his occupation as a brewer, but came to America with the third company of pilgrims, in the ship 'Little James,' of which he was part owner, landing at New Plymouth, Massachusetts, 24 July, 1623. From 1636 to 1641 he was one of the Governor's Assistants, and a Representative in 1641.

His character is briefly sketched by Nathaniel Morton, in 'New England Memorial,' p. 66, ed. 1855, where he is said to have been "always a leading man in promoting the general interest of this Colony. He lived many years in New England and fell asleep in the Lord, Anno 1644."

D. JUDSON JENNE.

State Hall, Albany, New York.

SIMON FRASER, LORD LOVAT.—In Simon, Lord Lovat's copy of Crawford's 'Lives and Characters of the Officers of the Crown and of the State in Scotland,' Edinb. 1726, are the following MS. entries relative to the birth of his children. This book formerly belonged to Thomas Martin, of Palgrave, and contains his autograph, as well as that of W. Upcott. E. C. H.

1. A Daughter was born to Simon Lord Fraser of Lovat & to Margaret Grant Daughter to the Hon^{ble} Ludovick Grant of that Ilk, Chief of that name at Inverness the tenth day of June one thousand seven hundred & nintien years, at a quarter of an hour after four in the afternoon. And She was baptis'd by M^r Robert Baillie Minister of the Gospel at Inverness & called Georgina after his Majesty King George who did the Lord Lovat the honour to be Godfather to his child.

2. In the year of God one thousand seven hundred and Twenty two a Second daughter was born to Simon Lord Fraser of Lovat & to Margaret Grant abovenamed at Beaufort the Twenty Second day of July about half an hour after nine in the morning 1722. and was baptis'd by the abovenamed M^r Robert Baillie And she was called Janet Brodie after

her Grandmother an excellent woman The Laird of Lethens daughter who was married to the Laird of Grant. In one thousand seven hundred and Twenty second was this young Lady born called Janett Brodie.

3. In the year of God 1723 a Son was born to Simon Lord Fraser of Lovat and to Margaret Grant abovenamed at Beaufort the thirteenth day of August 1723 about ten o'clock in the morning & was baptised by the abovenamed Mr Robert Baillie and he was called John after his Grace the Duke of Argyle & Greenwich who was himself & all his ancestors the constant frends & the great Supports of the family of Lovat.

SHIELD ON CHURCH BELLS.—I am wishing to obtain—in common, I believe, with some other inquirers—an explanation of a shield which occurs on some mediæval bells. The bearing is *an arrow in pale, point downwards, between three crowns*. Was it a coat of arms belonging to some family or place, or is it simply an ornament? I understand that it is not mentioned in Papworth's work.

North Cove, Beccles.

T. P. WADLEY.

PHELPS GENEALOGY.—The following is my particular branch of the great Phelps genealogical tree, which I am most anxious to perfect. Any information will be most acceptable to

OLIVER SEYMOUR PHELPS.

*No. 2, Phelps Street, St. Catherine's, Lincoln, Canada West,
January 25, 1867.*

William Phelps was born at Exeter, Old England, about the year 1590; he married there, but whom we know not. He had several children, viz. William, Samuel, Nathaniel, Joseph, and Sarah. He embarked from Plymouth, with his family and brothers George and Richard, on board the 'Mary and John,' on 20th March, and landed at Nantasket (now Hull), Massachusetts, on 30th May, 1630. He pitched his tent temporarily at Dorchester (now South Boston), in the same State, where he lived five years, and, in 1636, removed to Windsor, Connecticut, being one of the first magistrates there. He married at Windsor, for his second wife, Mary Dover, an Englishwoman, in 1638, by whom he had Timothy, born at Windsor, 1 Sept. 1639, and Mary, born 2 March, 1644. William Phelps died at Windsor, 14 July, 1672. His widow died there also on 27 Nov. 1675.

Lieut. Timothy Phelps (the youngest son) married, 19 May, 1661, Mary, daughter of Edward Griswold, by whom he had twelve children, all born at Windsor, viz. Timothy, born Nov. 1, 1663; Joseph, born Sept. 27, 1666; William, born Feb. 4, 1668; Cornelius, born April 26, 1671; Mary, born Aug. 14, 1673, and died March 23, 1690; Samuel, born Jan. 29, 1675; Nathaniel, born Jan. 7, 1677; Sarah, born Dec. 27, 1679, died June 18, 1736; Abigail, born June 5, 1682; Hannah, born Aug. 4, 1684; Ann, born Oct. 2, 1686; Martha, born Nov. 12, 1688. Lieut. Phelps made his will in 1717 and died at Windsor in 1719.

Timothy Phelps, his eldest son, married Martha Crow, Nov. 4, 1686; removed about 1690, with his younger brother Nathaniel, to Hebron, Connecticut. His children, all born at Hebron, were Martha, born Oct. 29, 1690; Timothy, born June 29, 1692; Noah, born Jan. 23, 1694; Cornelius, born March 5, 1698; Charles, born July 26, 1702, and perhaps others.

Noah Phelps, of Hebron, third child of Timothy Phelps, married Oct. 1, 1719, Anne Dyer, by whom he had Noah, born Nov. 21, 1720; Barrett, born Sept. 20, 1722; Elijah, born July 31, 1724; Mary, born May 1, 1726; Hannah, born February 28, 1727; Anne, born Feb. 19, 1730, and others (all born at Hebron).

Noah Phelps, his eldest son, married in 1742, Mary Tillotson. Their children, all born in Hebron, were—Lazarus, born Feb. 17, 1743; Jonah, born Oct. 11, 1744; Peleg, born June 22, 1746, and died Aug. 6, 1761; Mary, born May 7, 1748, died Dec. 22, 1748; Levi, born Nov. 24, 1749; David, born July 11, 1752; Noah, born Aug. 1, 1754; Mary, born Feb. 3, 1757; Rebecca, born Jan. 12, 1759; Sarah, born Dec. 11, 1761.

Noah Phelps removed with his family to the upper end of old Simsbury, Connecticut, since divided and now called Granby, about 1746; thence to Green River, now Austerlitz or Hillsdale, Columbia County, where he died at his son's residence (Jonah Phelps) about the year 1790, aged 75, and his widow died there Oct. 31, 1794, aged 67.

Noah Phelps, seventh child of above, married Jan. 12, 1775, Sarah, eldest daughter of Ephraim Adams, and had issue,—Sarah, born at Granby, Oct. 2, 1775; Noah, born at Granby, Feb. 19, 1778; Oliver, born at Granby, Dec. 12, 1779; Louisa and Levi, twins, born at Granby, March 10, 1782, the latter of whom died Nov. 8, 1782; Lydia, born at Granby, Aug. 20, 1784; Warren, born at Granby, March 24, 1787; Daniel, born at Granby, July 27, 1791; Anna, born at Austerlitz, New York, Jan. 20, 1794.

Noah Phelps (the father) removed from Granby to Austerlitz in 1792, where he died, June 10, 1795, aged 40. His widow afterwards married Deacon John Topping; she died Dec. 5, 1834, aged 80.

Oliver Phelps, his third child, married Jan. 16, 1800, Abigail, youngest daughter of

Lieut. Samuel and Lois (Hamilton) St. John. His seventeen children are as follows:—Amelia, born at Austerlitz, Aug. 6, 1800, died same day; Cornelia, born at Cazenovia, July 25, 1801, died same day; Cynthia, born at Cazenovia, N. Y., July 7, 1802; Orson, born at Fabius, N. Y., Dec. 17, 1805; Almira, born at Fabius, Jan. 8, 1808; Orrinstone, born at Fabius, July 3, 1809, died July 21, 1809; Charlotte, born at Fabius, N. Y., June 20, 1810; Orrinstone, born at Ludlowville, N. Y., May 28, 1812, died at St. Catherine's, C. W., March 15, 1837; Lucinda, born at Ludlowville, N. Y., April 25, 1804, died at St. Catherine's, March 15, 1837; Lucinda, born at Ludlowville, April 25, 1814, died at St. Catherine's, C. W., March 8, 1837; Oliver Seymour, born at Ludlowville, Jan. 12, 1816; Calvin, born at Ludlowville, March 12, 1818; Mary Ann, born at Ludlowville, May 24, 1820; Samuel, born at Ludlowville, Oct. 20, 1822, died same day; Maria Louisa, born May 3, 1825, died at St. Catherine's, Feb. 1, 1832; Elijah Hollister, born at Centreville, C. W., April 3, 1827, died at Buffalo, N. Y., July 9, 1846.

Oliver Phelps died May 4, 1851, aged 71.

Oliver Seymour Phelps, twelfth child of Oliver, married, firstly, May 16, 1838 (at Lockport, N. Y.), Hester Ann, second daughter of Arnold and Elizabeth Dexter, by whom no issue; she died at Lewiston, N. Y., Jan. 26, 1849. He married secondly, July 31, 1850, Eliza Rebecca (youngest daughter of Job Mount and Lucina) Layton, by whom he has Frank, born at Prospect Place, St. Catherine's, Dec. 1, 1860.

PADDY (page 128).—It may interest "C. B." to know that the name of Paddy occurs for a generation or two, 1671–1765, in the registers of the parish of Weston-under-Lyziard, though I can tell nothing more of the family than the conjecture that they were of a respectable class of tenant-farmers.

JOHN R. O. BRIDGEMAN.

Weston-under-Lyziard, Shiffnal.

PALMER OF ESSEX (page 128).—The following extract (translated) from Dugard's 'Admission Register of Merchant Taylors' School, London,' may interest "J. N. C. P." :—"Baldwin Palmer, eldest son of Andrew Palmer, of Royden, co. Essex, Esquire, born 21 May, 1635, admitted 1644."

C. J. R.

CALVERT (page 127).—I presume "F. G. H. S." is aware that the Calverts who enjoyed the Earldom of Baltimore were a North Riding family. The wills relating to that part of the county were formerly deposited at Richmond, but are now, I believe, either at Somerset House or at Doctors' Commons, London. A volume of extracts from them has been published by the Surtees Society.

C. J. R.

RAYNEY (pages 78 and 128).—"C. J." desires to thank "C. L. R." for his obliging information, which has enabled him to identify Gilbert Rayney and to refer to his will. This will is dated 6 July, 1637, and was proved at Norwich, 11 October following. The testator was buried at St. Mary Stoke, on the 11th July, 1637.

RAYNEY, HENRY, M.D.—Any information respecting Henry Rayney, who took the degree of M.D. at Cambridge in 1725, will be acceptable to

C. J.

FULLER OF KERRY.—This family claims to derive from Thomas Fuller, the celebrated author of 'The Church History of Britian,' 'Worthies of England,' etc. etc., Rector of Cranford in Middlesex, D.D., and Chaplain to the King (see pedigree of Fuller in 'Gentleman's Magazine' for September and October, 1866) thus :—James Franklin Fuller is the only son of Thomas Harnett Fuller (by his wife, Fanny Diana, daughter of F. C. Bland, D.L., of Derriquin Castle, co. Kerry), who is son of Captain Edward Fuller (by his wife, Elizabeth Blennerhassett), who was the son of Thomas Fuller, of Lee Mount, sometime Treasurer of Cork (by his wife, Ann Purcell, of Gurteward), who was the son of William Fuller (by his wife, Jane Harnett, of Ballyhenry), who was the son of Thomas Fuller (by his wife, believed to have been a daughter of the Hon. Charles Herbert, of Montgomeryshire), who was the son of Thomas Fuller, Rector of Cranford and Chaplain to the King (by his second wife, the Hon. Mary Roper, daughter of Lord Baltinglass and sister of Lady Denny), who was the son of Thomas Fuller, Rector of Aldwinkle St. Peter's, by his wife, Judith Davenant, sister of John Davenant, Bishop of Salisbury, and daughter of John Davenant (by Margaret Clerke, daughter of John Clerke, of Farnham, Surrey), who was son of William Davenant (by his wife, Joan, daughter of John Tryer, of Clare, Suffolk).

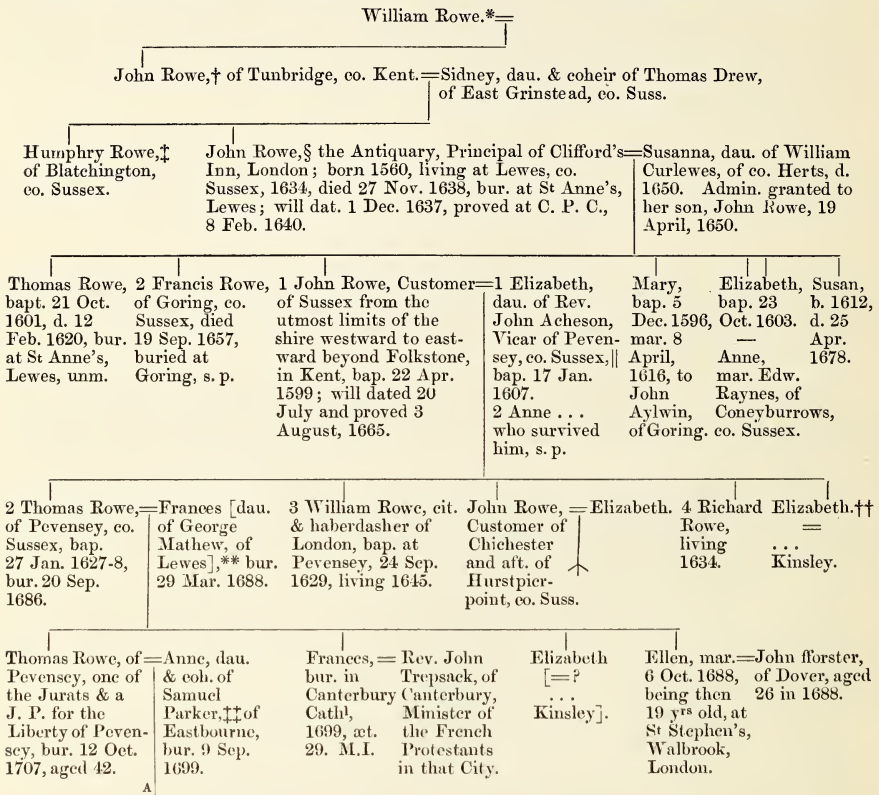
It is stated by Nichols and others that William Fuller, Bishop of Limerick and of Lincoln, was brother of Thomas Fuller, Rector of Aldwinkle St. Peter's. The father of the Bishop was—on the authority of Wood's Ath. Oxon—Thomas Fuller, merchant, of London. Of this last Thomas, any information would be welcome. Facts tending to prove or disprove the marriage of a daughter of Hon. Charles Herbert with one of the family would

also be acceptable. Catherine Fuller, sister of the Bishop, married — Bligh, merchant, of Plymouth, and became, thus, ancestress of the Earls of Darnley. J. F. FULLER.

ROWE FAMILY.—If the enclosed pedigree and evidences suit the pages of your 'Miscellanea,' they are much at your service. Their interest derives from the fact that John Rowe, who may be called the founder of the family, was an antiquary of some eminence, to whom all historians of the county of Sussex are much indebted.

Norton Canon Vicarage, Weobley.

CHARLES J. ROBINSON.



* The pedigree entered at the Visitation of Sussex in 1634 begins with this William Rowe, who was probably related to the Rowes of Penshurst. Robert Rowe, of Charcott, in that parish, had issue by his wife, Anne Ford, two sons, viz. Sir Thomas Rowe, Knt., sometime Lord Mayor of London, and John Rowe, who was living in 1538, the date of his mother's will. It is possible that this John Rowe was identical with the person of the same name described in the pedigree as of Tunbridge.

† The Tunbridge Registers record the baptism of "Alis, dau. of John Rowe, 4 Feb. 1555," and the burials of John Rowe, 5 Feb. 1560, and "Alis Rowe, Aug. 13, 1562."

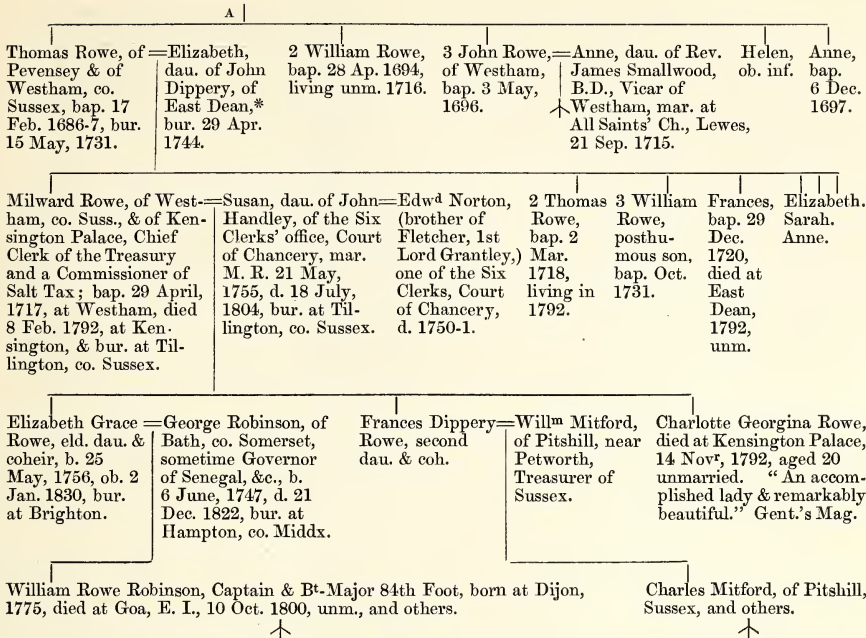
‡ The occurrence of the unusual Christian name "Sydney" in the baptismal entry of a daughter of Humphry Rowe (2 Jan. 1585) at Blatchington is noteworthy.

§ Memoirs of John Rowe are to be found in Dunvan and Horsfield's 'History of Lewes,' and also in Mr. M. A. Lower's 'Worthies of Sussex,' p. 315.

|| The Rev. John Acheson married, 4 Feb. 1604, Elizabeth Milward, a member of one of the most ancient Cinque Port Families.

** I have not been able to obtain positive proof of this marriage, but have strong presumptive evidence in favour of the assertion made in the pedigree.

†† My sole authority for this statement is a MS. pedigree in the Heralds' College (in most other particulars correct), labelled E D N



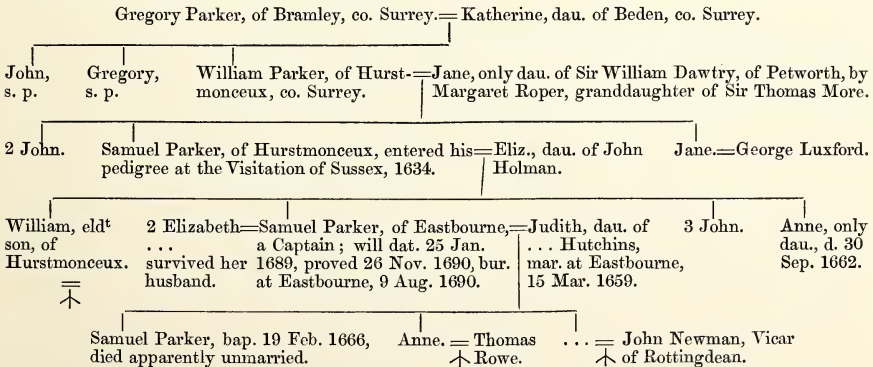
ABSTRACTS OF WILLS.

John Rowe the elder, of Lewes, co. Sussex, gent., Principal of Clifford's Inn, London. To my wife Susan Rowe sundry plate, household stuff & appoint her sole executrix. To my eldest son John Rowe, His Majesty's Customer of all Sussex, my best seal ring To my son Francis Rowe, £5 and the spoons his godfather Mr. Jeffery gave him To my sons in law & their wives my daughters, viz. John Ailwin, gent. & Mary his wife, & Edward Raynes gent. & Anne his wife, and to my very good friends Sir Thos. Springett, knt., Simon Stone & Geo. Duncombe the elder esquires each a gold ring. To my two dau's Elizth & Susan Rowe each 20^s, residue to Susan my wife and John Rowe my son, and appoint them joint executors.

Dated 1 Dec. 1637, proved in London, by John Rowe, 8 Feb. 1640.

Francis Rowe, of Goring, co. Sussex, gent. The monies due to me from Edmund Streater &

county. They bore argent a lion passant between two bars azure charged with three bezants, in chief as many bucks' heads caboshed sable.



* The manor of East Dean devolved upon James Dippery, son of the above John Dippery, and at his death in 1791, went to the Willards, who have recently sold it.

Robt Batcheller of Pulborough co. Sussex by bond, I bequeath to my kinsman Thomas Rowe of London, clothworker. To my sister Susan Rowe, a silver tankard. To my kinswomen Mary, Judith, Elizabeth & Susan Aylwin each £5. My said kinsman Thomas Rowe to be sole executor.

Dated 4 Sep. 1657, proved in London, 3 Sep. 1658.

John Rowe the elder, of Southover, Lewes, gent. The reversion of the house in Meeching alias Newhaven, now in the occupation of Rich^d Avery to wife Anne,—to whom also he bequeathed all his personal estate. Witnesses, John Raynes and Thomas Russell.

Dated 20 July, 1665, and proved at Lewes, 31 August, 1665.

Thomas Rowe, of Pevensey, gent. To my wife Frances all my lands (except certain for son Thomas Rowe) for her life. "The barn & pasture lands called Morfitts, Hankham Marsh, Bromeham, Savingland, Bacons Stockwell & Watts Garden, Preckmill Hill, 4 acres near Root's marsh, Cotlands, Gages, Priestlands, with half an acre called Little Bits, Priests salts, all in the parishes of Pevensey & Westham; besides many other lands w^b I hold in lease—to my kinsmen John Raynes of Barcombe gent, Thomas Medley of Lewes gent. & Thos. Mathew of Lewes gent. in trust to sell for benefit of my three daughters, wife Frances to be sole executrix.

Dated 29 Nov. 1683, proved at Lewes, 8 May, 1688. (Francis Rowe died before proving, and administration of part of the property—including land in Hailsham parish, and land and houses in Wapping, co. Middlesex—was granted to George Stanlake, of the Inner Temple, Esq.)

Thomas Rowe, of Westham, gent. Intestate. Administration granted to Thomas Rowe, his son, 1708.

Thomas Rowe, of Westham, gent. To my sons Thomas & James the Marshland in Westham. To my brother-in-law James Dippery of East Dean certain lands in Pevensey in trust to sell to pay my debts. The surplus to wife Elizabeth to be equally divided between eldest son Milward Rowe, & my four daughters Frances, Elizabeth, Sarah & my unbaptized daughter lately born. My wife to be executrix.

Dated 7 April, 1730, proved at Lewes, 20 April, 1731.

Elizabeth Rowe, of Westham, widow. "Having paid my husband's debts without charging his estate as I might have done, I give all my claim thereupon & all my personal estate to my son Milward Rowe & my brother James Dippery to be divided between my daughters Frances, Elizth, Sarah, and Anne, reserving certain payments to my sons Thomas & James. By my marriage settlement I have power to raise money on the Home Farm & lands, I therefore charge these lands with £200 for the benefit of the child of which I am now enciente & is unborn." Executors, Milward Rowe and James Dippery.

Dated 14 Nov. 1731, proved at Lewes, 17 May, 1744.

Milward Rowe, of Kensington Palace, in the county of Middlesex, Esquire. To my dear wife Sukey an immediate Legacy of £200. to John Martin Leake late of the Treasury Chambers, Whitehall, Esq^{re}, John Sharp Palmer of Welbeck St, Cavendish Square & Joseph Alcock of the Treasury Chambers, Whitehall, Esq. their Ex'ors &c. all my three & four per c^t Consolidated Annuities in trust to pay thereout to my s^d wife Sukey Rowe for her natural life the sum of £245 : 8 : 0 and the further sum of £168 yearly in addition to the annuity of £270 now payable at the Exchequer to my said wife during her life. Also to said wife all my Rings, & Jewels, Lienc Household Furniture Wine, Carriages & Horses (except such as shall be liable taken as Heriots for my estates in the County of Sussex). The annual sum of £54 : 12 : 0 to my brother Thomas Rowe to be paid weekly & in such a way that the same shall not be forstalled or disposed of. The annual sum of £185 : 8 : 0 to grandson William Rowe Robinson for maintenance, education &c. until he reach the age of 25, then absolutely to him, or in case of his decease to grandson Charles Mitford for his education, up-port &c. these annuities being the dividends on £3,333 : 6 : 8 3 per c^t annuities & £1000 East India Stock. All my frechold & real estates situate at Westham & Pevensey co. Sussex & the ground rents of certain property in Hedge Lane near Charing Cross, co. Middx. to said trustees on trust for William Rowe Robinson until he be 25 years old & then to him absolutely or in case he die to his child or children in certain proportions. Failing his issue the said estates & the several sums of £1830, £4816 : 16 : 8, £3333 : 6 : 8, Consols, and £1000, 4 per c^t annuities & £1000 East India Stock to be divided amongst the brothers & sisters of s^d W^m Rowe Robinson on marriage or attainment of 25 years. Plate, books &c. after death of wife to said grandson W^m Rowe Robinson; to grandson Thomas Robinson annuity of £60; & to granddaughters Frances Maria Robinson, Clara Georgiana Robinson, Charlotte Elizabeth Robinson, Emma Mitford & Augusta Mitford annuities of £10 for their education &c. until marriage or 25. to grandson Thomas Robinson £1500 on marriage or reaching 25 & £1000 to each granddaughter on same terms. to granddaughters Frances Mitford & Charlotte Georgiana Mitford an annual sum of £100 for education & maintenance till 25 or marriage. Monies due to me on mortgage, one moiety of interest to my daughter Elizabeth Grace Robinson, wife of George Robinson Esq., to her for life & her husband for his life, & afterwards to W^m Rowe Robinson, his children, heirs & Assigns: the other moiety to my daughter Frances Dippery Mitford, wife of W^m Mitford Esq. & their heirs. The Residue to be divided—one moiety to Elizabeth Grace Robinson & her husband and younger children: the other moiety to Frances Dippery Mitford & her husband & children. The said John Martin Lenke, John Sharp Palmer & Joseph Alcock to be Executors & each of them is requested to accept a Ring of the value of £105 as an acknowledgment for their trouble.

Dated 17 June, 1790.

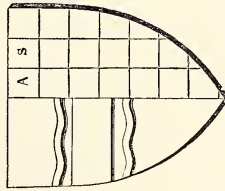
Genealogia Illustris et Antiquæ Familix De Dod,

DOM. MANERIORVM DE CLORELEY ET CALVERHALL, IN COMIT. SALOPIENSI, ET DE LEA-DARLESTON, IN COM. WIGORN. EX IPSIS AUTOGRAPHIS, ALIISQ' TESTIMONIIS FIDE-DIGNIS DESUMPTA, PER GULL. DUGDALE, MIL., NUPER GARTERUM PRINCIPALEM REGEM ARMORUM; PERSCRUTATA AUTEM ET IN FORMAM REDUCTA PER GH. KING, LANCAST. COLLEGGII ARMORUM REG' RARIUM, A° 1690.

Manerium de Calverhale, Claverhall, Callerrall, Callerrhale, Callerralle, Calrall, postea Cawra, modò Corrogh; et Manerium de Cloverley, Cloreley, Clorley, Clarlow, vulgò Clorley, olim fuerunt duo distincta Maneria infra Parochiam de Preez, in com. Salop., modò tamen conjuncta sunt.

Dod, de com. Salop.

Argent a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable.



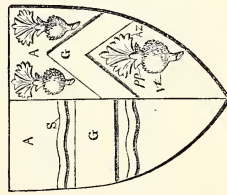
Thomas Dod, de Hegge, in com. Cestr., 2 H. IV. condidit Testamentum 4 H. V., probat. 5 H. VI. Uxor ejus fuit Alicia.

Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or.

Ughtrichus Dod, de Hegge, in com. Cestr., filius Thomæ, 4 H. VI.

Johannes Dod, de Claverhale, al' s Calverhall, — Johanna, filia et cohæres in com. Salop., 17 R. II et 3 et 10 H. IV; et de Knolles, 14 H. IV. et 6 H. V. et 6 H. VI. *Dod, impaling chequy argent and sable, Warren.*

Johannes Talbot, Comes Salopia. *Gules a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed or.*



Hugo Dod, gen., 14 H. IV, 6 H. V, et 6, 10, et 33 H. VI; Dominus manerit de Cloreley 6 Edw. IV et 15 Edw. IV.

Dod, impaling argent a chevron gules between three cyanus flowers slipped proper.

Wilhelmus Dod, filius et hæres Hugonis, — Johanna, uxor ejus, 33 H. VI, 18 et 20 Edw. IV; armiger 1 et 2 Ric. III.

Thomas Dod, filius Ughtrichi, 4° Hen. VI.

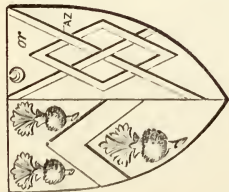
Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or.

Agnes, filia unica et hæres Rogeri de Cloverley, vulgò Clorley, 6 H. V, et 10 et 33 H. VI.

Catherina, uxor Domini Nicholai Eyton, de Eyton, militis. *Or a fret azure, a crescent sable for difference, impaling Talbot.*

Ludovicus Eyton, de Eyton, in com. Salop., filius 2, duxit Annam, filiam Johannis Savage, de Rock Savage, in co. Cestr., militis. *Eyton, impaling argent six lions rampant three two one argent armed and langued gules.*

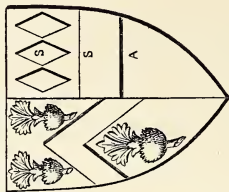
Johannes Dod, filius Willi. Dod, de Cloreley, 49 H. VI. — Matilda vel Anna, filia Ludovici Eyton, de Eyton, et 10, 16, et 21 Edw. IV., et 7 H. VII. — Cloverley, impating Eyton.



Elizabetha Egerton, — Johannes Dod, gen., Dis manerii de Cloreley, habuit terras in Claverhall et Pixley, in com. Salop., et — Alicia, 2da filia Roberti Aston, de Tixhal, in com. Stafford, militis, 21 H. VII, uxor 1a.



Johannes Dod, gen., Dis manerii de Cloreley, habuit terras in Claverhall et Pixley, in com. Salop., et — Alicia, 2da filia Roberti Aston, de Tixhal, in com. Stafford, militis, 21 H. VII, uxor 1a.



1 Jana, uxor Hugonis Sandford, de Sandford, in com. Salop., armigeri. Ille obiit 22 H. VIII. Quarterly per fess indented ermine and azure, impating Cloverley.

2 Margeria, uxor Jacobi Harleston, de com. Cestr., gen. Azure an tinescocheon argenti, impating Cloverley.

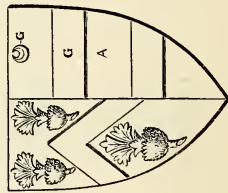
3 Eleanora, uxor Ricardi Steventon, de Dothill, in com. Salop., gen. Gules a fess argent between three stags' heads caboshed or, impating Cloverley.

4 Amicia, uxor Griffini Hinton, de Hinton, in com. Salop., arm 1, per quem habuit 3 solummodo filias et cohæ., scilicet Amiciam et alias. Argent on a bend sable three martlets of the field, impating Cloverley.

5 Agnes, uxor Georgii Coleclough, gen., Domini manerii de Calverhall, in com. Salop. Argent five eagles displayed in cross sable, a crescent gules for difference, impating Cloverley.

6 Margareta, uxor Roberti Corbet, de com. Cestr. Or a raven proper, a crescent gules in chief for difference, impating Cloverley.

Johannes Dod, junr, fil. et hæc. apparens, 18 H. VIII; de Cloreley, arm., 26 H. VIII; Dominus manerii de Cloreley et Calverhall, 9 Q. Elizabeth; senr, 14 Elizab.; obiit 21 Elizab. Arms, Cloverley, impating argent two bars gules, in chief a crescent of the last for difference.



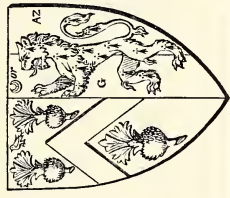
Margareta, filia Johanna, uxor D'ni Joh'is Manwaring, de Rad'i Ightfield, in Freire. com. Salop., militis.

C

Margareta, filia et hæres = 1 Ricardus Dod, de Poxley, = Elizabetha, Joh'is Gibbons Relicta in com. Salop, 36 H. VIII; Rad'i Kynaston, de Lynvall, in com. Salop., gen., nupta 36 Hen. VIII, vixit 4 et 5 Ph. et M., uxor prima. Mater istius Margarete fuit Jocosora soror et hæres unica Georgii Colclough, de Calverhall, qui vendidit dictum manerium Joh'i Dod, 21 H. VII.

2 Johanna, uxor Georgii Ysters. — 3 Margareta, uxor reia, uxor Walteri Nowell.

Robertus Dod, de Cloverley, in com. = Catherina, filia Joh'is, filii secundo-geniti Simonis Norwiche, de Brampton, in com. North'ton, arm'i, obiit a° 1621. Isabella Wheelere, mater Johannis Dod, filii tertius defunctus a° 24 Eliz., sine prole masculo. Cloverley, a mullet gules in chief for difference.



(a) Robertus Dod, de Cloverley, in com. = Catherina, filia Joh'is, filii secundo-geniti Simonis Norwiche, de Brampton, in com. North'ton, arm'i, obiit a° 1621. Isabella Wheelere, mater Johannis Dod, filii tertius defunctus a° 24 Eliz., sine prole masculo. Cloverley, a mullet gules in chief for difference.

(b) Catherina, filia Joh'is, filii secundo-geniti Simonis Norwiche, de Brampton, in com. North'ton, arm'i, obiit a° 1621. Isabella Wheelere, mater Johannis Dod, filii tertius defunctus a° 24 Eliz., sine prole masculo. Cloverley, a mullet gules in chief for difference.

2 Thomas Dod, filius secundo-genitus, a° 36 H. VIII. Cloverley, with a crescent gules for difference.

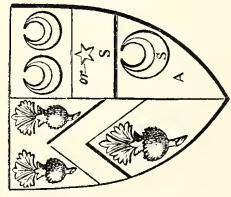
Johannes Dod, gen., filius tertius defunctus a° 24 Eliz., sine prole masculo. Cloverley, a mullet gules in chief for difference.

1 Norwich, uxor Francisci Mansfield, de com. Nottinghamam, a° 13 Jac. I. Argent a chevron between three mananches sable, impaling Dod.

2 Anna, uxor Martini Whadcock, de Sheldon, in com. Warr.

1 Ricardus Dod, dictus Salop., et de Lea, in com. Wigorn., obiit a° 1658. jun' 44 Eliz.; iste Carolus Dod condidit testamentum 20 Mar. a° 1609, obiit 1655, Probat. 2 Nov. 1658, apud Londinum; Ille sep. apud Yardley p'dict 8 Sept. 1658. Cloverley, impaling argent on a fess sable between three crescents of the last a mullet or.

2 Carolus Dod, armiger, de Cloverley, in com. = Catherina, filia Roberti Lee, de Binfield, in com. Berks., ar., 14 Jac.; Illa obiit a° 1662. Ista Catherina ex iisdem majoribus orta fuit quibus Comes extincti de Lichfield. Illa sep. in ecd. de Yardley, 5 Sep. 1663. at the neck sable, with wreaths about their heads argent and vert, a crescent sable for difference, impaling Cloverley.



(c) Ricardus Dod, dictus Salop., et de Lea, in com. Wigorn., obiit a° 1658. jun' 44 Eliz.; iste Carolus Dod condidit testamentum 20 Mar. a° 1609, obiit 1655, Probat. 2 Nov. 1658, apud Londinum; Ille sep. apud Yardley p'dict 8 Sept. 1658. Cloverley, impaling argent on a fess sable between three crescents of the last a mullet or.

(d) Catherina, filia Roberti Lee, de Binfield, in com. Berks., ar., 14 Jac.; Illa obiit a° 1662. Ista Catherina ex iisdem majoribus orta fuit quibus Comes extincti de Lichfield. Illa sep. in ecd. de Yardley, 5 Sep. 1663. at the neck sable, with wreaths about their heads argent and vert, a crescent sable for difference, impaling Cloverley.

3 Margareta, uxor Ricardi Bull, de Pipe, in com. Staff., gen., 1609. Argent three moors' heads in three-point sable between three crescents of the last two plates, impaling Cloverley.

4 Susanna, uxor Walteri Theologi. Argent on a chevron Juditha, ringed at the point sable between three crescents of the last two plates, impaling Cloverley.

D

7 Philippus Dod, filius septimus, obiit a° . . .
 Anna, filia . . . Bowen.
Cloverley, a rose gules for difference, impaling gules on a chief or a lion passant sable armed etc. gules.

6 Ricardus Dod, filius sextus, modo superstes in Insula de Barbadoes. *Cloverley, a fleur-de-lis gules for difference.*
 1 Jocosus, uxor Johannis Taylor, de Fletchamsted, in com. Warr. *Sable a lion passant argent armed gules in dexter chief an annulet or, impaling Dod.*

2 Anna Dod, filia secundo-gemita, obiit ante nuptias.
 3 Catherina Dod, filia tertia, obiit ante nuptias.

4 Arvien, nata a° 1622, uxor Rowlandi Bro-Londinensis, de Wapenham, in com. North, gen. Oxon. oriundi. *Argent a fess engrailed gules between three lions' heads erased of the last, impaling Cloverley.*

5 Brigitta, nata a° 1625, uxor Roberti Briquet, Londinensis, de Shelton, in com. Warr. *Or semée of crosses rampant and a lion crosslet azure armed gules charged on breast with an annulet of the first.*

Elizabetha, nata a° 1632, uxor Loweri Brockhurst, de Shelton, in com. Warr. *Gules a cross or between twelve billets argent, impaling Cloverley.*

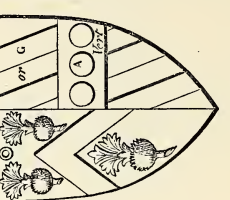
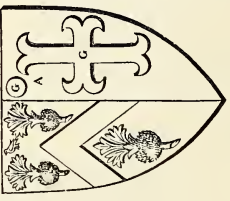
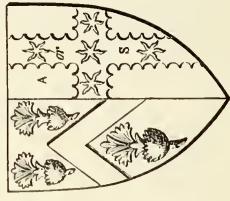
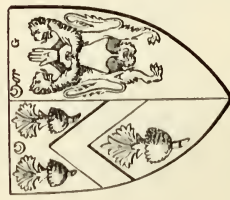
Johannes Dod, de Hibernia, natus a° 1630, obiit circa 1680. *Cloverley, a mallet gules for difference, impaling per bend sinister or and sable six martlets counterchanged.*

2 Carolus Dod, superstes in Hibernia, a° 1657. *Cloverley, a crescent gules for difference, impaling gules two lions rampant combattant supporting a dexter hand coupé at the wrist and erect argent, in dexter chief a crescent or, for difference.*

1 Robertus Dod, de Cloverley et Lea, predict. natus mense Maii, 1623, obiit 19 Maii, 1686. *Dod, impaling argent on a cross engrailed sable five estoiles or.*

Lucia, filia Humfridi Frodesham, superstes a° 1687. *Cloverley, a martlet gules for difference, impaling argent a cross moline gules, in dexter chief a torteauz.*

5 Willielmus Dod, filius quintus, obiit a° 1672. *Cloverley, an annulet gules for difference, impaling or three bandlets gules on a fess vert three plates.*



1 Lucia. 2 Catherina. 3 Maria, nata 6 Maij.

Johannes Dod, de Cloverley et Lea, prædict. fil. et hæres, natus 16 Maij.

(f) Robertus Dod, filius primogenitus, sepultus in infantia.

Margeria Dod, unica proles. Robertus Dod.

Omnes Illi quibus hæ Literæ Alphabetice affixe sunt (a, b, c, d, e, f, et g,) in ecclesiâ de Yardley, in com. Wigorn., sepulti jacent.

The original pedigree is in the possession of Whitehall Dod, Esq., of Llanerch.

Continuation of the Dod Pedigree,

EXTRACTED FROM THE RECORDS OF THE COLLEGE OF ARMS.

From a copy certified by *Albert W. Woods, Lancaster Herald, in the possession of Whitehall Dod, Esq., of Llanmerch.*

Charles Dod, of Cloverley, co. Salop, and of Lea Hall, in the parish of Yardley, co. Worcester; buried at Yardley aforesaid, 8 Sep. 1658. M. I. Will dated 20 March, 1655, prov. 2 Nov. 1658.

Robert Dod, of Cloverley aforesaid and of Lea Hall, in the said parish of Yardley, eldest son; born May, 1625; appointed Captain of a Troop of Horse in the service of King Charles II. 17 Jan. 1660; buried at Yardley, 20 May, 1686. M. I. Will dat. 29 Aug. 1684, prov. 2 March, 1686.

Robert Dod, eld^t son, died an infant, 1 Feb. 1657; bur^d at Yardley.

John Dod, of Cloverley and Lea Hall aforesaid, 2^d son; born 16 May, 1659; murdered at the 'White Horse', Fetter Lane, 27 July, 1694. Adm. of his effects granted, 6 Sept. 1694.

Lucy, eldest da. born 1654; died unm., 28 August, 1691.

William Kerr, = Catherine, 2^d da. and coh. of Lothian, in Scotland, died 24 May, 1721. 1748. Will (in which she is described of G^t Manl^r of St. James, Westminster, co. Middx., widow) dated 16 July, 1743, proved 18 March, 1748.

The Rev. Charles Dodd, formerly of Kingsford, co. Sligo, and late of the City of Dublin; matriculated at Trinity College, Dublin, 26 May, 1713, then aged 18; Rector of Ardagh, Rector of the United Benefice of Killeenumeary and Killyery, and Vicar of Drumlease; in the Commission of the Peace for the Counties of Sligo, Leitrim, and Roscommon; buried at St. Anne's, Dublin, a^o 1775. Will dated 18 Dec. 1772; last codicil, 6 July, 1775; proved in the Prerogative Court of Dublin, 23 Nov. 1811.

Helen, eld^t da. of the Rev. Roger Ford, D.D., Archdeacon of Derry; sett^r after marriage dated 15 Feb. 1727, both in the county of Roscommon. Will dat. 20 June, 1761, proved in Dublin, 27 July, 1780.

James Dodd, of Ardagh, co. Sligo, formerly of Hughstown and Boyle, both in the county of Roscommon. Will dat. 20 June, 1761, proved in Dublin, 27 July, 1780.

Martha, da. of John Auchmuty of Forbes Auchmuty, Longford. Will dat. 3 Feb. 1780, 2 July, 1789.

Toby Dodd, of Hollymount, co. Roscommon. Will dat. 5 Nov. 1766, proved in Dublin, 19 Dec. 1775. Married Helena, da. of John Auchmuty of Newtown, co. Dublin, 6 Nov. 1766.

Kingston Dodd, da. of Kingsbrook, co. Sligo. Will dat. 7 Oct. 1765, proved in Dublin, 6 Nov. 1766.

Mary, da. of Phibbs, of Sligo, living, his widow, 1766.

Charles Dod, or Dodd, of Cnockbawn, co. Sligo, 2^d son, living in Ireland 1687 and 1692; died before 1743, as appears by the will of Catherine Kerr.

James Dod, eldest son and heir; died before 1743, as appears by Indenture.

Mary, 3^d da. and coh. of her brother, John Dod; born 6 May, married 28 Sept. 1698; died 30 Sept. 1722, aet. 62; bur^d at Bishop's Hatfield. M. I. Adm. of her effects granted to her sister, Catherine Kerr, 16 Oct. 1722.

Judith, married White, said to matriculated at Trinity College, Dublin, 3 Oct. 1687, then aged 16; living 1737; died intestate before 1743.

John Dodd, of Cams, co. Sligo, born at Cnockbawn aforesaid; matriculated at Trinity College, Dublin, 3 Oct. 1687, then aged 16; living 1737; died intestate before 1743.

Elizabeth, da. of Captain John King, son of Edward, Bishop of Elphin.

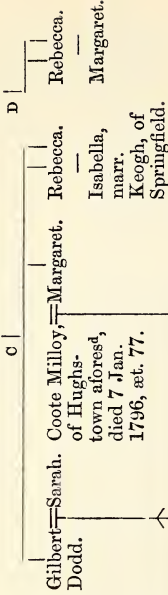
Other issue.

A

B |

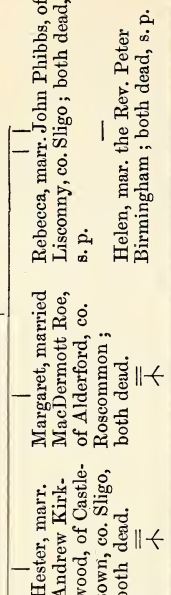
C |

D



Robert Dod, of Cloverley aforesaid, = Mary, da. of Broughton Whitehall, of Broughton, co. Flint; married at St Michael's, in the City of Chester, 9 Jan. 1753; died at Wrexham, co. Denbigh, bur at Calverhall aforesaid, 3 Sept. 1788.

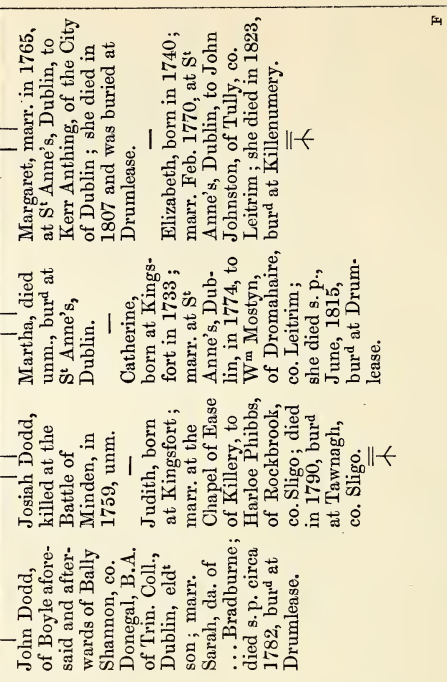
John Dod, = Catherine, da. of John Sandford, of Prees, co. Salop; marr. settlem't dat. 2 Nov. 1752; living 1774.



Tobias Malloy, of = Susannah, da. of William Malloy, of Oak Port, = Frances, youngest da. of Hughstown, born Col. Arthur Roche, co. Roscommon, in the Com-French Park, co. Roscommon, M.P.; marr'd 10 Feb. 1826, bur'd at Clontarf, at Collooney, co. living 1843. < Sligo.

Mary, eldst da., born 1 Jan. 1755; living un^m. 1843.

Elizabeth, 2^a da., born 5 April, 1756; marr. at Wrexham, co. Denbigh, to the Rev. David Jenks; she died 28 Dec. 1800, bur'd at Totnes, co. Devon.



John Dodd, killed at the Battle of Bally Shammon, co. Donegal, B.A. Dublin, eldst son; marr. Sarah, da. of Bradburne; died s. p. circa 1782, bur'd at Drumlease.

Josiah Dodd, killed at the Battle of Bally Shammon, co. Donegal, B.A. Dublin, eldst son; marr. Sarah, da. of Bradburne; died s. p. circa 1782, bur'd at Drumlease.

Martha, died un^m. bur'd at Kingsford; marr. at St Anne's, Dublin.

Catherine, born at Kingsford; marr. at St Anne's, Dublin, to John Wm Mestyn, of Dromahaire, bur'd at Killenumeary.

Judith, born at Kingsford; marr. at St Anne's, Dublin, to John Harloe Phibbs, of Rockbrook, co. Leitrim; she died s. p., June, 1815, bur'd at Drumlease.

Broughton Dod, 2^d son, born 23 Dec. 1765; marr. at Whitchurch, 7 March, 1799; died 14 Jan. 1838, bur'd at Whitchurch, 18 Dec. 1805; living, a widow, 1843.

Marianne, 6 da., born 10 Dec. 1764; marr'd at Whitchurch, 18 Dec. 1805; living, a widow, 1843.

Letitia, 4th da., born 4 Sept. 1759, died un^m, bur'd at Calverhall, 26 April, 1834, æt. 75.

The Rev. William Kent, of Whitchurch; died 4 Feb. 1841, bur'd at Calverhall, 23 April, 1817, æt. 56.

John Clay, of Whitchurch aforesd, died 25 July, 1817, bur'd at Whitchurch, 12 March, 1833.

Broughton Dod, 2^d son, born 23 Dec. 1765; marr. at Whitchurch, 7 March, 1799; died 14 Jan. 1838, bur'd at Whitchurch, 18 Dec. 1805; living, a widow, 1843.

Marianne, 6 da., born 10 Dec. 1764; marr'd at Whitchurch, 18 Dec. 1805; living, a widow, 1843.

Letitia, 4th da., born 4 Sept. 1759, died un^m, bur'd at Calverhall, 26 April, 1834, æt. 75.

The Rev. William Kent, of Whitchurch; died 4 Feb. 1841, bur'd at Calverhall, 23 April, 1817, æt. 56.

John Clay, of Whitchurch aforesd, died 25 July, 1817, bur'd at Whitchurch, 12 March, 1833.

Broughton Dod, 2^d son, born 23 Dec. 1765; marr. at Whitchurch, 7 March, 1799; died 14 Jan. 1838, bur'd at Whitchurch, 18 Dec. 1805; living, a widow, 1843.

Marianne, 6 da., born 10 Dec. 1764; marr'd at Whitchurch, 18 Dec. 1805; living, a widow, 1843.

Letitia, 4th da., born 4 Sept. 1759, died un^m, bur'd at Calverhall, 26 April, 1834, æt. 75.

The Rev. William Kent, of Whitchurch; died 4 Feb. 1841, bur'd at Calverhall, 23 April, 1817, æt. 56.

John Clay, of Whitchurch aforesd, died 25 July, 1817, bur'd at Whitchurch, 12 March, 1833.

F |

Anne, 2 da. of Tho^s of Hopwell Hall, co. Derby, and of Kirby Frith, co. Leicester; born 15 July, 1753; marr. at St Péter le Poor, Broad St, London, 9 March, 1775; died and burd at Calverhall, 19 Jan. 1780. 1 wife.

John Dod, of Cloverley, and sometime of Tooley Park, co. Letic, elt^s son and heir; born 9 Nov. 1753, bapt. at Whitechurch; Magistrate for counties of Salop and Leicester, and appointed a Deputy Lieut. for Leicesters, 27 Sept. 1779, and Capt. in Leicestersh. Militia, 10 April, 1780; died at Cloverley 14, and buried, at Calverhall, 21 Oct. 1805. Will dat. 1 July, 1804, prov. 22 Nov. 1805.

Samuel Miles, = Mary Anne, of Narborough, only da. by co. Leicester; the 1st wife; born 19 June, born 13 Feb. 1776; died at Narborough, at Waultip, co. Leicester; marr. at Leigh Church, co. Worcester, 16 April, 1822; living s. p. 1843.

Thomas Dod, died an inf, burd at Calverhall, 24 Jan. 1780.

Whitehall Dod, died an infant, burd at Calverhall, 24 Jan. 1780.

Sarah King, = The Rev. Roger Dodd, M.D. = Margaret, da. of Matthew Phipps, of Spurtown, co. Sligo, and sister of Robert Phipps, L.L.D., Senior, Fellow of Trinity Coll., Dublin; marr. at the Chapel of Ease, half-parish of Killyary abres^s, died 13 May, 1808, burd at Drumlease, 2 wife.

The Rev. Oliver Dodd, of Kingsfort House, co. Sligo, B.A. of Trin. Coll., Dublin, 2^a son; born in 1728; Rector of Killeumery; died at Kingsfort in Sept. 1799, buried at Drumlease. Will dat. 21 Sept. 1799, proved at Ardagh.

William Bol = William, Margaret, 3^d da., Manoe, of born 12 Dominick March, St, Dub- 1777; lin, died unkn. merch^t; marr. at 1825, s. p. St John's, burd at Drum- 1843. Sligo, in 1808; died in 1814, s. p., burd at St George's, Dublin.

E |

Eleazar, 2^d da. and coheir of John Woodyears, of Crookhill, co. York; born 7 March, 1765; marr. at Conisbrough, near Doncaster, co. York, 23 Dec. 1791; died 23 Sept. and burd at Calverhall, 6 Oct. 1804.

Rev. Isaac Dodd, 4 son, B.A. of Trin. Coll., Dub- Edmund Munns, of the town of Sligo; she died at Kingsford, 1799, burd at Drum- cliff, co. Sligo.

Helen, elt^d da., marr. in 1778, at Chapel of Ease of Killyery, to Edmund Munns, of the town of Sligo; she died at Kingsford, 1799, burd at Drum- cliff, co. Sligo.

Catherine, 2 da., born in 1773; marr. in 1793, at the Chapel of Ease of Killyery, to Alex Walker, of Dromshaire, co. Leitrim; he died in 1804, burd at Drum- lease; she living 1843.

F |

Rev. Roger Dodd, M.D. = Margaret, da. of Matthew Phipps, of Spurtown, co. Sligo, and sister of Robert Phipps, L.L.D., Senior, Fellow of Trinity Coll., Dublin; marr. at the Chapel of Ease, half-parish of Killyary abres^s, died 13 May, 1808, burd at Drumlease, 2 wife.

William Bol = William, Margaret, 3^d da., Manoe, of born 12 Dominick March, St, Dub- 1777; lin, died unkn. merch^t; marr. at 1825, s. p. St John's, burd at Drum- 1843. Sligo, in 1808; died in 1814, s. p., burd at St George's, Dublin.

G

Robert Dod, died an inf, burd at Calverhall, 20 April, 1780.

John Dod, died an inf, burd at Calverhall, 13 May, 1780.

Thomas Dod, died an inf, burd at Calverhall, 24 Jan. 1780.

Whitehall Dod, died an infant, burd at Calverhall, 24 Jan. 1780.

Charles Dodd, 3^d son, born circa 1765; Capt. in Leitrim Militia; died 1807, burd at Bandon, co. Cork, s. p. Will dat. 29 Oct. 1805, pr. in Dublin, 12 July, 1812.

Rev. Isaac Dodd, 4 son, B.A. of Trin. Coll., Dub- Edmund Munns, of the town of Sligo; she died at Kingsford, 1799, burd at Drum- cliff, co. Sligo.

Alicia, 5th da. of Harloe Phibbs, of Rockbrook, co. Sligo; marriage articles dat. 21 Dec. 1790 and regd in Dublin. Will dat. 25 Dec. 1828, pr. in Dublin, 25 Nov. 1830.

Rev. Isaac Dodd, 4 son, B.A. of Trin. Coll., Dub- Edmund Munns, of the town of Sligo; she died at Kingsford, 1799, burd at Drum- cliff, co. Sligo.

Catherine, 2 da., born in 1773; marr. in 1793, at the Chapel of Ease of Killyery, to Alex Walker, of Dromshaire, co. Leitrim; he died in 1804, burd at Drum- lease; she living 1843.

H |

G

Wills

G

Eleanor, John Wood-
only da. reare Dod,
by 2d wife, eldt son,
born 5 born 30 Jan.
Feb. 1794, and bur., at
living Calverhall,
unm. 1843. 2 Feb. 1785.

The Rev. Charles
Broughton Dod,
B.A. of Christ's
College, Cam-
bridge, born 3
May, 1800, died
unm. 6 and bur.,
at Calverhall, 12
March, 1825.

Elizabeth, eldt da. of Rev.
George Allanson, of
Middleton Quernhow,
co. York, born 30 Aug.
1800; mar. at Worthen-
bury, co. Flint, 18 Nov.
1822; died at Broughton,
co. Flint, 20 April and
buried 1 May, 1837, at
Calverhall addressd. M. I.
1st wife.

John Whitehall Dod, = Ann Caroline, 2d da.
of Cloverley, born 17
Sept. 1797; B.A. of
Francis Wrangham,
Archdeacon of the
East Riding of the co.
York; born 25 April,
1807; mar. at St
John's, in the City
of Chester, 1 July,
1841; 2d wife; living
s. p. 1843.

Charles Roger Dodd, = Jane Eliza, eldt
da. of John
Baldwin, of the
city of Cork,
solicitor and
notary public;
born 18 Sept.
1796, bapt. at
Christ Church,
in the said city;
mar. there 20
Oct. 1814;
living 1843.

H

Whitehall Dod,* only son and heir apparent,
born 2 Sept. 1823, bapt. at Calverhall;
appointed a Cornet in the 6th Inniskilling
Regt of Dragoons, 26 Nov. 1841, Lieut. in
the same Regt, 25 July, 1843; living
unm. 1843.

Maria, eldt da., born 16 Aug.
1816, bapt. at St George's, in
the city of Dublin; died unm.
12 Sept. 1836, bur'd at St. Mary,
Lambeth, co. Surrey.

Robert Phipps Dodd, eldt and
only surviving son and heir
apparent, born 20 June, 1818,
bapt. at Christ Church; ma-
triculated at King's Coll., Lon-
don, 12 Feb. 1840; elected an
Associate of said College, May,
1843; living unm. 1843.

John Baldwin Dodd,
2d son, born 26 June,
1822, bapt. at Christ
Church; died 4 Jan.
1836, bur'd at St Mary,
Lambeth.

Charles Johnston Dodd,
3d son, born 22 Jan.
1826, bapt. at Christ
Church; died 14 Oct.
1838, bur'd at St Mary,
Lambeth.

Margaret Jane,
only surviving
da., born 3 Dec.
1826, bapt. at
St. Mary, Lam-
beth; living
unm. 1843.

I hereby certify that the above written Pedigree is faithfully
extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, London.
Dated the twentieth day of January, 1844.

ALBERT W. WOODS,
Lancaster Herald.

* [Whitehall Dod, Esq., married at Brompton, co. York, 24 August, 1852, Emma Matilda, daughter of Lieutenant-General Sir Henry Maghull Mervin Varasour, of Spaldington, co. York, Baronet.]

Palmer of Wingham.

The following extracts from the Wingham Registers and copies of Monumental Inscriptions in Wingham Church have been communicated by the Rev. William Clarke, Incumbent of Wingham, Kent.

WINGHAM REGISTERS.

BAPTISMS.

1572. Margaret Palmer y^e daughter of Thomas Palmer Esq^{re}, baptized y^e 4th Day of May.
1573. Henry Palmer y^e son of Thomas Palmer Esq^{re} was baptized y^e 14th day of June.
1575. Mabell Palmer y^e daughter of Thomas Palmer Esq^{re} was baptized y^e 22nd of March.
1577. Roger Palmer the Son of Thomas Palmer Esq^{re} was baptized y^e 9th day of July.
1579. Frances Palmer y^e daughter of Thomas Palmer Esq^{re} was baptized y^e 15th of July.
1581. Mary Palmer y^e daughter of Thomas Palmer Esq^{re} was baptized y^e 4th of January Anno 1581.
1582. John Palmer Son of Thomas Palmer Esq^{re} was baptized y^e 17th of Aprill.
1584. James Palmer Son of Thomas Palmer Esq^{re} was baptized y^e nine and twentieth day of January.
1601. Herbert Palmer Son of Thomas Palmer was baptized 29th of March.
1627. Roger Palmer Son of Sir Thomas Palmer Baronet bapt. August 24.
1635. James the Sonne of Thomas & Margaret Palmer bapt. November 19.
1636. Thomas Sonne of S^r Thomas Palmer Baronet and Lady Elizabeth Palmer bapt. Feb. 5.
1638. John Sonne of S^r Thomas Palmer Baronet and of y^e Lady Elizabeth Palmer was baptized June 4.
1682. Thomas Son of Herbert Palmer Esq^{re} & Dorothy his wife was baptized in S^t Paul's Church in Covent Garden London by M^r John Pyke Curate there as appears by a certificate from y^e sd. M^r John Pyke.
1683. Anne daughter of Herbert Palmer Esq^{re} & Dorothy his wife was born & baptized October 2nd.
1684. Henry son of Herbert Palmer Esq^{re} & Dorothy his wife was born & baptized on Tuesday the 9th day of December.
1686. Elizabeth daughter of Herbert Palmer Esq^{re} & Dorothy his wife was born & baptized the 30th day of August.
1688. Dorothy daughter of Herbert Palmer Esq^{re} and Dorothy his wife was born and baptized on Thursday the 9th of August.
1708. Thomas Son of S^r Thomas Palmer Baronett & the Lady Elizabeth his wife baptized May 26th.
1709. Elizabeth daughter of Sir Thomas Palmer Baronett & y^e Lady Elizabeth his wife was baptized Aug. 21st.
1711. Robert Son of Sir Thomas Palmer Baronet & y^e Lady Elizabeth his wife born June 11th and baptized June 17th.
1712. Aug. 23, Mary daughter of S^r Thomas Palmer, Baronett and the Lady Elizabeth his wife.
1714. July 26, Ann, daughter of S^r Tho. Palmer Bar^t by Dame Elizabeth Palmer his wife deceased.
1732. March 6th, John Son of Tho. & Sarah Palmer.
1732. March 14th, William Son of Tho. Hey Esq^r and Dame Elizabeth Palmer his wife.
1733. April 8, Henry, Son of Thomas & Sarah Palmer.
1734. Nov. 13, Caleb, Son of Thomas & Sarah Palmer.

1735. April 14, Rawlins, Son of Thomas Hey Esq^r and Dame Eliz. Palmer his wife.
 1735. Decemb. 16, Thomas, Son of Tho^s and Sarah Palmer.
 1737. Nov. 7, James, Son of Thomas & Sarah Palmer.
 1739. June 21, Martha Da. of Thomas & Sarah Palmer.
 1741. Jan. 7, Elizabeth Da. of Thomas and Sarah Palmer.
 1767. July 12, Martha Daughter of John Palmer by Elizabeth his wife.
 1769. January 15th, Elizabeth Daughter of John & Mary Palmer.
 1770. April 24th, Bethia Susanna Daughter of Henry & Susanna Palmer.

MARRIAGES.

1605. M^r Rycharde Amherst of Perinbury alias Pemburye & M^{ris} Margaret Palmer of Wyngham were maryed the 1 of Aprill.
 1765. July 16, William Kemp & Martha Palmer both of this Parish by License.
 1768. September 17, David Miller of Hythe & Elizabeth Palmer of this Parish by License.
 1768. November 14, Henry Palmer & Susanna Somes, both of this Parish by License.

BURIALS.

1581. Mary Palmer daughter of Thomas Palmer Esq^{re} was buried y^e 9th of March.
 1583. Frances Palmer daughter of Thomas Palmer Esq^{re} was buried y^e 3 of March.
 1598. Mistress Mabell Palmer ye daughter of Thomas Palmer Esquire was buried y^e 21 of March.
 1608. S^r Thomas Palmer Knight Sonne to S^r Thomas Palmer Knight was buried y^e 10th of Septemb.
 1619. M^r Arnold Palmer buried Januarii 4.
 1624. Sir Thomas Palmer, Knight buried Jan. 8.
 1656. S^r Thomas Palmer Baronet was buried April 20.
 1666. M^r John Palmer was buried September 2.
 1688. Dorothy daughter of Herbert Palmer Esq. and Dorothy his wife buried Aug. 16th.
 1693. Samuel Son of Caleb & Elizabeth Palmer buried Dec^r 31.
 1698. Elizabeth daughter of Caleb and Elizabeth Palmer buried Oct. 16.
 1699. Herbert Palmer Esqre. buried Febr. 20.
 1704. Dame Margaret Braems of Xt Church Canterbury Relict of S^r Arnold Braems K^{nt} Buried July 30.
 1706. S^r Henry Palmer Baronett dyed 19, buried September 24.
 1707. M^{rs} Dorothy Palmer widdow buried March 30.
 1710. M^r Henry Palmer buried Nov. 2, in the Chancel.
 1710. M^{rs} Elizabeth Palmer buried Dec. 20,
 1713. Oct. 3, Robert Son of Sr. Thomas Palmer Baronett & Elizabeth his wife Aetat 3.
 1714. July 29, Dame Elizabeth Palmer wife of S^r Thomas Palmer Baronett.
 1715. Sept. 4, M^r Henry Palmer Son of S^r Thomas Palmer Baronett Aetat 10^m.
 1719. M^{rs} Margaret Palmer dau. of Sr. Thos. Palmer Baronett deceased June 27, buried July 5.
 1721. January 15th, Dame Susanna Palmer, Wife of S^r Tho. Palmer Bart.
 1722. September 20th, M^r Thomas Palmer: Son of S^r Thomas Palmer Bart. (by his first Lady) Aetat. 14.
 1723. November 16, S^r Thomas Palmer Bart. aged 42.
 1727. July 24, Jane Palmer.
 1738. December 22, James Palmer.
 1760. Dec^r 18, Herbert Palmer Esq^{re} from Ripple.
 1770. August 13th, M^{rs} Francis Palmer Daughter of the late Sir Thos. Palmer Bart. from Wickham.
 1771. April 28th, Bettica Palmer infant.

Monumental Inscriptions.

To the
Memory of Sir
Thomas Palmer of
Wingham Knight & Baronet
and of Dame Margaret his wife
daughter of John Poley of Badly Es^r
of that auntient Fameley in the Coun-
ty of Sovthfolke

This Place was the Seate of his in-
heritance but not of his Discent be-
inge lineally extracted from the Howse of
Angmering in the County of Svssex
God crown'd him with y^e blessinge of a
longe & prosperous life and augment
ed it with y^e comforte of a virtuous
and pious Wife wth whose belou'd Societie
hee was enricht 62 yeares

The threades of theyr liues were euenly
Spunn they liu'd in Concord died in peace
his Period was 85 } yeares.
hers of 83 }

They were Belou'd of their Neighbours
Lamented by their Friends Honored by
their Children & Mist by y^e Poore for
whose sakes they neuer brake up howse
in this Place for yeares Thus liu'd
they happely and died Christianly
hee the 7th of Janyary
she the Avgvst following

Anno 1625

They had
issue Six Sonnes
& fiue Daughters
where of

John—Mabell }
Henry—Marie } died young.
John—Francis }

Sir Thomas Palmer Knight
(father to Sir Thomas Palmer
Baronet now liuing) died be-
fore his Father and lycs also
heere interred

S^r Roger Palmer Knight
of the bath was Cupbearer to y^e
Princes Henry and Charles
and now master of the Howshowld to
Kinge Charles

James Palmer of the bedchamber
to King James of blessed memory
Jane first married to Sir William
Meredith Knight and after to the
Lord Vaughan

Margaret married to Richard
Amhrst Eq^r Seriant at Law
these last 4 are yet liuing
Anno 1627.

Patri indulgentissimo
 Rog. Palmer quartus
 nativ filius mestissimus
 posvit.

*Arms : Quarterly of eight—1 and 8 Palmer, 2 Sedinghouse, 3 Stopham,
 4 Bilton, 5 Clement, 6 Tudor, 7 Chamburgh.*

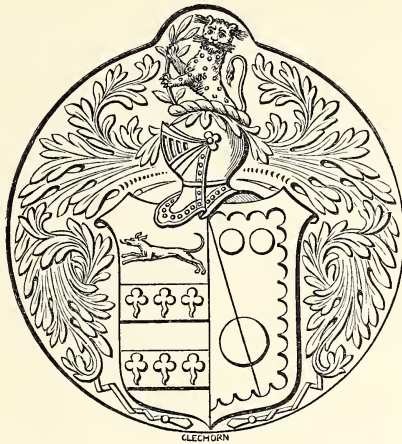
Thomas Palmer K^t died before his Father
 Married Margaret Daughter of Herbert Pelham
 of Sussex By whom had Issue Thomas & Herbert
 Herbert tooke Holy Orders was master of
 Queens Coll: Cant;

Thomas Palmer Bar^t on decease of his
 Grandfather married Elizabeth daughter of
 Sir John Shirley of Iffield in Sussex
 was buried Apr. 20. 1656.

haueinge suffered much by the iniquity of
 the times, both in his estate & by the
 Imprisonment of his Person, Had Issue
 Six Sons, Henry, Roger, Herbert, James, Thomas
 John, & Six Daughters, Margaret, Sybilla, Elizabeth
 Mary, Ann, Esther, Thomas, Fifth Son lived
 many years in Turkey, died at the age of 82,
 Left by his Will 300 Pounds to the repair of
 this Chancel, which was accordingly laid out
 1718.

North Wall.

In the Family Vault near this place
 lie Interr'd
 The Remains of Herbert Palmer Esq^r
 Son of Sir Thomas Palmer Bar^t
 of Wingham
 in the County of Kent.
 He married Berthia
 fourth daughter of Sir Thomas Daeth Bar^t
 of Knowlton
 in the said County
 who in Gratitude and Tender Affection
 To an Indulgent Husband
 And Generous Benefactor
 has Caused this Monument to be Erected
 to his Memory
 He Departed this Life
 December the 10th 1760.

Central Slab, Chancel.

Here lies
 the Body of Herbert Palmer
 Son of Sir Thomas Palmer
 of Wingham Baronet, who by his
 Wife Dorothy, Daughter of
 John Pynchon of Writtel in Essex Esq^{re}
 left two Sons, Thomas & Henry
 And two Daughters, Ann & Elizabeth
 died the 16th day of February
 A.D. MDCC.

Benefactors to the Church of St. Mary's, Wingham.

Henry Palmer of this Parish Esq^{re} A^o Dom. 1710 gave the Sum of Twenty Five Pounds to the Poor.

Thomas Palmer of St. Dunstan's in the East in London Esq^{re} Gave three Hundred Pounds For the Repairing Beautifying & Adorning the Great Chancell of this Church. He also gave the Sum of Twenty Pounds to the Poor.

Sir Thomas Palmer of this Parish Baronet Anno Dom. 1720 gave Thirty Pounds towards the Recasting the old Bells and adding two new Bells to the Peale.

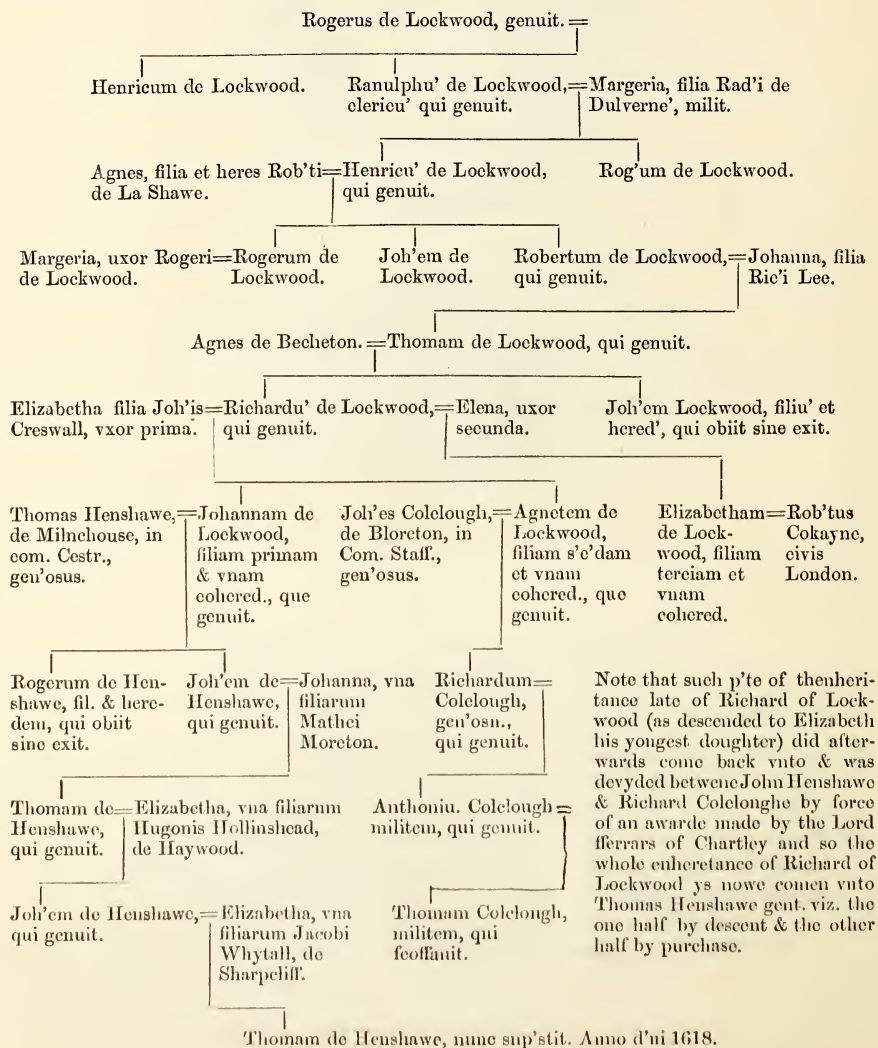
To the Glory of God

The Sentences of Scripture & this Memorial of Worthy Benefactors to the Church and Poor of this Parish were put up Anno Dom. 1730.

M^r William Newton, Minister.
 Ed. Baker } Churchwardens.
 Rich. Castle }

A Pedigree or direce'on for Thomas Henshawe of Lockwood

In the Countie of Staff. gentleman for the better deryyng downe vnto himself the tytle of the Mannors or Lordships of Whiston, Whiston eves, & Lockwood in the sayd Countie of Staff. by him lately purchased of S^r Thomas Colclough Knight drawn out of the deeds by him also purchased & receyved from the sayd S^r Thomas, & out of his owne auncient deeds, & for the better applying of the sayd deeds to his sayd tytle, He the sayd Thomas Henshawe as also the sayd S^r Thomas Colclough being both lynceally descended as Cosyns & heyres to Richard of Lockwood some tyme owner of thenheritance thereof.*



* The original pedigree is in the possession of Whitehall Dod, Esq., of Llannerch.



GRANT OF ARMS, BY WILLIAM HERVY, CLARENCEUX, TO
THE BRODERERS' COMPANY, DATED 17 AUGUST, 1558.*

To all and Singuler aswell kinges, heraldes and offyceers of Armes as nobles gentyllmen and others which these presentes shall Se or here, Will'm Hery esquier otherwyse called clarenceiulx principall herald and king of armes of the South easte and west partyes of englond from the ryuer of Trent southwarde, Sendeth Due comendac'on, Of antyquytie it hath bene vsed in Cities and Townes being incorporate and of flane and renowme to haue many membres in the same, And those beyng deuyded into Dyuerse and sundry Companies and fellowships with like and semblable loue care & Dilygence Dyd tendre and aduance to the vttermoste of their power, the welth and prosperytie of their sayde Cytie, And as their industrie was sene to appeare their rewarde was not forgotten) but they rather accordyngly were erected and aduanced to the State of honor, by some notable Sign of woorthynes in full Recompence of theyr Desertes, And for an Instigac'on and prycking forwardes of their Successours to the lyke love care and Diligence to trauaile for the Common welth of their polycie and Cytie as theyr predecessours had Don before, I therefore the Sayde Clarenceiulx kinge of Armes considering the fervent love marking the earnest care, & not forgettingte the vigilaunte Diligence at all houres and tymes that the w'shipfull Companye of thymbroderers of the most honorable Cytie of London hathe had to further setfurth &

* Copied from the original in the possession of the Worshipful Company of Broderers.

maynteyne, wyth theyr travaile, power, & gooddes the prosperytie of theyr sayd Cytie, And further, pondering theyr obedyence & good will they haue borne vnto the Kinge and Quenes Ma^{ties} and to the preservyng of this theyr Naturall cuntry, I the Sayde clarenceiulx at the earnesteste requeste of John Witton Cytezen and Embroderer of London haue by the power and authorytie annexed and gyuen to me and myn offyce of clarenceiulx by the Kinge & Quenes Ma^{ties} l^{res} p^{attentes} gyuen attrbyuted and assygned and by these p^{ntes} Do attrbyute gyue & assygn vnto the w^{shipfull} M^r Wardens and the Company of Embroderers now beyng Cytizens and fremen of London, and to theyr successours which shall be Cytizens and fremen of the sayde Cytie of London these Signes and tokens of w^{ship} and honor following That is to saye, pale of six peces argent and azure a fece gules betwene iij lyonceiux passant regardant golde langed and armed gulz, on the fece ij broches in saulter betwene ij quilles of the thirde, The creste vpon the heaulme the holy ghoost argent Displayde membred & beked gules on a hurt leamed golde on a wreth argent & gules manteled of the same, and for to supporte the sayde Armes ij lyons rampant golde gouted gules Armed And Languied Gules, As more playnely appereth Depicted in this margent, To haue and to holde to the sayde Wardens and Company of Embroderers and to theyr Successors beyng Cytizens and fre men of London, And they to vse and enioye the same Armes for euermore wyth out any impedymnt let or interupe'on of any parson or parsones. In wytnes wherof I the Sayde clarenceiulx King of Armes haue Signed these presentes wyth my hand and sett thervnto the Seale of myn offyce and the Seale of myn Armes Yeven the xvij Daye of August, In the yere of owre Lorde God A Thowsande fyve hundreth fyftie and eyght. And the fyfte and Sixt yeres of the reignes of owre Souereigne Lorde and Ladye Phillypp and Marye by the grace of god kyng and quene of englonde Spayne ffrance both Sysselles Jerusalem and Irelonde Defendours of the ffaythe Archedukes of Austria Dukes of Burgony Myllen and Brabant Countes of Haspurge fflaunders and Tyroll.

W. Hervy al's Clarenceiulx
King of Armes.

I William Camden Clarenceux King of Armes doe authorize & permitt the Comp^{ny} of Embroderers to whome this Patent doth belong to omit the charge vpon the fesse in the Armes heree depicted at their will & pleasure in whatsoever they shall vse the sayd Armes hereafter.

Will^m Camden, Clarenceux
King of Armes.

This patente was obtained at the sute and Charges of the foresaide John Wytton in the tyme of his Wardenship & to this Comp^{ny} frely gyven.

Viewed & approved in the Visitae'on of London made 1634.

Hen. S^t George
Richmond.

Savage.

On the fly-leaf of a copy of Barker's Bible, 1616, in the Althorpe Library, are the following notes :—

E libris Elizabethæ Coventrye ex dono Domini Thomæ Coventrye 1695.

Elisabeth the Daughter of Thomas Savage Esquire & Elisabeth his wife born March 21th 170^o.

Also Margaret their Daughter born April 23^d 1702 being the Coronation of Queen Ann.

Also Mary their Daughter born January 11th 1703.

Also Thomas their son born February 8th & Baptis'd March 8th following being the Inauguration of Queen Ann 170^o.

Also Philip their son born July the first & Baptis'd y^e 21, 1710.

Prideaux Sutton, Vicar de Elmly Castle.

Humphreys Pedigree,

From a vellum roll in the possession of Whitehall Dod, Esq., of Llanerch.



Morris Yong ap Jankyn ap Morgan ap Yerw. Vychan ap Yerwerth ap Morgan ap Yerwerth Voel &c., to Tudur Trevor Comes Herefordie jure matris. vnde a great number of Gent. in Maelors & other places are descended.

Per bend sinister ermine and ermineois a lion rampant or, impaling argent a chevron engrailed sable between three Cornish choughs proper.

=Alswn da. of Jankyn Hope alias John Hope ap Robert Hope ap Robert Hope ap Hugh Hope ap Hugh Hope of Hawerden. vxor Morris Yong.

Edenyved ap Yerwerth ap Eignion ap Griffith ap Llewelyn ap Kynerick ap Osbwrn Wyddel son to the Earle of Desmond in Ireland. unde Vychan, of Corsygedol, in Merioneddshire, & diuers others are descended.

Ermine on a saltire gules a crescent or, impaling gules a lion passant argent.

=Elizabeth da. of Griffith ap Llewelyn ap Hwlkyn ap Howell ap Yerwerth which Howell altered his paternal Cote being lineally descended from Hwva, ap Kynddelw, one of y^e 15 Tribes in accompt amongst the Brittaines, Diuerse gent. in Caernarvonshyre are descended.

Richard Yong fil. Morris and Alswn. = Margaret filia Ednyved & Elizab.

Per bend sinister ermine and ermineois a lion rampant or, impaling ermine on a saltire gules a crescent or.

David Bird son of David Burd surnamed y^e old, ap Evan ap Llewelyn ap Kenerick ap Rhiallon, A Noble man of whom diuers Gent. in Maelors are descended.

Ermine a lion rampant sable armed and langued gules, impaling per bend sinister ermine and ermineois a lion rampant or armed and langued gules.

=Eva daughter & heire of Griffith ap Llewelyn ap Griffith ap Llewelyn Vychan ap Llewelyn Voel, lineally descending from Tudur Trevor, Earle of Hereford. vxor: David Bird.

John ap Richard ap Mawd dock ap Llewelyn ap Edenyved gam ap Yerwerth Voel &c., to Tydvr Trevor Earle of Hereford, predict.

Arms, per bend sinister ermine and ermineois a lion rampant or armed and langued gules, impaling the same.

=Mawd daughter of Madock ap David (of Willington) ap Madock Lloyd ap Grif., ap Yerwerth Voel predict, &c., to Tudur Trevor Earle of Hereford predict. vxor John ap Richard.

Phillip Burd son of David Burd & Eva. = Alswn daughter of

Ermine a lion rampant sable armed and langued gules, impaling per bend sinister ermine and ermineois a lion rampant or armed etc. gules.

John & Mawd. vxor Phillip.

A

B

Edward Yong son of Richard & Margaret. = Anne fil. Phillip & Alswyn, vxor Edward.
Per bend sinister ermine and erminois a lion rampant or armed etc. gules, impaling ermine a lion rampant sable armed gules.

David ap Madoc ap Llewelyn Vychan ap Llewelyn ap Madock Voel. This Llewelyn ap Madock Voel lieth buried in Marchwiell Church.
Ermine a lion rampant azure armed etc. gules a bordure of the second, impaling vert a stag trippant argent attired or.

= Katherine dau. of Edward ap Ithel ap Yerwerth ap Griffith ap Gronow Voel ap Gronow Vychan ap Pyll ap Llowarch Holbwreh, whence diuerse in Englfield are descended.
 vxor David.

James Conwy (of Sough-ton) son of John aer y Conwy s^rnamed y^e old, son of Jankin Conwy of Bodrythan Esq.
Sable on a bend argent cotised ermine a rose gules between two annulets sable.

= Gwenhwyar daughter of David ap Cwna ap Ithel ap Kenerick ap Blethyn ap Ithel Anwyl who was Captaine of Englfield, buried in Northop Church.
 vxor James Conwy.

Evan son of David & Katherine. = Elizabeth dau. to James Conwy and Gwenhw^r. vxor Evan.
Ermine a lion rampant azure armed gules within a bordure of the second, impaling Conway.

Evan ap David ap Ithel Vychan ap Kennerick ap Rotpert ap Yerwerth ap Ririd ap Yerwerth ap Madock ap Edenowen Bendew one of y^e 15 Tribes in accompt amongst the Brittaines, vnde diuerse gent. in Englfield.
Argent a chevron between three boars' heads couped sable, impaling argent a lion rampant sable armed etc. gules.

= Katherine da. of Griffith ap Rees ap David ap Howel ap Griffith ap Owen ap Blethyn ap Owen Brogyntyn, whence diuerse in Edernion & Dinmael com. Denbigh, are descended.
 vxor Evan.

Richard ap Howell ap Evan Vychan ap Evan ap Adda &c., to Tudur Trevor, whence Mostyn of Mostyn & all y^e rest of that name are descended.
Per bend sinister ermine and erminois a lion rampant or armed etc. gules, impaling gules a lion rampant argent between three crescents or.

= Katherine da. of Thomas Salusbury Esq. (s^rnamed the old) lineallie descending from Adam Salusbury the first of that name that came to these parts, whence Salusbury of Lleweny & y^e rest of y^t name are descended.
 vxor Richard.

Howell son of Evan & Katherine. = Margaret da. of Richard.
Argent a chevron sable between three boars' heads couped of the last, impaling per bend sinister ermine and erminois a lion rampant or armed etc. gules.
 vxor Howell.

Lewis son of Evan & Elizabeth Conwy. = Katherine da. of Howell & Margaret.
Ermine a lion rampant azure armed etc. gules, a bordure azure, impaling argent a chevron between three boars' heads couped sable.
 vxor Lewis.

Ellis Yong (of Bryn Yorkyn) fil. Ed. & Anne Burd. = Lowry da. of Lewis & Katherin.
Per bend sinister ermine and erminois a lion rampant or armed and langued gules, impaling ermine a lion rampant azure armed and langued gules within a bordure of the second.
 vxor Ellis Yong.

Robert Lloyd ap David Lloyd ap Bleddyn ap Griff. ap Heilin ap Bleddyn ap Madock &c., to Edwin Lord of Englfield, whence diuerse Gent. in Englfield and Mouldsdale are descended.
Argent a cross floyr engrailed sable between four Cornish choughs proper, impaling sable a chevron or between three goats' heads erased and attired or.

= Gwerfyl da. of Griffith Gogh ap Griffith ap Cadwgan Deeka &c., to Ithel Velyn of Yale Lord of Llysykil, Owner of diuerse Townships & lands in Denbighshire & Flintshire.
 vxor Robert Lloyd.

John Griffith Vychan (of Pant y Llongdy) son of Griffith Vychan ap Llewelyn descending from Edenowen Bendew one of y^e 15 Tribes in accompt amongst the Brittaines, whence diuerse Gent. in Flintshire are descended.
Argent a chevron sable between three boars' heads couped sable, impaling Stanley, argent on a bend azure three stags' heads cabashed or.

= Margaret da. of Piers Stanley son of Piers Stanley second son to S^r William Stanley of Hooton in com. Cestr., Knight.
 vxor John Griffith Vychan.

C

D

E

C

D

E

David Lloyd son of Robert & Gwerfyl. = Agnes, da. of John Griff. and Margaret. vxor David.
Argent a cross flory engrailed sable between four Cornish choughs proper, impaling argent a chevron between three boars' heads coupé sable.

John ap Griffith ap Llewelyn (of y^e Tower in Moldsdale) ap David ap Gronow ap Eignion ap Gronow &c., to Kenerick Eyvell, whence Davies of Gwissaney & others gen. are descended.
Gules on a bend argent a lion passant sable armed gules, impaling azure a lion passant guardant or, armed gules.

= Katherine da. of Griffith ap Bellyn ap Cadwgan Decca ap Cadwgan Ddû &c., to Ithel Velyn supradict., fil. Llewelyn Aurdorchog alias Leolinus Torquat^s. vxor John Griffith.

Evan ap Rees ap Robin = the sonne of Griffith Gogh Lord of Ros & Rhyffonniog in Denbighshire, whence diuerse Gent. are descended.
Or a griffin segreant gules armed etc. azure, impaling argent a chevron between three boars' heads coupé sable.

= Margaret da. of Ithel ap David ap Ithel Vychan Lineally descending from Edenowen Bendew pferat., one of the 15 tribes, vnde Diuerse Gent. in Englfild; vxor Evan.

Robert son of John & Katherin. = Margaret da. of Evan & Margaret. vxor Roberti.
Gules on a bend argent a lion passant sable armed etc. gules, impaling or a griffin segreant gules armed azure.

Rees Lloyd son of David Lloyd and Agnes. = Margaret da. to Rob. & Margaret. vxor Rees.
Argent a cross flory engrailed sable between four Cornish choughs proper, impaling gules on a bend argent a lion passant sable armed gules.

Nicholas ap Gwyn ap Griffith ap Gronow Sais ap Eignion ap Griffith ap Llewelyn ap Ithel Dalfith ap Trahayan goch of Llyn. vnde Wynne of Lesswood & others.
Azure a chevron between three dolphins haurient, the two in chief endorsed argent, impaling sable a lion rampant guardant or armed gules, a bordure engrailed of the second.

= Morfydd, da. of Evan ap Rees Gethin ap Griffith ap Griff. ap David Goch ap David, ap Griff. ap Llewelyn ap Yerworth Drwyndwn, Prince of Wales. vxor Nicholas.

Hugh Conwy ap Robin ap Griffith Gogh lineally descending from Marchydd one of y^e 15 Tribes of North Wales, vnde Diuerse Gent. in Denbighshire & other places are descended.
Gules a Saracen's head erased at the neck proper wreathed about the temples sable and argent, impaling gules a lion rampant argent between three crescents or.

= Elizabeth, da. of Thomas Salusbury of Lleweny Esqr (s^tnamed y^e old) vt supradict. est. Lineallie descending fro Adam Salusbury. vxor Hugh Conwy.

Ithel Wynne son of Nic'las & Morfydd. = Jonet da. of Hugh Conwy. vxor Ithel.
Azure a chevron between three dolphins haurient argent, the two in chief endorsed, impaling gules a saracen's head erased proper wreathed about the temples sable and argent.

Edward ap David (of Esclusham) ap Madock ap Llewelyn ap Griff. ap Yerwerth Vychan ap Yerwerth &c., to Kenerick ap Rhiswallon predict.
Ermine a lion rampant sable armed etc. gules, impaling argent a chevron between three boars' heads coupé sable.

= Lleiky da. of Madock ap Ivan ap Eignion (of Isoed) lineallie descending from Edenowen Bendew predict., one of y^e 15 Tribes, Grandmother to Robert infra. vxor Edward ap David.

Rondle Brereton (S^r = named y^e Red) son of Edward Brereton (of Borasham) Esqr son of William Brereton (of Borasham) Esq.
Argent two bars sable, impaling ermine a lion rampant azure armed etc. gules.

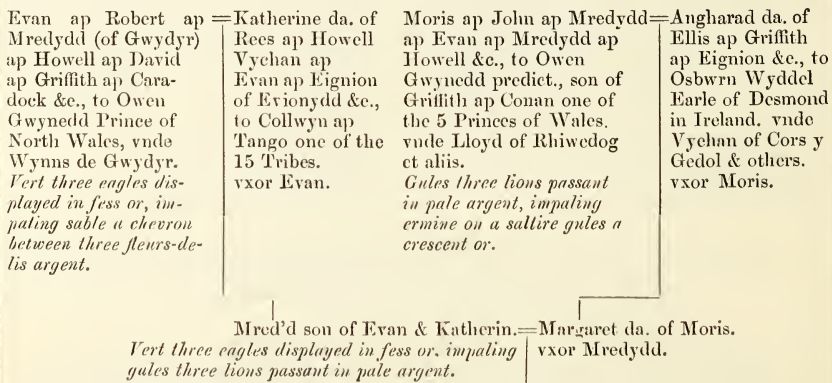
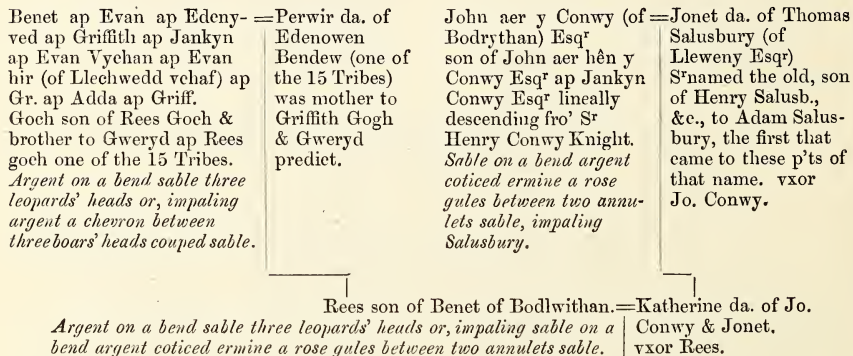
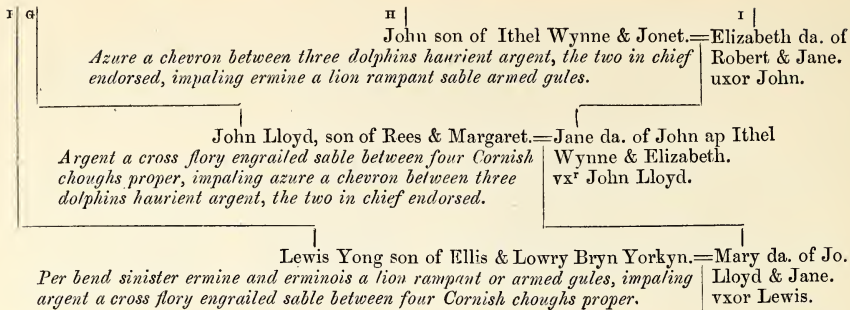
= Margaret da. of Ellis ap Ellis Eytyn (of Ruabon) ap John Eytyn ap James ap Madoc of Eytyn &c., to Elider ap Rees sais, whence a great number of gent. in Maelors are descended. vxor Rondle Brereton.

Robert son of Edward y^e son of Edward and grandson to Edward and Lleiky. = Jane da. of Rondle Brereton & Margaret. vxor Robert.
Ermine a lion rampant sable armed etc. gules, impaling argent two bars sable.

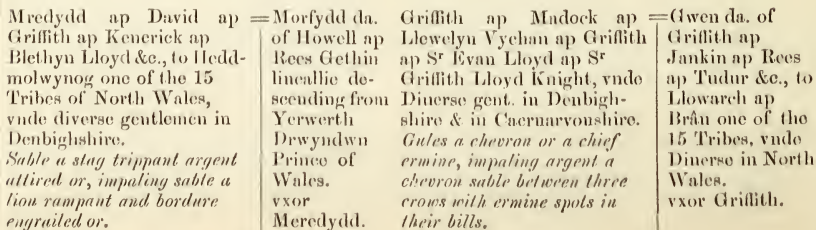
F G

H

I



Thomas son of Rees and Katherin. = Alice da. of Mredydd.
Argent on a bend sable three leopards' heads or, impaling vert three eagles displayed in fess or. vxor Tho.



K | L

David son of Mrelydd & Morfydd. = Mallt da. of Griffith.
*Sable a stag trippant argent attired or, impaling
 gules a chevron or a chief ermine.* vxor David.

David ap Meirick ap Howell (of Nanney) &c., to Bleddyn ap Convyn Prince of Powys, vnde Nanney de Nanney & others. <i>Or a lion rampant gules, armed 3c. azure, impaling argent a lion rampant sable armed gules.</i>	=Elliw da. of Howell ap David ap Howell ap Bleddyn ap Owen Brogyn-tyn Lord of Porkington. vxor David.	Robert Salusbury (of Llanroost) son of Thomas Salusbury of Lleweny Esqr son of Henry Salusbury Esqr &c. to Adam Salusbury. <i>Gules a lion rampant argent armed azure between three crescents or, impaling gules three boars' heads erased in pale or.</i>	=Gwenhwyvar da. of Rees ap Eignion Vychan ap Evan ap Rees Wyn ap David Lloyd ap Gronow Lloyd (alias) y Penwyn, vnde Wynne of Llanvair & others. vxor Robert Salusbury.
---	--	---	---

Howell son of David & Elliw. = Ellen da. of Robert Salusbury.
Or a lion rampant gules armed etc. azure, impaling gules a lion rampant argent armed azure between three crescents or. uxor Howell.

Evan Lloyd son of David & Mallt. = Lowry, da. of Howell,
*Sable a stag trippant argent attired or, impaling uxor Evan.
 or a lion rampant gules armed azure.*

Humphrey son of Tho. & Alice (Bodlwihan). = Katherin, da. of Evan Lloyd.
*Argent on a bend sable three leopards' heads or, uxor Humphrey.
 impaling sable a stag trippant argent attired or.*

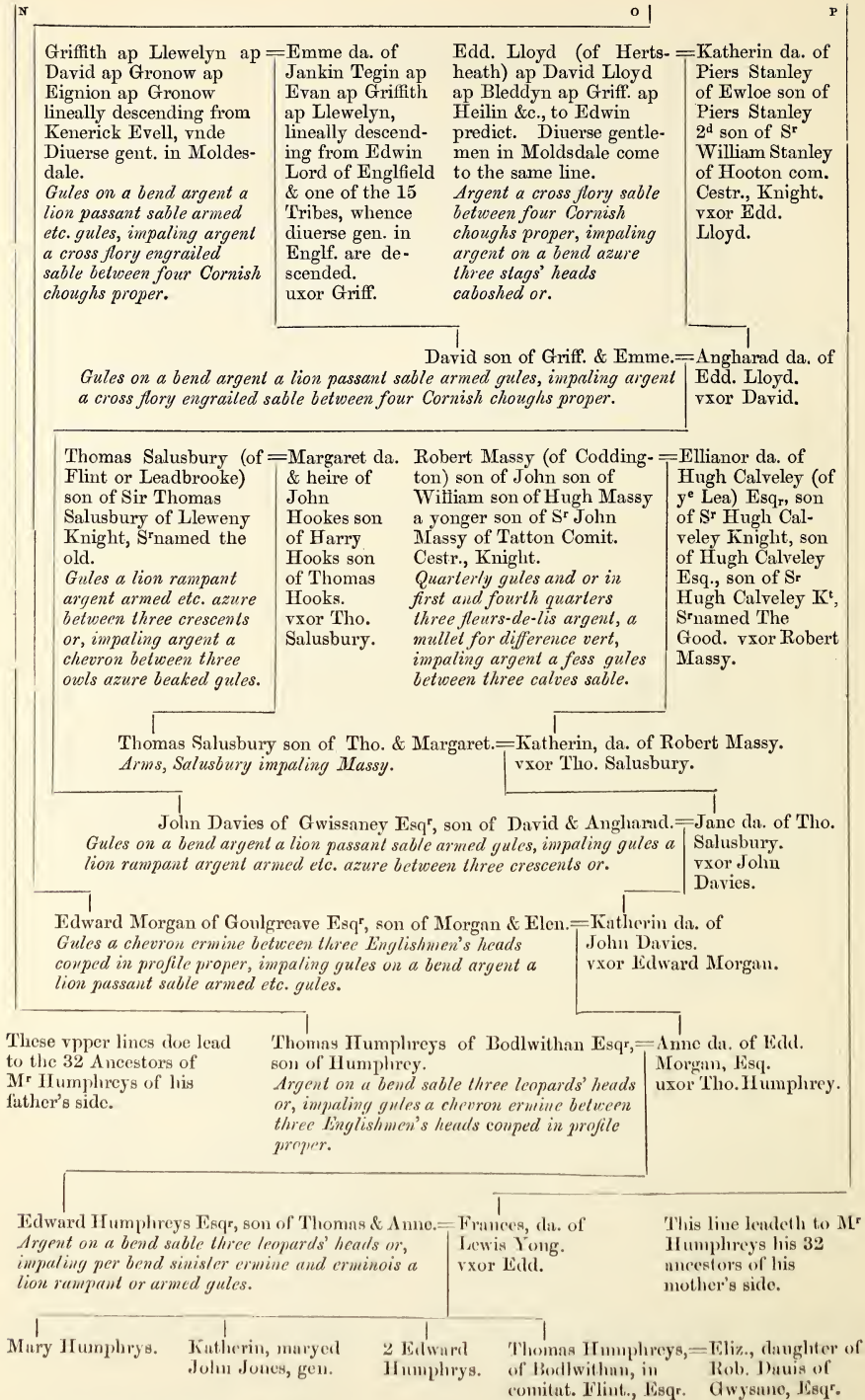
Griffith ap Blethyn ap Gwilim ap Griffith ap Heilin &c., to Ednyved Vychan, who was in great estimation with Llewelyn Prince of Wales, & was by him endowed with honour & Armes. <i>Gules a chevron ermine between three men's heads couped at the neck proper, impaling azure a lion passant argent armed and langued gules.</i>	=Angharad da. & heire of David Lloyd ap Tudur ap Ithell Vychan of Englfeild. uxor Griffith.	Evan Vych'n ap Ivan ap Yolyn (of Rhydorddwy) ap David ap Griffith Ddû &c., to Stephen Earle of Derby, in Ireland. <i>(Blank) impaling gules a chevron between three stags' heads caboshed argent.</i>	=Katherin da. of Madoek Vychan (of Abergeley) ap Howell Vychan &c., to Yarddur, whence Owens of Abergeley & diuerse others are descended. uxor Evan Vychan.
--	--	--	--

Thomas the son of Edd, the son of Griff. & Angharad. = Katherin da. of Evan
*Gules a chevron ermine between three men's heads uxor Thomas.
 erased proper, impaling (blank).*

Kenerick ap Ithel Vychan ap Kenerick ap Rotpert &c., to Edenowen Bendew one of the 15 Tribes, whence diuerse gen. in Englfeild, &c. <i>Argent a chevron between three boars' heads couped sable, impaling vert a stag trippant argent attired or.</i>	=Tanglw. da. of Griffith Lloyd ap David ap Mrelydd &c., to Llowarch Holbourech, whence diuerse in Englfeild are descended.	John aer y Conwy (of Bodrythan) Esqr, son of Jankin Con. son of Jo. Con. Esqr, son of Richard Conwy of Bodrythan Esq. <i>Argent on a bend argent coticed ermine a rose gules between two annulets sable, impaling argent on a bend azure three stags' heads caboshed or.</i>	=Jonet da. of Edmond Stanley son of Sr William Stanley of Hooten in com. Cestr., com. Cestr., Knight.
--	--	---	---

John ap Kenerick; he had yssue Hugh. = Jonet or Elizab. Conwy.
*Argent a chevron between three boars' heads sable, impaling sable on uxor John.
 a bend argent coticed ermine a rose gules between two annulets sable.*

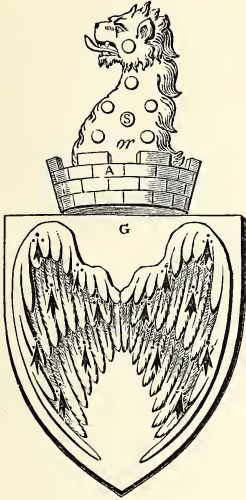
Morgan son of Thomas and Katherin. = Ellen da. of Hugh
*Gules a chevron between three men's heads couped at the neck proper, im- y^e son of Jo., ap
 paling argent a chevron sable between three boars' heads couped of the last. Kenerick. vxor
 Morgan.*



Peract 24^o Die Julii An^o Salutis 1660

Dav. Griff. Hughes.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF ARMS AND GRANT OF CREST, BY
WILLIAM CAMDEN, CLARENCEUX, TO JOHN REYNY, OF
LONDON, 1619.*



To all and singuler as well Noblemen and Gentlemen as others to whom these presents shall come William Camden Esq^r alias Clarenceux Principal King of Armes from the South East and West parts of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southward Sendeth Greeting in Our Lord God Everlasting Whereas Auntiently from the begining the Valiant & Virtuous Acts of Men of Worth have bin com'ended to the world wth sundry Monuments & remembrances of their good deserts Amongst w^{ch} the chefest & most usuall hath bin y^e bearing of Signes and tokens in Shields com'only called Armes which are Evident demonstrations of prowes & valour, diversly distributed according to the qualities & deserts of the persons Which Order as it was most prudently devised in ye begining to stirre & kinde the hearts of men to the Imitation of virtue and Noblenes, Even soe hath the same bin and is continually observed To the end that such as have comendably served their Prince or Contrie either in Warr or peace may receive due hono^r in their lives and also derive thesame successively totheir posterity after their death

for ever In which respect Whereas M^r John Reyny of the Cittie of London hath required me the said King of Armes to testifie his descent, exemplefie and emblazon his Armes and withall to assign unto him a convenient Crest or cognizance (which many Auntient Armes do want) I considering y^e worth of the said John Reyney could not but condescend to this his reasonable request And for his Descent I doe finde by good prooffe made unto me that hee is the Sone of Roger Reyny which Roger was the Son and heire of John Reyny w^{ch} John was sone and heire of William Reyny of Yorkesheire Gentleman who dyed in the one and twentieth year of the Raigne of King Henry the Seaventh as appeareth by the Inquisition taken after his death wherein also his possessions are expressed For his Armes (by the Records of mine Office I finde them to bee viz.) In a Shield Gules two Eagles wings displayed Ermine And further by virtue of my said Office of Kinge of Armes I doe assigne unto him for a Creast viz^t on a Helmett out of a Crowne Murall Argent a Lyons Head Or pellety sables langued gules which together with his said Armes are more plainly depicted in y^e Margent hereof with Mantles of gules doubled Silver Which descent with the Armes & Creast and every part and parcell thereof I the King of Armes aforesaid by power and Authority of myne office to mee com'itted under the great Seale of England doe by these presents alow give graunt ratifie and confirme unto the said John Reyny and to his posterity for ever with their due differences And that hee and they the same may use beare and shew forth in Shield Signett Coate Armour or otherwise according to the Auntient Lawes of Armes and Lawdable Customes of this Realme of England without Impediment or interruption of any person or persons whatsoever In witnes whereof I have here unto sett my hand and Seale of mine office the Sixteenth day of March in the yeare of our Lord God 1619 and in the Seaventeenth yeare of the Raigne of our Sovereigne Lord James by the grace of God King of England ffiance and Ireland and of Scotland the 53th.

William Camden Clarenceux
King of Armes.

Funeral Certificate.

Raynie.*

John Raynie† of London Esquier having been elected Shreiff and Alderman of y^e said City and according to y^e custome of y^e said City fyned for y^e said places departed this mortall life at Stratford Bowe in Com. Midd. upon y^e 21th day of March 1632 and his funerall obsequies were worshipfully solemnized upon y^e xxvth day of Aprill next following. The proceeding goinge from y^e Drapers Hall in London, Downe to Gratiouse Street to y^e house where he had lyved, unto y^e parish Church of Alhallows in Lumbard Street where y^e Sermon and other Ceremonies were performed and afterwards his body was interred in S^t Bennet Gracechurch wth his first Wife. He mar. to his first Wife Susan Da. of M^r Walter Manne of Kingston upon Thames Gent. by whom he had yssue John Raynie Esquier his only sonne and heire aged 32 yeares and upwards now living at Wrotham in y^e County of Kent and also Lord of y^e Mannor of Malling in y^e said county who by Katherin his Wife Da. of Thomas Stile of London Esquier hath yssue John Raynie eldest sonne aged 5 yeares and 3 quarters. Thomas Raynie 2^d sonne aged 5 yeares at Christmas next Richard Raynie 3^d Sonne a yeare olde at Midsomer next Elizabeth Raynie eldest Da. aged 7 yeares olde 15 of April 1633 Katherin 2^d Da. 3 yeares olde at Candlemas last 1632 Susan 3^d Da. two yeares at our Ladyday 1632 Elizabeth Raynie eldest Da. of y^e Defunet was mar. to John Acton of Bramford neare Ipswich in y^e county of Suffolke Esq^r late high Shreiff of y^e said county and hath issue 3 sonnes John, William and Nathaniell Acton and two daughters Elizabeth and Suzana Acton, Anne 2^d Da. to y^e defunet was mar. to John Smith of Higate in Com. Midd. Esq. and as yet hath no yssue Sarah 3^d Da. to the defunet was mar. to Henry North Esq. sonne and heire apparent to S^t Roger North of Mildenhall in Com. Suff. K^t and hath yssue a Da. named Thomazyn very lately baptized. The defunets 2^d Wife y^t now Surviveth him was Elizabeth Da. of . . . Forth of Hadley in Suff. Widow of Daniell Poyntell of London, by whom he had no yssue. The sole Executor of his last Will and Testament was M^r John Raynie his saide sonne and heire. The saide funerall was directed by John Philipott Somersett for S^t Richard S^t George Clarencieux King of Armes and Sampson Lennard Blew-mantle for his owne turne. The truth of this Certificate is testified by y^e subscription of y^e saide Executor.

p me John Raynie.

EXTRACT FROM REGISTERS OF ST. BENNET, GRACECHURCH STREET, LONDON.

1633. April 25, John Rayney Esquier & Draper buried.

* The grant and funeral certificate are from the collections of Charles Jackson, Esq., of Doncaster, who states his indebtedness for them to G. W. Collen, Esq., Porteuillis Pursuivant.

† Will of John Raynye, Citizen and Draper, of London, dated 25 February, 1631, proved in London 26 April, 1633.

**A Pedigree of the Family of Vavasour, of Spaldington, in
Yorkshire.**

*Compiled by Thomas Beckwith, Painter in York and F.A.S. London, 1780.**

Sr Mauger Le Vavasour, in the time of King William the Conqueror. = Daughter of . . .
Or a fess indented sable.

Sr Mauger Le Vavasour. = Daughter of . . .

Sr William Le Vavasour, K^{nt}, = Daughter
Lord of Haslewood, a Judge of . . .
in the Reign of Hen. 2^d;
living in 1168 and 1186.

Robert Le Vavasour, = Maud, daughter & coheir of John,
of Chippeley, in com. son of Gley, the Britton, Lord
Nott., left issue. of the Manors of Stileley &
Mexborough.

Sr Robert Le Vavasour, K^{nt}, Lord of = Julian, da. of
Haslewood, living 1193 and died Robert de
1234. To him King John, in the 3^d Multon, 11 King
year of his Reign, granted Free John, 1210.
Warren, in Wernerdale.
Vavasour, impaling or three bars sable.

Malger Vavasour.
—
Hugh Vavasour.
—
William Vavasour.

Agnes Vavasour.

Sr John Vavasour, = Alice, daughter
of Haslewood, of Robert de
Knt. Cockfield.
*Vavasour, impaling
argent three cocks
gules.*

Theobald Walter, ancestor =
to the Butlers, Earls of Matildis =
Ormond, 1 husband. Fulco Fitz-Warine,
*Azure three covered cups 2^d husband.
or, impaling Vavasour. Quarterly per fess
indented argent and
gules, impaling
Vavasour.*

Sr William Vavasour, of Haslewood, = Nicholea, daughter
a Baron & Peer of the Realm in the of Sr Stephen &
days of King Henry 3^d & Edward sister of Sr Richard
1st. He had licence to castellate his Walleys, of Newton
House at Haslewood, temp. E. 1. Walleys, Knt.
*Vavasour, impaling quarterly gules
and argent a bend or.*

Sr Mauger Vavasour, = Alice or Agnes,
who was ancestor to daughter of
the Vavasours of Wes- William de
ton, Acaster, & Cop- Duston, Esc. a^o
manthorpe, in com. 4 Edw. 1.
Ebor.
*Vavasour, impaling gules a
stag's head caboshed argent.*

Walter Vavasour,
ob. s. p.; sum-
moned to parlia-
ment 7 Ed. 2. =
Elinor, da. of . . .

Sr Robert Vavasour,
of Haslewood, Had
summons to Parliam^t
7 Edw. 2; ob. s. p. =
da. of . . .

Sr Henry Vavasour,
lieth buried in the
abbey of Louth, in
com. Linc. He was
living a^o 20 Ed. 3.
*Vavasour, impaling gules
a lion rampant argent,
armed etc. azure.*

= Constance,
da. of Sr
William
Mowbray.

William Vavasour,
of Deneby, near
Rotheram, from
whom the Vava-
sours of Deneby. =
Margaret, daugh-
ter of . . .

Elizabeth Vavasour,
married to Sir
Robert Strelley, Knt.

Anne Vavasour,
ob. ante patrem.

Sr Henry Vavasour, of Haslewood, K^t = Amabell, daughter
*Vavasour, impaling azure three of Henry, Lord
chevrons interlaced in base or, a chief Fitz Hugh.*
of the last.

Sr William Vavasour, of Haslewood, ob. ante patrem. = Elizabeth, daughter of
Vavasour, impaling argent a lion rampant sable, William Stapilton.
armed etc. gules.

A

* The original roll from which this pedigree has been copied belongs to Sir Henry M. Vavasour, Bart., of Spaldington.

A |

William Vavasour,
of Haslewood, ob.
s. pr. 10 R. 2.

Sr Henry Vavasour, of Haslewood, Knt., Heir to his brother.
Vavasour, impaling argent three bars gules, in chief a greyhound courant sable.

=Margaret, daughter
of Sir William
Skipwith, of Lin-
colnshire, Knt.

Brian Vavasour.
—
Beatrice Vavasour.

William Vavasour, of Haslewood, Esqr, Died 1452, 30 Hen. 6.
Vavasour, impaling azure a chevron ermine between three lions rampant or, armed etc. gules.

=Joan, daughter of Sir John Langton, of Hindleston, Knt.

Alice Vavasour.
=Thomas Bramston or Barmston.
Or on a fess sable three bezants, impaling Vavasour.

Elizabeth Vavasour.
=John Sowcby.

Margaret Vavasour.= Hamond Sutton, of Scotton.
Or a lion rampant sable, armed etc. gules debruised by a bend comonly argent and gules, impaling Vavasour.

Sr Henry Vavasour, of Haslewood, Knt., son & heir of Sr W^m, High Sheriff of Yorkshire, 10 Edw. IV.=Joan, daughter of Sr William Gascoign, of Gawthorpe, Kt. From this Sr Henry are descended the Vavasours of Haslewood.
Vavasour, impaling argent on a pale sable a demiconger's head erect couped or.

John Vavasour, of Spaldington, in right of his wife.
Vavasour, on an escocheon of pretence, argent three escallops in bend gules, cotised sable.

=Isabell, Daughter & coheir of Thomas De la Haye, Lord of Spaldington.

Isabell Vavasour.=Sr Richard Clarevaux, of Croft.
Sable a saltire or, impaling Vavasour.

John Vavasour, of Spaldington, a Justice of the Bench, ob. s. p.=Elizabeth, daughter of Robert, Lord Talboyes.
Vavasour, impaling argent a saltire gules on a chief of the last three escallops of the first.

William Vavasour, of Spaldington.
Vavasour, impaling or a lion rampant double queued gules armed azure, collared argent.

=Jane, daughter of Robert Malory.

Nicholas Vavasour.
—
Richard Vavasour, Bishop of Rochester.

Jane Vavasour.
=John Wombwell.
Gules a bend argent between six unicorns' heads couped of the last.

Another daughter, wife to Thomas Le Serve or Lawson.
Argent a chevron between three martlets sable, impaling Vavasour.

Sr Peter Vavasour, of Spaldington.
Vavasour, impaling gules a saltire between twelve crosses crosslet or.

=Elizabeth, daughter of Andrew, Lord Windsor.

Nicholas Vavasour.

Ann, wife of Robert Bruce.
Argent a saltire and chief gules, impaling Vavasour.

Margaret Vavasour.=Robert Benger.
—
Katherine Vavasour.
—
Isabell Vavasour.

Katherine, Daughter of Will^m Elsome or Yesom, of Gunby, ob. s. p., 1st wife.

=John Vavasour, of Spaldington.
Vavasour, impaling sable three castles argent.

Edward Vavasour.

Casandra, Daughter & heir of . . . London, of South Cave, ob. s. p., 2 wife.

Julian, daughter of John Aske, of Aughton, 3^a wife.
Or three bars azure, an annulet of the field on centre bar for difference.

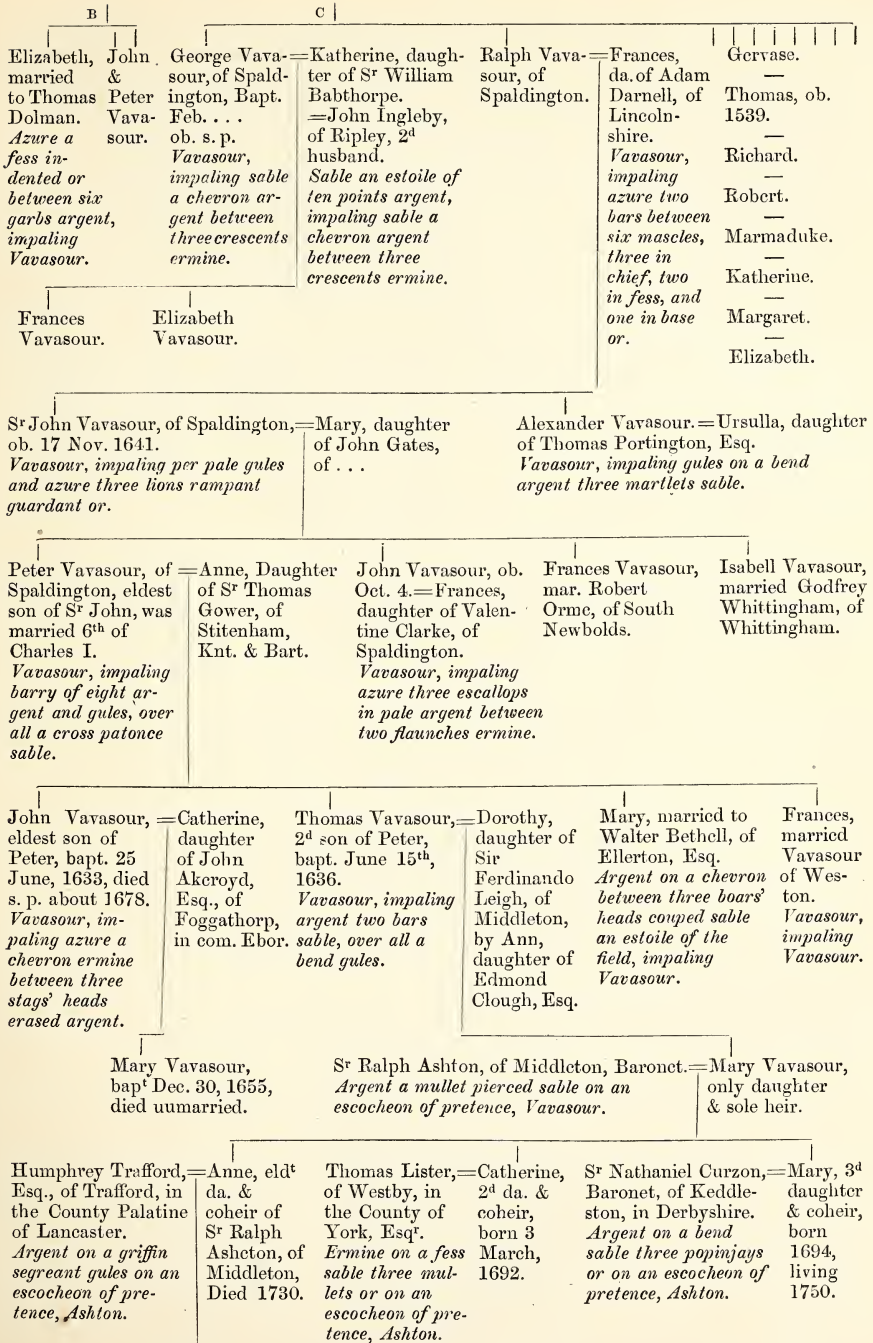
George Vavasour, of Willatof, married Ann, daughter & sole heir of Peter Skipwith. From this George Vavasour descended the Vavasours of Willatof.
Vavasour, impaling Skipwith.

Anthony Vavasour, M.D.= . . . Daughter of Kent, of Hemingham, in Huntingdonshire.
Vavasour, impaling azure a lion passant guardant or, a chief ermine.

Ann, wife of Thomas Langdale, of Houghton.
Sable a chevron between three estoiles argent, impaling Vavasour.
—
Mary, wife of . . . Evers, of Bolton.
Quarterly argent and gules on a bend sable three escallops argent, impaling Vavasour.

B

C



D |

Humphrey Trafford, Esq., of Trafford, died July 1, 1779, at York, without issue. <i>Argent a griffin se-greant gules, impaling sable on a chevron between three mill's argent as many mullets gules.</i>	= Elizabeth, only daughter of Sir Oswald Mosley, of Rolleston, Baronet, living in York 1780.	Cecil Trafford, died unmarried.	Ann Trafford, living 1779, s. p., a widow.	Philip Barnes, Esq., of Cote, in Derbyshire. <i>Azure three leopards' heads two and one or, on an escocheon of pretence, Trafford.</i>	Mail Yates, of Mail, in Lancaster, Esq. <i>Quarterly 1 and 4 per fess sable and ermine on a fess embattled counter-embattled between three gates as many goats' heads erased, all counter-changed, 2 and 3 argent a balista azure charged with a stone proper, on an escocheon of pretence, Trafford.</i>	= Elizabeth Trafford, living & a widow a° 1779.
--	--	---------------------------------	--	--	---	---

Henry Nooth, of Dorsetshire, Esq., Major of the 4 th Reg. of Dragoons, took the surname of Vavasour 1791. <i>Quarterly 1 and 4 or a demi lion rampant couped gules armed azure, 2 and 3 argent a fess gules between three birds sable, over all a crescent gules for difference, on an escocheon of pretence Yates.</i>	= Ann Asheton Yates, daughter & coheir of Mail Yates, of Mail, Esq., [died 1818.]	John Aspinall, Esq., of Standen, in com. Lanc., Serjeant-at-Law. <i>Or a chevron between three griffins' heads erased sable on an escocheon of pretence, Yates.</i>	= Mary Yates, daughter & coheir of Mail Yates, Esq., died s. p.	Robert Campbell, of Lochgicre, in Argyleshire.	= Catharina Elienora, daughter & coheir of Mail Yates, Esq., [died 1814.]
--	---	---	---	--	---

1 Edward Trafford Vavasour, aged 14, a° 1780, [died unmarried, 1796.]	2 Henry Mail Mervin Vavasour, aged 13 a° 1780. <i>Vavasour, impaling Vavasour.</i>	= Anne, daughter of W ^m Vavasour, LL.D., descended from a younger branch of Spaldington.	Humphrey Campbell, aged 9 a° 1779, [died 1818, s. p.]	2 daughters.
---	--	---	---	--------------

Mervinia, died an infant.	Anna Mervinia.	Henry Mervin.	Caroline Susanna.	Emma Matilda.
---------------------------	----------------	---------------	-------------------	---------------

Brooke Inscriptions.

HUDDERSFIELD CHURCH.

Communicated by G. W. Tomlinson, Esq.

HERE LYETH THE BODY
OF THOMAS BROOKE OF NEWHOUSE WHO
DIED THE XXIII DAY OF
SEPTEMBER A° DNI 1624 A° ETAT. SVA LXXIII
A CHIEF FRENDE TO THE
POORE A LOVER OF
THE CHVRCH & A GOOD
MEMBER OF THE COM
ONWELTH WHO HAD
YSSVE SIX CHILDREN
THOMAS WIL^lM IOHN
IENNET ELIZABETH
AND SVSAN

Arms: On a bend a hawk's lure.

EN ° DIEV MA FOY

HERE LYETH
 THE BODY OF ELIZABETH THE WIFE
 OF THOMAS
 BROOKE OF NEHOWSE THE ELDER
 WHO . LEVID . A
 GODLY . LIFE
 AND . DYED . IN
 THE . FAITH . OF
 CHRIST 1 . OF . FEB
 BRVARY . ANO . DOM
 1616
 HER . AGE . 63 Y.
 E TB
 EN . DIEV . MA . FOY

HERE RESTETH THE
 BODIE OF THOMAS BROOK
 OF NEWHOWSE GENTELMAN
 WHO WAS BVRIED NOVEMBER 17 A^o DNI 1638
 IN THE CHURCH
 MYLLITANT I FOUT
 SO UNSHAKEN
 THAT TO THE
 CHURCH TRYUMP
 HANT . I . AM TAKEN
 I AM ONE OTH
 CHURCH STILL
 GREVE NOT FRENDS
 TO KNOW ME AD
 VANSIED HIGHER
 WHILST I STAYED
 I PRAYED AND NOW
 I SING IN THE QVIER
 ÆT. SVÆ 87

Arms: On a bend a hawk's ture.

HEERE . LIETH . THE .
 BODY . OF . THOMAS .
 BROOKE . THE . SECOND
 SONNE . OF . EDWARD .
 BROOKE . OF . GATE .
 HOWSE . A . TRVE .
 SERVANT . OF . GOD .
 A . TRVE . SONNE .
 OF . THE . CHVRCH .

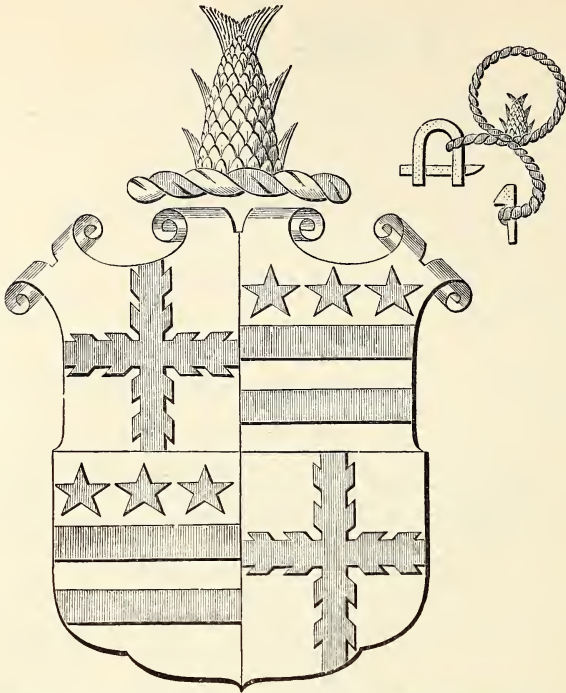
OF . ENGLAND . WHO
 DYED . THE . 5 DAY .
 OF . IVNE . IN . THE
 YEAR . OF . HIS . AGE .
 ANNO . DOM . 1665

MY REDEMER . LIV .
 ETH . WHOM . I . SHALL .
 SEE . FOR . MY . SELFE .
 AND . MYNE . EYES
 SHALL . BEHOULD
 AND . NOT . ANOTHER

HERE SLEEPETH
 THE BODIE OF THOMAS . BROOK YONGER OF NE
 WHOWSE GENTLMAN
 WHO WAS BVRIED THE 27 OF JVLY A^o 1637
 ET . SVÆ 27
 CHRIST . IS . TO . ME . LIFE
 AND . DEATH . IS . TO . ME
 ADVANTADG . WHETHER
 I . LIVE . OR . DY . I . AM . THE
 LORDS . THE . MEMORIALL
 OF . THE . IVST . ARE . BLESSED
 PRESSIHOVS . IN . THE . SIGHT
 OF . THE . LORD . IS . THE DEATH
 OF . HIS . SAINTS

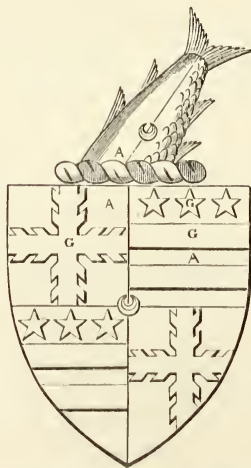
Arms: On a bend a hawk's lure.

HERE . LYETH . THE . BODY .
 OF DOROTHE . LATE . WIFE . OF THOMAS
 BROOKE . OF . NEWHOVSE
 ELDESTE . DOVGHTER . OF . THOMAS CROSLAND
 OF CROSLAND . HILL
 GENTLEMAN DECE
 ASSED WHO DIED
 THE FOVRTH DAY
 OF MARCH AETATIS
 SVÆ XXXIX
 ANNO DOMINI
 1634



Arms of Lawrence quartering Washington.

HARL. MS. No. 891, fo. 99.*



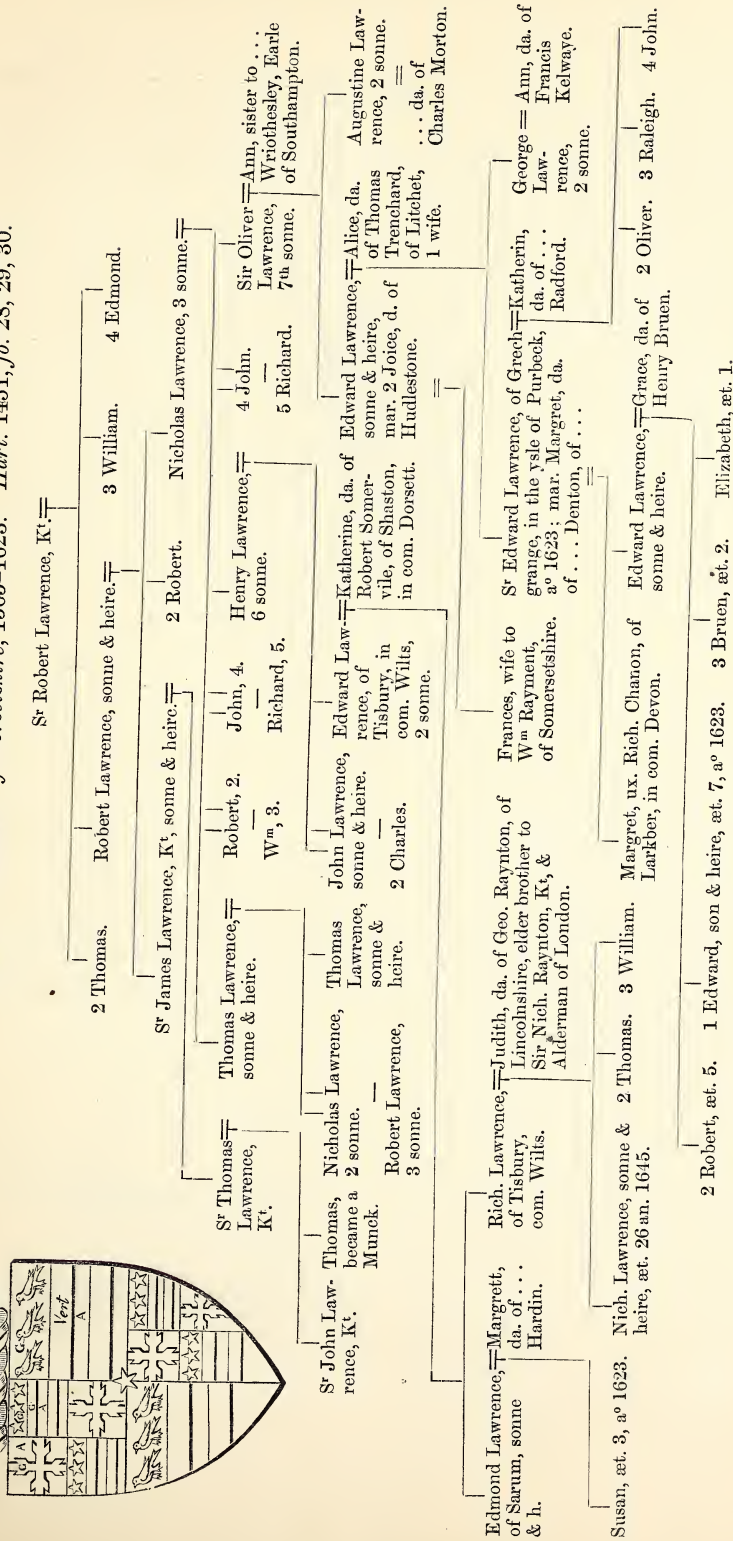
An escocheon of this signed by Cooke, Clarencieux.

MISC. GRANTS, 4-129 (COLLEGE OF ARMS).

* The arms are thus given in Benolt's Visitation of Lancashire, Harl. MSS. No. 2076 :—Law-
rance ar. a cross raguly g. 2^d ar. 2 bars g. in chief 3 mullets gu. q'rlie, his Crest a fish ar. another
Crest (*the badge as represented above*).

Lawrence Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Dorsetshire, 1565-1623. *Hartl.* 1451, fo. 28, 29, 30.

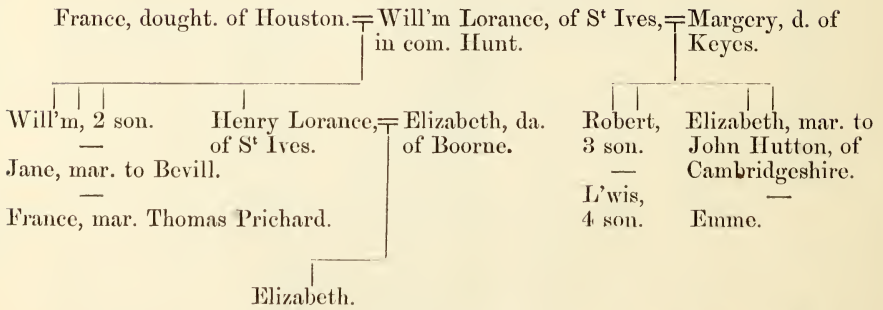


Ed. Lawrence
Oliver Lawrence

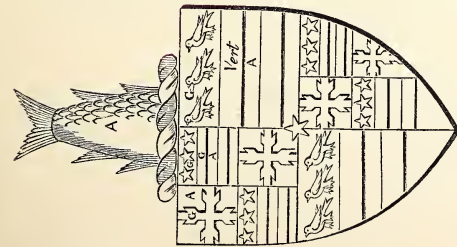
The signatures are copied from *Hartl. MSS.* No. 1166, fo. 16.

Lorance.

From the Visitation of the County of Cambridge, by R. Cooke, Clarenceux, A° 1575.

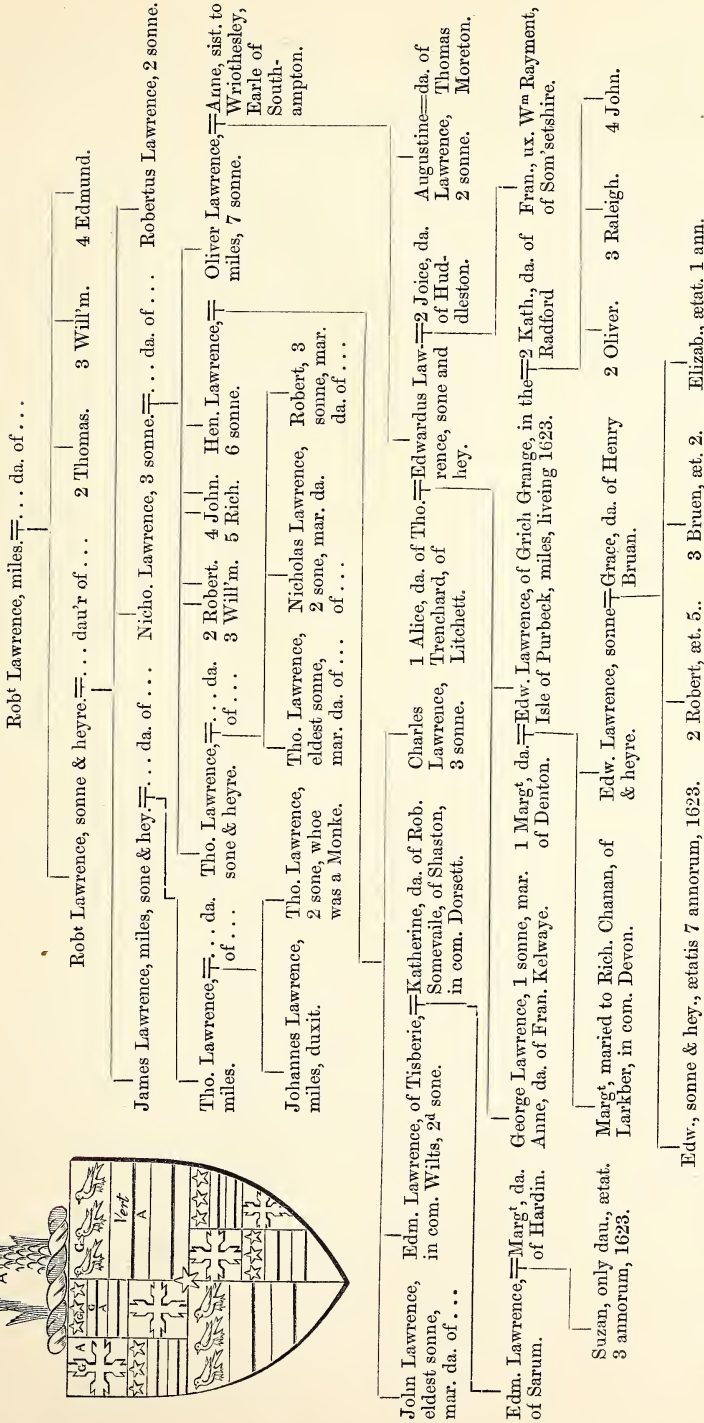


Henry Lorance



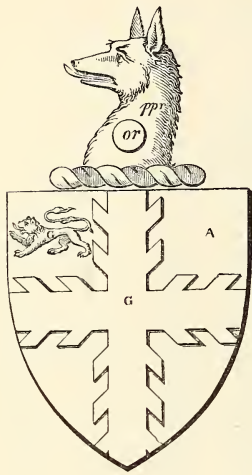
Lawrence Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the County of Somerset, 1623.



Extracted from the Visitation of the County of Somerset, made in the year 1623, and remaining in the College of Arms, London, this 27th day of July, 1839.
 CHAS. GEO. YOUNG,
 York Herald and Register.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF ARMS, BY WILLIAM DETHICK, GARTER KING OF ARMS, TO RICHARD LAWRENCE, OF FOXCOTE, CO. GLOUCESTER, 41 ELIZABETH.*



manywi . . . deserved Comendations & reputac'ons, and being desirous to beare & vse his auneynt shield & Cote of Arms appropriate to his Name and familie wherof he is descended, And for that he hathe maryed to his wyffe Elizabeth the second daughter and Coheyre of Richard Connyngesby esquire, one of her Ma^{tes} Gent' hushers, And chefe Gent' hushere for the highe Courte of Parlemt and also for the most noble order of the Garter, I have thought good to Blaze & exemplifie his said auneynt shild & cote of Arms wth a Crest & Cognizance for the same in manner and forme followinge, viz. Argent a Crosse ragulé in the first Canton a Lyon passant Gules, And for his Creast and Cognizance The hed of A Foxe proper, having one Bezant vpon his Neck, sett vpon A helmett wth in A wrethe of his Coullors, Argent and Gules, wth mantelles and Tasselles as doe more playnelye appeare depicted in this Margent. To have and to hould vse & enioye the same Arns & Creaste & everye p't and p'cell therof in man' & forme afforesaid vnto the said Richard Lawrence gent' and to his Children yssue & posterite in all warlyke Lawfull & valeant factes of Arms, And for all Ciuile vse and exercises, wth all suche other the pryveleges according to the Lawes of Arms & Customes that to Gent' belongethe & apperteyneth. In wyttnesse wherof I have herevnto subscribed my name & fastened the Scale of my office endozed wth the Secret of my Armes, At the office of Armes London the — daye of — & in the xij yeare of the reygne of our sou'aigne Ladye Eliz. by the grace of God Quene of England &c.

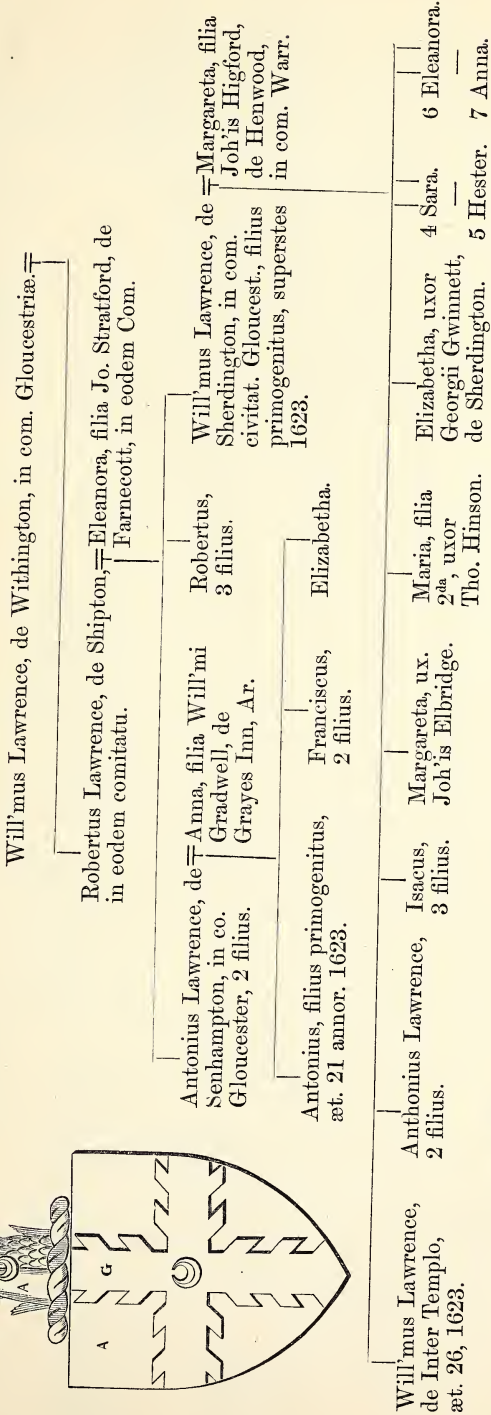
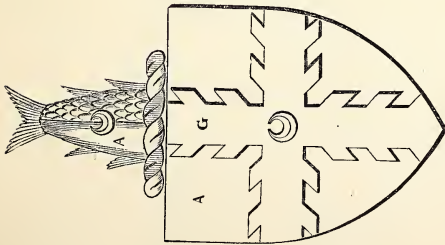
To all and singuler Noble and Gentylnen of what Estate Dignite or Degre, bearing Arms: to whom these p'ntes shall come, Will'm Dethek Garter principall Kinge of Arms his salutac'ons and gretinges, Knowe yee That whereas by the auneynt Custome of my office fro' the Quenes most exc' Ma^{te} and her most Royall & victorious progenitors And by the Authorite therof vnder the Great Seale of England, I am to take generall notice & to make declarations & testemones for all matters and causes of Arms and Pedegres, Hono^r & Cheualry, thoroughe all her Highnes Kingdoms & Dominions pryncipalites Isles and Provinces.

To thend that som reme'brance of theyre vertue and worthinesse maye remayne to theyre Name Kyn-dred & Posterite. In Consideration whereof being solicited and crediblie informed, That Richard Lawrence of Foxe Cote in the Counte of Glocester Gent. sonne & heyre of Richard Lawrence of foxe Cote afforesaid for his s'vices to the Quenes most exc' ma^{te} and good behaviours in his Contrye hathe

* From the Register in the College of Arms.

Lawrence ^{de} **Bedigree,**

From the Visitation of the County of Gloucester, 1623.



Lawrence

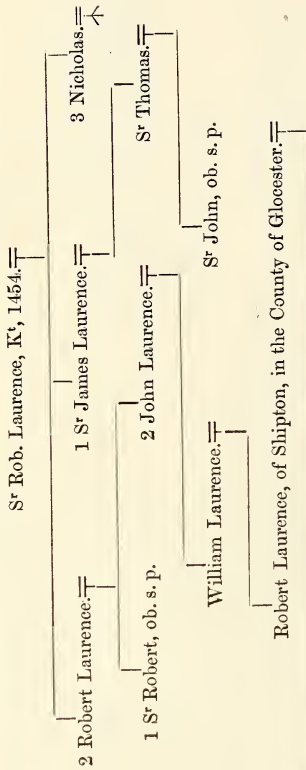
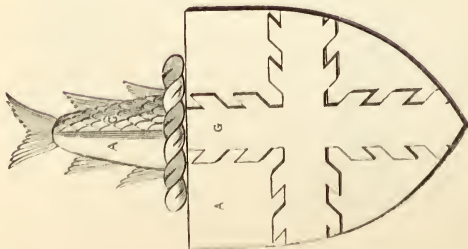
W. Lawrence

Extracted from the Visitation of the County of Gloucester, made in the year 1623, and remaining in the College of Arms, London, this 27th day of July, 1833.

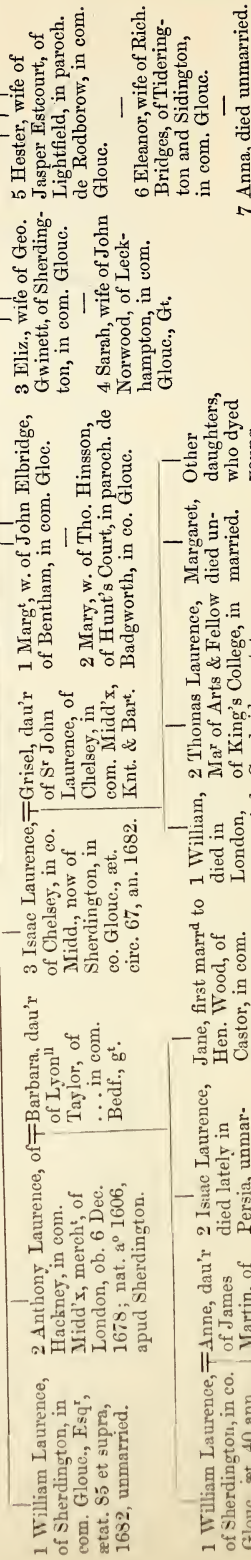
CHAS^o GEO. YOUNG,
York Herald and Register.

Laurence Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the County of Gloucester, 1682.



William Laurence, of Sherdington, in com. civ. Glouc., ob. circa 1638, æt. 70 — Margaret, dau'r of John Higford, of Henwood, in co. Warr.
 et supra; Heir male to St Rob. Laurence, Kt; who lived a^o 1454.



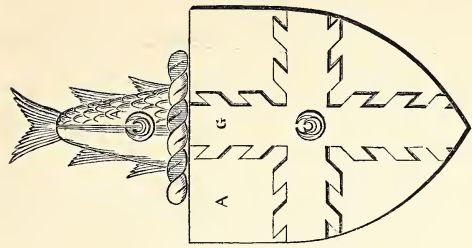
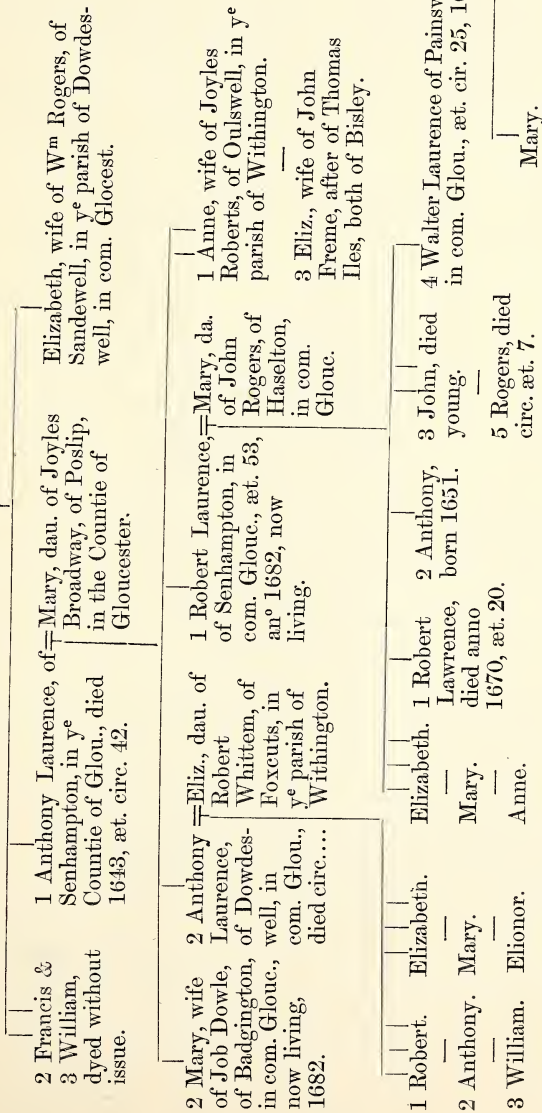
Isaac Laurence.

William Laurence, only child, ætatis circ. 14 ann., 1682.
 Extracted from the Visitation of the County of Gloucester, made in the Year 1682, and remaining in the College of Arms, London, the 16th day of July, 1839.
 CHAS^o GEO. YOUNG, York Herald and Register.

Laurence Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the County of Gloucester, 1682.

Anthony Laurence, of Senhampton, in y^e Anne, dau. of William Gradwell, Countie of Gloucester, died 1645, æt. 76. of Grayes Inn, Esq.



Robt Laurence

Extracted from the Visitation of the County of Gloucester, made in the year 1682, and remaining in the College of Arms, London, the 5th day of November, 1839.

CHAS^s GEO. YOUNG,
York Herald and Register.

Laurence Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Gloucester. Harl. MS. 1041, fo. 30.

Arthur Laurence, of Prior's Court, in com. Glo'ster. =

Sanaere Laurence, 2 sonne. =

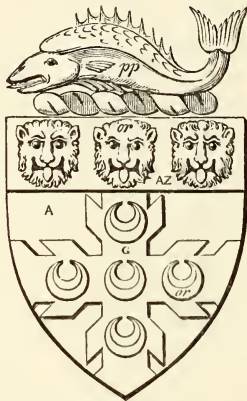
2 James. 3 Richard. Peter Laurence. = Anne, da. & coheire to Richard Caple, of Hookcaple, in Hereford. Elianor.

William Laurence, sonn & heire. Mary, da. and coheire to George Bolstrde, of Hedgley, in com. Bucks. Christopher Laurence, 5 sonne. Elizabeth, da. to Edward L. Bray & widow to Willoughby. 2 Edward. 3 Frances. 4 Mychell.

2 Peter. 3 Gabriell. Joanna. Mary. Edmund Laurence, sonne & heire. Henry, 4 sonne. Elyanor.

Laurence Pedigrees,

From the Visitation of London, 1634.



Simon Laurence, of London, marchant. = Margaret, dau'r of . . . Godman, of Lethered, co. Surrey.

Simon Laurence, of London, marchant, Alderman's Deputy of the Ward of Colman Street London. Living a^o 1634.

Mary, dau'r of Nicholas Stile, Esq^r, Alderman of London.

Elizabeth, wife to Herman Atwood, of Sandersted, co. Surrey.

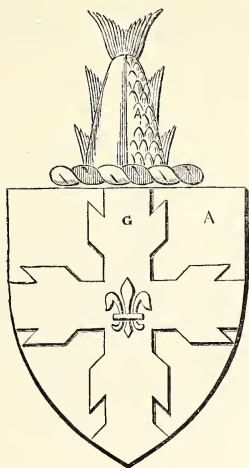
Margaret, first mar^d to Titus Westby, after to Mathew Bedell, of London.

1 Nicholas. 2 Simon. 4 Thomas. Mary.
3 Richard. 5 John.

Simon Laurence

From the Visitation of London, 1634.

CHA^s GEO. YOUNG,
Garter.



Robert Lawrance, of Seaborow, in com. Dorset. = Elizabeth, dau'r of Thomas Juste, in com. Dorset.

Thomas Lawrance, of Seaborow, in com. Dorset. = Margaret, dau'r of . . . Barbor, in com. Somer.

Robert Lawrance, eldest sonn.

2 William.

3 Francis.

4 Thomas.

John Lawrance, 5th sonn, of London, Apothecary; living a^o 1634. = Margaret, dau'r of Robert Gryffith, of London.

John Lawrance, eldest sonn.

2 Thomas.

1 Joyce.

2 Margaret.

3 Theophila.

4 Grace.

5 Katerine.

6 Jane.

John Lawrence

From the Visitation of London, 1634.

CHAS. GEO. YOUNG,
Garter.

Funeral Certificate.

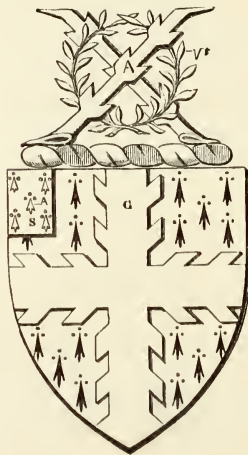
Owusted.

From a Book of Funeral Certificates, marked I. 16, p. 137, in the College of Arms.

Memorandum that Margaret daughter of Thomas Godman of London gent. married to her first husband Simon Lawrence of London Grocer and had issue by him Simon Lawrence sonne & heire Henry Lawrence seconde sonne Margaret first daughter first married to Titus Westby of London and had issue Simon and Margaret Westby; To her seconde husband shee married Mathew Ledells & had issue Mathew & Prudence Ledells and Elizabeth seconde daughter. Elizabeth Lawrence second daughter married to Harman Attwood of Sandersted in the County of Surrey and had issue John Attwood eldest sonne and Owusted Atwood: Sussan Lawrence third daughter: After the saide Margaret was married to John Owusted in the County of Surrey Esquire to her second husband: Shee died the (18) of Dessember and was buried in Litle S^t Barthelmewes in London the xijth of Jannaury An'o Dom. 1601 the funerall beinge ordered by John Raven, Richmond Herauld.

Simon Lawrence.

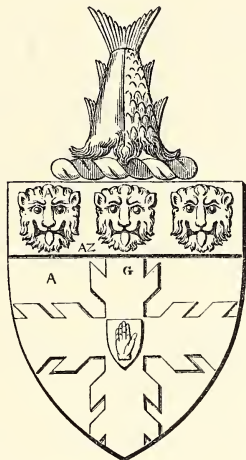
Jo. Raven
Richmond.



To John Lawrence, of London, and to James and Abraham, his brothers, sons of Abraham Lawrence, dec'd, 18 Sept. 1664, by Sir Edw. Bysshe, Clarenceur.

Lawrence Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the County of Buckingham, 1634.



Thomas Lawrance, descended from Martha, one of the daughters of Anth. Cage, of London.
 Lawrance of Lancashire, buried in a Chappell appropriat to his familie at Chelsey, in com. Medelsex.

Sara, yongest dau'r married to Richard Colvile, of Newton Hall, in the Isle of Ely, & hath issue 6 sonns & 2 dau'rs. She dyed 1632.

Martha, married to W^m Jackson, Esq.

S^r John Lawrance, of Chelsey predict, and of Delaford, in the parish of Iver, in Com. Bucks, Knight and Baronett.

Grissell, dau'r and one of the coheires of Jervas Gibbons, of Bennenden, in the County of Kent.

Robert Lawrance, second sonne.

Sampson Lawrance, 3 sonne.

John Lawrance, eldest son & heire apparent, 1634.

Henry Lawrance, 4 sonne.

1 Anne.

2 Frances.

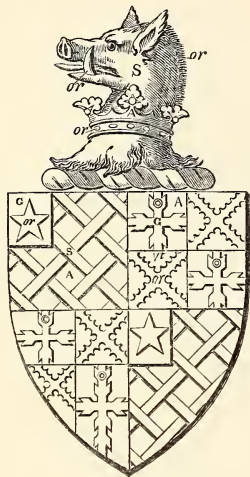
3 Grissell.

Extracted from the Visitation of the County of Buckingham, made in the year 1634, and remaining in the College of Arms, London, the 16th day of July, 1839.

CHAS^s GEO. YOUNG,
 York Herald and Register.

Vernon and Laurence Pedigrees,

From the Visitation of Hertford, made in 1634, by Sir Henry St. George, Kt., alias Richmond Herald, deputed by Sir Richard St. George, Kt., alias Clarendieux, and Sir John Borough, Kt., alias Norroy. Harl. 1547, fo. 42.



1 and 4 Vernon, 2 Laurence, 3 Frankes.

Sr Will'm Vernon, of Haddon, in com. = Margett, da. & heire Derby, made his will & died 1467. of Sr Robert Pipe.

Sr Henry Vernon, in com. Huntingdon, 3 sonne.	Wm Vernon, of Stewkley, in com. 3 sonne.	Raffe, 4 sonne.	Elizabeth. Margrett. Bridgett. Alice.
---	--	-----------------	---------------------------------------

Laurence.

Richard Vernon, of Stewkley.	John Laurence, of Hartingfordbury, in com. Hertford.	= Annes, d. & heire of Tho. Frankes.
------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------

Will'm Vernon, of Stewkley.	= Margett, da. of . . .	Will'm Laurence, of Hartingfordbury.	Dorothy, da. of Walter Wrottsley, of Wrottsley, in com. Stafford.
-----------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------------------	---

Richard Vernon, eldest sonne, dyed s. p.	Thomas Vernon, of Stewkley, 2 sonne.	= Alice, da. of . . . Peek, of Cambridgeshire.	Will'm Laurence, of Hartingfordbury.	= Elizabeth, da. of George Myn, of Hartingfordbury.
--	--------------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------	---

Will'm Vernon, of Stewkley, gent.	= Alice, da. of Thom. Walker, some of Hen. Walker, of Tattenhall, in com. Cestr.	John Darnell, Esq ^s , one of the Secondaries in the Pipe Office.	= Susan, da. & coheire.
-----------------------------------	--	---	-------------------------

Christopher Vernon, of Hartingfordbury, Esq ^s , living 1634.	= Elizabeth, da. of John Darnell.	Anne Darnell, ux. Francis Bristow, of Ayott St Laurence, com. Hertford.	Susan Darnell, ux. Hen. Chitting, Esq ^s , Chester Herald.	Mary Darnell.
---	-----------------------------------	---	--	---------------

Frances Vernon, of the Inner Temple, London, eldest sonne.	2 Edward.	3 Edmond.	Susan.	Anne.	Frances.
--	-----------	-----------	--------	-------	----------

Notes and Queries.

DUNCOMBE.—John Duncombe, the civil engineer associated with Telford in the construction of the Bridgewater Canal, in laying out the Highland roads, etc., is reputed to be descended from the old family of Barley End, Bucks. Can any of your readers furnish me with information on the subject, as I do not find his name in any of the pedigrees at the British Museum? He must have been born about 1740. He was the inventor of an instrument called "Dendrometer," for measuring trees, which is mentioned in the 'Encyclopaedia Britannica;' and the author of various treatises and works, viz. 'On the Dendrometer,' London, 8vo, 1769; again, 8vo, 1771; 'New Arithmetical Dictionary,' 8vo, 1774, etc. etc. G. F. D.

MARTIN, HARLEY PLACE.—I wish for information concerning the armorial bearings and descent of Thomas Martin, Esq., who resided in Harley Place, Marylebone, at least as far back as George I.'s reign. He was a Catholic, and several of his family intermarried with the Youngs of Kingerby, co. Lincoln, also a Catholic family. The Martins were allied with the Jenkinsons, too, of the same (?) county. Are they descendants of the Martins whose pedigree was given in Part II. of the 'Miscellanea Genealogica'?

(The records of the Bavarian Ambassador's Chapel, Warwick Street, were destroyed, I believe, in the Gordon riots. The family always attended this chapel.)

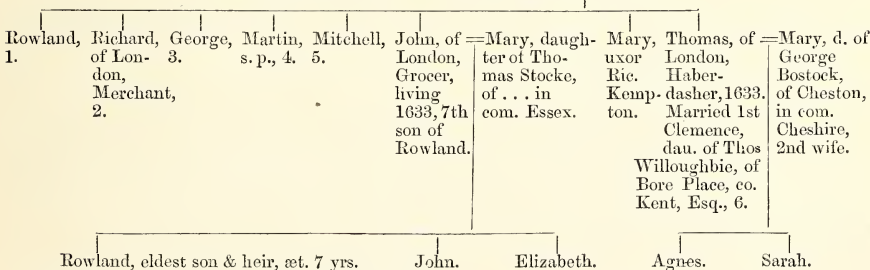
W. L. MARTIN.

CARY OF LONG MELFORD, Co. SUFFOLK.—Information is greatly needed respecting a branch of the Carys of Devon which settled at Long Melford in the seventeenth century. John Cary, of Dudley, co. Stafford (a son of Thomas Cary, of Cockington, co. Devon, and younger brother of Sir George Cary, sometime Lord Deputy of Ireland), married a daughter of . . . Norton, and had issue Thomas, of Moushall, co. Stafford, died 1644; Sir Edward Cary, of Stanton, co. Devon, died 1654; George, of Cockington; Dudley (of whom nothing is known); and *John Cary, of Long Melford*. The last-named, in his will, dated 14 May, 1639, styles himself "of Long Melford, gent.," and mentions his wife, his sons John, Thomas, Ignatius, and another, and his daughters Frances, Margaret, Jane, Magdalene, and Lucy. Margaret married, in 1649, Henry, fifth son of Sir Roger Martin, Knt., of Long Melford, and died in 1712, aged 99; of the other members of the family nothing is known.

C. J. R.

FAMILY OF BERESFORD.—I wish to obtain information relative to a family of Beresford, of which I give a pedigree from the Visitation of London, 1634, and to connect them if possible with persons of the same name, whom I shall mention as residing at Little Munden, in Herts, and of whom there are some notices in Clutterbuck's History of that county.

George Beresford, of London, Leatherseller.=Ursula.



Visitation of London, 1634. Harl. MSS. 1476.

The Beresfords mentioned by Clutterbuck apparently belonged to the Derbyshire family of that name. Glover ('History of Derbyshire,' vol. ii. pt. i. p. 46) says that John Beresford, of Broadlow Ash, married Margaret the daughter of —, of North Mimms, by whom he had issue one son, Thomas, who died young, and two daughters, Elizabeth and Mary, the latter married — Roper, of Kent, Esq.,—see his monumental inscription at North Mimms, Clutterbuck, vol. i. p. 463. Richard Beresford, who died 14 June, 1643, aged 59, was of London, merchant; by his first wife, Ann, he left issue,—see Clutterbuck, vol. ii. pp. 409, 410; his second wife's name was Bennet. I wish to know if she was the daughter of John Green, of Navestock, in Essex. Richard had a brother John: was he of Rickmansworth, Sheriff of Herts 1657? I have put the above query in as short a form as possible, not wishing to trespass more than necessary on your valuable space.

GEORGE W. MARSHALL.

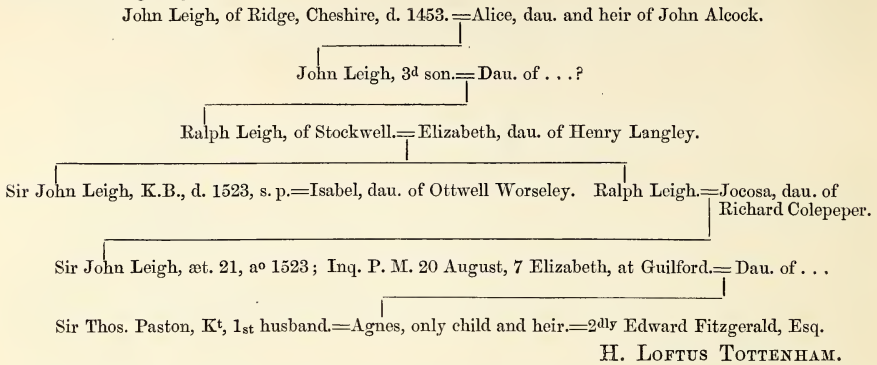
SHUTTLEWORTH OF PRESTON.—In Baines's 'History of County of Lancashire' there is the following entry:—"January, 1716. Richard Shuttleworth, of Preston, Hanged on the Gallows Hill, Preston, Lan. October 2nd, 1716. Thomas Shuttleworth, Hanged at Lancaster."

Were these Shuttleworths brothers, and, if married, what were the maiden names of their wives? Lady Cowper, in her 'Diary,' also mentions the execution of a Shuttleworth of Preston. Were these sufferers in 1716 members of the old Lancashire family of the same name? I shall feel obliged by any information on this subject.

M. L.

LEGH, OR LEIGH OF STOCKWELL (p. 163).—I am much interested in the extracts given by "G. H. D.," and shall feel particularly obliged if he can let me know the name and family of the wife of Sir John Leigh, father of Lady Paston. I have searched Manning

and Bray's 'Surrey,' Harl. MSS. 1433, 1561, 1045, and 2187, and Add. MSS. 14311, but in vain. Perhaps the Inq. Post Mortem might disclose the name. I wish also to discover the name of Sir John's great-grandmother, the wife of John Leigh. The following is a sketch of the pedigree:—



SCOTT FAMILY.—Richard Scott, of the county of Suffolk, landed in Boston, New England, A.D. 1634. There is strong circumstantial evidence, that he was either the son of Edward Scott, of Glemsford, who married Sarah Carter, in 1599, or Richard Scott (a brother of Edward), who married Margaret Harvey, in 1601; both had a son Richard, the former baptized in 1605 and the latter in 1607 (see Glemsford Registers). The Scotts of Glemsford were an offshoot of the Scotts of Scott's Hall, Kent.

Five pounds will be paid any person who will furnish positive proof to the satisfaction of Benjamin Scott, Esq., Chamberlain of London, Guildhall, of the parentage of the first-named Richard Scott.

M. B. SCOTT.

Cleveland, Ohio, May 17, 1867.

FULLER FAMILY.—Any additions to the enclosed pedigree of the Fuller family will be most acceptable. I claim to derive from the quaint old author of 'The British Worthies,' 'Church History,' etc. English writers of his life and editors of his works have never done more in the genealogical way than record the fact that he had a second son, Thomas, who survived him. Of his first son, John, nothing is, I believe known beyond the facts that he also survived his father, was the son by first wife, and edited his father's unfinished work, 'The Worthies.' A letter written to a relative of mine (now living) by the late Archdeacon Rowan, who was for many years engaged in collecting materials for a Genealogical History of Kerry, stating that our family was descended from the author of the 'Church History,' was the first hint I got. I set to work to investigate the matter, and published in the 'Gentleman's Magazine,' for September and October, 1866, the result of these investigations; I shall not, therefore, take up your space by going over the ground again. William Fuller, Bishop of Limerick and of Lincoln, is given as the uncle of the historian, on the authority of Nichols and others. Catherine Fuller, sister of the Bishop, became ancestress of the Earls of Darnley. I have only the authority of the present Rector of Aldwinckle for the marriage of Thomas Fuller with the daughter of the Hon. Chas. Herbert, and he cannot—as he states in a letter to me—give me, from memory, *his* authority. I should like this point cleared up. This Thomas, whoever he may have married, was left, by the death of his father, comparatively poor. His father died intestate and was never rich. He suffered much under Cromwell, and dying the first year of the Restoration, had not time to make a fortune. His son, so our family maintains, went to Kerry and settled there; the reasons why he did so being the strongest, viz. his uncle was Bishop of the diocese; the Governor of Munster, Sir Peter Courthope, was nearly related (see Gentleman's Mag.) to the Fullers; and Lady Denny, of Tralee, was Fuller's aunt. We find his son William actually holding a lease of lands for ever (195 plantation acres, West Kerries) from Colonel Denny. His name appears on the Grand Jury List of the time, and there is on record in the Crown Office, Tralee, an assault case, William Fuller against Sir Edward Denny, from which it would appear that the two families did not very long agree. From this William down to your correspondent there is not the shadow of a doubt as to the correctness of the pedigree. The Rector of Aldwinckle, in a letter to me some time ago, stated that he might have been William Fuller the Informer mentioned by Macaulay; but this is disproved by the fact that the Informer's father was a Papist in religion and (I believe) a butcher by trade, and could scarcely at the same time have been the son of Dr. Thos. Fuller and the Hon. Mary Roper. Dr. Fuller had a brother John, and sisters

Elizabeth, Mary, Judith, Margaret, and Ann. Any information about any or all of these will be most welcome. The name of his first wife I also want. Dr. Adam Clarke states that John Wesley's grandfather married a niece of Dr. Fuller,—is this proved? A niece certainly married . . . Boice, merchant, of London,—whose daughter was she? The Rev. A. T. Russell, author of "Memorials of Thomas Fuller, D.D." (1844, Pickering), and who in his work entered more into genealogical detail than previous writers, informs me that he has been unable to discover anything relative to Fuller's brother and sisters and first wife, beyond the mere facts which I give you above.

Killeshandra, Co. Cavan.

JAMES FRANKLIN FULLER.

Thomas Fuller, Merchant, of London.=

William Fuller, Bishop of Limerick and Lincoln. Thomas Fuller, Rector of Aldwinchle (St Peter's). Judith Davenant, da. of John Davenant, of Watling St, London, by Margaret Clarke, his wife, da. of John Clarke, of Farnham, Surrey. Judith Davenant was sister of John Davenant, Bishop of Salisbury, and of Margaret Davenant, who married Robt. Townson, also Bishop of Salisbury.

Thomas Fuller, D.D., Chaplain to the King, Author of 'Church History,' 'British Worthies,' etc. Hon^{ble} Mary Roper, da. of Sir Thomas Roper, 2^d Viscount Baltinglass, by Anne Harrington, his wife, da. of Sir Henry Harrington, who was son of Sir J. Harrington, of Exton, by his wife, Lucy Sidney, daughter of Sir W^m Sidney, of Penhurst, Kent.

Thomas Fuller.=Miss Herbert, of Montgomeryshire (?).

William Fuller.*=Jane Harnett, da. of John Harnett, of Bally Henry, co. Kerry, sister of James of West Kerries. Harnett, of Sunday's Well, Cork, and of Catherine, wife of Robert Hilliard.

Thomas Fuller, of Lee Mount, Treasurer of Cork. Ann Purcell, of Gurtenard. John Fuller, ob. s. p. George Fuller, married and had issue. A da. marra W^m Payne. A da. marra Bernard. Ann. William Fuller, ancestor of Cap^t Jno. Crosbie Harnett, now living.

Elizabeth Blennerhasset, da. of Rev^d John Blennerhasset, Rector of Tralee, by Margaret, his wife, da. of Cap^t Goddard, of Queen's County. Captain Edward Fuller. Mary Fuller, who married Counsellor Falvey, of Cork, ob. s. p. James Fuller, assumed name of Harnett (line ext.). John Fuller, assumed the name of Harnett. Margaret Rogers, of Lota, Cork.

Noblet Rogers Fuller Harnett,=Fanny L'Estrange. and died s. p.

Fanny Diana Bland, da. of Francis Christopher Bland, D.L., of Derriquin Castle, co. Kerry, by Lucinda Herbert, his wife, da. of Arthur Bastable Herbert, and granddaughter of Maurice Fitzgerald, Knight of Kerry. Thomas Harnett Fuller. Bessie Fuller. Arthur Helps, (Clerk of the Privy Council,) of Vernon Hill, Hants. Edward Goddard Fuller, ob. s. p. John Blennerhasset Fuller. Ann.=Ven^{ble} Nath^l Bland, Archdeacon of Aghadoc, s. p. Louisa Fuller, ob. s. p.

James Franklin Fuller. Helen, granddaughter of Baron Prosperé Guivier (of Corsica), who fell in the retreat from Moscow. Bessie Fuller. Louisa Fuller, marr. Arthur, son of Frederick Hyde, J.P., of Holly-wood, by whom a son, Arthur Hyde. William Stone,=Melicent Helps. M.P., of Leigh Park, Ports-mouth, and has an infant son.

Franklin Bland Fuller.

Harnett John Fuller.

May Florence Fuller.

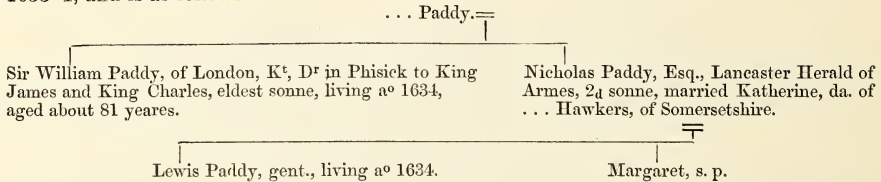
* Lease (on record in Dublin) dated Sept. 25, 1733, from Col. Denny, of Tralee, to William Fuller, Gent., of West Kerries, co. Kerry, whereby Denny demised to Fuller these lands, consisting of "195 Plant^a Acres as then held and enjoyed by said William Fuller," etc., parish of Cloherbrien, for lives of said Fuller and Jane, his wife, and also of John, his son, with renewal for ever. His name appears on Grand Jury List, Tralee Quarter Sessions, 25th April, 1745.

CHALLONS.—In Westcote's 'Devonshire' it is stated that "The great Earl of Challons had three sons: of the first came the Earl of Spencer; of the second, the Prince of Orange; of the third, Sir Hardwyn Challons, Knight, who married Florence, Lady of Leche and Chaddlewood, and had issue Sir Pierce, Knight, who married Isabel, sister and heir to Hardy de Helion, of Ashworthy, and had issue Sir Ralph, Knight, who married Joan, Lady of Newton Ferrers, issue Sir Pierce, Knight, who married Katharine, sister and heir of Sir John de Cantelupe, Knight, issue Sir Robert, Knight, who married Lucy, sister and heir of Sir Robert Nivet, Knight, issue Sir John, Knight, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert Langford, Knight, issue Sir John Challons, Knight, who married Isabel, daughter of Richard Chuselden, issue Robert, Esq., who married Joan, daughter and heir of Sir John Beauchamp, Knight, issue Sir Robert and Katharine; Sir Robert Challons, Knight, married Blanch, daughter and heir of Sir Hugh Waterton, Knight, and had issue John, who died sans issue; Katharine, aunt and coheir to John, married John St. Aubyn, Lord of Comb Raleigh."

Would any of your readers kindly inform me where I can gather any further particulars relating to the Earl of Challons? Also where I can meet with a more detailed pedigree of the Challons family, with dates and arms affixed? Any information whatever as to them I shall be very thankful for.

HEATHERGLEN.

PADDY (page 128).—The Paddy pedigree was entered at the Visitation of London, 1633-4, and is as follows:—



CHARLES BOURCHIER, M.P.—Can any correspondent of the 'Miscellanea' give the writer information as to the parentage and place of birth, etc., of Charles Bouchier, Esq., M.P. for Armagh, and Agent of the Regiment of Horse commanded by Lord Windsor?

He was buried at Clontarf, near Dublin. The inscription on his monument in the old church there states that he was "of Northamptonshire, died 18th May, 1716, in the 52nd year of his age: Barbara, his wife, eldest daughter of Richard Harrison, Esq., of Balls, in Hertfordshire, died 27th Dec. 1719, in the 51st year of her age: they came into Ireland after the Revolution, with the Hon. General Villiers, father to the present Earl of Grandison and uncle to the aforesaid Barbara; they left two sons and five daughters, viz. the Hon. Richard Bouchier, Esq., now Governor of Bombay, in the East Indies, the Rev. M^r Edward Bouchier, of Hertford, and Mary, Barbara, Catharine, Anna Maria, and Arrabella. Barbara was married to Richard Prittie, Esq., of Tipperary; Catharine, to William Yarner, Esq., grandson to Sir Abraham Yarner; Anna Maria, to the Right Hon. Lord Ward of Himley, in Staffordshire; Arrabella died unmarried."

Governor B. had two sons, Charles, Governor of Madras, and James B., of Berkhamstead, High Sheriff of Essex in 1792. The Rev. Edward B. was also Rector of Bramfield, Herts, and was buried in that church in Nov. 1775; by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Rev. Edw. Gattaere, of Newesley, Bucks, he had ten children: Edward, the eldest, succeeded him as Vicar of All Saints, Hertford, and Rector of Bramfield; Charles B., second son, a Member of Council at Bombay, was of Sandridge Lodge and of Hadley-Barnet; John B., fourth son, was a Capt. R.N. and Lieutenant-Governor of Greenwich Hospital.

Barbara Bouchier's mother was Audrey, eldest daughter of George Villiers, fourth Viscount Grandison, by his wife, the Lady Mary, daughter and coheir of Sir Francis Leigh, Bart., Lord Dunsmore and Earl of Chichester.

JAS. EDWIN COLE.

Easthorpe Court, Wigtoft, Spalding, 6 June, 1867.

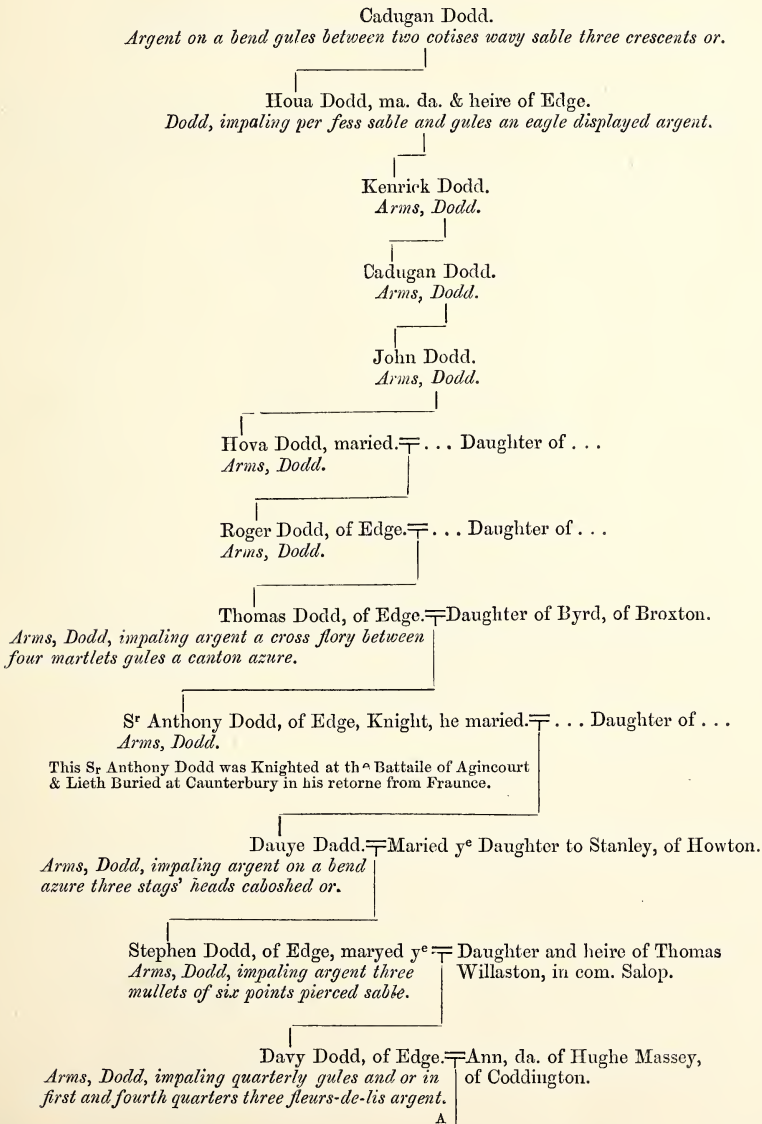
PYE OF THE MYNDE, CO. HEREFORD.—Can any of your readers inform me who were the wives of Robert Pye, of the Mynde, who died in 1680? On the monumental slab in Much Dewchurch which commemorates his death, the arms of Pye occur between two coats, viz. dexter, argent a chevron between three eagles' legs erased sable, talons gules; sinister, chequy or and azure on a chief gules three ostrich feathers in plume issuant of the first. These coats are respectively assigned to Bray and Drax, and the occurrence of the latter name in the registers confirms the correctness of this inference. Robert Pye had issue, by Meliora Drax, a daughter Elizabeth, who married Henry Gorges, of Eye, co. Hereford, and brought the Mynde estates into that family.

C. J. R.

Dod Pedigree.

COMPILED BY RICHARD ST. GEORGE, NORROY, 1613.

Copied from the original roll in the possession of Mrs. Parker, of Edge.



A |

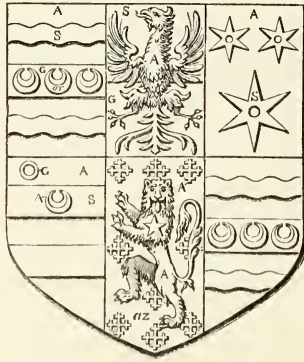
John Dodd, of Edge, married. = Emme, da. & coheire of Humfrey Breerton, of the Mapas.
Arms, Dodd, impaling argent two bars sable, the first charged with a crescent argent, in dexter chief an annulet gules.

Davy Dodd, of Edge, married. = Catheren, Daughter of Nicholas Manley, of Polton.
Arms, Dodd, impaling argent a dexter hand couped sable.

Frauncis Dodd, of Edge, married. = Mary, sister & coheir of James Dalton, Esq.
Arms, Dodd, impaling azure semée of fleurs-de-lis and a lion passant guardant argent armed gules.

Edward Dodd, of Edge, Esq., Baron of y^e Exchequer of y^e Countie Palatine of Chester, liuinge a^o 1613. = Margrett, da. to Roger Manweringe, of Nantwich, Esq., & of Margret, his wife, da. to Sr Tho. Masterson, K^t, Seneshall of Ferus, in Ireland.
Arms, Dodd, impaling argent two bars gules between six martlets vert, three in chief, two in fess, and one in base.

Thomas Dodd, filius et heres, ætat. 9, annor^o 1613.



QUARTERINGS.

- | | |
|---------------|--------------|
| 1. Dodd. | 4. Breerton. |
| 2. Edge. | 5. Dalton. |
| 3. Collaston. | 6. Dodd. |

Ri. S^t George Norroy
 King of Armes.

Dod of Edge.

Copied from the original pedigree in the possession of Mrs. Parker, of Edge.

Cadogan Le Dod or Dod vel Dad Dot, in the county of Cheshire.
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper.

This Cadagan Dod was married to a daughter and heir of one Hubard de Dod of Kent and as yet smeth took the coate of Dod of Kent wh in later tymes was reformed by the Heraultes for this Coate of 3 Choughs was but to be quartered in the third place wth Dod of Edges coate.

Hous, some of Cadowgan Dod of Cheshire. — Daughter & heir to Edge, of Edge.

William de Brereton, of Cheshire.
Argent two bars sable.

Sir Raphe de Brereton, Knight.
Argent two bars sable.

The Cornish Choughs misplaced for Dod of Edges Coates should have bin y'erred here as in set all discentes followeng.

Kendrick Dod, of Edges, in Cheshire, lived H. 2.
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper.
 Here Dod of Edges coate should have bin put first.

Stephen Dod of Broxton, younger some.
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper.

John Dodd, of Broxton.
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper.

David Dodd, of Broxton.
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper.

John Le Dod, of Edge, some of Cadowgan, married.
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper.

Cadowgan Dod, de Edge, some of Kendrick.
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper.

Married wth the daughter of Hugh de Sancto Petro.
Argent two bars sable.

Sir Raphe de Brereton, Knight.
Argent two bars sable.

John Dodd, of Broxton.
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper.

Howfa, some of John Dodd, of Edge, temp. E. 2, married.
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper.

Sir Randall de Brereton, Knight, married.
*Argent two bars sable, impaling argent three piles meeting in base sable.**

Sir William Brereton, of Brereton, Knight.
Argent two bars sable, impaling argent a bend gules.

Margery, to daughter Randall.

William Dodd, of Broxton, lived 38 E. 3, 1364 & 1377.
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper, impaling or a cross patée fichée sable.

Hugh de Dodd, of Edge.
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper.

Kendrick Dodd, of Edge, in Cheshire.
Argent on a fess gules between two cotises away sable three crescents or.

Married wth Isabell Bickerton, in the County of Cheshire.
Argent on a chevron sable three pheons of the first, impaling argent three eagles' heads erased sable.

Sir Randall de Brereton, Knight, married.
*Argent two bars sable, impaling argent three piles meeting in base sable.**

Margaret, Da. & heir to Randolph de Leighton, 20 Ed. 1, 1330.

Ada, da. to David Scott, Earle of Huntington, widdowe to Henry Hastings.

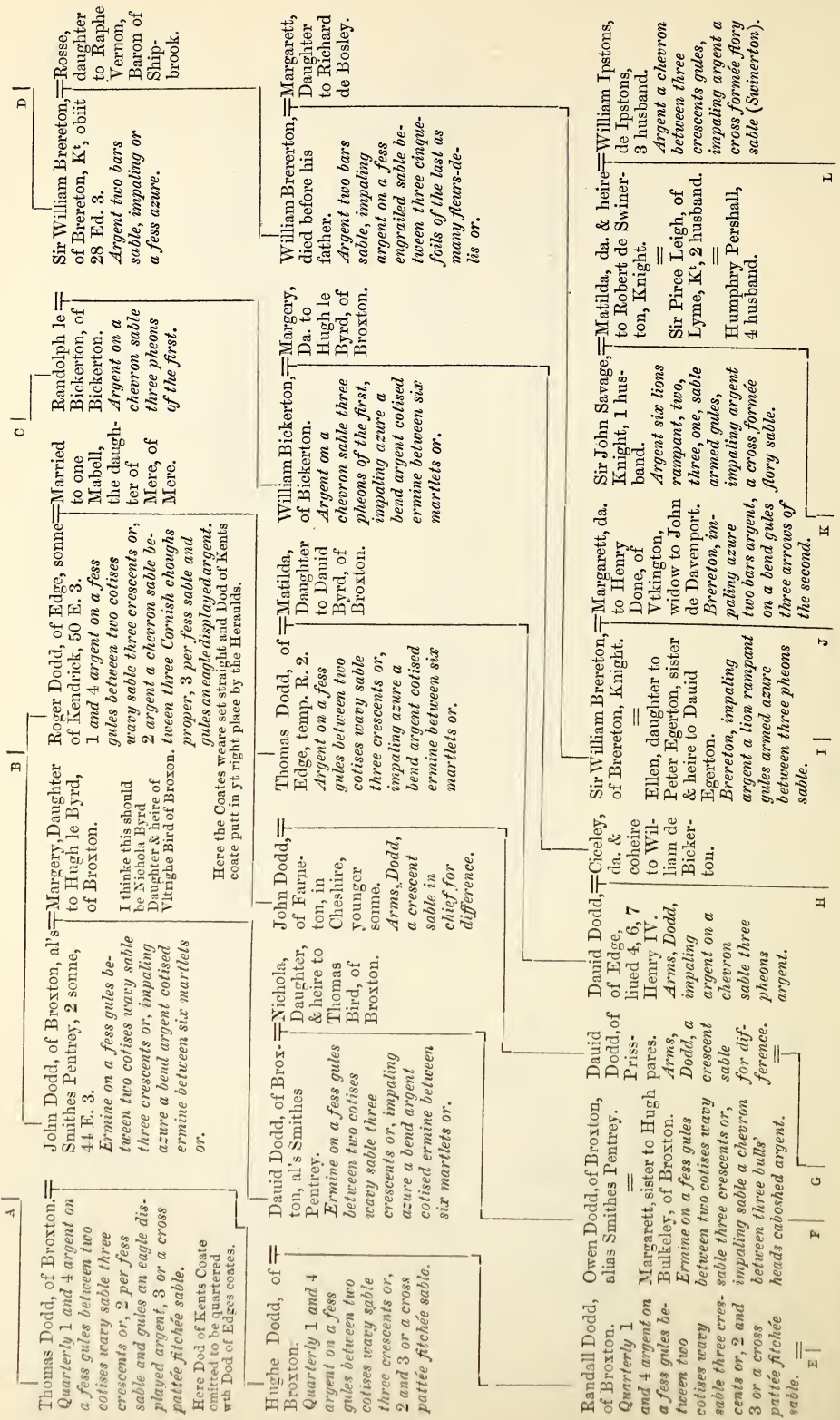
William de Brereton, Knight, temp. Ed. 1.
Argent two bars sable, impaling azure a bend gules (sic) between three garbs or.

A

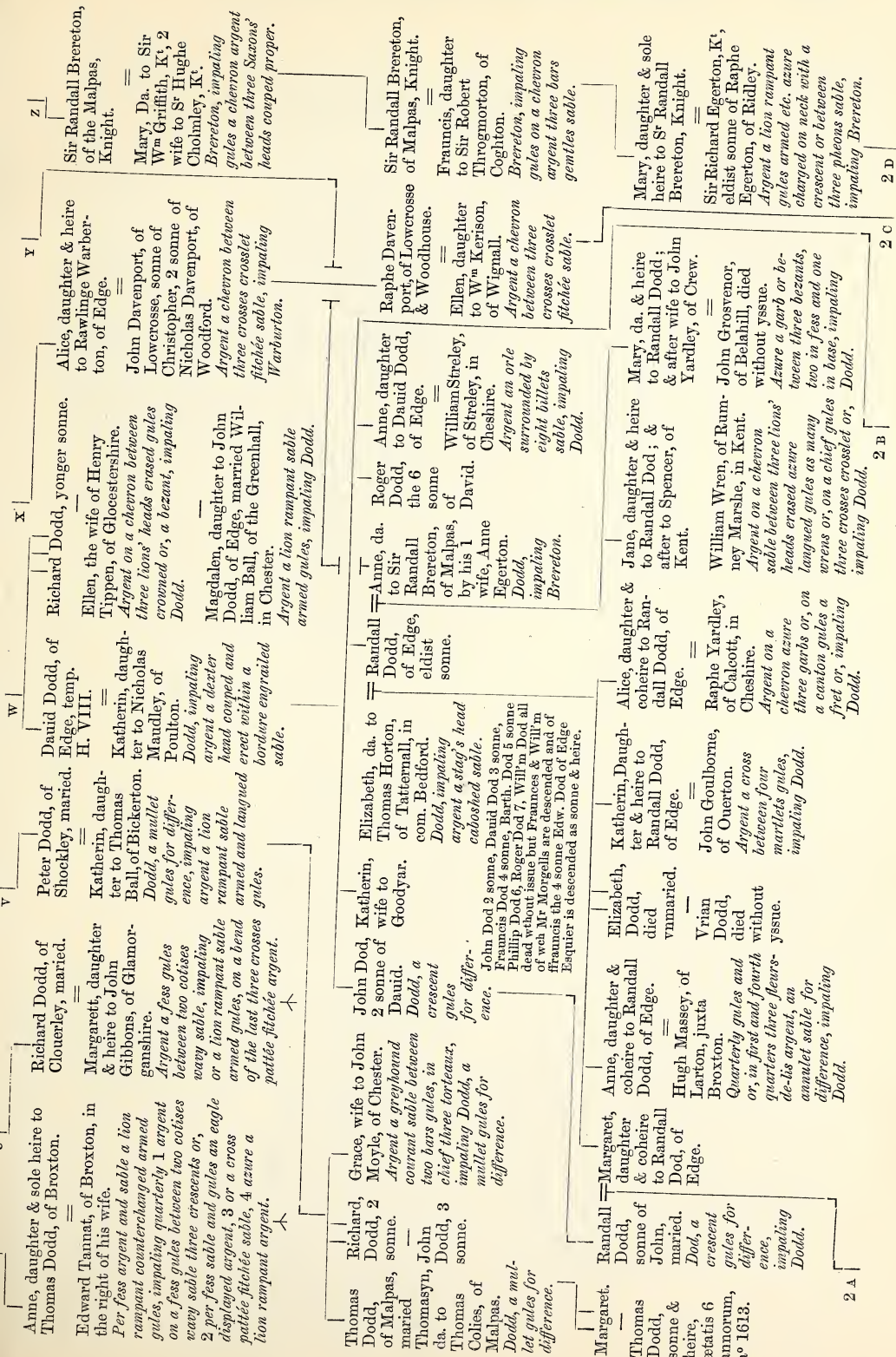
B

C

D



M	N	O	P	Q	R	S
<p>Roger Dodd, of Broxton. =</p> <p>Anne, daughter to Richard Donne, of Flaxvares. <i>Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, impaling azure two bars argent, on a fess ermine between three arrows of the second.</i></p>	<p>John Dodd, of Clouerley, in Shropshire, married. =</p> <p>Elizabeth, daughter to Egerton, of Wrimhill. <i>Argent a fess three crescents or, gules between two cotises wavy sable, impaling azure two bars argent, on a fess ermine between three pheons argent.</i></p>	<p>Thomas Dodd, of Broxton, married. =</p> <p>Jane, daughter & heiress to John Dodd, of Bickerton. <i>Ermine on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, impaling azure two bars argent, on a canton three fleurs-de-lis argent, a wolf's head argent, a mullet sable for difference.</i></p>	<p>David Dodd, of Edge, 8 & 12 E. IV. =</p> <p>Anne, daughter to Hughe Massey, of Codrington. <i>Argent two bars sable, the first charged with a crescent argent, in fess point a mullet sable charged with a crescent argent for difference.</i></p>	<p>Humphrey Brereton, of Malyns, married. =</p> <p>Anne, daughter to Sr William Stanley, of Holt, K. <i>Argent two bars sable, with a crescent the first charged with a crescent argent, in fess point a mullet sable charged with a crescent argent for difference.</i></p>	<p>John Brereton, of Malyns, married. =</p> <p>2 sonne. <i>Argent two bars sable, the first charged with a crescent argent, in fess point a mullet sable for difference.</i></p>	<p>Sir Randall Brereton, of y^e Malpas, Knight. =</p> <p>Ellen, da. to Sir Pierce Dutton, of Hatton, Knight. <i>Argent two bars sable, on the first a crescent argent, impaling quarterly argent and gules, in second and third quarters a fret or, a crescent sable for difference.</i></p>
<p>Thomas Dodd, of Broxton, obit 1601. =</p> <p>Katherin, daughter to Thomas Crewe, of Hoult. <i>Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, impaling azure a lion rampant argent armed gules, a label of the points of three sable for difference.</i></p>	<p>John Dodd, of Shockley, married. =</p> <p>Ellen, daughter to John Wright, of Bickley. <i>Ermine on a fess gules between two cotises wavy enee, impaling azure two bars argent, on a canton three leopards' heads of the last.</i></p>	<p>John Dodd, of Edge, 20 E. 4, 1 E. 5, & 5 H. 7. <i>Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, impaling argent two bars sable, the first charged with a crescent argent, an annulet gules in fess point for difference.</i></p>	<p>Emme, daughter & coheire to Humphrey Brereton, of Malpas. =</p> <p>John Dodd, of Edge, 20 E. 4, 1 E. 5, & 5 H. 7. <i>Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, impaling argent two bars sable, the first charged with a crescent argent, an annulet gules in fess point for difference.</i></p>	<p>Anne, married to John Stringer, of Crewe, & died without issue. =</p> <p>Katherin, wife to Rawhine Warberton, of Edge. <i>Quarterly argent and gules, in second and third quarters gules for difference, a fret or, a crescent sable in first quarter for difference, impaling argent two bars crescent argent for difference.</i></p>	<p>Thomasyn, daughter & heiress to John Brereton, of Grafton. =</p> <p>John Leitch, of Grafton. <i>Ermine on a chief indented gules three crowns or, a martlet gules for difference, impaling Brereton, a mullet sable charged with a crescent argent for difference.</i></p>	<p>Sir Randall Brereton, of Malpas, Knight. =</p> <p>Anne, daughter to Philip Egerton, of Egerton. <i>Argent two bars sable, the first charged with a crescent of the first, impaling argent a lion rampant gules be-tween three pheons of the last.</i></p>
<p>Thomas Dodd, of Broxton, obit 1601. =</p> <p>Margaret, daughter to Sr John Maynering, of Lightfeld, K. <i>Argent a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable, impaling argent two bars three trunks of gules, a crescent tres eradicated sable for difference.</i></p>	<p>John Dodd, of Bickerton, married. =</p> <p>Eleanor, daughter to Owen Stockton, of Kidington. <i>Ermine on a fess gules between two cotises wavy enee, impaling azure and argent, in chief three leopards' heads of the last.</i></p>	<p>John Dodd, of Edge, 20 E. 4, 1 E. 5, & 5 H. 7. <i>Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, impaling argent two bars sable, the first charged with a crescent argent, an annulet gules in fess point for difference.</i></p>	<p>Emme, daughter & coheire to Humphrey Brereton, of Malpas. =</p> <p>John Dodd, of Edge, 20 E. 4, 1 E. 5, & 5 H. 7. <i>Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, impaling argent two bars sable, the first charged with a crescent argent, an annulet gules in fess point for difference.</i></p>	<p>Anne, married to John Stringer, of Crewe, & died without issue. =</p> <p>Katherin, wife to Rawhine Warberton, of Edge. <i>Quarterly argent and gules, in second and third quarters gules for difference, a fret or, a crescent sable in first quarter for difference, impaling argent two bars crescent argent for difference.</i></p>	<p>Thomasyn, daughter & heiress to John Brereton, of Grafton. =</p> <p>John Leitch, of Grafton. <i>Ermine on a chief indented gules three crowns or, a martlet gules for difference, impaling Brereton, a mullet sable charged with a crescent argent for difference.</i></p>	<p>Sir Randall Brereton, of Malpas, Knight. =</p> <p>Anne, daughter to Philip Egerton, of Egerton. <i>Argent two bars sable, the first charged with a crescent of the first, impaling argent a lion rampant gules be-tween three pheons of the last.</i></p>
	Y	W	V	X	Z	



Anne, daughter & sole heiress to Thomas Dodd, of Broxton.

Edward Tannat, of Broxton, in the right of his wife. *Per fess argent and sable a lion rampant counterchanged armed gules, impaling quarterly 1 argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, 2 per fess sable and gules an eagle displayed argent, 3 or a cross pattée fitchée sable, 4 azure a lion rampant argent.*

Richard Dodd, of Clouerley, married. *Margaret, daughter & heiress to John Gibbons, of Glamorganshire. Argent a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable, impaling or a lion rampant sable armed gules, on a bend argent and langued ermine within a patée fitchée argent.*

John Dod, Katharin, daughter to Thomas Goodyar. *Elizabeth, daughter to Thomas Horton, of Tattermell, in com. Bedford. Dodd, impaling argent a stag's head caboshed sable.*

Grace, wife to John Moyle, of Chester. *2 sons of David. Argent a greyhound courant sable between Elizabeth, daughter to Thomas Horton, of Tattermell, in com. Bedford. Dodd, impaling argent a stag's head caboshed sable.*

Richard, Dodd, 2 sons of David. *John Dod 2 sons, David Dod 3 sons, Francis Dod 4 sons, Barth. Dod 5 sons dead without issue but Frances & William Dod are descended and of Francis the 4 same Edw. Dod of Edge Esquier is descended as sonne & heiress.*

Margaret, daughter & heiress to Randall Dodd, of Edge. *Anne, daughter & heiress to Randall Dodd, of Edge. Katharin, daughter & heiress to Randall Dodd, of Edge. John Goulborne, of Ouerton. Argent a cross martlets four impaling Dodd.*

Thomas Dodd, sonne & heiress, atatis 6 a^o 1613. *Quarterly gules and argent, an annulet sable for difference, impaling Dodd.*

Richard Dodd, 2 sons of David. *John Dod 2 sons, David Dod 3 sons, Francis Dod 4 sons, Barth. Dod 5 sons dead without issue but Frances & William Dod are descended and of Francis the 4 same Edw. Dod of Edge Esquier is descended as sonne & heiress.*

Peter Dodd, of Shockley, married. *Katharin, daughter to Thomas Ball, of Bickerton. Dodd, a mullet gules for difference, impaling argent a lion rampant sable armed gules, on a bend argent and langued ermine within a patée fitchée argent.*

Richard Dodd, younger sonne. *Ellen, the wife of Henry Tippen, of Gloucestershire. Argent on a chevron between three lions' heads erased gules crowned or, a bezant, impaling Dodd.*

Magdalen, daughter to John Dodd, of Edge, married William Ball, of the Greenhall, in Chester. *Argent a lion rampant sable armed gules, impaling Dodd.*

Randall Dodd, of Edge, eldest sonne. *Roger Anne, daughter to David Dodd, of Edge. William Shreley, of Shreley, in Cheshire. Argent an orle surrounded by eight billets sable, impaling Dodd.*

Elizabeth, daughter to Thomas Horton, of Tattermell, in com. Bedford. *Dodd, impaling argent a stag's head caboshed sable.*

John Dod 2 sons, David Dod 3 sons, Francis Dod 4 sons, Barth. Dod 5 sons dead without issue but Frances & William Dod are descended and of Francis the 4 same Edw. Dod of Edge Esquier is descended as sonne & heiress.

Elizabeth, daughter & heiress to Randall Dodd, of Edge. *John Goulborne, of Ouerton. Argent a cross martlets four impaling Dodd.*

John Goulborne, of Ouerton. *Argent a cross martlets four impaling Dodd.*

John Dod 2 sons, David Dod 3 sons, Francis Dod 4 sons, Barth. Dod 5 sons dead without issue but Frances & William Dod are descended and of Francis the 4 same Edw. Dod of Edge Esquier is descended as sonne & heiress.

Richard Dodd, younger sonne. *Ellen, the wife of Henry Tippen, of Gloucestershire. Argent on a chevron between three lions' heads erased gules crowned or, a bezant, impaling Dodd.*

Magdalen, daughter to John Dodd, of Edge, married William Ball, of the Greenhall, in Chester. *Argent a lion rampant sable armed gules, impaling Dodd.*

Randall Dodd, of Edge, eldest sonne. *Roger Anne, daughter to David Dodd, of Edge. William Shreley, of Shreley, in Cheshire. Argent an orle surrounded by eight billets sable, impaling Dodd.*

Elizabeth, daughter to Thomas Horton, of Tattermell, in com. Bedford. *Dodd, impaling argent a stag's head caboshed sable.*

John Dod 2 sons, David Dod 3 sons, Francis Dod 4 sons, Barth. Dod 5 sons dead without issue but Frances & William Dod are descended and of Francis the 4 same Edw. Dod of Edge Esquier is descended as sonne & heiress.

Elizabeth, daughter & heiress to Randall Dodd, of Edge. *John Goulborne, of Ouerton. Argent a cross martlets four impaling Dodd.*

John Goulborne, of Ouerton. *Argent a cross martlets four impaling Dodd.*

John Dod 2 sons, David Dod 3 sons, Francis Dod 4 sons, Barth. Dod 5 sons dead without issue but Frances & William Dod are descended and of Francis the 4 same Edw. Dod of Edge Esquier is descended as sonne & heiress.

John Dod 2 sons, David Dod 3 sons, Francis Dod 4 sons, Barth. Dod 5 sons dead without issue but Frances & William Dod are descended and of Francis the 4 same Edw. Dod of Edge Esquier is descended as sonne & heiress.

Alice, daughter & heiress to Rawlinge Warberton, of Edge. *John Davenport, of Lowcrosse, sonne of Christopher, 2 sonne of Nicholas Davenport, of Woodford. Argent a chevron between three crosses crosslet fitchée sable, impaling Warburton.*

Magdalen, daughter to John Dodd, of Edge, married William Ball, of the Greenhall, in Chester. *Argent a lion rampant sable armed gules, impaling Dodd.*

Randall Dodd, of Edge, eldest sonne. *Roger Anne, daughter to David Dodd, of Edge. William Shreley, of Shreley, in Cheshire. Argent an orle surrounded by eight billets sable, impaling Dodd.*

Elizabeth, daughter to Thomas Horton, of Tattermell, in com. Bedford. *Dodd, impaling argent a stag's head caboshed sable.*

John Dod 2 sons, David Dod 3 sons, Francis Dod 4 sons, Barth. Dod 5 sons dead without issue but Frances & William Dod are descended and of Francis the 4 same Edw. Dod of Edge Esquier is descended as sonne & heiress.

Elizabeth, daughter & heiress to Randall Dodd, of Edge. *John Goulborne, of Ouerton. Argent a cross martlets four impaling Dodd.*

John Goulborne, of Ouerton. *Argent a cross martlets four impaling Dodd.*

John Dod 2 sons, David Dod 3 sons, Francis Dod 4 sons, Barth. Dod 5 sons dead without issue but Frances & William Dod are descended and of Francis the 4 same Edw. Dod of Edge Esquier is descended as sonne & heiress.

John Dod 2 sons, David Dod 3 sons, Francis Dod 4 sons, Barth. Dod 5 sons dead without issue but Frances & William Dod are descended and of Francis the 4 same Edw. Dod of Edge Esquier is descended as sonne & heiress.

Sir Randall Brereton, of the Malpas, Knight. *Mary, Da. to Sir Wm Griffith, Kt, 2 wife to Sr Hugh Cholmley, Kt. Brereton, impaling gules a chevron argent between three Saxons' heads compend proper.*

Magdalen, daughter to John Dodd, of Edge, married William Ball, of the Greenhall, in Chester. *Argent a lion rampant sable armed gules, impaling Dodd.*

Randall Dodd, of Edge, eldest sonne. *Roger Anne, daughter to David Dodd, of Edge. William Shreley, of Shreley, in Cheshire. Argent an orle surrounded by eight billets sable, impaling Dodd.*

Elizabeth, daughter to Thomas Horton, of Tattermell, in com. Bedford. *Dodd, impaling argent a stag's head caboshed sable.*

John Dod 2 sons, David Dod 3 sons, Francis Dod 4 sons, Barth. Dod 5 sons dead without issue but Frances & William Dod are descended and of Francis the 4 same Edw. Dod of Edge Esquier is descended as sonne & heiress.

Elizabeth, daughter & heiress to Randall Dodd, of Edge. *John Goulborne, of Ouerton. Argent a cross martlets four impaling Dodd.*

John Goulborne, of Ouerton. *Argent a cross martlets four impaling Dodd.*

John Dod 2 sons, David Dod 3 sons, Francis Dod 4 sons, Barth. Dod 5 sons dead without issue but Frances & William Dod are descended and of Francis the 4 same Edw. Dod of Edge Esquier is descended as sonne & heiress.

John Dod 2 sons, David Dod 3 sons, Francis Dod 4 sons, Barth. Dod 5 sons dead without issue but Frances & William Dod are descended and of Francis the 4 same Edw. Dod of Edge Esquier is descended as sonne & heiress.

<p>William Dodd, of Chester, 8 some, mar. = Elizabeth, da. to William Hocknell, of Prenton. <i>Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, a bordure of the third, impaling argent an ass's head erased sable.</i></p>	<p>Elizabeth, da. to John Vanhalte, of Anwarpe. <i>Dodd, in chief a fleur-de-lis sable for difference, impaling gules a wivern, wings endorsed or, a bordure of the third, impaling argent an ass's head erased sable.</i></p>	<p>Phillipp Dodd, of London, 7 some, maried. = Elizabeth, da. to David Dodd, of Edge. = George Bird, of Broxton. <i>Azure a bend argent cotised Dodd, the centre crescent charged with a martlet sable for difference, impaling ermine six martlets or, some of crosses croslet argent, a lion rampant guardant of the last armed etc. gules, charged on breast with a mullet sable.</i></p>	<p>Francis Dodd, 4th some of David Dodd, of Edge. = Mary, da. & heire to George Dalton, by June, da. to Limsey, of Norff. <i>Argent the centre crescent charged with a martlet sable for difference, impaling azure foils gules, some of crosses croslet argent, a lion rampant guardant of the last armed etc. gules, charged on breast with a mullet sable.</i></p>	<p>Elizabeth, da. to David Dodd, of Edge. = Thomas Calcott, of Calcott. <i>Argent a fess azure fretty or between three cinque-martlets, three, impaling ermine a chevron azure between three garbs or.</i></p>	<p>Roger Maynering, of Nantwich, maried. = Margaret, da. to Sr Thomas Masterson, Knight. <i>Argent two bars gules between six martlets, three, impaling ermine a chevron azure between three garbs or.</i></p>	<p>Bartholomew Dodd, of London, 5 some of David. = Elizabeth, da. & coheire to George Dalton, of London. <i>Dodd, in chief an annulet sable for difference, impaling azure semée of crosses croslet fitilée sable a loenge argent.</i></p>	<p>Raphe Davenport, Egerton, some & Richard Davenport, of Woodhouse. = Hugh Davenport, of Chester, learned in the lawes. = Thomas, 2 some. = John, 3 some. = Elizabeth. = Barbara. = Francis. = Mary.</p>	<p>Bartholomew Dodd, second some. = John Manwaring, 2 some, mort. sans issue. = Mary, mort. sans issue. = Thomas Dodd, eldest some, mort. sans issue. = Elizabeth. = Suzanna. = Martha.</p>
<p>William Dodd, of Chester, 8 some, mar. = Elizabeth, da. to William Hocknell, of Prenton. <i>Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, a bordure of the third, impaling argent an ass's head erased sable.</i></p>	<p>Elizabeth, da. to David Dodd, of Edge. = George Bird, of Broxton. <i>Azure a bend argent cotised Dodd, the centre crescent charged with a martlet sable for difference, impaling ermine six martlets or, some of crosses croslet argent, a lion rampant guardant of the last armed etc. gules, charged on breast with a mullet sable.</i></p>	<p>Francis Dodd, 4th some of David Dodd, of Edge. = Mary, da. & heire to George Dalton, by June, da. to Limsey, of Norff. <i>Argent the centre crescent charged with a martlet sable for difference, impaling azure foils gules, some of crosses croslet argent, a lion rampant guardant of the last armed etc. gules, charged on breast with a mullet sable.</i></p>	<p>Elizabeth, da. to David Dodd, of Edge. = Thomas Calcott, of Calcott. <i>Argent a fess azure fretty or between three cinque-martlets, three, impaling ermine a chevron azure between three garbs or.</i></p>	<p>Roger Maynering, of Nantwich, maried. = Margaret, da. to Sr Thomas Masterson, Knight. <i>Argent two bars gules between six martlets, three, impaling ermine a chevron azure between three garbs or.</i></p>	<p>Bartholomew Dodd, of London, 5 some of David. = Elizabeth, da. & coheire to George Dalton, of London. <i>Dodd, in chief an annulet sable for difference, impaling azure semée of crosses croslet fitilée sable a loenge argent.</i></p>	<p>Raphe Davenport, Egerton, some & Richard Davenport, of Woodhouse. = Hugh Davenport, of Chester, learned in the lawes. = Thomas, 2 some. = John, 3 some. = Elizabeth. = Barbara. = Francis. = Mary.</p>	<p>Bartholomew Dodd, second some. = John Manwaring, 2 some, mort. sans issue. = Mary, mort. sans issue. = Thomas Dodd, eldest some, mort. sans issue. = Elizabeth. = Suzanna. = Martha.</p>	<p>Bartholomew Dodd, second some. = John Manwaring, 2 some, mort. sans issue. = Mary, mort. sans issue. = Thomas Dodd, eldest some, mort. sans issue. = Elizabeth. = Suzanna. = Martha.</p>
<p>William Dodd, of Chester, 8 some, mar. = Elizabeth, da. to William Hocknell, of Prenton. <i>Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, a bordure of the third, impaling argent an ass's head erased sable.</i></p>	<p>Elizabeth, da. to David Dodd, of Edge. = George Bird, of Broxton. <i>Azure a bend argent cotised Dodd, the centre crescent charged with a martlet sable for difference, impaling ermine six martlets or, some of crosses croslet argent, a lion rampant guardant of the last armed etc. gules, charged on breast with a mullet sable.</i></p>	<p>Francis Dodd, 4th some of David Dodd, of Edge. = Mary, da. & heire to George Dalton, by June, da. to Limsey, of Norff. <i>Argent the centre crescent charged with a martlet sable for difference, impaling azure foils gules, some of crosses croslet argent, a lion rampant guardant of the last armed etc. gules, charged on breast with a mullet sable.</i></p>	<p>Elizabeth, da. to David Dodd, of Edge. = Thomas Calcott, of Calcott. <i>Argent a fess azure fretty or between three cinque-martlets, three, impaling ermine a chevron azure between three garbs or.</i></p>	<p>Roger Maynering, of Nantwich, maried. = Margaret, da. to Sr Thomas Masterson, Knight. <i>Argent two bars gules between six martlets, three, impaling ermine a chevron azure between three garbs or.</i></p>	<p>Bartholomew Dodd, of London, 5 some of David. = Elizabeth, da. & coheire to George Dalton, of London. <i>Dodd, in chief an annulet sable for difference, impaling azure semée of crosses croslet fitilée sable a loenge argent.</i></p>	<p>Raphe Davenport, Egerton, some & Richard Davenport, of Woodhouse. = Hugh Davenport, of Chester, learned in the lawes. = Thomas, 2 some. = John, 3 some. = Elizabeth. = Barbara. = Francis. = Mary.</p>	<p>Bartholomew Dodd, second some. = John Manwaring, 2 some, mort. sans issue. = Mary, mort. sans issue. = Thomas Dodd, eldest some, mort. sans issue. = Elizabeth. = Suzanna. = Martha.</p>	<p>Bartholomew Dodd, second some. = John Manwaring, 2 some, mort. sans issue. = Mary, mort. sans issue. = Thomas Dodd, eldest some, mort. sans issue. = Elizabeth. = Suzanna. = Martha.</p>
<p>William Dodd, of Chester, 8 some, mar. = Elizabeth, da. to William Hocknell, of Prenton. <i>Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, a bordure of the third, impaling argent an ass's head erased sable.</i></p>	<p>Elizabeth, da. to David Dodd, of Edge. = George Bird, of Broxton. <i>Azure a bend argent cotised Dodd, the centre crescent charged with a martlet sable for difference, impaling ermine six martlets or, some of crosses croslet argent, a lion rampant guardant of the last armed etc. gules, charged on breast with a mullet sable.</i></p>	<p>Francis Dodd, 4th some of David Dodd, of Edge. = Mary, da. & heire to George Dalton, by June, da. to Limsey, of Norff. <i>Argent the centre crescent charged with a martlet sable for difference, impaling azure foils gules, some of crosses croslet argent, a lion rampant guardant of the last armed etc. gules, charged on breast with a mullet sable.</i></p>	<p>Elizabeth, da. to David Dodd, of Edge. = Thomas Calcott, of Calcott. <i>Argent a fess azure fretty or between three cinque-martlets, three, impaling ermine a chevron azure between three garbs or.</i></p>	<p>Roger Maynering, of Nantwich, maried. = Margaret, da. to Sr Thomas Masterson, Knight. <i>Argent two bars gules between six martlets, three, impaling ermine a chevron azure between three garbs or.</i></p>	<p>Bartholomew Dodd, of London, 5 some of David. = Elizabeth, da. & coheire to George Dalton, of London. <i>Dodd, in chief an annulet sable for difference, impaling azure semée of crosses croslet fitilée sable a loenge argent.</i></p>	<p>Raphe Davenport, Egerton, some & Richard Davenport, of Woodhouse. = Hugh Davenport, of Chester, learned in the lawes. = Thomas, 2 some. = John, 3 some. = Elizabeth. = Barbara. = Francis. = Mary.</p>	<p>Bartholomew Dodd, second some. = John Manwaring, 2 some, mort. sans issue. = Mary, mort. sans issue. = Thomas Dodd, eldest some, mort. sans issue. = Elizabeth. = Suzanna. = Martha.</p>	<p>Bartholomew Dodd, second some. = John Manwaring, 2 some, mort. sans issue. = Mary, mort. sans issue. = Thomas Dodd, eldest some, mort. sans issue. = Elizabeth. = Suzanna. = Martha.</p>
<p>William Dodd, of Chester, 8 some, mar. = Elizabeth, da. to William Hocknell, of Prenton. <i>Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, a bordure of the third, impaling argent an ass's head erased sable.</i></p>	<p>Elizabeth, da. to David Dodd, of Edge. = George Bird, of Broxton. <i>Azure a bend argent cotised Dodd, the centre crescent charged with a martlet sable for difference, impaling ermine six martlets or, some of crosses croslet argent, a lion rampant guardant of the last armed etc. gules, charged on breast with a mullet sable.</i></p>	<p>Francis Dodd, 4th some of David Dodd, of Edge. = Mary, da. & heire to George Dalton, by June, da. to Limsey, of Norff. <i>Argent the centre crescent charged with a martlet sable for difference, impaling azure foils gules, some of crosses croslet argent, a lion rampant guardant of the last armed etc. gules, charged on breast with a mullet sable.</i></p>	<p>Elizabeth, da. to David Dodd, of Edge. = Thomas Calcott, of Calcott. <i>Argent a fess azure fretty or between three cinque-martlets, three, impaling ermine a chevron azure between three garbs or.</i></p>	<p>Roger Maynering, of Nantwich, maried. = Margaret, da. to Sr Thomas Masterson, Knight. <i>Argent two bars gules between six martlets, three, impaling ermine a chevron azure between three garbs or.</i></p>	<p>Bartholomew Dodd, of London, 5 some of David. = Elizabeth, da. & coheire to George Dalton, of London. <i>Dodd, in chief an annulet sable for difference, impaling azure semée of crosses croslet fitilée sable a loenge argent.</i></p>	<p>Raphe Davenport, Egerton, some & Richard Davenport, of Woodhouse. = Hugh Davenport, of Chester, learned in the lawes. = Thomas, 2 some. = John, 3 some. = Elizabeth. = Barbara. = Francis. = Mary.</p>	<p>Bartholomew Dodd, second some. = John Manwaring, 2 some, mort. sans issue. = Mary, mort. sans issue. = Thomas Dodd, eldest some, mort. sans issue. = Elizabeth. = Suzanna. = Martha.</p>	<p>Bartholomew Dodd, second some. = John Manwaring, 2 some, mort. sans issue. = Mary, mort. sans issue. = Thomas Dodd, eldest some, mort. sans issue. = Elizabeth. = Suzanna. = Martha.</p>

[Elizabeth Dodd, only daughter.]

[Anne, 3 daughter of Edw. Holland, of Denton, in 1st con. of Lancr, Esquire.]

[Thomas Dodd, some & heire. = Thomas Dodd, in chief a label of three points azure for difference.]

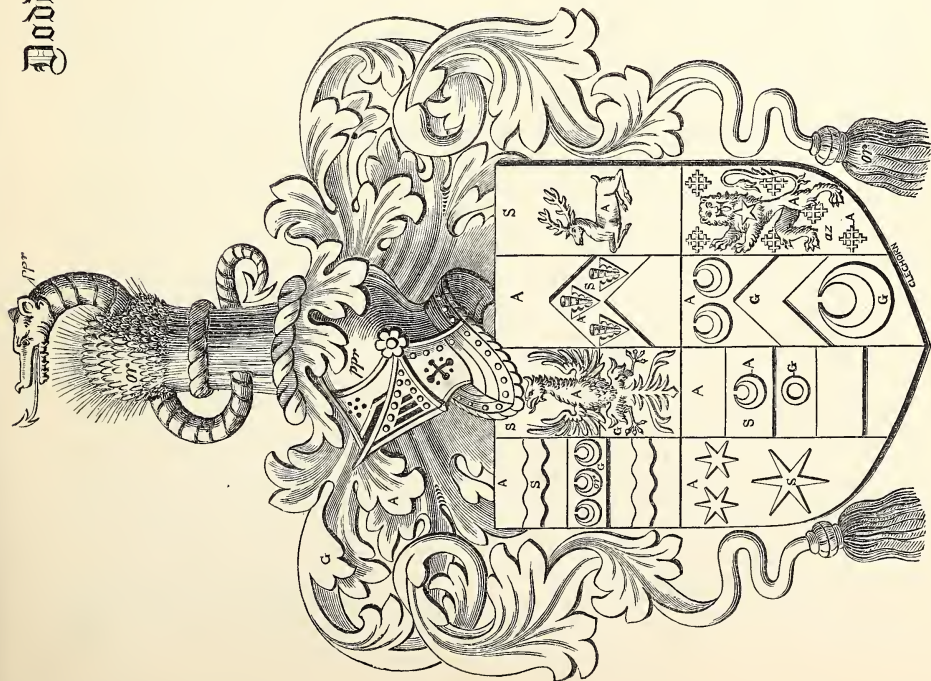
[Edward Dodd, second some.]

[Thomas Edward. = William. = Edward. = Thomas.]

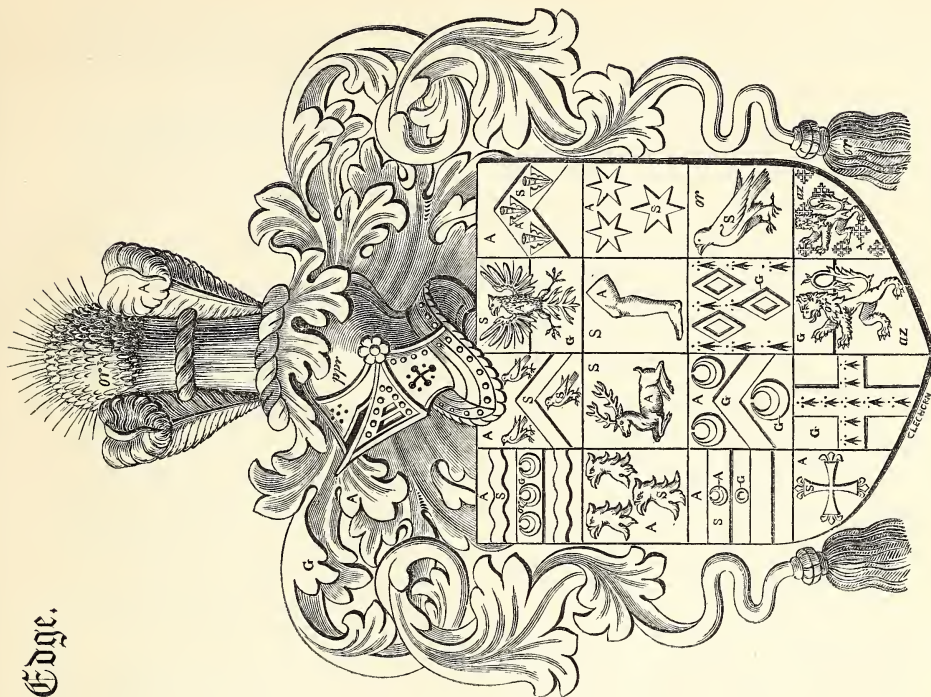
[Daughter to Edward Glegg, of Gayton.]

[Three cinquefoils pierced ermine on a chief azure three fleurs-de-lis or, impaling sable two lions passant counter passant argent armed gules, the one in chief towards the sinister.]

Dodd of Edge.



ARMS OF THE FAMILY OF DODD OF EDGE,
Copied from the Dod Pedigree in the possession of Mrs. Parker, of Edge.



The Pedigree of the Family of Gargrave

Of Nostal & Kinsley in the West Riding of the County of York faithfully transcribed [from An Authentic Copy given to Cotton Gargrave Esq^{re}] by Levett Hanson.*

Gargrave of Nostal in the wapontake Of Osgodcross bears Lozengy Argent & Sable, in a Bend of the first, three Crescents of the 2nd.

Sir John Gargrave Knt. Master of the Ordnance, was a Governor in France under King Henry the fifth, and lies honorably interred at Bayonne. He was Tutor to Richard Duke of York, Father to King Edward the fourth: had Issue by Margaret his wife, Daughter of William Scargill Esquire, Sir Thomas, and William.

Sir Thomas Gargrave Knt., Master of the Ordnance, and Marshall of the English Army of King Henry the sixth, in France, slain with the Earl of Salisbury at the Siege of Orleans, died unmarried.

William Gargrave, second Son of Sir John Gargrave, Knt., married Agnes, Daughter & Heir of Robert Brown of Wakefield Gent., had Issue Robert, and Thomas.

Robert Gargrave Esquire, Son & Heir of William, married Alice Daughter of Richard Beaumont of Whitley Hall Esq^r had Issue Thomas.

Thomas Gargrave Esquire Son & Heir of Robert, married Margaret Daughter of Gilbert Leghe of Middleton Esquire, had Issue Thomas, and Alice married to Thomas Benson of Wakefield Gent.

Thomas Gargrave Esquire, Son & Heir of Thomas married Elizabeth Daughter of William Levett Esquire of Normanton near Wakefield, had Issue Sir Thomas.

Sir Thomas Gargrave of Nosstal and Kinsley Knt., Pressident of the Council in the North, a Commissioner of Wares, & a Councillor of State to King Henry the Eighth, Edward the Sixth, and Queen Elizabeth, married two wives, first, Anne Daughter of William Cotton Esquire, by her had Issue Sir Cotton, to his second wife, Jane Daughter of Roger Appleton Esquire, widow of John Wentworth Esquire of North Elmsal, By her had no Issue.

Sir Cotton Gargrave Knt., Son & Heir of Sir Thomas, was high Sheriffe of Yorkshire the twenty sixth of Queen Elizabeth married two wives, first Bridget Daughter of Sir William Fairfax of Steiton Knt., by her had Issue Sir Thomas: to his second wife Anne Daughter of Sir Thomas Waterton of Walton Knt.: by her had Issue, Sir Richard, Robert, John, Frances, Cotton brought up a Clergyman, Anne married to — Vernon Venables Esquire of Cheshire, commonly called Baron of Kinderton, Mary one of the Maids of Honor to Queen Anne of Denmark, Elizabeth married to William Fenwick of Staunton in the County of Northumberland Esquire, Priscella to William Holt of Grays Inn Esquire, and Frances to Stephen Tempest Esquire of Broughton in Craven, being his second wife, by whom he had no Issue.

Sir Thomas Gargrave Knt. Son & Heir of Sir Cotton by his first wife, married Katherine Daughter of Thomas Wentworth of Wentworth Woodhouse Esquire, had Issue Prudence his sole Daughter & Heir, married to — Berry Esquire M.D. of London.

Sir Richard Gargrave of Nostal & Kinsley Knt. eldest Son of the last Sir Cotton by his second wife; was a Justice of Peace in the West Riding, and High Sheriff of Yorkshire the third of King James the first, married — Daughter of Sir Charles D'Anvers of Cnlworth in Northamptonshire Knt. had Issue three Daughters his Heirs.

Notwithstanding the Antiquity, the Opulence, and Greatness of this Honorable Family, and the Posts they successively enjoyed under the most illustrious Monarchs, it nevertheless from this Period dwindled gradually into the lowest

* From the Cullum MSS., Hardwicke House.

obscurity: Cotton Gargrave the Clergyman, youngest Son of Sir Cotton, was Vicar of Kippax in the West Riding of Yorkshire; his Eldest Son was Clark of the Parish, and left a Son, now a widower, and has no Children, who succeeded him in his Offices; and a Daughter still unmarried, in a state of Penury and Wretchedness; how justly therefore has the Roman Satyrist observed, that, Virtue alone is a true Nobility, and that without it the Ministers of Princes, the Pageantry of Family, the Boast of Heraldry, the Pomp of Power, and all that Beauty, all that Wealth e'er gave, fall imperceptibly amongst the very Dreags of Mankind, and remain neglected, unknown, and unpitied.

Cotton Family.

Gregory King's Collections, Harl. MSS. No. 6S21.

- 1 Mary Cotton was borne the 30 day of May in the yeere of our Lord 1558. Hir Godfather was hir Vncle Guildeford, and hir Godmothers hir Grandmother my Lady Guildeford and hir Aunt Marget Shelley.
- 2 Richard Cotton was borne the 16 day of July A. D'ni 1559, half an howre before 4 in the morning: and his godfathers were his great Vncle Master Thomas Shelley and M^r Ford of Harting, and his Godmother was my Lady Cotton his Grandmother.
- 3 John Cotton was borne the 9 day of February betwene 9 & 10 in the night, in the yeere of our Lord God 1560, according to the Computation of Church of England. His Godfathers were my Lord John Grey, and his vncle William Shelley, and his Godmother was my Lady West of Horwell.
- 4 Jane Cotton was borne the 23 of March, the yeare of our Lord according to the former accompt 1561, att 5 of clock in the morning. hir Godfather was M^r Vuidall of Wickham, and hir Godmothers, hir Grandmother my Lady Cotton, & hir Aunt Guildeford.
- 5 Elizabeth Cotton was borne the 19 of May being the Even of the Ascension of our Lord; an'o D'ni 1563: about viij of clock in the morning, hir Godfather was M^r White of Suthwike, & hir Godmothers my Lady Laware, and my Aunt Shelley of Mapledura'.
- 6 George Cotton was borne on Munday the 4^{teent} August half an howre before 3 in the morning, An^o 1564. His Godfathers were my Brother Hungerford, and my Vncle James Shelley, and his godmother my Cosin Elizabeth Bellingam.
- 7 Thomas Cotton was borne on Sunday being the 7th of Octobre a quart^r of an owre after 6 in the evening A. D'ni 1565. His Godfathers was S^r Thomas Palmer, & my brother Gage, & his Godmother my sister Hungerford, as hir mothers deputy.
- 8 Anne Cotton was borne on Wednesday the fite of March about 12 a clocke att night A. D'ni 1566, folloing our former accompt, Hir Godfather was my Cosin Clement Finch, and hir Godmothers my sister Anne Guildeford and my sister Elizabeth Cotton.
- 9 Katherin Cotton was borne on Friday the 27 of August, about 8 a clock att night A. D'ni 1568: hir Godfather was my brother Longuile, & hir Godmothers my Lady Lumley and my Lady Palmer.
- 10 Henry Cotton was borne on Easter Day being the 15th of Aprill a q^{tr} of an owre before 10 of the clock in the morning. A. D'ni 1571. his Godfathers were the Earle of Southamton and my Cosin Henry Shelley, and his Godmother was my Lady Guildford his Grandmother.
- 11 Edward Cotton was borne on Sunday the 24 of January att 6 a clock att night an'o d'ni 1572, his godfather was my Lord Lumley, and my brother John

Shelley, his Godmother the Countess of Darby God called him to his merçy that day 15 weekes foll.

- 12 Barbara Cotton was borne on Wednesday the xith of Aprill a^o 1576 half an howre after ix of the clock att night. Hir Godfather was M^r POUND of —, hir Godmother hir sister Carrell.

Enchyridion militis Christiani: or the hansom weapon of a Christian Knight.
The Institution of a Gentleman A^o M.D.L.V.

Written out of a book of those Titles from my Grandfather Cotton his hands by Jo. Cocks.
Bedhampton. 30th July. 1632.

GRANT OF ARMS TO ROBERT CUTLER, OF IPSWICH, BY
WILLIAM CAMDEN, CLARENCEUX, 1612.*



To all and Singular aswell Noble gentlmen and others to whome these presentes shall come, William Camden Esquire ali's Clarencieux principall herauld and Kinge of Armes of the South East and West partes of this Realme of England from the Ryuer of Trent South wardes, Sendeth gretting. Knowe ye that wheras by the authorety of my Office from the Kinges most excellent Ma^{tie} vnder the great seale of England for all matters and Causes of Armes I haue bene accustomed to make declaration, and to testyfy the Shildes Coats of Armes Creastes and Cognizances, Descended to gentlmen eyther from there Auncitors or by descartes, geuen to them, as signes and tokens of their vertue valour and faythfull seruice to their Prince or Contrey, cyther in warre or peace, wherby they should be encouraged to goe forwarde in all vertue & Noblnes, that they and there posteritic maye for euer

be inrolled amongst the gentrye. In w^{ch} respect wheras Robert Cutler of Ipswich in the County of Suff. gent. not beinge sertyn what Coate or Cognizance dothe belonge to his Auncesters, hath required me the saide Clarencieux Kinge of Armes to make search in the Records of my Office, and to sett forthe vnto him those Armes & Creast that he may Lawfully beare I haue accordingly made searche and doe fynd that he maye lawfully beare this Coate & Creast followinge, That is to saie, the feilde golde three bendes sables a Lion rampant gules, And for his Creast vpon the healue on a wreathe golde and sables a demi Lion gules holdinge a Daynische Axe the stafe golde the head argent, as more playnly appeareth depicted in the margent. Which Armes & Creast and enery part and parcell theiroy I the saide Clarencieux Kinge of Armes, doe by these presentes ratifie Confirme & alowe vnto the saide Robert Cutler gent. and to his posteritie, with their due difference, he and they the same to vse beare enioye and sheweforthe at all tymes & for euer hereafter accordinge to the auncient Lawes of Armes without impediment lett or interruption of any person or persons, In witnes whereof I

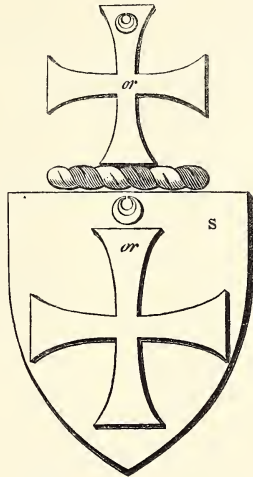
* Copied from the original grant in the possession of the Editor.

the saide Clarenceux Kinge of Armes haue hereunto subscribed my name and theire to put the seale of my Office Dated the xxith daye of July Anno Dom'i 1612 and in the 10th yeare of the raigne of our soueraigne Lord James by the grace of god Kinge of greate Bryttayne ffrance and Ierland Denfender of the faythe &c.

Will'm Camden Clarenceux
King of Armes.

Cruso Pedigree,

From the Visitation of London, 1633-4. (Harl. 1476, fo. 412.)

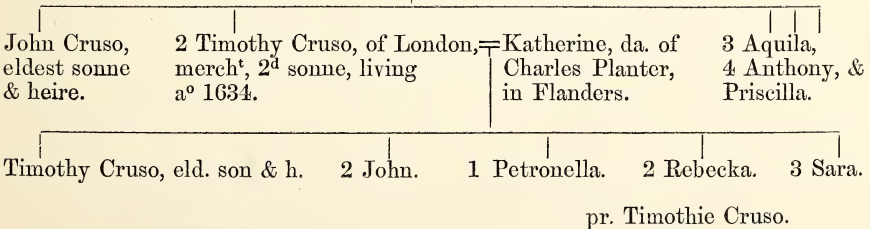


Virtus nobilitat.

The Armes were respit' when vpon Summons hee appeared, But since hee hath sent into Flanders & hath received 2 Certificates from seuerall persons of this Coate here depieted to bee the Armes of his Auncestours.*

Anthony Cruso, of Houne Coat, in Flanders. = . . . da. of Jo. Pyrot.

John Cruso, of Norwich. = Jane, da. of Giles Verlincke.



* The arms are copied from the original Visitation in the College of Arms. They are not given in the Museum copy of the London Visitation.

GRANT OF ARMS TO WILLIAM AVERY, OF FILLONGLEY, IN
THE COUNTY OF WARWICK, BY ROBERT COOKE, CLAREN-
CEUX, 1579.*



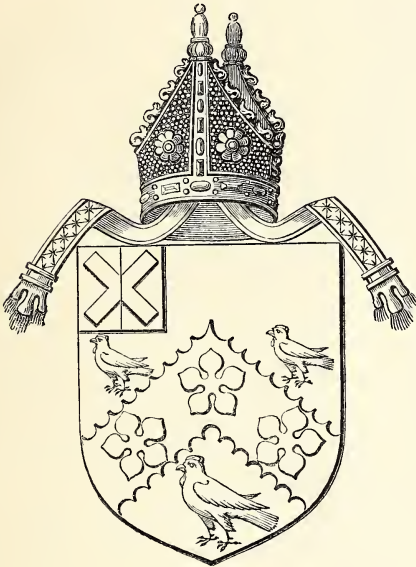
To all and singuler aswell Nobles and Gentiles as others to whom thease preasentes shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieulx principall hereaulde and Kinge of Armes of the Sowth East and West partes of this Realme of Inglande from the Riuer of Trent Sowthwardes sendeth greeting. Whereas aunciently from the begining the actes of verteous and well desposed People haue bene comended to the worlde with sondry Monumentes and Remembrances of there good deseartes Emongest the which the most vsuall haue bene the bearing of Signes in Shieldes called Armes &c. And being requiered of William Auery of Felongley in the County of Warwyke gentilman to make search in the Regesters and Recordes of myne Office for such Armes and Crest as he maye lawefully beare. Wher vpon I haue made search accordingly and

do fynde that he maye lawefully beare these Armes and Crest herafter following. That is to saye Ermyne on a Palle ingyrayled azure three Lyons heades coppey goulde, And to his Crest or Cognoissance vpon the hearme on a wreath goulde and azure an Owne cowchant silver besantyed mantelled gules doubled siluer as more plainly appeareth depieted in the Margent, Which Armes and Crest and every parte and percell ther of I the sayde Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes by power and auctority to me comitted by L'res Pattentes vnder the greate Scale of Inglande haue ratifyed confermed geuen and granted vnto and for the sayde William Auery gentilman and to his Posterity with there due differences and he and they the same to vse beare and shewe forth in shilde coatarmor or otherwise at his and there liberty and pleasure with oute impediment leat or interuption of any Parson or Parsones. In witnes wher of I the sayde Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes haue signed these p'ntes with my hande and haue seat here vnto the Seale of myne Office the xxvth daye of June A'o Dom. 1579 and in the xxith yeare of the Raigne of oure Soueraigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God of Inglande France and Ireland Quene deffendres of the Fayethe &c.

Rob' Cooke Alias Clarencieulx
Roy Darmes.

* Copied from the original grant in the possession of Thomas Coates Archer, Esq.

GRANT OF ARMS, BY THOMAS HAWLEY, CLARENCEUX, TO DAVID POOLE, BISHOP OF PETERBOROUGH.*

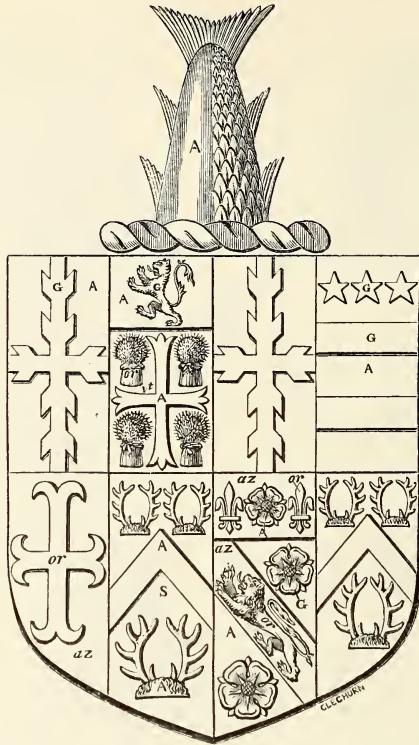


To all nobles and gentylles these present Letters redyngse seinge or heringe Thomas Hawley al's Clarenceux prineypall Herauld & Kinge of armes of the Southe East and west partes of this realme of Englonde from the Ryuer of Trent Soughward sendith dewe and humble Commendacon and gretinge Equytye wylltyth and Reason ordeyneth that men Verteuous of laudable dysposycon and honorable lief be by ther merites Renowned and Rewarded in ther p'per parsons in this mortall Lyef so breff and trancitorye, & to be exalted & preferred aboue others, in euerie place and placys of honor by shewinge of signes and tokens of theyr humaytye & vertu That ys toose saye aremes, to thentent that by theyre examples other myght the rather be provoked mouyd and sterred to the ymytacion of their most vertuous liffe in ther deedes

and prosedinges & therby enioye and atteyne to the fame of auneynt nobillitie, Therefore I the aforesaid Clarenceux Kinge of armes of the parties aforesaid beinge not onlie be commen report but also by the testymonye of noble men Worthie of credytt thouroughlie & certeynlie instructed & informed that the moste Reuerend ffather in god Dauid Poole Bysshoppe of Peterboorowe hath by his vertuous Lyvinge Longetyme flourisshid so that theirby as most worthie he hath meritid in all places of honour to be admyttyd honnowred Reputed Nombred acceptyd & taken in to the nombre & ffellowshipp of other Auneynt and noble men I the aforesaid Clarenceux Kinge of Armes to thentent that the good desertes the honoure good estymacyon and fame of so worthie a person shulde in no wise be forgotten, but rather hadd in perpetuall recorde and memorye, by the Authorytye & powre, geuen vnto me Clarenceux Kinge of Armes and to myne offyce by Expresse wordes, specyallye mencyned in L'res Pattentes gevin and grauntid by the most highe and mightie Princis Kinge Phillipp and quen Marye haue deuysyde ordayned and assigned vnto the aforesaid most Keuerende ffather in god Dauide Poole Bisshopp of Peterborowe A Shilde withe the tokens of honore in manner and forme as in the margent more playnlie dothe appeare That ys to saye, Syluer on a cheuero' engraylied betwene thre heathe cokes asure thre sinqfeules of the felde, a canton pertie perpail Goolde and sable A Sauter Entercaungid. In witnes whereof I haue setto my hand my sealle and the Sealle of myne Offyce Yeuen at London the xv daie off June in the thirde and forthe yeare of the Raines of oure Soueraignes Lord and Ladie Phillipp and Marye by the grace of god Kinge and Queen of Englonde, Spaine, ffrance Bothe Cycyls, Jherusalem and Irelonde Defendores of the ffaithe Archdewkes off Austrige Dukes of Bourgundie Myllaine and Brabant Countyes of Haspourge fflaundeaes And Tyrolle.

p moy Thoma' Hawley als clare'cieulx
Roy Darnes.

* Copied from the original grant in the Public Record Office, London.



Names of the Quarterings,

WITH AUTHORITIES FOR THE SAME.

1. Lawrence. Grants, XXIX. Norf. III. K. 5.
2. Morris. Grants, XIX.
3. Lawrence. Norf. III.
4. Washington. 1 C. 22.
5. Holyncux. The Vellum Pedigree.
6. Cocks. Norf. VIII. and C. 30.
7. Wayward. Grants, XXXV.
8. Cocks. Norf. III. K. 5.

The authorities all refer to the records so marked in the College of Arms, except No. 5; the vellum pedigree there referred to being a family pedigree in the possession of W. Lawrence Lawrence, Esq., 1839.

<p>Margaret, living 1605, marr'd John Elbridge, of Bentham, co. Glouc.; died before her father.</p> <p>Mary, bapt. at Badgeworth, 6 Oct. 1596; marr. George Gwinnett, of Great Sherdington, co. Glouc., who died 30 Jan. 1662, & was bur'd at Badgeworth, 2 Feb. following; she died circa 1670.</p> <p>Elizabeth, bapt. at Badgeworth, 16 May, 1599; marr. George Gwinnett, of Great Sherdington, co. Glouc., who died 30 Jan. 1662, & was bur'd at Badgeworth, 2 Feb. following; she died circa 1670.</p> <p>Elizabeth, bapt. at Badgeworth, 15 March, 1610.</p> <p>Hester, born 10 Sept. 1612; married Jasper Estcourt, of Lightfield, in parish of Rodborough, co. Glouc.</p> <p>Catherine, bapt. at Badgeworth, 15 March, 1610.</p> <p>Anne, bapt. at Badgeworth, 26 March, 1611; bur'd 16 January, 1631; unmarried.</p> <p>Eleonor, born 6 Feb. 1609, bapt. at Badgeworth same day; marr. Richard Bridges, of Cromwell, Tytherington, & Stiddington, co. Glouc.</p> <p>Sarah, born in 1603, unmarried in 1638; marr. John Norwood, of Leekhampton, co. Glouc., gent.</p>	<p>William Lawrence, bapt. at Sevenhampton, 7 July, 1602, died s. p.</p> <p>Francis Lawrence, bapt. at Sevenhampton, 10 July, 1603, died s. p.</p> <p>William Rogers, of Sandivell, in the par. of Dowdeswell, co. Glouc., died 11 Jan. 1663, æt. 67; buried at Dowdeswell, M.I.</p>	<p>Elizabeth, died 22 July, 1670, bur. at Dowdeswell, M.I.</p>	<p>1 William Lawrence, of the Inner Temple, London, 1623, afterwards of Shurdington aforesaid, eldest son & heir; born 20 May, 1594; sole Ex'or to his Father's will, 1638; died 28 Aug. 1682, bur'd at Badgeworth, 11 Sept. following. Will proved 27 Aug. 1683.</p>	<p>1 Anthony Lawrence, of Sevenhampton, eldest son; bapt. at Sevenhampton, 9 March, 1601; died there in Jan. 1643, aged 42, and there buried 29 of the same month.</p> <p>1 Anthony Lawrence, of Sevenhampton, eldest dau'r of Giles Broadway, of Postlip, co. Glouc.; died 24 March, 1673.</p>	<p>3 Isaac Lawrence, of Chelsea, co. Middx, Kn't & Bar't; Adm'r to her husband's effects, at Gloucester, 19 April, 1684, & to those of her son, Thomas Lawrence, at Lichfield, in 1691. Will dat. 10 Jan. 1698, & proved 1 April, 1701.</p> <p>3 Isaac Lawrence, of Chelsea, co. Middx, & in 1682 of Shurdington afores'd, 3d son; bapt. at worth, 30 March, 1614, buried there 31 March, 1684.</p>	<p>2 Anthony Lawrence, of Hackney, co. Middx, merchant, 2d son; bapt. at Badgeworth, 28 Sept. 1606; died 6 & buried 10 Dec. 1678, at Hackney, aged 72.</p> <p>2 Barbara, dau'r of Lyonel Taylor, of . . . co. Bedford, gent.; bur'd at Hackney, 22 Sept. 1662.</p> <p>1 Wm Lawrence, died unmarried, in London.</p> <p>1 Wm Lawrence, mentioned in the will of his uncle William, M.A. & fellow of King's College, Cambridge, æt. circa 26 and unmarried, 1682; Rev'tor of Bouton-upon-Dunsmore, co. Warwick, 1683; died Jan. 1694, s. p. Admin. of his effects granted to his mother, at Lichfield, 27 July, 1691.</p>	<p>1 husband. Henry Wood, of Castor, co. Norfolk. = Jane, born 1634, mentioned in the will of her brother mall Green, Isaac, 1678, & then Jane Hudgent son, & devise under that of her brother William, 1695, when she was Jane Wright.</p>	<p>Mary, bapt. at Sevenhampton, 19 May, 1633; married Job Dowle, of Badgeworth, co. Glouc.; living 1646; afterwards wife of Thomas Isles, of Bisley.</p> <p>Anne, eldest dau, bapt. at Sevenhampton, 30 Dec. 1630; wife of Giles Roberts, of Oudswell, in the parish of Whittington aforesaid; living 1646.</p> <p>Mary, bapt. at Sevenhampton, 19 May, 1633; married Job Dowle, of Badgeworth, co. Glouc.; living 1646.</p>	<p>Margaret, died unni.</p> <p>Other dau'r's died young.</p>	<p>1 Wm Lawrence, died unmarried, in London.</p> <p>Thomas Lawrence, mentioned in the will of his uncle William, M.A. & fellow of King's College, Cambridge, æt. circa 26 and unmarried, 1682; Rev'tor of Bouton-upon-Dunsmore, co. Warwick, 1683; died Jan. 1694, s. p. Admin. of his effects granted to his mother, at Lichfield, 27 July, 1691.</p>	<p>1 husband. Henry Wood, of Castor, co. Norfolk. = Jane, born 1634, mentioned in the will of her brother mall Green, Isaac, 1678, & then Jane Hudgent son, & devise under that of her brother William, 1695, when she was Jane Wright.</p>
--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	---

1 Robert Lawrence, of Sevenhampton, eldest son, bapt. at Temple Guiting, 17 Sept. 1628; in ex or to his great-uncle, Robert Lawrence, in 1643; bur^d at Sevenhampton, 19 June, 1700. M.I. Will dated 13 Dec. 1698, proved at Gloucester, 11 July, 1700.

2 Anthony Lawrence, of Anders, al's Andford, in the parish of Dowdeswell afores^d, Gent., 2^d son; bapt. at Sevenhampton, 16 Aug. 1635; bur^d there 24 July, 1679. Will dat. 27 May, 1679, proved at Gloucester.

Mary, dau'r of John Rogers, of Haselton, co. Glouc.; bur^d 4 July, 1717. Admⁿ on her effects granted at Gloucester, 13 July, 1717.

1 Robert Lawrence, of Sevenhampton, eldest son, bapt. at Temple Guiting, 17 Sept. 1628; in ex or to his great-uncle, Robert Lawrence, in 1643; bur^d at Sevenhampton, 19 June, 1700. M.I. Will dated 13 Dec. 1698, proved at Gloucester, 11 July, 1700.

Mary, dau'r of John Rogers, of Haselton, co. Glouc.; bur^d 4 July, 1717. Admⁿ on her effects granted at Gloucester, 13 July, 1717.

1 Robert Lawrence, of Sevenhampton, eldest son, bapt. at Temple Guiting, 17 Sept. 1628; in ex or to his great-uncle, Robert Lawrence, in 1643; bur^d at Sevenhampton, 19 June, 1700. M.I. Will dated 13 Dec. 1698, proved at Gloucester, 11 July, 1700.

Mary, dau'r of John Rogers, of Haselton, co. Glouc.; bur^d 4 July, 1717. Admⁿ on her effects granted at Gloucester, 13 July, 1717.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Dowdeswell, 31 Oct. 1668, bur^d there, 2 Feb. 1725.

Mary, bapt. at Anne, bapt. at Dowdeswell, 9 May, 1671, living in 1679.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Dowdeswell, 5 March, 1665, died s. p. 15 June, 1691.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Dowdeswell, 10 July, 1677; not ment^d in her father's will, 1679.

Sarah, bapt. at Dowdeswell, 10 July, 1677; not ment^d in her father's will, 1679.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Dowdeswell, 10 July, 1677; not ment^d in her father's will, 1679.

Anne, bapt. at Sevenhampton, 9 June, 1664; marr. there 20 Jan. 1703, to Thomas Ludlow; administratrix to her mother's effects, 1717; died s. p.

Mary, bapt. at Sevenhampton, 17 Dec. 1661; marr. there 8 Jan. 1700, to Crew Williams, of Corn- don & London; died s. p.

3 John Lawrence, 3^d son, bapt. at Sevenhampton, 31 May, 1654, died there 15 Aug. 1658.

Rogers Lawrence, bapt. at Sevenhampton, 17 Jan. 1659, bur^d there 9 May, 1668.

This was the last heir male of the Shurdington branch. (Born June, 1608, at Hale House, Kensington.)

1 Robert Colpepper, eldest dau'r of John Colles, of Seven- Guiting hampton, co. Glouc.; died 13 March, 1651, aged 20.

2 Anthony Lawrence, of Breams Lodge, in parish of Newland, co. Glouc., clothier, 2 son; bapt. at bapt. at Dowdeswell, 20 July, 1669; de- visee in remainder of Wm Lawrence, dat. 30 April, 1697, but did not survive to succeed to it; bur^d at Breams Chapel, in the parish of Newland, co. Glouc., 18 May, 1734. Will dat. 13 Jan. 1732, proved at Glouc. 19 July, 1735.

2 Anthony Lawrence, of Breams Lodge, in parish of Newland, co. Glouc., clothier, 2 son; bapt. at bapt. at Dowdeswell, 20 July, 1669; de- visee in remainder of Wm Lawrence, dat. 30 April, 1697, but did not survive to succeed to it; bur^d at Breams Chapel, in the parish of Newland, co. Glouc., 18 May, 1734. Will dat. 13 Jan. 1732, proved at Glouc. 19 July, 1735.

Mary, dau. of James Barrow, of Breams Lodge, in parish of Newland, co. Glouc., by Barbara, his wife, sister to William Powlett, of Breams Lodge, Serj^t-at-Law, sometime Recorder of Bristol & one of the Justices of South Wales; bur^d at Dowdeswell, 4 Dec. 1721. P. R.

4 Walter Lawrence, of Painswick, co. Glouc., bapt. at Seven- hampton, 8 Jan. 1665. Original Will dated 6 May, 1682, never proved.

Anne, da. of Edmund Webb, of Painswick, co. Glouc.; marr. before 1682; bur^d 2 Oct. 1740, at Painswick.

2 Anthony Lawrence, of Whittington, M.D.; bapt. at Sevenhampton in 1654, bur^d there 25 May, 1717; devisee in remainder of the Shur- dington estate, under the will of his kinsman, William Lawrence, dated 30 April, 1697, but did not survive to succeed thereto. Will dated 16 May & proved, at Gloucester, 10 Sept. 1717.

Mary, da. of ... Parker, of the White House, co. Glouc., married 1704, survived her husband, 2 wife.

Mary, dau. of James Barrow, of Breams Lodge, in parish of Newland, co. Glouc., by Barbara, his wife, sister to William Powlett, of Breams Lodge, Serj^t-at-Law, sometime Recorder of Bristol & one of the Justices of South Wales; bur^d at Dowdeswell, 4 Dec. 1721. P. R.

Mary, dau. of James Barrow, of Breams Lodge, in parish of Newland, co. Glouc., by Barbara, his wife, sister to William Powlett, of Breams Lodge, Serj^t-at-Law, sometime Recorder of Bristol & one of the Justices of South Wales; bur^d at Dowdeswell, 4 Dec. 1721. P. R.

Mary, da. of ... Parker, of the White House, co. Glouc., married 1704, survived her husband, 2 wife.

Mary, da. of ... Parker, of the White House, co. Glouc., married 1704, survived her husband, 2 wife.

C

D

E

F

G

H

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

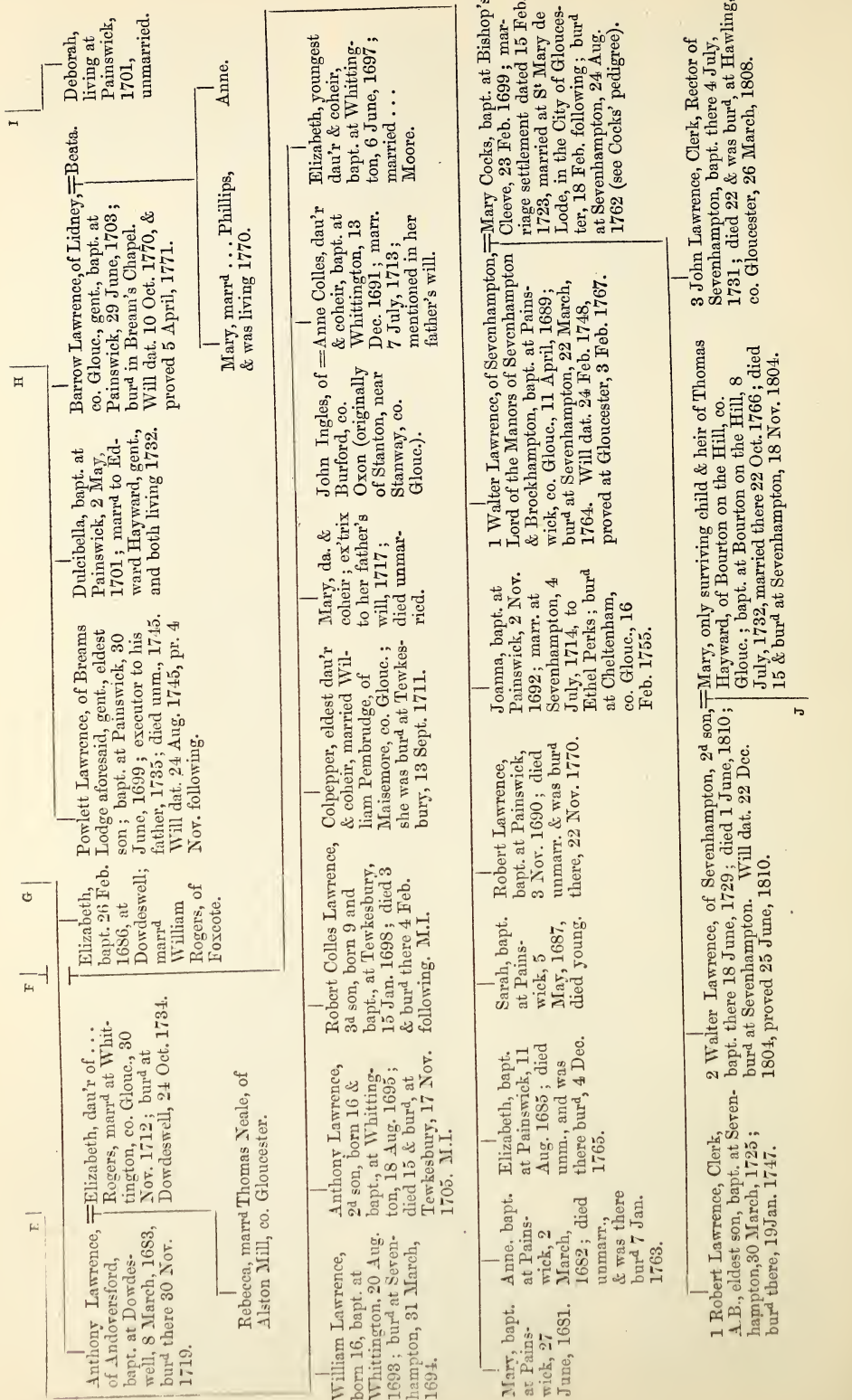
M

N

O

P

Q



J

William Morris, of the City of Gloucester; Mary, eld^t da. and only heir of her father,
 bapt. at Matson, co. Glouc., in March, born 17 Sept. & bapt., at Sevenhampton,
 1767; died 20 Nov. 1834, bur^d at Sevenhampton. 19 Nov. 1768; marr. at Cheltenham,
 16 Dec. 1796; died 19 Sept. 1839, bur^d at Sevenhampton.

Walter Lawrence Morris, of Sevenhampton, only surviv^r Mary, da. of Christian Splidt,
 issue; born 21 May & bapt., at Hempstead, co. Glouc., of Stratford, co. Essex, mar-
 25 June, 1799. By Royal Licence, dated 25 Aug. ried at Stratford, 24 July, 1824.
 1815, he assumed the surname of Lawrence only and the arms of Lawrence.

Mary Elizabeth, born 24 Feb. & bapt., at Dowdeswell, 4 March, 1826.	Alice, born 2 June & bapt., at Dowdeswell, 7 July, 1828.	Agatha, born 4 Nov. & bapt., at Dowdeswell, 21 Dec. 1830.	Walter Lawrence, eldest son & heir, born 21 Oct. 1834, & bapt. at Whit- tington, 12 May, 1835; died 24 Dec. 1853, unm.; bur ^d at Guston, co. Kent, 1 Jan. following.	Christian William Lawrence, 2 ^d son, born 7 & bapt., at Whittington, 29 April, 1836.	Anthony Cocks Lawrence, born at Brussels, 15 March, & there bapt. 13 April, 1843.
---	---	--	---	---	--

The Pedigree of Lawrence herein contained, commencing with William Lawrence, of Whittington, who died 1558, is extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, London, with the addition of certain dates and particulars of Wills, duly taken from the respective Wills and and Authorities referred to, this tenth day of April, 1840.

CHAS. GEO. YOUNG,
 York Herald & Register.

Cocks Pedigree.

Thomas Cocks, of Bishop's Cleeve, in the County of Gloucester, Gent., son of Thomas Cocks, by Elizabeth, dau'r of Roger Holland, of Dalton, co. Lancaster; Exccutrix of the Will of her Husband, which she proved 1602; buried at Cleeve, 26 Dec. . . . M.I.

Seth, died young.
 Thomas Cocks, of Crowle, eld^t son & heir in 1600; Devisee, under his father's will, of the Crowle estate & divers manors & hereditaments in the County of Worcester. Will dated 2 May, 1638, & admⁿ on thereof granted 3 Sept. following.

Barbara, dau'r of George Cotton, of Warblington, co. Southampton, living 1638.

↑
Issue.

Christopher Cocks, bapt. at Cleeve, 20 March, 1573; joint devisee with his brothers Charles & John, under his father's will, of the Rectories of Broomsgrove & King's Norton, co. Worcester, in 1600; Esquire of the Body to King James, & Ambassador from the King of England to the Czar of Muscovy; one of the overseers to the Will of his brother John, 1629; died s. p.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Cleeve, 3 Aug. 1574; Legatee in Will of her father, 1600, & then unum., & in that of her sister, Lady Percy, 1646; wife of Edward Stanford, of Pery Hall, co. Staff., 1634.

George Cocks, bapt. at Cleeve, 24 June, 1578; Devisee, under the will of his father, in 1600, of a moiety of the Rectory or parsonage of Eekington, & certain lands in Eekington, as also his interest in the next advowson or presentation to the Rectory at Cleeve; died s. p. before 1629.

Richard Cocks, of Castle Ditch, in parish of Eastnor, co. Hereford. Will dated 29 Nov. 1623, and proved 2 March following.

Judith, dau. & coheir of John Elliot, of London, merchant; exccutrix to her husband, 1623; bur^d at Eastnor, 15 May, 1638. Will unexecutive, dated 8 May, 1638, proved 4 June following.

↑
From whom the Families of Cocks, Earl Somers, & Cocks of Dumbleton, Barts.

Elizabeth, baptized at Cleeve, 5 Nov. 1568, died young.

Henry, bapt. at Cleeve, 9 May, 1570, died s. p.

Charles Cocks, of the Middle Temple, London, Barrister-at-law, Master in Chancery; bapt. at Cleeve, 2 Feb. 1571; joint devisee with his brothers Christopher & John, under his father's will, of the Rectories of Broomsgrove & King's Norton, in the County of Worcester, in 1600; Devisee, in 1646, under the will of his sister, Lady Percy, of the Manor & Estate of Dumbleton. Will in which he is described of Dumbleton & whereby he devises the same to his nephew Richard, 2^d son of his brother, Richard Cocks, dated 1 June, 1654, & proved 8 Dec. following; & by which also his nephew Charles, the son of his brother Peter, was devisee of his lands in Bishop's Cleeve, then in lease to the said Charles, which devise subsequently gave rise to the suit-at-law determined by arbitration in 1689. Died unm. 15 Aug. 1654, & was buried, at Dumbleton, 19 of the same month.

Wynnefred, James Cocks, of London, merch^t, bapt. at Cleeve, 14 Oct. 1582; Devisee, under his father's Will, in 1600, of lands at Northey, Dec. 1580; in parish of Astchurch, co. Gloucester, & bur^d there a legatee in the will of his sister, Lady Percy, 1646; living in Broad St Ward 27 Oct. 1583. 1634, & liv^d 1646.

Anne, legatee in will of her father, 1600, & then mar^d; died before 1654. =

↑
William Barnesley, of Worcester.

↑
Issue 1654, as appears from the will of Charles Cocks, dated 1 June, 1654.

A

Peter Cocks, Rector of Bishop's Cleeve, to which he was instituted 1593; bapt. at Cleeve, 24 March, 1566; legatee in the will of his father, 1600; buried at Cleeve, 4 April, 1612. Will dated 20 March, 1611, and proved 15 May, 1612.

Katherine, dau. of Charles Brydges, of Wilton, co. Hereford, 2d son of John, 1st Lord Chandos, of Sudeley; married at Bridstow, in the said county, 4 Feb. 1606; sole legatee under the Will of her husband & ex'rix thereof. She remarried in 1613, Rev. Timothy Gate, Rector of Bishop's Cleeve, by whom she had issue; buried there 2 Aug. 1641.

John Cocks, of London, merchant, & of Harkstead, nr Ipswich, co. Suff.; bapt. at Cleeve, 8 March, 1583; joint devisee with his brothers Charles and Christopher, under his father's will, 1600, of the Rectories of Broomsgrove & King's Norton, co. Worcester. Will dat. 13 Dec. 1629, adm. thereof granted 18 July, 1631, to his brother Charles duns minority of his dan. Dorothy, the ex'rix, & prov. by her 24 Feb. 1654.

John Cocks, of Dumbleton, co. Glouc., 4th son of Henry, 8th Earl of Northumberland; died without surviving issue & was bur'd at Dumbleton, 9 July, 1628, M.I. Adm'on of his effects granted upon the renunciation of his relict, Lady Dorothy, 28 July, 1628.

John Cocks, of Norton, co. Suff., living 1649; died same 24 Feb. 1654; marr. June, 1674, to his brother Charles Cocks, of Woodmancoate, in the parish of Bishop's Cleeve, only son; bapt. at Cleeve, 6 Aug. 1609; a Lieut.-Col. in the Royalist Army; legatee in the will of his aunt, Lady Percy, 1646, & devisee of lands in Bishop's Cleeve, under will of his uncle Charles Cocks, in 1654; as also joint devisee of the manor of Leavings, otherwise Parlant, in co. Bucks; bur'd at Cleeve, 17 April, 1679. Will dat. 3 April, 1679, proved 23 March following, at Gloucester.

John Cocks, of Norton, co. Suff., living 1649; died s. p. before 24 March, 1654.

John Cocks, of Norton, co. Suff., living 1649; died s. p. before 24 March, 1654.

Dorothy, da. of Beaumont Conyngsby, of Harkstead, co. Suff., by Dorothy, his wife.

James Cocks, of Harkstead aforesd, of her father's will, & proved the unum. Adm. 16 Charles Cocks, of Wood. June, 1674, to mancote, co. Glouc. J.

John Cocks, of Norton, co. Suff., adm. of his effects granted to his son Leicester, 6 January, 1680, left unadministered by said Leicester 1659; granted 15 June, 1681, to his nephew Thomas Cocks; & 20 Feb. 1683, to his niece Dorothy Mawhood.

John Cocks, of Norton, co. Suff., adm. of his effects granted to his son Leicester, 6 January, 1680, left unadministered by said Leicester 1659; granted 15 June, 1681, to his nephew Thomas Cocks; & 20 Feb. 1683, to his niece Dorothy Mawhood.

1 husband, Sir Charles Percy, of Dumbleton, co. Glouc., 4th son of Henry, 8th Earl of Northumberland; died without surviving issue & was bur'd at Dumbleton, 9 July, 1628, M.I. Adm'on of his effects granted upon the renunciation of his relict, Lady Dorothy, 28 July, 1628.

John Cocks, of Norton, co. Suff., living 1649; died s. p. before 24 March, 1654.

John Cocks, of Norton, co. Suff., adm. of his effects granted to his son Leicester, 6 January, 1680, left unadministered by said Leicester 1659; granted 15 June, 1681, to his nephew Thomas Cocks; & 20 Feb. 1683, to his niece Dorothy Mawhood.

A

D

C

B

B

Thomas Cocks, of the Precincts=Mary Hackett, of the Cathedral of Worcester, eldest son & heir, Lord of the Manor of Harkstead, co. Suff.; named in an Indenture dated 1 Nov. 18 Car. 2, 1667, being the settlement of certain messuages, lands, &c., in Woodmancote & Cleeve: legatee in the Will of his father, 1679; died s. p. Will dat. 10 March, 1681, & proved 5 Aug. 1682, by Charles Cocks, his cousin, the ex'or of the will of his relict.

Mary, livs 1667, & named in the Indenture of settlement of certain lands in Woodmancote & Cleeve, dated 10 Nov. in that year; legatee in will of her father, 1679; administered to the effects of her brother Thomas, 27 March, 1682, which adm'on was revoked 5 Aug. following on probate of his Will; died before 29 March, 1690, as appears by a recital in an Indenture of that date.

Dorothy, living 1667, & named=Samuel Mawhood, citizen & fishmonger, of London, living 1682, when he was party, with his wife, to an Indenture dated in June in that year. Legatee in will of her father, 1679; died before 1 June, 1682.

Katherine, bapt. at Cleeve, 14 March, 1652; named in the Indenture of settlement of certain lands in Woodmancote & Cleeve, dated 10 Nov. 1667; legatee in will of her father, 1679; died before 1 June, 1682.

D

Leicester Cocks, of Littleham, in Norton aforesaid, son & heir, et. 3, 1664; bapt. at Norton, 13 Sept. 1661; died 21 & bur'd there 23 May, 1681; adm. of his effects granted to his mother, 15 June, 1681.

C

Charles, bapt. at Cleeve, 5 Feb. 1666; bur'd there 13 Jan. 1670.

John Cocks, of Woodmancote aforesaid, bapt. at Cleeve, 26 Nov. 1668; devisee of certain lands in Cleeve, 1679; joint devisee with his brother Peter of the manor of Harkstead, co. Suff., under will of his sister-in-law, Mary Cocks, 1681; devisee in remainder of the Dumbleton estates under the will of his cousin Sir Richard Cocks, Bart., in 1724; died 7 & bur'd at Cleeve 9 April, 1729. Will dated 11 June, 1724; adm. granted 17 April, 1730, by the Peculiar Court of the Rector of Cleeve, to Mary, his widow.

Mary, da. of W^m Freeman, of Alderton, co. Gloucester; settled on marriage dat. 14 May, 1698, marr. at St. Nicholas, Gloucester, 7 June following; bur'd at Cleeve, 25 Sept. 1746, a^o et. 74. M.I.

Peter Cocks, of Cleeve, gent., bapt. there 17 Nov. 1672; residuary legatee & ex'or of his father's will, 1679; joint devisee with his brother John of the manor of Harkstead, co. Suff., under the will of his sister-in-law Mary Cocks, 1681; devisee in remainder of the Dumbleton estates, under will of his cousin Sir Richard Cocks, Bart., in 1724; buried at Cleeve, 5 March, 1718. Will dated 12 Feb. 1718, & proved 15 April, 1720.

Anne Webb, bur'd at Cleeve, 22 April, 1748.

F

E

E

Thomas Cocks, of Cleeve, gent., bapt. there 11 June, 1696; devisee under his father's will of his share in the Manor & Parsonage of Harksstead, co. Suff., 1720, & sole ex'or thereof; bur^d there 24 Nov. 1720. Will dat. 19 Nov. 1720.

Joan Cocks, of Woodmancote, bapt. at Cleeve, 5 March, 1698; died unmarried & buried there 22 Nov. 1777. Will dat. 21 May, 1756.

Charles, bapt. at Cleeve, 29 March, 1701, & bur^d there 1 Feb. following.

Frances Cocks, of Woodmancote, bapt. at Cleeve, 5 Jan. 1702; died unm.; bur^d at Cleeve, 17 March, 1789. Will dated 9 Aug. 1782.

John Cocks, bapt. at Cleeve, 18 April, 1705; died in Dec. 1724; bur^d at Bishop's Cleeve.

Margery, bapt. at Cleeve, 15 Feb. 1708; marr. Thomas Mason, of Tewkesbury, gent.; she died before 1756.

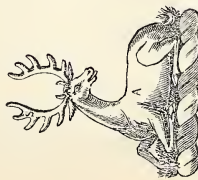
James Cocks, of Woodmancote aforesaid, gent., bapt. at Cleeve, 13 July, 1711; bur^d there 29 July, 1782. Will dat. 21 May, 1756, & proved at Gloucester, 28 Sept. 1782.

Jane, bapt. at Cleeve, 16 Dec. 1700; legatee in her father's will, 1718.

Charles Cocks, bapt. at Cleeve, 1 Jan. 1704; legatee in his father's will, 1718.

Peter Cocks, bapt. at Cleeve, 29 Sept. 1707; legatee in his father's will, 1718; bur^d at Cleeve, 7 March, 1778.

Seth Cocks, bapt. at Cleeve, 31 Aug. 1714; legatee in his father's will, 1718.



Walter Labreure, of Stenhampton. = Mary, bapt. at Bishop's Cleeve, 23 Feb. 1699; marriage settlement dated 15 Feb. 1723, married at St Mary de Lode, in the city of Gloucester, 18 Feb. following; bur^d at Sevenhampton, 24 Aug. 1762.

Thomas Hayward, of Bourton-on-the-Hill, co. Glouc.; bur^d at Bourton, 24 Oct. 1750.

Dorothy, bapt. at Cleeve, 28 Jan. 1706; marriage settlement dat. 10 June, 1731; bur^d at Sevenhampton, 3 Feb. 1783.

Katherine, bapt. at John Hyett, of Bishop's Cleeve, bur^d there 27 April, 1771.

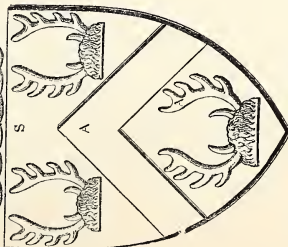
Walter Labreure, of Stenhampton.

Mary, only surviving child & heir, bapt. at Bourton-on-the-Hill, 8 July, 1732; marr. there 22 Oct. 1766; died 15 & bur^d at Sevenhampton, 18 Nov. 1804.

Thomas Hayward, bapt. at Bourton-on-the-Hill, 27 March & bur^d there 2 April, 1739.

Rev. Thomas Hyett, only son, bapt. at Cleeve, 7 Dec. 1741; devisee of the lands, &c., & residuary legatee & ex'or of will of his uncle James Cocks, which he proved 1782; sole residuary legatee & ex'or of will of his aunt Frances Cocks, 1782; bur^d at Cleeve, 2 Aug. 1792.

Mary, bapt. at Cleeve, 9 May, 1743; bur^d there 25 August, 1815.



Arms of Cocks.

The Pedigree of the Family of Cocks is duly extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, London, this tenth day of April, 1840.

CHAS. GEO. YOUNG,
York Herald & Register.



GRANT OF ARMS, BY ROBERT COOKE, CLARENCEUX, TO THE
CORDWAINERS' COMPANY, DATED 25 JUNE, 1579.*

To all and singuler aswell Nobles and Gentills as others to whome these presentes shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieux principall herchault and Kinge of Armes of the Sowth East and Weast partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent southwards sendith greeting in oure Lorde God euerlastinge Wheras aunciently from the beginning the vertuous actes of worthie persons haue ben comendid to the worlde with sondry monvmentes and remembrances of their good desertes, Emongst the which the chiefest and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of Signes in Shildes called arnes which are euident demonstracons of Prowes and valour diversly distributed according to the qualities and desertes of the Persons, which order as it was most prudently deuised in the beginning to stirre and kindell the hartes of men to the imitacon of vertue and noblenes, Euen so hath the same ben and yet is continually obserued to thend that such as by there vertues do shew forth the advancement of the comon wealth the shine of their good life and conversation in daily practise of thinges worthie and comendable may both receaue due honor in their liues and also derive the same successively to their posteritie foreuer, And wheras the arte or mistery of Cordovaners within the Citie of

* Copied from the original grant in the possession of the Worshipful Company of Cordwainers.

London is incorporate by the name of Maister Wardens and Comunalitie and they by that name and names to haue succession and continvance foreuer, and one comon seale to vse about their necessary afaiers as occasion shall serue, foreuer to be vsed as by her ma^{ties} Letters Patentes more plainly apperith, In consideration whereof and for a declaraton of the worthines of the saide maister wardens and assistantes and at the request of Mathew Harison now maister Will'm Allen Will'm Emmes Robert Jackson and John Fitzwill'm now wardens and the assistantes of the saide arte or mistery I the saide Clarenceiulx Kinge of Armes by power and authoritie vnto my office annexed and graunted by Letters Patentes vnder the greate seale of England do ratifie confirme and allow give and graunt vnto and for the saide Maister Wardens and Comunalitie the Armes and Crest hereafter followeng, That is to saye asur a cheueron gold betwen thre Goates heads rased siluer horned and bearded of the cheueron and to the crest vpon the healme on a wreath golde and asure a Goates heade rased siluer the rasures gules, the hornes wreathed golde and asur Manteled gules dobled siluer as more plainly appereth depieted in the margent, The which Armes and Crest and euery parte and parcell therof I the saide Clarenceiulx Kinge of Armes do ratifie confirme and allow, give and graunt, vnto and for the saide Maister Wardens and Comunalitie and to their Successors in Office and like place, and to all the men infranchised of the saide arte or mistery foreuer and he and they the same to vse beare and shew according to the lawe of armes at their liberty and pleasure without impediment lett or interuption of any person or persons, In witnes wherof I the saide Clarenceiulx Kinge of Armes haue sett hereunto my hande and Seale of Office the xxvth daye of June in the yere of oure Lorde God 1579 and in the xxi yere of y^e raigne of oure Soueraigne Lady Quene Elizabeth &c.

Rob^t Cooke Alias Clarenceulx
Roy Darmes.

Seene approved & entred in the
Uisitacion of London made 1634.

Hen. S^t George Richmond.

Lawrence of London,

From Le Neve's Collection of Knights' Pedigrees in the College of Arms.

S^t John Lawrence Alderman and Sheriff, a Blue Coat boy Lord Mayor 166[4] Knt'd at S^t Thomas Alleyne's House when he entertained the King 17th June 1660. see S^t Edw. Bysshe's Grants of Arms fol. 10 for a Grant to John Lawrence of London to James and Abraham his brothers sons of Abraham L. dec^d 18 Sept. 1664 a book of his Grants at length in the hands of me Peter Le Neve Norroy 1712 f. 50.

Marcus Lawrence, = Gertrude, dau'r of
came out of Sprink Huesen.
Flanders, settled
in London.

Abraham, 4 son of Mark Adam Lawrence, =
of London, merchant in G^t S^t Helen's
Parish, liv^g 1638 & 1652.

1 wife . . . = S^t John Lawrence, of London, = 2 w. . . James.
K^t and Alderman, Ex'or of
the last will of Adam Lawrence.

Tyndale.

EXTRACTS FROM PARISH REGISTERS.*

BUSHLEY, WORCESTERSHIRE.

1544. Willia' Higgens of the p'ishe of Ashchurch was maryed unto Johan Tyndall daughter unto M^r Tyndall of the Poole† the ixth daic of September anno p'd'c'o.
 1545. Henry Tyndall was baptyzed the xxxth daic of November an. p'd'c'o.

THORNBURY, GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

1562. Edward Tyndale baptized 13th September.
 1562. Avis Tyndale buried 19th September.
 1563. Edward Tyndale buried 11th February.
 1571. M^r Thomas Tyndale buried 31st May.
 1588. Henry Tindall buried 13 May.
 1602. Mylicent, Lady Stafford, buried 24 December. ‡
 161³/₅. M^{rs} Oriana Tyndale, § wife of Thomas Tyndale the Elder of Eastwood Esq. buried 2 January.
 1613. Oriana More, baptized 6 April; witnesses—M^r Edward Tyndale, M^{rs} Bridget Curteys & Jone Harris.
 161³/₅. Robert Hawkesworth, baptized 18 February; witnesses:—Robt. Poyntz Esq. Thomas Tyndale, generous, and Dorothy Stafford, gen^l. ||
 1621. The Lady dame Susan Stafford, wife of Sir John Stafford Kt. buried 28 December. **
 1624. Sir John Stafford Knt. buried, 30 September. ††
 1625. William Tyndale, ‡‡ generous, baptized 14 June; witnesses William Stafford esquire, §§ William Pledwell ||| and the Lady, dame Greesel Lawrence.
 1626. Thomas Tyndale, baptized 13 November; witnesses,—Thomas Chester, esquire, Thomas Veele, gen^l'sus and Florence Swift.

IRON ACTON, GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

1620. Anne, daughter of Thomas Tindall gent', baptized 4th September.
 1621. George Tyndale, gent. buried 1st October.

* Communicated by B. W. Greenfield, Esq.

† Pull Court, in the parish of Bushley, a manor which the Abbot and Convent of Tewkesbury demised for ninety-nine years to their Steward and Auditor, Edward Tyndale, in 29 H. VIII., 1538, which demise the Crown, after the suppression of the monastery, confirmed.

‡ Wife of Sir John Stafford, Kt., of Marlwood Park, in Thornbury, and daughter of Edmund Gresham, Esq., of Thorpe Market, Norfolk.

§ Sister and coheir of Claudius Le Bon, of Fourneaux, near Elbenf, in Normandy.

|| In 1620 these two—viz. Thomas Tyndale, of Eastwood Park, and Dorothy, daughter of William Stafford, Esq., and niece of Sir John Stafford—were married.

** Daughter of George Stonehouse, Esq., of Little Peckham, Kent, and of Radley, Berks, and widow of John Wynyard, Esq., of Hampton Court, Middlesex, a groom of the wardrobe to Queen Elizabeth, and keeper of the private apartments at Hampton Court to Jac. I. She married Sir John Stafford, Kt., at the church of St. Helen, Bishopsgate, 26 Oct. 1607.

†† See an account of him in the 'Topographer and Genealogist,' i. 142-3. He was baptized at Geneva, 4 January, 1555-6, John Calvin being godfather. His father, Sir William Stafford, Kt., was buried there 5 May following (Burn's 'Register of Geneva'). Sir John married, thirdly, at St. Andrew's, Holborn, in Feb. 1621-2, Anne, sister of Sir Henry Moody, Kt. and Bart., of Garsdon, Wilts. She died, his widow, in October, 1624.

‡‡ Second son of Thomas Tyndale, Esq., of Eastwood Park, and his wife, Dorothy Stafford.

§§ William Stafford, of Marlwood Park, uncle of the child.

||| William Pleydell, second son of John Pleydell, of Westcote, Berks, and his wife, Bridget Barker, of Sonning, Berks. He married Mary Tyndale, the child's aunt.

1621. Frances, daughter of Thomas Tyndale gent. baptized 27 November.
 1632. Oriane, daughter of Thomas Tyndall Esq. buried last day of August.
 1632. Thomas Gorges Esq. and Margaret Poyntz daughter of Sir Robert Poyntz Knight of the Bath were wedded 10th December.
 1637-8. The ladie Frances Poyntz buried 12 March.
 1665. Sir Robert Poyntz buried 10 November.
 1680. Sir John Poyntz buried 17 October.

Notes and Queries.

VAVASOUR.—What was the connection between the Vavasours of Spaldington and John Vavasour, who was owner of property at Cottingwith and Thorganby, near Spaldington? He settled, about 1700, at Oulton, in the West Riding of Yorkshire, and was buried at Rothwell Haigh, 1740, leaving, by Ann, his wife, a large family.

Scalby.

W. C. V.

TUNNADINE OF IRELAND.—Wanted, the armorial bearings and any particulars respecting this family. John Tunnadine, of Park, near Limerick, Master in Chancery, and M.P. for Askeaton, 1768 to 1776, married Ann, daughter of Richard Maunsell, and widow of Colonel Taylor; by her first husband she had two daughters, Lady Massy and Lady Carrick. John Tunnadine's sister, and the eventual representative of the family, Ann, married Geo. Vincent, of Parteen House, Mayor of Limerick, 1761. I have seen some plate with the arms as follows, but no colours engraved:—Three crosses crosslet fitched, impaling Maunsell, a chevron between three maunches. Burke, in his 'Armory,' gives Tunnadine quite a different coat. Can the crosslets have been the arms of Colonel Taylor?

Scalby.

W. C. V.

VINCENT OF LIMERICK.—Was John Vincent, Sheriff of Limerick, 1696, and Mayor, 1703 and 1727, a descendant of John Vincent, who married Katharine, daughter of Philip Brady, of Brenny? See Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, 1665: Vincent of Baronbrough.

Scalby.

W. C. V.

WARD.—On looking for any objects of interest in the small town of Leominster, Herefordshire, on the 19th instant, I observed in the churchyard the following inscription:—

“Here waiting for our Saviour's great assize
 And hoping thro' his merits hence to rise
 In glorious mode, in this dark closet lies
 John Ward Gent.
 who died Oct^r 30th 1773
 Aged 60 years.
 Also Sarah his wife who died
 Jan. 30th 1786 aged 75 years.
 They whose names are here recorded
 were maternal Grandfather and Grandmother
 to the celebrated
 M^{rs} Siddons and M^r Kemble.”

Worcester, 22 June, 1867.

RICHARD WOOF, F.S.A.

SANDERSON.—In the baptismal register of Hammersmith is—“1730. September 12th, Anthony Nourse son of Anthony and Elizabeth Sanderson.” This Anthony Nourse Sanderson was admitted to Winchester College in 1742, and to New College, Oxon, in 1748; he graduated as LL.B., took a Fellowship, and became Rector of Newton Longueville, Bucks. He married on the 3rd October, 1765, at Hammersmith, Mary, second daughter of Sir Christopher Hales, Bart., and died on the 18th and was buried on the 30th of January, 1795, at Newton Longueville. His widow removed to Hammersmith and lived there for many years, but ultimately resided with her son, Captain Edward Sanderson, of Rose Place, Claines, co. Worcester, where she died and was buried. Information wanted as to the father and mother, Anthony and Elizabeth, of Hammersmith.

R. W.

CHALONS FAMILY (p. 216).—Westcote's genealogical particulars were probably extracted from the Herald's Visitation of Devon, 1620. It may interest your correspondent "Heatherglen" to know that in the inquisition on the death of Philip Cary, 16 Henry VI., the jurors declared that on the forfeiture of the lands of Sir John Cary, the judge, temp. Richard II., his manor of Cockington, co. Devon, was granted, by letters patent, to John, Earl of Huntingdon, after whose death it was granted to Sir Robt. Chalons, Kt. I presume that "Heatherglen" is acquainted with the references to the name of Chalons, in relation to these transactions, in 'Calendarium Rotulorum Patentium in Turri Londnensi,' pp. 238, 241, 245.

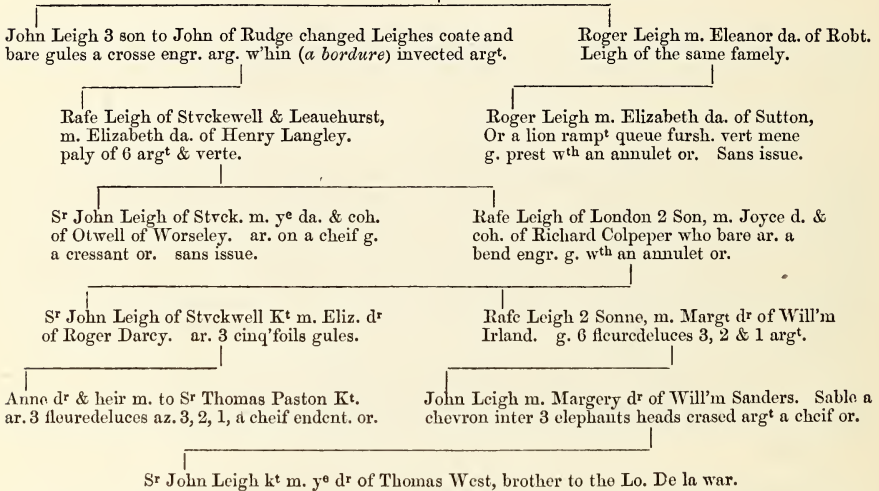
R. DYMOND.

Exeter.

LEIGH OF STOCKWELL, p. 213.—The following, from the MS. of Hen. Chitting, Chester Herald, now in the possession of the Earl of Orford, will answer one of Mr. Tottenham's queries.

G. H. D.

John Leigh of Rudge in Chesheir m. Alice d. & hr of Alcock,
who bare ar. a chevron sa. inter 3 cocks heads erased gules.



RODGE OF HONITON.—On the north side of Honiton churchyard, on an altar-tomb adjoining the church, is the following inscription on a brass plate:—

Here lyeth y^e body of James Rodge of Honinton
in y^e Coanty of Devonshire (Bonelace-siller
hath given vnto the poore of Honinton p[']ishe
the benyfit of 100^l for ever) who decessed

y^e 27 of Jvly A^o Dⁱ 1617 *Ætatis sue* 50: Remember the poore.

I should be glad to know whether any other members of the family are buried there, also whether James Rodge left any issue.

E. C. W.

CLARK.—Hugh Clark and his wife Elizabeth left England for America about 1640. It is probable that they came from the Clarks of Bridwell, co. Devon. Any information on this point will be gratefully received.

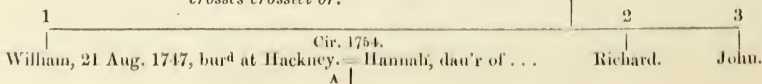
JOHN CLARK.

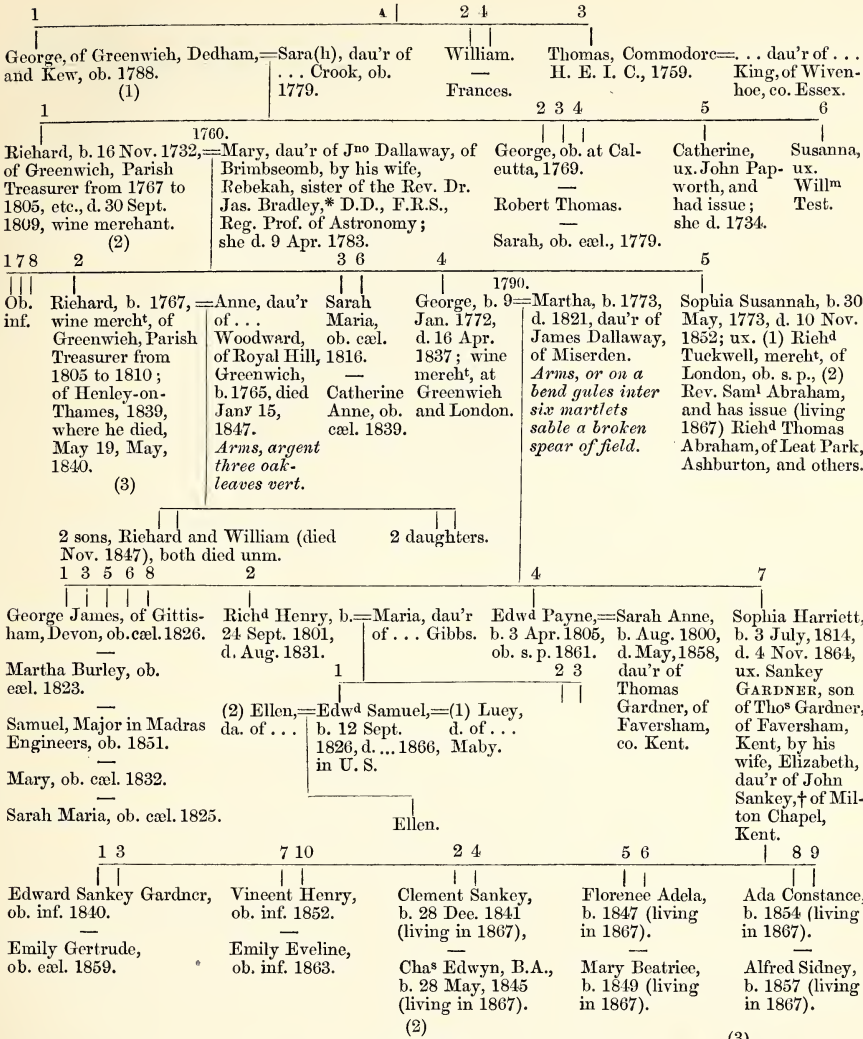
Boston, U.S.

BEST OF GREENWICH, ETC.—Can any of your readers aid me in extending the accompanying pedigree, or inform me if any descendants of the family be now living? Is the family in any way connected with that of Lord Wynford, or of Wm. Temple Best, of Kempsey, Æsq.? The arms are very similar, but the ostrich in the crest wants the cross crosslet.

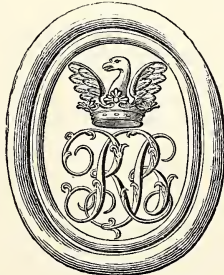
X. Y. Z.

... BEST, of Broadway, co. Worc., b. 1680 (P).—
*Arms, sable a cinquefoil between eight
crosses crosslet or.*

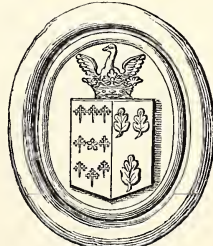




Seal of George Best, of Greenwich. Arms, Best impaling Crook.



Seal of Richard Best, of Greenwich.



Seal of Richard Best, of Greenwich. Arms, Best impaling Woodward.

The seals are copied from impressions in the collection of Mr. Charles Kadwell, of Greenwich.

* Arms of Bradley, or a fess azure inter three oval buckles gules.

† Sankey,—party per pale argent and sable three martlets in pale counterchanged.

KNIGHTLEY FAMILY.—In the Cottonian Collection in the British Museum is a MS. roll, which I copied, intitled “[illegible] Cooke late Cheife Justice his Pedigree.” Sir Edward Coke’s mother was Winifred Knightley, and as her line of descent is derived from a branch of that family which does not appear in the pedigree printed in Part IV., pp. 129, *seq.*, the following portion of it may not be out of place in your miscellany.

Milfield.

G. A. C.

Robertus de Knightley, D'n's de Knightley, filius Nicholai, filii Willielmi.
Knightley, quarterly ermine and paly or and gules.

Jordanus de Knightley, D'n's de Knightley.

Robertus de Knightley, duxit Alinam, filiam & hæredem Iuonis Pantolfe.
Knightley, impaling gules two bars ermine.

Robertus de Knightley, duxit Philippam.

Robertus de Knightley, duxit Aliciam, filiam & hæredem Joannis Doilie, de Ranton.
Knightley, impaling or two bendlets azure.

Joannes de Knightley, filius secundogenitus.
Knightley, within a bordure.

Wilhelmus de Knightley, duxit filiam & hæredem . . . Golouer, de com. Stafford.
Knightley, impaling azure a stag's head caboshed or.

Rogerus Knightley, de Gowshall.

Joannes Knightley, de Gowshall, duxit Elizabetham, filiam & hæredem Adami Burgh.
Knightley, impaling argent on a saltire sable five swans argent.

Richardus de Knightley, duxit filiam . . . Giffard, de Chillington.
Knightley, impaling azure three stirrups or.

Richardus Knightley, de Fawesley, duxit Elizabetham, filiam Guilielmi Purefoy.
Knightley, impaling sable three pair of hands conjoined argent.

Richardus Knightley, de Fawesly, duxit Ælionoram, filiam Joannis Throckmorton.
Knightley, impaling gules a chevron Barry.

Richardus Knightley, de Fawesly, duxit Helenam, filiam & hæredem Nich. Chanceys.
Knightley, impaling or three chevrons engrailed gules.

Joannes Knightley, de Calis, filius secundogenitus, duxit Margaretam, filiam Hantonij cuiusdam.

Joannes Knightley, de comitatu Norfolk, filius secundus, duxit Mariam sororem Thomæ Daniel, Militis.
Knightley, within a bordure, differenced by a crescent, impaling argent fusils in pale sable.

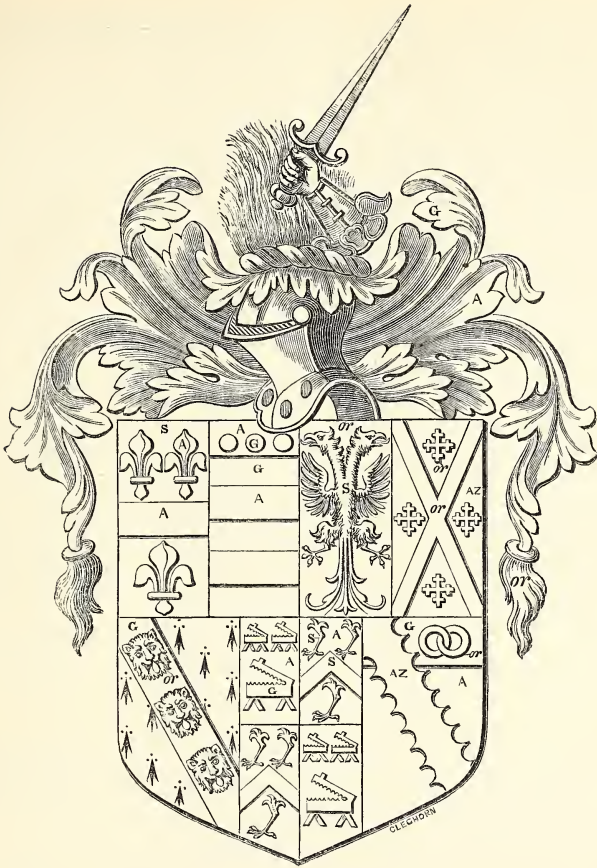
Willielmus Knightley, duxit Margaretam, filiam & hæredem Joannis Paw, in vxorem primam.
Knightley, impaling crusilly a griffin.

Etheldreda, uxor
Thomæ Gwudy, M.

Letitia, ux. Joannis
Cleusby.

Eliz., vx. Joannis
Hill.

Robertus = Winifreda, filia & una
Coke. ↗ heredu' Guil. Knightley.



GRANT OF CREST, BY WILLIAM HERVY, CLARENCEUX, TO RICHARD WELBY, OF HALSTEAD, IN THE COUNTY OF LINCOLN, 1562.*

To all and singular aswell kinges herauldes and Officers of armes, as Nobles Gentilmen and others which theise presentes shall see or heare William Heruy esquyre otherwise called Clarenceiulx principall heraulde and kinge off armes off the sowthe Easte and weast parties of England, from the ryuer off Trent sowthwarde sendith due commendacons and greatinge. ffor asmoche as auncientlie from the begynnyng The valyaunte and vertuouse actes of excellent parsons haue ben commendid to the worlde with sondrye monumentes and remembraunces of their good deserttes. Emonges the which one of the chefiste and moste vsuall hath ben the beringe off signes and Tokens in shildes called Armes the which ar none other thinges then Euydences and demonstracons of prowes and valoure dyuerslie distributed accordinge to the quallities and deserttes of the parsons that suche signes and Tokens of the diligent faithfull and cowragiouse, myght apeare before the negligent cowarde and ignorant and be an efficient cawse to moue styre and kindle the harttes off menn to the myntacon off vertue and noblenes. Euen so hath the

* The original grant is in the possession of Sir Glynne Earle Welby-Gregory, Bart., of Denton House, Grantham.

Names of quarterings :—1 Welby, 2 Multon, 3 Lindsey, 4 Friskney, 5 Stynte, 6 Braye, 7 Leake.

same ben and yett is contynuallye obseruid to thintent That suche as haue don commendable seruyce to their Prynce or Contrey eyther yn warre or peace maye both receyue due honor yn their lyues, and also deryue the same successyuelie to their Posteretie after them. And wheras Rychard Welbye off halstead yn the countie off lyncolne esqyre is descendid off an auncient howse bearinge Armes, neuerthesse he beinge vncerteine yn what manner his auncestors did vse and beare their sayde Creaste and Tymber and not willinge to do any thinge that shoulde be preiudiciall to any gentilman of name and off armes, hath ynstantlie requyred me the saide Clarenceiulx kinge of armes to ordeyne deuyse assigne and settforth hys Tymber and Creaste conuenable and leafull to borne by hym, wher-vpon I the saide Clarenceiulx kinge off armes consideringe his request so iuste and reasonable by vertue power and aucthoretie to myne Office annexed and graunted by letters pattentes vnder the greate seale of England haue deuysed ordeyned and assygned geuen and graunted vnto the saide Rychard Welbye esqyre and to his posteretie for his Creaste and cognissaunce as hereafter followeth That is to saye vpon the heaulme on a wreathe argent and sables an armed arme the hande charnell yssuinge owt of a clowde azure in a flame of fyre mantellid gules doubled argent as more playnelie apearith depicted yn this margent. To haue and to houde the saide heaulme and Creaste and they the same to vse beare and shewe for euermore without ympedyment lett or ynterupcon of any person or persons. In witnes wherof I the saide Clarenceiulx kinge of armes haue signed these presentes with my hande; and putt thervnto the seale of myne office and the seale of myne armes. Yeu en at London the xvj daye of march yn the yere of owre lorde god 1562 and yn the fift yere of the reigne of moste dreade souereigne Ladye Elizabeth by the grace off god Queene off England fraunce and Irland Deffendor of the faithe &c.

W. HERUY als Clarenceiulx
King of Armes.

GRANT OF ARMS, BY ROBERT COOKE, CLARENCEUX, TO
SIMON HEYNES, OF MILDENHALL, CO. SUFFOLK, GEN-
TLEMAN, 1575.*

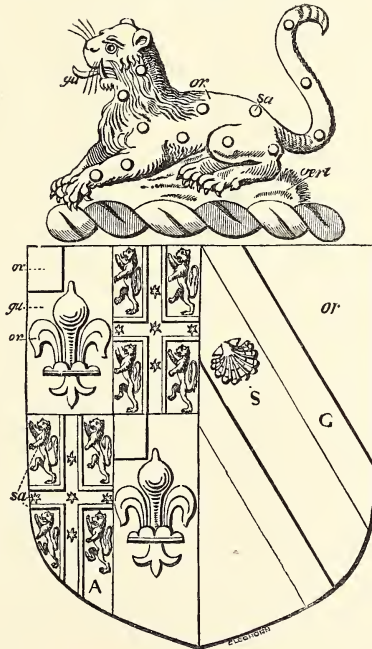
To all and singular aswell Nobles and Gentills as others to whome these presentes shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarenceiulx principall Herchault and Kinge of Armes of the Sowth Easte and West partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southwards sendith greeting in oure Lorde God euerlasting. Wheras aunciently from the beginning the valiant and vertuous actes of worthie persons haue ben comendid to the world with sondry monumentes and remembrances of their good desertes Emongst the which the chiefest and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of signes and tokens in Shields called Armes, which are euident demonstracions of Prowes and Valoir diversly distributed according to the qualities and desertes of the persons, which order as it was most prudently deuised in the beginning to stirre and kindell the hartes of men to the imitacion of vertue and noblenes, Euen so hath the same ben & yet is continuallye obserued to th'end that such as haue don comendable seruice to their Prince or Contry either in warre or peace may both receaue due honor in their liues and also derive the same successively to their posteritie for euer. And being required of Simon Heynes gentilman to make search in the Registers & Records of my Office for such Armes and Creast as he may lawfully beare wheruppon consideringe his reasonable request I haue made search accordingly and do finde that he may lawfully beare the Armes and Creast hereafter following, That is to saye golde a cheueron between thre brode

* Copied from the original in the Public Record Office, London. This document has been mutilated, the dexter margin of the grant containing the armorial bearings, having been cut off.

Arrows sables on a chief imbatele asur thre molettes of the field, And to the Crest vpon the Healme on a wreath golde and asur an Egles head rased argent pellatie a crowne about the neck asur manteled gules dobled siluer as more playnly appereth depicted in the margent. The which armes and creast I the saide Clarenceiulx Kinge of armes (by power and authoritie vnto my office annexed and graunted by letters patentes vnder the great seale of England) do ratifie and confirme give and graunt vnto and for the said Simon Heynes gent. and to his posteritie, with their due difference and they the same to vse and enioy foreuer without impediment let or interruption of any person or persons In wites wherof I haue sett hereunto my hande and seale of Office the xx of Septemb^{re} A° do'i 1575 and in the xvij yere of the raigne of oure Soueraigne Lady Quene Elizabeth &c.

ROB. COOKE Alias Clarenceiulx
Roy Darmes.

Billingsley.



Billingsley impaling Tracy.

Arms of Sir Henry Billingsley, Knt.,*

FROM HIS FUNERAL CERTIFICATE IN THE COLLEGE OF ARMS.

* Sir Henry Billingsley married first Elizabeth daughter and one of the heirs of Henry Boorne of Yorkshire, Esq. by whom he had issue, 2^{dly} Bridget da. & coheir of Sir Christopher Draper of London by whom he had no issue, 3^{dly} Catherine da. of Sir John Killigrew K^t & widow of Robert Trapps of London gent. by whom he had issue, 4^{thly} Elizabeth da. of — Monslow & widow of Rowland Martin and 5^{thly} Susan daughter of Richard Tracy of Stanway co. Gloucester Esquire, widow of Edward Barker Registrar for Causes Ecclesiastical. Sir Henry Billingsley died 22nd November 1606 at his house in London, and was buried at S^t Catherine Colman aforesaid, on the 18th December following. His son Sir Henry Billingsley, of Sison, in the county of Gloucester, Knight (by Elizabeth Boorne) was chief mourner.—*Funeral Certificate.*

WILL OF SIR HENRY BILLINGSLEY, KNT., ALDERMAN OF
THE CITY OF LONDON, 1606.

In the name of God, Amen The first of Auguste in the fourthe yeare of the Reigne of our Soueraigne Lorde James by the grace of god kinge of great Brytaine ffrance and Ireland, defender of the faith &c. And in the yeare of our Lorde god 1606 I Sir Henry Billingsley knight and alderman of the city of London beinge by the goodnes of almightie god at this p'nte whole of bodie and perfect minde and memorie doe ordain this my last Will and Testamente in manner and forme following, first I render my soule to almightie god who of his goodness hath created it and of his infinite mercy through the bloud of his onely begotten sonne Jesus Christ hath redeemed y^t in whom onely my assured trust is to be partaker of the kingdom which he hath purchased for his children, of the number of which his holie spirite doth assure me to be one, my bodie I will shall be buried with as small pompe and showe as may conveniently be onely in such decent order as becometh a christian of my place and calling. As touching my worldly goodes moveables chattells and debts wherewith it hath pleased almightie god to blesse me my will is that after the satisfiyinge and contenting to every one which can lawfully or in confidence or in equity demande any debte owing by me the residue be disposed in manner and forme followinge.

Imprimis whereas before, celebracon of marriage betweene my nowe wife dame Suzan Billingsley* and myself there was an agreement betwixt us uppon certaine good consideracons (as by the Indentures concerning the same doth and may appeare) That she should nott challenge any Thirde of my goodes moveables chattells and debts due otherwise unto her by the customs of the City of London, if it should please god she should survive me. And wheras also at the foresaid tyme before celebracon of marriage betwixt us I did promise unto her that if she should survive me I would leave unto her all such jewells plate and household stuff as she should bring unto me and whiche nowe her owne propper goods and nott worne out lost or given away before that time, my will Therefore is for the accomplishment of my saide promise that she shall enjoy all her saide jewells, plate and household stuff that shall soe remaine in my possession nott nowe lost or given awaye at the tyme of my decease without all manner of fraude or interupcon of my Executors hereunder named. And moreover whereas since the tyme of our marriage I have received of her in readie monie and for cattell implements and other things sould by her the somme of Two hundred pounds as by my propper booke of accompte will appeare my wyll and meaninge is that the said Two hundred pounds shall be repaide unto her as a due debt unto her out of my estate within the space of one yere after my decease, farther in respect of the love and affection I beare unto her and in respect of her love and kyndness towards me I doe give and bequeath unto her first all such ringes chaynes of gould or other Jewells whatsoever which I have given unto her either before or after the time of our marriage soe as the same be first prized and valued by men to be appoynted according to the laudable custome of the City of London, Also I give and bequeath unto her so much of my plate and household stuff as being prized and valued accordinge as is aforesaid shall amounte to the somme of five hundred pounds she to take her share as well of the plate as of the household stuff and what shall wante that she will nott take in plate and household stuffe to the said somme of five

* *Funeral Certificate of Dame Susan Billingsley, from the original in the College of Arms.*

The Right Worshipful Dame Susan Billingsley, daughter of Richard Tracy, of Stanway, in Gloucestershire, esquire, departed this mortall life at London, upon Thursday, the 25th of April, 1633, and was interred with escocheons in S^t Gregory's Church, near Paules, where she had in her lifetime erected a monument for Edward Barker Esquire, her first husband. She married two husbands y^e first was Edward Barker aforesaid, and her second was Sir Henry Billingsley, sometime Lord Mayor of London. She had not any yssue by either of them. This lady made M^r Thomas Billingsley, 3rd son of the said Sir Henry, her sole executor. This certificate was taken by us, Thomas Preston Portenlis and George Owen Rouge croix, to be recorded in the College of Armes, and the truth hereof is testified by y^e subscription of Henry Billingsley.

hundred pounds, my will is shall be paid unto her in money within one yeare after my decease, And my father will and meaning is that my saide wife shall over and above the foresaid legacies have the use and wearing during her naturall life and soe long as she herself will dwell in my now dwelling house in the parishe of Sainte Katherine Colman by Algate in London all my tables, cupboards, presses, cisternes of lead, bedsteads, pictures, mappes and painted clothes the same beinge first prized and valued, And then after her decease I give the same whollie to S^r Henrie Billingslie Knight.

Secondly as touching my children I doe declare by this my last Will and Testament that my oldest sonne Henry Billingsley knight hath beene by me advanced already in money beside lande given him farre above the somme which would accrue unto him by the custome of the City of London And therefore he can challenge nothing due unto him of one third due unto my orphans, likewise my sonne Thomas Billingsley hath received of me in ready money longe since for his advancement the somme of fifteen hundred pounds which I hereby give him, and soe I doe think him fully satisfied of his parte of orphanage that might accrue unto him by the foresaid custom, Also I give unto my sonne in lawe John Quarles with the marriage of my daughter Elizabeth one thousand pounds beside her apparell wedding dynner And that which it cost me at the tyme of their marriage aboute the somme of Two hundred pounds soe that I think my saide sonne in lawe cannot enjoy any greater somme by the custome of the Cytty, notwithstanding I doe afterwards in this my will give unto my foresaide sonnes Henrie, Thomas and my daughter Elizabeth certaine legacies, And doe leave one thirde parte of all my goods moveables chattels and the debts which I myselfe shall owe at the time of my decease beinge first fully satisfied and paide, unto my sonne John Billingslie and my daughter Katherine Billingslie unto which two by the custome of the City of London the saide thirde parte is otherwise due, And my further will is that whatsoever the said one thirde parte shall want of fower thousand pounds the same shall be supplied out of the rest of my estate, for that my meaninge is that my saide sonne John and daughter Katherine shall have each of their porcons made up Two Thousand pounds Item I give and bequeath to be bestowed and employed by my Executors hereunder named for the use and benefit of the poore of the parish of Saint Katherine Colman in the warde of Algate within the City of London where I nowe dwell the somme of two hundred pounds upon lande or otherwise for a contynuall stocke as my Executors hereunder named with the advice of the parson churchwardens and some of the better and substantialler sorte of the parishioners for the tyme being shall think fyttest, Nevertheless under and upon the condicions hereafter expressed and declared, that is to saie my will is that the proffit which shall arise of the saide lande or stocke shall be given and bestowed from tyme to tyme for ever upon such and soe manie poore inhabitants of the saide parish exceptinge alwayes the inhabitants of those houses or tenements which have been newly erected contrary to the proclamation set forthe in the xxvijth yere of the raigne of our late Queene Elizabeth deceased exceptinge also the inhabitants of anye great house divided into small tenements contrary to the said proclamacon as by the discrecon of the parson churchwardens and six of the discreetest and substantiallest inhabitants of the saide Parishe for the tyme being shall be thought meete; Provided always and my will nevertheless is that the aforesaid legacie or lande shall depend upon this condicon That if at any time hereafter either the parson or churchwardens of the said p^{sh} for the tyme being or any other in the name or allowance of the saide parson or churchwardens or in the name of the inhabitants of the saide parish or the most part of them or by their p^{mission} or allowance shall actually interupte and annoy myne heires or assignees or the heires or assignees of my heires or assignees of my nowe dwellinge house in the said parish of Sainte Katherine Colman from the peaceable and quiet possession of one peece of buildinge by me erected upon a peece of the churchyard as it nowe standeth annexed to my saide dwelling house on the west And also one little yarde adjoyning likewise on the west side of my house and upon parte whereof on the Street side I have built a

litle shed for my coach for which yarde also I pay unto the parson fower shillings yerely, And to the churchwardens as much: Then my wyll is That the foresaide rent and legacie shall be voyde and utterly cease, And that then it shall be lawfull for my heires and assignes or the heires or assignes of any of them of this my saide dwelling house to take to their owne use either the proffitt of the saide lande if the money happen to be bestowed in lande or else the saide stocke and proffits thereof if it remaine soe in stock and this somme to deteyne soe longe as they shall be disturbed interrupted and annoyed as aforesaide Aniethinge before in these p'nts to the contrary expressed notwithstanding. Item I give unto the m^r and fellowes of Emmanuell Colledge in the universitie of Cambridge by what name or Title soever they be incorporated the somme of one hundred marks upon this condicon that they shall upon the receipte thereof enter into bonde to my Executors hereunder named to employ the same money within two yeres at the farthest after the receipt thereof upon lande or tenements of such yerely and clear value and rent as will suffice for the maintenance for ever of one Scholler in the saide Colledge to be by them from tyme to tyme elected and mainteyned accordinge to the foundaon statutes and orders of the saide Colledge without all fraude or guile accordinge to my true intent and meaninge, which if they shall refuse to doe, Then this my legacie to be voide. Item I give unto the poore of the hospitall of Sainte Thomas in Southwark twentie five pounds And to the poore of Christ's Hospitall tenne pounds And to the fower prisons within the City of London, to witt the two Compters, And the Gaoles of Newgate and Ludgate tenne pounds to be distributed amongst the poore prisoners in the same accordinge to the discrecon of my Executors Item I give unto my nephue Marton Billingsley forty pounce And to my Neece Cowper the wief of Richard Cowper fortie pounds And to my nephue Henry Billingsley the sonne of my brother Richard Billingsley deceased fortie pounds Item wheras there is owinge unto me for Rent of Cole mynes certain money which is payable unto me by one hundred poundes every six monthes as by the Indenture of lease concerning the same more plainly appeareth My will is that if six months Rent shall be unpaide at the tyme of my decease Jane Billingsley daughter of my sonne Henrie Billingslie knight shall have five hundred pounds unto her at the daie of her marriage or age of one and twentie yeres which soever shall first happen, And of the same rent Henrie Billingslie the sonne of my sonne William Billingsley deceased shall have one hundred pounds paide to him at the age of one and twentie yeres, And his brother Thomas Billingsley two hundred pounds at his age of one & twentie yeres Provided alwayes and my wyll and meaning is that what shall wante for paymente of these legacies in respect that I shall in my life tyme have received some parte of the saide rent soe muche as shall soe wante by my receivinge of the same in my life tyme shall be supplied out of my estate, And my meaning and will also is that if either the saide Henrie Billingsley or the saide Thomas Billingsley shall departe this worlde before the age of one and twentie yeres the survivor shall enjoy the porcon of him that is deceased And if they both departe this world before the saide age of one and twentie yeres then the saide legacie to remaine to my sonne Henry Billingsley knight. Item I give unto my lovinge brother M^r William Bowes Twenty pounds to buy him a ringe or what he please for a remembrance Item I give unto my lovinge friende m^r doctor florster tenne pounds to be bestowed as shall please himself for a remembrance Item I give unto my good friend m^r Henry Butler twentie pounds to bestowe as before And also to my lovinge neece mistress Ashbold And to my good brother in lawe m^r Nathaniell Tracy to each of them tenne pounds per yeere to be bestowed as before, Item I give to Suzan Tracy my wife's neece five pounds And to Elizabeth Cramborne her old servante three pounds over and above her wages Item I give unto Elizabeth Chapman my servant five pounds and to Richard Jones my servant five pounds over and above the five pounce which I doe owe unto him, Item I give unto every one of my other men servants which shall be with me dwelling at the tyme of my decease three pounds the yeere And to every one of my other mayde servants which shall be dwelling with me at the time of my decease fower nobles the yeere these legacies to my servantes to be over and above

their wages which shall be due at the time of my decease. Item for the better advancement of my sonne John Billingsley I give and bequeath unto him and his heires and assignes for ever all those my messuage and tenements situate lieinge and beinge in the Parish of Sainte Katheryne's Christchurch neare Algate in London which I lately purchased of the right honorable S^r Thomas Howard knight now Earle of Suffolk. Item I give unto him over and above his parte of the thirde and the legacy before given the somme of one thousand marks to be payed unto him when he shall atteyne the age of one and twentie yeres and if it shall please God to call him before he atteyne the saide yeres then I give the saide thousande markes the one half to his sister Katherine if she shall then be living and the other half amongst the children of my sonne William deceased, and the children of my sonne Thomas to each p'te and p'te alike. Item I give unto my daughter Quarles nowe wife of John Quarles the somme of one thousand marks soe as always her husband doe discharge my Executors of all such sommes of money as I shall stand bound for him at the time of my decease And I doe ordaine my two sonnes henry Billingsley knight and Thomas Billingsley my Executors of this my last will and testam^t hoping they will with a good conscience and having the feare of God before their eyes faithfully and truely accomplish and p'forme the same according to the trust by me committed unto them without all manner of advantage taken and without all manner of wrangling and fraudulent strife in respect whereof as touchinge the rest of my goods debts chattels and moveables my debts which I owe and funerals and legacies before given deducted I give one third parte of the remainder to my sonne Sir Henrie Billingslie knight and the other Two thirde parts to my sonne Thomas Billingsley and in wisse that is my last wyll and testament I have written it all with my owne hande and sett to my seale the day and yeare above wrytten.

Henry Billingsley.

Probatum fuit &c. &c. 30 Dec^r 1606.

Seal and Autograph of Sir Henry Billingsley, Lord Mayor of London in 1596, and of Henry Billingsley, his son and heir, to a conveyance from Henry Billingsley, Citizen and Alderman of London, and Henry Billingsley, of Pencoyd, co. Monmouth, his son and heir, to Dame Florence Herbert, of St. Julian's, of the manor of Lebeneth, in the parish of Christ Church, co. Monmouth, dated 22 November, 38 Elizabeth.*

* The original deed is in the possession of Thomas Wakeman, Esq., of Graig, Monmouth.

Layton.*

Mr Robert Layton, Attorney at Law, of Staple Inn, London, died at his Country House at Hendon, the 2^d of October, 1754, and was buried the 9th following in S^t Andrews Church, Holbourn.

His Son Daniel Thomas was born, the 28th of August 1752.

His Son Joseph William was born, the 28th of July 1754.

Joseph Midgley, Son of the Rev^d Andrew Layton and Elizabeth his Wife, was born the 9th of November 1759.

M^{rs} Elizabeth Layton died Tuesday, the 23^d of July 1765, aged 72.

M^{rs} Temple died on Saturday, the 11th of January 1766.

My Nephew Joseph William Layton went to the East-Indies on Board the Valentine Cap^t Purvis, Commander, the 22^d of December, 1769.

My Nephew Daniel Thomas Layton went on Board the Greenwich, Cap^t Carr, at Gravesend, the 12th of February 1770, on his second Voyage to Bombay in the East-Indies.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF ARMS TO RICHARD ROGERS COXWELL. ROGERS, ESQ., OF DOWDESWELL, CO. GLOUCESTER, BY SIR CHARLES GEORGE YOUNG, KNT., GARTER, AND JAMES PULMAN, ESQ., CLARENCEUX, 1850.

To all and singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Charles George Young Knight Garter Principal King of Arms and James Pulman Esquire Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West parts of England from the River Trent Southwards Send Greeting. Whereas Her Majesty by Warrant under Her Royal Signet and Sign Manual bearing date the twenty sixth day of January last signified unto the Most Noble Henry Charles Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter that She had been graciously pleased to give and grant unto Richard Rogers Coxwell of Dowdeswell House in the County of Gloucester Esquire in the Commission of the Peace and a Deputy Lieutenant for the said County second but eldest surviving Son of the Reverend Charles Coxwell Master of Arts Rector of Dowdeswell aforesaid by Anne his Wife youngest of the three daughters and coheirs of the Reverend Richard Rogers LL.B. sometime also Rector of Dowdeswell deceased Her Royal Licence and Authority that he and his issue may in compliance with a proviso contained in the last Will and Testament of his maternal Great Uncle Edward Rogers late of Dowdeswell aforesaid Esquire deceased take and henceforth use the Surname of Rogers in addition to and after that of Coxwell and bear the Arms of Rogers quarterly with his and their own Family Arms such Arms being first duly exemplified according to the Laws of Arms and recorded in the Heralds Office otherwise the said Royal Licence and Permission to be void and of none effect. And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the twenty second day of April instant authorize and require Us to exemplify such Armorial Ensigns accordingly. Know ye therefore that we the said Garter and Clarenceux in Obedience to the Royal Command in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted do by these Presents exemplify unto the said Richard Rogers Coxwell now Richard Rogers Coxwell-Rogers the

* Copied from the fly-leaf of an old Bible formerly belonging to the Rev. William Layton, Rector of St. Matthew, Ipswich. Mr. Layton died February 19, 1831, and was buried in St. Matthew's Church.



Arms following that is to say Quarterly First and Fourth Rogers viz' Argent a mullet Sable on a chief Or a Fleur-de-lis Gules Second and Third Coxwell; And the Crest of Rogers viz' On a Wreath of the Colours A Fleur de lis Or; The Crest of Coxwell, as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Richard Rogers Coxwell-Rogers and his issue pursuant to the tenor of the said Royal Warrant and according to the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof We the Said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our Names and affixed the Seals of Our several Offices this twenty fifth day of April in the Thirteenth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith &c. and in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty.

CHAS. GEO. YOUNG Garter.

J. PULMAN Clarenceux.

Recorded in the College of Arms London.

ROBERT LAURIE Norroy
Registrar.

c |

1st wife,
Anne, dau'r of
Walter Comp-
ton, of Co.
Gloucester,
bur'd 13 Feb.
1587, at
Dowdeswell.

William Rogers, of Dowdeswell, eldest
son & heir, purchas'd the estate &
manor of Dowdeswell by Ind're,
8 April, 1558; found heir to his
father by Inq. 23 May, 1 Eliz., 1559,
and then aged 25 years & upwards;
died 1 Sept. & bur'd 1 Oct. 1593, at
Dowdeswell. Inq. taken at Win-
chelcombe, Co. Glouc., 21 Sept.
35 Eliz., anno 1593.

*[This gentleman paid a fine for
declining the offer of knight-hood; the
receipt for the payment, signed by Sir
John Tracy, kt., is still in the posses-
sion of the family.]*

Richard Rogers, of the
Upper House, Dowdes-
well, Co. Gloucester,
died 5 and bur'd 8 May,
1609, at Dowdeswell.
Will dat. 4 May, 1609;
prov'd 14 June follow-
ing, at Gloucester, by
Robert Rogers, one of
the ex'ors.

Robert Rogers, of Sandi-
well, in the parish of
Dowdeswell, Co. Glouc.,
3^d son; bur'd 9 Jan.
1627/8, at Dowdeswell.
Will dat. 8 Dec. 1627;
prov. 15 May, 1628, by
his son William Rogers,
ex'or.

William Rogers, of Dowdeswell, eldest
son & heir, purchas'd the estate &
manor of Dowdeswell by Ind're,
8 April, 1558; found heir to his
father by Inq. 23 May, 1 Eliz., 1559,
and then aged 25 years & upwards;
died 1 Sept. & bur'd 1 Oct. 1593, at
Dowdeswell. Inq. taken at Win-
chelcombe, Co. Glouc., 21 Sept.
35 Eliz., anno 1593.

Alice, dau'r of ...
Pulton, mentioned
in the will of her
husband, 1609;
bur'd 28 Sept. 1614,
at Dowdeswell.

Blanche, dau'r
of Robert
Fletcher, of Co.
Lancaster,
mar'd 18 May,
1591, at
Dowdeswell;
named in her
husband's will
in 1627.

Philipppa, dau'r
of Walter Savage,
of Broadway, Co.
Worc.; settlem't
after marriage
dated 3 Sept. 14
Ja., anno 1617;
bur'd 27 Nov.
1644, at Dowdes-
well.

Alice, mar-
ried 9 Feb.
1578, at
Dowdeswell,
Walter
Sharpe.

Elizabeth, dau'r of Anthony
Lawrence, of Painswick &
Sevenhampton, Co. Glouc.,
mar'd at Sevenhampton af's^d,
19 Jan. 1631; bur'd 22 July,
1670, at Dowdeswell. M.I.
Will, in which she is de-
scribed of Sandiwell, widow,
dat. 10 Dec. 1668, prov.
19 Oct. 1670.

William Rogers, of Dowdes-
well, only child
by the 1st wife, mar-
ried 19 Oct. 1579,
at Dowdeswell, to
John Higford, of
Dickston, in the
parish of Alvington,
Co. Glouc.

Robert Rogers, bapt. 15
March, 1600, at Dowdes-
well; living 1627.

Elizabeth, bapt.
21 May, 1592,
at Dowdeswell,
and mar'd there at Dowdes-
well, &
buried there at Dowdes-
well, &
buried there 31
March, of
Crickley, Co.
Gloucester;
1595.

William Rogers, of Dowdes-
well, wife, bapt. 28 May, 1593, at
Hales; found heir to his
father by Inq. 21 Sept.
35 Eliz., 1593, & then aged
14 weeks; died at Farn-
cote, 10 Nov. 1640. Inq.
taken at Cirencester, 3 May,
17 Car. I., anno 1641;
adm'n granted 27 April,
1646.

Richard Rogers, bapt.
29 Dec. 1605, at Dowdes-
well; living 1627.

Philipppa, mar'd
at Dowdeswell,
to
George Haw-
kins, Gent.
—
Frances, bapt.
28 Apr. 1632, at
Dowdeswell.

William Rogers, of Dowdes-
well, 2^d son,
bapt. 15 Mar. 1628,
at Dowdeswell.
—
Francis Rogers, bapt.
20 Oct. 1630, at
Dowdeswell, and bur'd
there 14 Dec. follows,
Dowdeswell.

Thomas Rogers, bapt.
8 Sept. 1611, at Dowdes-
well; living 1627.

Elizabeth, born
12 & bapt. 28
March, 1613, at
Dowdeswell.
—
Mary, bapt. 1
April, 1619, at
Dowdeswell.

Donne Rogers, of Dowdes-
well, eldest son & heir, born
9 and bapt. there 17 Aug.
1623; found heir to his
father by Inq. 5 May, 17
Cha' I., anno 1644, & then
aged 17 years & upwards;
died unmarried. Inq. taken
20 Feb. 20 Cha' I., anno
1644-5.

Robert Rogers, bapt. 15
March, 1600, at Dowdes-
well; living 1627.

Elizabeth, bapt.
21 May, 1592,
at Dowdeswell,
and mar'd there at Dowdes-
well, &
buried there at Dowdes-
well, &
buried there 31
March, of
Crickley, Co.
Gloucester;
1595.

William Rogers, of Dowdes-
well, 2^d son,
bapt. 15 Mar. 1628,
at Dowdeswell.
—
Francis Rogers, bapt.
20 Oct. 1630, at
Dowdeswell, and bur'd
there 14 Dec. follows,
Dowdeswell.

Thomas Rogers, bapt.
8 Sept. 1611, at Dowdes-
well; living 1627.

Elizabeth, bapt.
21 May, 1592,
at Dowdeswell,
and mar'd there at Dowdes-
well, &
buried there at Dowdes-
well, &
buried there 31
March, of
Crickley, Co.
Gloucester;
1595.

Donne Rogers, of Dowdes-
well, eldest son & heir, born
9 and bapt. there 17 Aug.
1623; found heir to his
father by Inq. 5 May, 17
Cha' I., anno 1644, & then
aged 17 years & upwards;
died unmarried. Inq. taken
20 Feb. 20 Cha' I., anno
1644-5.

1st husb'd.
Sir Walter Raleigh, = Elizabeth, = Paul Dodwell, of
of Sandiwell afores^d, = only child
bapt. 1 Nov. 1593, & heir,
at Lillington; bur'd bapt. 11
15 Aug. 1660, at Aug. 1632,
West Horsley, Co. at Dowdes-
Surrey. well, and
bur'd there
24 Feb. 1688, prov. 7
June, 1692.

D

William Rogers, of Dowdeswell afores^d, only son & heir, born 21 Feb. & bapt. there 3 April, 1662; sold the manor of Dowdeswell to William in 1732; died 9 and buried 13 April, 1734, at Dowdeswell.

Margaret, only child & heir, marr^d at Dowdeswell, 9 Jan. 1730, to William Pace, of Painswick, Co. Glouc., & was buried at Dowdeswell, 27 Jan. 1737.

Philip, bapt. 28 Dec. 1652, at Dowdeswell; marr^d John Applegath, of Dowdeswell, & buried there 11 April, 1733.

[2^d wife, *Martha* . . . buried in *Cheltenham Church*, 21 January, 1760, *et. 88.*]

William Rogers, the elder, of the Upper House, Dowdeswell, eldest son & heir, bur^d 2 June, 1649, *et. 84*, at Dowdeswell, M.I. Will dated 17 April, 1649; prov. 31 Aug. follows, by his son Richard Rogers, ex^{or}.

Ellen, eldest dau'r of James Pulton, of Hartbury, Co. Glouc., and of Eldersfield, Co. Wore., buried 2 Feb. 1648/9, at Dowdeswell. M.I.

Anthony Rogers, bapt. 9 Sept. 1576, at Dowdeswell, and bur^d there 30 Mar. 1601.

Dorothy, bapt. 29 Nov. 1579, at Dowdeswell, marr^d there 29 Nov. 1604; died 6 May, 1654, *et. 74*; bur^d at Hartbury. M.I.

John = Anne, 2^d husb^d. Lord, eldest dau'r of Ha-selton, Co. Glouc. Norton, John Sturmy, of Swindon, Co. Glouc., died 11 May, 1650, M.I., at Swindon.

Alice, 2^d dau'r, died 24 May, 1638, M.I., at Swindon.

Sibell, 3^d dau'r, hampton. Mary, bur^d 4 July, 1717, at Seven-hampton.

Robert Lawrence, of Sevenhampton, Co. Glouc., bapt. 17 Sept. 1628, at Temple Guiting, Co. Glouc.; bur^d 19 June, 1700, at Sevenhampton. Will dat. 13 Dec. 1698; prov. 11 July, 1700, at Glouc.

Richard Rogers, Haresfield, Co. Glouc., 2^d but eldest surviving son, died 7 Jan. 1670, *et. 53*, M.I., at Haresfield.

Richard Rogers, of Haresfield, Co. Glouc., 2^d dau'r of Anne, 2^d dau'r of Thomas Surman, of Tredington, Co. Glouc., died 16 Oct. 1668, *et. 47*. Will not dated, but proved 28 Nov. 1651, by his brother John Rogers, ex^{or}.

John Rogers, of Haresfield, Co. Glouc., eldest son & heir, aged 42 at the Herald's Vis^a of Co. Glouc., *et. 1682*; died 1698, *et. 58*; bur^d at Haresfield. M.I.

Mary, 2^d dau'r of Poole Pauncefoote, of Newent, Co. Glouc., J.P. for said county, marr^d 8 June, 1671, at Oxenhall, in Newent; died 1697, *et. 56*, bur^d at Haresfield. M.I.

Richard Rogers, 3^d son, died 9 Aug. 1672; died 19 Aug. 1683, M.I., at Haresfield.

Richard Rogers, of Compton Abdale, Co. Glouc., 2^d son, died 16 Aug. 1673, *et. 25*, bur^d at Newent. M.I.

William Rogers, of Compton Abdale, Co. Glouc., 2^d son, died 16 Aug. 1673, *et. 25*, bur^d at Newent. M.I.

Richard Rogers, of Haresfield, Co. Glouc., eldest dau'r, died 20 March, 1669, *et. 26*, M.I., at Haresfield.

Richard, 3^d son, ob. 7 May, 1672, . . . an infant, bur^d at Haresfield. M.I.

Elizabeth, eldest dau'r, died un^d, 20 March, 1669, *et. 26*, M.I., at Haresfield.

Richard Pulton, of Haresfield, Co. Glouc., aged 39 at the Herald's Vis^a of Co. Glouc. in 1683; died 17 July, 1701, *et. 56*, bur^d at Haresfield.

Richard, 3^d dau'r, un^d at the Herald's Vis^a of Co. Glouc. *et. 1683*.

Richard Pulton, of Haresfield, Co. Glouc., aged 39 at the Herald's Vis^a of Co. Glouc. in 1683; died 17 July, 1701, *et. 56*, bur^d at Haresfield.

Richard, 3^d dau'r, un^d at the Herald's Vis^a of Co. Glouc. *et. 1683*.

Richard Rogers, of Mary, dau'r of William Rogers, of the Upper House, Dowedswell, 2^d but eldest surviving son & heir, bapt. there 30 Jan. 1602; bur'd 24 Aug. 1681, set. 80, at Dowedswell.

Elizabeth, dau'r of William Rogers, Lord of the Manor of Okle Clifford, eldest son & heir, born 13 April, 1640; bapt. at Tredington, Co. Glouce.; aged 42 at the Herald's Visitⁿ of Co. Glouce. anno 1682; died 19 & bur'd 22 July, 1690, at Newent. M.I. Will dat. 7 May, 1690, prov. 9 Nov. 1691.

Elizabeth, eldest dau'r, born 21 Dec. 1673, bapt. 5 Jan. follow't at Newent; died 19 May, 1677, set. 3, buried there. M.I.

Richard Rogers, bapt. 4 June, 1678, at Newent; died an infant. 1677, set. 3, buried there. M.I.

Elizabeth, eldest dau'r, born 19 & bapt. 24 May, 1677, at Newent; ment'd in her grandmother's will in 1679; aged 4 at the Herald's Visitⁿ of Co. Glouce. a^o 1682, and named in her father's will in 1690.

Anne, 2^d dau'r & coheir, born 19 & bapt. 24 May, 1677, at Newent; ment'd in her grandmother's will in 1679; aged 4 at the Herald's Visitⁿ of Co. Glouce. a^o 1682, and named in her father's will in 1690.

Mary, only child by 2^d wife, & 3^d & young' dau'r & coheir, born 10 & bapt. 28 Sept. 1687, at Newent, & marr'd there 28 July, 1715; died 16 April, 1720, set. 32, bur'd at Ledbury. M.I.

Elizabeth, 3^d dau'r & coheir, bapt. 15 Feb. 1680, at Newent; aged 2 at the Herald's Visitⁿ of Co. Glouce. anno 1682; died 22 Oct. 1744, set. 61, bur'd at Ledbury. M.I.

Francis Biddulph, of Ledbury, Co. Hereford, bapt. there 22 Nov. 1683; died 22 Feb. 1700; prov. 15 Jan. 1705.

William Rogers, of Okle Clifford, in the par. of Newent, Co. Glouce., 3^d son, bapt. 3 Aug. 1606, at Dowedswell; purchased the manor of Okle Clifford; died 6 & bur'd 8 Oct. 1662, set. 56, at Newent. M.I. Will dat. 29 Sept. 1662; prov. 28 Nov. follow's, by his brother Richard Rogers & brothers-in-law Poole Pauncefoote & Thomas Surman, ex'ors.

Robert Rogers, of Milk Street, in the City of London, citizen & fish-monger, afterwards died 18 April, 1699, aged 62, bur'd at Newent. M.I.

William Green, of Newent, Co. Glouce., aged 40 at the Herald's Visitⁿ of Co. Glouce. a^o 1682; died 22 Dec. 1675, set. unmarr'd 1 & bur'd 25, at Newent. M.I. March, 1703¹/₄, aged 64, M.I., at Newent. Will dat. 26 April, 1699, cod' 1 Feb. 1675¹/₆, to his brother William Rogers.

Elizabeth, 3^d dau'r & coheir, bapt. 15 Feb. 1680, at Newent; aged 2 at the Herald's Visitⁿ of Co. Glouce. anno 1682; died 22 Oct. 1744, set. 61, bur'd at Ledbury. M.I.

Francis Biddulph, of Ledbury, Co. Hereford, bapt. there 22 Nov. 1683; died 22 Feb. 1700; prov. 15 Jan. 1705.

William Green, of Newent, Co. Glouce., aged 40 at the Herald's Visitⁿ of Co. Glouce. a^o 1682; died 22 Dec. 1675, set. unmarr'd 1 & bur'd 25, at Newent. M.I. March, 1703¹/₄, aged 64, M.I., at Newent. Will dat. 26 April, 1699, cod' 1 Feb. 1675¹/₆, to his brother William Rogers.

William Rogers, of Hasfield, Co. Glouce., sometime High Sheriff for the said county; bur'd 29 Aug. 1674, at Dowedswell.

John Welles, of the Tyne, in the Tithing of Bvingham, Co. Glouce., died 10 April, 1663, buried at Leigh. M.I.

John Rogers, Lord of the Manor of Okle Clifford, formerly of the City of London, citizen & haberdasher, 3^d son, born 22 & bapt. 25 Jan. 1645, at Cold Aston, aged 36 at the Herald's Visitⁿ of Co. Glouce. anno 1682; died 20 & bur'd 22 Jan. 1721, set. 75, at Newent. M.I. Will dat. 23 Nov. 1720; prov. 15 March, 1721, by his nephews John Holder and Joseph Cam, ex'ors.

Richard Rogers, 2^d dau'r of Rogers, born 28 July, 1643, bapt. at Cold Aston, Co. Glouce., aged 1728, at Newent. M.I. Will dat. 2 July, 1728, prov. following. M.I. Will dat. 7 May, 1690, prov. 9 Nov. 1691.

John Hooke, of Crooks, in the Par. of Pauntley, Co. Glouce., died 30 & bur'd 31 Aug. 1728, at Newent. M.I. Will dat. 2 July, 1728, prov. following. M.I. Will dat. 7 May, 1690, prov. 9 Nov. 1691.

John Hooke, of Crooks, in the Par. of Pauntley, Co. Glouce., died 30 & bur'd 31 Aug. 1728, at Newent. M.I. Will dat. 2 July, 1728, prov. following. M.I. Will dat. 7 May, 1690, prov. 9 Nov. 1691.

John Rogers, of Milk Street, in the City of London, citizen & fish-monger, afterwards died 18 April, 1699, aged 62, bur'd at Newent. M.I.

William Green, of Newent, Co. Glouce., aged 40 at the Herald's Visitⁿ of Co. Glouce. a^o 1682; died 22 Dec. 1675, set. unmarr'd 1 & bur'd 25, at Newent. M.I. March, 1703¹/₄, aged 64, M.I., at Newent. Will dat. 26 April, 1699, cod' 1 Feb. 1675¹/₆, to his brother William Rogers.

Elizabeth, 3^d dau'r & coheir, bapt. 15 Feb. 1680, at Newent; aged 2 at the Herald's Visitⁿ of Co. Glouce. anno 1682; died 22 Oct. 1744, set. 61, bur'd at Ledbury. M.I.

Francis Biddulph, of Ledbury, Co. Hereford, bapt. there 22 Nov. 1683; died 22 Feb. 1700; prov. 15 Jan. 1705.

William Green, of Newent, Co. Glouce., aged 40 at the Herald's Visitⁿ of Co. Glouce. a^o 1682; died 22 Dec. 1675, set. unmarr'd 1 & bur'd 25, at Newent. M.I. March, 1703¹/₄, aged 64, M.I., at Newent. Will dat. 26 April, 1699, cod' 1 Feb. 1675¹/₆, to his brother William Rogers.

Elizabeth, 3^d dau'r & coheir, bapt. 15 Feb. 1680, at Newent; aged 2 at the Herald's Visitⁿ of Co. Glouce. anno 1682; died 22 Oct. 1744, set. 61, bur'd at Ledbury. M.I.

Francis Biddulph, of Ledbury, Co. Hereford, bapt. there 22 Nov. 1683; died 22 Feb. 1700; prov. 15 Jan. 1705.

William Green, of Newent, Co. Glouce., aged 40 at the Herald's Visitⁿ of Co. Glouce. a^o 1682; died 22 Dec. 1675, set. unmarr'd 1 & bur'd 25, at Newent. M.I. March, 1703¹/₄, aged 64, M.I., at Newent. Will dat. 26 April, 1699, cod' 1 Feb. 1675¹/₆, to his brother William Rogers.

Elizabeth, 3^d dau'r & coheir, bapt. 15 Feb. 1680, at Newent; aged 2 at the Herald's Visitⁿ of Co. Glouce. anno 1682; died 22 Oct. 1744, set. 61, bur'd at Ledbury. M.I.

Francis Biddulph, of Ledbury, Co. Hereford, bapt. there 22 Nov. 1683; died 22 Feb. 1700; prov. 15 Jan. 1705.

William Green, of Newent, Co. Glouce., aged 40 at the Herald's Visitⁿ of Co. Glouce. a^o 1682; died 22 Dec. 1675, set. unmarr'd 1 & bur'd 25, at Newent. M.I. March, 1703¹/₄, aged 64, M.I., at Newent. Will dat. 26 April, 1699, cod' 1 Feb. 1675¹/₆, to his brother William Rogers.

Elizabeth, 3^d dau'r & coheir, bapt. 15 Feb. 1680, at Newent; aged 2 at the Herald's Visitⁿ of Co. Glouce. anno 1682; died 22 Oct. 1744, set. 61, bur'd at Ledbury. M.I.

Francis Biddulph, of Ledbury, Co. Hereford, bapt. there 22 Nov. 1683; died 22 Feb. 1700; prov. 15 Jan. 1705.

William Green, of Newent, Co. Glouce., aged 40 at the Herald's Visitⁿ of Co. Glouce. a^o 1682; died 22 Dec. 1675, set. unmarr'd 1 & bur'd 25, at Newent. M.I. March, 1703¹/₄, aged 64, M.I., at Newent. Will dat. 26 April, 1699, cod' 1 Feb. 1675¹/₆, to his brother William Rogers.

Elizabeth, 3^d dau'r & coheir, bapt. 15 Feb. 1680, at Newent; aged 2 at the Herald's Visitⁿ of Co. Glouce. anno 1682; died 22 Oct. 1744, set. 61, bur'd at Ledbury. M.I.

Francis Biddulph, of Ledbury, Co. Hereford, bapt. there 22 Nov. 1683; died 22 Feb. 1700; prov. 15 Jan. 1705.

William Green, of Newent, Co. Glouce., aged 40 at the Herald's Visitⁿ of Co. Glouce. a^o 1682; died 22 Dec. 1675, set. unmarr'd 1 & bur'd 25, at Newent. M.I. March, 1703¹/₄, aged 64, M.I., at Newent. Will dat. 26 April, 1699, cod' 1 Feb. 1675¹/₆, to his brother William Rogers.

G

William Rogers, Lord of the Manor of Okle Clifford, 2^d but eldest surviv^r son & heir, born 18 April & bapt. 5 May, 1703, at Newent; died unmarried 20 & bur^d 30 Sept. 1735, *æt.* 33, at Newent. M.I.

Edward Rogers, Lord of the Manor of Okle Clifford, 3^d son, born & bapt. 13 Feb. 1705, at Newent; died 28 Apr. 1763, *æt.* 58, bur^d at Newent. M.I. Will dat. 30 Jan. 1762: prov. 23 July, 1763, by Elizabeth, his widow, relict & ex trix.

Edward Bearcroft, Elizabeth, eldest dau^r & coheir, bapt. 28 May, 1733, at Newent; marr^d at Presteign, Co. Radnor; died at Wandsworth, Co. Surrey.

Richard Rogers, Elizabeth, dau^r of William Green, of Newent, Co. Glouc., marr^d there 6 Aug. 1730; died 24 June, 1782, *æt.* 77, bur^d at Newent. M.I.

Richard Rogers, bur^d 28 April, 1708, at Newent. M.I.

Letitia, born 17 & bapt. 20 June, 1693.

Miles Beale, of Newent, Co. Glouc., died 5 & bur^d there 8 June, 1748, *æt.* 52. M.I.

Elizabeth, born 21 May & bapt. 4 June, 1695, at Great Marlow, Co. Bucks; died 16 & bur^d 20 Sept. 1732, *æt.* 37, at Newent. M.I.

Sarah, born 9 & bapt. 20 April, 1699, at Newent; died 4 June, foll^g, bur^d there. M.I.

Anne, born 27 March & bapt. 27 April, 1700; died 5 & buried 7 Sept. 1711, at Newent. M.I.

William Rogers, of Dowdeswell House, Co. Glouc., formerly of Filberts, in the Par. of Bray, Co. Berks, Senior Master in the High Court of Chancery, eldest son & heir, bapt. 14 Oct. 1657, at Dowdeswell; aged 22 at the Herald's Visitⁿ of Co. Gloucester anno 1682, and then a student at Lincoln's Inn; purchased the manor of Dowdeswell of William Rogers, of Dowdeswell, in 1732; died unmarried 9 & bur^d 13 April, 1734, *æt.* 76, at Dowdeswell. M.I. Will dat. 10 Dec. 1727; codicil, 3 Oct. 1733; prov. 30 July, 1734, by his three nephews, John, Richard, & William Rogers, ex'ors.

John Rogers, of the Upper House, Dowdeswell, 2^d and youngest son, bapt. there 30 Nov. 1662; aged about 18 at the Herald's Visitⁿ of the Co. of Glouc. anno 1682; died 28 & bur^d 30 June, 1732, *æt.* 70, at Dowdeswell. M.I.

Richard Rogers, of the Upper House, Dowdeswell, 2^d son, bapt. there 4 April, 1692; died 11 & bur^d there 14 July, 1757, *æt.* 65. M.I. Will dat. 5 Jan. 1756; prov. 31 Aug. 1757, by Mary Rogers, widow, relict, & sole ex trix.

Charles Jones, of Newent, Co. Glouc., dau^r & coheir, bapt. there 12 Jan. 1 Sept. 1742, at Newent. 1792.

Charles Jones, of Newent, Co. Glouc., dau^r & youngest son, bapt. there 13 April, 1670.

William Cox, al^s Hayward, of Wollesthrop, in the Parish of Quedgley, Co. Glouc., aged 35 anno 1682. Will dat. 1 May, 1694; codicil, 9 July, 1696; prov. 9 Jan. 1697, by his son William, ex'or.

William Cox, al^s Hayward, of Wollesthrop, in the Parish of Quedgley, Co. Glouc., aged 35 anno 1682. Will dat. 1 May, 1694; codicil, 9 July, 1696; prov. 9 Jan. 1697, by his son William, ex'or.

John Prinn, of Charlton Kings, Co. Glouc., and of Clifford's Inn, London, barrister-at-law, died 26 Feb. 1734/5, *æt.* 78, buried at Charlton Kings. M.I. Will dat. 12 Nov. 1716; prov. 20 March, 1734/5, by his son Rev^d John Prinn, ex'or.

Elizabeth, 2^d dau^r, born 13 and bapt. 20 March, 1653, at Dowdeswell; unmarried 1682.

John Prinn, of Charlton Kings, Co. Glouc., and of Clifford's Inn, London, barrister-at-law, died 26 Feb. 1734/5, *æt.* 78, buried at Charlton Kings. M.I. Will dat. 12 Nov. 1716; prov. 20 March, 1734/5, by his son Rev^d John Prinn, ex'or.

Elizabeth, 2^d dau^r, born 13 and bapt. 20 March, 1653, at Dowdeswell; unmarried 1682.

Mary, 3^d & youngest dau^r, bapt. 18 Nov. 1655, at Dowdeswell, & Clifford's Inn, London, barrister-at-law, died 26 Feb. 1734/5, *æt.* 78, buried at Charlton Kings. M.I. Will dat. 12 Nov. 1716; prov. 20 March, 1734/5, by his son Rev^d John Prinn, ex'or.

Rev^d John Rogers, M.A., Lord of the Manor, Patron & Rector of Dowdeswell, Co. Glouc., eldest son & heir, bapt. there 22 March, 1688; inducted into the Rectory, 28 Nov. 1713; died unmarried 26 & bur^d 28 Aug. 1768, *æt.* 82, at Dowdeswell. M.I. Will dat. 8 July, 1767; prov. 13 Sept. 1768, by his nephew, William Rogers, sole executor.

Mary, only dau^r of Richard Lynch, of the Inner Temple, London; marr. sett^d dat. 16 & 17 & marr^d 20 April, 1731, at Lincoln's Inn Chapel; died 12 & bur^d 19 July, 1782, *æt.* 76, at Dowdeswell. M.I. Will, in which she is described of the City of Gloucester, widow, dat. 14 Sept. 1781; prov. 14 Aug. 1782, by her son Edward Rogers, ex'or.

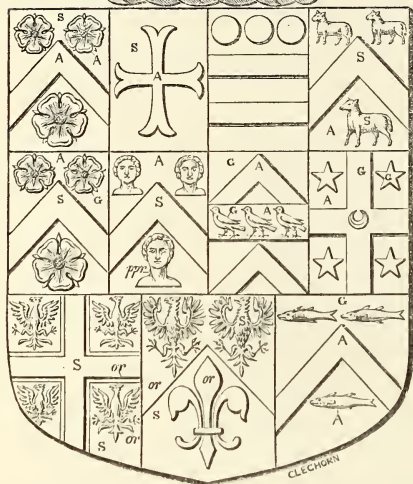
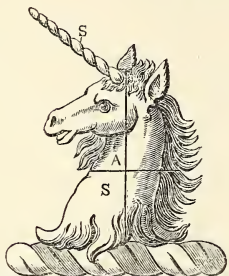
William Rogers, of Farn Court (*the Farns*), Dowdeswell, 3^d & youngest son, born 16 & bapt. there 25 Feb. 1695; died unmarried 13 & bur^d 16 Oct. 1738, *æt.* 43, at Dowdeswell. M.I. Will dat. 5 March, 1737; prov. 9 March, 1738, by his brothers John & Richard Rogers, ex'ors.

H

I

THE VISITATION OF THE COUNTIE OF CORNEWALL,
1620.

Lower of Trelaske.



John Lower, = Jane, 2 da. of Sir
of Polscott. William Moyle.

Nicholas Lower, = Amye, da. John.
of St. Wynowe. and coh. of
Richard
Tresynie, of
Tresthney.

William = Ellinor, Thomas. Christian,
Lower. da. and heir of John Eliz., wife to John Collon,
Pentyer, of Pentyer. Boscowen. of Collon.

John = Margery, Nicholas = Jane, 2^d
Lower, 1 da. and coh. of Thomas Lower, da. and
sonne and heire. of Thomas Upton, of Trelaske. 2^d sonne. coh. of
Thomas Upton,
and sister to
Margery.

William. John.

5 Anthony. Thomas = Jane, da. William
Lower, 4 sonne. of John Reucuers. Lower,
3 sonne.

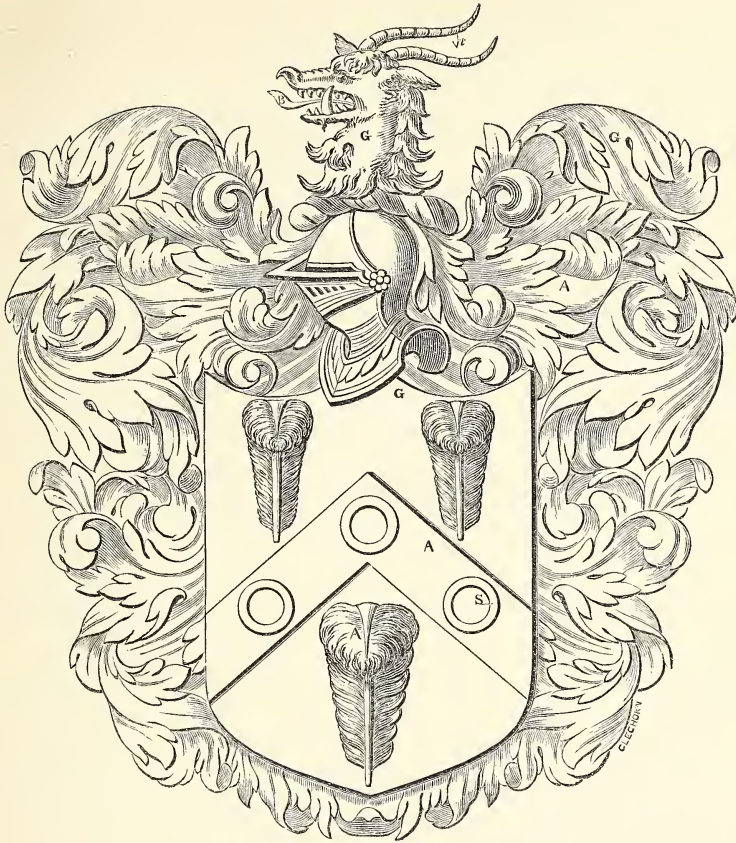
Katherine, Thomas Lower, = Margrett, da. Jane, wife to 2 Marke. John Lower, = Margret, da.
wife to sonne and heire of Edmund Percivall, of Lampen. of Polmakyn, of James
Roger Tubbe. com. Cornwall. Somerseshire. Grace, wife to John Polwheele. in Cornwell. Luke, and
coh. of
Beanchampe.

Peter Lower, of = Honor, da. and Jane. John, eld^t sonne, George Lower, Jane, wife to
Trelaske, in com. Cornwall, living 1620. h. of William Abbot, of Hartland. died before his father. 2 sonne. of Fenton Goryn.

3 Peter. Thomas Lower, = Euhlic, da. of 5 Nicholas. 1 Margrett.
2 William. of Trelaske. Arthur Tremynne, of Collocombe. 2 Elinor.
4 George.

Thomas, ret. 1, 1620.

Mary, ret. 3, 1620.



Fetherston of Packwood.*

EXTRACTS FROM REGISTER OF GUILD OF ST. ANNE, AT KNOWLE, NOW IN THE POSSESSION OF JOHN STAUNTON, ESQ., OF LONGBRIDGE.

8th of Edward IVth 1468-9. Joh'es ffedurston et Emotta ux' ei^s de Pakwod.

16th Edward IV. Joh'es ffedurstone et Emot^a consort^s suæ.

Thom^s ffedyrston et Alicia co'sort' suæ.

15th Henry VIIth. Thomas ffedurston et Joh'na uxor eius de Brymmyngham.

21st Henry VIIth. Thomas ffederston, Marger' ux' ei^s de Packwood.

3rd Henry VIIIth. Joh'nes ffederston.

Willms ffedurston de Packwood.

9th Henry VIIIth. Robertus ffeyderston & Elyzabethe de Packwood.

12th Henry VIIIth. Joh'es Fed'ston de dyrrytynd & Ag' ux eius.

IN AN ANCIENT PAPER BOOK BOUND IN PORTION OF A MISSAL.

A note taken out of the Church . . . of the high Church of Warr' of the age of me John ffetherston of Packwood somme unto William ffetherston. John ffetherston was baptized in S' Maries Church at Warr' y^e 22th of September Anno dom. 1562.

* Communicated by John Fetherston, Esq., F.S.A., of Packwood.

John ffetherston sonne to the said William ffetherston of Packwood, married y^e Daughter of John Bennet of Rowington the 22th day of June beinge Munday. Anno d'ni 1590.

Elizabeth ffetherston daughter to John ffethersto' was borne the 2th day of Aprill, beinge tuesday at night, about 10 of the Clocke. Anno d'ni 1591.

Ales ffetherston daughter to John ffetherst' was borne the 3 day of August beinge Thu'sd. betweene two and three of the Clocke in y^e after noone of the same day. Anno d'ni 1592.

John ffetherston sonne to John ffetherston war bor' y^e 28th day of December beinge Inocen's day betweene 5 and 6 of the Clocke in the mourninge. Anno D'ni 1593.

ffrauncis ffetherston sonne to John ffetherston was borne uppon Shroue Sunday the mourninge. beinge the twenty day ffbruary. betweene 12 and one a clocke Anno d'ni 1597.

William ffetherston sonne to John ffetherston of Packwood was borne the . . . day of June beinge Tuesday betwixt the houres a xi and xii a clocke in the fore noone. Anno d'ni 1601. the signe then in Scorpio.

Thomas ffetherston sonne to John ffetherston of Packwood was borne the sixt day of June beinge Munday aboute one of ye clocke in y^e after noone. Anno d'ni 1603.

Anne ffetherston late y^e Wife of William ffetherston of Packwood, departed y^e last day of March beinge friday. Anno d'ni 1581.

William ffetherston of Packwood. ffather to me John ffetherston departed y^e morrow after S' Michaell beinge the xxxth day of September Anno d'ni 1601.

AT THE END OF A TESTAMENT (Robert Bryson, at the signe of Jonah, Edinburgh, 1643).

The day of the Marryage of John ffetherston w^t Isabell his first wife Daughter of John Woodward late of Buttlers Marston deceased Esq^r was on Wednesday the 13th day of Octob' 1624.

The sayd John ffetherston & Isabell his Wyfe had Issue as followeth.

1. John ffetherston y^e Eldest sonne of the sayd John & Isabell was Borne on Tuesday y^e 11th day of Octob. 1625 & departed this Lyfe on Thursday the 13th of Aprill 1648 dyinge of a Consumption.

2. Stephen ffetherston 2nd sonne was borne on Saturday the 10th of March 1626, and at the age of Eighteene, Dyed in the West Indias.

3. W^m ffetherston 3rd sonne was borne one Sunday the 2nd of Novemb. 1628 and Dyed att Nurse Hancocks house in Water Orton.

4. Dorothy ffetherston eldest Daughter of the sayd John & Isabell ffetherston was borne on Saturday night about Twelue of the Clocke y^e 7th of January 1631 & was marryed to John Phillippis of Studley Gent' the 28th day of May 1649.

5. Tho. ffetherston y^e 4th sonne was borne on Tuesday night about 12 of the clocke the 3rd day of December 1633. 1633.

6 & 7. Mary & Isabell ffetherston being Twinnes were borne on Sroue Tuesday the 12th of ffeb. 1636. Isabell Dyed att Nurse.

8. W^m ffetherston the Yongest sonne of John & Isabell ffetherston was Borne on Saturday the 6th day of March 1640.

Isabell the wyfe of the said John ffetherston dep'ted this Lyfe on Saturday the 20th of March 1640 beinge a fortnight after shee was delivered of the above named W^m ffetherston her yongest Sonne.

The day of the Marryage of John ffetherston to Isabell his second Wyfe Daughter of John Woodward of Avon Dasset Gent. was on Sroue tuesday the 14th day of ffebr. 1642.

Thomas ffetherston 4th sonne of the aforesayd John ffetherston, but now heire apparant of the sayd John by the death of his elder Brethren aforesayd was a marryed to Joane Woodward 4th Daughter of Richard Woodward of Avon Dasset gent. y^e 21th day of December beinge S^t Thomas day 1654.

John ffetherston father of the aforesayd John ffetherston, Dep'ted this Lyfe att his house in Packwood the 10th day of Aprill 1634 being then neare 72 yeares of age.

Joane ffetherston Mother of the aforesayd John ffetherston Dep'ted this Lyfe the 11th day of September 1631.

My Brother Francis (to witt) Francis Ffetherston brother of the said John Ffetherston, his funeral was on Munday the 8th day of June 1657.

Isabell the second wyfe of the aforesayd John Ffetherston dep^t this lyfe the 15th day of June about 3 of the Clock in the morninge 1668 And was Buryed in the Church before the seat dore of the sayd John Ffetherston on Wednesday the 17th day of June 1668.

William Ffetherston yongest sonne of the aforesayd John & Isabell was married unto Frances Cornwalleys yongest daugh^r of Charles Cornwalleys of Millom in Norfolk Esq^r on Thursday the 17th day of September at Burnam Thorpe by her Uncle M^r Phillip Cornwalleys.

Thomas Fetherston M.A. Phisitian 4th son to John my Grandfather, who married y^e Daughter of Feild of y^e Bells in Kingsnorton Com. Wygorn was buried in S^t Maryes of Warrwick y^e 21st of June 1645.

IN A BIBLE (Barker, London, 1614) BELONGING TO SARA FFETHERSTON IN 1623.

Ego Francisus Ffetherston, et Sara Abell nupti fuimus primo die Julii. Anno d'ni 1622. Quo tempore ego fui ætatis 24 tuor. annoru. in febru. prætert., et uxor fuit ætatis 12 cem annoru. tertio die Aprilis ante nuptias.

Uxor mater moriebatur undecimo die Octobris 1627. Mater mea Ffetherston moriebatur sexto die Septembris nocte. Anno d'ni 1631 Magister Welles præditabatur. Pater feilde moriebatur. 25^{to} die februarii 1631.

1. filius Francisus natus fuit 25^{to} die Novembris inter horam prima' et secundam mane. Anno d'ni 1632. Pater meus Ffetherston moriebatur undecimo die Aprilis et fuit ætatis fere 72 annorum Anno d'ni 1634.
2. filius Gulielmus natus fuit 14^{to} die Julii circitur horam tersiam mane. Anno d'ni 1638.
3. filia mea Sara nata fuit 29^o die mensis Octobris inter horam 4 tam et 5 tam pomeridi' Anno d'ni 1640.

Amantissima mea soror Isibela, uxor fratris Johan'is Ffetherston moriebatur vice-simo die Martii 1640.

filius Johannes natus fuit 24^{to} die Marcii 1642.

filia Elizabetha nata fuit die Jouis quinto Junii inter horam primam, et secundam eiusdem diei 1645.

Secundus Johannes filius quartus natus fuit die Sabbati quinto Martii inter horam 8 tauam et 9 nam nocte. Anno d'ni 1647.

Cognatus Johan'es filius et hæres fratris Johan'is Ffetherston moriebatur (die Jovis nocte circiter horam duodecimam) 13^o die Aprilis 1648.

ON TITLE-PAGE OF NEW TESTAMENT.

Tertius filius Johannes natus fuit die Veneris circiter horam duodecimam eiusdem die'. M^r Savage, M^r Sadler & M^{rs} Dugdale. Witnesses. March 24th 1642 and dyed 9th of May 164 . . .

Sonn Will'm died 30 7^{bris} 16 . . .

Thomas 5^{tus} filius natus fuit die Veneris sexto die Aprilis inter horam 9 et 10 mane 1649.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF KINGSNORTON, CO. WORCESTER.

Will^m the sonne of Mr. Thomas Ffetherston baptised the xviith day of June 1632.

Thomas sonne of Thomas Ffetherston baptised the 19th of January 1633.

Elizabeth daughter of John Ffetherston baptised the viith of December 1635.

Dorothy daughter of Mr. Thomas Ffetherston baptised the 18 of Sep. 1668.

Mr. Thomas Ffetherston buried the 10 day of May 1673.

Mr. Fetherston was buried the 19th day of July 1681.

Thomas Ffetherston buried y^e 2 of Aprill 1684.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF SHUSTOKE, CO. WARWICK.

Francis son of Francis Fetherston Gent. baptised the 25th of November 1632.

Will^m son of Francis Fetherston baptised the 26th day of July 1638.

Sarah daughter of Francis Fetherston baptised . . . 1640.

Warwickshire Know all men by these presentes whom it hath or may concerne,

that upon the last day of October Anno Domini 1654 Francis featherston of Shustocke in the County of Warr. Gent. and M^{rs} Elizabeth Hedges of Hillborow in the Parish of Temple Grafton the county aforesaid were married by M^r then Bridges Esq. one of the Justices of the peace for this County. In the presence of

John Kempston	}	gent. and others.
George Kempston		
Joseph Boone		

Anna Maria prima filia francisci featherston et Elizabethæ nata erat decimo die Novembris duodecima hora noctis 1655.

Sarah featherston second daughter to francis and Elizabeth his wife was borne the 28th day of April Anno Christi 1657.

Francis featherston eldest sonn of francis and Elizabeth his wife was borne the ninetienth day of October 1658 being St. Lukes day.

Sarah featherston second daughter unto Francis Junior and his wife Elizabeth Died 17 day of Maii 1657.

Francis featherston senior died upon his Criticall day (Laborante do singulter secundo Apstion's 1^o Hippocrates lib. 7. ab Anno Christi 1657.

Matthew Parker of Coventry & Sarah Fetherston of Water Orton were married December 27th 1661.

Michael Parker of Coventry & Elizabeth Fetherston of Shustock married December the 31st 1663.

EXTRACT FROM THE REGISTER OF LAPWORTH, CO. WARWICK, 1564.

Alice Fetherston was buried seauenteenth daie of December in the yere aforesaid.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTER OF PACKWOOD, CO. WARWICK.

M^{rs} Isabel ffeatherston & the Wife of John ffeatherston Esq. was Buryed June the 10th 1668.

John ffeatherston Esq. was buried September the 5th 1670.

Mary the daughter of francis ffeatherston & Anne his wife Bapt. December y^e 15th 1674.

M^r William ffeatherston of Warwick buryed and afau'd mad' August y^e 20. 1706.

M^{rs} Jone ffeatherstone buryed January y^e 16th 1711.

Thomas ffeatherstone Esq^r buryed August the 17th 1711.

William Fetherston Addington son of Mr. William Addington of St. Mary's Parish Warwick was Buried Jan. 13th 1715.

William Fetherston Gent. was buried August y^e 31st 1717.

Mrs. Arabella Fetherston was Buried March y^e 12th 1717.

Mrs. Frances Fetherston Widow was Buried June y^e 22nd 1719.

Thomas Fetherston Gent. was Buried July y^e 3^d 1720.

Samuel y^e son of Thomas Leigh Fetherston Gent. & Dorothy his Wife was Baptised November y^e 19th 1724.

William Addington of Warwick Gent. was Buried June y^e 2nd 1725.

Frances y^e Daughter of Tho. Leigh Fetherston Esq. was Buried March y^e 31. 1728.

Dorothy y^e wife of Tho. Leigh Fetherston Esqr. was Buried Apr. y^e 3^d 1729.

Thomas y^e son of Tho. Leigh Fetherston Esqr. Buried April y^e 23^d 1732.

Mary y^e Wife of Tho. Fetherston Leigh Esqr. Buried Nov. 29. 1735.

Mrs. Frances Fetherston widow Buried Febr. y^e 10th 1735.

Samuel Fetherston Leigh Gent. Buried Oct, y^e 8th 1750.

Tho^s Fetherston Leigh Esqr. Buried Febr. y^e 28th 1755.

Charles the son of William Dilke Esqr. and Mary his Wife bapt. Octobr. 19th 1763.

John the son of William Dilke Esqr. and Mary his wife bapt. Decemb. 24th 1764.

Mary the wife of William Dilke Esqr. buried May 31. 1768.

Catharina Fetherston Leigh buried September 30. 1769.

1814. Thomas Fetherston Esquire of Packwood House buried Sept. 5th Aged 54.

1810. Mrs. Elizabeth Fetherston of Bosworth buried Febr 3^d Aged 49.

1832. Charles Fetherston Esqr. of Packwood buried April 3^d Aged 69.

John Dilke Esq^r of this Parish Bachelor and Frances Mary Fetherston of this

Parish Spinster were married in this Church by Licence in the year one thousand eight hundred and Thirty three by me Thomas Blyth Minister
 This marriage was solemnized between us John Dilke
 Frances Mary Fetherston,
 In the Presence of Elizabeth Ann Fetherston
 William Dilke.

Baptisms of the Children of John Fetherston, Esquire, of Packwood House, and Frances Mary Fetherston, his wife :—

1834. February 24, John Fetherston.
 1835. April 14, Frances Elizabeth Fetherston.
 1836. August 7, Charles Fetherston.
 1838. February 25, William George Fetherston.
 1839. December 29, Beaumont Thomas Fetherston.
 1841. May 10, Cuthbert Albany Fetherston.
 1843. July 27, Edith Isabella Fetherston.
 1845. July 29, Timothy Dilke Fetherston.
 1847. January 29, Katherine Rosamund Fetherston.

Coffin-Plate Inscriptions,*

Copied from impressions collected by Sir George Naylor, Kt., Garter King of Arms.

The most high puissant & most noble Prince
 Hugh Percy, Duke & Earle of Northumberland
 Earl Percy Baron Warkworth & Lovaine & Bar^t
 Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum of the
 Counties of Middlesex & Northumberland, of
 the City & Liberty of Westminster & of the
 Town & County of the Town of Newcastle
 upon Tyne, Vice Admiral of the County of
 Northumberland & of all America, one of
 the Lords of his Majesty's most Hon^{ble}
 Privy Council, & Knight of the most noble
 Order of the Garter.

Died on the 6th Day of June 1786,
 In the 74th Year of his Age.

ARMS, TWO SHIELDS.

1st shield : Quarterly 1 and 4 Percy and Lucy quarterly, 2 and 3 old Percy ; surrounded by garter.

2nd shield : As first, and in an escocheon of pretence surmounted by a baron's coronet, quarterly 1 and 4 Percy and Lucy quarterly, 2 and 3 old Percy.

Crest : On a chapeau gules turned up ermine a lion passant or, tail extended.

Supporters : Dexter, a lion azure ; sinister, a lion ducally crowned, gorged with a collar compony azure and argent.

Motto : Esperance en Dieu.

—————
 Depositum

Illustrissimæ Principissæ Augustæ
 Relictæ Illustrissimi Principis Frederici
 Ludovici Principis Walliæ et
 Matris Augustissimi et Potentissimi
 Georgij tertij Dei Gratia Magnæ
 Britanniæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ
 Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regis
 Fidei Defensoris &c. Obijt
 die Octavo Februarij Anno MDCCLXXII
 Ætatis suæ 53.

* Impressions of these coffin-plates are contained in Additional MSS., No. 22,292.

Depositum

Illustrissimæ Principissæ Ameliæ-Sophiæ-Elconoræ
 Filiæ natu secundæ et Potentissimi Georgii secundi
 Magnæ Britanniæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regis
 defuncti, Obijt 31^o die Octobris
 Anno MDCCLXXXVI
 Ætatis Suae 76.

M^{rs} Sarah Nayler
 Widow of
 George Nayler Esq^r
 Died 31 Jan^y
 1809
 In her 78 Year.

Richard Nayler Esq^r
 Died December 6th 1816
 Aged 56.

Depositum

Illustrissimi Principis
 Alfredi
 Filij nonogeniti Augustissimi et Potentissimi
 Georgii Tertij, Dei Gratia
 Magnæ Britanniæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regis
 Fidei Defensoris &c.
 Qui in Aula-Regia Windesoriæ vicessimo die Augusti
 In Domino obdormivit
 Ætatis suæ secundo : Annoq. Domini
 MDCCLXXXII.

Depositum

Illustrissimæ Principis Mariæ
 Ducis Glocestriæ et Edinburgi, Comitis Connaciæ,
 Viduæ Illustrissimi Principis defuncti
 Gulielmi Henrici de Brunswick Lunenburg,
 Ducis Glocestriæ et Edinburgi, Comitis Connaciæ,
 Nobilissimi Ordinis Periscelidis Equitis,
 Filii tertio geniti Illustrissimi Frederici Ludovici,
 Principis Walliæ defuncti et Fratris
 Augustissimi et Potentissimi
 Monarchæ Georgii tertij,
 Dei Gratia Britannicarum Regis, Fidei Defensoris,
 et Matris Illustrissimi Principis
 Gulielmi Frederici de Brunswick Lunenburg,
 Ducis Glocestriæ et Edinburgi, Comitis Connaciæ,
 Nobilissimi Ordinis Periscelidis Equitis.
 Obijt 22 Die Augusti Anno Domini 1807
 Ætatis suæ 71.

Arms : In lozenge, quarterly 1 and 4 England, 2 Scotland, 3 Ireland ; upon an esccheon sur-
 tout, Brunswick impaling Lunenburg, in base ancient Saxony.

Supporters : Dexter side, a lion guardant or, crowned and charged with a label of five points ;
 sinister, an unicorn argent, armed, maned, etc., or, gorged with a collar of crosses pattée, fleur-de-
 lis, and strawberry leaves or, a chain affixed thereto and reflexed of the last, and charged on the breast
 with a label of five points.



CONFIRMATION OF ARMS AND GRANT OF CREST, BY WILLIAM COOKE, CLARENCEUX, TO WILLIAM DAVIDSON, OF LONDON, GENTLEMAN, 1575.*

To all and singuler aswell Nobles and Gentills as others to Whome these presentes shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieux principall Herehault and Kinge of armes of the Sowth Easte and Weast partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Sowthwards sendith greeting. Wheras aun- ciently from the beginning the valiant and vertuous actes of Worthis persons haue ben comendid to the worlde with sondry Monumentes and remembrances of their good desertes, Emongst the which the chieffest and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of signes and tokens in Shildes called armes which are euident demonstracions of prowes and valour diversly distributed according to the qualities and desertes of the persons Which order as it was most prudently deuised in the beginning to stirre and kindell the hartes of men to the imitacion of vertue and noblenes: Euen so hath the same ben and yet is continually obserued to thend that suche as haue don comendable seruice to their Prynce or Contry either in warre or peace may both receaue due honor in their liues and also derive the same successively to their posteritie for euer. And beinge required of William Daidson of London gentillman son of John Daidson son of Richard Daidson to make search in the Regesters and Records of my Office for such armes as he may lawfully beare, Wheruppon I haue at his request made search accordingly and do finde that he may lawfully beare these armes hereafter followeng. That is to say siluer a Stagge tripping proper attired golde. And forasmoch as I finde no Crest incident vnto his saide armes I haue at the request of the said William Daidson assigned geuen and graunted to these his said armes the Crest hereafter followeng, Videltz vpon the halme on a wreath siluer and sables a Stagge curreant golde shott through the neck with a brode arrow siluer, Manteled gules dobled siluer as more playnly apperith

* Copied from the original grant in the possession of John Davidson, Esq., St. George's Place, Hyde Park, London.

depicted in this margent The which armes and creast and euery parte and parcell therof I the saide Clarencieux Kinge of armes by power and auctoritie vnto my office annexed and graunted by letters Patentees vnder the greate seale of England do ratifie and confirme gue and graunte vnto and for the saide William Daidson of London gentilman and to his posteritie with their due differences and he and they the same to vse beare and shew in Shilde Cotearmour or otherwise and therin to be reuested at his and their liberty & pleasure without impediment let or inturpion of any person or persons In witnes wherof I the saide Clarencieux Kinge of armes haue signed these presentes with my hande and sett hereunto the seale of my Office the xxv day of June in the yere of oure Lord God 1575 and in the xvijth yere of the raigne of oure Soueraigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God Quene of England France and Ireland defendor of the faith &c.

ROB^t COOKE Alias Clarencieux
Roy Darnes.

Tyndale.

EXTRACTS FROM PARISH REGISTERS, ETC.*

ST. ANDREW'S, HOLBORN.

1619. Thomas Tindall Esq. a Ancient gent. out of Toby Mathew's house in High Holborne was buried the 30th of October.†

KINGTON ST. MICHAEL'S, WILTS.

1629. John, the sonne and Oriane the daughter of Thomas Tyndale Gent. (being twins) were baptized 5th November.

1633. Dorothy, daughter of Thomas Tyndale Gent. baptized 18th July.

1635. Mary, daughter of Thomas and Dorothy Tyndale baptized 24th September and buried 23^d October.

1664. Dorothy, wife of Thomas Tyndale buried 22^d July.‡

1671. Thomas Tindall Esqier was buried the 22^d of Feber.

ST. MARY'S, LAMBETH.

1664. Stafford Tindall Esq^r Steward to the Lord's Grace of Cant. buried Feb. 11th.§

LUDLOW, SALOP.

1665. William Tyndale and Margaret Atehly were married November 23^d.

ORIGINAL ENTRY IN A FAMILY BIBLE NOW IN THE POSSESSION OF JOHN WARRE TYNDALE, ESQ.

Margaret Tyndale [*formerly Margaret Atehly*] was borne on Candlemas Eve anuo Domini 1639 abt 3 of y^e Clock in y^e aftⁿnoon, and was married y^e 4th day of December Anno Domini 1665 abt a 11 of y^e Clock in y^e florenoon.

Thomas Tyndale was borne on Trinity Sunday abt ¾ aft' 5 in y^e morning in 1667 June ye 2nd Babtized Thursday the 6th.

George and Joⁿ Tyndale were borne abt the same time in the morning on Satt'day y^e 3 of July 1669, babtized att Wolverhampton Sunday y^e day aft.

* Communicated by B. Wyatt Greenfield, Esq.

† His funeral certefiate in Heralds' College is given at pages 146-7 of the present volume.

‡ This was Dorothy, daughter of William Stafford; she died on July 20th, 1664, "aged neer 72," according to her monumental inscription in Kington St. Michael's Church.

§ Secretary and Steward to Gilbert Sheldon, Archbishop of Canterbury, and Architeet of the Library of Lambeth Palace. See 'Magna Britannia et Hibernia Antiqua et Nova,' 4to, 1730, vol. v. p. 348, and Aubrey's 'Perambulation of Surrey,' 8vo, 1718, vol. i. p. 10.

Athelstane Tyndale was borned att Mahmsbury y^e 27th of March 1672.
Hen^r Tyndale was borned att Milboro* in 1674 Wiltshere.

Mildmay.†

ENTRIES RELATING TO THE MILDMAI FAMILY IN THE PARISH REGISTERS OF
ROMFORD, ESSEX.

BAPTISMS.

1592. Dec. 14, Thomas Milmay filius domini Guiluilmi Milmay baptizatus [by Margaret, dau. of Sir George Hervey, of Marks].
1615. May 15, Mary Hery daughter of S^r Gawen H.
1629. July 14, Carew Hervie als Mildmay. son of M^r Carew H.
1630. Oct. 28, francys Hery al. Mildmay son M^r Carew M.
1634. Sept. 18, W^m Mildmay als Hery son of M^r Carew M.
1635. Dec. 6, Thomas Hery alias Mildmay son of M^r Carew H.
1637. Sept. 26, Gerard Hervie als Mildmay son of M^r Carew M.
1655. March [name and date cut in binding] dau. of Francis Mildmay Esq.
1658. Nov. 23, Carrew Mildmay Son of Francis Mildmay Esq.
1662. Dec. 23, francis Mildmay Son of francis Mildmay. Esq.
1664. March 3, Dorothy Myldmay d. of francis Mildmay. Esq.
1665. Ap. 20, George Mildmay Sonne of M^r francis.
1668. March 5, Elizabeth d. of francis Hervey als Mildmay of Marks Esq.
1669. Ap. 21, Philadelphia d. of M^r francis Harvey Mildmay esquier.
1670. May 19, Judeth the d. of M^r francis Harvy Mildmay esq.
1671. Sept. 25, Mathew Mildmay son of M^r francis Mildmay Esquier & of Mathew his wife.
1673. May 5, John Mildmay Son too the worshipfull francis Mildmay An esquier of Marks and of Martha his wife & was alsoe Borne the same day.
1674. March 17, Priscilla Mildmay d. of The Worshipfull francis Mildmay An esquier at Marks.
1675. Ap. 29, Peter Mildmay sonne of francis Harvey als Mildmay Esq. and of Martha his wife.
1676. Dec. 8, Mary Mildmay d. of francis Hervey Mildmay of Marks Esq. and of Martha his wife.
1678. June 17, Anne Mildmay d. of the Wor^{sh} Francis Hervey als Mildmay of Marks Esq. & Matthew his wife.
1683. Jan. 22, franck Hervey als Mildmay sonn of francis Hervey [cut off] Marks Esq. & of Matthew his wife.
1687. July 19, Robert Northfolke, s. of Rob^t of Rumford Esq. by Dorothy his wife.
1688. Aug. 1, Dorothy Northfolke, d. of the late deceased Rob^t Northfolke, Esq. & of Dorothy his Wife.
1690. Feb. 11, Dorothy Mildmay d. of M^r Carew Mildmay at Markes.
- 1690-1. March y^e 6th, Carrew Harvey Mildmay son of Carrew Harvey Mildmay Esquire of Markes. [Died—the last male heir of the Mildmay family—January 6th, 1784; buried at Sherborne, co. Dorset.]
1692. 6 of April, Humphy Harvy Mildmay son of Carrew harvey Mildmay Esquire. at Markes.
1693. May 21 or 27, Richard Mildmay s. of Carew Mildmay Esquier at Marks.
1696. March 17, M^{rs} Ann Mildmay D. of Carew Mildmay Esq. of Collier Row ward.
1707. Oct. 7 or 27, John S. of the Rev. D^r John Searl Rector of Willingale & Vicar

* Milbourne, a tything in the parish of Malmesbury. This Henry Tyndale was baptized at Malmesbury, on 18 April, 1674. He settled at Malaga, and died at Gibraltar, unmarried, in the beginning of the last century.

† Communicated by E. J. Sage, Esq.

of North Weal & M^{rs} Judith* his wife.

1771. Ap. 10, Ann D. of Will^m. & Mildmay Matthews.

MARRIAGES.

1590. June 11, M^r Will^m Mildmaye married M^{rs} Margaret Harvie.
 1637. March 30, . . . Whichcot & francesse Mildmay.
 1682. Nov. 7, Robt Northfolke of Rumford Esquier & M^{rs} Dorothy Mildmay of Marks, Spinster, at Havering Chappell.
 1687. April 7, John Eldred of Newington in Surrey Esq. & M^{rs} Elizabeth Mildmay. 2nd daughter of the Wors^b Francis Hervey als Mildmay of Marks Esq. by Matthew his Wife.
 1705. Nov. 27, M^r John Wood in Cornhill & M^{rs} Ann Mildmay from Marks.
 1713. Aug. 6, The Reverend M^r Arthur Heron Rector of Morten in this county Wid. & M^{rs} Philadelphia Mildmay of Marks sing. were married by a license.
 1721-2. March 6, M^r Tho. Savill of London. Wid. merch^t, & M^{rs} Ann Mildmay of Merks in Romford. single woman were married by a License at Havering chap. present Carew Mildmay Esq. & his Lady & a great many Spectators.

BURIALS.

1605. Feb. 21, M^{rs} Mildmay, widow, from the tower,
 1605. Aug. 11, Ser Gorge Harvie. Leifetenaunte of the tower was buried.
 1605. Aug. 28, The worshipecfull M^{rs} Carow mother to my Lord Carow was buried.
 1622. April 26, An infant female of M^r Walter Mildmay.
 1622. Sept. 24, Mary Hervie daugh^t of S^r Gawen H. knight.
 1624. March 2, M^r W^m Hervey a practoser in physik.
 1626-7. Feb. 22, S^r Gawen Hervy. knight.
 1627. Nov. 10. The old Lady Hervy.
 1631-2. Feb. 27, Carew Mildmay als Hervie son of M Carew M.
 1637. Nov. 17, M^{rs} Isabel Gerrard, buried.
 1638. April 16, W^m Hervie als Mildmay son of M^r Carew M.
 1639. April 20, Thomas Hervy alias Mildmay.
 1642. March 23, Gerard Hervy als Mildmay.
 1651. June 16, The Lady Harvie from Marks.
 1655. May 16, Marye Mildmay wife of Francis Mildmay Esq.
 1655. Aug. 14, Ann Mildmay d. of Francis Mildmay. Esq.
 1657. Sept. 15, Sir Thomas Mildmay. Knight.
 1664. Oct. 22, M^{rs} Amye Mildmay. D. of Carew Mildmay. Esq.
 1667. May 16, Mistris Dorothy Mildmay the wife of Carew. esq.
 1674. March 20, Priscilla Mildmay d. of the Worshipfull Francis Mildmay an Esquier at Marks.
 1675. May ye first, Peter Mildmay sonn of Francis Hervey als Mildmay. Esq.
 1676. Aug. 8, Carew Harvey als Mildmay of Marks. Esq.
 1680. Nov. 4, Henry Mildmay an infant son of Francis Hervey als Mildmay of Marks. Esq.
 1687. Aug. 25, Rob^t Northfolke, the son of Rob^t Northfolke Esq. & of Dorothy his wife.
 1688. Jan. 19, Rob^t Northfolke from Stewards in Rumford Esq. [married to Dorothy Mildmay, see Register, 1682].
 1688. Dec. 15, M^{rs} Dorothy Norfolk, a daughter of the late M^r Robert Norfolk of Rumford.
 1691. Jan. 14, Dorothy Mildmay d. of Carew Mildmay Esquier at Marks.
 1703. Dec. 7, Francis Hervey al's Mildmay. Esq.
 1717. March 16, M^{rs} Mathew Mildmay. Relict of Francis Mildmay of Marks Esq. et. 78.
 1718. Jan. 18, M^{rs} Ann Mildmay. wife of Carew Mildmay Esq. of Marks.

* Daughter of Francis Hervey Mildmay, Esq., of Marks. They were married at Little Bford, December 17, 1706.

1718. Dec. 7, M^{rs} Judith Searle. Relict of y^e Rev. D^r John Searle late Rector of Willingale [d. of Francis Hervey Mildmay Esq.].
 1743. May 1, Francis* Harvey als Mildmay of Marks. Esq.

REGISTER OF DAGENHAM, ESSEX.

BURIALS.

1725. George Mildmay. buried December y^e 11.
 1733. Rebecca Mildmay. buried Octob. y^e 26.
 1750-1. George Mildmay Esq^{re}, in the Vicars Chancel, buried Feb. y^e 22. [Second son of Francis Hervey Mildmay, Esq., of Marks.]
 1757. M^{rs} Rebecca Mildmay, in the Vicar's Chancel, buried March y^e 21. [Daughter and coheir of Thomas Bonham, of Valence, in Dagenham, Esq. Widow of George Mildmay, Esq.]

REGISTER OF LITTLE ILFORD, ESSEX.

MARRIAGES.

1657. June 30, Coll. Henry Mildmay of Graces in the Parish of Little Baddow in Essex, & M^{rs} Mary Mildmay of Mousham in the parish of Chelmsford in Essex. Coll. Carew Hervey als Mildmay, one of the Justices of this County, being present.
 1706. Dec. 17, D^r John Searle, a Minister, & M^{rs} Judith Mildmay of Marks, with a Licence from y^e Bishop of London, by M^r Hopkins, Minister of Romford.

REGISTER OF ST. GILES IN THE FIELDS.

MARRIAGES.

1626. Sept. 25, Carew Mildmay & Dorothy Gerrard.
 1654. Jan. 5, Robert Haines Esq. & M^{rs} Cecilia Mildmay.

BURIALS.

- 1700-1. March 19, M^{rs} Margaret Mildmay.
 1724. Dec. 19, Walter Mildmay.

REGISTER OF ST. ANDREW'S, HOLBORN.

BURIAL.

- 1685-6. March 4, Robert Mildmay. Gent.

DIARY OF ADAM WINTHROP.

- 1595-6. The third day of feeb. Carue Mildmay was borne.

ON THE COVER OF A POCKET-BOOK, 1676,

Formerly belonging to Colonel Carew Hervey Mildmay, of Marks, obiit 1676, now in my possession, are these entries in a fine bold hand. They relate, of course, to Colonel Mildmay and his family.

My Birth Day The 2^d Feb^r 1595.

Borne att Markes Nursed There by my Mother Kept house th^r Constantly ever since 1626.

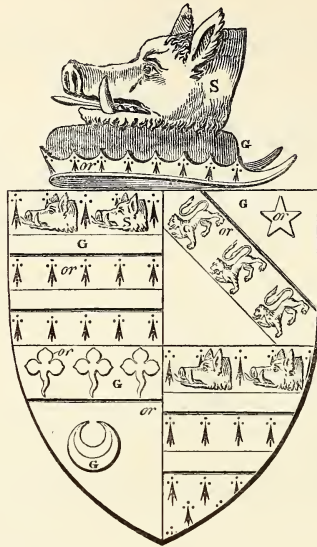
My Wyfe was Sister to S^r Gilbert Gerard of Harrow Hill Barronet.

She was buried in Romf^d in my Vault in y^e Chancell 16 May 1667

My Good Daugh^r Amy Mildmay obiit (query) 20 Octob^r 1664 buried at Romf^d.

* Query Carew ? but Francis in register.

Babant.*



The Auntient Armes of the family of Bauand of the City of Chester as it hath byn borne by that family and so standith vpon seuerall monuments in S^t Werburges church and other churches in the sayd citty to w^{ch} Auntient Armes I haue at the request of M^r Thomas Bauand now of Chester and M^r Robert Bauand his brother sonnes of John Bauand of Chester aforsaid gentleman assigned to his forsaid Armes this creast vidltz vpon a chappew gules turned vpp ermyne a bores head copped sables armed or langued gules w^{ch} sayd Armes & Creast aboue depicted I do Confirme and Ratyfie to the sayd Tho. Bauand and Robert Bauand and their posteritic for euer vsing there duc diffrences accordinge to the law of Armes in wittnesse wherof I haue subscribed my name.

HEN. S^t GEORGE Norroy
Kinge of Armes.

theis were Confirmed in July 1638 for M^r Tho. bauand only as appereth aboue but after a new one was made and also Confirmed to his brother Joyned as is by the words Interlyned aboue.

CHILDREN OF RICH. BAUAND ALDERMAN.

Richard bauand was borne 6 Sept. 1563 bet. 11 & 12 clock at night: godfathers M^r Rich. poole & M^r bauand, godmother M^{rs} banvill, & christened at S^t Oswalds church.

this Rich. dyed 10 March beinge Munday 1594 at 5 of clock in morninge & buried on Tewesday.

Alice bauand borne 24 June 1568 bet. 7 & 8 in forenoone will^m mayer godfather Alice brid and M^{rs} Alice massy godmothers.

* Pedigrees and arms collected by R. Holme, Harl. MSS. No. 2153.

John bauand was borne 21 July 1569 bet. 11 & 12 of clock in afternoon Godfathers M^r John Hankey and M^r Jo. massy of Codington, M^{rs} chauntrell godmother.

Randle bauand was borne 25 Sept. 1571 beinge Tuesday bet. 3 & 4 of clock in afternoone, M^r Randle bamvill & Rand. leech godfathers & M^{rs} Midleton godmother.

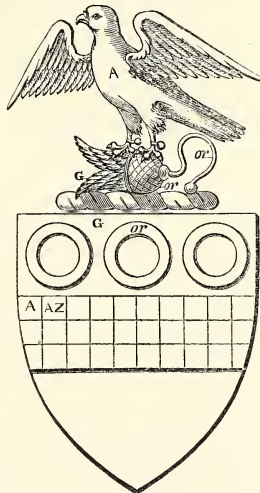
Sarah bauand borne 27 nouemb. 1573 bet. 5 & 6 in afternoone godfather John Hankey of Churton M^{rs} Williams & Anthony Hankey wife godmothers.

Michell bauand borne 29 Sept. 1574 being S^t Michells day bet. 3 & 4 of clock in afternoone godfathers M^r Tho. Greene & M^r sheriff chauntrell M^{rs} bunbury of Staney godmother.

Daniell bauand borne 16 Nou. 1580 bet. 11 & 12 in afternoone, godfathers M^r Rob^t Leich & Willm Aldersey & M^{rs} Danyell godmother & the 17 day queene Eliz. was Crowned & he was Cristned at eueninge seruice in S^t Oswalds church.

Coppied from M^r bauands owne hands by me R. HOLME.

Barker.



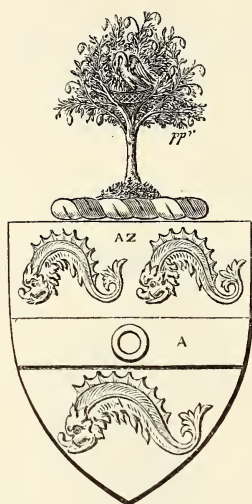
The Armes and Crest of George barker sonne of Randle barker of Ouer in the County of Chester sonne of Thomas Barker of Vale Royall in the sayd County who is descended of the family of Barker of Colyhurst in the County of Salope w^{ch} family Auntiently bore the fesse checkey betwixt six Anuletts and for that he is desirous to auoyd the multiplicity of differences which happen in his Cote he hath requested me to distinguish his armes by some such diffirence as he and his posterity may lawfully vse the same I haue therypon Authorised him to beare the Armes in manner folowinge Vidlzt gules a fesse checkey Argent and Asure in cheife 3 Anulettes or, and wheras the Auntiently bore the falcon standinge upon a rock for there Crest I haue set the same vpon a Lewer as it is heare depicted w^{ch} Cote and Crest I Confirme and Ratyfie vnto the sayd George Barker and to his posterity for euer in wittnesse wherof I haue subscribed my name.

HEN. S^t GEORGE NORROY
Kinge of Armes.

Confirmed in July 1638 & coppied from the originall
p. me R. Holme deputy to y^e office of Armes.

PEDIGREES FROM THE VISITATION OF LONDON,
1633-4.

Leman.



... Lemman, of ... in the County of Norff. =

William Lemman, of Beccles, in com. Suff., eldest son. = Alice, da. of ... Bourne, of Norwich.

Sir John Lemon, K^t, sometime L^d Maior of the City of London, died sans issue.

John Lemon, of Otely, in Suff., died 1628. = Margaret, da. of Crampton, of Beccles.

Robert Lemon, of Ipswich, 2 sonne. = Mary, da. of W^m Cooke, of Broome Hall, in Norff.

Thomas Lemon, of Gissingham, in Suff., 3 sonne. = Margaret, da. of ... Smith, of Parkfeild, in Suff.

William Lemon, son & heir, 20 years old, 1633. 2 Thomas.

1 Alice.
2 Precilla.
3 Margaret.
4 Anne.

1 Mary.
2 Alice.
3 Rebecca.
4 Sarah.

John Lemon, son & heir.

Philip Lemon, of Ditton, in com. Surrey, 4. = Isabell, da. of ...

William Lemon, of Northaw, in com. Hartford, living 1633. = Rebeckah, da. of Edward Prescott, of London, salter.

Rebecka.

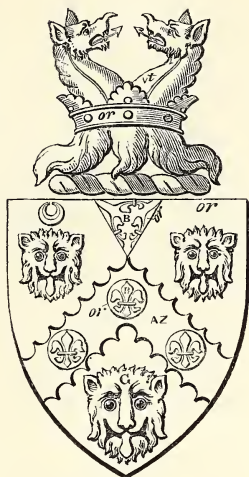
Rebecca, 5 years old, 1633.

Hellen, 2.

Anne, 3.

Martha, 4.

Sainthill.*



Peter Sainthill, of Bradninch, Esq.==

Peter S^t Hill, of Bradninch, Esq.==Eliz. Martin, da. of . . . Martin, Esq.,
of Steeple Morden.

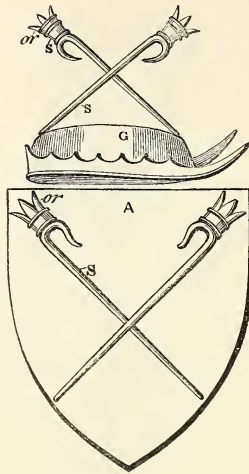
Peter S^t Hill, of ==Dorothy Packer, of
Brandninch, Esq. the County of
Devon.

Robert S^t Hill,==Martha Wright, da. of
of London, John Wright, of
merchant. Brooksted.

* GRANT OF ARMS, BY CHRISTOPHER BARKER, GARTER, TO PETER SAINTHILL,
OF DEVONSHIRE, 1646.

To all true Christen people these present letters hereinge or seeing, Christofer Barker esquier, al's Garter Principall King at Armes of Englessheemen, sendithe due and humble recomendacion and greteng. Equitie willethe, and reason ordeineth, that men vertuous and of noble courage be by their merytes and good renoume rewarded, and had in perpetuall memory for their good name, and to be in all places of honner and wourshipp amonges other noble parsonnes accepted and reputed by shewing of certein ensignes and tokens of vertue, honner, and gentelness, to the entente that by their insample other shuld the more perseuerauntly enforce themselves to use their tyme in honorable wourkes and vertuous dedes, whereby they might also purchase and gette the renoume of auncient noblesse, in their ligne and posteritee: And therefore, I the foresaide Garter Principall King of Armes as abouesaide, which not alonely by the comen vulgar fame, but also by myn owen knowlege, and by the reporte of diuers auncient gentelmen and other credable parsonnes, am truly informed and aduertised, that Peter Sainthill of Deuonshere hathe longe contynued in vertue, and in all his actes and other his demeanings hathe discretely and wourshippfully guyded and gouerned hymselfe, so that he hathe desurued and ys well wourthy from henseforth to be in all places of honner and wourshipp amonges other noble parsonnes accepted and reputed by shewing ensignes and tokens as aforehersed, and for the remembraunce and consideration of the same, his vertue, habbillitie, and gentelness, and also by vertue, power, and authoritee to myn office of Principall King of Armes annexed and attributed by the King our souverain Lord, I have deuised ordeined, and assigned unto and for the syde Peter Seinthill, the armes and crest, w' thappurten'nces, hereafter followenge, that ys to wytt: Golde, a fesse engrayled Azure, betw'ne iij lyopartes heads Goules, upon the fesse iij besants, on eu'y besante a flowerdclce of y^e fesse, cheffe gusset of the 2nd semed flower-

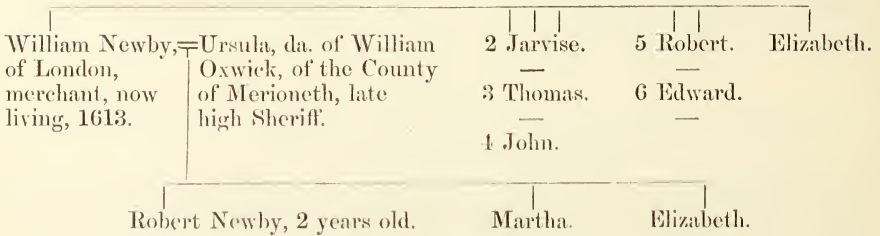
Newby.



The armes of Newby.

Edward Newby, of Kirkfenton, in com. York. = Elizabeth, da. of Oglethorpe, of Roundy, in com. York.

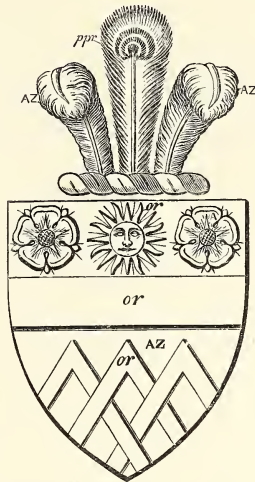
Gervase Newby, of Kirkfenton, eldest son. = Frances, da. of . . . Clayton, of Kirby, in com. Notts.



delice of y^e furste. Upon his crest ij amphi banys heddes rased in countrant Vert, lang'ed Goules, a cromull aboute there neckes Golde, setto upon a wrethe Gold and Azure, mantells Goules, lyned Silver, bottonet Golde, as more plainly apperethe depiceted in this margent. To have and to holde unto the sayde Peter Scinhill and his posteritee, w^t therei due difference therein to be reuested to his honor for euermore. In witness whereof I have subscribed this presents w^t myn owen hande, and thereunto have sett the Seale of myn office, and also the Seale of myn armes, geuen at London the xviiith day of July, in the yere of our Lorde God M^CXLVI and of the reigne of our Souerain Lorde King Henry the VIIIth, by the Grace of God, King of Englande, Fraunce and Irelande, Defender of the Faythe, and in earthe of the Church of Englande and Irelande supreme hedde, the xxvijth yere.

C. BARKER Gartier.

De la Barr.



Loys de la Barr, at Menz, in Henau, in fflanders.==

Robert de la Barr, of London,==Judith, da. of Philip de Bealeau,
marchant. of Deepe, in frinace.

John de la Barr, of London,==Mary, da. of Peter Crosse,
merchant, a^o 1633. of fflanders.

Judith, aged 12 years. Jane. Mary. Suzan. Sarah.

ffoxcroft.

The Arms respited.

Richard ffoxcroft, of Cambridge.==Alice Hodsdon, da. of . . . Hodsdon.

George ffoxcroft, of London,==Eliz. Whichcote, da. of Christopher
merchant, 1633. Whichcote, Esq.

Ezekiell ffoxcroft, eldest son & Benjamin ffoxcroft,
heir, 4 years old. 1 yeare old, 1633.

Holford.

ON THE FLY-LEAF OF "THE BOOKE OF COMMON PRAYER" (R. Barker, 1615),
BELONGING TO MR. LAKE, ARE THE FOLLOWING ENTRIES.*

Tho. Holford was borne the 28 of August 1658.
Benjamin Holford Borne the 11 of October 1660.
Frances Holford borne the 24 of January 1661.
William Holford borne the 5th of Septem^{br} 1663.
Margaret Holford borne the 11 of June 1665.

Examples of Armorial Book-Plates.

John Hooke Serjeant at Law 1733.†
William Rogers, of Dowdeswell, in the County of Gloucester Esq^r 1700.‡
Sir Thomas Gage Bar^t, Hengrave Hall, Suffolk.§

Notes and Queries.

DOYLEY FAMILY.—Can any correspondent kindly give me particulars of the Doyley family, and inform me whether it is extinct or not? The Turville (Bucks) branch I am most desirous to inquire about; but any information relating to the family will be acceptable, and may be inserted in the pages of the 'Miscellanea' or sent to myself privately. I especially wish to know the different varieties in the spelling of the name Doyley which occur in documents.

North Cove, Beccles.

T. P. WADLEY.

SYME, OR SYM.—Information is desired regarding the Scottish family of Syme, or Sym, and also regarding the branch resident in co. Cumberland. Address CLIFFORD STANLEY SIMS, Care of Swain and Smith, No. 13, Union Street, Memphis, Tennessee, U.S.

LETTIN.—In 1638-9, Richard Lettin emigrated to New England, it is supposed with a wife and one or more children. He settled first at Concord, Mass. Can any one inform me from what place in England he came, or any particulars respecting him or the family from which he originated?

New York.

J. J. LATTING.

* This volume was sold by Messrs. Sotheby, Wilkinson, and Hodge, on 6 January, 1868 (Lot 285).

† John Hooke, Serjeant-at-Law, to whom this book-plate belonged, was the eldest son of John Hooke, of Drogheda.

It appears from the first Admission Book of Trinity College, Dublin, that John Hooke entered the College on the 25th of June, 1672, at the age of 17,—he was therefore born in the year 1655,—and it is therein also stated that he had previously been educated at a school kept by a Mr. Edward Jones, at Kilkenny. He did not remain long at College, for by the books of Gray's Inn it appears that he was admitted on the 13th of February, 1674, and called to the English Bar on the 8th of February, 1681, then at the age of 26. He was made Serjeant in 1703,—the date of the book-plate,—and, by the Crown books, acted in that year as first Justice for the counties of Caernarvon, Merioneth, and Anglesea. The Serjeant died in 1712, at the age of 55. He was father of Nathaniel Hooke, the Roman Historian. (*Communicated by Noel H. Robinson, Esq.*)

‡ Senior Master in Chancery. Baptized at Dowdeswell, 14 October, 1657; died unmarried 9 and buried 13 April, 1734, aged 76, at Dowdeswell. Will dated 10 December, 1726. (*See Rogers Pedigree, page 258.*)

§ Son of Sir Thomas Gage, of Hengrave, Bart., by Charlotte, his wife, daughter of Thomas Fitzherbert, of Swimerton, Staffordshire; born 2 March, 1781; married 9 January, 1809, Mary Anne, daughter of Valentine Browne, Earl of Kenmare. He died 27 December, 1820; leaving issue Sir Thomas Rokewode Gage, Bart., who died 7 June, 1866, and Sir Edward Rokewode Gage, Bart., the present representative of the family.



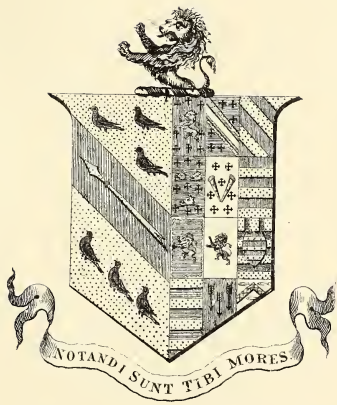




Drawn by Signara.

Engraved by Bartolozzi. Lisbon. 1805.

Sir Thomas Gage Bart. Hengrave Hall, Suffolk.



Dallaway.

IMPALING HOPTON & QUATERINGS.

FAMILY OF BATH OR BATHE.—I shall be grateful for any information that can be given by any of the readers of the 'Miscellanea' relating to the family of Bath or Bathe, once possessed of considerable estates in the county of Devon. Of this family was Walter de Baa or de Bathe, who was Sheriff of Devon in 1217. His son, Walter de Bathe, filled the same office from 1236 to 1251. His son, Sir Walter, who founded a Chantry in the parish church of Colebrooke, died in 1276, and was succeeded by his son, Augustine de Bathe, who, at his death, left two daughters, his coheirs, Margaret, wife of Sir Andrew de Metstead, and Elinor, wife of Walter de Horton. This Augustine appears to have had a brother, Walter de Bathe, Sheriff of Devon in 1290 and again in 1324, whose son, Thomas de Bathe, in 1350 lost a suit at law respecting an estate with Elinor, wife of John Holland, daughter and heir of Sir Andrew Metstead.

Is anything known of the descendants of this Thomas de Bathe, or of any other member of the same family?

I believe a family of the name of Bath or Bathe has been long settled in Kent; information relating to their origin would oblige.

C. B.

Swansea.

STEPHEN BOYLE, OF KENTISH TOWN, MIDDLESEX.—I should be very much obliged for any information about the ancestors or descendants of Stephen Boyle, of Kentish Town, Middlesex, son and heir of Alexander Boyle, of Yorkshire, to whom the arms, per bend crenellée gules and argent, were confirmed by Sir William Dethick, 1569, as having been borne by his ancestors.

EDMUND M. BOYLE.

ROTHERHAM OF ESSEX.—Information required respecting the ancestry of John Rotherham, Vicar of Boreham and Rector of Springfield, Essex; also the date of his decease and maiden name of his wife.

He had a son, Sir John, who in July, 1688, was made one of the Barons of the Exchequer, who by . . . his wife, had issue John Rotherham, Esq., Recorder of Maldon, who died 2 April, 1729, aged 77.

A. R.

NORTHWOOD FAMILY.—Should any of your readers be possessed of documents containing information respecting the pedigree of the Northwood family, anciently resident at Minster, in the Isle of Sheppy, and neighbouring parish of Milton, they will confer a favour by communicating the same to me.

J. D. NORWOOD.

Ashford.

DOD, OR DODD.—Can any of your correspondents enable me to determine to what branch of the Dod, or Dodd family the following coat appertains?

Arms, quarterly of four,—1st, ermine on a fess gules between two cottises wavy sable, three crescents or; 2nd, or a cross formee throughout gules, between four eagles displayed sable, *Dixon?*; 3rd, argent an eagle displayed sable; 4th, per fess argent and gules, two boars' heads in pale counterchanged, *Callant?*: impaling quarterly, 1st and 4th, argent a cinquefoil gules, on a chief of the last a demi lion rampant issuant of the field, *Weldon?*; 2nd and 3rd, or a cross formee throughout gules, between four eagles displayed sable. Crest, a snake entwined and piercing through a garb, all proper.

The names of some of the quarterings I have supplied from my own researches, but am totally ignorant of any connection with those families. The only information attached is "Dodd of Shropshire"; the date I imagine to be somewhere about the year 1790.

The first quarter of the above coat is identical with that belonging to John Dodd, of Smithes Pentrey, second son of Kendrick Dod, of Edge, co. Cest.,—but whose line of descent is not brought down in the pedigree (Misc. Geneal., page 220) later than the time of Henry VII.

H. G.

MARRIAGES OF THE HOLBEAMS OF HOLBEAM, IN EAST OGWELL, CO. DEVON.—1. When did Holbeam marry the heiress of Scobahull, of Coffinswell? Lyons gives it as being temp. Hen. IV.—2. When did Holbeam marry a Gambon of Morston, in Halberton, co. Devon? *Note.* The Gambons were extinct temp. Edw. IV.—3. When did Holbeam marry one of a family bearing these arms: a chevron charged with two dogs (or conies) salient, between three tuns?—4. When did Holbeam marry one of a family bearing, on a bend a two-headed eagle displayed, over all a chevron charged with three mullets? (In all these cases Holbeam is dexter.) All these marriages were before 1480.

W. G.

DALLAWAY FAMILY.—Any additions to the enclosed pedigree of Dallaway will be most acceptable. The arms engraved on the accompanying copperplate are those of Dallaway impaling Hopton and quarterings. The same arms are represented on a large brass shield, probably from a monument in Minchinhampton Church, but now in private possession.

G.

(1) = Dallaway, of Birmingham, circa 1600. = (2)

Arms, or on a bend gules inter six martlets sable, a broken spear of the field. Crest, a demi lion rampant or.

1 George, married & had issue. (1) Miss Williams. = Robert, of = (2) Anne, dau'r of John Sharpe, of
Birming- Stratford-on-Avon, ob. 1699.
2 Job, married & had issue. ham. *Arms, argent a bordure engrailed azure, three falcons' heads erased sable.*

1 Sarah, ux. Burt. of Warwick. 2 Mary, 3 John, of Brimscomb, = Rebekah, dau'r of William Bradley,
Arms, argent on a chevron gules inter three hunting horns sable as many crosses crosslet fitchée or. ux. Chr. Dunkley. formerly of Aston, near Birmingham, born 1699, at Deritend; ob. 9 March, 1764, buried at Minchinhampton. and sister to the Rev. Dr. Bradley, Astronomer Royal (descended from the Bradleys of Bradley Hall), born 1700, ob. 28 October, 1765. *Arms, or a fess azure inter three oval buckles gules.*

1 William, = Elizabeth, dau'r of Bigge's Place, born at the Thrup, Stroud, 12 Nov. 1721; ob. 7 March, 1776; J.P., High Sheriff for Gloucestershire, 1766; bur'd in Minchinhampton. of Richard Hopton, of Worcester, born 18 May, 1737; ob. 3 March, 1775. *Gules a lion rampant inter twelve crosses crosslet or.*
2 Jane, ux. Joseph Beddome.
3 John, ob. inf.
4 Elizabeth, ob. inf.
5 John Sharp, ob. inf.
6 Anne, ux. John Peach, her cousin, ob. s. p.
8 Rebekah, ob. inf.
9 Robert, ob. inf.
12 Amelia, ob. inf.
7 James, of = Martha, dau'r of Richard Hopton, of Worcester, born 14 Feb. 1739, ob. 19 Feb. 1783. Miserden, born at the Ham, Stroud, 3 April, 1730; a banker; died 12 May, 1787.
10 Mary, ux. Richard Best, born 2 Jan. 1734; died 9 April, 1783; & had issue.
11 Susannah, ob. cælebs.

1 Elizabeth, born 1761, ob. 1786. — John, born 1767, ob. 1793. — Rebekah Catherine, born 1769, ob. 1823. — Richard Hopton, born 1770. — Robert Hayles, ob. inf.
Joseph James, = 1st Eliz. Atkins. = 2nd Eliz. Sophia Mill. born 20 Oct. 1774; marr. 1stly 1797, 2nd 1801; ob. 1859.
9 Martha Anne, ux. Samuel Renard, Accountants' Office, Court of Chancery. *Crest, a wheat-sheaf.*

1 Mary, born 1798, ob. 1857; ux. J. F. Scarnell, & had issue 1 son & 3 dau's.
2 James, born 1800, ob. inf.
3 Joseph, born 1803, of Bath; living in 1867.
5 Henry, born = Mary Maude, of Nunhead, n^r London, ob. 1864. 8 Feb. 1807, of Bath; living in 1867.
6 Sophia, born 1800, ob. 1833. — 7 Maria, of Bath, living in 1867.
8 Elizabeth, ob. inf. — 9 Alfred, ob. juv. — 10 Catherine Anne, ob. juv. 1825.

1 Charlotte Maria, born 12 April, 1853. 2 Joseph W^m Dennis, born 10 Dec. 1854. 3 Fanny Sophia, born 23 July, 1856. 4 Emily Mary, born 5 August, 1859.

1 Rev^d James, born 20 Feb. 1763; ob. — Sept. 1834; M.B., M.A., F.R.S., P.S.A., Sch. Trin. Coll., Oxon, Prebend of Clitcheater, Rector of Slinfold, Vicar of Leatherhead, Earl Marshall's Secy, Author of Works on Heraldry, &c. — Harriett Anne, dau'r of John Jefferis, Alderman of Gloucester, ob. 19 April, 1867; Authoress of 'Manual of Heraldry.'
4 Martha, born 26 Nov. 1773, ob. 13 Nov. 1821; ux. George Best, son of above named R. Best. *Sable a cinquefoil inter eight crosses crosslet fitchée or.*
2, 3. Twin sons, born 1764, ob. inf. — 5 Emma, ob. inf. 1781.

Harriett Jane, born 25 Sept. 1815; ux. W. J. Grue, solicitor in London; living 1867. 1 George James, ob. cæl. 1826. — 2 Richard Henry, married Maria Gibbs. 3 Martha Burley, ob. cæl. 1823. — 4 Edw^d Payne, married S. A. Gardner; ob. s. p. 5 Samuel, ob. cæl. 1851. — 6 Mary, ob. cæl. 1832. 7 Soph^a Harriett, ux. Samuel Gardner, brother to M^{rs} E. P. Best, born 3 July, 1814; ob. 4 Nov. 1864. — 8 Sarah Maria, ob. cæl. 1825.



Arms of the Reverend James Bradley, D.D., S.T.P., F.R.S., Regius Professor of Astronomy, engraved on a Silver Snuff-Box in the possession of C. S. Gardner, Esq.

Inscriptions on Sides of Snuff-Box.

The Gift of
Phil^o Bisse DD. Bishop of Hereford 1721
to
Jas^s Bradley S.T.P Reg^s Prof^r of Astronomy.

The Gift of
Susanna Daughter of Jas Bradley DD. FRS
to
James Dallaway
1762
of the City of Bristol.

Monumental Inscriptions

From Brass Plates inserted in flat Tombstones, Minchinhampton Churchyard.

H. S. E.

Gulielmus Dallaway, Armiger
ob, 7 Martii 1776
æt. 55

Eliza conjux ex antiquissimâ prosapiâ
de Hopton Castello in agro Salopiense
longo stemmate oriunda
ob. Martii 3 1775 æt. 38

Jacobus Dallaway, Generosus
ob. Maii die 12^o 1787
æt. 57

Cujus uxor Martha, Elizæ predictæ
soror unica ob. Feb. 19. 1783
æt. 44.

Valete queis jam superstitibus
Domus nostræ heu citius lapsuræ
Qualescumque nobis restabant spes
Queis autem decedentibus omnes excidere.

Suorum tumulum refecit
J.D. AM. SAS.
1790.

Near this place lies the body of Jane relict of
W^m Bradley late of Comb-end in the parish
of Elkstone in this County, and mother to the
Rev^d D^r Bradley, of Greenwich in the Co. of Kent
She died Sep. 29. 1747 aged 94 years.

And also her	John and	{	He	{	the 9 th day of March
grand-child-	Rebecca	{	died	{	1764 aged 65 years
dren by	Dallaway	{	she	{	the 28 th day of Oct ^r
					1765 aged 65.
Viz. John	{	Oct ^{br} 20. 1725	{	14	{
Elizabeth	{	Nov ^{br} 14. 1726	{	31	{
John Sharp	{	Dec ^{br} 7. 1727	{	48	{
Rebecca	died	Nov ^{br} 7. 1731	aged	13	days
Robert	{	Mar. 26. 1732	{	14	{
Amelia	{	July 14. 1737	{	10	{

VAVASOUR.—On a recent inspection of the registers of St. George's parish, in this town, I found among the burials the following entry:—"1719. Sept. 15, Mr Richard Vavasour." Was he a member of the family of that name whose pedigree you gave in the 'Miscellanea' page 193?

Stamford.

JUSTIN SIMPSON.

FULLER FAMILY (pages 165 and 214).—I send you some additional facts about the family, which may be of interest to some one of the name.

Thomas Fulwar, Archbishop of Cashel, died March 31, 1667; Bishop of Ardferd and Aghadoe in 1641; born 1593; buried in the chancel of St. John's Church, Cashel (the tombstone, with inscription on it, is still to be seen at Cashel). The Chapter Book of Cashel records that he made large leases of See lands (Thurlesbeg, etc.) to his son Thomas: one lease is dated 12 Nov. 1664; another, 31 Dec. 1666. I am indebted to my friend John Davis White, Esq. (Author of 'History of Cashel') for the above dates.

Thomas Fuller* (his name is spelled thus in Corporation books of Cashel), of Thurlesbeg, Alderman of Cashel in 1672; married Ann, daughter of Rev^d Zachary Cashel, (his will is dated 25 March, 1669.†) Traverse (his will is dated Nov. 19, 1675, proved at Cork).

Zacharia Fuller,‡ of Thurlesbeg. Thomas Fuller,§ of Cashel. Ann,|| Mary,** Sarah,†† Elizabeth,‡‡

A correction is necessary in the pedigree of my family which you inserted in Part V. The name of the mother of my paternal grandmother should be Louisa Goddard (and not Margaret) as proved by her father's will:—

Captⁿ Thomas Goddard, now lying sick and weak in ye city of Dublin. Will dated 21 Aug. 1756; proved 2 May, 1757.§§

Mary De Molyne (or Mullins).||| Interest of a sum of money settled on her by deed made by her father.

George Goddard. William Goddard. Louisa Goddard. Rev^d John Blennerhassett, Rector of Tralee, co. Kerry.

Elizabeth Blennerhassett, daughter of Rev^d John Blennerhassett and Louisa, his wife, baptized at Tralee, on 17 May, 1772; married to Captain Edward Fuller, your correspondent's grandfather.

I shall be extremely obliged to you, or to any of your correspondents or readers who can, by reference to the 'Gentleman's Magazine' or to old army lists, give me any further information about the above Captain Goddard. I am not *certain* as to his being of the Queen's County, though I state so in the pedigree given in Part V.—I took the statement at second-hand.

JAMES FRANKLIN FULLER.

Killeshandra, Co. Cavan.

* Will dated 4 March, 1684, proved 5 Nov. 1705, by which he left a full third part of all his real and personal estate, etc., to his wife, Anne Fulwar, and the other two full third parts to his children—Anne Fulwar, Mary Fulwar, Thomas Fulwar, Zacharia Fulwar (his eldest son), and Elizabeth Fulwar.

† Thomas Fulwar and Anne Traverse were married in y^e Parish of St Johns Cashill y^e 25th March 1669.—*Parish Register, St. John's, Cashel.*

‡ Will dated 14 July, 1716, proved 1 Sept. 1716, in which he directs that his body should be buried with his father and mother, in his grandfather's tomb, in the chancel of St. John's Church, Cashel, and constitutes his brother, Thomas Fuller, sole executor.

§ Thomas y^e son of Thomas & Anne Fulwar, was christened in Thurlesbeg in y^e Parish of St Patrickes Rock y^e 15th day of August 1675. Will dated March, 1718; proved May, 1742.

|| Anne y^e Daughter of Thomas & Anne Fulwar was Christened in Thurlesbeg in y^e parish of Saint Patrickes Rock y^e 12th day of April 1670.

** Mary y^e Daughter of Thomas and Anne Fulwar was christened in Thurlesbeg in y^e Parish of St Patrickes Rock y^e 26 day of December 1671.

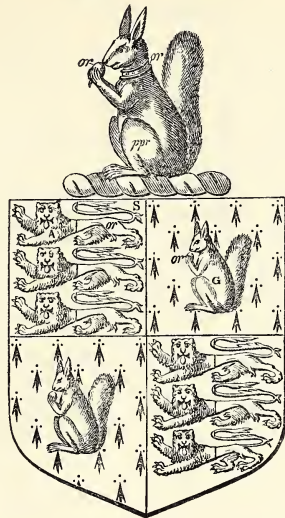
†† Sarah y^e Daughter of Thomas & Anne Fulwar was christened in Thurlesbeg in y^e Parish of St Patrickes Rock y^e 27th day of July 1673.

‡‡ Elizabeth y^e daughter of Thomas and Anne Fulwar was christened in Thurlesbeg in y^e Parish of St Patrickes Rock y^e 5th day of December 1678.

§§ Mentions his sons George and William and his daughter Louisa, and their grandfather, William Mullins (De Molyne), of Barnham, co. Kerry. Appoints the Hon. Baron Ventry, Thomas Spring (counsellor-at-law), and his wife Mary, executors and guardians of his children, who were then minors.

||| Family of Lord Ventry, who changed the name from Mullins to De Molyne.

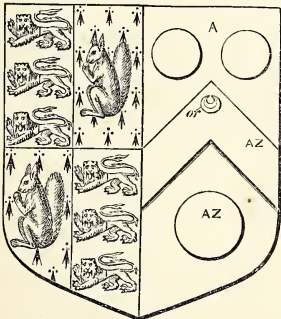
Mervyn.



*Edwards / In Iron
font*

Order of thentyrement & funerall of John Mervyn Knight*

who dep'ted tuesday 19 June 1566 in theighth yere of the queenes Reigne at hys howsse of ffonteyne gyfford in the Countye of Wiltshere about v. of the Clocke at nyght.



[Arms, quarterly 1 and 4 Mervyn, 2 and 3 Squire†; impaling Baskerville.]

[Arms, 1 and 4 Mervyn, 2 and 3 Squire; impaling quarterly of four, 1 Mompesson, 2 Godwyn, 3 Drewe, 4 Watkins.]

It'm the sayd knight had ij wyves fyrst Jone late wyfe to Willi^am peuerell of bradford peuerell in the Countye of Dorssett by w^{ch} Will'm she had onely ij doughters sine p'le & she was doughter to phyllippe baskerefield of Sherborne in Dorsettshe^{re} & after that of Herofordshere & of Elizabeth his wyfe & had issue 13 childerne vidz ij doughters sine p'le James M'vyn Elianor nowe wyfe to Robert Hill

* Communicated by Sir Henry Mervyn Vavasour, Bart., of Spaldington, Representative of the Mervins of Pertwood.

† Arms of Squire quartered by Mervyn through the marriage of Richard Mervyn, of Fountayne, with Dorothea, daughter and heir of Thomas Squire, a quo Sir John Mervyn.

of Taunton in the Countye of Som'sett Edy⁵the sine p⁶'le Edmond M⁷'garet nowe wyfe to John Coke of the Ile of Wight Elizabeth⁸ wyf to John Ryves of damayre court by blandford in the Countye of Dorsett John⁹ M¹⁰'garet phyllyppe¹¹ a son Anne¹² nowe wyf to Edward Cordrey of sute in hampshire son & heyre to . . . Cor-drey of . . . in Wyltshere & Ambrose M¹³'vyn.

Also the sayd Sr John hadde nowe to his ijde wyf Elizabeth* late wyf to Rychard p'kyns of Ufton in barkshere & had no Issue w^{ch} lyved.

James Mervyn Esquier for the bodye to the queenes ma^{tie} wedd Amye late wyfe to . . . horne pencyon of Saresen in the countye of oxforde daughter to . . . Clerke . . . & suster to Sr Rowland Clerke & hath Iyssue luce.

Edmond mervyn ij^d Son to Sr John wedd Jane late wyf to Robert Gaynesford of . . . in Sotherey by w^{ch} Robert she hadde a son.

She was daughter to Rychard Catysbye of the Countye of warwyke knight & hath Issue John Mervyn Edmond & Richearde.

Robert Hyll & Elianor mervyn had Issue Robert sine p^{le} James gylbert sine p^{le} John Hugh Jane Elizabeth sine p^{le} & m[']garet.

John Coke & M[']garet mervyn had Issue John sine p^{le} Vrsula & Elizabeth.

John Ryves & Elizabeth mervyn had Issue John Elizabeth George Charles Amye & Henrye.

Edward Cordrey & Anne M[']vyn had Issue Amye sine p^{le}.

It'm by hys wyl he made his executors his ij youngest sons phyllyppe Mervyn & Ambrose Mervyn and hys son in lawe John Ryves hys ou'sear.

It'm hys bodye was bowelled wrapped in cere clothe & chested & so sett in the myddest of his p'lour there on ij tressles wth a velvet pawle thereon sett wth Scocheons the p'lour hanged wth brode clothe & the halle wth other blaks all garnysshed wth Scocheons where it Remayned tyll the buryall Day beinge thursday the fourthe of Julye next that it was carryed to the churche there & buried in the northe Ile of the same churche by hys fyrst wyfe as after followeth.

It'm in the bodye of the sayd churche was sett beinge made of q[']ters a Inclosure or small hersse in length 3 yards & breadth a yarde & therein a table wth tresles all pu[']ed wth black garnysshed wth scocheons & at eche corn['] of the hersse the quarter was about the Rayle A Elle whereon eche was sett ij scocheons & 9 pencells and wthowt the sayd Inclosure or hersse was sett a Rayle of 5 yards in length & 4 yards in breade for the morn's to knele in cou[']ed wth blacke garnysshed wth scocheons & wth in strawed wth Russhes wth v stoles & cussions also pu[']ed.

Also the Chauncell & all the whole churche was hanged wth one breade of cotton garnysshed wth Scocheons.

Thorder in p[']ceeding fro the sayd howsse to the Churche there the funerall day thursday the 4 of Julye.

Inprimis John Whyte & Henrye Freeman as conducters.

Then 12 poore men in blacke gownes.

Then certen synginge men & prestes.

Then the standerde borne by Edward Cordrey gent.

Then 5 gentlemen in gownes as pytts the Drap['] alone Francys p'kyns & M[']powton W^m Hussye & John Coke.

Then the preacher M^r p[']ctor Chauncellor of the busshop of Salisbury.

Then the pennon borne by Edward Mompesson gent.

Then thelme & crest by Thom^{'s} Mompesson gent.

Then the cote of Armes borne by yorke heralde.

Then the Corpse borne by 6 of his yeoman John brether & Robert Nycha's John ap hoell & Nycha's broke Richard Andrews & George Knight.

Then the Chief morn' Edward Mervyn ij^d son to the defunct.

Then John & phyllyppe Mervyn his ij^d & ivth sons.

Then Ambrose Mervyn vth & youngest son wth John Mervyn son to Sr Edmond.

* She was the daughter of John Mompesson of Bathampton, co. Wilts.

Then his v daughters & his daughter in lawe in hodes.

Then the yeomen ij & ij.

Then the gentlewomen & the gentlemen & after all others.

In w^{ch} order they p'ceeded to the Church where the corpse and all thother being placed York herald read the thankesgeuyng as he Dyd at other tymes accustomed & as followeth.

Blessed be the Kinge of Eternall glorye who thorowe his devyne power hath translated the ryght W'shipfull Sr John Mervyn knight fro thys Earthlye vnto his hevenlye kingdom.

And then a Psalme beinge songe Mr Chaunceller aforesaid began the Sermond wherein he dyd comend the defunct for his Juste dealinge & for keypyng p'myses w^{ch} Sermond ended begun thofferynge the synginge in the meane ceason the cxix psalme.

Then the chief morn' wth thother iiij followinge hym p'ceeded vpp to the offeringe wth york herald before them whereat onelye the chief morn' offerid & returned to there places.

Then the sayd Chief morn' wth york before hym p'ceadid agayne vppe & the said morn' standing besydes the pryste yorke returned downe & at thead of the hersse delyu'ed vnto John & phyllyppe m'vyn the cote of Armes who wth York before them offered vppe the same to the Chief morn' aforesayd & he delyu'ed yt to the clerke who placed yt on the table & york wth the ij morn's.

Then thother ij morners at yorks hands received the swerde who in all poyntes as afore offered the same & returned to theyre places.

Then the ij fyrst lykewyse offered the target & then thother ij thelme & crest & returned.

Then the pennon of Armes & alsoe the standerde were lykewyse offered & recevid.

Then the Chief morn' offered for hymselfe & returned to his place wth York before hym.

Then offered thother iiij morn's ij after thother ij were returned wth York before them & toke theyre places.

Then offered his daughters & then the gentlemen & yeomen.

Then the p'ceeded forthe wth the comemorac'on at thend whereof the morn's onelye returned home and then the body was buryed in the north Ile of the Church aforesayd where in the aforesaid York sawe the hatchements orderlye sett uppe & had for his Droyctes.

All the poore people there had 4^d the pece.

The Paynters byll Robert Grenewood.

In primis his standerd wth his creste the Squyrrell p'per coler holdinge wth his clawes a nutt colored or terretted g. his worde [*Du Dieu tout*].

It'm the pennon of Armes.

The Cote of Armes.

Thelme p'cell gylte.

The Creste the squyrrell aforesayd.

The wrethe whyte & black.

The mantels of veluett wth tersells & knops gylte.

The Targett of hys Armes.

A Swerde cou'ed wth veluet wth pomell chape & pendent gylte.

vi Scocheons of buckram ij of hym alone & thother of hym & his wyfes.

It'm one Dorsser in paper in metall.

It'm ij Doorss in coler at.

It'm a headpeece brase of Iron wth a Rodde for the Cote & a pyn for thelmett.

ij other brazen of Iron for the Standerd & pennon.

ij staves had there.

I do hereby Certify that the foregoing account of the Funeral of Sir John Mervyn Knt. A^o 1566 is faithfully copied from a MS. marked "I 13" (p. 75) remaining in the College of Arms.

THOS W^m KING York Herald.

Egerton.



Fine Fait Tout.

NAMES OF QUARTERINGS.

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| 1 Egerton. | 5 Bassett. |
| 2 Randle, Earl of Chester. | 6 Holford. |
| 3 Cymion. | 7 Breerton. |
| 4 Malpas. | 8 Egerton. |

A |

S^r John Egerton of Egerton K^t he died at Bloreheath 38 H. 6 & had issue.
Argent a lion rampant gules armed and langued azure between three pheons sable.

Phillipp Egerton son & heir of S^r John 38 H. 6, he died about 12 E. 4, he married Margery dau. to William Mainwaring of Ighfeild & had issue.
Argent a lion rampant gules armed and langued azure between three pheons sable, impaling argent two bars gules, in chief a crescent sable.

The eldest son of Philip carried on the principal Line whose heir male is S^r Edward Egerton Baron and from S^r Ralph ye 2^d son are the Egertons late of Shaw, and the Duke of Bridgwater.

S^r Rafe Egerton 2 son of Phillipp he was Standart Bearer to King Henry 8 at Torny, & for his good service was made K^t Ban^{tt} & had y^e lordshipp of Ridley given him by H. 8. he mar. Marg^t dau. & heir to Rafe son & heir to John Bassett of Blore in Com. Staff. & had issue.
Argent a lion rampant gules armed and langued azure between three pheons sable, in chief a crescent of the third for difference, impaling or three piles meeting in base of the escocheon gules on a canton argent a griffin segreant sable armed gules. Motto : Fine Fait Tout.

S^r Richard Egerton of Ridley lived 20 H. 8, he was Knighted in Scotland 1544. he marr. Mary dau. to Richard Grosvener of Eaton y^e Relict of Thomas Leigh of Adlington, to his second wife by whom he had issue.
Argent a lion rampant gules armed and langued azure between three pheons sable, a crescent of the third for difference, impaling azure a garb or.

Rafe Egerton of Ridley Esq. he was Baptized att Bunbury 20 June 1549, he married to his 2 wife Barbara dau. & heir to Stephen Holford of Alerston in com. York ; he died at Stoke in Terme in Com. Salop 17 Nov. 1619 & was Buried in Bunbury, by her he had issue.
Argent a lion rampant gules armed azure between three pheons sable, in chief a crescent of the third for difference, impaling argent a greyhound passant sable, in chief a mullet gules for difference.

S^r Richard Egerton of Ridley K^t Born 24 Feb. 1575, he was 43 years of age at his fathers death, he married Mary dau. & heir to S^r Randle Brereton of Malpass K^t & had issue, he died 14 Jan. 1627, & was buried in Bunbury.
Argent a lion rampant gules armed azure between three pheons sable, in chief a crescent of the third for difference, impaling argent two bars sable, in chief a crescent gules.

Thomas Egerton 2 son of S^r Rich. & heir to his Brother Coll. Richard Egerton of Ridley, whose sons died without any issue, he married Kathrine dau. to Coll. Dodson of London & hath issue.
Argent a lion rampant gules armed azure between three pheons sable, in chief a crescent of the third for difference, impaling argent a fess nebule gules between three fleurs-de-lis sable.

Rafe Egerton son & heir Aged 30 years an'o 1690 heire to Ridley Estate.
Argent a lion rampant gules armed and langued azure between three pheons sable, in chief a crescent azure for difference.

Bennett.

GENEALOGICAL MEMORANDA RELATING TO THE BENNETT FAMILY, FROM A MS. DIARY IN THE POSSESSION OF SIR THOMAS MARYON WILSON, BART., OF CHARLTON HOUSE, KENT.

Mary Bennett Born Friday the 1st Dec^r 1694. She Dyed y^e 25th Jan^y following.
 Sampson Bennett Born Monday y^e 11 Jan. at 9 in y^e morning 1697. He Dyed y^e 21st Jan^y following.

- Sampson Bennett Born (at the Gunwharfe) y^e 7 day of December att 4 of y^e Clock in y^e afternoon it being Thvrsday 1699.
- Jane Bennett was Born y^e 5 day of Jvly at 4 of y^e Clock in ye morning it being Saturday 1701 She Dyed at the Gunwharfe near Stonehouse of the Small Pox y^e 7 Dec^r 1714 at 9 at night aged 13^y 5^m and buired in Stoke Church.
- John Bennett was Born y^e 14th day of October at 2 of y^e Clock in y^e morning it being Wensday 1702.
- Joshva Bennett born y^e 21 day of January a quarter after 10 of y^e Clock at night it being Friday 170 $\frac{3}{4}$. he married at Deptford, Kent & had two Children who dyed before him. He died at Deptford 1741 in the 38th year of his age & was buired there.
- Henry Bennet Born y^e 24 day of Jvne at 4 of y^e Clock in y^e morning 1705.
- George Bennet Born y^e 5 day of October half an ovr after 1 of y^e Clock in y^e morning Being Satvrdy 1706. He Dyed y^e 25 Sept^r at 3 in the morning 1709 aged near 3 years and was buired in Stoke Church.
- Benieman Bennett Born the 20th day of october 15 minuts after 2 of y^e Clock in y^e Morning it Being Monday 1707, and died y^e 10 of January 170 $\frac{5}{8}$ aged 2 months 20 days & was buired in Stoke Church.
- Geo. Bennett deascet September y^e 25th about 3 A clock in y^e morning 1709.
- Elizebeth Born october y^e 3^d a half an ovr after 10 a clock in y^e Morning 1709 She also Dyed very young but I can find no memorandum of my fathers when.
- Dear Jeny deaseadst y^e 7th of December att 9 a clock att night 1714.
- My D^r father was unfortunately Drown'd July y^e 8th it being friday 26 minutes after 5 of y^e Clock in y^e evening near y^e Island of Plymouth & was taken up y^e 12th by M^r Downing & M^r Couch about 4 in y^e morning & was buired bout 11 clock y^e same night 1720 In the 45 year of his Age.
- My Father Sampson Bennett was born at Gurrin in the County of Cornwall about the year 1675 and settled at the old Gunwharfe near Stonehouse ab^t y^e year 1697 or 1698 when it was first built & continued there till his death He was married y^e 12 Oct^r 1693. He was Drowned y^e 8 July 1720 being Friday 26 minutes after 5 in the evening (as appear^d by his watch stopping at y^e time) near the Island of S^t Nicholas near Plymouth & was taken up in 10 fathom water y^e 12 by M^r Downing & M^r Couch ab^t 4 in y^e morning & was buried y^e same night ab^t 11 in the 45 year of his age (according to his repeated desire in his Life time) in the Churchyard of the Parish of Stoke Damerall near Plymouth Dock and near the North East Corner of y^e Church notwithstanding his having Laid a Large Grave Stone at a great Expense wth an Inscription thereon in the South Ile & near his Seat in s^d Church w^{ch} remains to this day 1746.
- My dear mother Jane Bennett died at y^e Dock near Plymouth the 15th of August 1724 at 6 in y^e morning in the 56th year of her age & was buired [by her Request] next my Father in the Church-yard of y^e Parish of Stook Damerall near y^e north-east Corner of said Church.
- My Mother whose Maiden name was Jane Thomas was the Daughter of Walter Thomas of Higher Langlearth in the Parish of S^t Stephens near S^t Austle in the County of Cornwall born in y^e year 1668. She Dyed at the Dock near Plymouth the 15th August 1724 at 6 in the morning in the 56 year of her age and was buried by her request next my father in the above ment^d Church yard.
- I Sampson Bennett son of the afores^d was married to Jane y^e Daughter of Capt. W^m Peacock* of Falmouth in the Church of s^d Town the first of Sept^r 1723 at 8 in the morning. * he was born at Kingston upon Hull.
- Sampson Bennett born y^e Eighth of Nov^r 1724 at 4 in the Evening it being Sunday & was Baptized at home y^e Sunday following Godfathers M^r James M^c Cormick of Truro & M^r Nicholas Green Jun^r of Falmouth Godmothers M^{rs} Margaret Pye daughter to M^r Jn^o Pye merch^t of Falmouth & M^{rs} Dunnett Hawies of Falmouth.
- William Bennett Born y^e 30th of Nov^r 1726 half an Hour after Seven in the even-

- ing it being Wednesday & Baptized y^e 11th of Dec^r following at home p^r M^r Quarme Godfathers The Rev^d M^r John Thoms, Curate at Falmouth & M^r Nath^l Steell of Falmouth Godmother M^{rs} Lydia Lillierap of Falmouth.
- The Rev^d M^r Thoms Died y^e 16th of March 172⁸/₉ when I were present.
- Jane Bennett Born the 16th of Jan^y 172⁷/₈ at Eight in the morning it being Tuesday & was baptized y^e 28th of Jan^y at home by M^r Quarme. Godfather M^r W^m Mitchell of Falmouth Grocer Godmothers M^{rs} Phillippa M^cCormick of Truro M^{rs} Lydia Lillierap of Falmouth.
- My Dear Little Jenny Died y^e 17th of March 172⁸/₉ at half an hour after two in y^e morning it being Monday aged 14 months & 18 hours and was buired y^e 19th in y^e Church of Falmouth under y^e Seat belonging to M^r Michell and Self near y^e S E. Door.
- John Bennett was born the 14th Sept. 1729 about 2 of y^e Clock in the afternoon it being Sunday & was baptized at home on Sunday y^e 5th Oct^r following p^r M^r Millington Godfathers Captⁿ John Cooper Com^r of y^e Townsend Packett & M^r John Foxall Refiner in London for whom M^r James M^cCormick of Truro stood Proxy Godmother M^{rs} Dunnett Hawies.
- Charles Bennett Born y^e 7 March 173⁰/₁ Exact at 9 o'clock in y^e morning it being Sunday & was baptized in y^e Church at Falmouth p^r M^r Walmsley Godfathers M^r Nicholas Green of Falmouth & Brother Henry, Godmothers M^{rs} Dunnett Hawies, Cozⁿ Peggy Bolger.
- Dear Jackey Died y^e 26 Augst 1731 at a Quarter after two in y^e Morning it being thursday Aged one year 11 months & 12 Days & was Buired in y^e Church at Falmouth in my Seat near y^e Southeast Door y^e 27 August 1731.
- Jane Bennett born the 12th Nov^r 1732 at Six o'clock in y^e morning it being Sunday & was baptized y^e 3 Dec^r at Church p^r the Rev. M^r Fellows Curate. Godfather Doct^r Lillierap Godmothers M^{rs} Cooper wife of Captⁿ Cooper & M^{rs} Webber Late widow of Father Peacock.
- Jane Bennett Died the 4th Feby 1732 being over Laid by y^e maid in the night between the 3 & 4 aged 12 weeks. & was buired under my Seat.
- My Dear Dear Charles died on Wensday the 15th May 1734 Exaet at 9 a'clock at night aged 3 years two months and Eight days and was buired on Saturday night y^e 18th May in my Seat near the South east door of y^e Church of Falmouth.
- Catherine Bennett Born Tuesday the 16 July 1734 25 minutes after 10 at night and was Baptized at Church p^r the Rev^d M^r Fellows Curate the 18th August Godfather Capt. Jn^o Cooper. Godmothers Aunt Bolger & M^{rs} Dunnett Hawies.
- Jane Bennett Born y^e 1st Dec^r 1737 being Thursday at 4 in y^e morning & was Baptized at Church p^r M^r Walmsley 28 Dec^r Godfather John Wilyams Esq^r Godmothers M^{rs} Webber and Aunt Lillierap.
- Charles Bennett Born 14 Jan^y 173⁸/₉ on Sunday at 4 in y^e morning and was baptized at home p^r y^e Rev^d M^r Costard Curate y^e 14 Feby 1738 Godfathers M^r N. Greene & Brother Henry Godmother M^{rs} Eliz. Hales.
- My Dear Jenny Died Monday y^e 26 Feby In convulsions three Quarters after five in y^e evening & was buired in my Seat y^e 28 Aged 1 year 2 months & 25 Days.
- My Dear Dear Kitty Died Tuesday y^e 6 March 173⁸/₉ 3 quarters after five in the morning Aged 4 years 7 months & 18 Days & was buired in my Seat in Falmouth under her Sister Thursday y^e 8 March 1738.
- Elizabeth Bennett Born on Wensday the 4 June 1740 at 7 o'clock in the Evening & was baptized Sunday y^e 8 June at Church by M^r Walmsley Godfather Bro^r Thomas Peacock Godmothers Aunt Lillierap & M^{rs} Webber.
- Catherine Bennett Born y^e 9 May 1741 at 10 in the morning and was baptized by the Rev^d M^r Martin at home Godfather M^r Wilyams, Godmothers M^{rs} Pye & Aunt Lillierap & died y^e 6th June following and was buired under my Seat in y^e Church of Falmouth.
- Thomas Bennett born Saturday the 25th Dec^r 1742 at 3 in y^e morning and was bap-

tized in the Church of Falmouth p^r the Rev. M^r Stone y^e — Jan^y Godfathers Captⁿ George Bell & M^r Jno Russell Attorney, Godmother M^{rs} Patty Lovell & Died y^e 20 July 1743 at 10 in the forenoon. He died Wensday the 20 July 1743 at 10 in the forenoon and was buired y^e 21 under my seat.

Sampson Bennett died the 12 Sept^r 1765 of a Consumption at Hommerton near Hackney London Aged 40 years 9 months 3 weeks & 3 days.

Jane Bennett Born y^e 20 June 1744 at $\frac{1}{4}$ after 10 in the Morning and was baptized in the Church of Falmouth p^r the Rev^d M^r Walmsley Godfather Doct^r Lillicrap Godmothers M^{rs} Jane Steell & M^{rs} Bell. She Died Tuesday the 11th Feb^y 1745 at 3 in the Morning aged one year 7 months & 22 days and was buried under my seat thursday y^e 13 at night.

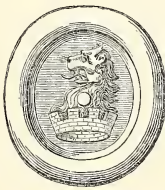
John Bennett Born Tuesday the 28 Oct^r 1746 at 11 o'clock at night & was baptized Sunday the 23^d Nov^r in the Church of Falmouth by the Rev^d M^r Barron Curate Godfathers M^r Jno. Russell M^r Jo Lillicrap Jun^r Godmother M^{rs} Bell.

Brother Peacock Died Wednesday y^e 18 April 1742 at night.

My Dear Little Jackey was taken Ill of the Small Pox on Tuesday the 28 May 1754 and Died on Friday morn^g the 14 June at a Quarter before 2 o'clock Aged 7 years 7 months & 6 days and was buried under my seat in the Church of Falmouth Saturday night the 15th June or rather Sunday morning one o'clock by the Rev^d M^r Barrons Watch.

After an illness of three weeks my dear M^r Bennett departed this Life the 11th of Feb. 1766.

Elizabeth Smith Daughter of Sampson and Jane Bennett and Relict of Captain James Smith of the Royal Navy Died at her Apartments Royal Infirmary Greenwich Sept. 26th 1805 Buried in Charlton Church yard Kent aged 65.*



SEAL OF SAMPSON BENNETT.

Copied from the original in the possession of Sir Thomas Maryon Wilson, Bart.

Bennett of Hackney.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, HACKNEY,
RELATING TO THE BENNETT FAMILY.†

BAPTISMS.

1560-1. February 4, Margaret Bennit.

1720. May 25, Susannah da. of Samuel Bennett by Mary his wife.

* *Monumental Inscription, Charlton.*

To
The Memory of
M^{rs} Elizabeth Smith
widow of
James Smith Esq^r
Late Captⁿ in the Royal Navy
who Died 26th September 1805
Aged 65 years.

† Communicated by J. R. Daniel-Tyssen, Esq., F.S.A.

MARRIAGES.

1611. November 26, William Standyn and Elizabeth Bennett.
 1623. August 24, William Barford and Anne Bennett both of Hackney.

BURIALS.

1603. August 25, Marye Bennett wid.
 1610. October 16, Jane Bennett wid.
 1625. July 19, Anne Bennett was buried.
 1625. November 24, Eliz. w. of John Bennett Cit. & Ironmonger bur. in
 Sr Hen. Roe Valte.
 1637. August 17, Mr John Bennet.
 1705. December 2, Jane Bennet from Humerton.

HACKNEY CHURCH.

In the Rowe Family Mausoleum on the North Wall, over the Door.

Memoriæ
 Sacrum

What needs an epitaph to sovnd ovr praise
 Ovr wealth o^r greatnes birth o^r length of dayes
 When briefly on this marble we may reade
 The glory of the liveing and the deade
 A modest chast religious loveinge wife
 Lyes heere at rest patient in death and life
 Eaven all the graces which mounst many were
 Devided sweetly flowd and mett in her
 And though death did his worst thinking in rage
 To leave no patterne for succeeding age
 Yet lives her virtues and this memore
 Tells what shee was and what hir sexe should be.

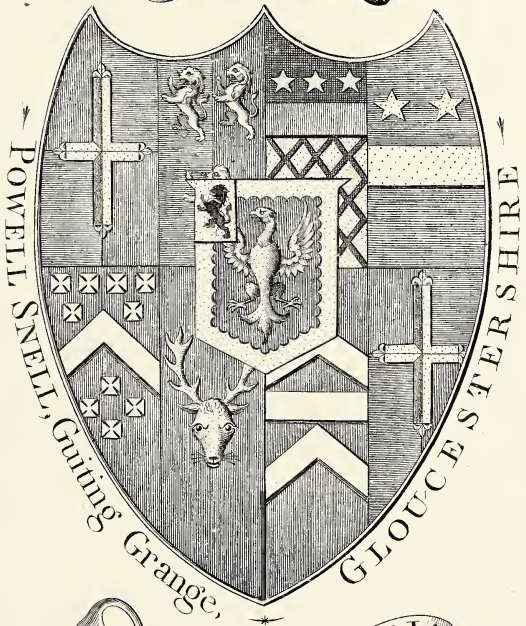
Erected by John Bennett in memory of
 Elizabeth his beloved wife who departed
 this life the 18th of November 1625.





Sam. Billingsley.





Examples of Armorial Book-Plates.

Samuel Billingsley of Cliff House, Dovercourt, near Harwich.*

John Egerton Esq^r 1707.†

Powell Snell, Guiting Grange, Gloucestershire.‡

* John Billingsley, of Chesterfield, born there 14 February, 1657, subsequently of Charterhouse Square, London, buried at Bunhill Fields, London. He married, 22 August, 1682, Dorcas, daughter of Thomas Jordan, of London, merchant, and by her had issue two daughters,—Dorcas, born 11 April, 1689, and Mary, born 14 December, 1684,—and three sons, viz. :

John Billingsley, born 8 July, 1684; Rector of Newington, Oxfordshire, and of Purley, Berks; a Prebendary of Bristol; died in 1751, and was buried at Newington. By Elizabeth, daughter of Philip Yorke, of Dover, Kent (father of first Earl of Hardwicke), he had issue a son and daughter, viz.

Philip Billingsley, Rector of Newington and of Swincombe, co. Oxford, died 1774, s. p., buried at Newington. He married Lucy Mary, daughter of Abel Dottin, of English, co. Oxford.

Mary Billingsley married Thomas Fothergill, Provost of Queen's College, Oxford, and Vice-Chancellor from 1772 to 1776.

Thomas Billingsley, born 7 September, 1693, died 22 September same year.

Samuel Billingsley, in the liberty of the Rolls, in the parish of St. Dunstan's-in-the-West, born 4 June, 1696, baptized 17 same month, at Hull; married, at St. Mary's, Dover, Esther, daughter of Michael Russell, of Dover, gent., and had issue two sons, John and Samuel, and a daughter, Esther, born at Dover.

John Billingsley, the eldest son, of the liberty of the Rolls, married, at St. Dunstan's-in-the-West, Sarah, daughter of John Hughes, of Cheltenham, and had issue a daughter, Sarah, married to Robert Taynton, of Bromley, and two sons,—

John Billingsley, of H.E.I.C.S., married Fanny, daughter of Richard Cox, by whom he had two daughters, Fanny, married to Rev. James Walker, Rector of Raddington, co. Somerset, and has issue; and Sarah, married to John Looker, of Oxford, and has issue: and a son, John Richard Frederick Billingsley, Rector of Wormington, co. Gloucester, who—by Elizabeth, daughter of Rev. John Polson, Rector of St. Mary Major, Exeter, and a Prebendary of the Cathedral—has issue.

SAMUEL BILLINGSLEY, of Cliff House, Dovercourt, during the French wars Inspector of Aliens; born 1 April, 1772, in Chancery Lane, London. He married, in 1793, Elizabeth, daughter of John Viney. He died 12 July, 1863, at Cain's Cross, Gloucestershire, and was buried there. He had issue two sons, Samuel Billingsley—married to Margaret, daughter of J. Logan of Harwich, has issue one daughter, Agnes, wife of Oliver John Williams—and John Billingsley, Captain R.N., married to Charlotte, daughter of R. Hicks; also two daughters, Elizabeth and Mary.

† John Egerton, of Egerton and of Oulton, Esq., son of Sir Philip Egerton, of Egerton and Oulton, Knight, by Catherine, daughter and sole heir of Piers Conway, of Hendre, co. Flint, Esq., was born 8 May, 1656. He married first, Mary, daughter of Thomas Cholmondeley, of Vale Royal, Esq.; secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Robert, Lord Viscount Cholmondeley; thirdly, in June, 1731, Catherine, daughter of William Upton, of Upton, co. Chester, gent. He died s. p., and was buried at Little Budworth, January 2, 1732.

Names of quarterings:—1 Egerton, 2 Egerton (antient), 3 Ap Eynion, 4 Randle, Earl of Chester, 5 Hugh Lupus, Earl of Chester, 6 Algar, Earl of Mercia, 7 Done of Utlington, 8 Kingsley, 9 Silvester, 10 Smith of Cuedley, 11 Grey de Wilton, 12 Glanville, 13 Fitzhugh, 14 Longchamp, 15 Rokele, 16 Delavache, 17 Grey, 18 Hastings (antient), 19 Abergavenny, 20 David, Earl of Huntingdon, 21 Brecknock, 22 Bruere, 23 Valence, Earl of Pembroke, 24 Warren, 25 Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, 26 Strongbow, 27 Hastings, 28 Conway of Hendre.—*Communicated by Sir Philip Grey-Egerton, Bart., M.P., to whom the original copperplate belongs.*

‡ This gentleman was son of another Powell Snell, who died in 1767. The owner of the plate was alive in 1779, when Rudder published his 'New History of Gloucestershire.' What follows is an extract from that History:—

"Guiting Power.—This manor and estate were the property of William Gardiner, Esq., at the beginning of this century, and were purchased of Mr. Gardiner about fifty years since [*i. e.* about 1729] by John Snell, of the city of Gloucester, Esq., who marrying Anna Maria, daughter and sole heiress of Robert Huntingdon, D.D., sometime Bishop of Raphoe, by Mary, his wife, sister to the late Sir John Powell, Knight, . . . had by that marriage several sons, of whom the late Powell Snell, was the eldest. . . . In the year 1737 he married Dorothy, one of the coheiresses of Charles Yate, of Colthrop, in this county, by whom he had issue Powell, John, Charles, and Dorothy. . . . He died in the year 1767, and is succeeded in this and other estates by his eldest and only surviving son, Powell Snell, Esq., who resides here."

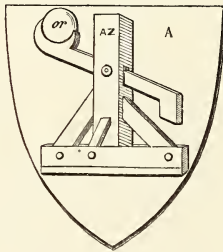
The plate corresponds with these details; but it also indicates some not given by Rudder.

The first and last quarters are *Snell*. 2, *Powell*. 3, Or fretté sable, a chief per fesse, the upper

Maghull of Maghull.*

Sciant &c. ego Willi'mo filio†
Simone de Molineus dedi &c.
Ric'o filio Ricardi de Thornton
pro homagio et seruitio suo
totam medietat' terr' infra has
diuisas &c. in villa de Melinge
redd'o inde an'uatim &c. ac
etiam concessi d'cto Rico filio
Ric'i et hominibus suis qui in
terram illam manent Porcos
suos proprios habere quietas
de panagio in . . . Melinge . . .
terram illam . . . claustrum
. . . claudendas et ligna Com-
burenda &c. Testibus D'no
Ada de Molineus Simone de
Thornton tunc tempore Vic-
com. Lanc. Will'o Rectore
Eccle'ie de Walton Ada de
Aynoldesdale &c. as on y^e
other side.

William de Maghull liued in y^e tyme
of S^r Adam Moleneus & had giuen
him y^e 4th part of y^e Manor of
Maghull in y^e County of Lancaster
by Simon de Halsall in or about
the tyme of Kinge John.
This Will'm de Maghull is con-
ceued to be a yonger Brother of
Molyneux famyley for y^e sayd
Simon called in y^e Deed de Halsall,
was a Molyneux, for his Sonne by
an other deed is called Will'm
sonne of Simon de Molineus to
whos Deed is y^e same Testes as
vnto William de Maghull.



Out of y^e Lo. Molineus Pede-
gree. Rob'tus de Molineus
dedit in toto fratri suo vnam
carueat' terre in Thornton
tenend' de se per seruic' milit'
quantum pertinet ad vnam
carueat' &c.
This Rob't fil' Gilb'ti is testes
to Simon Halsale deede aboue.

Robert de Maghull Lo. of y^e 4th
parte of Maghull marr. daug. &
heyre to Richard sonne of Rich. de
Thornton sonne of Robert de Moli-
neus who had land in Meling by
gifte of W^m sonne of Simon de
Moleneus w^{ch} land Maghull yssue
did enioy.

*Arms, Maghull, impaling azure a
cross moline or, a crescent in dexter
chief of the last.*

A |

Sciant &c. Simone de Halsale
dedi &c. Willi'mo de Maghull
heredibus suis totam quartem
partem totius ville mee de
Maghull in dominio cum o'ib'
pentin' &c. ipse et hered'
sui ad respondere et seruand'
pro me et heredibus meis in
Curia Capital' D'ni vocat'
Widdines Court; preteria
concessi dicto Will'o Ponagiu'
porcis suis in boscu' &c. Testi-
bus D'no Ada de Molindus
Simone de Thornton tunc tem-
pore Vicecom. Lancastr. Will'o
Rector Eccle'ie de Walton Ada
de Aynoldesdale Ric'o de
Blundell Rob'to de Molineus
Rob'to Blundell Hen. de
Aynre Rob'to filio Gilberti de
Thornton Rob'to de Hunt
Will'o Barret Galfrido de
Derby cl'ro et multis aliis.

Sciant &c. Ricardus fil' Rob'ti
Maghale dedi &c. Margerie
sorori mei et heredibus pro
homagio et seruicio suo partem
terre me' in territoria de Mag-
hale &c. Testibus Gilberto de
Halsale. Ric'o de Molineus
Rob'to Barum Rob'to Moly-
neus Roberto de Halsale
Will'mo de Aynre et abijs, &c.

half sable, the lower gules, on the sable three mullets unpierced or; *Huntingdon*. 4, *Yate*.
5, *Berkeley*. 6, I believe to be *Blanch* of Barton. 7, *Nourse*.

The escocheon of pretence—carried, according to English custom, for a wife, as heiress—is for
Strong.

This Powell Snell married . . . daughter of Thomas Phillipps, Esq., of Eaton Bishop, by . . .
Strong, his first wife. Miss *Strong* was an heiress; but after her death, at which she left this daugh-
ter, her only child, wife of Snell, Mr. Phillipps married again and had a son. Thus Miss Phillipps,
Snell's wife, was heir to her mother, but not to her father. They solved the difficulty by putting the
coat of Phillipps in a canton, as we see it.

Powell Snell died without issue. Sir John Powell, one of the Judges of the King's Bench, died
in 1713, and was buried in the Lady Chapel in Gloucester Cathedral, where is a monument to him,
presenting his likeness in a statue, extremely well executed. The Judge's sister, *Maria Huntingdon*,
wife of the Bishop of Raphoe, lies buried close by. Her arms, impaled with her husband's, both as
seen in this plate, are in a lozenge on the slab which covers her grave. *Dorothy Yate*, wife of the
first Powell Snell, has a monument in the church of St. Mary de Crypt, Gloucester; on it is a shield
shewing Snell, Powell, and *Huntingdon*, and over all an escocheon of *Yate*, with quarterings. I
have a wax seal torn off one of her letters written in 1740. It shows the same Powell quarterings,
and an escocheon of *Yate* alone.—D. P., STUART'S LODGE, MALVERN WELLS.

* The Maghull genealogy has been copied from an illuminated roll on vellum in the possession
of Sir Henry M. Vavasour, Bart., of Spaldington, one of the representatives of the Maghulls of
Maghull.

† The Latinity of the original has been strictly adhered to.

A

Sciant &c. Ric'us fil' Rob'ti de Maghull dedi &c. Ric'o filio meo et Emote filie Rob'ti de Rudginges de Sefton totam terram meam in villa de Ayntree & totam terram meam in villa de Mellinge &c. Testibus Ric'o de Molyneus de Sefton Alano Le Norres Rob'to Le Norres Gilberto de Halsale Will'o de Ayntree &c. dat' Sefton in Crast' be' Petri ad vincula An^o R' Regis Eduardi vicesimo nono.

It is proued by y^e deed aboue written that this Richard de Maghull was the sonne of Richard sonne to Rob't as also whom he did marry with all and what land he did estate on them at marriage of them.

For theis 3 desents folowinge I finde no dede of the contynuing of the Lyne but yet it appereh by dedes folowinge the yssue of Richard had y^e same Land however y^e dedes of theis be Imbesled or lost by any Casualty.

An Indenture dated 20 H. 6 betwene Emme somtyme wife of X'p'r Molyneus of Mayol dau. to Dilun Darbshire of Mayol & Alice late wife to Jo. Barbour &c. wherin Emme & Alice coheyles to Jo. their brother deuide certayne p'cells of land lyinge in Male in Kenetthead &c. dated at Kenetthead in Mayole.

Noverint &c. Thomam Mayell de Mayell attornasse &c. Tho. de Latham ad dilib'ranti' &c. Ric'o le Molyneux milit' et abis, o'ibus inessuag' terr' &c. in Villis de Mayell Lidigate et Fazakerley in quibus ten' terr' &c. Ric'us de Molyneux &c. p' qua'd'm Cartam meam &c. dat' Mayell 5 H. 6.

Richard de Maghull sonne of Robert gaue land to his sister Margery sans date & land to his Sonne 29 E. 1 he married Alice daughter & heyre to William de Aintree w^{ch} land in Aintree, & the lande in Melinge his sonne Richard and the yssue of him did afterward possese.

Arms, Maghull, impaling ermine a cross (no colour given).

Richard de Maghull sonne of Rich. had his mother & grandmother Lande in Aintree & Melinge, married Emotta daughter to Rob't de Rudginge de Sefton in y^e County of Lancaster 29 E. 1 & had yssue.

Arms, Maghull, impaling per fess gules and azure a lion rampant argent armed and langued counter-changed.

... de Maghull sonne of Rich. married the daughter of John sonne of Robert de Septon de Ayntre this Jo. land was inioyed by the Posterity of Maghull & thought to be his heyre.

Arms, Maghull, impaling or an eagle displayed vert debruised by a bend chequy argent and gules.

de Maghull Lord of y^e 4th parte of Maghull marr. ... daughter to ... & had yssue.

Arms, Maghull.

Maghull sonne of ... Lord of y^e 4th Parte of Maghull married daughter to ... and had yssue.

Arms, Maghull.

... Maghull Lo. of 4th part of Maghull married Emotta sister & coheyre to Jo. Darbyshire relect Hen. Crosse & christopher Molyneux of Male She enfeofed hir land in Maghull Melinge & Aintree on Tho. Maghull 9 H. 5 which she had in dower.

B

Sciant &c. Ric'us fil' Will'mi de Molyneus de Sefton dedi &c. Rob'to fil' Hiche de Antree manent' in Sefton quand'm partem terr' in villa de Sefton q^d vocat' le more plattes pro homagio et seruic' suo &c. Testibus Ric'o de Molyneus de Crosby Nich'o Blundell Will'mo de Ayntree Anarici de Thornton Rob'to de Burun. dat' Sefton die D'nica p. p' festi' Simon et Jude An^o R. R. Ed'i vicesimo tercio.

Sciant &c. Joh'es fil' Rob'ti fil' Hiche de Sefton dedi &c. Ri'co de Lond cl'ro totam terr' &c. in villa et teritorio de Ayntree &c. Testibus Ric'o de Molyneus de Crosby et aliis dat' 14 E. 2.

It is conseaued by diuers very well acquainted in Antiquity that Richard de Maghulls sonne married the daughter of John sonne of Robert de Sefton & had lands in Sefton & Ayntree by her for the sayd Johns land the Maghulls haue in possession to this day.

Alice somtyme wife to John Barbor of Aughton giueh all her land in Kenetthead in Mayol to Thomas de Mayel de Carr by her deed dated at Mayol 21 H. 6 & by another deed releseth the same to Tho. Mayel of Carr. This Emme is that called Emott & was thrise married & that land of Kenetthead Maghull of Maghull yet houldeth.

Sciant &c. Nos Hugo de Bretlond et Agn' vx' mea dedimus &c. Thome de Mahell de Ayn-tree o'ia mess' terr' &c. in Villa de Mahell, Melinge et Ayntree quas Rog. de Snape cap'lus h'uit ex dono et fefamento Emote relect' Hen' del Crose, in sua pura viduetat' &c. Testibus Ro. Ballard et aliis dat' Mahell 9 H. 5.

B |

It appereth by a Deed in French dated 4 H. 6 betwene Tho. Maghull of Maghull & Gilb't his son'e on one p't & Thomas Magull of Ayntr wherin the sayd Gilb' shall marry Elen dau. to the sayd Tho. & Gilberts father shall estate Land in Maghull Fazakerly & Lidiate on them.

Thomas de Maghull de Ayntr 9 H. 5, he is called Tho. Maghull of Maghull 4 & 5 H. 6, he liued att Carrhowse in Maghull 17 H. 6 he purchased Land in Lunt &c. & married daughter of Hugh de Bretland & Anne his wife & had yssue.

Maghull, impaling gules a cross pattée or between four escallops argent.

It likewise doth appeare by another deed dated 5 H. 6 y^t Tho. de Maghull de Maghull & Gilb't did enfeofe land in Maghull Lidiate & Fazakerley, on Sr Rich. Molyneux K^t Rob't Molyneux Hen. de Litherlond and diuers others to y^e vse of y^e sayd Gilb't & his heyres.

Noverint &c. me Thomas Maghull del Carr Senior ordinasse &c. Laur. Hulme meum verum attornatum ad lib' and Rob'to Blundell &c. de et in manerio meo de Maghull quod predict' Rob't h'uit ex dono meo &c. dat' die Jouis &c. An R. R. Hen. Sexti p^t Conquest' vicesimo septimo.

Thomas de Maghull Jun. 20, 21 & 27 H. 6. brother to Gilb't Maghull of Maghull whos dau. & heyre marr. Rafe Molyneux of Maghull wth whom he had land in Maghull Lidiate & Fazakerley; y^e sayd Tho. had yssue Nicholas to whom his bro. John gaue land 3 E. 4 & y^e sayd Nicholas Maghull of Maghull had yssue Mathew Maghull.

Arms, Maghull.

Sciant &c. nos Rad'us Molyneux et Johan'a vx. mea dedimus &c. Laur. Botyll &c. illa clausa &c. que h' uimus die confecois jure hereditarie post mortem Gilb'ti Maghull patris mei p^{re}fat' Johan' habend' &c. Testibus Hen. Halsall ar., Tho. Lathom Rob'to Walsh dat. 6 E. IV.

Sciant &c. Joh'es Mayell Cap'lus &c. dedi &c. Nicho. Mayell fratri meo o'ia mess' terras &c. in villa de Mayell habond' &c. testibus Henrico de Atherton ar' Vchtrido de Doksbury Rad'o Molyneux de Maell; dat' Mayell 21^o die Marci 3 E. 4.

Mathew Maghull of Maghull 4 E. 4 had land giuen him by Tho. Lo. Stanley, he did enfeoffe his land 23 H. 7: he estates all his land on his grandchild Robert 22 H. 8 by name of Math. Maile al's Maghull & suffred a fine at 66 years ould he mar. . . . dau. to . . . and had yssue.

Arms, Maghull.

Sciant &c. nos Tho. D'n's Stanley Joh'es Holford Ar' &c. dedimus &c. Mathco Maghull filij et heredi Nicolai quend' parcell' terr' n're qe nuper h' uimus ex scfamento Nicholai Maghull Jacent' in villa de Maghull &c. dat' apud Maghull secundo die Marci 4 E. 4.

By Indenture made 23 H. 7 Mathew y^e sonne & heyre vnto Nich. Maghull doth enfeoffe Hugh Aughton of Meales Esq^r & others of all his lands in Maghull Ayntr & Sefton in y^e county of Lanc. &c. to y^e vse of Mathew for his life then to Thomas his sonne & heyre & the heyres of his body &c. and for default to the heyres of Mathew &c. testibus Will'm Molyneux of Sefton Esq^r & others dated at Maghull y^e 7th day of June y^e yeare aboue.

Thomas Maghull of Ayntr sonne & heyre to Mathew married Issabell daugh. of W^m Formby 27 H. 8. She was alive 3 & 4 Ph. & M. & had yssue.

Arms, Maghull.

By Indenture made y^e 23 of August 27 H. 8, betwene Sr Will'm Molyneux K^t & Rob't Mahell sonne & heyre to Thomas Mahell eldest sonne of Mathew Mahell, witnesseth Sr Will'm hath purchased all y^e lands of Mathew in Mahell, Ayntr, Melinge, Lunt, Sefton, & Netherton, yet y^e sayd Sr W^m doth estate diuers parcells upon Tho. & Rob't Mahell & Ahee his wife for their Liues, & Rich. Molyneux to be bound to performe Covenants dated as abouesayd.

Robert Maghull of Maghull sonne to Tho. & bro. & heyre to Will'm 22 H. 8 was Foster of y^e He of man by Gifte of Ed. Earle of Derby 33 H. 8; he marr. Alice dau. to Roger Fazakerley of Fazakerley in y^e county of Lanc. he dyed 1 E. 6 & had yssue.
Maghull, impaling ermine three bars vert.

Richard Maghull of Maghull s'ued ont his lincery 4 & 5 Ph. & Mary, he bought land in Leuerpole 6 Eliz. he married Margaret daughter to Henry Carleton of Fazakerley Gent. 15 Q. Eliz. he was aine 43 Q. Eliz. and dyed when he was 60 yeare ould & had yssue.
Maghull, impating argent on a bend sable three mascles argent, in sinister chief a crescent gules.

C |

c |

Andrew Maghull of Maghull brother and heyre to Richard Maghull al's Maile 43 Q. Eliz. he married Elizabeth daughter to Thomas Halsall of Melinge, he dyed at 42 years of Age, and shee dyed at 54 yeares of Age and had yssue.

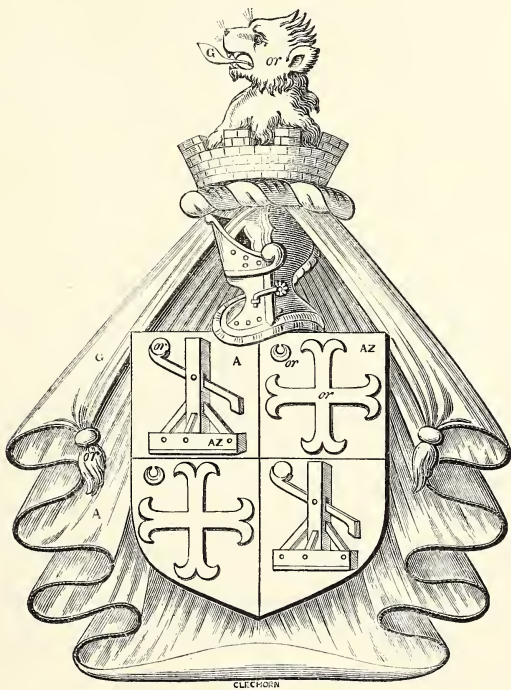
Maghull, impaling argent three heraldic tigers' heads erased azure, a mullet sable for difference.

Richard Maghull of Maghull now called Maile ætat. 41 An^o 1639 : he married Alice daughter to Willm Clayton of Leyland gent. married 16 K. James ; both now be liuinge & haue yssue.

Maghull, impaling argent on a cross engrailed sable between four torteaux a crescent argent for difference.

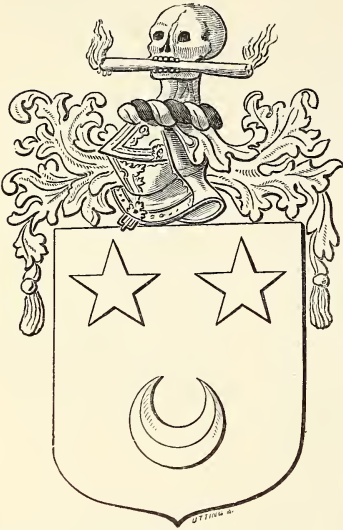
William Maghull now called Maile somme & heyre of Richard Maghull of Maghull ætatis 20, 1639.

Maghull, in chief a label of three points gules.



ARMS: QUARTERLY 1 AND 4 MAGHULL, 2 AND 3 MOLYNEUX.

GRANT OF CREST, BY THOMAS HAWLEY, CLARENCEUX, TO JOHN BOLNEY, OF BOLNEY, CO. SUSSEX, ESQUIRE, 1541.*



To all Nobles and Gentles these present l'res Redyng or heryng Thomas Hawlay al's Clarenceiulx principall herault and Kyng of Armes of the Sowth, east and west partes of this Realme of Englande from the Ryver of the Trent Sowthward sendith dew and humble commendacion and greting. Equyte willith and reason ordenith that men vertuous and of noble courage be by their myrtes and good renowme rewarded not alonly their persons in this mortall lyfe so brief and transitory but also after them those that shalbe of their bodyes descendid to be in all places of honor perpetually with other renoumed accepted & taken by certayne insigne and demonstrances of honor & noblesse That is to say blason healme & tymbre And for asmoch as John Bolney of the paryshe of Bolney in the Countye of Sussex esquire is descendid of an olde an aneyent howse undefamed of long tyme beryng Armes,† Nevertheless he beyng uncertayne in what forme his predecessors have borne their crest & tymbre not willing to doo any thing that should be preiudicall

to any gentilman of name & of Armes hath desyerid me the said Clarenceiulx Kyng of Armes as above wrytten to devyse ordeyne assigne & set forthe his said Crest & tymbre dew & lefull to be borne. And therefore I the said Kyng of Armes seing his request so just & resonable By the auctorite & power annexed attributed geven & graunted by the Kyng our soverayne lords highnes to me & to my office of Clarenceiulx King of Armes as above wrytten by expresse wordes under his most noble grete seale have devised ordenid & assigned to the said John Bolney squyer for him & his posterite his Crest & tymbre in maner & fforme as hereafter folowith, That is to say, upon his helme on a Torse silver & sable a dead mans hede in the proper facion of dethe holdyng in his mowthe a candel golde at eyther ende the flamyng flyer yssueng asautehed geules dobled silver as more plainly aperyth depicted in this margent To have & to holde to hym & his posterite and they it to use and enioye to their honors for evermore. In witnes wherof I the said Clarenceiulx King of Armes as above wrytten have signed these presents with my hand and sett therunto the Seale of my Armes w^t the Seale of my Office of Clarenceiulx Kyng of Armes. Geven and graunted at London the Vth day of Novembre The yere of our Lorde god a thousand fyve hundred & fforty one And of the Kyng our Sovereigne Lord Henry the Eight the thre & thirty of his most noble Reigne.

Par moy clare'ceulx Roy darmes.

Clifton of Clifton, Co. Notts.

Entries in the Calendar of an Illuminated Book of Hours, temp. Fifteenth Century, in the possession of John Fetherston, Esq., F.S.A., of Packwood.

Aprilis 9. Obitus d'ni rob'ti de clifton Milit' f'ndator' triu' capellor' colegii in eccl'ia de clifton Anno d'ni mill'o cccc'xxvij^o.

* Copied from the original grant in the Charles Museum, Maidstone.

† Arms of Bolney: Or in chief two mullets and in base a crescent gules.

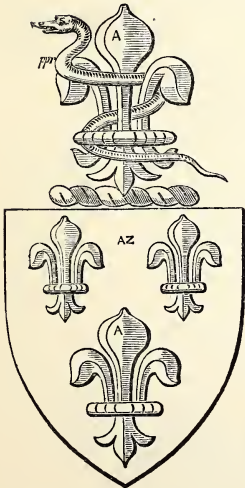
- Mayus 6. Obitus Geruasii clifton milit' filij d'ni G'uasii clifton milit' A° d'ni mille° cccclxxj°.
12. Obitus d'ni Geruasii clyfftone militis filii d'ni Roberti clyfftone militis anno d'ni mille^{mo} cccc nonagesimo p'mo.
- Junius 7. Obitus d'ne Margarete p'me vxoris d'ni Geruasii clifton milit' anno d'ni M° cccxl°.
16. Obitus G'uasij filij d'ni Geruasij de clifton militis A° d'ni millesimo cccxxxix°.
21. Obitus d'ni G'uasij clifton milit' A° d'ni mille° ccxxiiij°.
- Julius 21. Obitus d'ni Joh'is clifton militis filij d'ni Rob'ti clifton militis A° d'ni mille° cccclij°.
22. Obitus d'ne Amphilicie clifton a° d'ni mille° ccxiiij°.
25. Obitus d'ni Roberti clifton militis a° d'ni millesimo cccxxvij°.
- Augustus 18. Obitus d'ne Isabelle sec'nde vxoris d'ni Geruasij clifton militis Anno d'ni mille° cccclx°.
- September 9. Obit' d'ne Alicie vxoris d'ni Rob'ti clifton militis et sororis bone memorie Will'i Bothe et Laur' Bothe nup' ebor' archiep'or' a° d'ni a° cccclxx°.
12. Obitus d'ni Will'mi Bothe Archiep'i Ebor' A° d'ni mille° cccclxxiiij°.
26. Obitus boni d'ni G'uasij clifton Milit' A° d'ni m° cccclxxvij°.
- October 16. Obit' d'ni Roberti de clifton milit' filij d'ni Geruasij clifton milit' a° d'ni m° cccclxxv° i°.
- November 15. Obitus d'ni G'uasij de clifton milit' filij Joh'is de clifton milit' anno d'ni m cccclij°.

*Birche of Birche,**

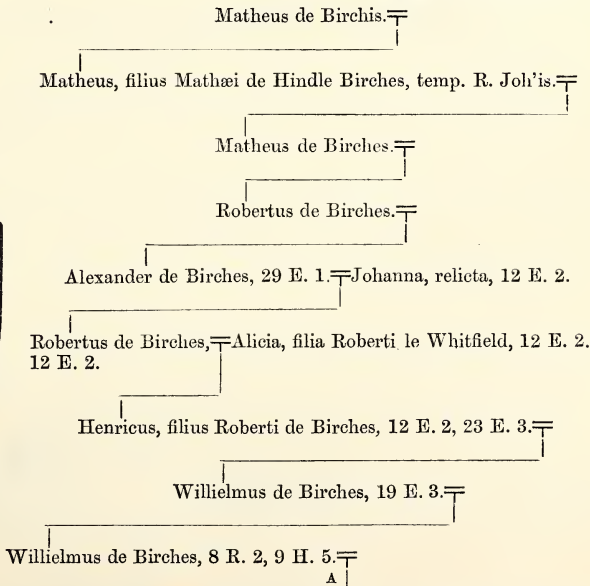
From the Visitation of the County of Lancaster, 1664.

Salford Hundred.

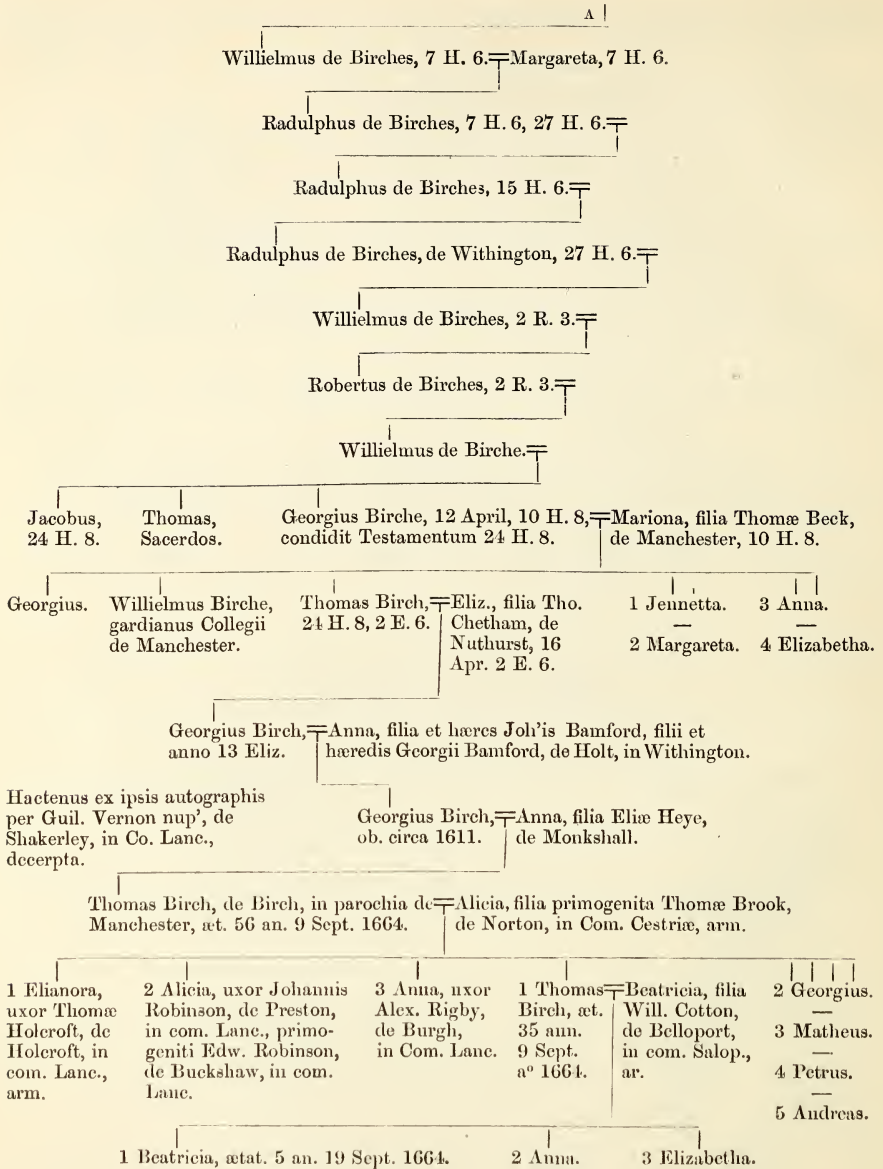
Manchester, 9° Sept. 1664.



See for prooffe of these Armes in the old Visitation.



* The Birch pedigrees have been communicated by the Rev. Edward J. Birch, Overstone Rectory.



Tho. Birch

The above is faithfully copied from the Visitation
Books of the County of Lancaster, a^o 1664, in the
College of Arms.

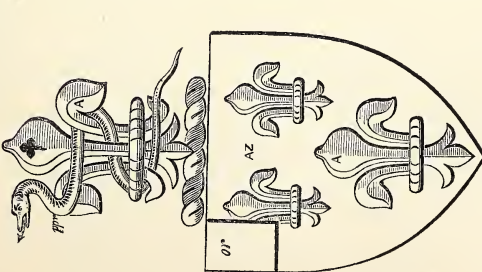
Tho^s W^m KING, York Herald.

Birch of Ardwick,

From the Visitation of the County of Lancaster, 1664.

Manchester, 9^o Sept. 1664.

Ambrose Birch of Openshaw, in Com. Lanc., descended from the family of Birch of Birch, in the Parish of Manchester, died about the year 1619.



1 Raphe Birch, = Ellen, daughter of Openshaw, of Thomas Beck, of . . . in the Parish of Manchester. }
 son and heir. }
 3 Samuel Birch, = Mary, daughter of Ardwick, in com. Lanc., et. ann. 9 Sept. 1664. }
 second son. }
 2 John Birch, = Alice, daughter of Openshaw, of Robert Jepsen, of Manchester. }
 second son. }
 Margaret, wife of Robert Hobson, of Ashton, in co. Lanc.

Raphe. }
 Samuel. }
 died with out issue.
 Mary, wife to George Andrew, of Manchester.

John Birch, of Ardwick, in com. Lanc., as also of Whitbourne, in com. Hereford, Esq^re, now one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace in co. Hereford, a^o 1664, ætatis 47 ann.

1 John.
 2 Samuel.

2 Samuel Birch, = Elizabeth, daughter of S^t Peter Leicester, of Tabley, in Com. Cestr., Bar^t. }
 second son. }

1 John Birch, = Esther, daughter of Edward Freeman, of Grays Inne, Esq^r. }
 son & heir, ætatis 17 ann., a^o 1664. }

1 Mary, wife of George Karver, of Buthouse, in co. Hereford, gen.
 2 Elizabeth.

1 Mary. }
 2 Hester. }
 q, when borne.

1 George.
 2 John.

John Birch

The above is faithfully copied from the Visitation Books of the County of Lancaster, a^o 1664, in the College of Arms.

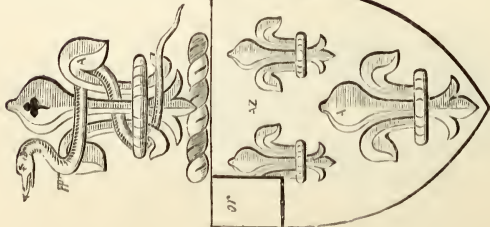
THO. W^m KING, York Herald.

Birch Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the County of Hereford, 1683.

Stretford Hundred.—Webley, 15 Sept. 1683.

See a larger acc^t of this Family in the last Visitation of Lancashire, made by M^r Dugd., Norroy, a^o 1665, pag. 164, Ent^red with these Arms.



Samuell Birch, of the Mano^r of Mary, dau'r of ... Smith, of Dob, in the parish of Manchester.

Arduick, in parochia de Manchester, in com. Lanc.; descended from y^e Family of Birch of Birch, in the same County.

1 John Birch, of the Mano^r of Alice, dau'r of Thomas Dean, Citizen & Linen Draper of Garston, near Webley, in com. Heref. and also of The Mano^rs of Upper and Lower Ardwick and Ordsall, in com. Lanc., Esq^r; aetat. 66 ann. 1683.

2 Samuel Birch, now living in y^e Parish of Manchester, in com. Lanc^r; 2^d son, married and has issue.

3 Thomas Birch, 3^d son, Rector of Hampton, in com. Hereford, and Vicar of Preston, in Com. Lanc., married and hath issue.

1 John Birch, of ... dau'r of Edward Freeman, now a Judge in 1683, aetat. circ. 36 annor.

2 Samuel Birch, of Whitborne, in com. Hereford, aet. circ. 34 ann. 1683.

1 Mary, marr. to George Carver, of Bathouse, in paroch. de Kings Peon, in co. Heref, Gent.

2 Elizabeth, marr. to Ralph Bucknall, of St Giles in the Fields, in com. Midd^x, Brewer.

1 Elizabeth, eldest dau'r.

2 ... 2 dau'r.

3 ... 3^d dau'r.

A dau'r died an infant.

John Birch

The above is faithfully copied from the Visitation Book of the County of Hereford, a^o 1683, in the College of Arms.

THO. W. KING, York Herald.

20 March, 1868.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF ARMS TO JOHN AND EDMOND MORE,
BY ROBERT COOKE, CLARENCEUX, 1593.*



In Deo confido.

To all and singuler persons to whome these presentes shall come Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarencieux principall Heralut and King of Armes of the East West and Southe p'tes of this Realme of England from the Ryuer of Trent Southward sendeth greeting in our Lord God euerlasting fforasmuch as aunciently from the begynning the laudable actes and vertuous lyues of dyuers persons haue byn commended to the worlde and posterity by sondry monumentes and remembrances of their good desertes amongst the which the cheifest and most vsuall haue byn the bearing of signes in sheildes called Armes to the entent only that suche as by their vertues doe add and shewe forth to the aduancement of the Comonwealth the shyne of their good lyfe and conuersacon maye therfore receaue due laude in their lyues, and contynew the same to their ofspring for euer. And wheras John More, and Edmond More, sonnes of Thom's More the sonne and heire of Robert More of the County of Lincolne gent. haue requested me the said Clarencieux to emblazon and sett forth their auncient Armes and Creast as I doe fynde the same to be entred within the Recordes of myne Office; The which their iuste request for that I could not anywayes deny, I haue accordingly fulfilled Viz. Argent, tow Grayhoundes currant sables, On a Cheife azure three starrs goulde. And for their Creast on a Healme forth of a Torce of their coullors A Mores head, crowned, and inuested Or. with a wreath of siluer and sables, mantled & dabled with the same. All which Armes and Creast I the saide Clarencieux (by power

* The original is in the possession of Edmund F. Moore, Esq.

and aucthority of my Office vnder the great seale of England) doe ratefy, confirme, giue, graunt, & allowe vnto the saide John, and Edmond More, and their posterity for euer; And the same to vse, beare, & shewforthe in signett, seale, sheild, Coat-armour, or otherwise, at their liberty and pleasure, wthoute lett or molestacon of any p'son or persons whatsoeuer. In witnes wherof I the saide Clarendieulx haue hereunto put my hand & Seale of Office. Dated the xiiijth of July in the xxxiiijth Yeare of the raigne of our soueraigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God Queen of England, ffrance, & Ireland, Defendor of the faithe &c. Anno D'ni 1593.

ROB^T COOKE Alias Clarendieulx
Roy Darmes.

Nota. Rob^t More, the father of Thomas, and grandfather of John and Edmond More wth in written married Joan one of the daught^{rs} & coheires of John Gent, of Crimplesham in Norf. gentleman in whose right the saide Mores & their posterity for euer do quarter & beare the saide Gent's Armes viz. Sable, tow pales or, on a fesse gules, 3 flower deluces of the second.

W. SEAGER Somersett herault.

Moore Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Essex, 1634.

Moore.

Arms, 1 & 4 Moore, 2 & 3 Gent.

Exemplified by Pres Patents to John More and Edmund More sons of Thomas More son & heire of Robert More of the County of Lincolne gent. by Robert Cooke Clarendieulx dated the 14 of July A^o 1593. 34 Eliz.

Note that Robert Moore (mentioned in the same Patent) the Father of Thomas and Grandfather of John & Edmond Moore within written ma. Joane da. and one of the coheires of John Gent of Crimplesham in Norff. gent. in whose Right the said Moores and their posteritie for eu^t doe q^t and beare the said Gents Armes.

Hanmer.

Quarterly of six: 1 Hanmer, 2 Jones, 3 Sandy, 4 Kynaston, 5 Piers, 6 Bryde.

Becontree.

Robert Moore = Joane, daughter and
one of the coheires of
... Gent., of Norff.

Thomas Moore =

John Moore, eldest sonne, Secretary to Queene Anne of Bullen.	Edmund Moore, of the p'sh of Shoredich, com. Middlesex, gen.	= Elizabeth, dau'r of . . . Hanmer, aunt to S ^r Tho. Hanmer, of Hanmer, Knight.
---	--	--

Edmund Moore, of Stratford Langthorne, in com. Essex, gen., living a ^o 16—	= Elizabeth, dau'r of Isaake Kilborne, of London, mercer.
--	--

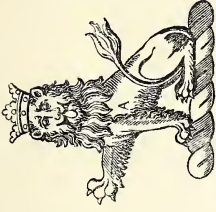
Thomas Moore, eldest son and heire apparent, dyed about 23 yeres, a ^o 1634.	2 Edmund Moore, second sonne.	3 David.	Elizabeth. — Annabell.
--	----------------------------------	----------	------------------------------

The above is faithfully copied from the Visitation Book of the County of Essex, a^o 1634, in the College of Arms.

THO^s W^m KING,
York Herald.

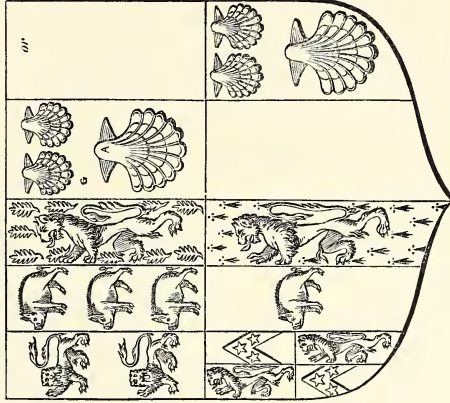
Moore and Hammer Arms.

*From an old Document in the possession of Edmund F. Moore, Esq.**



Hammer of Hammer Crest who was Lord of Hammer Towne Meere Hammer churche Hammer Mills Hammers who was my Grandfather by my mother Eliz. Moore.

Hammer married Massie of Denfield in Cheshire.



The Matches into my grandfather Hammers Coate
 Hammers 1
 Jones 2
 Sandy 3
 Kyneston 4
 Piers 5
 Bryd 6
 7

Note that there was an other Hammer called Hammer of the Fenues wh^{ch} is not of our house Our Hammer being Hammer of the towne of Hammer and Lord thereof and also of the Church Mills & Meere wh^{ch} bore his name of Hammer as he is now Lord thereof who married Massye of Denfield in Cheshelre.

Moore married Gent of Norfolk & q^{ters} there arms thus by marriage.
 Hammers Coate wth the Matches into Hammer of Hammers Bloode, by Jones Sandy Kyneston Peers and Bryd.



Moore's proper Coate of Lincolne.

Gent of Crimpheldan Norfolk viz. sable two pales or on a fesse gules 3 flower de luces of the seconde.

Moore's Coate of Lincolne who was Secretary to Queen Anna of Bolloigne wife to Kinge Henry y^e Eight who was my Grandfather and his Coate was emblasoned thus viz. Argent 2 grayhounds currant sables on a chief azure 3 starrs gould and our Crest on a helme forth of a forse of there collors a moores heade crowned & invested or with a wreath silver & sables.

* A copy of this document has been appended to the Moore Pedigree by F. Townsend, Rouge Dragon, 1821, the original being then in the possession of Richard Moore, Esq., of the Palace, Hampton Court.

Pedigree of Moore (formerly of Sayes Court, Chertsey).

Compiled from the Records of the College of Arms, by F. Townsend, Rouge Dragon, 1821.

Moore.

Arms, quarterly 1 and 4 Moore,
2 and 3 Gent.

Motto, In Deo confido.

Robert Moore of the County of Lincoln. — Joan dau'r and coheir of John Gent of Norfolk.

Hammer.

Quarterly of six, 1 Hammer, 2 Jones,
3 Sandy, 4 Kynaston, 5 Piers,
6 Bryde.

Thomas Moore Son and Heir Secretary to Queen Anne Bolein. —

John Moore eldest son.

[This John is said in the Visitation of Essex to have been Secretary to Qu. Anne Boleyn but it appears by Comparison of dates & by the ancient paper Copied on the back of this Pedigree that it was his father and not himself who was the Secretary. F. T. R.D.]

Edmund Moore of Shoreditch in the County of Middlesex. Will dated 13th August 1618. Proved 27th May 1614.

Elizabeth dau'r of . . . Hammer and Aunt of Sir Thomas Hammer Knight. Executrix of her Husbands Will 1614.

Edmund Moore of Stratford Langthorne co. Essex Esq. — Elizabeth dau'r of Isaac Kilburne of London.

Elizabeth wife of Richard Larage of London.

1613.

Thomas Moore of . . . named in Hartwood Park in the Parish of Buckland in the County of Surrey eldest son aged 28 Anno 1634. Ad- ministered to his Fathers effects Will dat. 1 July 1676. [95 North.]

Susanna only child marr'd before 1st July 1676 to Robert Brystow of Hartswood.

Edmund Moore of Ryegate co. Surrey 2nd son. Will dated 22 July 1670 proved 22 Feb. 1671. [18 Eure.]

David Moore of Chertsey co. Surrey Gent. 3^d son died 12th & was bur'd at Chertsey 19 Jan. 1693. Adm' on granted to his son Thomas 13 February following.

Ann* dau'r of . . . survived her husband. [* From subsequent investigations it appears that this Anne was the daughter of Thomas Agar of the Crown Office London by Ann Milton his wife the daughter of John Milton of Bread Street Scrivener and sister of John Milton the Poet, and that through this intermarriage and the failure of descendants in the male line the representation of the Milton family is now vested in the children of Richard Moore Esq. of The Palace Hampton Court. A detailed pedigree compiled by Sir Charles Young, Kt. Bart., showing the Milton and Moore Descendants related to the present representatives is prefixed to Milfords Life of Milton. Pickering's Edition 8vo 1831.]

Elizabeth living unmarried 1634 Wife of Daniel Sellin 1676. and died before 6 July 1676.

Annabella living unmarried 1634 after- wards married to . . . Bott and died before 6 July 1676.

Solomon Moore of Chertsey Gent. a Minor in 1670, conveyed his Estates by Deed dated 11 May 1733 to his Kinsman Sir Thomas Moore of Sayes and by Will [unproved] dated 6 October 1736 bequeathed them to his Kinsman Edmund Moore bur. at Chertsey 5 Nov. 1736.

Sir Thomas Moore of Sayes in the Parish of Chertsey Knt. Knighted at Clandon House co. Surrey 7 June 1715. Died in the Parish of Saint Brides Fleet Street 1735. Adm' on granted to his son Edmund 12 June 1735.

Elizabeth dau'r of . . . [& sister of William Blunden of Basingsstoke co. Hants. F. T. Rd. 1825] survived her husband.

Thomas Moore bapt. at Chertsey 8 March 1686.

David Moore bapt. at Chertsey 14 January 1694 & buried there 1st March following.

Edmund Moore of Sayes aforesaid Esquire son & heir, baptized at Chertsey 31 May 1696. Died 12 and was buried at Chobham 19 April 1756.

Anne bapt. at Chertsey 27 Oct. 1691.

William-Blunden Moore bapt. at Chertsey 5 March 1729 buried there 28 June 1780.

William Moore of Sayes and Byfleet Esq son and heir bapt. at Chertsey 10 April 1733 died s. p. 7th & was buried at Byfleet 18 January 1760.

Mary widow of . . . Cory married at Byfleet 13th April 1757 buried there 1 July 1759.

Blunden Moore* of Sayes and Byfleet Esquire heir of his Brother William bapt. at Chertsey 2nd January 1734 buried at Byfleet 1 April 1768.

[* Will of Blunden Moore of Byfleet co. Surrey Esquire dated 17 February 1766, proved 9 April 1768 by Bridget Moore the relict and sole executrix.]

Bridget dau'r of Richard Ford* of Chertsey marr. 2ndly to George Tate bur. at Byfleet 8 May 1783.

[* Will of Richard Ford of Chertsey gentleman dated 16 July 1768. Proved 30 May 1774 by which he bequeaths to his daughter Bridget Moore his real and personal estate, also appoints her sole executrix.]

Elizabeth bapt. at Chertsey 18 Nov. 1731.

Sarah bapt. at Chertsey 11th Oct. 1739 married at Byfleet 18 August 1761 to John Dashwood King of Hallow co. Bucks Esq^r.
[Her and successor of his half brother Sir Francis Dashwood, 3^d Baronet, who was also Baron Le Despenser in right of his Mother.]

William Moore of Sayes and Byfleet eldest son and heir bapt. at Byfleet 17 Oct. 1765 died unmarried & was buried there 6 Jan. 1806.
[This Gentleman sold Sayes Court, and all the other family estates.]

Richard Moore of the Palace Hampton Court Esq. second but eldest surviving son born 30 Oct. and bapt. at Byfleet 30 Dec. 1767.

Charlotte-Anne dau'r of James Trimmet* of Ealing co. Middlesex Esquire. Married at Ealing 18 August 1792.

[* and Sarah, the celebrated Authoress and Philanthropist, daughter of Thomas Kirby Esq, the founder and first President of the Royal Academy.]

Elizabeth only dau'r bapt. at Byfleet 4 June 1763, buried there 7 April 1769.

John Fitz Moore now = Sarah only surviving child and heir of Thomas Halsey of Great Gaddesden Place co. Herts Esq^r and widow & relict of Joseph Thompson Halsey also of Great Gaddesden Esq. Married to her 2^d Husband at Gaddesden 6th February 1821.

Edmund Fitz Moore 2nd son student of Caius College Cambridge born at Richmond co. Surrey 17th Nov^r and baptized there 30 December 1801.

Mary Bridget born at the Priory Church, Hants 4 July and bapt. 1 August 1793.

Katherine born at Deans Orchard in the Parish of Mere co. Wilts 13 Aug. 1796 and bapt. there 19 April 1797.

Charlotte-Selma born at Deans Orchard aforesaid 14 January 1798 and baptized there 19 April 1799.
[Married at Hampton Church 5th Oct. 1824 the Hon. & Rev. Henry Lewis Hobart Dean of Windsor. F. T. R.D. 1835.]

Mary-Jane born at Deans Orchard aforesaid 25 April and baptized there 2nd June 1799.

The above Pedigree of Moore is compiled from the Records of the College of Arms London & other Evidences by me

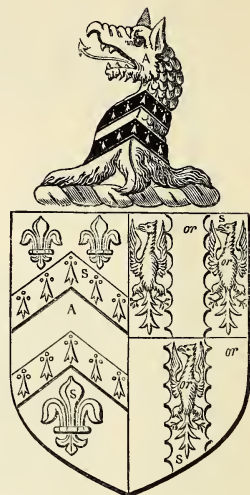
F. TOWNSEND Rouge Dragon.

Heralds College 11 April 1821.

The original pedigree is in the possession of Edmund F. Moore, Esq^r, of Lincoln's Inn.

Fanshawe Funeral Certificates.*

Henry Fanshawe, 1568.



Henry fanshawe of London† esquier Late the quenes maiesties remembrancer of her highnes Court of the exchequer, deseased at his house in London‡ the xxvijth daye of october in A^o Dom. 1568, and in the xth yere of the reigne of our soveraigne Lady quene Elizabeth and was buryed at the prishe churche of Barkinge in the countye of essex the vijth of november in the said yere. the saide Henry fanshawe maryed dorothy§ the daughter of george stoned of Lowton in the saide countye of essex and by her had yssue. Anne fierst Doughter is at this present Daye of the age of vi yeres and one monthe. || Susanna secounde Daughter is of the age of one yere and vi monthes.** The soule executo^r to the said Henry fanshaw is Thomas fanshawe his nephewe of london gentilman. †† Thomas Smythe of london esquier, and John Bulloke of the Inner Temple in London gentilman, the overseers of the Will and Testament of the saide Henry fanshowe. The mourners at the funerall of the said Henry fanshawe, were the saide thomas fanshawe gentilman, Thomas Smythe esquier and John Bulloke gentilman. The herauldes that servid their at the said funerall Wheir these, Robert Cooke esquier als Clarenceiulx Kinge of armes and edmonde Knyght als Rougedragon poursuyvant of armes. In Witnes that this certyfyate is trewe we the abouenamyd Thomas fanshawe, Thomas Smythe and John bulloke have to these psents sett our handes the Daye and yere above Wrytten.

A true copy from the Register marked I 5, fol. 163, now remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON,
Windsor Herald.

* Communicated by E. J. Sage, Esq.

† Henry Fanshawe was also of Clay Hall (which he leased from the Colt family), Barking, co. Essex; and of Valence (held of the Dean and Canons of Windsor), in Dagenham, co. Essex. He was second son of Robert Fanshawe, of Fanshawe Gate, co. Derby, Esq.

‡ In Warwick Lane.

§ She was his second wife. Thomazine Hopkins, his first wife, died s.p.

|| Anne Fanshawe died unmarried in April, 1584; buried at Barking.

** She became the first wife of Timothy Lucy, brother of Sir Thomas Lucy, of Charlcote, Kut. (Justice Shallow). Mr. Lucy is described as living at Valence—which he had with his wife—in 1594.

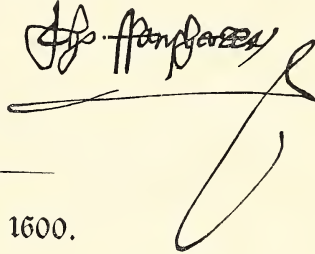
†† Afterwards of Jenkins, in Barking, co. Essex, and of Ware Park, co. Herts. Henry Fanshawe seems also to have acquired an interest in Jenkins, the year before his death.

Mary Fanshawe, 1578.

1578 M^{rs} Marye the doughter of Anthony Bourcher Esqwier late the wyff of M^r Thomas fanshawe Esqwier the Quenes ma^{ties} Remembrancer of the exchecker Departed out of this mortall lyff At his howsse in Warwyck lane in London on Mondaie the ixth of June 1578, And was buried in Crystes churche on mondaie the xvith of the same monthe the yere Aforesaid. She had yssue Henry fanshawe and Walter fanshawe. In wites of the trewth of this certifiat the Above Thomas fanshawe Esqwier husbond of the Defunct hath hereonto subscrybed his name the xxiith of June the yere Aforesaid. Taken by me Richard Turpyn Als Wyndsor heraulde of Armes, was present At the Aforesaide funeral and had the Dyreccon At the same.

A true copy from the Register marked I 10, fol. 45, now remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON,
Windsor Herald.



Thomas Fanshawe, 1600.



Bourchier.

xixth of Marche An^o 1600.

M^r Thomas fanshawe Esquier* the queens ma^{tie} remembrancer of the Exchequer Departed out of this mortall lyfe at his howse in warwicke laue in London on thursday the xixth of february. 1600. he married to his firste wife Mary the Daughter of Anthony Bourchier esquier by, whome he had issue 2 sons Henry & Walter. Henry† married Elizabeth sixte Daughter of thomas Smithe of Ostenhang^r in the countie of Kente esquier by whom he hath issue 2 sons & tow Daughters, Thomas‡ son & heire, Henry 2 son, Alice & Mary. The aforesaide Thomas married to his second Wife Jone, third Daughter of thomas

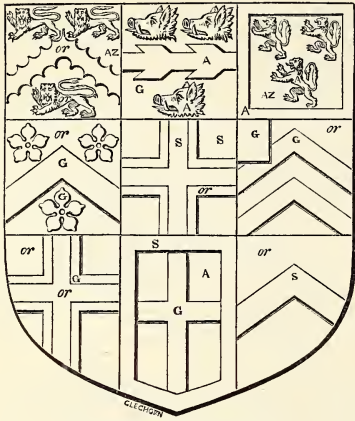
* Eldest son of John Fanshawe, of Fanshawe Gate, Esq., and nephew of Henry Fanshawe, of Clay Hall and Valence, Esq. who died 1568. Thomas Fanshawe was also of Ware Park and of Jenkins.

† Afterwards Sir Henry Fanshawe, of Ware Park: ob. 10 March, 1616, aged 48, buried at Ware.

‡ Made K.B. at the coronation of Charles I., and raised to the Peerage of Ireland, as Viscount Fanshawe of Donomore, in 1661. Died March, 1665; buried at Ware.

Smithe of Kente aforesaide by whom he had issue three sons & seven daughters, Vidz, Thomas,* William† & Phillipe, Alice, Elizabeth, Mary, Katherin & Marget.‡

Whose funerall wazt worshipfully solemnised according to his Degree on thursday the sixth of marche following at the Pish Church of ware in the Countie of Hertford Whear his body lyeth Interred in the Southe Ile of the same Church. The Preacher M^r Keys Vicar of the sam Vycarage. His Penon of his Armes borne by M^r John ffanshawe his Kynsman, his Healm & Create by Samuel Thompson als Portecullis, his Coate of Armes by W^m Camden als Clarentieulx Kinge of Armes of the Province. The Cheife morner M^r Henry ffanshawe his son & heire, his tow assystants M^r Thomas ffanshawe & M^r W^m ffanshawe his brothers. And In wittnes of the treweth herof to this Certificat wee Whose names Her Vnder Written have subscribed the sam the xxiii^d of marche as aforesaide.



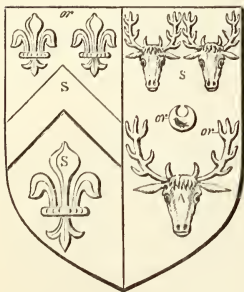
Smythe of Ostenhanger.

Subscribed by { He. ffanshaw
Tho. ffanshaw
Wl. ffanshaw.

A true copy from the Register marked I 16, fol. 109, now remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON,
Windsor Herald.

Sir Thomas Fanshawe, 1631.



The right worth Sr Thomas Fanshaw of Jenkins in y^e p^rish of Barking in y^e county of Essex K^t§ Clerke of y^e Crowne in y^e Kings Bench, and Survayor generall of all his Ma^{ties} Lands, Departed this mortall life at his Chamber in ye Inner Temple London, vpon ye 17th day of December 1631, and his body being Caried from thence to his house at Jenkins aforesaid was afterward|| buried in a peculiar Vault in y^e church of Berking aforesaid by himself appropriated to his Family. He married Anne Da. of M^r Brian Bebington of London Descended out of y^e auncient family of y^e Bebingtons of Bebington in Cheshire (she surviueth and) they haue yssue only Tho. Fanshaw Esq^r there sonne and heire, now Clerke of y^e

* Of Jenkins. Died 1631; see his Funeral Certificate below.

† Of Parsloes, co. Essex, and founder of that branch of the Fanshawe family. Died 1634; see his Funeral Certificate below.

‡ Philip Fanshawe died young. Alice became the wife of Sir Christopher Hatton, of Clay Hall in Barking. Elizabeth and Mary ob. s.p. Katherine married John Bullock, of Norton, Esq. Margaret married Sir Benjamin Ayliffe, of Brittons in Hornchurch, co. Essex, and of Braxted, co. Essex.

§ Third son of Thomas Fanshawe, of Ware Park and Jenkins, who died in 1600. Inherited Jenkins and other estates in Barking from his father, and added largely to his possessions there by the purchase from the Crown, in 1628, of the extensive manor of Barking. Knighted at Theobalds, A.D. 1624. Sir Thomas Fanshawe died intestate.

|| December 29th (Barking Register).

Crowne in his fathers place,* he hath mar^d Suzan Da. & coheire of M^r Mathias Otten of Putney in Surrey and they haue yssue viz^t Thomas† Fanshaw eldest some aged 3 yeares and vpward, Henry 2^d sonne died an infant, Suzan Fanshaw there Da. about a yeare olde. This Information was given by M^r Tho. Fanshaw aforesaid and this Certificate was taken by Jo. Philipot Somerset Herauld.

Tho. Fanshaw.

A true copy from the Register marked I 23, fol. 49, now remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON,
Windsor Herald.

William Fanshawe, 1634.

William fanshaw Esquier one of the Auditors of his Ma^{ts} Revenewes of the Dutchy of Lancaster,‡ lefte this mortall life at his house in the parish of St. Sepulchers in London on Wednesday the 4th of March 1634,



about 9 of the clock in the night, and was from thence conveyed to Barkham (Barking) in Essex. where in the parish church of Barkham he lyeth interred in the chauncell thereof. He mar. Katherin one of the daughters of Sir John Wolstenholme of London Knight, by whom he had yssue 3 sonnes and one Da. John his eldest sonne & heire about y^e age of 15 yeares in April next after his fathers decease,§ Thomas 2^d sonne about 7 yeares olde, William the youngest about two yeares and an half, and Katherin his sole Da. being 17 yeares of age, and as much as since Christmas last. This Certificate was taken by William Penson Lancaster

herauld on the 21st daye of the same moneth of March, to be recorded in the office of Armes, and the truth thereof testified by the said M^{ris} Katherin Fanshaw widow to the defunct by subscripeon of her name.

Katherin fanshaw.||

A true copy from the Register marked I 24, fol. 24, now remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON,
Windsor Herald.

* Of Jenkins. Died between January 20, 1650, and February 3, 1651, and probably buried in the family vault at Barking. There is no entry of his burial in the Register there, which was, however, very badly kept at that time. Susan, his widow, died in 1668, buried at Barking.

† Afterwards Sir Thomas Fanshawe, of Jenkins, M.P. for Essex, 1685. Married twice: first, to Margaret, daughter of Sir Edward Heath (ob. 1674), by whom he had Susanna, his sole heir; secondly, to his cousin Elizabeth, fourth daughter of Thomas, first Viscount Fanshawe, who ob. s.p. in 1728. Sir Thomas Fanshawe died in 1705—the last male representative of the Jenkins branch of the Fanshawes. His daughter and heiress, Susanna, married Mr. Baptist Noel, son of Viscount Campden. The Barking property was sold a few years after Sir Thomas Fanshawe's death. Jenkins is now known as the Manor Farm. The old Fanshawe house was pulled down about 150 years ago: it appears roughly pictured on the large map of Barking manor, made A.D. 1653.

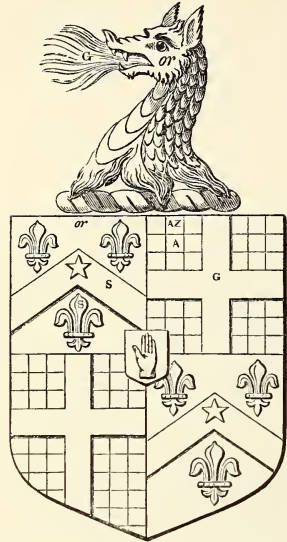
‡ He was fourth son of Thomas Fanshawe, of Ware Park and Jenkins (who died, as above stated, in 1600). William Fanshawe bought the manor-house and estate of Parsloes, in Dagenham, co. Essex, of Edward Osborne, Esq., in 1619. John Gaspard Fanshawe, Esq., of Parsloes (1688), is seventh in descent from William Fanshawe.

§ John Fanshawe married twice: first, Catharine, daughter of Sir Wm. Kingsmill, by whom he had William, from whom descend the Fanshawes of Dengey; second, Alice, his cousin, daughter of Thomas Fanshawe, of Jenkins, by whom, who died April, 1662, he had John, afterwards of Parsloes, ob. 1699. John Fanshawe died in April, 1689, aged 69, buried at Barking.

|| Katherine, widow of William Fanshawe, was buried at Barking, May 18, 1642.

Sir Richard Fanshawe, Knight and Baronet, 1671.

S^r Richard fanshawe Knt. and Baronet, Secretary of the latin tongue to his Ma^{tie} King Charles the second, and one of his Ma^{ties} most hono^{ble} Privy Councill both of England and Ireland, and his Ambassador to the Crownes of Spain and Portugall; departed this life at Madrid in Spaine, durement his Embassie, on the Sixteenth of June old stile, 1666, being in the fiftie ninth yeare of his age. from which place his bodie was brought by his disconsolate Ladie, wth all his children then liveing, by land through france to Calais: whence it was transported into England and landed at Tower hill, and from thence removed to Lincolns Inn fields to the Pine Apples, w^{ch} was then his Ladie's hired house.* The next day the corps was carried to Allhallowes church in Hertford, and there deposited in his ffather-in-law S^r John Harrison's Vault, untill the Eighteenth of May 1671, on which day it was removed into the parish church of Ware, and there laid in a new Vault made and purchased on purpose for him and his family,† together with a faire monum^t erected for him by his said Lady, nere the old Vault, where all his Ancesters of Ware parke lye interred.‡ The said Defunct was descended of the family of fanshawe of fanshawe gate in the county of Derby, being the Greate Grand child of John fanshawe of fanshawe gate aforesaid, brother of Henry



fanshawe,§ and father of Thomas fanshawe Esq^{res},|| who were successively Remembrancers of the Exchequer to Queene Elizabeth; w^{ch} Thomas was father to S^r Henry fanshawe, Knt.** father of Thomas late Lord Viscount fanshawe, of Dromore in Ireland†† father of this present Lord Viscount fanshawe,‡‡ w^{ch} Three last have also been Remembrancers of the Exchequer to King James, King Charles the first, and King Charles the second. The aforesaid S^r Henry fanshawe left ffoure sonnes besides the Defunct, and Three daughters, the youngest of which was S^r Richard fanshawe [sic] who had issue by Dame Ann his wife, eldest daughter to S^r John Harrison of Balles, in the county of Hertford§§ Kn^t, Six sonnes and Eight daughters. (that is to say) Harrison eldest,|||| Henry*** second, Richard††† third, Henry ffourth,‡‡‡ Richard fifth sonnes;§§§ Ann eldest,||||| Elizabeth second,**** Elizabeth third,++++ and Mary ffourth daughters‡‡‡‡—who all dyed in the life time

* "On the north side, where the widow Countess of Middlesex had lived before."—*Memoirs of Lady Fanshawe, written by herself*, p. 216, Edit. 1830.

† It is singular that no record of the reinterment of Sir Richard Fanshawe appears in the Ware register.

‡ The monument has been removed from St. Mary's Chapel in Ware Church—where it blocked up a window—into the south transept.

§ Ob. 1668.

|| Ob. 1600.

** Ob. 1616.

†† Ob. 1665.

‡‡ Ob. 1674.

§§ By Margaret, daughter of Robert Fanshawe, of Fanshawe Gate, younger brother of Thomas Fanshawe, of Ware Park and Jenkins. Lady Fanshawe was born 25th March, 1625, in the parish of St. Olave's, Hart Street, London; and was married to Sir Richard Fanshawe, at Wolvercot, co. Oxford, 18th May, 1644: she died in January, 1680, and was buried by her husband at Ware.

|||| Ob. 1645, aged 15 days.

*** Ob. 1649.

††† Ob. 1659.

‡‡‡ Ob. 1658.

§§§ Ob. 1663.

|||| Ob. 1655.

**** Ob. 1650.

++++ Ob. 1655.

‡‡‡‡ Ob. 1660.

of their father—Katherine fifth,* Margarite sixth,† Ann seaventh,‡ and Elizabeth Eight daughters,§ and S^r Richard fanshawe, Baron, the Sixth sonn, born at Madrid aforesaid, upon Sunday, the sixth day of August, 1665 old stile, now living.|| The said Defunct for his early abilities, was taken into employment of state by the late King Charles the first of blessed memory, in the yeare 1635, and then sent resident to the Court of Spaine, whence being recalled in the beginning of the late troubles here, hee followed the Royall interest durezza all the late calamiteous times, and was employed in severall weightie matters of state. In the yeare 1644, hee was appointed Secretary at warr to his Ma^{tie} being then Prince of Wales, whom hee attended into the Westerne parts of England, and thence into Scilly and Guernsey. In the yeare 1648, he was appointed Treasurer of the Navy, under the comand of his Highnes Prince Rupert, w^{ch} he managed till the yeare 1650, when he was by his now Ma^{tie} preferred to the dignity of Baron and sent Envoy Extraordinary to the Crowne of Spaine. And being thence recalled into Scotland, hee there served in the qualitie of Secretary of Estate, whiche weighty and difficult employm^t hee performed in that conjuncture wth great satisfaction of all parties, notwithstanding hee never tooke Covenant nor engagem^t, and thence attending his Ma^{tie} to Worcester, was at the battaile there 1651, taken prisoner, and brought to London by the Rebels, in which condition hee remained close kept, untill hee contracted a great sicknesse; upon w^{ch} occasion they gave him liberty upon baile for the recovery of his health, to goe to any place hee should choose, provided hee stirred not fflve miles from the place without their leave, durezza w^{ch} time & other vacant howers from busines, he translated Camoen's Lusiad out of the Portuguese; a part of Horace into English; Il Pastor fido out of the Italian; Querer por solo querer, out of the Spanish tongue into English verse; and La pastora fida into Latine verse; besides other Poems & works in that kind, whereof some are printed and some remaine in manuscript. In february, 1660, he repaired to his Ma^{tie} at Breda, who there knighted him, and made him Secretary of the latine tongue (in which hee did excell) and Master of requests. In the yeare 1661 hee was sworne one of the Privy Councell of Ireland, and sent Envoy to the Crowne of Portugall, with a Comission dormant to be Ambassador, which hee was to make use of as occasion should require. In the yeare 1662 hee was againe sent to that Crowne with the title of Ambassador, and at his retourne thence, in the yeare 1663, hee was sworne one of his Ma^{ties} most hono^{ble} Privy Councell, and tooke his place accordingly; and in January the same yeare was sent Ambassador to both the Crownes of Spain and Portugall; in which time the ffoundation of peace betwixt those Crownes and England was laid by him. His deportm^t during his former employments in those Courts wonne him such high value & estimation with those Princes, that his reception was most splendid and magnificent, exceeding all that were before; which those Kinges declared was done as a particular respect to the person of the Ambassador, and was not to be a president for succeeding Ambassadors.

Ann Fanshawe.

A true copy from the Register marked I 30, fol. 53 to 56, now remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON,
Windsor Herald.

* Alive and unmarried, 1705.

† Alive 1705, then the wife of — Ryder.

‡ Died unmarried in 1694. Buried at Ware, from Clerkenwell, July 12, 1694 (Clerkenwell

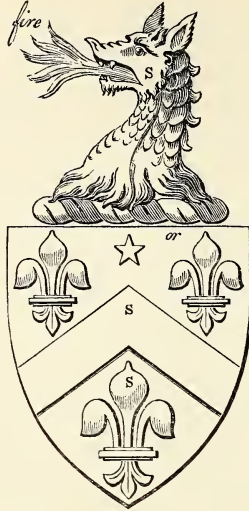
Burial Register). The Baronety became extinct at his death.

† Married Vincent Grantham.

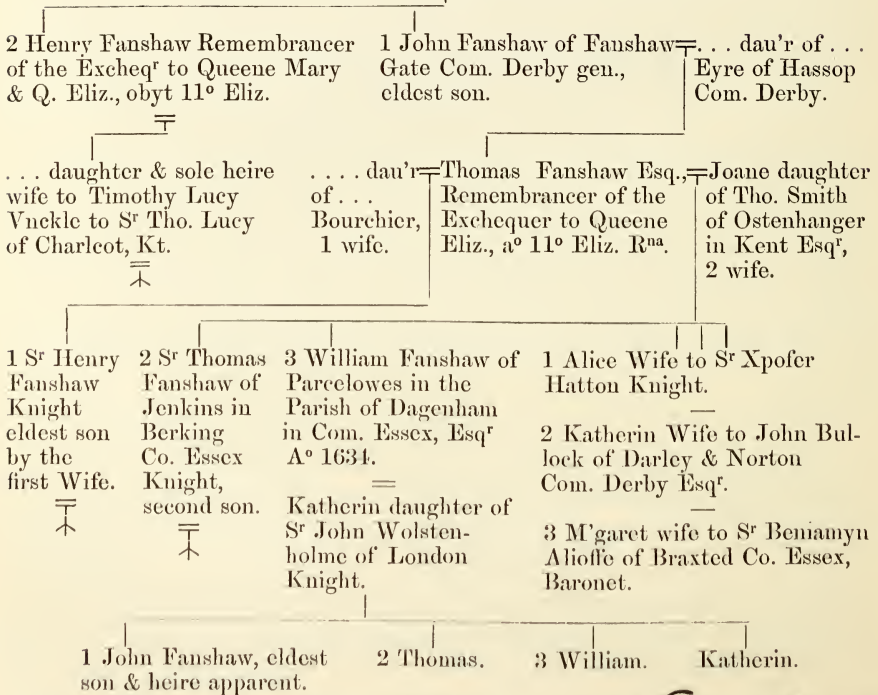
§ Alive in 1679.

Fanshawe Pedigree,*

From the Visitation of London, (C 24.) A^o 1633-4.



... Fanshaw of Fanshaw Gate in Com. Derby, Gen.



The above written Pedigree is faithfully extracted from the Heralds Visitation of London made in the Years 1633 & 1634 and now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this tenth day of Feb^r 1868.

GEO. HARRISON Windsor Herald.

W. Fanshawe

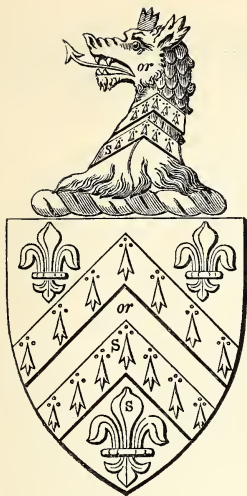
* Communicated by John Gaspard Fanshawe, of Parsloes, Esq

ffanshaw.

These Arms and Crest were Confirmed to Jo. ffanshaw of ffanshaw Gate in the Com. of Derby by S^r Gil[bert] De[thick] Garter and Rob^t Cooke Clarenceux and W^m fflower Norroy Kings of Arms, dated the 4 of January the 4 of Elizabeth.

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, Register marked "Dethick's Gifts," by

GEO. HARRISON,
Windsor Herald.



Fetherston of Hachwood.

FURTHER EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF SHUSTOKE.

1691. March the second. M^{rs} Sarah Ffeatherston alias Welles of Coventry, The Relict of M^r Francis Featherston of Shustock, was buried in Woolen. vid affidavit.

1703. December the 27th Elizabeth Featherston of Birmingham widow buried in woolen vid affid. certified to the Collect^r of Birmingham.

William Dilke the younger of the parish of Maxstoke in the County of Warwick Bachelor and Louisa Ann Geast of this Parish Spinster were married in this Church by Licence this eighteenth Day of November in the year One Thousand Seven hundred and ninety Five by me John Dilke Minister.

This marriage was solemnized between us { W^m Dilke Jun^r
Louisa Anne Geast.

In the Presence of { Rich^d Geast
Emma Geast.

William Dilk Esq^r Jun^r of Maxstock Castle buried October the 3^d 1797.

William Dilke, Maxstoke Castle, Maxstoke, Warwickshire buried October 17th 1837 aged 41 yrs. George Salmon. Vicar.

Louisa Anne Dilke, 15 Chapel Street, Grosvenor Square, London buried December 28th 1849 aged 78. R. K. Haslehurst, Curate.

Thomas Dilke, Maxstoke Castle buried March 31st 1853 aged 55. Thos. F. Jennings. Curate.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF ELMDON, CO. WARWICK.

William Charles son of William Charles and Elizabeth Ann Alston of Elmdon Hall Gentleman baptised Jan'y 22. 1843 by W. Spooner.

James Fetherston son of William Charles & Elizabeth Ann Alston of Elmdon Hall Gentleman baptised Feb'y 2. 1845 by W. Spooner.

Elizabeth Louisa daughter of William Charles and Elizabeth Ann Alston of Elmdon Hall Gentleman baptised Feb. 2. 1846 by W. Spooner.

Frances Emily daughter of William Charles & Elizabeth Ann Alston of Elmdon Hall Gentleman baptised Dec' 10th 1848 by W. Spooner, Rector.

Mary Anne daughter of William Charles & Elizabeth Ann Alston of Elmdon Hall Gentleman baptised Sept' 5. 1849 by Geo. Elliot Off^r Minister.
 William Charles Alston Esqr. of Elmdon Hall buried August 27. 1862 aged 68 by Henry Crewe Boutflower. Rector.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF MAXSTOKE, CO. WARWICK.

William Dilke son of William Dilke Esq. by Mary his wife was Baptised on Ffebruary the second day 1760.
 Thomas Dilke son of William Dilke Esq. by Mary his wife was Baptised August the eighth 1761.
 Mary Dilke daughter of William Dilke Esq. by Mary his wife was Baptised August the 14th 1762.
 William son of William Dilke the younger Esqr. by Louisa Anne his wife was Baptised August the Fifteenth 1796.
 Thomas son of the Worshipfull William Dilke Esqr. by Louisa Ann his Wife was Born July the Twenti first and Baptised the Twenti second 1797.
 Thomas Wright of the Parish of Market Bosworth. Leicestershire and Mary Dilke of this Parish were married in this Church by Licence this Twenty fourth Day of August in the year One Thousand Seven hundred and Eighty nine by me
 John Dilke Curate

This marriage was solemnised between us { Thomas Wright
 { Mary Dilke.

In the Presence of { William Dilke
 { Ann Birch.

Notes and Queries.

VAVASOUR (page 245).—It is not probable that there was any relationship between the family of this name who acquired property, by marriage, at Thorganby, and the Vavasours of Spaldington. John, about whom "W. C. V." inquires, was baptized in 1700, and died rather before 1740, as his will was proved in 1739. He settled at Oulton, but the family had previously resided at Kippax. The descendants are now at Ashby de la Zouch.

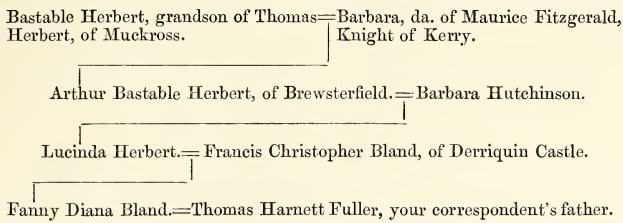
INVESTIGATOR.

HASTINGS.—A grant of the following arms was made by Dugdale to William Hastings, of Hinton, Northamptonshire, on the 10th of July, 1685, as recorded by Berry, in his 'Encyclopædia Heraldica,' and Robson, in his 'British Herald':—Ermine three lozenges in bend between two bendlets azure; and for a crest, a demi panther guardant proper supporting a lozenge or. Was this Hastings related to the noble family of that name? and what more is known about him than that he was presented to the living of Woodford by the King, married the daughter and heir of Hugh Catesby, of Hinton, and died in 1637, as appears from Baker's 'History of Northamptonshire'? Mr. Beckford, of Fonthill Abbey, quartered the arms of Catesby through his great-grandmother, Mary Hastings (married to William Coward, M.P. for Wells), who was the granddaughter of this William Hastings.
 F. H. G.

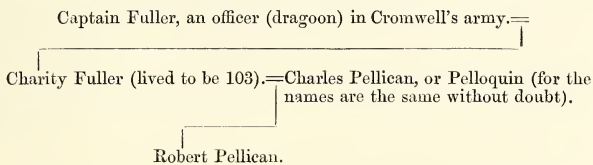
INDEX.—I am making an index to a set of French heraldic plates, and shall be much obliged to any of your readers who will tell me how I should arrange—under what letter I should place (for I do not want to put the same name in twice)—such names as D'Escoubleau de Sourdis, De la Pierre de St. Hilaire, Barin de la Gallissonnière, Le Toumelier de Breteuil, etc. etc. Are these names composed of a family name and a title? In the case of "La Beaume le Blanc de la Valliere," to which of the three names do the arms belong.
 JOHN DAVIDSON.

PAULET FAMILY.—When did a Paulet marry a Valletort of Clyst St. Lawrence, Devon? or, otherwise, one of a family bearing these arms,—a fesse, in chief two mullets? When did a Paulet marry a family who bore, on a chief a demi-lion rampant? These marriages were before 1490.
 G.

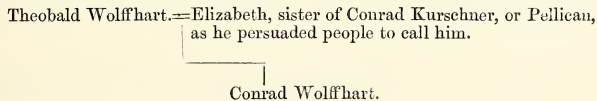
FULLER FAMILY (pages 165, 214, 288).—Two corrections are necessary in the pedigree of this family which appeared in Part V., page 215. Jane, wife of William Fuller, of West Kerries, was daughter, not of John, but of William Harnett. Lucinda Herbert is given as granddaughter of the Knight of Kerry—she was great granddaughter.



In the will of the above-named William Harnett, of Ballyhenty, co. Kerry, dated 1727, proved 1733, and now in Cork, the very uncommon name of Pellican occurs. His wife was a Miss Pellican. He mentions her and her brother, the Rev. William Pellican. I find that the latter was Rector of Dingle, in Kerry, and that the last of (I presume) his family was a shoemaker in Tralee, and died within the present century. The name, as I am informed by persons skilled in genealogy, is to be found but once on record in a printed pedigree; but I learn from a friend who is interested in the Fuller pedigree that the following was sent, some years ago, to Sir Bernard Burke by a correspondent whose name is now lost, and who asked for information, but without success.



I find that there was a Rev. Conrad Pellican, a Swiss divine, to whom Lady Jane Grey was much attached. Is it unreasonable to suppose that the Rector of Dingle was a relative of his provided for by Queen Elizabeth? I should be extremely pleased to get reliable information about the Pellican family. In 'Notes and Queries' for January last, page 46, I find the following:—



I am anxious to obtain not only a clue to the ancestry of the Rev. William Pellican, but also to ascertain what his arms were.

The following dates of wills, etc., confirm the pedigree of my family given at page 215:—

"Jane wife of William Fuller of the Parish of Clogherbrien (West Kerries) was buried at Ballinahaglish y^e 1st Aug^t 1741."—*Extract from Parish Register.*

The will of James Harnett, of Sunday's Well, Cork, Esq., dated 13th February, 1779, proved May 31, 1780, mentions his nephew Thomas Fuller, Mary, daughter of said nephew, and James, John, and Edward, sons of said nephew; testator's nephew George Fuller (deceased) and children of said nephew; "My good friend W^m Earl of Glandore." Nephew Thomas sole executor.

The will of Thomas Fuller (above mentioned) is dated 4th February, 1790, proved 12th April, 1791. He mentions his sons James, John, and Edward (your correspondent's grandfather); his daughter Mary, wife of John Falvey, Barrister-at-law. Trustees, John Day, Esq., and Nathaniel Payne (of Tralee), Esq. Testator's three sons and Richard Purcell, Esq., executors.

Edward Fuller, above mentioned, died in 1827, and was buried, as recorded in the parish register, at St. Ann's, Shandon, Cork, on the 12th of October. He was interred in the Fuller and Harnett vault in the churchyard.

In the pedigree of the Hodder family by Sir B. Burke is given a marriage of Ellen or Elinor Hodder with William Fuller, supposed to have been the son of William Fuller

and Jane Harnett. I have discovered that the son married his own first cousin, a Miss Hilliard, and in the register of Ballinahaglish Church I find the burial of Jane, daughter of William Fuller and his wife Ellen, June ye 4th, 1746. As he buried his wife Jane Harnett in 1741, I conclude that it was the father, and not the son, who married Ellen Hodder, and that she was his *second wife*.

William Fuller, Bishop of Limerick, whose name appears in the pedigree, was for some time Rector of Ewhurst, in Kent. The date of his appointment to it was 1641. There is an entry in the parish books (to the effect that he found certain persons named holding certain parish offices there) signed "W. fuller." On April 4th, 1643, he baptized Thomas, son of Thomas Fuller, citizen and goldsmith of London. For these facts about the Bishop I am indebted to the kindness of the present Rector of Ewhurst. He was Bishop first of Limerick, then of Lincoln. He was born in London in 1608; was educated at Westminster and Christchurch, Oxon; LL.D.; Chaplain to Lord Littleton; Keeper of Great Seal in Ireland; Dean, by Letters Patent, 3rd July, 1660; Chancellor of Dromore, and Treasurer of Christchurch, Dublin, in same year. JAMES FRANKLIN FULLER.

Killeshandra, Co. Cavan.

RESTWOLD, OR RESTWOULD, OF THE VACHE, CO. BUCKINGHAM, ANCIENTLY OF LEICESTERSHIRE.—Can any correspondent kindly give me particulars of this family? Edward Restwold of the Vache, in the parish of Chalfont St. Giles's, Bucks, *temp.* Elizabeth or James I., left (with perhaps more?) two daughters and coheirs, one of whom, Bridget, married Richard Bunnye, of Newland, co. York, and of the Vache, *jur. ur.*; and the other daughter and coheir married Thomas Waterton, of Walton Hall, co. York: they quartered the arms of *Lavache*. De Boyville, Murdac, and Rykeden. In 1388 Phil de la Vache was M.P. for Bucks. In 1499 Richard Restwold was Sheriff of Bucks. John de Boyville, of Stockerston, co. Leicester (whose ancestor married the heiress of Murdac (*vide* Nichol's 'History of Leicestershire,' ii. 916), who died 1467, left a daughter and coheir, Margaret, who married Thomas Restwold, Esq., who had with his wife the manors of Ayston and Wardley and other lands in Rutland and Leicestershire (*ibid.*). Arms, Per saltire gules and ermine (another coat, argent three bendlets sable).

Harrold Hall, Bedford.

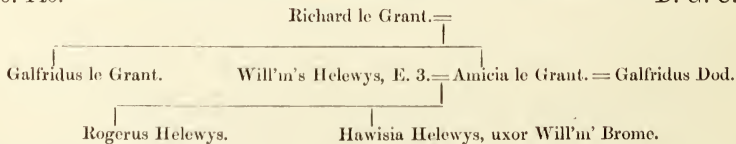
W. M. HARVEY.

HANBURY.—Who were the descendants of Philip Hanbury, "generosus," baptized at Elmley Lovett, 15th May, 1582; of Tredethin, co. Monmouth, before 4 December, 1609; married and had issue before 1623? (*vide* Visitation of Worcester). What was the parentage of Richard Hanbury, senior, "generosus," born 1610, of Panteague, co. Monmouth?

Wanted, an original Survey of the Manor of Eddlogan, dated 10th September, 1635, on which occasion Philip Hanbury, of Panteg, was one of the jury, and Richard Hanbury was returned as a freeholder in Panteg. H.

ELWES FAMILY, formerly spelt Helwys or Helewys.—Can any of your readers enable me to trace to what county the following pedigree refers, extracted from Harl. MSS., No. 6111, fo. 140.

D. G. C. E.



APPLETON.—Sir Isaac Appleton, Kt., of Little Waldingfield, Suffolk, married, in 1599, Mary, the "unfortunate" daughter of Anthony Cage, Esq., of Longstow, Cambridge-shire. Why is she thus called?

JOHN APPLETON.

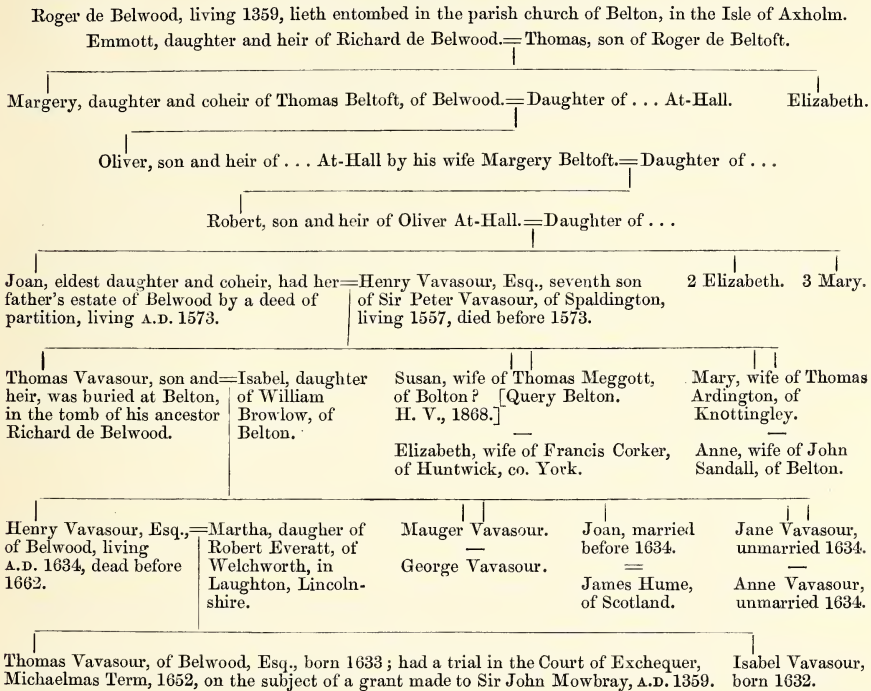
Boston, U.S.

SAINTHILL.—The original grant of armorial bearings, by Christopher Barker, to Peter Sainthill, Esq., of Bradninch, Devonshire, dated 18 July, 1546, and signed "C. B., Al's Gartier," a small manuscript on vellum, which was among the manuscripts of the late George Pearse, Esq., of Bradninch House,—representative, in the female line, of the elder branch of the Sainthills of Sainthill, Devon,—cannot now be found, and is presumed may have got mixed with articles disposed of at the sale after Mr. Pearse's decease. Any person having this manuscript will be paid two guineas for it, on application to Richard Sainthill, No. 15, Nelson Place, Cork, Ireland.

VAVASOUR OF SPALDINGTON (page 288).—In answer to the question at page 288, whether “Mr. Richard Vavasour,” who was buried at Stamford in 1719, was a member of this family, no mention is made in Lady Vavasour’s manuscripts of any person of this name at Stamford; but it is not quite impossible R. Vavasour may have been related to the Vavasours of Belwood, of whom we have not any notice subsequent to the time of the Commonwealth. The following entries are taken from the manuscripts collected by Lady Vavasour of Spaldington, now in the possession of her grandson, Sir Henry Vavasour. There were also families of the same name at Bluntisham, in Huntingdonshire, and Wisbeach, in Cambridgeshire; but I give the account of that established at Belwood as it is in Lincolnshire.

AN OLD COLONIST.

“Vavasour of Belwood, Lincolnshire.



In 1333 lived Roger de Beltoft Son of S^r Roger Lord of the Manor of Beltoft. One of the d^{rs} & coheirs of this Roger (Catherine) married Robert Sheffield Ancestor to the Duke of Buckingham.*

S^r John Mowbray Lord of the Isle of Axholme the first of May in the 33^d Year of the Reign of King Edward the 3^d (1359) made a Grant to Richard de Belwood & ten others Tenants of the same Isle. There is an attested copy of this Grant in the Hands of William Johnston Esq^r Possessor of Belwood 1804. The Father of M^r Johnston purchased the Manor & Estate of Belwood from a M^r Pindar. Belwood is said to have been a very fine Place but is now reduced to a small Farm-House. M^r Johnston's Seat called Temple Belwood is in the Parish of Belton & formerly belonged to the Knights Templars. There is a Note affixed to the Attested Copy of the Grant of S^r John Mowbray stating that the Freeholders & Commoners had a Trial Verdict Judgment & Execution upon it at the Exchequer Bar in or about Michaelmas term 1652 in the name of Thomas Vavasour a Gentleman of Ancient Family whose Descent from Richard de Belwood is on the other side."

EDMUND LACY, BISHOP OF EXETER, 1420-1458.—His coat of arms are often found in the Diocese of Exeter,—e.g. at Ipplepen, Marldon, Chudleigh, and the chapel of Bradley House. What other instances are known, in glass, wood, or stone? G.

* Title extinct.

BRUERE FAMILY.—I seek information as to the ancestry of a George Bruere, or Bruer, of whom I can give no direct information beyond a slight notice of his name in some fragments, notes, or recollections of his own life, the original of which are said to have been written by Sir James Etheridge, Kt., who represented Great Marlow in Parliament from 1695 to 1716.

Sir James, recording the date of his second marriage (at Bedford, in Hounslow Road, 14 November, 1689), with Frediswide, relict of Sir William Goulston, Kt. (who represented New Romely in the first Parliament, James II.), second son of Richard Goulston, of Wydial, co. Herts, Esquire, and daughter of Robert Morris, of Abingdon, co. Berks, gentleman, states that Frediswide Goulston (born 14 October, 1675), the eldest daughter of his said second wife by her former husband, Sir William, was afterwards wife of "Mr. George Bruer (also elected M.P. for Great Marlow in the years 1710–13–16), son of Mr. George Bruer, who married my father Weld's sister."

In a previous note Sir James mentions he was the son of James Etheridge and "*Mary*," his wife, and was baptized in the parish of St. Gregory, 23 February, 1657. He further adds, he "left London on his mother's second marriage, with Mr. Weld, and came to Widbury Hill in 1665." It is probable this entry led to the erroneous belief in the Bruere family that Sir James and the wife of George Bruere, senior, were uterine brother and sister; a supposition certainly incorrect when we consider that George Bruere, junior, the M.P., was himself a father in November, 1701. The registers of Ware, in which parish Widbury Hill is apparently included, do not appear to give any intermarriage between the families of Weld or Bruere. From extracts from the same, the most probable solution seems to be that *Mary*, baptized 24 February, 1651, third daughter of Alexander Weld (the II. of Widbury Hill), by *Anne*, his wife, was the lady who married George Bruere, senior. In the burial entries we find that of *Anne*, wife of Alexander Weld, junior, of Widbury Hill, Esquire, 6th July, 1664; and in the baptismal entries we find that of Jane, daughter of Mr. Alexander Weld and Mrs. *Mary*, 5th April, 1666: entries which tend to confirm a second marriage of Mr. Weld's in 1665, with the mother of Sir James Etheridge. The following extracts from the registers would still further strengthen the belief that the wife of George Bruere, senior, was the *Mary* Weld alluded to:—

1678/9. March 25, John Brewer son of M^r George & Mary of London. Bap^d.

1686/7. Feb. 4, M^r Hickman Brewere son of M^r Bruere of London, Bur^d in ye chappel. [Several Welds are buried there.]

1687/8. March 20, Bridgett Bruere dau'r of M^r George & Mary Bur^d.

These anterior entries, *re* Brewer, appear, *viz.*:—

1619. July 26, John Brewer and *Agnes* Williams mar^d.

1621. Sep. 9, John Brewer son of John & Ann Bap^d.

1623. Dec. 5, John Brewer (Bur^d).

Also *re* Etheridge and Goulston:—

1666. Aug. 20, William Etheridge son (query step-son) of Mr. Weld. P. (Bur^d).

1695. June 25, *Alice*, Etheridge, dau'r of John, Bur^d.

1681. Feb. 25, M^r Thomas Goulston Bur^d.

Resides his elder son George, the M.P., George Bruere, senior, is presumed to have had two younger sons, *viz.* John and Bartholomew. John, the name of whose wife does not appear; is said to have had a son *George*, who died a bachelor, and two daughters, Frediswide, wife of a Captain Bounel, and *Mary*, wife of a Mr. Cole, both Norfolk or Suffolk gentlemen. No dates or any information whatever beyond these bare facts now remain of this branch. There appears to have been a John Bruere of the Excise Office in 1717. Again, a John Bruer held an office in 1731 for transfer of Bills of the Exchequer—£120 per annum. "J. Bruere" signs a receipt of the Excise Office so late as 7th March, 1750.

Of Bartholomew Bruere not much more is known. He is stated to have been married three times. First, to "a person of inferior station," by whom he is said to have had one daughter, *Mary*, who married a person of the name of Child. Her grandchildren were, I believe, in the year 1813, discovered in Laleham Alms Houses, near Staines. Some members of the family have surmised Mrs. Child was illegitimate; a surmise questionable, since a search for the next of kin to her half-sister of the second marriage led to the disclosure at Laleham. The second wife of Bartholomew Bruere was "Dorothy Grant (Graunt), a lady of considerable property, closely allied to the Medicotts and of an old Oxfordshire family." An only daughter also was the issue of this marriage, *viz.* "Mrs. Henrietta Bruere," who died a spinster, in London, the 4th November, 1813, aged, from her burial certificate at Finchley, eighty-six years. I have seen an old silver seal and the impression of a second, both evidently connected with this lady and her maternal descent: the former bore on a lozenge the quartered coats of Graunt and Medicott; the latter, a similar lozenge, quartering Bruere and Graunt. Bartholomew Bruere's third

wife is said to have been Henrietta, widow of a Mr. Jennings; a marriage kept secret, it is added, as the lady forfeited her jointure should she contract a second. It has been imagined Mrs. Jennings was *sister* to John Morton, Esq., M.P., Chief Justice of Chester, and of Danesfield, co. Bucks. A very doubtful point, if another family tradition is to hold ground, that the *mother* of Mr. Morton was "Mary, only daughter of George Bruere, senior," consequently Bartholomew Bruere would thus stand in the relationship of *uncle* to Mr. Morton and Mrs. Jennings. Bartholomew Bruere is believed to have died near his ninetieth year. The death of a Bartholomew Bruer in Rathbone Place, I have been told, occurred 18th April, 1769.

To revert back to George Bruere the M.P. The Parliamentary Registers of the year 1713 record him as "George Bruere, Esquire, *Apothecary*, of Covent Garden, M.P. for Great Marlow." The date and place of his marriage with Frediswide Goulston does not appear. The birthplace of their first child, Frediswide, also is unknown; she is said to have been born the 17th November, 1701. Their second child, George, was born in Suffolk Street, 23rd November, 1702, and baptized in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, the 1st December following. This is the earliest authenticated date of parish registers referring to the Bruere family at present known. The same child was buried in the Church of Great Marlow, "near the communion table," the 11th October, 1705. From the 5th March in the previous year to the 5th December, 1719, nine baptismal entries of children of George Bruere and Frediswide, his wife, are contained in the Great Marlow registers. His wife was buried there 2nd May, 1740, and himself, 1st January, 1743. From the time the family were residents (with Sir James Etheridge) at Harleyford, near Great Marlow, the line of George Bruere, M.P., is clearly traceable, though the dates of registers in many instances, and in especial those of the marriages of his three surviving sons, are wanting.

The arms of the family up to the year 1803, as shown by the seals of various members, were, gules two bends wavy or, similar to those of the feudal family of Briwere, founders of Thor Abbey, in Devon. These arms, differed by a canton vair, were also borne by the ancient family of Brewer, of West Farleigh, co. Kent. Both the Kent Brewers and the Brueres we treat of bore the same crest, viz. out of a mural coronet, a hand and arm, couped at the elbow, habited gules billettée or, holding in the hand proper a battle-axe argent. From a tracing of the arms which still exist in the parish church of Great Marlow, the sleeve apparently is of a dark blue tone, with a sable cuff and tracings across the sleeve; this may be the fault of the painter or a bad imitation of armour.

In the year 1803 the only son of the then elder representative of the family attending an installation of the Knight of the Bath, as an esquire to one of them, we find a regular grant or confirmation of arms issued from the Heralds' College, wherein it is stated that, "the arms borne by the family do not appear, on examination of the records of the College of Arms, to have been registered. These arms are *vert* two bends wavy ermine, on a canton or five torteaux. Crest, a mural coronet per pale argent and or, therefrom issuing a cubit arm vested *gules*, cuff of the first, in the hand a halbert in bend sinister." No motto is given, nor does any appear on the older seals.

In closing this query it may be observed, Richard Brewer, of West Farleigh, Esq., had by his second wife, Ann, a son *George*, baptized 20th November, 1632, of whom apparently there is no further notice in the registers. Also there was a family of Bruer resident in the parish of Brampton, co. Leicester, in the seventeenth century. Of the same and the first-named was John Bruer, Gent., whose will, dated 17th June, 1627, was proved at Leicester, 2nd April, 1628, on the oath of Bridget, his widow and sole executrix. He gives to "John Bruer my naturall sonne 100*l.* & all my books to be payed unto the sayd John Bruer when he comes of 21 years of age, & do give unto my sonne John all my apparel, all the rest of his goods moveables & immoveables to be given to Bridget his wife." This John Bruer was buried 3rd February, 1628, his said son John having been baptized 10th January, 1612. The will of Bridget Bruer, *Gent.*, is dated 16 October, 1650, she being "verie sick in bodie," and is *marked*, sealed, and signed in the presence of William Grey, Rector, and Edw. George. She gives the remainder of her goods after her debts be paid "to my onlie sonne John Bruer & his sonne *George* Bruer to be divided equally between them & her desire and request is to Mr W^m Willoubie little *George* Bruer's Godfather that he w^d be pleased to see that moiety which shall fall to his godsonne to be improved to his onlie use and benefit." To her son's discretion, the church, poor, and her servants, are all left. The question arises, could the *George* Brewer of the West Farleigh line or the "little *George* Bruer" of the Branston family have one of them been the *George* Bruere, senior, whose ancestry is sought for? The birth of either would admit of their having been the father of *George* Bruere, M.P.?

P. B.

DINHAM.—Lord Dinham, of Hemyock Castle, co. Devon. One of these Dinhams married the heiress of Arches, or De Arcis. When was this?

G.

SIR ROBERT GEFERY, KNT.—Any particulars respecting the descent or family connections of Sir Robert Geffery will be thankfully received. But little is known beyond what is discoverable in his will, from which we may infer that he was of Cornish extraction. He mentions his cousin Rebecca Sowton, eldest daughter of his late brother William Geffery; Abigail and Catherine Geffery, two other daughters of his brother William; Mary Binny, daughter of his late sister Thomasin Randall; and his cousin William Geffery, of Trematon, in Cornwall, etc. Sir Robert received the honour of knighthood at Guildhall, during his Shrievalty in 1673. He was elected Alderman of Cordwainers' Ward, 22 June, 1676; Lord Mayor in 1686; and Master of the Ironmongers' Company in 1667, and again in 1685-6. He died 26 February, 1703, aged ninety-one, and was buried in the church of St. Dionis, Backchurch, where there is a mural monument of white and veined marble to his memory, with the following inscription:—

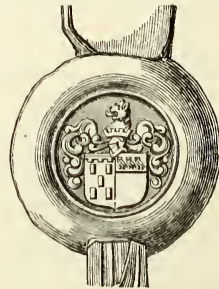
In the chancell is intered y^e Body of S^r Robert Geffery Knt
& Alderman, sometime sinc^e Lord May^r of this City of London,
President of y^e Hospitalls of Bridewell and Bethlem an excellent
Magistrate & of exemplary charity virtue and goodness who
departed this life the 6th day of Febr 1703 and in the 91st year
of his age.—And

Also the body of Dame Percilla his wife
daughter of Luke Cropley Esq. who deceased
y^e 26th of October 1676 and in the 43rd year
of her age.

[Arms.*]

After bequeathing a number of legacies to his relatives and friends, and the sum of £520 to be laid out in lands or houses and the rents applied in a weekly distribution of bread to the poor people of Landrake and St. Erny, in Cornwall, and for the payment of a schoolmaster to teach the poor children of the same parish to write and read English, and instruct them in the Catechism now used and appointed in the Church of England. Sir Robert Geffery left the residue of his estate to the Ironmongers' Company, for the purpose of erecting alms-houses for so many poor men and women as the proceeds of his property would allow and sustain. In pursuance of these directions a piece of land was obtained in Kingsland Road, whereon fourteen commodious houses and a chapel were built for the use of the alms-people, and rules and regulations for their observance were settled by the Court of Ironmongers on the 17th November, 1715.

In 1676, the year of his Shrievalty, Sir Robert obtained from Sir Edward Byshe, Clarenceux, a grant of arms, which are blazoned as follows:—Argent six billets sable, on a chief of the second a lion passant or, langued and armed gules; and for his crest, on a helmet and wreath of his colours a lion's head erased or, billette sable, mantled gules and doubled argent (*vide* Add. MS. Brit. Mus., No. 5533, fol. 129). It appears, however, by a



conveyance of land from the Ironmongers' Company, dated 2 August, 1658, which is signed and sealed by Sir Robert Geffery on their behalf, that at that time and previous to the above grant of arms he bore . . . five billets in saltier . . . a label throughout of three points . . . impaling . . . on a chief . . . three birds, for Cropley.† Crest, out of a mural crown . . . a lion's head . . . This seal, which is represented in the margin, is still in good preservation.

JOHN NICHOLL.

* The arms on Sir Robert Geffery's monument are incorrectly blazoned, being argent *ten billets* sable, on a chief of the second a lion passant *guardant* or, armed and langued gules.

† The arms given for Cropley of Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire, and Clerkenwell, Middlesex, are argent on a chief gules three owls of the field.

GENERAL INDEX.

	PAGE		PAGE
ALFRED, Prince, Coffin-plate Inscription to	272	Billingsley Family, Pedigree of . . .	125, 126
Allen, Mrs. Alice, Funeral Certificate of . . .	45	Billingsley, Sir Henry, Note on . . .	251
Allen, Ralph, Funeral Certificate of . . .	45	Will of . . .	252
Amelia, Princess . . .	272	Billingsley, Samuel, Notes on . . .	299
Appleton, Sir Isaac, Query as to . . .	324	Birche, of Ardwick, Pedigree of . . .	308
Arms, Confirmations of—		Birche, of Birche, Pedigree of . . .	305
Bangor, John . . .	54	Birch, of Whitborne . . .	307
Barker, George . . .	279	Blundell, of Ince Blundell, Arms of . . .	66
Bavant Family . . .	278	Blundell, of Ince Blundell, Pedigree of . . .	67
Croeker, John . . .	140	Bolney, John, of Bolney, Grant of Crest to	304
Davidson, William . . .	273	Book-Plates, Armorial, Examples of . . .	284, 299
Fanshaw, John . . .	321	Bourehier, Charles, Notes on . . .	216
ffaryngton, Wm., of Worden . . .	61	Boyle, Stephen, of Kentish Town, Query as to . . .	285
Leechford, Sir Richard . . .	54	Bradley Family, Monumental Inscriptions to . . .	287
Arms, Exemplification of. <i>See</i> Exemplifi- cation of Arms.		Brereton, William, Funeral Certificate of . . .	31
Arms, Grants of. <i>See</i> Grants of Arms.		Brerwood, Robert, Funeral Certificate of . . .	30
Aston, Dame Elizabeth, Funeral Certifi- cate of . . .	85	Bretterghe, Mrs. Katharine, Funeral Certi- ficate of . . .	32
Augmentation, Grant of, to Bennett, John . . .	48	Broderers' Company, Grant of Arms to . . .	183
Avery, William, Grant of Arms to . . .	230	Brooke Family, Inscriptions to, in Hud- dersfield Church . . .	196
BANGOR, John, Confirmation of Arms to . . .	54	Broughton, Valentine, Funeral Certificate of . . .	45
Barbers and Surgeons, Grant of Arms to Company of . . .	11	Bruere Family, Notes on . . .	326
Barbor, Pedigree of Family of . . .	58	Brunswick, Duchess of . . .	272
Barker, George, Confirmation of Arms and Crest of . . .	279	Buckinghamshire, Visitation of . . .	211
Bath or Bathe, Family, Query as to . . .	285	Bunbury, Thomas, Funeral Certificate of . . .	29
Bavand, Children of Richard . . .	278	Burton, of Tutbury, Pedigree of . . .	38
Bavant Family, Confirmation of Arms and Crest of . . .	278	Burton Family, Memoranda relating to . . .	40, 41
Bells, Shield on Church . . .	164	Burton Family, Extracts from Dronfield Registers relating to . . .	41
Bennett, Elizabeth, Epitaph of . . .	298	CALVERT Family, Note on . . .	165
Bennett Family, Genealogical Memoranda relating to the . . .	294	Cambridgeshire, Visitation of . . .	202
Extracts from Hackney . . .	297	Calvert, Solomon, Query as to . . .	127
Registers relating to . . .	297	Cary, of Long Melford, Queries as to . . .	213
Bennett, John, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, Grant of Augmentation and Crest to . . .	48	Chaderton Family, Pedigree of . . .	160
Beresford, of Newton, Pedigree of . . .	36	Challons Family, Notes on . . .	216, 246
Beresford, of London, Queries as to . . .	213	Chamberlain, Pedigree of . . .	24
Berkshire, Visitation of . . .	69	Cholmondeleigh, Sir Hugh, Funeral Certi- ficate of . . .	32
Best, of Greenwich, Pedigree of . . .	246	Church Notes—Hackney . . .	155
Bestone, Sir George, Funeral Certificate of . . .	34	Clare, Mrs. Susan, Funeral Certificate of . . .	139
Bill Family, of, England, Query respecting . . .	77	Clark, of Bridwell, Query as to . . .	246
		Clement, Pedigree of . . .	119

	PAGE		PAGE
Clifton, of Clifton, Notes on Family of	304	mation of Arms to, and Alteration of Crest of	61
Cocks Family, Pedigree of	238	Flemings, Colony of, in Yorkshire, Queries as to	80
Coffin-Plate Inscriptions	148, 271	Fleming, John, of Shareston, Grant of Crest to	1
Cordwainers' Company, Grant of Arms to	242	Fletcher, Mrs. Anne, Funeral Certificate of	43
Cornwall, Visitation of County of	12, 13, 266	Founders' Company, Grant of Arms to	103
Cotton Family, Notes on	227	Foxcroft, of London, Pedigree of	283
Cowper, of London, Pedigree of	51	Fraser, Simon, Lord Lovat, Note on	163
Coxwell-Rogers, Richard Rogers, Exemplification of Arms to	256	Frecheville, Robert, Query as to	80
Crest, Grant of. <i>See</i> Grant of Crests.		Fretwell Family, Co. Oxon, Query as to	123
Crocker, John, Confirmation of Arms to	140	Fretwell, Roger, Query as to	80
Cruso Family, Pedigree of	229	Fuller Family, Query as to	80
Cutler, Robert, Grant of Arms to	228	Fuller Family, Notes on	214, 215, 288, 323
		Fuller, of Kerry, Note on	165
DALLAWAY Family, Notes on	286	Funeral Certificates—	
Davidson, William, of London, Confirmation of Arms and Grant of Crest to	273	Allen, Mrs. Alice	45
De la Barr, of London, Pedigree of	283	Allen, Ralph	45
Dilke Family, Pedigree and Arms of.	3	Aston, Dame Elizabeth	85
Dilke, Richard, of Kirkby Mallory, Grant of Crest to	9	Bestone, Sir George	34
Dinham, Lord, Query as to Family of	327	Billingsley, Sir Henry	251
Dod, of Cloreley, Pedigree of	169	Brereton, William, of Honford	31
Dod, of Edge, Pedigree of	217, 219	Brerwood, Robert, of Chester	30
Dod or Dodd, Query as to	285	Bretterghe, Mrs. Katharine	32
Done, John, Funeral Certificate of	28	Broughton, Valentine	45
Dorsetshire, Visitation of	201	Bunbury, Thomas, of Stanney	29
Doyley Family, Query as to	284	Cholmondeleigh, Sir Hugh	32
Duncombe, John, Query as to	212	Clare, Mrs. Susan	139
		Done, John, of Utkinton	28
EGERTON, of Ridley, Pedigree of	293	Fanshawe, Henry	314
Egerton Family, Quarterings of	292	Fanshawe, Mary	315
Egerton, John, Notes on	299	Fanshawe, Sir Richard	318
Elwes, Elizabeth, Will of	75	Fanshawe, Thomas	315
Elwes Family, Pedigrees of	68, 69, 70	Fanshawe, Sir Thomas	316
Elwes Family, Query as to	324	Fanshawe, William	317
Elwes Family, Extracts from Parish Registers relating to	71, 72	Fletcher, Mrs. Anne	43
Elwes, Jeffery, Will of	72	Gerrard, Sir Thomas	46
Elwes, Sir Jeffery, Will of	85	Glaseor, Mrs. Elizabeth	86
Elwes, Jeremy, Will of	82	Greene, Mrs. Dorothy	31
Elwes, Sir Jervas, Will of	81	Holford, Elizabeth	29
Elwes, Robert, Will of	84	Leech, Mrs. Anne, of Chester	34
Elwes, Sir William, Will of	85	Legh, Mrs. Anne	33, 34
Essex, Visitation of	310	Legh, Thomas, of Adlington	44
Exemplification of Arms—		Martyn, Edward, <i>alias</i> Dukinfield	45
Coxwell-Rogers, Richard Rogers	256	Massey, Mrs. Dorothy	27
Lawrence, Richard	204	Norres, Edward, of Spake	86
More, John and Edmond	309	Norton, Sir Dudley	139
Reyny, John	191	Owsted, Margaret	210
FANSHAW, John, Confirmation of Arms and Crest to	321	Poole, John	33
Fanshawe Family, Pedigree of	320	Raynie, John	192
Fanshawe, Henry, Funeral Certificate of	314	Selby, Sir William	23
Fanshawe, Mary, Funeral Certificate of	315	Sutton, Richard, of Sutton	35
Fanshawe, Sir Richard, Funeral Certificate of	318	Tyndale, Thos., of Eastwood (1571)	146
Fanshawe, Thomas, Funeral Certificate of	315	Tyndale, Thos., of Eastwood (1619)	146
Fanshawe, Sir Thomas, Funeral Certificate of	316		
Fanshawe, William, Funeral Certificate of	317	GAGE, Sir Thomas, Note on	284
Fetherston, of Packwood, Notes on Family of	267	Gargrave Family, Pedigree of	226
Fetherston, of Packwood, Extracts from Registers relating to	321	Geffery, Sir Robert, Notes on	328
flarington, William de, Seal of	63	Gerrard, Sir Thomas, Funeral Certificate of	46
flarington, Sir Thomas, Seal of	63	Glaseor, Mrs. Elizabeth, Funeral Certificate of	87
flarington, Pedigree of Family of	63	Gloucestershire. Visitation of	205, 206, 207, 208
flarington, William, of Worden, Confir-		Gorges Family, Queries and Notes on	78, 127, 128
		Grants of Arms—to	
		Avery, William	230
		Barbers and Surgeons, the Company of, of London	11
		Broderers' Company, of London	183
		Cordwainers' Company, of London	242
		Cutler, Robert	226

	PAGE		PAGE
Grant of Arms—to		Lawrence, of London, Pedigree of	208, 209, 243
Founders' Company, of London . . .	103	Layton Family, Notes on	256
Heynes, Simon	250	Legh, Thomas, Funeral Certificate of . .	41
Kimpton, William	46	Leech, Mrs. Anne, Funeral Certificate of .	34
Plasterers' Company, of London . . .	138	Leechford, Sir. Richard, Confirmation of	
Poole, David, Bishop of Peterborough	231	Arms to	54
Rowe, John, of Lewes	161	Legh, of Stockwell, Note on	163
Sainthill, Peter	281	Legh, Mrs. Anne, Funeral Certificate of .	33
Grants of Crests—to		Leigh, of Leigh, Pedigree of	13
Bennett, John, of Newcastle-on-Tyne	48	Leigh, of Stockwell, Notes on	213, 214
Bolney, John	304	Leigh, of Stockwell, Pedigree of	246
Davidson, William	273	Leigh, of Week St. Mary, Pedigree of . .	12
Dilke, Richard, of Kirkby Mallory . .	9	Leman, of London, Pedigree of	280
Fleming, John, of Shareston	1	Lettin, Richard, Query as to	284
Reyny, John	191	London, Visitation of . 50, 51, 52, 53, 68, 69, 125,	
Welby, Richard	249	126, 208, 209, 213, 229, 280, 281, 282, 283, 320	
Weld, John, of Eton	10	Longueville Family, Extracts from Wolver-	
Green, Mrs. Dorothy, Funeral Certificate of	31	ton Registers relating to	64
Griffith, Obituary of Family of	64	Lorance Family, Pedigree of	202
HANBURY, Philip, Query as to	324	Lovat, Simon, Lord, Note on	163
Harewood, Extracts from Parish Registers		Lower, of Trelaske, Pedigree of	266
of	55	Lower, of Winnow, Pedigree of	13
Hastings, of Dorset, Queries about . . .	78	Maghull, of Maghull, Pedigree of	309
Hastings, William, Note on	322	Marshall, of Nottinghamshire, Queries	
Henshawe, Thomas, of Lockwood, Pedigree		about	77
of	182	Marshall Family, Queries on	123
Heraldic Plates, French, Query how to		Martin, of London, Pedigree of	53
index	322	Martin, Thomas, of Harley Place, Query	
Herefordshire, Visitation of	308	as to	213
Hertfordshire, Visitation of	69	Martyn, <i>alias</i> Dukenfield, Edward, Funeral	
Heynes, Simon, Grant of Arms to	250	Certificate of	45
Hobson, of London, Pedigree of	50	Massey, Mrs. Dorothy, Funeral Certificate	
Hoby Family, Pedigree of	141	of	27
Holbeams, of Holbeam, Marriages of . .	285	Mervyn, Sir John, Order of Interment and	
Holford, Mrs. Elizabeth, Funeral Certificate		Funeral of	289
of	29	Middlesex, Visitation of	70
Holford Family, Notes on	284	Mildmay Family, Extracts from Romford	
Hooke, John, Note on	284	Parish Registers, etc., relating to . . .	275
Hoskyns Family	56	Monumental Inscriptions—	
Howorth Family, Pedigree of	104	Charlton	297
Hoyville Family, Query as to	128	Dorney	150
Humphreys Family, Pedigree of	185	Enfield	150
Husee, Richard, Query as to	80	Hackney	155, 298
JENNEY, John, of Norfolk, Query as to .	163	Huddersfield	197
KEYWORTH (or Caworth) Family, Query		Lambeth	163
about	77	Leominster	245
Kimpton, William, of Monken Hadley,		Minchinhampton	287
Grant of Arms to	46	St. Dionis Backchurch, London	328
Knightley, of Fawsley, Pedigree and Arms		Wingham	179
of	88, 129	Moore Pedigree	310
Knightley Family, Pedigree of	248	Moore and Hanmer, Arms of	311
Knightley, Sir Valentine, Will of	134	Moore, of Sayes Court, Pedigree of . . .	312
Lacy, Edmund, Bishop of Exeter, Note		More, John and Edmond, Exemplanation	
on his Arms	325	of Arms to	309
Lancashire Visitation of . 63, 67, 104, 160,		Morley, Henry Lovell, Lord, Will of . . .	61
161, 199, 305, 306, 307		NAYLER, Coffin-plate Inscriptions . . .	272
Lathom, of Stifford, Notes on the Family of	23	Newby, of London, Pedigree of	282
Lathom Family, Pedigree of	161	Newman Family, Query as to	80
Laurence Matches	199	Norres, Edward, Funeral Certificate of .	86
Laurence Family, Pedigree of 199, 207, 208,	212	Northwood Family, Query as to	285
Lawrence Family, Query as to	80	Norton, of London, Pedigree of	51
Lawrence, of Colchester, Note on	128	Norton, Sir Dudley, Funeral Certificate of.	139
Lawrence, Richd., Exemplanation of Arms		Northumberland, Hugh, Duke of	271
to	204	Nottinghamshire, Visitation of	70
Lawrence Family, Pedigree of . 201, 203, 205,		OSPRING, of London, Pedigree of	52
206, 208, 211		Oliver, Pedigree of	118
Lawrence Genealogy	233	Onley Family, Notes on	155

	PAGE		PAGE
Onley Family, Pedigree of	156	Pedigrees—	
Onley, John, Will of	156	Martin, of London	53
Owusted, Margaret, Funeral Certificate of . 210		Moore Family	310
PADDY, Family of, Notes on	128, 165, 216	Moore, of Sayes Court	312
Palmer, of Sussex, Pedigree of	105	Newby, of London	282
Palmer Family, Queries as to	128	Norton, of London	51
Palmer Family, Extracts from Dorney Registers relating to	147	Ofspring, of London	52
Palmer Family, Inscriptions on Coffin-Plates of	148	Oliver	118
Palmer Family, Monumental Inscriptions—Dorney and Enfield	150	Palmer, of Sussex	105
Palmer, of Essex, Note on	165	Parker, of Hurstmonceux	167
Palmer, Roger (Earl of Castlemaine), Will of	151	Rogers, of Dowdeswell	258
Palmer, Sir Roger, Knt., Seal of	150	Rowe Family	162, 166
Palmer, of Wingham, Extracts from Wingham Registers and Monumental Inscriptions relating to	177	Rudierd Family	123
Parker, of Hurstmonceux, Pedigree of	167	Sainthill, of London	281
Parker, of Hurstmonceux, Notes on	166, 169	Saunders	159
Parsons, Notes on Family of	47	Smith, of London	52
Pault Family, Query as to	322	Strelley Family	144
Pedigrees—		Vavasour, of Spaldington	193
Barbor, Family of	58	Vavasour, of Belwood	325
Beresford, of London	213	Vernon and Laurence	212
Beresford, of Newton	36	Wesse, of Willington	118
Best, of Greenwich	246	Winnington Family	124
Billingsley Family	125	Percy, Henry, Earl of Northumberland, Inquiry for Will of	80
Birche, of Birche	305	Phelps, Genealogy of, Notes on	164
Birch, of Whitborne	308	Pitter, Notes on Family of	47
Birche, of Ardwick	307	Plaisters' Company, Grant of Arms to	138
Blundell, of Ince Blundell	67	Poole, David, Bishop of Peterborough, Grant of Arms to	231
Burton, of Tutbury	38	Poole, John, Funeral Certificate of	33
Chaderton Family	160	Pratt Family, Note on	77
Chamberlain	24	Pye, of the Mynde, Query as to	216
Clement	119	Pylkyngton, Sir John de, Seal of	49
Cocks Family	238	RAYNEY, Gilbert, Notes on	128, 165
Cowper, of London	51	Rayney, of Ipswich, Queries about	78
Cruso Family	229	Rayney, Henry, Query as to	165
Dallaway Family	286	Raynie, John, Funeral Certificate of	192
De la Barr, of London	283	Registers, Parish, Extracts from—	
Dilke, of Maxstoke	4	Amwell, Herts.	71
Dod, of Cloreley	169	Askham, Nottingham	71
Dod, of Edge	217, 219	Bunbury, Cheshire	35
Egerton, of Ridley	293	Bushley, Worcestershire	244
Elwes Family	68, 69, 70	Dagenham, Essex	277
Fanshawe Family	320	Dorney, Bucks.	147
farington, of Worden	63	Dronfield, Derbyshire	41
Foxcroft, of London	283	Elmdon, Warwickshire	321
Fuller Family	215, 288	Enfield, Middlesex	150
Gargrave Family	226	Hackney, Middlesex	155, 160, 297
Henshawe, of Lockwood	182	Harewood, Hereford	55
Hobson, of London	50	Hford, Little, Essex	277
Hoby Family	141	Iron Acton, Gloucestershire	244
Humphreys Family	185	Kensington, Middlesex	71
Knightley Family	88, 129, 248	Kings Norton, Worcester	269
Lathom Family	161	Kington, St. Michael, Wilts.	274
Lawrence Family	199, 206, 207, 212	Lambeth, St. Mary	274
Lawrence Family	201, 203, 205, 233	Lapworth, Warwickshire	270
Lawrence, of London	208, 209, 243	Ludlow, Salop	274
Lawrence, of Chelsea	211	Malpas, Cheshire	27, 33
Leigh, of Leigh	13	Maxstoke, Warwickshire	322
Leigh, of Stockwell	246	Packwood, Warwickshire	270
Leigh, of Week St. Mary	12	Romford, Essex	275
Lower, of Trelasko	266	St. Andrew's, Holborn	274, 277
Lower, of Wynnou	13	St. Bennet, Gracechurch (London)	192
Leman, of London	280	St. Giles-in-the-Fields, Middlesex	277
Lorance Family	202	St. Mary, Bothawes (London)	71
Maghull, of Maghull	300	St. Saviour's, Southwark	71
		Shustoke, Warwickshire	269, 321,
		Stepney, Middlesex	72
		Stifford, Essex	23
		Stout, Cheshire	29

	PAGE		PAGE
Registers, Parish, Extracts from—		Tyndale, Thomas, Funeral Certificate of (1571)	146
Tarpорley, Cheshire	28	Tyndale, Thomas, Funeral Certificate of (1619)	146
Thornbury, Gloucestershire	244	Tyndale Family, Extracts from Registers relating to	244, 274
Wingham, Kent	177	VAVASOUR, of Spaldington, Pedigree of	193
Wolverton, Bucks.	64, 65	Vavasour Family, Notes on . 245, 288, 322, 325	
Register of Guild of St. Anne, Knowle, Extracts from	267	Vernon and Laurence Pedigrees	212
Restwold, of the Vache, Queries as to	324	Vincent's Collections, Pedigrees from	70
Reynolds, Anna Maria, Note on	127	Vincent, of Limerick, Query as to	245
Reyn, John, of London, Exemplification of Arms and Grant of Crest to	191	Visitations of Counties—	
Rodge, of Honiton, Query as to	246	Berks	69
Rogers, Genealogy of	258	Buckingham	211
Rogers, William, Note on	284	Cambridge	202
Rotherham, of Essex, Query as to	285	Cornwall	12, 13, 266
Rowe Family, Pedigree of	162	Dorset	201
Rowe Family, Notes on	166, 167, 168	Essex	310
Rowe, Elizabeth, Will of	168	Gloucester	205, 206, 207, 208
Rowe, Francis, Will of	167	Hereford	308
Rowe, John, of Lewes, Grant of Arms to	161	Hertford	69
Rowe, John, the elder (2) Wills of	167, 168	Lancaster 63, 67, 104, 160, 161, 199, 305, 306, 307	
Rowe, Milward, Will of	168	London . 50, 51, 52, 53, 68, 69, 125, 126, 208, 209, 213, 229, 280, 281, 282, 283, 320	
Rowe, Thomas, of Pevensey, Will of	168	Middlesex	70
Rowe, Thomas, of Westham, Will of	168	Northampton	156, 159
Rudierd Family, Pedigree of	123	Nottingham	70
SAINTHILL, of London, Pedigree of	281	Somerset	203
Sainthill, Grant of Arms to Peter	281	Sussex	162
Sainthill, Peter, Manuscript relating to, wanted	324	WALES, Augusta, Princess of	271
Sanderson, of Hammersmith, Query as to	245	Walloon Families in Yorkshire, Queries as to	80
Saunders, Edward, Will of	159	Ward, John, Monumental Inscription of	245
Saunders Family, Note on	158	Welby, Richard, Grant of Crest to	249
Saunders Family, Pedigree of	159	Weld, John, of Eton, Grant of Crest to	10
Savage Family, Notes on	184	Weldon, of London, Queries as to	78, 79
Scott, Richard, of Suffolk, Query as to	214	Wentworth Family, Query as to	127
Seals of—		Wesse, of Willington, Pedigree	118
Bennett, Sampson	297	Wills—	
Best, George	247	Billingsley, Sir Henry	252
Best, Richard, of Greenwich	247	Elwes, Elizabeth	75
Billingsley, Sir Henry, Knt.	255	Elwes, Jeffery	72
ffarington, Sir Thomas	63	Elwes, Sir Jeffery	85
ffarington, William de	63	Elwes, Jeremy	82
Geffery, Sir Robert	328	Elwes, Sir Jervas	81
Knightley, Sir Valentine	137	Elwes, Robert	84
Palmer, Sir Roger	150	Elwes, Sir William	85
Pylkyngton, Sir John de	49	Knightley, Sir Valentine	134
Selby, Memoranda relating to the Family of	14	Morley, Henry Lovell, Lord	61
Selby, Sir William, the Elder, of the Mote (1610), Will of	15	Onley, John	156
Selby, Sir William, of the Mote (1637), Will of	20	Palmer, Roger, Earl of Castlemaine	151
Selby, Sir William, Funeral Certificate of	23	Rowe, Elizabeth	168
Sheers (or Shiers) Family, of London, Query as to	80	Rowe, Francis	167
Shield on Church Bells, Query on	164	Rowe, John, the Elder	167, 168
Shuttleworth, of Preston, Queries as to	213	Rowe, Milward	168
Smith, of London, Pedigree of	52	Rowe, Thomas, of Pevensey	168
Snell, Powell, Notes on	299	Rowe, Thomas, of Westham	168
Somersetshire, Visitation of	203	Saunders, Edward	159
Sperin, Notes on Family of	47	Selby, Sir William, the Elder	15
Strelley Family, Pedigree of	144	Selby, Sir William (1637)	20
Sutton, Richard, Funeral Certificate of	35	Winnington Family, Pedigree of	124
Sussex, Visitation of	162	Wykes, Note on Family of	2
Syme (or Sim) Family, Query as to	284	YEEND, Anne, Note on	127
TREVERS, Family of, Queries as to	78, 79		
Tunnadine, of Ireland, Note on	245		

INDEX OF NAMES.*

- Abbot, William, 266.
 Abell, Maria (Knightley), 99.
 Abell, Samuel, 99.
 Abrahall, John Hoskyns, 57.
 Abrahall, Susanna, 57.
 Abrahall, Walter, 57.
 Abraham, Richard Thomas, 247.
 Abraham, Samuel, 247.
 Abraham, Sophia Susannah (Best), 247.
 Acheson, John, 162, 166.
 Acton, Elizabeth, 192.
 Acton, Elizabeth (Raynic), 192.
 Acton, John, 128, 192.
 Acton, Nathaniel, 192.
 Acton, Susanna, 192.
 Acton, William, 192.
 Adams, Andrew, 101.
 Adams, Catherine (Knightley), 101.
 Adams, Elizabeth (Knightley), 101.
 Adams, Ephraim, 164.
 Adams, William, 101, 131.
 Addington, William, 270.
 Agar Ann (Milton), 312.
 Agar, Thomas, 312.
 Agneta, wife of William, Earl of Ferrers and Derby, 4.
 Aintree, William de, 301.
 Akeroyd, John, 195.
 Alecock, John, 214.
 Alecock, Joseph, 168.
 Aldersey, Samuel, 52.
 Alfred, Prince (Son of Geo. III.), 272.
 Aleigh, *alias* Leigh, Thomas, 12.
 Aleigh, *alias* Legh, William, 12.
 Aldern, Bridget (Knightley), 101.
 Allanson, George, 176.
 Allein, Alice (Parry), 30.
 Allen, Alice (Brewood), 45.
 Allen, Catherine, 45.
 Allen, John, 45.
 Allen, Katherine (Lynjiall), 45.
 Allen, Lynjiall, 45.
 Allen, Ralph, 45, 46, 172.
 Allen, T. B., 49.
 Allen, William, 243.
 Alleyne, Thomas, 243.
 Alston, Elizabeth Anne, 321.
 Alston, Elizabeth Louisa, 321.
 Alston, Frances Emily, 321.
 Alston, Hannah, 60.
 Alston, James Fetherston, 321.
 Alston, Mary Anne, 322.
 Alston, William Charles, 321, 322.
 Amelia Sophia Eleanor, Princess, 272.
 Amherst, Charles Selby, 23.
 Amherst, Dorothy, 20.
 Amherst, Margaret (Palmer), 115, 178, 179.
 Amherst, Richard, 14, 20, 21, 22, 23, 115, 178, 179.
 Amherst, William, 20.
 Amhurst, William Amhurst Tyssen, 155.
 Anderson, Robert, 21.
 Anderton, James, 87.
 Anderton, Martha (Norres), 87.
 Anderton, Thurstan, 87.
 Andrew, Anno (Knightley), 95.
 Andrew, George, 307.
 Andrew, Mary (Birch), 307.
 Andrew, Tho., 156.
 Andrewc, Thomas, 95.
 Andrews, Anne (Knightley), 100.
 Andrews, Enschius, 100.
 Andrews, John, 131.
 Anna, daughter of Thomas, Duke of Gloucester, 6.
 Anstis, John, 37.
 Appleguth, John, 261.
 Appleguth, Philippa (Rogers), 261.
 Appleton, Isaac, 324.
 Appleton, John, 324.
 Appleton, Mary (Cage), 324.
 Appleton, Roger, 226.
 Appleyard, John, 264.
 Archer, Thomas Coates, 230.
 Arderne, Henry, 44.
 Arderne, Margaret (Legh), 44.
 Arderne, Ralph, 44.
 Ardington, Mary (Vavasour), 325.
 Ardington, Thomas, 325.
 Arden, Edward, 7.
 Arden, —, 8.
 Argent, John, 82.
 Argoll, Elizabeth (Palmer), 116.
 Ascough, Elizabeth (Strelley), 145.
 Ascough, William, 145.
 Ashaw, Roger, 67.
 Ashton, Dulcis (Trafford), 6.
 Ashton, Edmund, 6, 7.
 Ashton, Elizabeth (Byron), 5.
 Ashton, Elizabeth (Staveley), 6.
 Ashton, Galfridus, 6.
 Ashton, Gilbert, 4.
 Ashton, Horneus, 4.
 Ashton, Joanna (Eland), 5.
 Ashton, John de, 5, 6.
 Ashton, John, 86, 161.
 Ashton, Magdalen (Warham), 6.
 Ashton, Margaret (Lisloy), 7.
 Ashton, Margareta (Brooke), 6.
 Ashton, Margareta (Perkin), 5.
 Ashton, Maria (Wilde), 7.
 Ashton, Mary (Vavasour), 195.
 Ashton, Nicholas, 6.
 Ashton, Ralph, 195.
 Ashton, Robert de, 4.
 Ashton, Thomas de, 4, 5, 6.
 Ashton, William, 7, 101.
 Aske, John, 194.
 Aspinall, John, 196.
 Aspinall, Mary (Yates), 196.

* In this Index, the maiden names of wives follow after their Christian names between parentheses.

- Aston, Anne, 86.
 Aston, Arthur, 86.
 Aston, Bridget (Elwes), 70.
 Aston, Christian (Ashton), 86.
 Aston, Edward, 70, 73, 74.
 Aston, Elizabeth, 85.
 Aston, Elizabeth (Shukburgh), 86.
 Aston, John, 85, 86.
 Aston, Mary, 86.
 Aston, Maud (Needham), 86.
 Aston, Penelope (Coulby), 86.
 Aston, Robert, 170, 221.
 Aston, Thomas, 85, 86, 171.
 Atehley, Margaret, 274.
 At-Hall, Elizabeth, 325.
 At-Hall, Mary, 325.
 At-Hall, Oliver, 325.
 At-Hall, Robert, 323.
 Atwood, Elizabeth (Lawrence), 208, 210.
 Atwood, Herman, 208, 210.
 Atwood, John, 210.
 Atwood, Owusted, 210.
 Auehmuty, Forbes, 173.
 Auchmuty, John, 173.
 Audley, James, 113.
 Authing, Kerr, 174.
 Authing, Margaret (Dodd), 174.
 Avery, William, 230.
 Avicia, daughter of Robert Musgrove, 5.
 Aylewin, John, 162, 166, 167.
 Aylewin, Mary (Rowe), 162, 166, 167, 168.
 Ayloff, Benjamin, 316, 320.
 Ayloff, Margaret (Fanshawe), 316, 320.
 Ayshford, John, 131.
 Ayshford, Susanna (Knightley), 131.
 Babthorpe, William, 195.
 Baillie, Robert, 163.
 Bainam, George, 145.
 Baines, Elizabeth (Johnson), 132.
 Baines, John, 132, 133.
 Baker, Clement, 119.
 Baker, Godfrey Hugh Massy, 265.
 Baker, John, 158.
 Baldoek, Robert, 73.
 Baldwin, Jane Eliza (Dodd), 176.
 Baldwin, John, 176.
 Ball, John, 76.
 Ball, Magdalen (Dodd), 223.
 Ball, Thomas, 223.
 Ball, William, 73, 223.
 Bamford, George, 306.
 Bamford, John, 306.
 Banester, Richard, 87.
 Banester, Winifred (Norres), 87.
 Bangor, David, 53.
 Bangor, John, 54.
 Banks, Lucy (Knightley), 101.
 Barbers and Surgeons, Company of, 11.
 Barbor, Amy (Reynolds), 59.
 Barbor, Anna, 58.
 Barbor, Benjamin, 58.
 Barbor, Bridget, 59.
 Barbor, Elizabeth, 58, 59, 60.
 Barbor, Elizabeth (Cray), 58.
 Barbor, Eliz. (Robinson), 59.
 Barbor, Elizabeth (Weaver), 59.
 Barbor, Ellen (Stiles), 58.
 Barbor, Gabriel, 58, 59, 60.
 Barbor, Hannah, 58, 59.
 Barbor, John, 58, 59, 60.
 Barbor, Joseph, 58, 60.
 Barbor, Mary, 59.
 Barbor, Mary (Fuller), 59.
 Barbor, Nathaniel, 59.
 Barbor, Richard, 59, 60.
 Barbor, Sarah, 59, 60.
 Barbor, Sarah (Cooke), 59.
 Barbor, Susannah, 58.
 Barbor, William, 58, 60.
 Barford, Anne (Bennett), 298.
 Barford, William, 298.
 Barker, Christopher, 324.
 Barker, Christopher (*Garter*), 281, 282.
 Barker, Edward, 251, 252.
 Barker, George, 279.
 Barker, Randle, 279.
 Barker, Thomas, 279.
 Barkley, Thomas, 99.
 Barnard, Robert, 79.
 Barnardiston, Mary (Knightley), 100.
 Barnardiston, Thomas, 100.
 Barnes, Ann (Trafford), 196.
 Barnes, Philip, 196.
 Barnesley, Anne (Cooks), 238.
 Barnesley, Robert, 39.
 Barnesley, William, 238.
 Barrow, Barbara (Powlett), 235.
 Barrow, James, 235.
 Bartlet, Adam, 107.
 Bartlet, Joan (Stopham), 107.
 Bartlet, John, 107.
 Barton, Edward, 113.
 Barton, Oliver, 161.
 Baskerville, Elizabeth, 289.
 Bassett, Isabella (Boteler), 91.
 Bassett, John, 294.
 Bassett, Rados, Lord, 4.
 Bassett, Ralph, 294.
 Bassett, Simon, 91.
 Bassit, Edward, 59.
 Bassit, Elizabeth (Barbor), 59.
 Batesombe, John, 118.
 Bathe, Augustine de, 285.
 Bathe, Thomas de, 285.
 Bathe, Walter de, 285.
 Bathe (or De Baa), Walter, 285.
 Batty, Margaret (Elwes), 70.
 Batty, William, 70.
 Battyn, Harriot, 148.
 Bauand, Alice, 278.
 Bauand, Daniel, 279.
 Bauand, John, 278, 279.
 Bavand, Michell, 279.
 Bavand, Randle, 279.
 Bavand, Richard, 278.
 Bavand, Robert, 278.
 Bavand, Sarah, 279.
 Bavand, Thomas, 278.
 Bayley, Amy (Barbor), 59.
 Bayley, James, 56.
 Bayley, Richard, 59.
 Beale, Elizabeth (Rogers), 263.
 Beale, Miles, 263.
 Beauchamp, John, 216.
 Beauleau, Philip de, 283.
 Beaumont, Richard, 226.
 Bebington, Brian, 316.
 Beck, Thomas, 306, 307.
 Beckwith, Thomas, 193.
 Beckwith, *alias* Warde, Jane, 17.
 Beddome, Jane (Dallaway), 286.
 Beddome, Joseph, 286.
 Bedell, John, 100.
 Bedell, Matthew, 208.
 Bedell, Robert, 100.
 Belassyse, Henry, 259.
 Belassyse, Rogersa (Rogers), 259.
 Belgrave, George, 159.
 Belgrave, William, 159.
 Belknap, Hamo, 6.
 Bellasis, William, 21.
 Bellingham, Anne (Palmer), 115.
 Bellingham, John, 115.
 Beltoft, Elizabeth, 325.
 Beltoft, Emmatt (Belwood), 325.
 Beltoft, Margery (At-Hall), 325.
 Beltoft, Roger de, 325.
 Beltoft, Thomas de, 325.
 Belward, Beatrice (Bohun), 293.
 Belward, William de, 293.
 Belwood, Richard de, 325.
 Belwood, Roger le, 325.
 Benden, Edenowen, 187, 188.
 Bendy, Rebecca, 60.
 Benger, Margaret (Vavasour), 194.
 Benger, Robert, 194.
 Bennet, Henry, 121.
 Bennett, Anne, 298.
 Bennett, Catherine, 296.
 Bennett, Charles, 296.
 Bennett, Elizabeth, 296, 298.
 Bennett, Henry, 295.
 Bennett, Jane, 295, 296, 298.
 Bennett, Jane (Peacock), 295.
 Bennett, Jane (Thomas), 295.
 Bennett, John, 48, 49, 121, 268, 295, 298.
 Bennett, Joshua, 295.
 Bennett, Margaret, 297.
 Bennett, Mary, 298.
 Bennett, Sampson, 295, 297.
 Bennett, Samuel, 297.
 Bennett, Susannah, 297.
 Bennett, William, 295.
 Benson, Alice (Gargrave), 226.
 Benson, Anna Maria, 131.
 Benson, Anne (Wyrley), 130.
 Benson, Elizabeth (Grey), 131.
 Benson, Elizabeth Christiana, 131.
 Benson, George, 63.

- Benson, Henry, 131.
 Benson, Richard, 130.
 Benson, Thomas, 226.
 Bentley, Mary (Glasiar), 44.
 Beresford, Agnes, 213.
 Beresford, Agnes (Hassall), 36, 37.
 Beresford, Agnes (Longsdon), 36.
 Beresford, Clemence (Wilmington), 213.
 Beresford, Elizabeth, 213.
 Beresford, George, 213.
 Beresford, Hugh, 36, 37.
 Beresford, James, 36, 37.
 Beresford, John, 37, 213.
 Beresford, Laurence, 36.
 Beresford, Martin, 213.
 Beresford, Mary, 213.
 Beresford, Mary (Bostock), 213.
 Beresford, Mary (Stoccke), 213.
 Beresford, Mitchell, 213.
 Beresford, Richard, 37, 213.
 Beresford, Rowland, 213.
 Beresford, Sarah, 213.
 Beresford, Thomas, 36, 37, 213.
 Beresford, Ursula, 213.
 Bernors, Richard, Lord, 6.
 Berry, Prudence (Gargrave), 226.
 Berwick, Anne (Rogers), 264.
 Berwick, Joseph, 264.
 Best, Anne (Woodward), 247.
 Best, Catherine Anne, 247.
 Best, Edward Payne, 247, 286.
 Best, Frances, 247.
 Best, George, 247, 286.
 Best, George James, 247.
 Best, Hannah, 246.
 Best, John, 246.
 Best, Maria (Gibbs), 247, 286.
 Best, Martha (Dallaway), 247, 286.
 Best, Martha (Burley), 247.
 Best, Mary, 247.
 Best, Mary (Dallaway), 247, 286.
 Best, Richard, 246, 247, 286.
 Best, Richard Henry, 247, 286.
 Best, Robert Thomas, 247.
 Best, S. A. (Gardner), 286.
 Best, Samuel, 247.
 Best, Sarah, 247.
 Best, Sarah (Crook), 247.
 Best, Sarah Anne (Gardner), 247.
 Best, Sarah Maria, 247.
 Best, Thomas, 247.
 Best, William, 246, 247.
 Best, William Temple, 246.
 Bestone, Alice (Davenport), 34.
 Bestone, George, 34, 35.
 Bestone, Hugh, 34.
 Bestone, John, 34.
 Bestone, Margaret (Downes), 34.
 Bestone, Mary (Pittwod), 35.
 Bestone, Thomason (Coplestone), 34.
 Bethell, Mary (Vavasour), 195.
 Bethell, Walter, 195.
 Beville, Jane (Lorraine), 202.
 Bickerton, Kendrick le, 219.
 Bickerton, Margaret (Leighton), 219.
 Bickerton, Margery (Byrd), 220.
 Bickerton, Randolph le, 220.
 Bickerton, William, 220.
 Biddulph, Francis, 262.
 Biddulph, Mary (Rogers), 262.
 Bidulph, Francis, 123.
 Billingsley, Bridget (Draper), 251.
 Billingsley, Catherine (Killigrew), 251.
 Billingsley, Charlotte (Hicks), 299.
 Billingsley, Clement, 126.
 Billingsley, Dorcas, 299.
 Billingsley, Dorcas (Jordan), 299.
 Billingsley, Elizabeth, 126, 299.
 Billingsley, Elizabeth (Boorne), 125, 126, 251.
 Billingsley, Elizabeth (Hardy), 125.
 Billingsley, Elizabeth (Hinde), 126.
 Billingsley, Elizabeth (Monslow), 251.
 Billingsley, Elizabeth (Polson), 299.
 Billingsley, Elizabeth (Viney), 299.
 Billingsley, Elizabeth (Yorke), 299.
 Billingsley, Esther, 299.
 Billingsley, Esther (Russell), 299.
 Billingsley, Fanny (Cox), 299.
 Billingsley, Henry, 125, 126, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255.
 Billingsley, Jane, 254.
 Billingsley, John, 253, 255, 299.
 Billingsley, John Richard Frederick, 299.
 Billingsley, Katherine, 253, 255.
 Billingsley, Lucy Mary (Dotting), 299.
 Billingsley, Margaret (Logan), 299.
 Billingsley, Marton, 254.
 Billingsley, Mary, 299.
 Billingsley, Philip, 299.
 Billingsley, Richard, 125, 126, 254.
 Billingsley, Samuel, 299.
 Billingsley, Sarah (Hughes), 299.
 Billingsley, Susan (Tracy), 251, 252.
 Billingsley, Thomas, 125, 126, 252, 253, 254, 255.
 Billingsley, William, 125, 126, 254, 255.
 Bilton, Edward, 107.
 Bilton, Margaret (Cook), 107.
 Binny, Mary, 328.
 Birch, Alice (Brook), 306.
 Birch, Alice (Deane), 307, 308.
 Birch, Alice (Jepson), 307.
 Birch, Ambrose, 307.
 Birch, Andrew, 306.
 Birch, Ann, 322.
 Birch, Anne, 306.
 Birch, Anne (Heye), 306.
 Birch, Anne (Barnford), 306.
 Birch, Beatrice, 306.
 Birch, Beatrice (Cotton), 306.
 Birch, Edward J., 305.
 Birch, Elizabeth, 306, 307, 308.
 Birch, Elizabeth (Leicester), 307, 308.
 Birch, Ellen (Beck), 307.
 Birch, Esther (Freeman), 307, 308.
 Birch, George, 306.
 Birch, Hester, 307.
 Birch, John, 307, 308.
 Birch, Mary, 307.
 Birch, Mary (Smith), 307, 308.
 Birch, Matthew, 306.
 Birch, Peter, 306.
 Birch, Ralph, 307.
 Birch, Samuel, 307, 308.
 Birch, Thomas, 306, 308.
 Birch, Winifred (Morris), 308.
 Birche, Alexander de, 305.
 Birche, Anne, 306.
 Birche, Elizabeth, 306.
 Birche, Eliz. (Chetham), 306.
 Birche, George, 306.
 Birche, Henry de, 305.
 Birche, James, 306.
 Birche, Jennetta, 306.
 Birche, Joanna de, 305.
 Birche, Margaret, 306.
 Birche, Mariona (Beck), 306.
 Birche, Matthew de, 305.
 Birche, Ralph de, 306.
 Birche, Robert de, 305, 306.
 Birche, Thomas, 306.
 Birche, William de, 305, 306.
 Birche, William, 306.
 Bird, David, 185.
 Bird, Elizabeth (Dodd), 224.
 Bird, Eva (Griffith), 185.
 Bird, George, 224.
 Bird, Thomas, 220.
 Birmingham, Helen (Dodd), 174.
 Birmingham, Peter, 174.
 Blake, Eleanor, 15.
 Blake, Francis, 15.
 Bland, Ann (Fuller), 215.
 Bland, Francis Christopher, 215, 323.
 Bland, Lucinda (Herbert), 215, 323.
 Bland, Nathaniel, 215.
 Blencowe, Rev. E. E., 58.
 Blencowe, Elizabeth, 60.
 Blencowe, Henry Prescott, 60.
 Blennerhassett, John, 215, 288.
 Blennerhassett, Louisa (Godard), 288.
 Blennerhassett, Mary (Godard), 215.
 Blethyn, Griffith ap, 189.
 Bligh, Catherine (Fuller), 166.
 Blisse, Philip, 287.
 Blount, Constantia (Talbot), 94.
 Blount, George, 94.
 Blount, John, 94.

- Blount, Katherine (Peshall), 94.
 Blount, Thomas, 64.
 Blount, Walter Kirkham, 152.
 Blundell, Alice, 67.
 Blundell, Ann (Molineux), 67.
 Blundell, Elena, 67.
 Blundell, Elizabeth (Dawne), 67.
 Blundell, Elizabeth (Molineux), 67.
 Blundell, Emilia (Norres), 87.
 Blundell, Emma (Bunbury), 67.
 Blundell, Grace, 67.
 Blundell, Henry, 67.
 Blundell, James, 67.
 Blundell, Jane, 67.
 Blundell, Joanna (Haidock), 67.
 Blundell, Johanna (Ashaw), 67.
 Blundell, John, 67.
 Blundell, Katherine (Leverpole), 67.
 Blundell, Margaret, 67.
 Blundell, Mary (Massey), 67.
 Blundell, Nicholas, 67.
 Blundell, Richard, 67.
 Blundell, Robert, 67.
 Blundell, Thomas, 67.
 Blundell, T. Weld, 66.
 Blundell, William, 67, 87.
 Blunden, William, 312.
 Boddy, John, 146.
 Bodman, Blanche, 56.
 Bodman, Thomas, 56.
 Bodman, John, 56.
 Bohun, Eleanor (Braose), 4.
 Bohun, Hugh, 293.
 Bohun, Humphry, Earl of Hereford and Essex, 4, 5.
 Bohun, Margareta (Fitzwalter), 4.
 Bohun, Matilda (Mandeville), 4.
 Bolles, Alderman, 73, 74.
 Bolney, John, 304.
 Bolstrode, George, 208.
 Bolton, Anne (Knightley), 99.
 Bolton, Laurence, 99.
 Bolton, Martha (Dodd), 175.
 Bolton, William, 175.
 Bond, Dionysius, 132.
 Bond, John, 132.
 Bond, Mary (Dummer), 132.
 Bonell, Mary (Dod), 172.
 Bonell, William, 172.
 Bonham, Charles, 23.
 Bonham, Thomas, 277.
 Bonnel, Frediswide (Bruere), 326.
 Booles, Mrs., 76.
 Boorne, Henry, 125, 126, 251.
 Borough, William, 69.
 Boscowen, Eliz. (Lower), 266.
 Boscowen, John, 266.
 Bosley, Richard de, 220.
 Bostock, Charles, 73, 76.
 Bostock, George, 213.
 Bostock, Thomas, 84.
 Botcler, Matilda (Pantulph), 91.
 Boteler, Ralph, 91.
 Boteler, William, 91.
 Bothe, Laurence de, 305.
 Bothe, William de, 305.
 Bott, Annabella (Moore), 312.
 Bould, Anne, 29.
 Bould, Edward, 29.
 Bould, Eleanor, 29.
 Bould, Elizabeth, 29.
 Bould, Peter, 29.
 Bould, Richard, 29.
 Bould, Thomas, 29.
 Boulton, Sarah (Buckworth), 133.
 Boulton, Henry, 133.
 Bouchier, Anna (Fitzwarren), 6.
 Bouchier, Anna (Woodville), 6.
 Bouchier, Anna Maria, 216.
 Bouchier, Anthony, 315.
 Bouchier, Arabella, 216.
 Bouchier, Barbara, 216.
 Bouchier, Barbara (Harrison), 216.
 Bouchier, Bartholomew, 5.
 Bouchier, Catharine, 216.
 Bouchier, Cecilia, 7.
 Bouchier, Charles, 216.
 Bouchier, Dorothy (St. John), 129.
 Bouchier, Edward, 129, 130.
 Bouchier, Elcanor (Lovayne), 5.
 Bouchier, Elizabeth (Russell), 129.
 Bouchier, Henry, 6, 7.
 Bouchier, James, 216.
 Bouchier, John, 6, 216.
 Bouchier, M'Edward, 216.
 Bouchier, Margaret (Bernors), 6.
 Bouchier, Mary, 216.
 Bouchier, Richard, 216.
 Bouchier, William, 5, 6, 129.
 Bouchier (Cocksall), 5.
 Bourn, Judith (Cowper), 51.
 Bourn, Richard, 51.
 Bouth, John, 33.
 Bouth, William, 7.
 Bowdwell, William, 139.
 Bowen, Anne (Dod), 172.
 Bowes, Edward, 33.
 Bowes, Eleanor (Poole), 33.
 Bowes, John, 33.
 Bowes, William, 254.
 Bowles, Robert, 115.
 Boyle, Alexander, 285.
 Boyle, Edmund M., 285.
 Boyle, Stephen, 285.
 Boyville, John de, 324.
 Bradley, James, 247, 287.
 Bradley, Jane, 287.
 Bradley, Susanna, 287.
 Bradley, William, 286, 287.
 Brady, Philip, 245.
 Braems, Arnold, 178.
 Braems, Margaret, 178.
 Bramston, Alice (Vavasour), 194.
 Bramston, Thomas, 194.
 Bray, Edward L., 208.
 Breames, Arnold, 116.
 Breames, Margaret (Palmer), 116.
 Breecher, Thomas, 22.
 Breerton, Ada (Scott), 219.
 Breerton, Alice (Ipstone), 221.
 Breerton, Alice (Stanley), 222.
 Breerton, Anne (Egerton), 222.
 Breerton, Avilla (Venables), 221.
 Breerton, Bartholomew, 221, 222.
 Breerton, Dorothy, 31.
 Breerton, Ellen (Egerton), 220.
 Breerton, Ellen (Dutton), 222.
 Breerton, Emme (Carington), 221.
 Breerton, Frances (Throgmorton), 223.
 Breerton, Hugh, 123.
 Breerton, Humfrey, 218, 222.
 Breerton, Isabel (Butler), 222.
 Breerton, John, 222.
 Breerton, Katherine (Bulkeley), 221.
 Breerton, Katherine (Hurlston), 31.
 Breerton, Margaret, 187.
 Breerton, Margaret (Bosley), 220.
 Breerton, Margaret (Done), 220.
 Breerton, Margaret (Holland), 31.
 Breerton, Margery (Randall), 219.
 Breerton, Mary (Griffith), 223.
 Breerton, Ralph de, 219.
 Breerton, Ralph, 221.
 Breerton, Randall de, 219.
 Breerton, Randall, 221, 222, 223.
 Breerton, Randle, 187, 294.
 Breerton, Rosse (Vernon), 220.
 Breerton, Vrian, 31, 44.
 Breerton, William, 31, 219, 220, 221.
 Brerwood, Elizabeth (Orton), 30.
 Brerwood, John, 30.
 Brerwood, Mary (Parry), 30.
 Brerwood, Robert, 30.
 Bretterghe, Ann, 32.
 Bretterghe, Katherine (Bruyne), 32.
 Bretterghe, William, 32.
 Brettland, Anne de, 302.
 Brettland, Hugh de, 302.
 Brewer, Agnes (Williams), 326.
 Brewer, Ann, 327.
 Brewer, George, 327.
 Brewer, John, 326.
 Brewer, Richard, 327.
 Brewster, Edward, 63.
 Bridges, Anne (Palmer), 116.
 Bridges, Brook, 116.
 Bridges, Eleanor (Laurence), 206.
 Bridges, Eleanor (Lawrence), 234.
 Bridges, Richard, 206, 234.
 Bridgman, John R. O., 165.

- Bright, Hester (Rogers), 264.
 Bright, John, 264.
 Brindesley, Gervase, 156.
 Brindesley, Maria (Onley), 156.
 Briquet, Bridget (Dod), 172.
 Briquett, Robert, 172.
 Bristow, Anne (Darnell), 212.
 Bristow, Francis, 212.
 Broadway, Giles, 234.
 Broadway, Joyles, 207.
 Brockhurst, Elizabeth (Dod), 172.
 Brockhurst, Lower, 172.
 Broderers, Company of, 183.
 Brograve, Arden (Dod), 172.
 Brograve, Rowland, 172.
 Brome, Hawisia (Helewys), 324.
 Brome, William, 324.
 Bromfield, John, 139.
 Bromley, Anne (Massey), 27.
 Bromwich, Thomas, 6.
 Brook, Thomas, 306.
 Brooke, Dorothy (Crosland), 198.
 Brooke, Edward, 197.
 Brooke, Elizabeth, 197.
 Brooke, Lord, 6.
 Brooke, Thomas, 196, 197, 198.
 Broughton, Anne (Cooper), 45.
 Broughton, Margaret (Hooper), 45.
 Broughton, Ralph, 45.
 Brown, Robert, 226.
 Brown, William, 325.
 Browne, Edward, 157.
 Browne, Elizabeth (Palmer), 115.
 Browne, Henry, 78.
 Browne, John, 157, 259.
 Browne, Robert (*Rouge Croix*), 23.
 Browne, Robert, 115.
 Browne, Valentine (Earl of Kenmare), 284.
 Browne, William, 262.
 Broxton, Thomas, 219.
 Bruce, Ann (Vavasour), 194.
 Bruce, Robert, 194.
 Bruen, Henry, 201, 203.
 Bruer, Bridget, 327.
 Bruer, George, 327.
 Bruer, John, 327.
 Bruere, Bartholomew, 326, 327.
 Bruere, Bridget, 326.
 Bruere, Dorothy (Graunt), 326.
 Bruere, Frediswide, 327.
 Bruere, Frediswide (Goulston), 326, 327.
 Bruere, George, 326, 327.
 Bruere, Henrietta, 326.
 Bruere, Henrietta (Morton), 327.
 Bruere, Hickman, 326.
 Bruere, John, 326.
 Bruerton, William de, 219.
 Bruges, Sir George, 78.
 Bruyne, John, 32.
 Bryan, B., 149.
 Bryan, Frances, 148, 149.
 Brydges, Charles, 239.
 Brydges, John, 239.
 Bryson, Robert, 268.
 Bucknall, Elizabeth (Bireh), 308.
 Bulkeley, Hugh, 220.
 Bulkley, William, 221.
 Bull, Margaret (Dod), 171.
 Bull, Richard, 171.
 Bullock, John, 316, 320.
 Bullock, Katherine (Fan-shawe), 316, 320.
 Bulloke, John, 314.
 Bunbury, Ann, 29, 87.
 Bunbury, Anne (Shakerley), 29.
 Bunbury, Bridget (Aston), 29.
 Bunbury, Bridget (Wilkoekes), 29.
 Bunbury, Eleanor, 87.
 Bunbury, Elizabeth (Bould), 29.
 Bunbury, Henry, 29, 87.
 Bunbury, Jane (Moyes), 29.
 Bunbury, Jeffrey, 29.
 Bunbury, John, 29, 87.
 Bunbury, Martha, 29.
 Bunbury, Mary (Griffyn), 29.
 Bunbury, Richard, 29, 67.
 Bunbury, Rowland, 29.
 Bunbury, Thomas, 29, 87.
 Bunnye, Bridget (Restwold), 324.
 Bunnye, Richard, 324.
 Burd, David, 185.
 Burd, Philip, 185.
 Burdett, William, 22.
 Burgh, Adam de, 92, 93.
 Burgh, Adam, 248.
 Burgh, Alianora de (Seot), 92.
 Burgh, Alilitha (Harecourt), 92.
 Burgh, Bertram de, 90, 91.
 Burgh, Emma de, 90.
 Burgh, Hanno de, 89, 90.
 Burgh, Milicent de, 90.
 Burgh, William de, 92.
 Burneby, Thomas, 97.
 Burnell, William, 145.
 Burrows, Hugh, 19.
 Burt, Sarah (Dallaway), 286.
 Burton, Adam, 39.
 Burton, Agnes (Curzon), 39.
 Burton, Alice, 42.
 Burton, Alice (Palmer), 115.
 Burton, Alice (Poynton), 38, 39.
 Burton, Alice (Wolstenholme), 39.
 Burton, Andrew, 41.
 Burton, Ann (Barnsley), 39.
 Burton, Ann (Hallam), 42.
 Burton, Anne, 39, 42, 43.
 Burton, Anne (Duckett), 39.
 Burton, Anne (Rauseur), 39.
 Burton, Anne (Rodgers), 41.
 Burton, Anne (Wright), 39.
 Burton, Anthony, 42.
 Burton, Cassibean, 39, 43.
 Burton, Constantine, 43.
 Burton, Dorothy, 39, 43.
 Burton, Edward, 42.
 Burton, Elizabeth, 42.
 Burton, Elizabeth (Revell), 39.
 Burton, Elizabeth (Shaw), 39.
 Burton, Ellen, 39.
 Burton, Ellen (Bright), 39.
 Burton, Ellinor (Dakin), 43.
 Burton, Frances, 40, 41.
 Burton, Francis, 38, 39, 42, 43.
 Burton, Georgiana (Brown), 42.
 Burton, Godfrey, 40, 43.
 Burton, Hannah, 39.
 Burton, Hellen, 40, 41, 42.
 Burton, Hellena, 42, 43.
 Burton, Henry, 36, 41, 42.
 Burton, Honor, 42.
 Burton, James, 38, 39, 115.
 Burton, Jane, 39, 41.
 Burton, Jane (Selioko), 39.
 Burton, John, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41.
 Burton, Mary, 39, 40, 41, 42.
 Burton, Mary (Mills), 40.
 Burton, Mary (Mower), 40.
 Burton, Mary (Saintlo), 39.
 Burton, Mary (Wigley), 36, 41.
 Burton, Michael, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43.
 Burton, Maud (Gibon), 39.
 Burton, Maude (Curteis), 39.
 Burton, Nathaniel, 43.
 Burton, Nicholas, 39, 42.
 Burton, Oliver de, 39.
 Burton, Peter, 42.
 Burton, Prudence (Low), 36.
 Burton, Ralph, 43.
 Burton, Richard, 39.
 Burton, Robert, 39, 42.
 Burton, Sara, 43.
 Burton, Susanna, 39.
 Burton, Thomas, 36, 38, 39, 40, 42.
 Burton, William, 39, 40, 42.
 Bury, William, 98.
 Bustard, Dorothy (Palmer), 115.
 Bustard, Thomas, 115.
 Butler, Henry, 254.
 Butler, Thomas, 86, 222.
 Byrd, David, 220.
 Byrd, Hugh le, 220.
 Byrd, Nichola, 220.
 Byrd, Vitrighe, 220.
 Byren, Alice (Strelley), 145.
 Byren, John, 145.
 Byron, John, 5.
 Bysshe, Edward (*Clarenceur*), 210, 328.
 Caddy, Anne, 57.
 Cage, Anthony, 211, 324.
 Calcott, Jane (Dodd), 224.
 Calcott, Thomas, 224.
 Calveley, Hugh, 190.
 Calvert, 165.
 Calvert, Solomon, 127.
 Calvin, John, 244.
 Cam, Anne (Rogers), 262.
 Cam, John, 262.
 Cam, Joseph, 262.
 Camden, William, 8, 12.
 Camden, William (*Clarenceur*), 143, 184, 191, 228, 229.
 Campbell, Catherina Ellenora (Yates), 196.

- Campbell, Humphrey, 196.
 Campbell, Robert, 196.
 Cantelupe, John de, 216.
 Cantelupe, William de, 90.
 Caple, Richard, 208.
 Carbury, Jane, Countess of (Palmer), 109, 115.
 Carew, Lord, 276.
 Carington, Hugh, 221.
 Carington, Thomas, 221.
 Carleton, Henry, 302.
 Carmynow, George, 266.
 Carmynow, Jane (Lower), 266.
 Carr, John, 139.
 Carter, Sarah, 214.
 Carver, George, 308.
 Carver, Mary (Birch), 308.
 Cary, Anna, 56.
 Cary, Frances, 213.
 Cary, Dudley, 213.
 Cary, George, 213.
 Cary, Ignatius, 213.
 Cary, Joan, 213.
 Cary, Joanna, 56.
 Cary, John, 213, 246.
 Cary, Lucy, 213.
 Cary, Lucy (Knightley), 131.
 Cary, Magdalene, 213.
 Cary, Margaret, 213.
 Cary, Philip, 246.
 Cary, Thomas, 131, 213.
 Cary, Will., 55, 56.
 Caryl, Elizabeth (Palmer), 116.
 Caryl, John, 113, 116.
 Castlemaine, Roger Palmer, Earl of, 110, 114, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155.
 Cater, John, 160.
 Catesby, Hugh, 322.
 Cave, Richard, 159.
 Cavendish, Charles, 259.
 Cavendish, Elizabeth (Rogers), 259.
 Cecil, Elizabeth (Drury), 129.
 Cecil, Thomas, 98.
 Cecil, William, 129.
 Chaderton, George, 160.
 Chaderton, Jane, 160.
 Chaderton, Joan (Tetflaw), 160.
 Chaderton, Lawrence, 160.
 Chaderton, Mary (Cuerden), 160.
 Chaderton, Mary (Orrell), 160.
 Chaderton, Thomas, 160.
 Chaldecott, Margaret (Rogers), 259.
 Chaldecott, William, 259.
 Chalons, Robert, 246.
 Challons, Hardwyn, 216.
 Challons, John, 216.
 Challons, Katherine, 216.
 Challons, Pierce, 216.
 Challons, Robert, 216.
 Chamberlain, Agnes (Keynes), 26.
 Chamberlain, Alice (Bensted), 25.
 Chamberlain, Anne, 26.
 Chamberlain, Anne (Vanderzeen), 26.
 Chamberlain, Cicely (Knyfton), 25.
 Chamberlain, Cicely (Stow), 26.
 Chamberlain, Cicely (Verney), 26.
 Chamberlain, Dorothy (Newdegat), 26.
 Chamberlain, Edmond, 26.
 Chamberlain, Edward, 26, 27.
 Chamberlain, Elizabeth (Flemmyng), 26.
 Chamberlain, Elizabeth (Lawrence), 26.
 Chamberlain, Elizabeth (Ludington), 26.
 Chamberlain, Francis, 26.
 Chamberlain, George, 26.
 Chamberlain, Isabel (Knyfton), 25.
 Chamberlain, Jane (Gatesden), 24.
 Chamberlain, Jane (Morstein), 25.
 Chamberlain, Jane (Reyns), 25.
 Chamberlain, John, 25, 26.
 Chamberlain, Leonard, 26, 27.
 Chamberlain, Margaret, 26.
 Chamberlain, Margaret (Lovein), 25.
 Chamberlain, Mary (Owen), 26.
 Chamberlain, Ralph, 26.
 Chamberlain, Richard, 24, 25, 26.
 Chamberlain, Robert, 24, 26.
 Chamberlain, Sibell (Scudamor), 26.
 Chamberlain, Stephen, 24.
 Chamberlain, Thomas, 25, 26, 27.
 Chamberlain, Walter, 26.
 Chamberlain, William, 24, 26.
 Chamberlayne-Chamberlayne, Joseph, 24.
 Chanceus, Hugo de, 93.
 Chanceus, Nicholas de, 94, 95.
 Chanceus, Thomas de, 94.
 Chanceys, Nicholas, 248.
 Chanon, Margaret (Lawrence), 201, 203.
 Chanon, Richard, 201, 203.
 Charles, Nicholas (*Lancaster*), 155.
 Charleton, Andrew, 98.
 Charleton, Francis, 98.
 Charleton, Richard, 98.
 Charleton, Robert, 98.
 Charleton, Thomas, 95.
 Charleton, Walter, 98.
 Charleton, William, 98.
 Chastowe, Henry, 16.
 Chastowe, John, 16, 19.
 Chastowe, Launcelot, 17.
 Cheeke, Thomas, 259.
 Cheket, Richard, 6.
 Chester, Roger, 221.
 Chester, William, 221.
 Chetham, Thomas, 306.
 Chetwood, Anne (Knightley), 101.
 Chetwood, Richard, 101.
 Chichester, Giles, 114.
 Chilcot, Katherine (Billingsley), 126.
 Chilcot, William, 126.
 Child, Mary (Bruere), 326.
 Children, Anne, 17.
 Children, George, 17.
 Chitting, Henry (*Chester*), 212, 246.
 Chitting, Susan (Darnell), 212.
 Cholmeley, Hugh, 223.
 Cholmondley, Mary (Mainwaringe), 29.
 Cholmondley, Hugh, 29.
 Cholmondley, Robert, 29.
 Cholmondeleigh, Hatton, 32.
 Cholmondeleigh, Hugh, 32, 33.
 Cholmondeleigh, Mary, 32.
 Cholmondeleigh, Mary (Holford), 32.
 Cholmondeleigh, Robert, 32.
 Cholmondeleigh, Thomas, 32.
 Cholmondeley, Robert, 299.
 Cholmondeley, Thomas, 299.
 Chuselden, Richard, 216.
 Clampard, Henry, 21.
 Clare, Henry, 139.
 Clare, Susan (Norton), 139.
 Clarevaux, Isabell (Vavasour), 194.
 Clarevaux, Richard, 194.
 Clark, Anna (Knightley), 132.
 Clark, Elizabeth, 246.
 Clark, Hugh, 246.
 Clark, John, 246.
 Clarke, Adam, 215.
 Clarke, John, 215.
 Clarke, Valentine, 195.
 Clarke, William, 146, 177.
 Clay, Jane (Dod), 174.
 Clay, John, 174.
 Clayton, Hester (Palmer), 116.
 Clayton, William, 303.
 Clement, Alice (Kynan), 119.
 Clement, Jenkin, 119.
 Clement, John, 119.
 Clement, Philippa (Camburgh), 119.
 Clement, Richard, 119, 120.
 Clement, William, 107, 119, 120.
 Clepsby, John, 248.
 Clepsby, Letitia (Knightley), 248.
 Clevke, Sir Rowland, 290.
 Clifford, Roger, 89.
 Clifton, Alice, 305.
 Clifton, Amphilicia, 305.
 Clifton, Cuthbert, 87, 199.
 Clifton, Gervase, 305.
 Clifton, Isabella, 305.
 Clifton, John, 305.
 Clifton, Margaret, 305.
 Clifton, Robert, 304, 305.
 Clifton, Thomas, 87.
 Clipesby, John, 98.
 Clipesby, Letice (Knightley), 98.
 Cloverley, Roger de, 221.
 Coade, —, 13.
 Cocke, Nicholas, 13.
 Cockfield, Robert de, 193.
 Cocks, Anne, 241.
 Cocks, Anne (Webb), 240.
 Cocks, Barbara (Cotton), 238.

- Cocks, Charles, 238, 239, 240, 241.
 Cocks, Christopher, 238.
 Cocks, Dorothea, 239.
 Cocks, Dorothy (Cocks), 239.
 Cocks, Elizabeth (Holland), 238.
 Cocks, Frances, 241.
 Cocks, George, 238.
 Cocks, Henry, 238.
 Cocks, James, 238, 239, 241.
 Cocks, Jane, 241.
 Cocks, Joan, 239, 241.
 Cocks, John, 239, 240, 241.
 Cocks, Judith (Elliot), 238.
 Cocks, Katherine, 240.
 Cocks, Katherine (Brydges), 239.
 Cocks, Leicester, 239, 240.
 Cocks, Margery, 241.
 Cocks, Mary, 239, 240, 241.
 Cocks, Mary (Freeman), 240.
 Cocks, Mary (Hackett), 240.
 Cocks, Peter, 239, 240, 241.
 Cocks, Richard, 238, 239.
 Cocks, Seth, 241.
 Cocks, Susan (Milesen), 239.
 Cocks, Thomas, 238, 239, 240, 241.
 Cokayne, Anne (Knightley), 98.
 Cokayne, Elizabeth (Lockwood), 182.
 Cokayne, Francis, 98.
 Cokayne, Robert, 182.
 Coke, Bridget (Paston), 98.
 Coke, Edward, 98, 129, 248.
 Coke, Elizabeth (Cecil), 98.
 Coke, John, 290.
 Coke, Margaret (Mervyn), 290.
 Coke, Robert, 99, 248.
 Coke, Theophila (Barkley), 99.
 Coke, William, 98.
 Coke, Winifred (Knightley), 98, 248.
 Colclough, Agnes (Dod), 170.
 Colclough, Agnes (Lockwood), 182.
 Colclough, Anthony, 182.
 Colclough, George, 170, 171.
 Colclough, John, 182.
 Colclough, Richard, 182.
 Colclough, Thomas, 182.
 Colecombe, James de, 95.
 Cole, Mary (Bruere), 326.
 Cole, Mrs., 14.
 Colepeper, Richard, 214, 246.
 Coles, Peter, 99, 100.
 Coles, Thomas, 223.
 Colles, John, 235.
 Collen, G. W. (*Portcullis*), 102.
 Collingwood, Dorothy, 15.
 Collingwood, Thomas, 15.
 Collins, John, 53.
 Collon, Christian (Lower), 266.
 Collon, Henry, 266.
 Colshill, Katherine (Wesse), 118.
 Colshill, William, 118.
 Colt, William Dutton, 132.
 Colvile, Richard, 211.
 Colville, Sarah (Lawrence), 211.
 Comendall, William, 83.
 Compton, Francis, 79.
 Compton, Walter, 260.
 Constable, Robert, 64.
 Conway, Piers, 299.
 Conwy, Elizabeth (Salisbury), 187.
 Conwy, Hugh, 187.
 Conwy, James, 186.
 Conwy, Janet (Salisbury), 188.
 Conwy, Jenkin, 186.
 Conwy, John, 188.
 Conynsby, Dorothea (Cocks), 239.
 Conynsby, Beaumont, 239.
 Cook, John, 107.
 Cooke, Anthony, 143.
 Cooke, Edmund, 59.
 Cooke, Robert (*Clarencour*), 46, 47, 103, 104, 202, 230, 242, 243, 250, 251, 273, 274, 309, 310, 314, 321.
 Cooke, William, 280.
 Cooper, Elizabeth (Palmer), 117.
 Cooper, John, 45, 117.
 Cope, Anthony, 157.
 Coplestone, Dorothy (Bestone), 35.
 Coplestone, John, 35.
 Coppinger, John, 172.
 Corbet, Elizabeth (Devereux), 7.
 Corbet, Margaret (Dod), 170.
 Corbet, Richard, 7.
 Corbet, Robert, 170.
 Cordrey, Anne (Mervyn), 290.
 Cordrey, Edward, 290.
 Corker, Elizabeth (Vavasour), 325.
 Corker, Francis, 325.
 Cordwainers, Company of, 242.
 Cornwallis, Charles, 269.
 Cornwallis, Philip, 269.
 Cotes, Alice (Knightley), 92.
 Cotes, John, 129.
 Cotes, Robert de, 92.
 Cotes, Thomas de, 92.
 Cotgrave, Randall, 221.
 Colhiffe, Elizabeth (Knightley), 95.
 Cotliffe, John, 95.
 Cottington, Anne (Merodith), 115.
 Cottington, Francis, Lord, 115.
 Cotton, Anne, 227.
 Cotton, Barbara, 228.
 Cotton, Cassandra, 160.
 Cotton, Edward, 227.
 Cotton, Eleanor (Knightley), 95.
 Cotton, Elizabeth, 227.
 Cotton, George, 156, 157, 158, 227, 238.
 Cotton, Henry, 227.
 Cotton, Jane, 227.
 Cotton, Jane (Dod), 171.
 Cotton, Jane (Onley), 156.
 Cotton, John, 171, 227.
 Cotton, Katherine, 227.
 Cotton, Mary, 227.
 Cotton, Mary (Onley), 156, 157.
 Cotton, Richard, 156, 157, 158, 227.
 Cotton, Robert, 124.
 Cotton, Thomas, 95, 227.
 Cotton, William, 226, 306.
 Couby, Thomas, 86.
 Courtenay, William, 258.
 Courthope, Peter, 214.
 Courtine, William, 130.
 Coventry, Elizabeth, 184.
 Coventry, Thomas, 184.
 Covey, Charles, 265.
 Covey, Mary (Rogers), 265.
 Coward, William, 322.
 Cowley, Olive (Schavinton), 91.
 Cowley, Goditha de, 89.
 Cowley, Joanna de, 90.
 Cowley, John de, 89, 91.
 Cowley, Jordan de, 89.
 Cowley, Philip de, 90.
 Cowley, Richard de, 90.
 Cowley, Robert de, 91.
 Cowley, Swanus de, 89.
 Cowley, William de, 90.
 Cowper, Alice (Elwes), 71.
 Cowper, Anne, 51.
 Cowper, Christopher, 71.
 Cowper, Edward, 51.
 Cowper, Eliz. (Ironside), 51.
 Cowper, Henry, 51.
 Cowper, James, 51.
 Cowper, John, 51.
 Cowper, Martha, 51.
 Cowper, Martha (Masters), 51.
 Cowper, Mary, 51.
 Cowper, Nicholas, 51.
 Cowper, Richard, 51, 254.
 Cowper, Spencer, 51.
 Cowper, William, 51.
 Cox, Richard, 299.
 Cox, S. H. F., 140.
 Cox, *alias* Hayward, Eleanor (Rogers), 263.
 Cox, *alias* Hayward, William, 263.
 Coxwell, Alice Evangelina, 266.
 Coxwell, Anne (Rogers), 256, 264.
 Coxwell, Anne Agnes, 265.
 Coxwell, Augustus Meade, 265.
 Coxwell, Charles, 256, 264.
 Coxwell, Charles Disney, 265.
 Coxwell, Charles Rogers, 265.
 Coxwell, Charles Close Warneford, 265.
 Coxwell, Henry Annesley, 265.
 Coxwell, Hester Anne, 265.
 Coxwell, Mary Elizabeth (Cresswell), 265.
 Coxwell, Richard, 265.
 Coxwell, Richard Rogers, 256, 265.
 Coxwell, William Charles Rogers, 265.
 Coxwell, William Rogers, 265.
 Coxwell-Rogers, Charles Edward, 265.

- Coxwell-Rogers, Ellen (Raker), 265.
 Coxwell-Rogers, Ellen Eliza Ann, 265.
 Coxwell-Rogers, Godfrey Hugh Wheeler, 265.
 Coxwell-Rogers, Richard Massy Gordon, 265.
 Coxwell-Rogers, Richard Rogers, 256, 257, 264.
 Cradocke, Nevill, 20.
 Crane, John, 21.
 Cranesley, ffinota (Landwath), 94.
 Cranfield, Anna (Bourchier), 130.
 Cranfield, James, 130.
 Craven, William, 73, 74.
 Crawford, Dorothy, 14.
 Creswall, John, 182.
 Cresswell, Richard, 68.
 Cresswell, Richard Estcourt, 265.
 Crew, John, 130.
 Crewe, John, 221.
 Crewe, Thomas, 221, 222.
 Crewes, John, 95.
 Crewes, Mary (Knightley), 95.
 Crocker, John, 140.
 Crofts, Charles, Lord, 121.
 Crofts, Henry, 121.
 Crofts, Susanna (Poley), 121.
 Crofts, Thomas, 121.
 Cromwell, Henry, 128.
 Crophull, John, 4, 5.
 Crophull, Margeria (Verdon), 4.
 Crophull, Thomas, 5.
 Cropley, Luke, 328.
 Crosland, Thomas, 198.
 Crosse, Henry, 301.
 Crosse, Peter, 283.
 Croxton, Lidulphus de, 124.
 Croxton, Richard de, 124.
 Croxton, Wulfrie de, 124.
 Cruso, Anthony, 229.
 Cruso, Aquila, 229.
 Cruso, Jane (Verlincke), 229.
 Cruso, John, 229.
 Cruso, Katherine (Planter), 229.
 Cruso, Petronella, 229.
 Cruso, Priscilla, 229.
 Cruso, Rebecca, 229.
 Cruso, Sara, 229.
 Cruso, Timothy, 229.
 Cuerden, John, 160.
 Curlewes, William, 162, 166.
 Curteis, Thomas, 39.
 Curteis, William, 39.
 Curtis, Thomas, 264.
 Curwen, Patricius, 21.
 Curzon, Nathaniel, 195.
 Curzon, Mary (Ashton), 195.
 Curzon, Stephen, 39.
 Cuthbert, Thomas, 132.
 Cutter, Robert, 228.
 Cutts, Lord Viscount, 78.
 Cwna, David ap, 186.
 Daeth, Thomas, 180.
 Dakyns, Arthur, 143.
 Dallavell, John, 21.
 Dallaway, Anne (Sharpe), 286.
 Dallaway, Charlotte Maria, 286.
 Dallaway, Eliz. (Atkins), 286.
 Dallaway, Elizabeth (Hopton), 286, 287.
 Dallaway, Eliz. Sophia (Mill), 286.
 Dallaway, Emily Mary, 286.
 Dallaway, Fanny Sophia, 286.
 Dallaway, George, 286.
 Dallaway, Harriett Anne (Jefferys), 286.
 Dallaway, Henry, 286.
 Dallaway, James, 286, 287.
 Dallaway, Job, 286.
 Dallaway, John, 247, 286.
 Dallaway, Joseph, 286.
 Dallaway, Joseph James, 286.
 Dallaway, Joseph William Dennis, 286.
 Dallaway, Maria, 286.
 Dallaway, Martha (Hopton), 286, 287.
 Dallaway, Mary (Maude), 286.
 Dallaway, Rebecca (Bradley), 247, 286.
 Dallaway, Richard Hopton, 286.
 Dallaway, Robert, 286.
 Dallaway, William, 286, 287.
 Dalton, George, 224.
 Dalton, James, 218.
 Dalton, Joan (Limsey), 224.
 Dalton, Lawrence (*Norroy*), 48, 49, 61, 62, 63.
 Dane, John, 22.
 Daniell, Thomas, 97.
 Daniel, Thomas, 248.
 Daniel-Tyssen, J. R., 297.
 D'Anvers, Charles, 226.
 Danvers, Daniel, 101.
 Danvers, Jane (Knightley), 101.
 Darbyshire, Jo., 301.
 Darcy, Roger, 246.
 Darel, Charles, 151.
 Darel, Frances, 154.
 Darel, John, 151.
 Darnell, Adam, 195.
 Darnell, John, 212.
 Darnell, Mary, 212.
 Darnell, Susan (Laurence), 212.
 Darrell, Barbara, 114.
 Darrell, Charles, 114.
 Darrell, Frances, 114.
 Darrell, Jane, 114.
 Darrell, John, 69, 114.
 Darrell, Katherine (Palmer), 114.
 Darrell, Marmaduke, 114.
 Darrell, William, 114.
 Dashwood, Francis, 313.
 Dashwood, James, 133.
 Davenant, John, 215.
 Davenant, Margaret (Clarke), 215.
 Davenport, Alice (Warberton), 223.
 Davenport, Ellen (Kerison), 223.
 Davenport, John, 223.
 Davenport, Nicholas, 223.
 Davenport, Ralph, 223, 224.
 Davenport, Richard, 224.
 David, Edward ap, 187.
 David, Jane (Brereton), 187.
 David, Liefky (Eignion), 187.
 David, Madock ap, 185.
 David, Robert ap, 187.
 Davidson, John, 273.
 Davidson, Richard, 273.
 Davidson, William, 273, 274.
 Davies, Jane (Salisbury), 190.
 Davies, John, 190.
 Davies, Thomas, 55.
 Davis, John, 146.
 Davis, Robert, 190.
 Davison, Willow, 21.
 Dawtry, William, 167.
 Day, John, 323.
 Dayrell, Paul, 52.
 Deane, Thomas, 307, 308.
 De la Barr, Jane, 283.
 De la Barr, Judith, 283.
 De la Barr, Judith (Beauleau), 283.
 De la Barr, Louis, 283.
 De la Barr, Mary, 283.
 De la Barr, Mary (Crosse), 283.
 De la Barr, Robert, 283.
 De la Barr, Sarah, 283.
 De la Barr, Susan, 283.
 De la Haye, Thomas, 194.
 De la Roche, Thomas, 6.
 De la Vache, Phil., 324.
 Delves, Jane (Knightley), 130.
 Delves, Thomas, 130.
 Denham, John, 21.
 Dennis, Phillis, 16.
 Denny, Edward, 214.
 Dent, Egidius, 130.
 Dethick, Gilbert (*Garter*), 9, 10, 11, 321.
 Dethick, William (*Garter*), 143, 156, 204, 285.
 Devereux, Agneta (Crophull), 5.
 Devereux, Anna (Ferrers), 6.
 Devereux, Anna (Leighton), 8.
 Devereux, Anna (Par), 5.
 Devereux, Cecilia (Bourchier), 7.
 Devereux, Dorothea (Hastings), 7.
 Devereux, Dorothea (Parrott), 8.
 Devereux, Edward, 7, 8.
 Devereux, Elizabeth (Bromwich), 6.
 Devereux, Elizabeth (Knightley), 8.
 Devereux, Elizabeth (Marberrie), 6.
 Devereux, Essex, 8.
 Devereux, Frances (Walsingham), 8.
 Devereux, George, 8.
 Devereux, Johanna (Scudamore), 7.
 Devereux, John, 7.
 Devereux, Katherine (Ardren), 7.

- Devereux, Leicester, 8.
 Devereux, Letitia (Knolles), 8.
 Devereux, Margaret (Garnish), 7.
 Devereux, Richard, 7.
 Devereux, Robert, 8.
 Devereux, Walter, 5, 6, 7, 8, 100, 143.
 Dewe, Thomas, 161, 162, 166.
 Dexter, Arnold, 165.
 Digby, Katherine, 7.
 Digby, Simon, 145.
 Digby, Thomas, 7.
 Dilke, Alice (Nutkin), 7.
 Dilke, Anna (Welsh), 7.
 Dilke, Charles, 270.
 Dilke, Dorothea (Bouth), 7.
 Dilke, Edward, 7.
 Dilke, Elizabeth (Ashton), 7.
 Dilke, Fisher, 8.
 Dilke, Frances Mary (Fetherston), 270, 271.
 Dilke, George, 7.
 Dilke, Howarda (Devereux), 8.
 Dilke, John, 7, 270, 271, 321.
 Dilke, Louisa Anne, 321.
 Dilke, Louisa Ann (Geast), 321.
 Dilke, Mary, 270, 322.
 Dilke, Richard, 7, 9.
 Dilke, Thomas, 4, 7, 8, 321, 322.
 Dilke, William, 270, 271, 321, 322.
 Dinham, Lord, 327.
 Dippery, James, 167, 168.
 Dippery, John, 167.
 Dod, Agnes (Cloverley), 169.
 Dod, Alice, 169.
 Dod, Alice (Aston), 170.
 Dod, Anne, 172, 174.
 Dod, Anne (Pares), 175.
 Dod, Broughton, 174.
 Dod, Catherine, 172, 174.
 Dod, Catherine (Lee), 171, 173.
 Dod, Catherine (Norwich), 171.
 Dod, Catherine (Sandford), 174.
 Dod, Charles, 171, 172, 173.
 Dod, Charles Broughton, 176.
 Dod, Eleanor, 176.
 Dod, Eleanor (Woodyeare), 175.
 Dod, Elizabeth (Allanson), 176.
 Dod, Elizabeth (Allen), 172.
 Dod, Elizabeth (Aston), 86, 171.
 Dod, Elizabeth (Coppinger), 172.
 Dod, Elizabeth (Egerton), 170.
 Dod, Elizabeth (King), 172, 173.
 Dod, Emma Matilda (Vavasour), 176.
 Dod, Galfridus, 324.
 Dod, George, 172.
 Dod, Hugo, 169.
 Dod, James, 173.
 Dod, Joan (De Lacy), 219.
 Dod, Joanna, 169.
 Dod, Joanna (Warren), 169.
 Dod, John, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175.
 Dod, John Broughton, 176.
 Dod, John Whitehall, 176.
 Dod, John Woodyeare, 176.
 Dod, Judith, 171.
 Dod, Judith (Dodd), 173.
 Dod, Kendrick, 285.
 Dod, Letitia, 174.
 Dod, Lucy, 172, 173.
 Dod, Lucy (Frodesham), 172, 173.
 Dod, Margaret, 17.
 Dod, Margaret (Gibbons), 171.
 Dod, Margaret (Mainwaring), 170.
 Dod, Margery, 172.
 Dod, Margery (Dugdale), 172.
 Dod, Mary, 172, 174.
 Dod, Mary (Whitehall), 174.
 Dod, Matilda or Anna (Eyton), 170.
 Dod, Philip, 172.
 Dod, Richard, 86, 171, 172.
 Dod, Robert, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175.
 Dod, Susan, 174.
 Dod, Thomas, 169, 171, 175.
 Dod, Ughtricus, 169.
 Dod, William, 169, 172.
 Dod, Whitehall, 172, 175, 176, 182, 185.
 Dodd, Agnes (Hart), 221.
 Dodd, Alice (Aston), 221.
 Dodd, Alice (Broxton), 219.
 Dodd, Alice (Chester), 221.
 Dodd, Alice (Crewe), 221.
 Dodd, Alice (Wilbraham), 222.
 Dodd, Alicia (Phibbs), 175.
 Dodd, Ann (Massey), 217.
 Dodd, Anne, 224.
 Dodd, Anne (Brereton), 223.
 Dodd, Anne (Carington), 221.
 Dodd, Anne (Cloverley), 221.
 Dodd, Anne (Donne), 222.
 Dodd, Anne (Garnot), 224.
 Dodd, Anne (Massey), 222.
 Dodd, Anthony, 217, 221.
 Dodd, Bartholomew, 223, 224.
 Dodd, Beatrix (Willaston), 221.
 Dodd, Cadngan, 217, 219.
 Dodd, Catherine (Manley), 218.
 Dodd, Charles, 173, 175.
 Dodd, Charles Johnston, 176.
 Dodd, Charles Roger, 176.
 Dodd, Cicely (Bickerton), 221.
 Dodd, David, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224.
 Dodd, Davyc, 217, 218.
 Dodd, Edward, 218, 223, 224.
 Dodd, Eleanor (Stockton), 222.
 Dodd, Elizabeth, 223, 224.
 Dodd, Elizabeth (Dalton), 224.
 Dodd, Elizabeth (Egerton), 222.
 Dodd, Elizabeth (Stockwell), 224.
 Dodd, Elizabeth (Horton), 223.
 Dodd, Elizabeth (Knox), 175.
 Dodd, Elizabeth (Vanhalte), 224.
 Dodd, Ellen (Wright), 222.
 Dodd, Emma (Brereton), 218, 222.
 Dodd, Francis, 218, 223, 224.
 Dodd, Gilbert, 173, 174.
 Dodd, Helen (Ford), 173.
 Dodd, Hova, 217, 219.
 Dodd, Hugh, 219, 220, 221.
 Dodd, Isaac, 175.
 Dodd, Isabell (Warburton), 219.
 Dodd, James, 173.
 Dodd, Jane (Dodd), 222.
 Dodd, John, 173, 174, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 285.
 Dodd, John Baldwin, 176.
 Dodd, Josiah, 174.
 Dodd, Katherine, 224.
 Dodd, Katherine (Ball), 223.
 Dodd, Katherine (Cotgrave), 221.
 Dodd, Katherine (Crewe), 222.
 Dodd, Katherine (Maudley), 223.
 Dodd, Kenrick, 217, 219.
 Dodd, Kingson, 173.
 Dodd, Mabbell (Mere), 220.
 Dodd, Margaret, 174, 175, 223.
 Dodd, Margaret (Bulkeley), 220.
 Dodd, Margaret (Dod), 223.
 Dodd, Margaret (Gibbons), 223.
 Dodd, Margaret Jane, 176.
 Dodd, Margaret (Mainwaring), 224.
 Dodd, Margaret (Manweringe), 218.
 Dodd, Margaret (Maynering), 222.
 Dodd, Margaret (Norris), 221.
 Dodd, Margaret (Phipps), 175.
 Dodd, Margery (Crewe), 221.
 Dodd, Margery (Le Byrd), 220.
 Dodd, Maria, 176.
 Dodd, Martha, 174.
 Dodd, Martha (Auchmuty), 173.
 Dodd, Mary, 224.
 Dodd, Mary (Dalton), 218, 224.
 Dodd, Mary (Downes), 221.
 Dodd, Mary (Phibbs), 173.
 Dodd, Matilda (Byrd), 220.
 Dodd, Nathaniel, 224.
 Dodd, Oliver, 175.
 Dodd, Owen, 220.
 Dodd, Peter, 221, 223.
 Dodd, Philip, 223, 224.
 Dodd, Ralph, 221.
 Dodd, Randall, 220, 221, 223.
 Dodd, Rebecca, 174.
 Dodd, Richard, 223.
 Dodd, Robert Phipps, 176.
 Dodd, Roger, 175, 217, 220, 222, 223.
 Dodd, Sarah, 174.
 Dodd, Sarah (Bradburne), 174.
 Dodd, Sarah (King), 175.
 Dodd, Susanna, 224.
 Dodd, Stephen, 217, 219, 221.
 Dodd, Thomas, 175, 217, 218, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224.
 Dodd, Thomasyn (Colies), 223.
 Dodd, Toby, 173.
 Dodd, Vrian, 223.
 Dodd, William, 219, 221, 223, 224.

- Dodinton, Edith de, 90.
 Dodinton, Robert de, 90.
 Dodinton, Sabina (Knightley), 90.
 Dodwell, Paul, 260.
 Doilie, John, 248.
 Doilly, Alice (Stoke), 90.
 Doilly, Edward, 90.
 Doilly, Henry, 91.
 Doilly, Isabella, 91.
 Doilly, Joanna, (Knightley), 91.
 Doilly, John, 90, 91.
 Doilly, Margaret (Iregez), 91.
 Doilly, Robert, 90.
 Doilly, Rose (Duston), 90.
 Doilly, Thomas, 90.
 Doilly, William, 91.
 Dolman, Elizabeth (Vavasour), 195.
 Dolman, Thomas, 195.
 Done, Dorothy (Wilbram), 28.
 Done, Elin, 28.
 Done, Elizabeth, 28.
 Done, Ellen, 28.
 Done, Henry, 220.
 Done, James, 28.
 Done, Jane, 28.
 Done, Jane (Massy), 28.
 Done, John, 28.
 Done, Julian, 28.
 Done, Mary, 28.
 Done, Savage, 28.
 Done, Thomas, 28.
 Donne, Richard, 222.
 Dottin, Abel, 299.
 Dowle, Job, 207, 234.
 Dowle, Mary (Laurence), 207.
 Dowle, Mary (Lawrence), 234.
 Downes, Stephen, 221.
 Dracote, Anne, 86.
 Dracote, Edward, 86.
 Dracote, John, 86.
 Dracote, Margaret, 86.
 Dracote, Philip, 86.
 Draper, Christopher, 251.
 Drury, Robert, 129.
 Duckett, Henry, 39.
 Duffield, Frances (Knightley), 98.
 Duffield, James, 98, 129.
 Dugdale, William (*Norroy*), 38.
 Dugdale, William (*Garter*), 66, 169, 172.
 Dulverne, Ralph de, 182.
 Dummer, Catherine, 132.
 Dummer, Edmund, 132.
 Dummer, John, 132.
 Dummer, Leonora (Colt), 132.
 Duncombe, John, 212.
 Dunkley, Chr., 286.
 Dunkley, Mary (Dallaway), 286.
 Duston, Joanna (Noel), 90.
 Duston, William de, 90, 193.
 Dutton, Pierce, 222.
 Dymond, R., 246.
 Edward I., of England, 5.
 Edward II., of England, 5.
 Edward III., of England, 5.
 Edwards, Thomas, 52.
 Egerton, Barbara, 224.
 Egerton, Barbara (Holford), 294.
 Egerton, Catherine (Conway), 299.
 Egerton, Catherine (Upton), 299.
 Egerton, Cisley (Thornton), 293.
 Egerton, David, 220.
 Egerton, David de, 293.
 Egerton, Elizabeth, 224.
 Egerton, Elizabeth (Cholmondeley), 299.
 Egerton, Francis, 224.
 Egerton, Isabel (Fulshurst), 293.
 Egerton, John, 224, 294, 299.
 Egerton, Katherine (Dodson), 294.
 Egerton, Katherine (Hulton), 293.
 Egerton, Margaret (Bassett), 294.
 Egerton, Margaret (Wrenbury), 293.
 Egerton, Margery (Mainwaring), 294.
 Egerton, Mary, 224.
 Egerton, Mary (Brereton), 223, 294.
 Egerton, Mary (Cholmondeley), 299.
 Egerton, Mary (Grosvenor), 294.
 Egerton, Maud (Malpas), 293.
 Egerton, Peter, 220.
 Egerton, Philip, 222, 294, 299.
 Egerton, Philip de, 293.
 Egerton, Philip de Malpas Grey, 293.
 Egerton, Ralph, 223, 294.
 Egerton, Richard, 223, 224, 294.
 Egerton, Thomas, 224, 294.
 Egerton, Vrian, 293.
 Eland, —, 5.
 Elbridge, John, 205, 206, 234.
 Elbridge, Margaret (Lawrence), 205, 206, 234.
 Elder, William, 138.
 Eldred, Elizabeth (Mildmay), 276.
 Eldred, John, 276.
 Eleanor, daughter of Humphrey de Bohun, 5.
 Elliott, Daniel, 133.
 Elizabeth, daughter of Edward I. of England, 5.
 Elizabeth, daughter of Ralph, Earl of Stafford, 5.
 Elizabeth, sister of Egidius, Lord Badelsmere, 5.
 Elliot, John, 238.
 Ellis, Ellis ap, 187.
 Elsome, William, 194.
 Elwes, Alice, 71.
 Elwes, Anne, 70.
 Elwes, Bridget, 70.
 Elwes, Cæsar, 69.
 Elwes, Cary, 84.
 Elwes, Charles, 69, 85.
 Elwes, Constance, 69.
 Elwes, Constance (Darrell), 69.
 Elwes, Dionysia (Arden), 71.
 Elwes, Edward, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 74, 75.
 Elwes, Eliza, 69.
 Elwes, Elizabeth, 70, 71, 72, 73, 75, 77, 81.
 Elwes, Elizabeth (Borough), 68, 69.
 Elwes, Elizabeth (Gabot), 68, 69, 70.
 Elwes, Elizabeth (Gore), 69.
 Elwes, Elizabeth (Hebbes), 70.
 Elwes, Elizabeth (Hobbs), 68.
 Elwes, Frances, 70, 81, 82, 83.
 Elwes, Frances (Lee), 69.
 Elwes, Galfredus, 70.
 Elwes, Geoffrey, 68, 69, 71, 74, 75, 81, 82.
 Elwes, George, 71.
 Elwes, Gerrard, 69.
 Elwes, Gervase, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 75, 81, 82, 83.
 Elwes, Hannah, 71.
 Elwes, Henry, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 75, 84, 85.
 Elwes, Hervey, 85.
 Elwes, James, 69, 83.
 Elwes, Jane, 70.
 Elwes, Jeffery, 83, 84, 85.
 Elwes, Jenomy, 68.
 Elwes, Jeremy, 81, 82, 84.
 Elwes, Jeromy, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 75.
 Elwes, Jervas, 81.
 Elwes, Joan, 73.
 Elwes, Johanna, 85.
 Elwes, John, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 75, 81.
 Elwes, Margaret, 70.
 Elwes, Martha, 84.
 Elwes, Martha (Tirwit), 70.
 Elwes, Mary, 71, 72, 82, 83, 84, 85.
 Elwes, Mary (Brooke), 70.
 Elwes, Mary (Morley), 69.
 Elwes, Nathaniel, 70.
 Elwes, Parnilla, 71.
 Elwes, Robert, 69, 81, 85, 84.
 Elwes, Rosamond, 71.
 Elwes, Samuel, 71.
 Elwes, Silvius, 68, 70, 71, 72, 75, 82.
 Elwes, Susan, 68, 73, 75.
 Elwes, Susan (Cresswell), 68, 70.
 Elwes, Thomas, 68, 70, 71, 73, 85.
 Elwes, Troth, 70.
 Elwes, William, 69, 70, 71, 85.
 Elwes, Winifred, 70.
 Elyott, Daniel, 52.
 Emmes, William, 243.
 English, Amy (Bayley), 60.
 English, John, 60.
 Enion, Ralph ap, 293.
 Essex, Margaret (Rogers), 258.
 Essex, Thomas, 258.
 Estcourt, Hester (Laurence), 206.
 Estcourt, Hester (Lawrence), 234.

- Esteourt, Jasper, 206, 234.
 Etheridge, Alice, 326.
 Etheridge, Frediswide (Morris), 326.
 Etheridge, James, 326, 327.
 Etheridge, William, 326.
 Evans, Elizabeth, 127.
 Everard, Sibilla (Pahner), 116.
 Everatt, Robert, 325.
 Evers, Mary (Vavasour), 194.
 Ewens, Frances (Rogers), 259.
 Ewens, Matthew, 259.
 Ewias, Harold, 89.
 Ewias, Robert, 89.
 Ewias, Sibilla, 89.
 Eyer, Adam, 145.
 Eyton, Anna (Savage), 169.
 Eyton, Catherine (Talbot), 169.
 Eyton, Louis, 169.
 Eyton, Nicholas, 169.
 Fairfax, William, 226.
 Falvey, John, 323.
 Falvey, Mary (Fuller), 215, 323.
 Fanshawe, Alice, 315, 316.
 Fanshawe, Ann (Harrison), 318.
 Fanshawe, Anne, 314, 318, 319.
 Fanshawe, Anne (Bebington), 316.
 Fanshawe, Catherine (Kingsmill), 317.
 Fanshawe, Dorothy (Stonerd), 314.
 Fanshawe, Elizabeth, 316, 318, 319.
 Fanshawe, Elizabeth (Smithe), 315.
 Fanshawe, Henry, 314, 315, 318, 320.
 Fanshawe, Joan (Smithe), 315, 320.
 Fanshawe, John, 315, 317, 318, 320.
 Fanshawe, John Gaspard, 317, 320.
 Fanshawe, Katherine, 316, 317, 319, 320.
 Fanshawe, Katherine (Wolstenholme), 317, 320.
 Fanshawe, Margaret, 316, 319.
 Fanshawe, Margaret (Heath), 317.
 Fanshawe, Mary, 315, 316, 318.
 Fanshawe, Mary (Bourchier), 315.
 Fanshawe, Philip, 316.
 Fanshawe, Robert, 314.
 Fanshawe, Susan (Otten), 317.
 Fanshawe, Susanna, 314.
 Fanshawe, Richard, 318, 319.
 Fanshawe, Thomas, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 320.
 Fanshawe, Walter, 315.
 Fanshawe, William, 316, 317, 320.
 Farington, Ann, 63.
 Farington, Ann (Talbot), 63.
 Farington, Anne (Preston), 63.
 Farington, Dorothy (Okcover), 63.
 Farington, Hugh, 199.
 Farington, Mabel (Benson), 63.
 Farington, Margaret (Brewster), 63.
 Farington, Margaret (Laurance), 199.
 Farington, Margaret (Worrall), 63.
 Farington, Robert, 63.
 Farington, Thomas, 63.
 Farington, William, 63.
 Farmer, Richard, 99.
 Farrington, Ann (Radelyffe), 63.
 Fazakerley, Roger, 302.
 Feilding, Charles, 116.
 Fenwick, Elizabeth (Gargrave), 226.
 Fenwick, William, 226.
 Fenwicke, John, 21.
 Fenwicke, Roger, 21.
 Ferne, Joanna (Beresford), 36.
 Ferne, Rowland, 36, 37.
 Ferne, Thomas, 36.
 Ferne, William, 36.
 Ferneux, Simon de, 258.
 Ferrers, Edward, 98.
 Ferrers, Eleanor (De la Roche), 6.
 Ferrers, Elizabeth (Belknap), 6.
 Ferrers, Henry, 112.
 Ferrers, Margareta (Peverell), 4.
 Ferrers, William, Earl, 4.
 Ferrers of Chartley, Edmund, Lord, 6.
 Ferrers of Chartley, John, Lord, 5.
 Ferrers of Chartley, Robert, Lord, 5.
 Ferrers of Chartley, William, Lord, 6.
 Ferrers and Derby, Robert, Earl of, 4, 5.
 Ferrers and Derby, William, Earl of, 4.
 Fetherston, Alice, 268, 270.
 Fetherston, Alicia, 267.
 Fetherston, Anna Maria, 270.
 Fetherston, Anne, 268.
 Fetherston, Arabella, 270.
 Fetherston, Beaumont Thomas, 271.
 Fetherston, Charles, 270, 271.
 Fetherston, Cuthbert Albany, 271.
 Fetherston, Dorothy, 268, 269, 270.
 Fetherston, Edith Isabella, 271.
 Fetherston, Elizabeth, 268, 269, 270, 321.
 Fetherston, Elizabeth (Hedges), 269.
 Fetherston, Elizabeth Ann, 271.
 Fetherston, Einotta, 267.
 Fetherston, Frances, 270.
 Fetherston, Frances (Cornwallis), 269.
 Fetherston, Frances Elizabeth, 271.
 Fetherston, Francis, 268, 269, 270, 321.
 Fetherston, Isabel, 268, 269, 270.
 Fetherston, Isabel (Woodward), 268, 269.
 Fetherston, Joan, 270.
 Fetherston, Joan (Woodward), 268.
 Fetherston, Joanna, 267.
 Fetherston, John, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 304.
 Fetherston, Katherine Rosamond, 271.
 Fetherston, Margaret, 267.
 Fetherston, Mary, 268, 270.
 Fetherston, Robert, 267.
 Fetherston, Samuel, 270.
 Fetherston, Sarah, 269, 270, 321.
 Fetherston, Sarah (Abell), 269.
 Fetherston, Stephen, 268.
 Fetherston, Thomas, 267, 268, 269, 270.
 Fetherston, Thomas Leigh, 270.
 Fetherston, Timothy Dilke, 271.
 Fetherston, William, 267, 268, 269, 270.
 Fetherston, William George, 271.
 Fetherston-Dilke, Charles, 8.
 ffaryngton, Henry, 62, 63.
 ffaryngton, Miss, 61.
 ffaryngton, William, 61, 62.
 Ffrankes, Tho., 212.
 Field, John, 258.
 Fielding, Elizabeth (Bourchier), 130.
 Finch, Daniel, 116.
 Finch, Edward, 116.
 Finch, Elizabeth (Palmer), 116.
 Finch, Mary (Palmer), 116.
 Finch, William, 258.
 Fines, Ingelrum de, 4.
 Fines, Matilda (Bohun), 4.
 Fisher, Anna (Steventon), 6.
 Fisher, Clement, 7, 8.
 Fisher, Elizabeth (Tirringham), 7.
 Fisher, John, 6, 7.
 Fisher, Katherine (Digby), 7.
 Fisher, Letitia, 8.
 Fisher, Letitia (Throcknorton), 7.
 Fisher, Maria, 8.
 Fisher, Maria (Littleton), 7.
 Fisher, Maria (Repington), 7.
 Fisher, Robert, 7.
 Fisher, Thomas, 8.
 Fitzgeradd, Edward, 214.
 Fitzgerald, Maurice, 215, 323.
 Fitzherbert, Thomas, 284.
 Fitz Hugh, Henry, Lord, 193.
 Fitzwalter, Milo, 4.
 Fitzwalter, Margareta, 4.
 Fitz-Warrie, Fulco, 193.
 Fitzwarren, John, Lord, 6.
 Fitzwilliam, John, 243.
 Fleming, Elizabeth (Knightley), 133.
 Fleming, John (Willis), 133.
 Flennyng, Alice (Langfelde), 2.
 Flennyng, John, 1, 2.
 Flennyng, William, 2.
 Fletcher, Agnes (Wall), 43.

- Fletcher, Isaac, 43.
 Fletcher, Robert, 260.
 Fletcher, Thomas, 43.
 Flower, William (*Norroy*), 1, 2.
 Fludyer, Samuel, 79.
 Fludyer, Thomas, 79.
 Foley, Anna (Knightley), 130.
 Foley, Thomas, 130.
 Foord, William, 107.
 Ford, Richard, 313.
 Ford, Roger, 173.
 Forden, John, 143.
 Formby, William, 302.
 Forster, Doctor, 254.
 Forster, Ellen (Rowe), 166.
 Forster, John, 166.
 Forster, William, 14.
 Fortescue, Adrian, 122.
 Fortescue, Anne (Stonor), 122.
 Fosters, Sir Ferdinando, 14.
 Fothergill, Mary (Billingsley), 299.
 Fothergill, Thomas, 299.
 Fouleshurst, Agnes (Knightley), 92.
 Fouleshurst, Robert de, 92.
 Founders, Company of, 103.
 Foxcroft, Alice (Hodsdon), 283.
 Foxcroft, Benjamin, 283.
 Foxcroft, Eliz. (Whichcote), 283.
 Foxcroft, Ezekiel, 283.
 Foxcroft, George, 283.
 Foxcroft, Richard, 283.
 Franklyn, William, 50.
 Fraser, Janet Brodie, 163.
 Fraser, John, 163.
 Fraser, Margaret (Grant), 163.
 Fraser, Simon, Lord Lovat, 163.
 Fraunces, Adam, 97.
 Frecheville, Ankerus, 80.
 Frecheville, Peter, 80.
 Frecheville, Robert, 80.
 Freeman, Edward, 307, 308.
 Freeman, William, 240.
 Freire, Joanna (Dod), 170.
 Freire, Ralph, 170.
 Freke, Meg., 127.
 Freke, Robert, 127.
 Freme, Elizabeth (Laurence), 207.
 Freme, Elizabeth (Lawrence), 234.
 Freme, John, 207, 234.
 French, Arthur, 174.
 Fretewell, Philip de, 128.
 Fretwell, Robert de, 128.
 Fretwell, Roger, 80.
 Frith, Agnes (Burton), 42.
 Frith, Thomas, 42.
 Frodesham, Humphrey, 172, 173.
 Fuller, Ann, 215, 288.
 Fuller, Ann (Purcell), 215.
 Fuller, Ann (Traverse), 288.
 Fuller, Bessie, 215.
 Fuller, Catherine, 214.
 Fuller, Edward, 165, 215, 288, 323.
 Fuller, Edward Goddard, 215.
 Fuller, Elizabeth, 215, 288.
 Fuller, Elizabeth (Blennerhassett), 165, 215, 288.
 Fuller, Ellen (Hodder), 323.
 Fuller, Fanny (Bland), 165.
 Fuller, Fanny Diana (Bland), 215, 323.
 Fuller, Franklin Bland, 215.
 Fuller, George, 215, 323.
 Fuller, Harnett John, 215.
 Fuller, Hellen (Guivier), 215.
 Fuller, Isaac, 59.
 Fuller, James, 323.
 Fuller, James Franklin, 165, 215, 288, 324.
 Fuller, Jane (Harnett), 165, 215, 323, 324.
 Fuller, John, 214, 215, 323.
 Fuller, John Blennerhassett, 215.
 Fuller, Judith, 215.
 Fuller, Judith (Davenant), 165, 215.
 Fuller, Louisa, 215.
 Fuller, Margaret, 215.
 Fuller, Margaret (Rogers), 215.
 Fuller, Mary, 80, 215, 288.
 Fuller, Mary (Roper), 165, 215.
 Fuller, May Florence, 215.
 Fuller, Sarah, 288.
 Fuller, Thomas, 165, 214, 215, 288, 323.
 Fuller, Thomas Harnett, 165, 215, 323.
 Fuller, William, 165, 214, 215, 323, 324.
 Fuller, Zacharia, 288.
 Fulshurst, Richard, 293.
 Fulwar, Thomas, 288.
 Gabot, Henry, 68, 71.
 Gabot, Robert, 68.
 Gage, Charlotte (Fitzherbert), 284.
 Gage, Edward Rokewode, 284.
 Gage, Mary Anne (Browne), 284.
 Gage, Thomas, 284.
 Gage, Thomas Rokewode, 284.
 Gardiner, William, 299.
 Gardner, Ada Constance, 247.
 Gardner, Alfred Sidney, 247.
 Gardner, Charles Edwyn, 247.
 Gardner, Clement Sankey, 247.
 Gardner, Florence Adela, 247.
 Gardner, Mary Beatrice, 247.
 Gardner, Sophia Harriett (Best), 247, 286.
 Gardner, Sankey, 247, 286.
 Gardner, Thomas, 247.
 Gargrave, Agnes (Brown), 226.
 Gargrave, Alice (Beaumont), 226.
 Gargrave, Anne (Cotton), 226.
 Gargrave, Anne (Waterton), 226.
 Gargrave, Bridget (Fairfax), 226.
 Gargrave, Cotton, 226, 227.
 Gargrave, Elizabeth (Levett), 226.
 Gargrave, Francis, 226.
 Gargrave, Jane (Appleton), 226.
 Gargrave, John, 226.
 Gargrave, Katherine (Wentworth), 226.
 Gargrave, Margaret (Leghe), 226.
 Gargrave, Margaret (Seargill), 226.
 Gargrave, Mary, 226.
 Gargrave, Richard, 226.
 Gargrave, Robert, 226.
 Gargrave, Thomas, 226.
 Gargrave, William, 226.
 Garnish, Robert, 7.
 Garnon, Margery (Harwedon), 95.
 Garnon, William, 95.
 Garnons, Annabella (Hoskyns), 57.
 Garnons, William, 57.
 Garrard, Sarah, 60.
 Garrard, William, 150.
 Gastrel, Jane (Knightley), 129.
 Gastrel, Peregrine, 129.
 Gastrell, Mary (Knightley), 100.
 Gastrell, Fabian, 100.
 Gates, John, 195.
 Gattacre, Edward, 216.
 Gaunt, John of, 122.
 Gawdy, Audrey (Knightley), 91.
 Gawdy, Etheldreda (Knightley), 248.
 Gawdy, Thomas, 98, 248.
 Gaynesford, Robert, 290.
 Geast, Emma, 321.
 Geast, Richard, 321.
 Geffery, Abigail, 328.
 Geffery, Catherine, 328.
 Geffery, Percilla (Cropley), 328.
 Geffery, Robert, 328.
 Geffery, William, 328.
 Gell, Emma (Beresford), 36, 37.
 Gell, Godith (Ashby), 36.
 Gell, Sir John, 36.
 Gell, Ralph, 36.
 Gent, John, 310, 312.
 George, Edward, 327.
 Gerard, Gilbert, 277.
 Germins, Thomas, 115.
 Gerrard, Cicely (Maney), 46.
 Gerrard, Dorothy (Jennison), 46.
 Gerrard, Dorothy (Mildmay), 277.
 Gerrard, Elizabeth, 46.
 Gerrard, Elizabeth (Post), 46.
 Gerrard, Frances, 46.
 Gerrard, Isabel, 276.
 Gerrard, John, 46.
 Gerrard, Martha (Peckham), 46.
 Gerrard, Mary (Jennison), 46.
 Gerrard, Thomas, 46.
 Gibbons, Jervas, 211.
 Gibbons, Jocosa (Colclough), 171.
 Gibbons, John, 171, 223.
 Gibon, Robert, 39.
 Giffard, John, 97.
 Gifford, Joan (Rogers), 258.
 Gifford, William, 258.

- Gilchrist, Octavius Graham, 79.
 Glaseor, Elizabeth (Tichborne), 87.
 Glaseor, James, 87.
 Glaseor, Thomas, 87.
 Glaseor, William, 87.
 Glasiar, Mary (Legh), 44.
 Glegg, Edward, 224.
 Gloucester, Mary, Duchess of, 272.
 Gloucester, Thomas, Duke of, 5.
 Gloucester, William Henry, Duke of, 272.
 Goddard, George, 288.
 Goddard, Mary (Mullins), 288.
 Goddard, Thomas, 288.
 Goddard, William, 288.
 Goldsmith, Francis, 156.
 Goldsmith, Katherine (Onley), 156.
 Goodyar, Katherine (Dodd), 223.
 Gore, William, 69, 76, 132.
 Gorge, Dorothy, 127.
 Gorges, Dorothy, 127.
 Gorges, Edmond, 78.
 Gorges, Edward, 78, 127.
 Gorges, Elizabeth (Pye), 216.
 Gorges, Henry, 216.
 Gorges, Margaret (Poynitz), 245.
 Gorges, Mary (Dayrell), 127.
 Gorges, Robert, 78, 127.
 Gorges, Samuel, 127.
 Gorges, Thomas, 78, 245.
 Goring, John, 119, 120.
 Gouborne, Katherine (Dodd), 223.
 Goulborne, John, 223.
 Goulston, Richard, 326.
 Goulston, Thomas, 326.
 Goulston, William, 326.
 Gower, Thomas, 195.
 Gradwell, William, 205, 207, 233.
 Grafton, William (*Norroy*), 27, 30, 32, 34, 35, 43.
 Grane, Harriett Jane (Dallaway), 286.
 Grane, W. J., 286.
 Grant, Amicia le, 324.
 Grant, Galfridus le, 324.
 Grant, Ludovick, 163.
 Grant, Richard le, 324.
 Grantham, Margaret (Fانشaw), 319.
 Grantham, Vincent, 319.
 Gravener, Mr., 74.
 Gray, Maria, 7.
 Gray, Thomas, Marquis of Dorset, 7.
 Green, Elizabeth (Rogers), 262.
 Green, John, 243.
 Green, Susan, 57.
 Green, William, 262, 263.
 Greene, Dorothy (Davenport), 31.
 Greene, James, 37.
 Greene, Thomas, 31, 32.
 Greenfield, B. Wyatt, 141, 244, 274.
 Greenhead, John, 22.
 Greenwood, Isabella (Burton), 42.
 Greenwood, Thurston, 42.
 Gregerrer, Lhuellin, 142.
 Gregerrer, Maud (Towder), 142.
 Gregerrer, Philip, 142.
 Grenville, Jane (Wich), 115.
 Grenville, John, Earl of Bath, 115.
 Gresham, Edmund, 244.
 Greves, Thomas, 172, 173.
 Grey, Anna (Cecil), 129.
 Grey, Dorothy (Bourchier), 130.
 Grey, Elizabeth (Neville), 129.
 Grey, Henry, 129.
 Grey, John, 129.
 Grey, Mary (Maynard), 131.
 Grey, Thomas, 130, 131.
 Grey, William, 327.
 Griffith, Agnes (Constable), 64.
 Griffith, Anna (Blount), 64.
 Griffith ap Llewelyn, 185.
 Griffith, Catherine (Tirwhit), 64.
 Griffith, Howel ap, 142.
 Griffith, Johanna (Somerville), 64.
 Griffith, John, 64.
 Griffith, John ap, 187.
 Griffith, Katherine, 187.
 Griffith, Madock ap, 142.
 Griffith, Margaret (Vychan), 187.
 Griffith, Margaret (Zouch), 64.
 Griffith, Philip ap, 142.
 Griffith, Rees ap, 64.
 Griffith, Rice ap, 142.
 Griffith, Robert, 187.
 Griffith, Thomas, 64.
 Griffith, Thomas ap, 119.
 Griffith, Walter, 64.
 Griffith, William, 223.
 Griffyn, John, 29.
 Griffyn, Margaret, 29.
 Griffyn, Richard, 29.
 Griffyn, Thomas, 29.
 Grisley, Thomas, 145.
 Griswold, Edward, 164.
 Grose, Jane, 13.
 Grose, Thomas, 13.
 Grosvenor, John, 223.
 Grosvenor, Lettice (Cholmondeleigh), 32.
 Grosvenor, Richard, 32, 294.
 Grosvenor, Robert, 124.
 Grove, Anna (Grey), 131.
 Grove, James, 131.
 Gryfflyn, Edward, 137.
 Gryffyth, Robert, 209.
 Gwinnett, Elizabeth (Lawrence), 205, 206, 234.
 Gwinnett, George, 205, 206, 234.
 Gwyn, Morfyd (ap Rees), 187.
 Gwyn, Nicholas ap, 187.
 Gyfford, Mary (Chamberlain), 26.
 Haggurstone, Thomas, 21, 22.
 Haidock, Matthew, 67.
 Haines, Cecilia (Mildmay), 277.
 Haines, Robert, 277.
 Hales, Christopher, 245.
 Hales, Rd., 60.
 Halsall, Thomas, 303.
 Halsey, Joseph Thompson, 313.
 Halsey, Thomas, 313.
 Hamerton, Nicholas, 73, 77.
 Hammond, William, 107.
 Hampden, John, 78, 79, 130.
 Hanbury, Philip, 324.
 Hanbury, Richard, 324.
 Handley, John, 167.
 Hangford, Elizabeth (Fitzwarren), 6.
 Hangford, Thomas, 6.
 Hamner, Thomas, 310, 312.
 Hanson, Levett, 226.
 Harbottle, Guischart, 122.
 Harcourt, Phoebe (Palmer), 114.
 Harcourt, Richard, 114, 117, 147.
 Hare, Nicholas, 97.
 Harecourt, Alice (Noel), 90.
 Harecourt, William, 90, 92.
 Hargreave, James, 134.
 Harison, Mathew, 243.
 Harivel, Isaac, 56.
 Harleston, James, 170.
 Harleston, Margery (Dod), 170.
 Harnett, Fanny (L'Estrange), 215.
 Harnett, James, 215, 323.
 Harnett, John, 215, 323.
 Harnett, Noblet Rogers Fuller, 215.
 Harnett, William, 323.
 Harrington, Henry, 215.
 Harrington, J., 215.
 Harrington, Lucy (Sidney), 215.
 Harrison, George (*Windsor*), 265, 314, 315, 316, 317, 319, 320, 321.
 Harrison, John, 318.
 Harrison, Richard, 216.
 Harvey, Margaret, 214.
 Harvey, W. M., 324.
 Harwedon, Adam de, 91, 92.
 Harwedon, Alice de, 92.
 Harwedon, Richard de, 93.
 Harwedon, Simon de, 90, 91, 92.
 Harwedon, William de, 93, 94, 95.
 Harwedon, Ellena, 95.
 Harwedon, Isabella (Landwath), 94.
 Harwedon, Joanna, 93.
 Harwedon, Mabilia, 93.
 Harwedon, Margaret, 95.
 Harwedon, Margaret (Vaux), 95.
 Harwedon, Margery (St. John), 94.
 Harwedon, Margery (Waterville), 91.
 Harwedon, Matilda (Kohuersb), 91.
 Harwedon, Richard, 95.

- Harwedon, Thomas, 95.
 Haslington, Thomas de, 124.
 Hastings, George, 7.
 Hastings, Ann, 78.
 Hastings, Henry, 219.
 Hastings, Mary, 322.
 Hastings, William, 322.
 Hatton, Alice (Fanshawe), 316, 320.
 Hatton, Alice (Saunders), 159.
 Hatton, Christopher, 316, 320.
 Hatton, William, 98, 159.
 Hawes, Samuel, 101.
 Hawes, Thomas, 80.
 Hawes, William, 51.
 Hawkesworth, Robert, 244.
 Hawkins, George, 260.
 Hawkins, Phillipa (Rogers), 260.
 Hawley, Thomas (*Clarenceux*), 138, 231, 304.
 Hayward, Dorothy (Coeks), 241.
 Hayward, Dulcibella (Lawrence), 236.
 Hayward, Edward, 236.
 Hayward, Thomas, 236, 241.
 Heard, Isaae (*Garter*), 58, 133.
 Hearle, Sibell, 13.
 Heath, Edward, 317.
 Hebbes, John, 70.
 Hele, Elizabeth (Elwes), 71.
 Hele, Thomas, 71.
 Helewys, Roger, 324.
 Helewys, William, 324.
 Helps, Arthur, 215.
 Helps, Bessie (Fuller), 215.
 Helwis, Edmond, 61.
 Helwis, William, 68, 70.
 Helwish, Gervase, 68.
 Helwish, John, 68.
 Henry II. of England, 4.
 Henry III., of England, 4.
 Henshawe, Elizabeth (Hollinshead), 182.
 Henshawe, Elizabeth (Whytall), 182.
 Henshawe, Joanna (Loekwood), 182.
 Henshawe, Joanna (Moreton), 182.
 Henshawe, John, 182.
 Henshawe, Roger, 182.
 Henshawe, Thomas, 182.
 Herbert, Agneta (Devereux), 6.
 Herbert, Arthur Bastable, 215, 323.
 Herbert, Barbara (Fitzgerald), 323.
 Herbert, Barbara (Hutchinson), 323.
 Herbert, Bastable, 323.
 Herbert, Charles, 165, 214.
 Herbert, Edward, 121.
 Herbert, Elianor (Percy), 122.
 Herbert, Elinor (Percy), 121.
 Herbert, Dame Florence, 255.
 Herbert, Lucinda, 323.
 Herbert, Mary, 120.
 Herbert, Mary (Sidney), 120.
 Herbert, Thomas, 323.
 Herbert, William, 121, 150.
 Hereye, John, 144.
 Hereford, Essex, and Northampton, Earl of, 5.
 Hereford, Humphrey Bohun, Earl of, 5.
 Heron, Arthur, 276.
 Heron, Philadelphia (Mildmay), 276.
 Hervey, Robert F., 47.
 Herte, Hugh, 10, 11.
 Hervey, Carew, 275.
 Hervey, Francis, 275, 276, 277.
 Hervey, Gawen, 275, 276.
 Hervey, George, 275, 276.
 Hervey, Gerard, 275, 276.
 Hervey, Mary, 275, 276.
 Hervey, Thomas, 275, 276.
 Hervey, William (*Norroy*), 24, 27, 140, 141.
 Hervey, William (*Clarenceux*), 183, 184, 249, 250.
 Hervey, William, 276.
 Hewitt, Robert, 73.
 Hey, Rawlins, 178.
 Hey, Thomas, 178.
 Heydon, Henry, 61.
 Heye, Elias, 306.
 Heynes, John, 250.
 Heynes, Simon, 250, 251.
 Higford, Dorothy (Rogers), 260.
 Higford, John, 205, 206, 233, 260.
 Higgins, Joan (Tyndall), 244.
 Higgins, William, 244.
 Hill, Alice (Dod), 170.
 Hill, Alice (Oliver), 118.
 Hill, Eleanor (Mervyn), 289, 290.
 Hill, Elizabeth (Knightley), 98, 248.
 Hill, John, 98, 170, 248.
 Hill, Robert, 289, 290.
 Hill, Walter, 118.
 Hilliard, Catherine (Harnett), 215.
 Hilliard, Robert, 215.
 Hilton, Richard, 77.
 Hinde, John, 113.
 Hinde, Rowland, 126.
 Hindes, Anne (Knightley), 101.
 Hindes, Richard, 101.
 Hinson, Mary (Lawrence), 205, 206.
 Hinson, Thomas, 205, 206.
 Hinton, Amice (Dod), 170.
 Hinton, Catherine (Palmer), 116.
 Hinton, Griffin, 170.
 Hinton, Thomas, 116.
 Hobart, Charlotte Selina (Moore), 313.
 Hobart, Henry Lewis, 313.
 Hobbs, Roger, 68.
 Hobson, Ann (Tooley), 50.
 Hobson, Elizabeth, 50.
 Hobson, Hanna, 50.
 Hobson, Joseph, 50.
 Hobson, Margaret (Birch), 307.
 Hobson, Margery (Wells), 50.
 Hobson, Mary (Scot), 50.
 Hobson, Rebeeca, 50.
 Hobson, Robert, 50, 307.
 Hobson, Rose (Franklyn), 50.
 Hobson, Sara, 50.
 Hobson, Thomas, 50.
 Hobson, William, 50.
 Hoby, Edward, 143.
 Hoby, Elizabeth (Cooke), 143.
 Hoby, Flortie, 142.
 Hoby, Katherine (Forden), 143.
 Hoby, Margaret (Dakyns), 143.
 Hoby, Margaret (Philipp), 143.
 Hoby, Meredith, 142.
 Hoby, Philip, 143.
 Hoby, Rice, 142.
 Hoby, Richard, 143.
 Hoby, Rowling, 142.
 Hoby, Stephen, 142, 143.
 Hoby, Thomas, 141, 142, 143.
 Hoby, Thomas Posthumus, 143.
 Hoby, Walter, 143.
 Hoby, William, 141, 142, 143, 260.
 Hoeknell, Frances (Aston), 86.
 Hoeknell, John, 86.
 Hoeknell, William, 224.
 Hodges, Christopher, 261.
 Hodges, John, 130.
 Holcroft, Eleanor (Birch), 306.
 Holcroft, Thomas, 306.
 Holder, Elizabeth (Rogers), 262.
 Holder, John, 262.
 Holder, Robert, 262.
 Holford, Benjamin, 284.
 Holford, Christopher, 29.
 Holford, Elizabeth, 29.
 Holford, Frances, 284.
 Holford, John, 221.
 Holford, Margaret, 284.
 Holford, Margaret (Brereton), 221.
 Holford, Stephen, 294.
 Holford, Thomas, 284, 306.
 Holford, William, 284.
 Holhead, Anne (Knightley), 101.
 Holhead, Jonathan, 101.
 Holland, Edward, 224.
 Holland, Elinor (Metstead), 285.
 Holland, John, 285.
 Holland, Ralph, 124.
 Holland, Richard, 31.
 Holland, Roger, 238.
 Holland, Thurstan de, 49.
 Hollinshead, Hugh, 182.
 Holman, John, 167.
 Holme, Randle, 279, 293.
 Holt, Alice (Chaderton), 160.
 Holt, Geoffrey, 49.
 Holt, Priscilla (Gargrave), 226.
 Holt, William, 226.
 Hooek, John, 82.
 Hood, Jane (Knightley), 100.
 Hood, Richard, 100.
 Hooke, John, 262, 284.
 Hooke, Nathaniel, 284.
 Hookes, Harry, 190.
 Hookes, John, 190.
 Hookes, Thomas, 190.
 Hope, Hugh, 185.
 Hope, Jankyn, 185.

- Hope, Robert, 185.
 Hopton, Arthur, 259.
 Hopton, Richard, 286.
 Horton, Elinor (De Bath), 285.
 Horton, Thomas, 223.
 Horton, Walter de, 285.
 Hoskins, Anna, 55, 56.
 Hoskins, Bennett, 55, 56.
 Hoskins, Jane, 55, 56.
 Hoskins, John, 55, 56, 57.
 Hoskyns, Arabella, 57.
 Hoskyns, Barbara, 56.
 Hoskyns, Bridget, 57.
 Hoskyns, Cassandra, 57.
 Hoskyns, Catherine, 57.
 Hoskyns, Chandos, 57.
 Hoskyns, Edward, 55.
 Hoskyns, Gabriel, 56.
 Hoskyns, Gertrude (Arundel), 56.
 Hoskyns, George, 56.
 Hoskyns, Hungerford, 56, 57.
 Hoskyns, Jane, 56, 57.
 Hoskyns, Lydia, 57.
 Hoskyns, Mary, 56, 57.
 Hoskyns, Thomas, 56, 57.
 Howell, David, 189.
 Howell, Elizabeth, 20.
 Howell, Allen (Salisbury), 189.
 Howell, Howell, 189.
 Howell, John, 14, 20, 21, 22.
 Howells, Eleanor (Harvey), 55.
 Howells, Richard, 55.
 Howker, John, 78.
 Howorth, Edmond, 104.
 Howorth, Eliza (Ashton), 104.
 Howorth, Grace, 104.
 Howorth, Grace (Rosthorn), 104.
 Howorth, Isabell (Hargreave), 104.
 Howorth, Robert, 104.
 Howorth, William, 104.
 Hoyville, William de, 128.
 Hudson, Robert, 206, 234.
 Huseen, Sprink, 243.
 Hughes, David Griffith, 190.
 Hughes, John, 299.
 Hulton, Richard de, 293.
 Humber, Robert, 78.
 Humber, William, 78.
 Hume, James, 325.
 Hume, Joan (Vavasour), 325.
 Hume, John, 19.
 Humfrey, Matilda (Knightley), 95.
 Humfrey, William, 95.
 Humphreys, Anne (Morgan), 190.
 Humphreys, Edward, 190.
 Humphreys, Eliz. (Davis), 190.
 Humphreys, Frances (Yong), 190.
 Humphreys, Mary, 190.
 Humphreys, Thomas, 190.
 Huntingdon, Mary (Powell), 299, 300.
 Huntingdon, Robert, 299.
 Hurdis, Nicholas, 73.
 Hurlston, John, 28.
 Husec, Thomas, 80.
 Hussey, Bartholomew, 98.
 Hussey, Mary (Knightley), 98.
 Hutchins, Dorothy (Cocks), 239.
 Hutchins, Edmund, 239.
 Hutton, Elizabeth (Lorance), 202.
 Hutton, John, 202.
 Huybert, Peter Anthony de, 79.
 Hyde, Arthur, 215.
 Hyde, Frederick, 215.
 Hyde, Louisa (Fuller), 215.
 Hyett, Katherine (Cocks), 241.
 Hyett, John, 241.
 Hyett, Mary, 241.
 Hyett, Thomas, 241.
 Hynde, Elizabeth, 60.
 Iles, Thomas, 207.
 Ingleby, John, 195.
 Ingles, Anne Colles (Lawrence), 236.
 Ingles, John, 236.
 Ingoldthorpe, Edward, 122.
 Ipstons, Christian, 221.
 Ipstons, William, 220, 221.
 Ireland, Elinor, 86.
 Ireland, Elizabeth, 86.
 Ireland, George, 85.
 Ireland, Margaret, 86.
 Ireland, Margaret (Aston), 86.
 Ireland, Robert, 86.
 Ireland, Thomas, 86.
 Ireland, William, 246.
 Isabella, sister of Richard, Duke of York, 6.
 Isaacson, W., 128.
 Isles, Thomas, 234.
 Isseck, —, 13.
 Ithel, Edward ap, 186.
 Jacic, Tho., 82.
 Jackson, Charles, 192.
 Jackson, Hugh, 79.
 Jackson, Martha (Lawrance), 211.
 Jackson, Robert, 243.
 Jackson, Thomas, 104.
 Jackson, William, 211.
 Jaques, Eliz. (Cowper), 51.
 Jaques, John, 51.
 Jefferis, John, 286.
 Jenks, David, 174.
 Jenks, Elizabeth (Dod), 174.
 Jenne, D. Judson, 163.
 Jenney, John, 163.
 Jenney, Sarah (Carey), 163.
 Jennison, John, 46.
 Jennison, Michael, 46.
 Jenyns, James, 114.
 Jenyns, John, 114, 117, 151, 152, 153, 154.
 Jenyns, Philip, 114.
 Jenyns, Roger, 105, 114, 152.
 Jenyns, Thomas, 114.
 Jenyns, Vere, 114.
 Jenyns, Vere (Palmer), 114.
 Jomma, daughter of Richard, Earl of Arundel, 5.
 John, King of England, 4.
 Johnson, Anna (Cuthbert), 132.
 Johnson, George, 132.
 Johnson, Hugh, 160.
 Johnson, James, 132.
 Johnson, Maria (Oëils), 132.
 Johnston, Elizabeth (Dodd), 174.
 Johnston, John, 174.
 Johnston, William, 325.
 Jones, John, 190.
 Jones, Katherine (Humphreys), 190.
 Jones, Maria (Woodin), 56.
 Jones, Philip, 56.
 Jordan, Ann, 56.
 Jordan, Joshua, 56.
 Jordan, Thomas, 299.
 Julian, Robert, 107.
 Juste, Thomas, 209.
 Juxon, Thomas, 56.
 Kadwell, Charles, 247.
 Kawer, George, 307.
 Kawer, Mary (Birch), 307.
 Kedgwin, Christopher, 52.
 Kedwards, Margaret (Ofspring), 52.
 Kedwards, William, 52.
 Kelley, William, 13.
 Kelwaye, Francis, 201, 203.
 Kemp, Martha (Palmer), 178.
 Kemp, William, 178.
 Kempton, Mary (Beresford), 213.
 Kempton, Richard, 213.
 Kenerick, John ap, 189.
 Kent, Marianne (Dod), 174.
 Kent, William, 174.
 Keogh, Isabella (Dodd), 174.
 Kerison, William, 223.
 Kerr, Catherine (Dodd), 173.
 Kerr, William, 173.
 Kilborne, Isaac, 310, 312.
 Killigrew, John, 251.
 Kimpton, William, 46, 47.
 King, Edward, 173.
 King, Gregory, 227.
 King, G. (Lanaster), 169.
 King, John, 172, 173.
 King, John Dashwood, 313.
 King, Sarah (King), 313.
 King, Thomas William (York), 291, 306, 307, 308, 310.
 Kingswell, William, 160.
 Kingsmill, William, 317.
 Kingston, Jane (Knightley), 133.
 Kingston, John, 133.
 Kingston, Richard de, 293.
 Kirby, Joshua, 313.
 Kirkwood, Andrew, 174.
 Kirkwood, Hester (Dodd), 174.
 Knight, Edmund (Rouge-Dragon), 146, 314.
 Knightley, Adoliza, 89.
 Knightley, Aliamora (Throckmorton), 94.
 Knightley, Alice, 99.
 Knightley, Alice (Bury), 98.
 Knightley, Alice de (Doilie), 248.
 Knightley, Alina de (Pantolfe), 248.

- Knightley, Andrew, 99.
 Knightley, Angel (Stanley), 131.
 Knightley, Anna (Adams), 131.
 Knightley, Anna (Courtine), 130.
 Knightley, Anna (Littleton), 129.
 Knightley, Anne, 99, 135, 137.
 Knightley, Anne (Andrews), 131.
 Knightley, Anne (Charleton), 95.
 Knightley, Anne (Ferrers), 98.
 Knightley, Anne (Hare), 97.
 Knightley, Anne (Littleton), 101.
 Knightley, Anne (Peltons), 99.
 Knightley, Anne (Unton), 101.
 Knightley, Bridget, 129.
 Knightley, Bridget (Farmer), 101.
 Knightley, Bridget (Lucy), 100.
 Knightley, Bridget (Palmer), 100.
 Knightley, Catherine (Dashwood), 133.
 Knightley, Catherine (Robinson), 130.
 Knightley, Catherine (Wylde), 131.
 Knightley, Charles, 133.
 Knightley, Constance, 99, 100.
 Knightley, Deborah, 131, 132.
 Knightley, Dorothy, 99.
 Knightley, Dorothy (Bedell), 100.
 Knightley, Dorothy (Golover), 92.
 Knightley, Devereux, 130, 131.
 Knightley, Dudley, 100, 101.
 Knightley, Dummer, 132.
 Knightley, Edward, 99, 100, 101, 130, 135.
 Knightley, Edmund de, 93, 97, 98, 135.
 Knightley, Egidius, 131.
 Knightley, Egidius Dent, 132.
 Knightley, Eleanor (Throckmorton), 248.
 Knightley, Elizabeth, 94, 99, 101, 132, 133.
 Knightley, Elizabeth (Boulton), 133.
 Knightley, Elizabeth (Burgh), 248.
 Knightley, Elizabeth (Crew), 130.
 Knightley, Elizabeth (De Burgh), 93.
 Knightley, Elizabeth (Dent), 130.
 Knightley, Elizabeth (Dummer), 132.
 Knightley, Elizabeth (Dyer), 101.
 Knightley, Elizabeth (Frances), 97.
 Knightley, Elizabeth (Hampten), 130.
 Knightley, Elizabeth (Knowles), 99.
 Knightley, Elizabeth (Lenthall), 99.
 Knightley, Elizabeth (Pledwell), 101.
 Knightley, Elizabeth (Purefoy), 94, 248.
 Knightley, Elizabeth (Seymour), 99.
 Knightley, Elizabeth (Shukburgh), 99.
 Knightley, Elizabeth (Smith), 101.
 Knightley, Elizabeth (Thacker), 99.
 Knightley, Elizabeth (Waldron), 131.
 Knightley, Ellena, 91.
 Knightley, Ellena (Chanceux), 95.
 Knightley, Essex, 130.
 Knightley, Ferdinando, 100.
 Knightley, Frances, 100.
 Knightley, George de, 93, 94.
 Knightley, George, 98, 99.
 Knightley, Helen (Chanceys), 248.
 Knightley, Henry, 133.
 Knightley, Isabella, 98.
 Knightley, James, 95, 133.
 Knightley, Jane, 98, 101, 132.
 Knightley, Jane (Benson), 131.
 Knightley, Jane (Spencer), 98.
 Knightley, Jeremy, 100.
 Knightley, Joanna, 95, 98.
 Knightley, Joanna de, 92.
 Knightley, Joanna (Burneby), 97.
 Knightley, Joanna (Garnon), 97.
 Knightley, John de, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 248.
 Knightley, John, 95, 97, 99, 100, 101, 130, 131, 133, 248.
 Knightley, John Andrews, 132.
 Knightley, Jordan de, 90, 248.
 Knightley, Juliana, 93.
 Knightley, Katherine (Pyrton), 98.
 Knightley, Lucius, 129, 130, 131, 133.
 Knightley, Lucy, 101, 132.
 Knightley, Margaret, 95.
 Knightley, Margaret (Hannon), 97, 248.
 Knightley, Margaret (Pawe), 248.
 Knightley, Mary, 99, 132.
 Knightley, Mary (Baines), 133.
 Knightley, Mary (Coles), 100.
 Knightley, Richard de, 248.
 Knightley, Richard, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 136, 137, 248.
 Knightley, Richard Harvey, 132.
 Knightley, Roger de, 90, 91, 92, 93.
 Knightley, Roger, 248.
 Knightley, Robert de, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 248.
 Knightley, Robert, 97, 99, 100, 101.
 Knightley, Nicholas de, 248.
 Knightley, Nicholas, 95, 97.
 Knightley, Nicolas, 91.
 Knightley, Olive (Pantulph), 90.
 Knightley, Peter de, 93.
 Knightley, Philippa de, 91.
 Knightley, Rainald de, 98.
 Knightley, Rainald, 88.
 Knightley, Ralph de, 92.
 Knightley, Richard de, 92.
 Knightley, Valentine, 98, 99, 100, 101, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137.
 Knightley, Walter, 130.
 Knightley, William, 95, 97, 130, 248.
 Knightley, William de, 89, 90, 91, 92, 248.
 Knightley, Mary, (Daniell), 97.
 Knightley, Mary (Daniel), 248.
 Knightley, Mary (Farmer), 99.
 Knightley, Mary (Ringley), 97.
 Knightley, Mary (Upton), 131.
 Knightley, Matthew, 97.
 Knightley, Nathaniel, 100, 101, 133.
 Knightley, Nicholas de, 89.
 Knightley, Samuel, 101, 130.
 Knightley, Sarah (Foley), 130.
 Knightley, Sarah (Pierpoint), 132.
 Knightley, Sarah (Wood), 101.
 Knightley, Seymour, 100, 101.
 Knightley, Sophia, 133.
 Knightley, Stephen de, 93.
 Knightley, Susan, 98, 101.
 Knightley, Thomas, 8, 97, 99, 101, 135.
 Knightley, Ursula (Vere), 97.
 Kniverton, Agnes (Elwes), 70.
 Knolles, Francis, 8.
 Knolles, Robert, 127.
 Knox, John, 175.
 Kynaston, Ralph, 171.
 Lacy, Edmund, 325.
 Lacy, Gilbert, 4.
 Lacy, Margareta, 4.
 Lambert, James, 104.
 Lampen, Jane (Lower), 266.
 Lampen, John, 266.
 Landwath, Andrew de, 93.
 Landwath, Margaret (St. Maur), 93.
 Landwath, William de, 92, 93.
 Lane, Catherine (Farmer), 101.
 Lane, Robert, 137.
 Lane, Thomas, 60.
 Lane, Val., 101.
 Langdale, Ann (Vavasour), 194.
 Langdale, Thomas, 194.
 Langfelde, Henry, 2.
 Langford, Robert, 216.
 Langhorne, Thomas, 152.
 Langley, Henry, 163, 214, 246.
 Langton, John, 194.
 Langtree, Cassandra (Knightley), 97.
 Langtree, John, 97.

- Langtree, Richard, 98.
 Langtree, Susan (Knightley), 98.
 Lardge, Elizabeth (Moore), 312.
 Lardge, Richard, 312.
 Latham, Elizabeth (Ashton), 161.
 Latham, George, 161.
 Latham, Margaret (Dichfeld), 161.
 Latham, Margaret (Lever), 161.
 Latham, Richard, 161.
 Latham, Anne (Laurence), 199.
 Lathom, T., 199.
 Latham, Edmond, 161.
 Latham, Henry, 161.
 Latham, John, 161.
 Latham, Petronell (Massy), 161.
 Latham, Thomas, 161.
 Lattling, J. J., 284.
 Laurence, Anna, 206, 207.
 Laurence, Anne (Bradley), 199.
 Laurence, Anne (Caple), 208.
 Laurence, Anne (frankes), 212.
 Laurence, Anne (Martin), 206.
 Laurence, Anne (Web), 207.
 Laurence, Anthony, 208, 207.
 Laurence, Arthur, 208.
 Laurence, Barbara (Taylor), 206.
 Laurence, Dorothy (Wrottesley), 212.
 Laurence, Edward, 208.
 Laurence, Edmund, 199, 208.
 Laurence, Elenor (Wells), 199.
 Laurence, Elinor, 207, 208.
 Laurence, Elizabeth, 207.
 Laurence, Elizabeth (Bray), 208.
 Laurence, Elizabeth (Myn), 212.
 Laurence, Eliz. (Whitten), 207.
 Laurence, Frances, 208, 211.
 Laurence, Gabriel, 208.
 Laurence, Griscl (Laurence), 206, 234.
 Laurence, Henry, 208, 210.
 Laurence, Isaac, 206.
 Laurence, James, 199, 206, 208.
 Laurence, Jane, 199.
 Laurence, Joanna, 208.
 Laurence, John, 199, 206, 208, 212.
 Laurence, Mary (Bolstrode), 208.
 Laurence, Mary (Rogers), 207.
 Laurence, Margaret, 206.
 Laurence, Mychel, 208.
 Laurence, Nicholas, 199, 206.
 Laurence, Peter, 208.
 Laurence, Richard, 199, 208.
 Laurence, Robert, 199, 206, 207.
 Laurence, Rogers, 207.
 Laurence, Sauncre, 208.
 Laurence, Thomas, 199, 206, 208, 211.
 Laurence, Walter, 207.
 Laurence, William, 199, 206, 207, 208, 212.
 Laurie, Robert (*Norroy*), 257.
 Lawrence, Anne, 211, 233, 234, 235, 236.
 Lawrence, Grissell, 211.
 Lawrence, Grissell (Gibbons), 211.
 Lawrence, Henry, 211.
 Lawrence, John, 211.
 Lawrence, Martha (Cage), 211.
 Lawrence, Nathaniel, 128.
 Lawrence, Robert, 211.
 Lawrence, Sampson, 211.
 Lawrence, Abraham, 210, 243.
 Lawrence, Agatha, 237.
 Lawrence, Agnes, 233.
 Lawrence, Alice, 233, 237.
 Lawrence, Alice (Trenchard), 201, 203.
 Lawrence, Ann (Kelwaye), 201, 203.
 Lawrence, Ann (Wriothlesley), 201, 203.
 Lawrence, Anna, 205.
 Lawrence, Anna (Gradwell), 205, 207.
 Lawrence, Anne (Gradwell), 233.
 Lawrence, Anne (Martyn), 235.
 Lawrence, Anne (Webb), 235.
 Lawrence, Anthony, 205, 207, 233, 234, 235, 236, 260.
 Lawrence, Anthony Cocks, 237.
 Lawrence, Augustine, 201, 203.
 Lawrence, Barbara (Taylor), 234.
 Lawrence, Barrow, 236.
 Lawrence, Beta, 236.
 Lawrence, Bruen, 201, 203.
 Lawrence, Catherine, 234.
 Lawrence, Charles, 201, 203.
 Lawrence, Christian William, 237.
 Lawrence, Christopher, 208.
 Lawrence, Colepeper (Colles), 235.
 Lawrence, Dorothy, 236.
 Lawrence, Duleibella, 235.
 Lawrence, Edmond, 201, 203, 233.
 Lawrence, Edward, 201, 203.
 Lawrence, Eleanor, 205, 233, 235.
 Lawrence, Eleanor (Stratford), 205, 233.
 Lawrence, Elizabeth, 201, 203, 205, 235, 236, 237.
 Lawrence, Elizabeth (Juste), 209.
 Lawrence, Elizabeth (Rogers), 236.
 Lawrence, Elizabeth (Whitten), 235.
 Lawrence, Emma, 233.
 Lawrence, Francis, 205, 207, 209, 234.
 Lawrence, George, 201, 203.
 Lawrence, Gertrude (Huesen), 243.
 Lawrence, Grace, 209.
 Lawrence, Grace (Bruen), 201, 203.
 Lawrence, Henry, 201, 203.
 Lawrence, Hester, 205.
 Lawrence, Isaac, 205, 234.
 Lawrence, Isabella (Molyneux), 233.
 Lawrence, James, 201, 203, 210.
 Lawrence, Jane, 209, 233.
 Lawrence, Jane (Palmer), 115.
 Lawrence, Joyce (Hudlestone), 201, 203.
 Lawrence, J., 128.
 Lawrence, John, 201, 203, 207, 209, 210, 233, 235, 236, 243.
 Lawrence, Joyce, 209.
 Lawrence, Judith (Raynton), 201.
 Lawrence, Katherine, 209.
 Lawrence, Katherine (Radford), 201, 203.
 Lawrence, Katherine (Somerville), 201, 203.
 Lawrence, Marcus, 243.
 Lawrence, Mark Adam, 243.
 Lawrence, Margaret, 209, 233, 234.
 Lawrence, Margaret (Barbor), 209.
 Lawrence, Margaret (Denton), 201, 203.
 Lawrence, Margaret (Godman), 208, 210.
 Lawrence, Margaret (Gryffyth), 209.
 Lawrence, Margaret (Hardin), 201, 203.
 Lawrence, Margaret (Higford), 205, 206, 233.
 Lawrence, Mary, 207, 208, 233, 235, 236.
 Lawrence, Mary (Barrow), 235.
 Lawrence, Mary (Broadway), 207, 234.
 Lawrence, Mary (Cocks), 236, 241.
 Lawrence, Mary (Hayward), 236, 241.
 Lawrence, Mary (Parker), 235.
 Lawrence, Mary (Rogers), 235, 261.
 Lawrence, Mary (Smith), 235.
 Lawrence, Mary (Splidt), 237.
 Lawrence, Mary (Stile), 208.
 Lawrence, Mary Elizabeth, 237.
 Lawrence, Nicholas, 80, 201, 203, 208.
 Lawrence, Oliver, 201, 203.
 Lawrence, Paul, 115.
 Lawrence, Powlett, 236.
 Lawrence, Raleigh, 201, 203.
 Lawrence, Richard, 80, 201, 203, 204, 208, 233.
 Lawrence, Robert, 201, 203, 205, 207, 209, 233, 235, 236, 261.
 Lawrence, Rogers, 235.
 Lawrence, Sarah, 205, 235, 236.
 Lawrence, Simon, 208, 210.
 Lawrence, Susan, 201, 203, 210.
 Lawrence, Theophila, 209.
 Lawrence, Thomas, 201, 203, 209, 233, 234.
 Lawrence, Walter, 235, 236, 237, 241.

- Lawrence, Walter Lawrence, 232, 233, 237.
 Lawrence, William, 201, 203, 204, 209, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237.
 Lawton, Clara (Longueville), 65.
 Lawton, Hester (Longueville), 65.
 Lawton, William, 65.
 Layton, Andrew, 256.
 Layton, Daniel Thomas, 256.
 Layton, Elizabeth, 256.
 Layton, Job, 165.
 Layton, Joseph Midgley, 256.
 Layton, Joseph William, 256.
 Layton, Robert, 256.
 Leake, John Martin, 168.
 Le Bon, Claudius, 146, 244.
 Le Brun, William, 128.
 Ledells, Elizabeth, 210.
 Ledells, Margaret (Lawrence), 210.
 Ledells, Matthew, 210.
 Ledells, Prudence, 210.
 Lee, Anne, 157.
 Lee, Joanna (Peshall), 93.
 Lee, Richard, 182.
 Lee, Robert, 69, 171, 173.
 Lee, William de, 93.
 Lee, William, 313.
 Lecch, Alice, 34.
 Lecch, Anne (Webster), 34.
 Lecch, Edward, 34.
 Lecch, Robert, 34.
 Lecch, Thomas, 34.
 Lecch, William, 34.
 Lecchford, Richard, 54.
 Leeds, Elizabeth (Palmer), 116.
 Leeds, John, 116.
 Legh, Agnes, 12.
 Legh, Andrew, 12.
 Legh, Anne (Bouth), 33.
 Legh, Dorothy, 44.
 Legh, Edward, 44.
 Legh, Eliacon, 12.
 Legh, Elizabeth (Langley), 163.
 Legh, Elizabeth (Searle), 12.
 Legh, Frances, 44.
 Legh, George, 33.
 Legh, Isabel (Wursley), 163.
 Legh, John, 12.
 Legh, Lucy, 44.
 Legh, Margaret (Trafford), 44.
 Legh, Mary, 44.
 Legh, Mary (Pomeroy), 12.
 Legh, Ralph, 44.
 Legh, Sibell (Brereton), 44.
 Legh, Thomas, 44.
 Legh, Thomasin, 12.
 Legh, Vrian, 44.
 Legh, William, 12.
 Leghe, Gilbert, 226.
 Leghe, John, 163.
 Leghe, Ralph, 163.
 Leich, John, 222.
 Leich, Thomasyn (Brereton), 222.
 Leicester, Peter, 307, 308.
 Leigh, *alias* Alegh, Humfrey, 12.
 Leigh, Alice (Alcock), 214, 246.
 Leigh, Ann, 13.
 Leigh, Barbara, 13.
 Leigh, Barbara (Lower), 13.
 Leigh, Catharina Fetherston, 270.
 Leigh, Eleanor, 246.
 Leigh, Elizabeth (Darcy), 246.
 Leigh, Elizabeth (Langley), 214, 246.
 Leigh, Elizabeth (Sutton), 246.
 Leigh, Ferdinando, 195.
 Leigh, Francis, 216.
 Leigh, Henry, 13.
 Leigh, Isabel (Worsley), 214.
 Leigh, Jane (Coade), 13.
 Leigh, Jocosa (Colepeper), 214.
 Leigh, John, 13, 213, 214, 246.
 Leigh, Joyce (Colepeper), 246.
 Leigh, Katherine (Aston), 86.
 Leigh, Margaret (Ireland), 246.
 Leigh, Margery (Sanders), 246.
 Leigh, Nicholas, 13.
 Leigh, Peter, 86.
 Leigh, Sir Pierce, 220.
 Leigh, Ralph, 214, 246.
 Leigh, Richard, 27.
 Leigh, Roger, 246.
 Leigh, Samuel Fetherston, 270.
 Leigh, Sibell (Hearle), 13.
 Leigh, Thomas, 294.
 Leigh, Thomas Fetherston, 270.
 Leigh, William, 13.
 Leigh, Wymond, 12.
 Leighe, Thomas, 35.
 Leighton, Randolph de, 219.
 Leman, Alice, 280.
 Leman, Anne, 280.
 Leman, Hellen, 280.
 Leman, John, 280.
 Leman, Margaret, 280.
 Leman, Margaret (Smith), 280.
 Leman, Martha, 280.
 Leman, Mary, 280.
 Leman, Precilla, 280.
 Leman, Rebecca, 280.
 Leman, Rebecca (Prescott), 280.
 Leman, Sarah, 280.
 Leman, Thomas, 280.
 Leman, William, 280.
 Lemman, Alice (Bourne), 280.
 Lemman, William, 280.
 Lemon, Isabel, 280.
 Lemon, John, 280.
 Lemon, Margaret (Crampton), 280.
 Lemon, Mary (Cooke), 280.
 Lemon, Philip, 280.
 Lemon, Robert, 280.
 Le Neve, William (*Clarenceux*), 23.
 Lennard, Anne (Palmer), 110.
 Lennard, Sampson (*Blue Mantle*), 3, 8, 12, 192.
 Lennard, Thomas, 110.
 Lenthall, William, 99.
 Le Strange, Guy, 89.
 Lettin, Richard, 284.
 Lever, Wil. de, 49.
 Leverpole, William, 67.
 Leveson, Joanna (Knightley), 93.
 Leveson, Roger, 93.
 Levett, William, 226.
 Lewelin, David, 143.
 Lewelin, Maud (Hoby), 143.
 Lewknor, Alice (Doilly), 91.
 Lewknor, Roger, 91.
 Leycester, Dorothy (Shakerley), 30.
 Lions, John de, 94.
 Lisle, John, 7.
 Lister, Catherine (Ashton), 195.
 Lister, Thomas, 195.
 Littleton, Edward, 7, 129.
 Livelie, John, 17.
 Livelie, Widow, 17.
 Llewelyn, Griffith ap, 190.
 Lloyd, Agnes (Vychan), 187.
 Lloyd, David, 187.
 Lloyd, Edward, 190.
 Lloyd, Evan, 189.
 Lloyd, Griffith, 53, 188.
 Lloyd, Gwerfyl, 186.
 Lloyd, Janc (Wynne), 188.
 Lloyd, John, 188.
 Lloyd, Katherine (Stanley), 190.
 Lloyd, Margaret (Griffith), 187.
 Lloyd, Lowry (Howell), 189.
 Lloyd, Rees, 187.
 Lloyd, Robert, 186.
 L'Obell, Mathias de, 160.
 Lockwood, Agnes de (Beche-ton), 182.
 Lockwood, Agnes de (Shawc), 182.
 Lockwood, Elena de, 182.
 Lockwood, Elizabeth de (Cres-wall), 182.
 Lockwood, Henry de, 182.
 Lockwood, Joanna de (Lec), 182.
 Lockwood, John de, 182.
 Lockwood, Margery de (Dul-verne), 182.
 Lockwood, Ranulphus de, 182.
 Lockwood, Richard de, 182.
 Lockwood, Robert de, 182.
 Lockwood, Roger de, 182.
 Lockwood, Thomas de, 182.
 Logan, J., 299.
 Longueville, Anna, 65.
 Longueville, Arthur, 64, 65.
 Longueville, Catherine, 65.
 Longueville, Edward, 65.
 Longueville, Francis, 65.
 Longueville, George, 64, 65.
 Longueville, Henry, 64, 65.
 Longueville, Isabel, 65.
 Longueville, Joan, 65.
 Longueville, John, 65.
 Longueville, Margaret, 64, 65.
 Longueville, Maria, 64, 65.
 Longueville, Mary, 64, 65.
 Longueville, Nightingale, 65.
 Longueville, Padulpha, 65.
 Longueville, Penelope, 65.
 Longueville, Robert, 65.
 Longueville, Thomas, 65.
 Looker, John, 299.
 Looker, Sarah (Billingsley), 299.
 Lorance, Elizabeth, 202.
 Lorance, Elizabeth (Boorne), 202.
 Lorance, France (Houston), 202.

- Lorange, Henry, 202.
 Lorange, Lewis, 202.
 Lorange, Margery (Keyes), 202.
 Lorange, Robert, 202.
 Lorange, William, 202.
 Lord, Anne (Rogers), 261.
 Lord, John, 261.
 Lovayne, John de, 4, 5.
 Lovayne, Matthews de, 4.
 Lovayne, Thomas de, 5.
 Lovell, Henry, 61.
 Lovelace, John, Lord, 121.
 Low, Anthony, 36.
 Low, Clement, 145.
 Low, Edward, 36.
 Low, Elizabeth (Outram), 36.
 Low, Francis, 36.
 Low, Fitzfield, 56.
 Low, Mrs. Hungerford, 57.
 Low, Isabel (Strelley), 145.
 Low, John, 36.
 Low, Lucia (Gell), 36.
 Low, Mary (Ferrie), 36.
 Low, Prudence (Stevenson), 36.
 Low, Thomas, 56.
 Lower, of Polsecoth, 7.
 Lower, Agnes (Trefry), 13.
 Lower, Amy (Tresnyie), 266.
 Lower, Anthony, 266.
 Lower, Edward, 13.
 Lower, Elinor, 266.
 Lower, Elizabeth (Cocke), 13.
 Lower, Elinor (Pentyer), 266.
 Lower, Eulalie (Tremayne), 266.
 Lower, Ferdinando, 13.
 Lower, George, 266.
 Lower, Henry, 13.
 Lower, Honor (Abbot), 266.
 Lower, Jane, 266.
 Lower, Jane (Grosce), 13.
 Lower, Jane (Moyle), 266.
 Lower, Jane (Reneuers), 266.
 Lower, Jane (Upton), 266.
 Lower, John, 266.
 Lower, Lore (Kelley), 13.
 Lower, Margaret, 266.
 Lower, Margaret (Luke), 266.
 Lower, Margery (Upton), 266.
 Lower, Mark, 266.
 Lower, Mary, 266.
 Lower, Nicholas, 266.
 Lower, Peter, 266.
 Lower, Thomas, 13, 266.
 Lower, William, 13, 266.
 Luekin, William, 112.
 Lucy, Susanna (Famshawe), 314, 320.
 Lucy, Thomas, 100, 314, 320.
 Lucy, Timothy, 314, 320.
 Ludlam, Joseph, 40.
 Ludlow, Anne (Lawrence), 235.
 Ludlow, Thomas, 235.
 Luke, Elizabeth (Knightley), 101.
 Luke, John, 266.
 Luke, Oliver, 101.
 Lumley, George, 98.
 Lumley, Jane (Knightley), 98.
 Luttrell, Andrew, 259.
 Luxford, George, 167.
 Luxford, Jane (Parker), 167.
 Lynch, Richard, 263.
 Lynciall, Thomas, 45.
 Lysons, Daniel, 264.
 Lysons, Mary (Rogers), 264.
 McCarthy, Charles Justin, 80.
 McCarthy, Justin, 79.
 Machen, Dorothy (Rogers), 260.
 Machen, Henry, 260.
 Madey, Meredith, 47.
 Madock ap David, 185.
 Maghull, Alice (Aintree), 301.
 Maghull, Alice (Clayton), 303.
 Maghull, Alice (Fazakerley), 302.
 Maghull, Andrew, 303.
 Maghull, Elizabeth (Halsall), 303.
 Maghull, Emotta (Darbyshire), 301.
 Maghull, Emotta (Rudginge), 301.
 Maghull, Gilbert, 302.
 Maghull, Isabel (Formby), 302.
 Maghull, John, 302.
 Maghull, Margaret (Carleton), 302.
 Maghull, Margery, 301.
 Maghull, Matthew, 302.
 Maghull, Nicholas, 302.
 Maghull, Richard de, 301, 302, 303.
 Maghull, Robert, 302.
 Maghull, Robert de, 300, 302.
 Maghull, Thomas, 301, 302.
 Maghull, William, 300, 302, 303.
 Maile, Matthew, 302.
 Mainwaring, John, 170.
 Mainwaring, William, 294.
 Mainwaring, Randall, 29.
 Malory, Robert, 194.
 Malpas, David de, 293.
 Malpas, Margaret (Enion), 293.
 Malpas, Philip de, 293.
 Malpas, William de, 293.
 Mandevile, William, Earl of Essex, 4.
 Maney, Walter, 46.
 Manley, Nicholas, 218.
 Manne, Walter, 192.
 Manneringe, Roger, 139.
 Manwaringe, Arthur, 85.
 Manwaringe, John, 224.
 Manwaringe, Mary, 224.
 Manwaringe, Richard, 224.
 Manwaringe, Thomas, 224.
 Manwaringe, Margaret (Masterson), 218.
 Manwaringe, Roger, 218, 224.
 Mansfield, Francis, 171.
 Mansfield, Norwich (Dod), 171.
 Maples, Richard, 78.
 Mapletoft, John, 131.
 Mapletoft, Rebecca (Knightley), 131.
 Marberie, John, 6.
 Margaret, daughter of Edward Lord Spenser, 5.
 Markey, Benedicta (Hoskyns), 55.
 Markey, John, 55.
 Markey, Lydia (Low), 56.
 Markey, William, 56.
 Markham, John, 145.
 Marsh, Herbert, 80.
 Marshall, Augustine, 77.
 Marshall, Cuthbert, 128.
 Marshall, Edward, 77.
 Marshall, Elizabeth, 77.
 Marshall, Elinor, 77.
 Marshall, George, 77.
 Marshall, John, 77, 128.
 Marshall, Mary, 77.
 Marshall, Mary (Hall), 77.
 Marshall, Matthew, 128.
 Marshall, Richard, 128.
 Marshall, Robert, 77, 128.
 Marshall, Thomas, 77, 128.
 Marshall, William, 77, 128.
 Marsham, Robert, 118.
 Martin, Elizabeth (Knightley), 100.
 Martin, Henry, 213.
 Martin, James, 206.
 Martin, Martha (Collins), 53.
 Martin, Roger, 213.
 Martin, Rowland, 251.
 Martin, Thomas, 163, 213.
 Martin, William, 53.
 Martin, W. L., 213.
 Martyn, Edward, 45, 53.
 Martyn, Ellen (Smith), 53.
 Martyn, Ellen (Rice ap John), 45.
 Martyn, Fulke, 45.
 Martyn, James, 53, 235.
 Martyn, John, 45.
 Martyn, Richard, 45.
 Martyn, Thomas, 53.
 Martyn, William, 53.
 Masham, William, 79.
 Mason, Jane (Burton), 42.
 Mason, Matthew, 42.
 Massey, Anne (Dod), 27.
 Massey, Anne (Dodd), 223.
 Massey, David, 27.
 Massey, Dorothea, 27.
 Massey, Dorothy, 27.
 Massey, Henry, 27.
 Massey, Hugh, 27, 190, 217, 222, 223.
 Massey, Mary, 27.
 Massey, Randle, 27.
 Massey, Richard, 27, 67.
 Massey, Robert, 27, 190.
 Massey, Thomas, 27.
 Massoy, William, 27, 190.
 Massy, Catherine (Barton), 161.
 Massy, Eleanor (Calvoley), 190.
 Massy, George, 161.
 Massy, John, 27, 190.
 Masters, James, 51.
 Masterson, Thomas, 139, 218, 224.
 Mathew, George, 166.
 Mathew, Toby, 146.
 Matilda, daughter of Henry I., 4.
 Matthews, Ann, 276.
 Matthews, Mildmay, 276.
 Matthews, William, 276.
 Maudley, Nicholas, 223.
 Maunsell, Richard, 245.
 Mawhood, Dorothy (Cocks), 240.

- Mawhood, Samuel, 240.
 Maynard, Joseph, 130.
 Maynering, John, 222.
 Maynering, Margaret (Master-
 son), 224.
 Maynering, Roger, 224.
 Manoe, William, 175.
 Meales, Bridget, 29.
 Meales, Eleanor (Bunbury), 29.
 Meales, Isabel, 29.
 Meales, Katherine, 29.
 Meales, William, 29.
 Meggott, Susan (Vavasour), 325.
 Meggott, Thomas, 325.
 Meller, John, 37.
 Mellor, John, 127.
 Mellor, Margaret (Freke), 127.
 Mellor, Robert, 127.
 Mellor, Wolley, 127.
 Meredith, Jane (Palmer), 179.
 Meredith, William, 115, 179.
 Mervyn, Ambrose, 290.
 Mervyn, Amy (Clerke), 290.
 Mervyn, Dorothea (Squire), 289.
 Mervyn, Edmond, 290.
 Mervyn, James, 289, 290.
 Mervyn, Jane (Catesbye), 290.
 Mervyn, John, 289, 290, 291.
 Mervyn, Jone (Baskerville), 289.
 Mervyn, Margaret, 290.
 Mervyn, Philip, 290, 291.
 Mervyn, Richard, 289, 290.
 Metham, Ja., 82.
 Metstead, Andrew de, 285.
 Metstead, Margaret (De Bathe),
 285.
 Michaelgrove, Gilbert, 107.
 Milbourn, Margaret (Gwil-
 liam), 56.
 Milbourn, William, 56.
 Mildmay, Amy, 276, 277.
 Mildmay, Anne, 275, 276.
 Mildmay, Carew, 275, 276, 277.
 Mildmay, Carew Hervey, 275,
 276, 277.
 Mildmay, Dorothy, 275, 276.
 Mildmay, Elizabeth, 275.
 Mildmay, Francis, 275, 277.
 Mildmay, Francis Hervey, 275,
 276.
 Mildmay, George, 275, 277.
 Mildmay, Henry, 276, 277.
 Mildmay, Humphrey Hervey,
 275.
 Mildmay, John, 275.
 Mildmay, Judith, 275.
 Mildmay, Margaret (Hervey),
 275, 276, 277.
 Mildmay, Martha, 275.
 Mildmay, Mary, 275, 276, 277.
 Mildmay, Mathew, 275, 276.
 Mildmay, Peter, 275, 276.
 Mildmay, Philadelphia, 275,
 276.
 Mildmay, Priscilla, 275, 276.
 Mildmay, Rebecca, 277.
 Mildmay, Rebecca (Bonham),
 277.
 Mildmay, Richard, 275.
 Mildmay, Thomas, 275, 276.
 Mildmay, Walter, 276, 277.
 Mildmay, William, 275, 276.
 Miles, Margaret, 56.
 Miles, Mary Anne (Dod), 175.
 Miles, Samuel, 175.
 Mileson, Borodell, 239.
 Miller, David, 178.
 Miller, Elizabeth (Palmer), 178.
 Milloy, Coote, 174.
 Milloy, Margaret (Dod), 174.
 Milner, John, 123.
 Milton, John, 312.
 Milton, Robert, 262.
 Milward, Elizabeth, 166.
 Minot, Thomas, 113.
 Mitchel, David, 173.
 Mitchel, Mary (Dod), 173.
 Mitford, Augusta, 168.
 Mitford, Charles, 167, 168.
 Mitford, Emma, 168.
 Mitford, Frances Dippery
 (Rowe), 167.
 Mitford, William, 167.
 Mohun, Margaret (Elwes), 70.
 Molineux, Adam, 300.
 Molineux, Elizabeth (Clifton),
 199.
 Molineux, Robert de, 300.
 Molineux, Robert, 67.
 Molineux, Roger, 67.
 Molineux, William, 67, 199.
 Molyneux, Christopher, 301.
 Molyneux, John, 233.
 Molyneux, Ralph, 302.
 Molyneux, Richard, 86.
 Molyneux, William, 86.
 Montacute, Thomas, Lord, 122.
 Montague, Edward, 79.
 Montfort, Baldwin, 129.
 Moody, Henry, 244.
 Moore, Annabell, 310.
 Moore, Anne, 313.
 Moore, Anne (Agar), 312.
 Moore, Blunden, 313.
 Moore, Bridget (Ford), 313.
 Moore, Charlotte Anne (Trim-
 mer), 313.
 Moore, David, 310, 312, 313.
 Moore, Edmund, 310, 312, 313.
 Moore, Edmund F., 309, 311,
 313.
 Moore, Elizabeth, 310, 313.
 Moore, Elizabeth (Blunden),
 312.
 Moore, Elizabeth (Hammer),
 310, 312.
 Moore, Elizabeth (Kilborne),
 310, 312.
 Moore, Elizabeth (Lawrence),
 236.
 Moore, Joane (Gent), 310, 312.
 Moore, John, 310, 312.
 Moore, Katherine, 313.
 Moore, Mary (Cory), 313.
 Moore, Mary Bridget, 313.
 Moore, Mary Jane, 313.
 Moore, Richard, 311, 312, 313.
 Moore, Robert, 310, 312.
 Moore, Sarah, 312.
 Moore, Sarah (Lee), 313.
 Moore, Solomon, 312.
 Moore, Susanna, 312.
 Moore, Thomas, 310, 312, 313.
 Moore, William, 313.
 Moore-Halsey, John Fitz, 313.
 Moore-Halsey, Sarah (Halsey),
 313.
 More, Ann (Leech), 34.
 More, Edmund, 309, 310.
 More, Joan (Gent), 310.
 More, John, 309, 310.
 More, Oriana, 244.
 More, Robert, 34, 309, 310.
 More, Thomas, 167, 309, 310.
 Mores, John, 158.
 Moreton, Matthew, 182.
 Moreton, Thomas, 203.
 Morgall, Edward, 224.
 Morgall, John, 224.
 Morgall, Margery (Dod), 224.
 Morgall, Ralph, 224.
 Morgall, Thomas, 224.
 Morgall, William, 224.
 Morgan, Edward, 190.
 Morgan, Katherine (Davies),
 190.
 Morley, Henry Lovell, Lord, 61.
 Morley, Herbert, 78.
 Morley, James, 69.
 Morris, Anne (Rogers), 265.
 Morris, Mary (Lawrence), 237.
 Morris, Matthew, 308.
 Morris, Robert, 326.
 Morris, Walter Lawrence, 237.
 Morris, William, 237.
 Morstein, John, 24, 25.
 Morten, Nicholas, 24.
 Mortimer, Edmund, Lord, 4.
 Morton, Charles, 201.
 Morton, Isabella (Knightley),
 97.
 Morton, John, 327.
 Morton, Matthew, 97.
 Morton, Nathaniel, 163.
 Mosley, Oswald, 196.
 Mostyn, Catherine (Dod), 174.
 Mostyn, William, 174.
 Mountford, Doctor, 73.
 Mowbray, John, 325.
 Moyle, Grace (Dod), 223.
 Moyle, John, 223.
 Moyle, William, 266.
 Mulloy, Frances (French), 174.
 Mulloy, Susannah (Roche), 174.
 Mulloy, Tobias, 174.
 Mulloy, William, 174.
 Mulshaw, John, 95.
 Multon, Robert de, 193.
 Mumford, William, 118.
 Munns, Edmund, 175.
 Munns, Helen (Dod), 175.
 Muschamp, George, 16.
 Muschamp, William, 16.
 Muschampe, George, 21.
 Musgrove, Robert, 5.
 Musson, Bartholomew, 132.
 Musson, Deborah (Knightley),
 132.
 Myn, George, 212.
 Mynshull, Eleanor (Shakerley),
 30.
 Nansier, Elizabeth (Lawrence),
 199.
 Nansier, John, 199.
 Nayler, George, 272.

- Naylor, Richard, 272.
 Naylor, Sarah, 272.
 Neale, Rebecca (Lawrence), 236.
 Neale, Thomas, 236.
 Neddham, Robert, 86.
 Neville, Alice (Montacute), 122.
 Neville, Dorothy (Vere), 121.
 Neville, Edward, 129.
 Neville, Isabella (Ingoldthorpe), 122.
 Neville, Joanna (Beaufort), 122.
 Neville, John, 121, 122.
 Neville, Lucy (Somerset), 121.
 Neville, Ralph, Lord, 122.
 Neville, Richard, 122.
 Newby, Edward, 282.
 Newby, Elizabeth, 282.
 Newby, Elizabeth (Oglethorpe), 282.
 Newby, Frances (Clayton), 282.
 Newby, Gervase, 282.
 Newby, John, 282.
 Newby, Martha, 282.
 Newby, Robert, 282.
 Newby, Thomas, 282.
 Newby, Ursula (Oxwick), 282.
 Newby, William, 282.
 Newman, Henry, 80.
 Newman, John, 167.
 Newman, Richard, 80.
 Newman, Thomas, 80.
 Newton, John, 78.
 Nicholas, Edward, 152.
 Nicholas, Griffith ap, 119.
 Nicholl, John, 328.
 Nicholls, Frank, 265.
 Nivet, Robert, 216.
 Noel, Alice, 89, 90.
 Noel, Baptist, 317.
 Noel, Margaret (Le Strange), 89.
 Noel, Philip, 89.
 Noel, Richard, 89.
 Noel, Robert, 89.
 Noel, Susanna (Fanshawe), 317.
 Noel, Thomas, 89.
 Nooth, Ann Ashton (Yates), 196.
 Nooth, Henry, 196.
 Norden, Elizabeth (Lawrence), 235.
 Norden, John, 101.
 Norden, Martha (Knightley), 101.
 Norden, William, 235.
 Norres, Alexander, 86.
 Norres, Allen, 86.
 Norres, Anne, 86.
 Norres, Bridget, 86.
 Norres, Edward, 86.
 Norres, Elinor (Molynceux), 86.
 Norres, Elizabeth, 86.
 Norres, Henry, 86.
 Norres, Margaret, 86.
 Norres, Margaret (Smallwood), 86.
 Norres, Richard, 86.
 Norres, Thomas, 86.
 Norres, William, 86.
 Norris, Richard, 221.
 Norris, William, 123.
 North, Henry, 192.
 North, Roger, 192.
 North, Sarah (Raynie), 192.
 North, Thomasin, 192.
 Northampton and Hereford, William Earl of, 5.
 Northfolke, Dorothy, 276.
 Northfolke, Dorothy (Mildmay), 276.
 Northfolke, Robert, 275, 276.
 Northumberland, Henry, Earl of, 8.
 Norton, Dennisse (Cholmondly), 51.
 Norton, Dorothy, 51.
 Norton, Dudley, 139.
 Norton, Edward, 167.
 Norton, Ellen, 51.
 Norton, Ellen (Rowley), 51.
 Norton, Henry, 139.
 Norton, Hugh, 139.
 Norton, John, 51.
 Norton, Katherine (Wolferston), 139.
 Norton, Lettice, 51.
 Norton, Luke, 51.
 Norton, Margaret (Hawes), 51.
 Norton, Margaret (Masterson), 139.
 Norton, Richard, 51.
 Norton, Thomas, 51.
 Norton, William, 51.
 Norwich, John, 171.
 Norwich, Simon, 171.
 Norwood, J. D., 285.
 Norwood, John, 234.
 Norwood, Sarah (Lawrence), 234.
 Nowell, Margaret (Dod), 171.
 Nowell, Walter, 171.
 Nowlan, James, 79.
 Nycolles, Thomas, 137.
 Oëils, James, 132.
 Ofspring, Charles, 52.
 Ofspring, Martha, 52.
 Ofspring, Martha (Kedgwin), 52.
 Ofspring, Mary (Carpenter), 52.
 Ofspring, Samuel, 52.
 Ofspring, Thomas, 52.
 Oldham, Mary Cooke (Barbor), 60.
 Oldham, William, 60.
 Oliver, Alice (Batescombe), 118.
 Oliver, Joan (Mumford), 118.
 Oliver, Margaret (Carew), 118.
 Oliver, Thomas, 118.
 Oliver, William, 118.
 Onley, Adam, 156, 158.
 Onley, Catherine, 156.
 Onley, Catherine (Catesby), 156.
 Onley, Edward, 156, 157.
 Onley, Elizabeth, 157.
 Onley, Jane, 156, 157.
 Onley, Jane (Ponsbery), 156.
 Onley, Jane (Rigge), 156.
 Onley, Jane (Smith), 155, 156.
 Onley, John, 155, 156.
 Onley, Richard, 156.
 Onley, Robert, 156, 157.
 Onley, Sarah (Andrews), 156.
 Onley, Thomas, 156, 157.
 Ord, Edward, 14.
 Orde, Robert, 21.
 Orme, Frances (Vavasour), 195.
 Orme, Robert, 195.
 Ormsby, Rev. George, 48.
 Orrell, William, 160.
 Orton, Thomas, 30.
 Osbaston, John, 123.
 Oswald, Margaret, 57.
 Oswald, William, 56.
 Oswald, Anna Maria, 57.
 Oswell, Thomas, 57.
 Oswell, William, 57.
 Otten, Mathias, 317.
 Ottley, Tho., 22.
 Outram, Robert, 36.
 Ouvry, F., 38.
 Owusted, John, 210.
 Owusted, Margaret (Lawrence), 210.
 Oxwick, William, 282.
 Pace, Margaret (Rogers), 261.
 Pace, William, 261.
 Paddy, 165.
 Paddy, Lewis, 216.
 Paddy, Margaret, 216.
 Paddy, Nicholas, 216.
 Paddy, William, 216.
 Pagenham, Anna (Clement), 120.
 Pagenham, Anne, 120.
 Pagenham, Hugh, 120.
 Palmer, Adam, 106, 107.
 Palmer, Alice, 107.
 Palmer, Alice (Clement), 107, 120.
 Palmer, Andrew, 165.
 Palmer, Ann, 147, 148.
 Palmer, Anne, 105, 107, 110, 111, 113, 114, 117, 118, 120, 121, 177, 180, 181.
 Palmer, Anne (Bargrave), 112.
 Palmer, Anne (Ferrers), 112.
 Palmer, Anne (Harcourt), 117.
 Palmer, Anne (Luckin), 112.
 Palmer, Arnold, 108, 178.
 Palmer, Baldwin, 165.
 Palmer, Barbara, 113.
 Palmer, Barbara (Villiers), 110.
 Palmer, Beatrix (Wesse), 113, 118.
 Palmer, Berthia (Daeth), 180.
 Palmer, Bethia Susanna, 178.
 Palmer, Bettica, 177, 178.
 Palmer, Bridget, 113.
 Palmer, Caleb, 177, 178.
 Palmer, Catherine, 147, 150, 152.
 Palmer, Catherine (Stradling), 113.
 Palmer, Charles, 105, 112, 114, 117, 118, 147, 148, 149, 152, 153.
 Palmer, Charles Harcourt, 148, 149.
 Palmer, Charles J., 105.
 Palmer, Dionysius, 128.
 Palmer, Dorothy, 113, 114, 117, 177, 178.
 Palmer, Dorothy (Pincheon), 117.
 Palmer, Dorothy (Pyncheon), 118.
 Palmer, Edward, 107, 108, 120, 126.

- Palmer, Eliza (Billingsley), 126.
 Palmer, Elizabeth, 107, 113,
 114, 115, 118, 147, 150, 177,
 178, 180, 181.
 Palmer, Elizabeth (Marsham),
 118.
 Palmer, Elizabeth (Shirley),
 112, 180.
 Palmer, Elizabeth (Minot), 113.
 Palmer, Elizabeth (Verney),
 114.
 Palmer, Esther, 180.
 Palmer, Frances, 109, 177, 178,
 179.
 Palmer, Frances Mary, 110.
 Palmer, Griselda (Caryl), 113.
 Palmer, Harcourt, 117, 147,
 Palmer, Harriett, 117, 147.
 Palmer, Henry, 105, 108, 109,
 112, 113, 118, 120, 147, 150,
 177, 178, 179, 180, 181.
 Palmer, Herbert, 112, 116, 117,
 118, 177, 178, 180, 181.
 Palmer, Isabel (Stopham), 107.
 Palmer, Isabell (Bilton), 107.
 Palmer, James, 105, 109, 110,
 112, 114, 117, 118, 120, 121,
 122, 147, 150, 152, 153, 177,
 178, 179, 180.
 Palmer, Jane, 110, 113, 117,
 148, 149, 150, 178.
 Palmer, Jane (Jenyns), 117.
 Palmer, Jane (Thomason), 117.
 Palmer, Jeffery, 128.
 Palmer, Joan (Barton), 113.
 Palmer, Joan (Hinde), 113.
 Palmer, Joanna (Julian), 107.
 Palmer, John le, 105.
 Palmer John, 84, 106, 107, 108,
 109, 112, 113, 124, 115, 116,
 117, 147, 148, 177, 178, 179,
 180.
 Palmer, John Sharp, 168.
 Palmer, Katherine, 107, 110,
 114, 128.
 Palmer, Katherine (Herbert),
 121, 122, 150.
 Palmer, Katherine (Porter),
 109.
 Palmer, Katherine (Powis), 109.
 Palmer, Katherine (Southcote),
 117.
 Palmer, Lawrence, 128.
 Palmer, Lucy (Young), 117.
 Palmer, Mabell, 177, 178, 179.
 Palmer, Mabella, 109, 112.
 Palmer, Margaret, 109, 118, 177,
 178, 179, 180.
 Palmer, Margaret (Parker),
 113.
 Palmer, Margaret (Pelham),
 112, 180.
 Palmer, Margaret (Poley), 121,
 122, 179.
 Palmer, Margaret (Pooley), 108.
 Palmer, Martha, 178.
 Palmer, Martha (Garrard), 150.
 Palmer, Martha (Garret), 109.
 Palmer, Mary, 109, 113, 114,
 116, 118, 128, 177, 178, 180.
 Palmer, Mary (Audley), 113.
 Palmer, Mary (Haughton), 113.
 Palmer, Mary (Palmer), 113,
 116.
 Palmer, Mary (Pellat), 113.
 Palmer, Mary (Sands), 113.
 Palmer, Mathias, 128.
 Palmer, Peregrine, 114.
 Palmer, Phœbe, 112, 117, 147,
 153.
 Palmer, Phœbe (Palmer), 112.
 Palmer, Philip, 109, 112, 117,
 147, 148, 149, 150, 152, 153,
 154, 155.
 Palmer, Percy, 110.
 Palmer, Ralph, 106.
 Palmer, Richard, 113, 128.
 Palmer, Robert, 107, 113, 116,
 117, 118, 177, 178.
 Palmer, Roger, 109, 112, 120,
 121, 147, 150, 151, 177, 179,
 180.
 Palmer, Roger Henry, 148, 149.
 Palmer, Samuel, 178.
 Palmer, Sarah, 114, 148, 177.
 Palmer, Susan, 128.
 Palmer, Susanna, 178.
 Palmer, Susanna (Somes), 178.
 Palmer, Sybilla, 180.
 Palmer, Thomas, 100, 107, 108,
 109, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116,
 117, 118, 120, 121, 147, 150,
 177, 178, 179, 180, 181.
 Palmer, Vere, 109, 114, 150.
 Palmer, Walter, 113.
 Palmer, William le, 105.
 Palmer, William, 110, 113, 114,
 115, 147, 177.
 Pantolfe, Ivo, 248.
 Pantulph, Hugo, 90.
 Pantulph, Ivo, 90.
 Pantulph, Norman, 90.
 Pantulph, Olive (Verdon), 89.
 Pantulph, William, 89, 90.
 Papworth, Catherine (Best),
 247.
 Papworth, John, 247.
 Par, John, 5.
 Pares, Thomas, 175.
 Parker, Anne, 167.
 Parker, Elizabeth (Fether-
 ston), 270.
 Parker, Eliz. (Holman), 167.
 Parker, Gregory, 167.
 Parker, Jane (Dawtry), 167.
 Parker, John, 113, 167.
 Parker, Judith (Hutchins), 167,
 168.
 Parker, Katherine (Beden), 167.
 Parker, Lyonell, 19.
 Parker, Matthew, 270.
 Parker, Michael, 270.
 Parker, Samuel, 166, 167.
 Parker, Sarah (Fetherston),
 270.
 Parker, William, 167.
 Parkinson, Mr., 17.
 Parr, Anna (Bourchier), 7.
 Parr, William, Marquis of
 Northampton, 7.
 Parrott, Dorothea, 8.
 Parry, Jane, 30.
 Parry, John, 30.
 Parry, Robert, 30.
 Parry, Thomas, 30.
 Parsons, Joan, 47.
 Parsons, Thomas, 47.
 Parsons, Thomas, jun., 47.
 Paston, Agnes (Leigh), 214.
 Paston, Anne (Leigh), 246.
 Paston, Edward, 163.
 Paston, John, 98.
 Paston, Thomas, 214, 246.
 Pauncefoote, Eleanor (Rogers),
 262.
 Pauncefoote, Paul, 261, 262.
 Paw, John, 248.
 Pawe, Andrew, 97.
 Payne, Nathaniel, 323.
 Peach, Anne (Dallaway), 286.
 Peach, Henry, 60.
 Peacock, William, 295.
 Peacocke, Robert, 20.
 Peak, Jonathan, 43.
 Peak, Sarah (Rossington), 43.
 Pearse, George, 324.
 Peckham, Edward, 46.
 Pegge-Burnell, E. V., 144.
 Pelham, Herbert, 112, 180.
 Pelham, John, 106.
 Pellat, William, 113.
 Pellican, Charity (Fuller), 323.
 Pellican, Charles, 323.
 Pellican, Conrad, 323.
 Pellican, William, 323.
 Pemberton, Godard, 159.
 Pemberton, John, 160.
 Pembroke, Philip Herbert, Earl
 of, 120.
 Pembroke, William Herbert,
 Earl of, 6.
 Pemburidge, Colepepper (Law-
 rence), 236.
 Pemburidge, William, 236.
 Penson, William (*Lancaster*),
 147, 317.
 Pentyer, John, 266.
 Percivall, Edmund, 266.
 Percivall, Margaret (Lower),
 266.
 Percy, Algernon, 121.
 Percy, Charles, 239.
 Percy, Dorothy (Cocks), 239.
 Percy, Eleanor (Harbottle), 122.
 Percy, Elinor (Neville), 122.
 Percy, Henry, 80, 121, 122.
 Percy, Henry, Duke of Nor-
 thumberland, 271.
 Percy, Jocelin, 121.
 Percy, Katherine (Neville), 121,
 122.
 Percy, Katherine (Spencer),
 122.
 Percy, Matilda (Herbert), 122.
 Percy, Thomas, 122.
 Perkin, of Lee, 5.
 Perks, Ethel, 236.
 Perks, Joanna (Lawrence), 236.
 Perkyns, Richard, 290.
 Perrott, Mrs., 74, 76.
 Peshall, Alice (Knightley), 93.
 Peshall, Hugo, 94.
 Peshall, Humphry, 94, 220.
 Peshall, Isabella (Stanley), 94.
 Peshall, Joanna (Knightley),
 93.

- Peshall, Matilda (Swinerton), 94.
 Peshall, Richard, 93, 94.
 Peshall, Roger de, 93.
 Peshall, Thomas, 94.
 Pettons, John, 99.
 Peverell, William, 4, 289.
 Phelps, Abigail, 164.
 Phelps, Abigail (St. John), 164.
 Phelps, Almira, 165.
 Phelps, Ann, 164.
 Phelps, Anna, 164.
 Phelps, Anne (Dyer), 164.
 Phelps, Barrett, 164.
 Phelps, Calvin, 165.
 Phelps, Charles, 164.
 Phelps, Charlotte, 165.
 Phelps, Cornelius, 164.
 Phelps, Cynthia, 165.
 Phelps, Daniel, 164.
 Phelps, David, 164.
 Phelps, Elijah, 164.
 Phelps, Elijah Hollister, 165.
 Phelps, Eliza Rebecca (Layton), 165.
 Phelps, George, 164.
 Phelps, Hannah, 164.
 Phelps, Hester Ann (Dexter), 165.
 Phelps, Jonah, 164.
 Phelps, Joseph, 164.
 Phelps, Lazarus, 164.
 Phelps, Levi, 164.
 Phelps, Louvisa, 164.
 Phelps, Lucinda, 165.
 Phelps, Lydia, 164.
 Phelps, Maria Louisa, 165.
 Phelps, Martha, 164.
 Phelps, Martha (Crow), 164.
 Phelps, Mary, 164.
 Phelps, Mary (Dover), 164.
 Phelps, Mary (Griswold), 164.
 Phelps, Mary (Tillotson), 164.
 Phelps, Mary Ann, 165.
 Phelps, Nathaniel, 164.
 Phelps, Noah, 164.
 Phelps, Oliver, 164.
 Phelps, Oliver Seymour, 164, 165.
 Phelps, Orrinstone, 165.
 Phelps, Orson, 165.
 Phelps, Peleg, 164.
 Phelps, Rebecca, 164.
 Phelps, Richard, 164.
 Phelps, Samuel, 164, 165.
 Phelps, Sarah, 164.
 Phelps, Sarah (Adams), 164.
 Phelps, Timothy, 164.
 Phelps, Warren, 164.
 Phelps, William, 164.
 Pemicke, William, 18.
 Phibbs, Harloe, 174, 175.
 Phibbs, John, 174.
 Phibbs, Judith (Dodd), 174.
 Phibbs, Rebecca (Dodd), 174.
 Philipot, John (*Somerset*), 23, 192, 317.
 Phillip, Jennett ap 142.
 Philippus, Wife of Edward III. and Daughter of William, Earl of Anhalt, 5.
 Phillips, John, 268.
 Phillpotts, Anne (Jones), 57.
 Phillpotts, John, 57.
 Philpots, William, 57.
 Phipps, Matthew, 175.
 Phipps, Robert, 175.
 Pigott, Elizabeth (Onley), 156.
 Pigott, Thomas, 156.
 Pile, Ambrose, 55.
 Pile, James, 55.
 Pile, Margaret, 55, 56.
 Pincheon, John, 117.
 Pinleburie, Anthony, 18.
 Pipe, Robert, 212.
 Pisseford, Philip de, 92.
 Pisseford, Robert de, 91.
 Pitter, Henry, 47.
 Pitter, Henry, jun., 47.
 Pitter, Joan, 47.
 Pitter, Naphtali, 47.
 Plaisterers, Company of, 138.
 Plantagenet, Galfridus, 4.
 Planter, Charles, 229.
 Pledwell, John, 101.
 Pleydell, Bridget (Barker), 244.
 Pleydell, John, 244.
 Pleydell, Mary (Tyndale), 244.
 Pleydell, William, 244.
 Plomer, Anne, 75.
 Plomer, Elizabeth, 75.
 Plomer, Ellen, 75.
 Plomer, Mary, 75.
 Plomer, Mary (Elwes), 68, 70, 72, 75.
 Plomer, Penelope, 75.
 Plomer, Thomas, 68, 70, 75.
 Plomer, Walter, 75.
 Plumer, Walter, 84.
 Plumpton, Alicia (Wandard), 91.
 Plumpton, Robert de, 91, 92.
 Plumpton, William de, 91.
 Pointz, A., 78.
 Poley, John, 108, 121, 122, 179.
 Poley, Margaret (Wentworth), 121, 122.
 Polwhele, Grace (Lower), 266.
 Polwhele, John, 266.
 Pomeroy, Andrew, 12.
 Poole, David, 231.
 Poole, Dorothy (Tyldsley), 33.
 Poole, Edward, 33.
 Poole, Francis, 33.
 Poole, George, 33.
 Poole, John, 33.
 Poole, Mary (Stanley), 33.
 Pope, Elizabeth (Rogers), 261.
 Pope, Richard, 261.
 Porter, Thomas, 109.
 Portington, Thomas, 195.
 Portman, William, 152.
 Post, John, 46.
 Powell, David, 55.
 Powell, Joanna, 55.
 Powell, John, 55, 299, 300.
 Powllett, William, 235.
 Pownall, Ezekiel, 127.
 Powtrill, John, 145.
 Powtrill, Margaret, 145.
 Poynings, Adrian, 259.
 Poyntell, Daniel, 192.
 Poyntz, John, 245.
 Poyntz, Robert, 245.
 Pratt, John, 77.
 Pratt, William, 77.
 Prescott, Edward, 280.
 Preston, Agnes (Nansier), 199.
 Preston, William, 63, 199.
 Prichard, France (Lorance), 202.
 Prichard, Thomas, 202.
 Prinn, Elizabeth (Rogers), 263.
 Prinn, John, 263.
 Prittie, Richard, 216.
 Progers, Mr., 14.
 Prynsope, William, 19.
 Puller, Isaac, 58, 60.
 Pulman, James (*Clarenceux*), 256, 257.
 Pulton, Anne (Rogers), 261.
 Pulton, Dorothy (Rogers), 261.
 Pulton, James, 261.
 Pulton, Richard, 261.
 Purcell, Elenor (Vaughan), 109.
 Purcell, John, 109.
 Purcell, Richard, 323.
 Purefoy, George, 101.
 Purefoy, Mary (Knightley), 101.
 Purefoy, Thomas, 94.
 Purefoy, William, 248.
 Pye, Elizabeth, 57.
 Pye, George, 57.
 Pye, John, 295.
 Pye, Margaret, 295.
 Pye, Meliora (Drax), 216.
 Pye, Robert, 57, 216.
 Pye, William, 57.
 Pygott, Jane, 157.
 Pyke, John, 177.
 Pylkyngton, John de, 49.
 Pynchon, John, 181.
 Pyrot, John, 229.
 Pyrton, William, 98.
 Quarles, Elizabeth (Billingsley), 253, 255.
 Quarles, John, 253, 255.
 Radcliff, Alexander, 63.
 Raleigh, Elizabeth (Rogers), 260.
 Raleigh, Walter, 260.
 Ramsay, John, 14.
 Raynes, John, 39.
 Randall, Elizabeth (Knightley), 129.
 Randall, Thomasin (Geffery), 328.
 Randall, William, 129.
 Ratton, Richard, 99.
 Ratton, Ursula (Knightley), 99.
 Raven, John (*Richmond*), 210.
 Rayment, Frances (Lawrence), 201, 203.
 Rayment, William, 201, 203.
 Raynes, Anne (Rowe), 166, 167.
 Raynes, Edward, 166, 167.
 Rayney, Elizabeth, 78.
 Rayney, Gilbert, 78, 128, 165.
 Rayney, Henry, 165.
 Rayney, John, 192.
 Raynic, Elizabeth, 192.
 Raynic, Elizabeth (Forth), 192.
 Raynic, John, 192.

- Raynie, Katherine, 192.
 Raynie, Katherine (Stile), 192.
 Raynie, Richard, 192.
 Raynie, Susan, 192.
 Raynie, Susan (Manne), 192.
 Raynie, Thomas, 192.
 Raynton, George, 201.
 Raynton, Nicholas, 201.
 Rees, Benet, 188.
 Rees, Humphrey, 189.
 Rees, Katherine (Conwy), 188.
 Rees, Katherine (Lloyd), 189.
 Rees, Perwir (Bendew), 188.
 Rees, Rees, 188.
 Rees, Thomas, 188.
 Renard, Martha Anne, 286.
 Renard, Samuel, 286.
 Repington, Francis, 7.
 Restwold, Edward, 324.
 Restwold, Margaret (Boyville), 324.
 Restwold, Richard, 324.
 Restwold, Thomas, 324.
 Reueuers, John, 266.
 Revell, Richard, 39.
 Reynolds, Anna Maria, 127.
 Reynolds, Richard, 59.
 Reyny, John, 191.
 Reyny, Roger, 191.
 Reyny, William, 191.
 Rice, Edward, 79.
 Rice, George, 79.
 Rice, Hoedew ap, 142.
 Rice, Howel ap, 142.
 Rice, Merick ap, 142.
 Rice, Philip ap, 142.
 Rice, Yvon ap, 142.
 Rich, Penelope (Devereux), 8.
 Rich, Robert, Lord, 8.
 Richard, John ap, 185.
 Richard, Maud (ap David), 185.
 Richers, Elizabeth (Clement), 120.
 Ridgwaie, Thomas, 160.
 Rigby, Alex., 306.
 Rigby, Anne (Birch), 306.
 Rigmaiden, John, 199.
 Rigmaiden, Margaret (Laurence), 199.
 Rigmaiden, Nicholas, 199.
 Roberts, Anne (Laurence), 207.
 Roberts, Anne (Lawrence), 234.
 Roberts, Dorothy (Palmer), 116.
 Roberts, Giles, 207, 234.
 Roberts, Hugh, 116.
 Roberts, John, 74.
 Roberts, William, 7.
 Robin, Evan ap Rees ap, 187.
 Robin, Margaret (Vychan), 187.
 Robinson, Alice (Birch), 306.
 Robinson, C. J., 166.
 Robinson, Charlottc Elizabeth, 168.
 Robinson, Edward, 59, 306.
 Robinson, Elizabeth (Rogers), 259.
 Robinson, Elizabeth Grace (Rowe), 167, 168.
 Robinson, Frances Maria, 168.
 Robinson, George, 167.
 Robinson, John, 130, 152, 163, 259, 306.
 Robinson, Maria (Onley), 156.
 Robinson, Noel H., 284.
 Robinson, Thomas, 168.
 Robinson, William Rowe, 167, 168.
 Roche, Arthur, 174.
 Rock, Julian, 78.
 Roe, James, 246.
 Rodgers, John, 41.
 Roe, MacDermott, 174.
 Roe, Margaret (Dodd), 174.
 Roe (Rowe), Henry, 298.
 Roe, Thomas, 109.
 Roger, Elizabeth (Ferneux), 258.
 Roger, Fitz, Anne, 258.
 Roger, John Fitz, 258.
 Rogers, Alice (Pulton), 260.
 Rogers, Andrew, 259.
 Rogers, Ann (Burrows), 264.
 Rogers, Ann (Smith), 264.
 Rogers, Anne, 261, 262, 263, 264.
 Rogers, Anne (Appleyard), 264.
 Rogers, Anne (Cheeke), 259.
 Rogers, Anne (Compton), 260.
 Rogers, Anne (Echingham), 258.
 Rogers, Anne (Hooke), 262.
 Rogers, Anne (Stourton), 258.
 Rogers, Anne (Surman), 261.
 Rogers, Anthony, 258, 261.
 Rogers, Blanche (Fletcher), 260.
 Rogers, Cecilia (Luttrell), 259.
 Rogers, Donne, 260.
 Rogers, Dorothy (Field), 258.
 Rogers, Edward, 259, 263, 264.
 Rogers, Edward Green, 264.
 Rogers, Eleanor, 259, 261.
 Rogers, Eleanor (Taynton), 258.
 Rogers, Elizabeth, 260, 261, 262, 263.
 Rogers, Elizabeth (Courtenay), 258.
 Rogers, Elizabeth (Green), 263.
 Rogers, Elizabeth (Laurence), 207.
 Rogers, Elizabeth (Lawrence), 234, 236, 260.
 Rogers, Elizabeth (Milton), 262.
 Rogers, Elizabeth (Poynings), 259.
 Rogers, Elizabeth (Surman), 262.
 Rogers, Ellen (Pulton), 261.
 Rogers, Frances, 260.
 Rogers, Frances (St. Aubyn), 259.
 Rogers, Francis, 259, 260.
 Rogers, George, 259.
 Rogers, Grace Florence, 265.
 Rogers, Henry, 258, 259.
 Rogers, Hester, 263, 264.
 Rogers, Hester (Curtis), 264.
 Rogers, Howard (Strangways), 259.
 Rogers, Hugh, 259.
 Rogers, James, 258.
 Rogers, Joan, 259.
 Rogers, Joan (Browne), 259.
 Rogers, Joan (Hodges), 261.
 Rogers, Joan (Mauncell), 258.
 Rogers, John, 84, 207, 235, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264.
 Rogers, Katharine (Hoby), 260.
 Rogers, Katherine (Weston), 258.
 Rogers, Letitia, 263.
 Rogers, Letitia (Horton), 262.
 Rogers, Margaret, 259, 261.
 Rogers, Margaret (Hawley), 260.
 Rogers, Margaret (Hopton), 259.
 Rogers, Mary, 260, 261, 263, 264.
 Rogers, Mary (Browne), 262.
 Rogers, Mary (Douglass), 57.
 Rogers, Mary (Finch), 258.
 Rogers, Mary (Lynch), 263.
 Rogers, Mary (Pauncefoote), 261.
 Rogers, Mary (Seymour), 259.
 Rogers, Mary (West), 259.
 Rogers, Matthew, 259.
 Rogers, Nicholas, 259.
 Rogers, Philippa (Savage), 260.
 Rogers, Richard, 57, 256, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264.
 Rogers, Robert, 260, 261, 262.
 Rogers, Sarah, 263.
 Rogers, Sibell, 261.
 Rogers, Sibella (Pulton), 261.
 Rogers, Strangways, 259.
 Rogers, Thomas, 258, 259, 260.
 Rogers, William, 207, 234, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 284.
 Roper, Anne (Harrington), 215.
 Roper, Charles, 79.
 Roper, Charles Trevor, 79.
 Roper, Gertrude, 79.
 Roper, Henry, 79.
 Roper, Margaret, 167.
 Roper, Mary, 214.
 Roper, Thomas, 215.
 Rossington, Clement, 43.
 Rossington, Eliza, 43.
 Rossington, Sarah (Burton), 43.
 Rotherham, John, 285.
 Rous, Katherine (Knightley), 98.
 Rous, Reginald, 98.
 Rowe, Alice, 166.
 Rowe, Ann, 162, 166, 167.
 Rowe, Anne (Ford), 166.
 Rowe, Anne (Parker), 166, 167.
 Rowe, Anne (Smallwood), 167.
 Rowe, Charlotte Georgina, 167, 168.
 Rowe, Elizabeth, 162, 166, 167, 168.
 Rowe, Elizabeth (Acheson), 162, 166.
 Rowe, Elizabeth (Dippery), 167.
 Rowe, Frances, 167, 168.
 Rowe, Frances (Mathew), 166.
 Rowe, Francis, 162, 166, 167, 168.
 Rowe, Humfrey, 162, 166.
 Rowe, John, 161, 162, 166, 167, 168.

- Rowe, Milward, 167, 168.
 Rowe, Richard, 162, 166.
 Rowe, Robert, 166.
 Rowe, Sarah, 167, 168.
 Rowe, Susan, 162, 166, 168.
 Rowe, Susan (Curlewes), 162, 166.
 Rowe, Susan (Handley), 167.
 Rowe, Syndeny (Dewe), 161, 162, 166.
 Rowe, Thomas, 162, 166, 167, 168.
 Rowe, William, 161, 162, 166, 167.
 Rowlett, Jane (Knightley), 132.
 Rowley, Thomas, 51.
 Rudginge, Robert de, 301.
 Rudyerd, Alice (Brereton), 123.
 Rudyerd, Ambrosia, 123.
 Rudyerd, Benjamin, 123.
 Rudyerd, Charles, 123.
 Rudyerd, Edmund, 123.
 Rudyerd, Elizabeth, 123.
 Rudyerd, Elizabeth (Osbaston), 123.
 Rudyerd, Hugh, 123.
 Rudyerd, James, 123.
 Rudyerd, Jane (Norris), 123.
 Rudyerd, John, 123.
 Rudyerd, Lawrence, 123.
 Rudyerd, Margery (Milner), 123.
 Rudyerd, Mary (Bidulph), 123.
 Rudyerd, Mary (Kidwelly), 123.
 Rudyerd, Ralph, 123.
 Rudyerd, Randall, 123.
 Rudyerd, Richard, 123.
 Rudyerd, Temperance (Osbaston), 123.
 Rudyerd, Thomas, 123.
 Rudyerd, William, 123.
 Russell, Francis, 129.
 Russell, John, 297.
 Russell, Michael, 299.
 Ryder, Anne (Fanshawe), 319.
 Ryves, Elizabeth (Mcervyn), 290.
 Ryves, John, 290.
 Sackville, John, 21.
 Sage, E. J., 275, 314.
 St. Aubyn, John, 259.
 St. George, Henry (*Richmond*), 12, 101, 139, 184, 212, 243.
 St. George, Henry (*Norroy*), 278, 279.
 St. George, Richard (*Clarences*), 192, 212.
 St. George, R. (*Norroy*), 62, 63, 66, 67, 104, 160, 161, 217, 218.
 Sainthill, Dorothy (Packer), 281.
 Sainthill, Eliz. (Martin), 281.
 Sainthill, Martha (Wright), 281.
 Sainthill, Peter, 281, 324.
 Sainthill, Richard, 324.
 Sainthill, Robert, 281.
 St. John, Egidius de, 94.
 St. John, Samuch, 165.
 St. John, Isabella (Combemartin), 93.
 St. John, Ismania, 93.
 St. John, John de, 91, 92.
 St. John, Juliana (Taillard), 91.
 St. John, Lois (Hamilton), 165.
 St. John, Margery de (Lions), 94.
 St. John, Matilda, 92.
 St. John, Oliver, 129.
 St. John, Sarah (Plumpton), 92.
 St. John, William de, 92, 93.
 Saintlo, John, 39.
 St. Maur, William de, 93.
 Salusbury, Adam, 189.
 Salusbury, Henry, 189.
 Salusbury, Katherine (Massy), 190.
 Salusbury, Margaret (Hookes), 190.
 Salusbury, Robert, 189.
 Salusbury, Thomas, 187, 189, 190.
 Sandall, Anne (Vavasour), 325.
 Sandall, John, 325.
 Sandbache, Richard, 219.
 Sanders, William, 246.
 Sanderson, Anthony, 245.
 Sanderson, Anthony Nourse, 245.
 Sanderson, Edward, 245.
 Sanderson, Elizabeth, 245.
 Sanderson, Mary (Hales), 245.
 Sandes, Michael, 113.
 Sandford, Elizabeth (Knightley), 131.
 Sandford, Hugo, 170.
 Sandford, Jane (Dod), 170.
 Sandford, John, 131, 174.
 Sands, William, Lord, 113.
 Saunders, Alice (Brokesby), 159.
 Saunders, Anna, 159.
 Saunders, Dorothy (Belgrave), 159.
 Saunders, Dorothy (Younge), 159.
 Saunders, Edward, 159, 160.
 Saunders, Frances (Zouch), 159.
 Saunders, Francis, 137.
 Saunders, Joanna, 159.
 Saunders, John, 159.
 Saunders, Laurence, 159.
 Saunders, Margaret (Cave), 159.
 Saunders, Michael, 159.
 Saunders, Peter, 22.
 Saunders, Robert, 159.
 Saunders, Susanna (Mackwiliams), 159.
 Saunders, Thomas, 159.
 Saunders, William, 159.
 Saunderson, Cicely, 19.
 Savage, Alice (Farington), 63.
 Savage, Anthony, 63.
 Savage, Elizabeth, 134.
 Savage, Elizabeth (Brereton), 221.
 Savage, John, 169, 220, 221.
 Savage, Margaret, 184.
 Savage, Mary, 184.
 Savage, Matilda (Swinerton), 220.
 Savage, Philip, 184.
 Savage, Roger, 123.
 Savage, Thomas, 184.
 Savage, Walter, 260.
 Savill, Ann (Mildmay), 276.
 Savill, Thomas, 276.
 Scargill, William, 226.
 Scarnell, Mary (Dallaway), 286.
 Schavinton, Alexander de, 91.
 Scot, Douglas, 92.
 Scott, Benjamin, 214.
 Scott, David, 219.
 Scott, Edward, 214.
 Scott, Margaret (Harvey), 214.
 Scott, M. B., 214.
 Scott, Richard, 214.
 Scott, Sarah (Carter), 214.
 Seager, W. (*Somerset*), 310.
 Searle, John, 79, 275, 277.
 Searle, Judith, 276, 277.
 Searle, Wymond, 12.
 Sebright, Edward, 130.
 Sebright, Elizabeth (Knightley), 130.
 Sedinghouse, John, 106, 107.
 Segar, William (*Garter*), 54, 55, 105, 161, 162.
 Selby, Dorothy, 14, 15, 20, 22.
 Selby, Elcanor (Blake), 15.
 Selby, Elizabeth, 14.
 Selby, Elizabeth (Amherst), 14.
 Selby, Frances, 15.
 Selby, George, 14, 15, 16, 20, 22.
 Selby, Henry, 14, 15, 19.
 Selby, Jane (Howell), 14.
 Selby, John, 14, 16, 18, 22, 23.
 Selby, Launcelot, 14.
 Selby, Margaret, 16.
 Selby, Lady Margaret, 21.
 Selby, Mary (Walters), 14.
 Selby, Penelope, 14.
 Selby, Ralph, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 22.
 Selby, Richard, 14, 21.
 Selby, Robert, 14, 16, 17, 18.
 Selby, Roger, 16.
 Selby, Roland, 14, 15.
 Selby, Thomas, 14, 21.
 Selby, William, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23.
 Selfe, Thomas, 307, 308.
 Selfoke, Robert, 39.
 Sellar, Dorothy (Knightley), 132.
 Sellin, Daniel, 312.
 Sellin, Elizabeth (Moore), 312.
 Septon, John de, 301.
 Septon, Robert de, 301.
 Seymour, Edward, 259.
 Seymour, Honora (Rogers), 259.
 Seymour, Isabella (Onley), 156.
 Seymour, Tho., 156.
 Shakerley, Geoffrey, 29.
 Shakerley, Hugh, 29.
 Shakerley, Jane (Bestone), 29, 35.
 Shakerley, Margaret, 30.

- Shakerley, Margaret (Bunbury), 29.
 Shakerley, Peter, 29, 30.
 Sharpe, John, 286.
 Shaw, Robert, 39.
 Shawe, Robert de la, 182.
 Sheffield, Catherine (Beltoft), 325.
 Sheffield, Robert, 325.
 Sheldon, Gilbert, 274.
 Shelley, Henry, 227.
 Shelton, John, 129.
 Shelton, Mary (Knightley), 129.
 Shirley, Hugo, 95.
 Shirley, John, 112, 180.
 Shukburgh, John, 99.
 Shuttleworth, Richard, 213.
 Shuttleworth, Thomas, 213.
 Sidney, Anne (Pagenham), 120.
 Sidney, Henry, 120.
 Sidney, Philip, 120, 121.
 Sidney, Robert, 120.
 Sidney, William, 120, 215.
 Silvester, John Fitz, 128.
 Sims, Clifford Stanley, 284.
 Simpson, Francis, 79.
 Simpson, Justin, 288.
 Simpson, Robert Charles, 79.
 Simpson, Thomas, 79.
 Skenard, Elizabeth (Colcombe), 95.
 Skenard, Henry, 94.
 Skenard, Isabella, 94.
 Skenard, Ralph, 95.
 Skennard, Henry, 95.
 Skinner, John, 80.
 Skinnerton, Henry, 95.
 Skipwith, Peter, 194.
 Skipwith, William, 194.
 Smalwood, Robert, 86.
 Smallwood, James, 167.
 Smart, John, 123.
 Smart, Muriell (Rudyerd), 123.
 Smith, Amy, 60.
 Smith, Anne, 52.
 Smith, Anne (Edwards), 52.
 Smith, Anne (Knightley), 100.
 Smith, Anne (Raynie), 192.
 Smith, Anthony, 52.
 Smith, Barbara (Jawtherell), 52.
 Smith, Bridget (Barbor), 59.
 Smith, Edward, 52, 160.
 Smith, Elizabeth, 52.
 Smith, Elizabeth (Bennett), 297.
 Smith, Eliz. (Deane), 52.
 Smith, Gilbert, 124.
 Smith, Henry, 155.
 Smith, James, 297.
 Smith, John, 52, 53, 100, 192.
 Smith, Joseph, 132.
 Smith, Lucy (Knightley), 132.
 Smith, Margaret (Chaderton), 160.
 Smith, Martha, 52.
 Smith, Martha (Dayrell), 52.
 Smith, Mary, 60.
 Smith, Michael, 52.
 Smith, Nicho., 53.
 Smith, Ralph, 307.
 Smith, Richard, 52.
 Smith, Sarah (Palmer), 116.
 Smith, Thomas, 52, 59.
 Smith, Walter, 52.
 Smithe, Thomas, 315, 320.
 Smyth, Walter, 157.
 Smythe, Thomas, 314.
 Snell, Anna Maria (Huntingdon), 299.
 Snell, Charles, 299.
 Snell, Dorothy, 299.
 Snell, Dorothy (Yate), 299, 300.
 Snell, John, 299.
 Snell, Powell, 299, 300.
 Somerville, Robert, 201, 203.
 Somerville, Philip, 64.
 Somerset, Henry, 121.
 Southcote, George, 117.
 Southcott, Catherine, 152.
 Southcott, John, 152.
 Sowerby, Elizabeth (Vavasour), 194.
 Sowerby, John, 194.
 Sowton, Rebecca, 328.
 Spencer, John, 98, 137, 145.
 Spencer, Robert, 122.
 Spencer, Susan (Knightley), 97.
 Spencer, Thomas, 137.
 Spencer, William, 97, 157.
 Sperin, Ellen, 47.
 Sperin, Joan (Parsons), 47.
 Sperin, John, 47.
 Sperin, Thomas, 47.
 Splidt, Christian, 237.
 Spring, Thomas, 288.
 Squire, Thomas, 289.
 Stafford, Anne (Moody), 244.
 Stafford, Dorothy, 244.
 Stafford, John, 244.
 Stafford, Milicent (Gresham), 244.
 Stafford, Susan (Stonehouse), 244.
 Stafford, William, 244, 274.
 Staley, Ralph, 5.
 Standyn, Elizabeth (Bennett), 298.
 Standyn, William, 298.
 Stanford, Andrew, 22.
 Stanford, Edward, 238.
 Stanford, Elizabeth (Cocks), 238.
 Stanhope, Ann (Strelley), 145.
 Stanhope, Charles, 127.
 Stanhope, Lord Charles, 78.
 Stanhope, Richard, 145.
 Stanlake, George, 168.
 Stanley, Edmund, 189.
 Stanley, John, 94.
 Stanley, Piers, 186, 190.
 Stanley, William, 131, 186, 189, 190.
 Stanney, Christiana (Knightley), 99.
 Stanney, Gilbert, 99.
 Stapilton, William, 193.
 Starkey, Audrey (Saunders), 159.
 Starkey, William, 159.
 Staunton, John, 267.
 Staunton, William, 95.
 Staveley, Ralph, 6.
 Steell, Jane, 297.
 Stephens, Francis, 56.
 Stephens, William, 114.
 Stevenson, Edmund, 36.
 Steventon, Eleanor (Dod), 170.
 Steventon, Richard, 170.
 Steventon, William, 6.
 Stevins, Richard, 146.
 Stewart, Charles, Duke of Richmond, 259.
 Stile, Nicholas, 208.
 Stile, Thomas, 192.
 Stiles, Bartholomew, 58.
 Stirley, Nicholas, 157.
 Stoakin, William, 159.
 Stocke, Thomas, 213.
 Stockton, Owen, 222.
 Stoke, John de, 89, 90.
 Stone, Melicent (Helps), 215.
 Stone, William, 73, 215.
 Stonerd, George, 314.
 Stonehouse, George, 244.
 Stonor, Anne (Neville), 122.
 Stonor, William, 122.
 Stopham, Joan (Foord), 107.
 Stopham, John, 106, 107.
 Stopham, Margaret, 107.
 Stopham, William, 106, 107.
 Stouton, William, 258.
 Stradling, Edward, 113.
 Strangways, John, 259.
 Stratford, Jo., 205.
 Stratford, John, 233.
 Streley, Anne (Dodd), 223.
 Streley, William, 223.
 Strelley, Ann (Bainham), 145.
 Strelley, Anne, 145.
 Strelley, Anthony, 145.
 Strelley, Catherine (West), 145.
 Strelley, Dorothy (Burnell), 145.
 Strelley, Elizabeth (Garnish), 145.
 Strelley, Elizabeth (Hereye), 144.
 Strelley, Elizabeth (Pierpoint), 144.
 Strelley, Eliz. (Spencer), 145.
 Strelley, Elizabeth (Vavasour), 144, 193.
 Strelley, Ellen (Grisley), 145.
 Strelley, Frances (Bainam), 145.
 Strelley, Francis, 145.
 Strelley, Gartred, 145.
 Strelley, Gartred (Eyer), 145.
 Strelley, George, 145.
 Strelley, Gervase, 145.
 Strelley, Grace (Digby), 145.
 Strelley, Henry, 145.
 Strelley, Isabel (Kempe), 145.
 Strelley, Joan, 145.
 Strelley, Joanna (Stanhope), 145.
 Strelley, John, 145.
 Strelley, Judith, 145.
 Strelley, Margery (Peters), 145.
 Strelley, Nicholas, 144, 145.
 Strelley, Patrick, 145.

- Strelley, Philip, 145.
 Strelley, Robert, 144, 145, 193.
 Strelley, Samson, 144.
 Strelley, Sanch (Willoughby), 145.
 Strelley, William, 145.
 Stringer, Anne (Brereton), 222.
 Stringer, John, 222.
 Strother, Clement, 21.
 Strother, Launcelet, 16, 20.
 Strother, Mary, 20.
 Strother, William, 16.
 Strudwick, Jane (Knightley), 131.
 Strudwick, William, 131.
 Struge, John, 10, 11.
 Sturmy, Alice (Rogers), 261.
 Sturmy, John, 261.
 Surman, Thomas, 261, 262.
 Sussex, Ann, Countess of, 151, 152, 154.
 Sutton, Elizabeth (Leighe), 35.
 Sutton, Elizabeth (Legh), 44.
 Sutton, Hamond, 194.
 Sutton, Margaret (Vavasour), 194.
 Sutton, Prideaux, 184.
 Sutton, Richard, 35, 44.
 Swinerton, Richard, 94.
 Swinerton, Robert de, 220.
 Swinford, Katherine, 122.
 Swynarten, Sir John, 73, 74.
 Sydney, Thomas, 143.
 Symons, Gilbert, 21.
 Taillard, Ralph, 91.
 Talbot, John, 160.
 Talbot, Thomas, 63.
 Talbot, William, 79.
 Talbott, John, 94.
 Talboyes, Robert, Lord, 194.
 Tannat, Anne (Dodd), 223.
 Tannat, Edward, 223.
 Tarbock, Edward, 87.
 Tarbock, Eleanor, 87.
 Tarbock, George, 87.
 Tarbock, Margaret, 87.
 Tarbock, William, 87.
 Tate, George, 313.
 Taylard, Cecily (Chaderton), 160.
 Taylard, Robert, 160.
 Taylor, Jocosa (Dod), 172.
 Taylor, John, 172.
 Taylor, Lionel, 234.
 Taylor, Lyonell, 206.
 Taynton, Robert, 299.
 Taynton, Sarah (Billingsley), 299.
 Tempest, Frances (Gargrave), 226.
 Tempest, Stephen, 226.
 Test, Susanna (Best), 247.
 Test, William, 247.
 Tettlaw, John, 160.
 Tewder, Philip ap, 142.
 Tey, John, 51.
 Tey, Katherine (Cowper), 51.
 Teynham, Henry, Baron, 79.
 Thenton, John, 84.
 Thirncinge, Anna (Landwath), 94.
 Thirncinge, William, 94.
 Thomas, Rice ap, 119.
 Thomas, Walter, 295.
 Thomason, John, 117.
 Thompson, John, 129.
 Thoms, John, 296.
 Thornton, Avice (Kingstey), 293.
 Thornton, Randle de, 293.
 Thornton, Richard de, 300.
 Thornton, William, 127.
 Throokmorton, Clement, 7, 8.
 Throokmorton, John, 94, 248.
 Throgmorton, Barbara (Elwes), 70.
 Throgmorton, Robert, 223.
 Throkmorton, Anne (Knightley), 98.
 Throkmorton, Anthony, 98.
 Thurston, Dent (Knightley), 131.
 Thurston, Malachi, 131.
 Thwaites, Anthony, 145.
 Tippen, Ellen (Dodd), 223.
 Tindall, Anne, 244.
 Tindall, Stafford, 274.
 Tindall, Thomas, 274.
 Tippen, Henry, 223.
 Tirrell, Timothy, 308.
 Tiringham, Anthony, 7.
 Tirwhit, Robert, 64.
 Tomlinson, G. W., 196.
 Topham, Christopher, 73.
 Topp, Thomas, 120.
 Tottenham, H. Loftus, 214.
 Townscnd, F. (*Rouge Dragon*), 311, 313.
 Townshend, George, 80.
 Townson, Margaret (Davenport), 215.
 Townson, Robert, 215.
 Tracy, Nathaniel, 254.
 Tracy, Richard, 251, 252.
 Tracy, Susan, 254.
 Trafford, Anne (Ashton), 195.
 Trafford, Cecil, 196.
 Trafford, Edmund, 6.
 Trafford, Elizabeth (Mosley), 196.
 Trafford, Humphrey, 195, 196.
 Trafford, Sigismund, 196.
 Trapps, Robert, 251.
 Traverse, Zachary, 288.
 Trefry, Thomas, 13.
 Tregoz, Henry, 90.
 Tregoz, Joanna (Poyneinges), 90.
 Tregoz, John, 89, 90.
 Tregoz, Juliana (Cantelupe), 93.
 Tregoz, Robert, 89, 90.
 Tregoz, Sibilla (Ewias), 89.
 Tregoz, Thomas, 90, 91.
 Trewayne, Arthur, 266.
 Trenchard, Thomas, 201, 203.
 Trepsack, Frances (Rowe), 166.
 Trepsack, John, 166.
 Tressyvic, Richard, 266.
 Trevannion, Hugh, 78.
 Trevor, Anne, 79.
 Trevor, Edward, 78, 79.
 Trevor, Elizabeth, 79.
 Trevor, Jane, 79.
 Trevor, John, 78.
 Trevor, John Morley, 79.
 Trevor, Mary, 79.
 Trevor, Richard, 78, 79.
 Trevor, Robert, Baron, 79.
 Trevor, Thomas, 79.
 Trevor, Tudor, 78, 185.
 Trimmer, James, 313.
 Trimmer, Sarah (Kirby), 313.
 Trotman, Richard, 146.
 Tubbe, Katherine (Lower), 266.
 Tubbe, Roger, 266.
 Tuchet, John, Lord Audley, 258.
 Tuckwell, Richard, 247.
 Tuckwell, Sophia Susannah (Best), 247.
 Tufton, Cecil, 131.
 Tufton, Elizabeth (Knightley), 131.
 Tunnadine, Ann (Maunsell), 245.
 Tunnadine, John, 245.
 Tunstall, Agnes (Laurence), 199.
 Tunstall, William, 199.
 Turner, James, 131.
 Turner, Mary (Knightley), 131.
 Turpyn, Richard (*Windsor*), 315.
 Twissleton, William, 22.
 Tyldsley, Thomas, 33.
 Tylsley, Christopher, 87.
 Tyndale, Athelstan, 275.
 Tyndale, Avis, 244.
 Tyndale, Avis (Boddy), 146.
 Tyndale, Dorothy (Stafford), 274.
 Tyndale, Edward, 147, 244.
 Tyndale, Elizabeth, 146.
 Tyndale, Esperance, 147.
 Tyndale, Frances, 245.
 Tyndale, Francis, 147.
 Tyndale, George, 147, 244, 274.
 Tyndale, John, 274.
 Tyndale, Margaret (Atchley), 274.
 Tyndale, Mary, 147.
 Tyndale, Oriane, 147, 244, 245, 274.
 Tyndale, Oriane (Le Bon), 146.
 Tyndale, Thomas, 146, 147, 244, 274.
 Tyndale, William, 244, 274.
 Tyndall, Henry, 244, 275.
 Tyndall, Jane (Lawrence), 233.
 Underwood, Joseph, 55.
 Unton, Anne (Seymour), 100.
 Unton, Dorothy (Knightley), 100.
 Unton, Edward, 100, 101.
 Upeott, W., 163, 299.
 Upton, John, 131.
 Upton, Thomas, 266.
 Vanderzeen, Lady Anne, 26.
 Vanhalte, John, 224.
 Vaughan, Charles, 78, 127.
 Vaughan, Frances (Knolles), 127.
 Vaughan, Herbert, 109.

- Vaughan, John, Earl of Carbury, 115.
 Vaughan, Lord, 179.
 Vaughan, Richard, 17.
 Vaughan, Robert, 109.
 Vaux, William, 95.
 Vavasour, Agnes, 193.
 Vavasour, Alexander, 195.
 Vavasour, Alice (Cockfield), 193.
 Vavasour, Alice or Agnes (Duston), 193.
 Vavasour, Amabell (Fitz Hugh), 193.
 Vavasour, Ann, 245.
 Vavasour, Ann (Skipwith), 194.
 Vavasour, Anna Mervinia, 196.
 Vavasour, Anne, 193, 325.
 Vavasour, Anne (Gower), 195.
 Vavasour, Anne (Vavasour), 196.
 Vavasour, Anthony, 194.
 Vavasour, Beatrice, 194.
 Vavasour, Brian, 194.
 Vavasour, Caroline Susanna, 196.
 Vavasour, Cassandra (London), 194.
 Vavasour, Catherine (Akeroyd), 195.
 Vavasour, Constance (Mowbray), 193.
 Vavasour, Dorothy (Leigh), 195.
 Vavasour, Edward, 194.
 Vavasour, Edward Trafford, 196.
 Vavasour, Elizabeth, 195.
 Vavasour, Elizabeth (Stapilton), 193.
 Vavasour, Elizabeth (Talboyes), 194.
 Vavasour, Elizabeth (Windsor), 194.
 Vavasour, Emma Matilda, 196.
 Vavasour, Frances, 195.
 Vavasour, Frances (Clarke), 195.
 Vavasour, Frances (Darnell), 195.
 Vavasour, Frances (Vavasour), 195.
 Vavasour, Gervase, 195.
 Vavasour, George, 194, 195, 325.
 Vavasour, Henry, 193, 194, 325.
 Vavasour, Henry Maghull Mervin, 176.
 Vavasour, Henry Mail Mervin, 196.
 Vavasour, Henry Mervin, 193, 196, 289, 300, 325.
 Vavasour, Hugh, 193.
 Vavasour, Isabell, 194, 325.
 Vavasour, Isabel (Brownlow), 325.
 Vavasour, Isabell (De la Haye), 194.
 Vavasour, Jane, 325.
 Vavasour, Jane (Malory), 194.
 Vavasour, Joan (At-Hall), 325.
 Vavasour, Joan (Langton), 194.
 Vavasour, John, 193, 194, 195, 245, 322.
 Vavasour, Julian (Aske), 194.
 Vavasour, Julian (Multon), 193.
 Vavasour, Katherine, 194, 195.
 Vavasour, Katherine (Balthorpe), 195.
 Vavasour, Katherine (Elsome), 194.
 Vavasour, Malgar, 193.
 Vavasour, Margaret, 193, 195.
 Vavasour, Margaret (Skipwith), 194.
 Vavasour, Marmaduke, 195.
 Vavasour, Martha (Everatt), 325.
 Vavasour, Mary, 195.
 Vavasour, Mary (Gates), 195.
 Vavasour, Maud, 193.
 Vavasour, Mauger, 193, 325.
 Vavasour, Mauger le, 193.
 Vavasour, Mervinia, 196.
 Vavasour, Nicholas, 194.
 Vavasour, Nicholea (Walleys), 193.
 Vavasour, Peter, 194, 195.
 Vavasour, Ralph, 195.
 Vavasour, Richard, 194, 195, 288, 325.
 Vavasour, Robert le, 193.
 Vavasour, Robert, 193, 195.
 Vavasour, Thomas, 195, 325.
 Vavasour, Ursula (Portington), 195.
 Vavasour, Walter, 193.
 Vavasour, William le, 193.
 Vavasour, William, 144, 193, 194.
 Venables, Anne (Gargrave), 226.
 Venables, Hugh, 221.
 Venables, Vernon, 226.
 Verdon, Alice de, 89.
 Verdon, Bertram de, 89.
 Verdon, Johannes, dominus de, 4.
 Verdon, Margareta (Lacy), 4.
 Verdon, Nicholas de, 89.
 Verdon, Norman de, 89.
 Verdon, Rose de, 89.
 Verdon, Theobaldus, dominus de, 4.
 Vere, George, 97, 121.
 Vere, John, 97.
 Verlincke, Giles, 229.
 Verney, Hugh, 114.
 Vernon, Alice, 212.
 Vernon, Alice (Peck), 212.
 Vernon, Alice (Walker), 212.
 Vernon, Anne, 212.
 Vernon, Bridget, 212.
 Vernon, Christopher, 212.
 Vernon, Edmond, 212.
 Vernon, Edward, 212.
 Vernon, Elizabeth, 212.
 Vernon, Elizabeth (Darnell), 212.
 Vernon, Frances, 212.
 Vernon, Francis, 212.
 Vernon, Henry, 212.
 Vernon, John, 73.
 Vernon, Margaret, 212.
 Vernon, Margaret (Pipe), 212.
 Vernon, Ralph, 212, 220.
 Vernon, Richard, 212.
 Vernon, Robert, 17.
 Vernon, Susan, 212.
 Vernon, Thomas, 212.
 Vernon, Warin, 124.
 Vernon, William, 212, 306.
 Vilers, Audrey (Saunders), 159.
 Vilers, George, 159.
 Villiers, George, 216.
 Villiers, William, 110.
 Vincent, Ann (Tunnadine), 245.
 Vincent, George, 245.
 Vincent, John, 245.
 Vincent, Katharine (Brady), 245.
 Viney, John, 299.
 Voel, David, 186.
 Voel, Elizabeth (Conwy), 186.
 Voel, Evan, 186.
 Voel, Katherine, 186.
 Voel, Lewis, 186.
 Ychan, John Griffith, 186.
 Ychan, Margaret, 186.
 Wadley, T. P., 164, 284.
 Wake, Hugo, 94.
 Wakefield, Isabella, 80.
 Wakeman, Thomas, 255.
 Waldo, Robert, 104.
 Waldron, Henry, 131.
 Wales, Frederic Lewis, Prince of, 271.
 Waleys, Thomas, 10, 11.
 Walker, Alexander, 175.
 Walker, Catherine (Dodd), 175.
 Walker, Fanny (Billingsley), 299.
 Walker, James, 299.
 Walker, Susanna (Dod), 171.
 Walker, Thomas, 212.
 Wall, Alice (Brewwood), 45.
 Wall, Alice (Parry), 30.
 Wall, William, 43.
 Walleys, Richard, 193.
 Walleys, Stephen, 193.
 Walsingham, Francis, 8.
 Walter, Matilda (Vavasour), 193.
 Walter, Theobald, 193.
 Wandard, Robert, 91.
 Warberton, Katherine (Brereton), 222.
 Warberton, Rawlinge, 222.
 Warburton, Elizabeth (Winnington), 124.
 Warburton, John, 125.
 Warburton, Peter, 124.
 Ward, John, 245.
 Ward, Sarah, 245.
 Warde, Peter, 17.
 Waren, Guffith, 221.
 Warham, Magdalen, 6.
 Warham, William, 6.
 Warren, John, 169.
 Waterton, Hugh, 216.
 Waterton, Thomas, 226, 324.
 Waterville, Wido de, 91.
 Watkins, John, 127.
 Watts, Richard, 78.

- Web, Edmund, 207.
 Webster, John, 34.
 Welby, Richard, 249, 250.
 Welby-Gregory, Glynn Earle, 249.
 Welch, William, 264.
 Weld, Alexander, 326.
 Weld, Edward, 10.
 Weld, John, 10, 11.
 Weld, William, 10.
 Weldon, Frances, 80.
 Weldon, James, 79.
 Weldon, Robert, 79.
 Weldon, Thomas Marsh, 80.
 Welles, John, 262.
 Welles, Margery (Rogers), 262.
 Wells, Lyonell L., 199.
 Wells, William, 50.
 Welsh, Richard, 109.
 Wentworth, John, 127, 226.
 Wentworth, Margaret (Fortescue), 122.
 Wentworth, Thomas, Lord, 121, 122.
 Wentworth, Thomas, 226.
 Wentworth, William, 127.
 Wesby, John, 87.
 Wesby, Perpetua (Norres), 87.
 Wesby, Thomas, 87.
 Wesley, John, 215.
 Wesse, Elizabeth (Oliver), 118.
 Wesse, John, 113, 118.
 West, Owen, 259.
 West, Thomas, 145, 246.
 Westbrook, Elizabeth (Knightley), 132.
 Westbrooke, John, 132.
 Westby, Margaret, 210.
 Westby, Margaret (Lawrence), 208, 210.
 Westby, Simon, 210.
 Westby, Titus, 208, 210.
 Weston, Richard, 258.
 Whadcock, Anne (Dod), 171.
 Whadcock, Martin, 171.
 Wheeler, Isabella, 171.
 Wheyldon, Alice (Burton), 42.
 Wheyldon, Ralph, 42.
 Whichcot, Frances (Mildmay), 276.
 Whichcote, Christopher, 283.
 White, Joan (Burton), 42.
 White, John Davis, 288.
 Whitcomb, Peter, 56.
 White, Judith (Dod), 173.
 White, Richard, 42.
 Whitehall, Broughton, 174.
 Whitfield, Anne (Palmer), 116.
 Whitfield, Robert, 116.
 Whitmore, Margaret (Bestone), 35.
 Whitmore, William, 35.
 Whitem, Robert, 207.
 Whittern, Robert, 235.
 Whittingham, Godfrey, 195.
 Whittingham, Isabella (Vavasour), 195.
 Whittington, Eliza (Markey), 55.
 Whittington, Jo., 55.
 Whytall, James, 182.
 Wich, Cyril, 115.
 Wich, Jane (Meredith), 115.
 Wich, Peter, 115.
 Widdington, Thomas, 14.
 Wigley, Bridget (Gell), 36.
 Wigley, Elizabeth (Crane), 36.
 Wigley, Elizabeth (Gell), 36.
 Wigley, Elizabeth (Hall), 36.
 Wigley, Henry, 36.
 Wigley, John, 36.
 Wigley, Mary (Spateman), 36.
 Wigley, Richard, 36.
 Wilbraham, Richard, 124.
 Wilbraham, Thomas, 222.
 Wilde, Wiat, 7.
 Wilden, Alice (Burton), 39.
 Wilden, Ralph, 39.
 Willaston, Thomas, 217, 221.
 Williams, Agnes (Billingsley), 299.
 Williams, Alice, 55.
 Williams, Carew, 235.
 Williams, Christopher, 55.
 Williams, David, 55.
 Williams, Elizabeth (Cocks), 239.
 Williams, Margaret (Parker), 55.
 Williams, Mary (Lawrence), 235.
 Williams, Oliver John, 299.
 Williams, Thomas, 239.
 Williamson, Jane (Knightley), 132.
 Williamson, Richard, 132.
 William, Jo., 55.
 Willis, Brown, 133.
 Willis, Catherine (Elliott), 133.
 Willis, Thomas, 133.
 Willoubie, William, 327.
 Willoughbie, Thomas, 213.
 Willoughby, Dorothy (Palmer), 115.
 Willoughby, Francis, 78.
 Willoughby, Hugh, 145.
 Willoughby, Jane (Strelley), 145.
 Willoughby, Richard, 145.
 Wilyams, John, 296.
 Wilmott, Bridget, 17.
 Wilmott, Henry, 17.
 Wilmott, Widow, 17.
 Wilson, Thomas Maryon, 294.
 Windebanck, Richard, 108.
 Windsor, Andrew, 97.
 Windsor, Andrew, Lord, 194.
 Windsor, George, 97.
 Wingate, 51.
 Winnington, Benjamin, 125.
 Winnington, Catherine, 124.
 Winnington, Catherine (Grosvenor), 124.
 Winnington, Catherine (Holland), 124.
 Winnington, Cicely (Haslington), 124.
 Winnington, Elena (Dauncel), 124.
 Winnington, Elinor, 124.
 Winnington, Elizabeth, 124.
 Winnington, Elizabeth (Rudierd), 125.
 Winnington, Francis, 125.
 Winnington, Galfrid, 124.
 Winnington, Hugh, 124, 125.
 Winnington, James, 125.
 Winnington, Joan (Smith), 124.
 Winnington, John, 124, 125.
 Winnington, Julius, 125.
 Winnington, Katherine (Yate), 124.
 Winnington, Lawrence, 124, 125.
 Winnington, Margaret, 124.
 Winnington, Margery (Fernley), 124.
 Winnington, Matilda (Vernon), 124.
 Winnington, Paul, 125.
 Winnington, Richard, 124.
 Winnington, Robert, 124, 125.
 Winnington, Robert (Croxtton), 124.
 Winnington, Roger, 124.
 Winnington, Salwey, 124, 125.
 Winnington, Thomas, 124, 125.
 Winnington, William de, 124.
 Winton, Roger Quincy, Earl of, 4.
 Wiseman, Cardinal, 80.
 Wiseman, Simon, 61.
 Witt, John, 262.
 Witton, John, 184.
 Wolferston, Hercie, 139.
 Wolfhart, Conrad, 322.
 Wolfhart, Elizabeth (Pelican), 323.
 Wolfhart, Theobald, 323.
 Wolstenholme, James, 39.
 Wolstenholme, John, 317, 320.
 Wombwell, Jane (Vavasour), 194.
 Wombwell, John, 194.
 Wood, Ann (Mildmay), 276.
 Wood, Henry, 206, 234.
 Wood, Isabella, 17.
 Wood, Jane (Lawrence), 206.
 Wood, Jane (Lawrence), 234.
 Wood, John, 101, 276.
 Woodhouse, Cassandra (Hoskyns), 57.
 Woodhouse, Francis, 57.
 Woodrooffe, Catharine (Barbor), 60.
 Woodrooffe, Thomas, 60.
 Woodville, Richard, 6.
 Woodward, John, 268.
 Woodward, Richard, 268.
 Woodyear, John, 175.
 Woof, Richard, 245.
 Woolverston, of Newhall, 7.
 Worrall, Henry, 63.
 Worsley, Otivell, 163.
 Worsley, Ottwell, 214.
 Worth, Philip, 35.
 Wortley, Matilda, 80.
 Wren, Jane (Dodd), 223.
 Wren, William, 223.
 Wrenbury, Richard de, 293.
 Wright, John, 222, 281.
 Wright, Mary (Dilko), 322.
 Wright, Thomas, 39, 322.
 Wrottesley, Walter, 212.
 Wykos, Edith, 2.

- Wykes, Elizabeth, 2.
 Wykes, Elynor, 2.
 Wykes, Henry, 2.
 Wykes, Honor, 2.
 Wykes, John, 2.
 Wykes, Symon, 2.
 Wylde, William, 131.
 Wylote, Thomas, 10, 11.
 Wynford, Lord (Best), 246.
 Wynne, Elizabeth (David), 188.
 Wynne, Ithell, 187.
 Wynne, Janet (Conwy), 187.
 Wynne, John, 188.
 Wynyard, John, 244.
 Wyrley, Bridget (Montfort), 129.
 Wyrley, Francis, 129.
 Wyrley, Joanna (Duffield), 129.
 Wyrley, John, 129, 130.
 Yarborough, Mary (Elwes), 70.
 Yarborough, Robert, 70.
 Yardley, Alice (Dodd), 223.
 Yardley, John, 223.
 Yardley, Mary (Dodd), 223.
 Yardley, Ralph, 223.
 Yarner, Abraham, 216.
 Yarner, William, 216.
 Yate, Charles, 299.
 Yates, Ann Asheton, 196.
 Yates, Elizabeth, 196.
 Yates, Mail, 196.
 Yeend, Anne, 127.
 Yenverth, Edenyved ap, 185.
 Yenverth, Elizabeth (Howell), 185.
 Yong, Alswn (Hope), 185.
 Yong, Anne (Burd), 186.
 Yong, Edward, 186.
 Yong, Ellis, 186.
 Yong, Lewis, 188.
 Yong, Margaret (Yerwerth), 185, 186.
 Yong, Mary (Lloyd), 188.
 Yong, Morris, 185.
 Yong, Richard, 185, 186.
 Yorke, Philip, 299.
 Young, Charles George (*York*), 203, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 211, 233, 237, 241.
 Young, Charles George (*Gavter*), 256, 257.
 Young, James, 117.
 Younge, John, 159.
 Ysters, George, 171.
 Ysters, Joanna (Dod), 171.
 Zouch, William, 159.

Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica.



CONFIRMATION OF ARMS, BY ROBERT COOKE, CLARENCEUX, TO GEORGE BAKER, OF LONDON, GENTLEMAN, 1573.*

To all and singuler aswell Nobles and Gentills as others to whome these presentes shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarenceulx principall herehault and Kinge of Armes of the Sowth East and weast partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Sowthwards sendith greeting in oure Lord God euerlastinge Wheras aunciently from the beginning the valiant and vertuous actes of worthie persons haue ben comendid to the world with sondry monumentes and remembrances of their good desertes: Emongst the which the chiefest and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of Signes in Shildes called Armes, which are euident demonstracons of prowes and valoir diversly distributed according to the qualities and desertes of the persons. Which order as it was most prudently devised in the beginninge to stirre and kindell the hartes of men to the imitacon of vertue and noblenes: Euen so hath the same ben and yet is continually obserued to th'ende that such as haue don comendable service to their Prince or Contry eather in warre or peace may both receaue due honor in their lives and also derive the same successively to their posteritie foreuer. Emongst which number George Baker of London gentilman sonne of Christofer Baker of Tenterden, sonne of John Baker of the same place, sonne of Symond Baker of Feuersham in the countie of Kent gentilman being one of the bearars of these tokens of honor as the Records of my Office do perfectly approue, Nevertheles he not mynding to preuidice any of

* Copied from the original in the possession of Thomas Coates Archer, Esq.

his blood or name hath required me the saide Clarenceiulx Kinge of Armes to sett fourth and allow vnto him his auncient Armes with such difference in bearing and such creast therunto as may be proper vnto him and meet to be borne by his posteritie for euer, In consideration wherof I the saide Clarenceiulx Kinge of Armes by power and authoritie vnto my Office annexed and graunted by Letters Patentes vnder the greate Seale of England, do ratifie confirme and allow vnto and for the saide George Baker gentilman the Armes and Creast hereafter followeng That is to saye golde a Greyhound currant in Fesse between two barres sables, and to the creast vppon the hearme on a wreath golde and sables a Cocatrice ermyns, membred gules, manteled gules dobled siluer as more plainly aperith depicted in the margin To haue and holde the saide Armes and Creast vnto and for the saide George Baker gentilman and to his posteritie and to all the posteritie of Christofer Baker his father with their due differences and he and they the same to vse beare and shew in Shilde Cotearmour or otherwise at his and their liberty and pleasure without impediment lett or interruption of any person or persons In witness wherof I the saide Clarenceiulx Kinge of Armes haue sett herevnto my hande and seale of Office the xth day of May A^o do'i 1573 in the xvth yere of the raigne of oure Soueraigne Lady Quene Elibabeth &c.

Rob^t Cooke Alias Clarenceiulx
Roy Darmes.

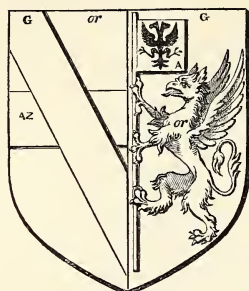
**The p'ceedinge of the funerall of Geffrey Ellwes Esq.
Alderman of London***

which was solemnised on Tewesday the 14th of May 1616 & p'ceeded from the Merchant taylors' Hall to the p'ish church of St. [Swithin] Chaninge strete.†

The children of the Hospitall
2 Conductors
Pore men in Gownes in number 100
Servants in cloakes
The Marshalls man & M^r Vernons man
Doctor Montfords man & M^r Jo. Gores man
M^r Willm Gores man & Alderman Bolles man
S^r Bernard Whetstons & S^r Jo. Swinnertons man
S^r Willm Crauens & the Lo. Maiors man
Seruants to the defunct
M^r Plummers man & M^r Jo. Ellwes man
M^r Edw. Ellwes man & Jo. Steward
Rich. Hulton & John Dugdall
Gent. in Cloakes
M^r Andrews & M^r Hore
M^r Bennet & M^r Neave
M^r Chapman & M^r Lull
M^r Gylbye & M^r Reynalds
M^r Parrett & M^r Roberts
M^r Rawlyns & M^r Latham
M^r Waltham & M^r Grauenor
M^r Waldron & M^r Denman
M^r Sothern & M^r John Ball
M^r Aston M^r Tho. Ellwis
Knights & Gent. in Gownes

* Here MS. No. 1368. Proceedings at Funerals temp. Jac. I.
† Communicated by Dudley Cary Ellwes, Esq., F.S.A.

FUNERAL CERTIFICATE OF MRS. ELIZABETH ELWES, 1625.



Elwes and Gabott.

M^{rs} Elizabeth Elwes daughter of Robert Gabott of London Esquier and heire to her Bretheren late Wife of Gefferey Elwes Esquier and Alderman of London departed this mortall life the 11 daye of November 1625 at his house at Woodford in the County of Essex whose funerall was worshipfully solemnized in the parrish church of S^t Mary Bothaw in London and proceeded from Marchant taylors hall the 7th day of February following, She had yssue by her said husband 6 sonnes and 2 daughters Edward eldest sonne and heire dyed before the saide Elizabeth, Siluius 2 sonne, John 3 sonne, married Elizabeth da. of . . . Hibb and Widow of Abraham Bishop by whom he hath yssue 4 sonnes and two daughters Geffrey eldest Thomas 2^d sonne John 3^d sonne, Geruase 4th sonne, Elizabeth eldest da. and Susan, Geruase 4th sonne of the said M^{rs} Elizabeth Elwes yet unmarried, Henry 5 sonne married Elizabeth daught^r of William Gore Alderman of London by whom he hath yssue Elizabeth his only daughter, Jeromy 6 sonne unmarried, Mary eldest da. married to Thomas Plummer Citizen and Marchaunt of London and Elizabeth 2^d daughter yet unmarried, The sole executor of the last Will and Testament of the said Mistris Elizabeth Elwes is M^r Geruase Elwes her 4 sonne, the Officers of Armes that attended the said funerall was Henry S^t George Richmond and Samson Lennard Blew mantle by whom this Certificate was taken to be recorded in the Office of Armes.

A true Copy from the Register marked I 23 fol. 2^b now remaining in the College of Arms London.

GEO. HARRISON

Windsor Herald.

Fanshawe.

EXTRACTS FROM THE DRONFIELD REGISTERS.

1561. January, Robert Alwin & Helon fanshawe were married ye 26 day.
 1564. July, Richard Castle & Margarott fanshawe were mar. ye 24 day.
 1564. November, John Owtram & Agnes fanshawe mar. ye 5 day.
 1569. August, Thomas ye sonne of Robert fanshawe bap. ye 23 die.
 1571. February, Henry ye sonne of Robert fanshawe was bap. ye 21 die.
 1571. October, William flox & Joan fanshawe were married ye 21 die.
 1573. June, Widdowe fanshawe was buried ye 26 die.
 1574. November, Alice ye daughter of Robert fanshawe was bur. ye 27 die.
 1575. April, Edward ye sonne of John fanshawe was baptized ye 19 die.
 1575. September, Edward fanshawe was buried ye 23 die.
 1575. October, Ralphe ye sonne of Robert fanshawe was bap. ye 23 die.
 1578. February, John fanshawe was buried ye 23 day.
 1579. March, Edward ye sonne of Robert fanshawe was bap. ye 13 day.
 1579. November, James Greaves & Hellen fanshawe were married ye 2 day.
 1581. June, Robert ye sonne of Robert fanshawe was bap. ye 2 day.
 1584. November, Margarott ye daughter of Robert fanshawe was bap. ye 21 day.
 1587. August, Thomas ye sonne of Collyn fanshawe ye younger was buried ye 19 day.
 1588. February, Edward ye sonne of Collyn fanshawe was bap. ye 8 day.

1588. March, Edward ye sonne of Collyn ffanshawe was buried ye 6 day.
 1590. March, Anthony ye sonne of Robert ffanshawe was bap. ye 27 day.
 1591. August, Thomas ffanshawe and Joan Janett Jouberson were mar. ye 26 day.
 1592. May, Robert ffanshawe one of the 4 Churchwardens of Dronfield.
 1592. August, Marie ye daughter of Thomas ffanshawe was bap. ye 26 day.
 1592. February, Anthony Mower & Hellen ffanshawe were mar. ye 27 day.
 1593. August, Margarott ffanshawe was buried ye 2 day.
 1593. August, Collen ffanshawe was buried ye 10th daye.
 1595. February, William ye sonne of Henry ffanshawe was bap. ye 26 day.
 1596. April, Henry ffanshawe Churchwarden of Dronfield.
 1597. March, Diana ye wife of Robert ffanshawe was buried ye 1st day.
 1597. April, William ye sonne of Henry ffanshawe was bur. ye 2 day.
 1598. July, Thomas ye sonne of Henry ffanshawe was bap. ye 4 day.
 1600. March, Robert ye sonne of Henry ffanshawe of Apperknoll bap. ye 26 day.
 1602. June, Alice ye daughter of Henry ffanshawe bap. ye 3 day.
 1609. January, Henry ye sonne of Richard ffanshawe was bap. ye 26 day.
 1610. July, Henry ffanshawe of Dronfield was buried ye 30 day.
 1611. August, Maria ye daughter of Ralphe ffanshawe was bap. ye 22 day.
 1614. February, Alice ye Wife of Godfrey ffanshawe was buried ye 4 day.
 1615. November, Thomas* Harrison & Margarott ffanshawe were mar. ye 30 day.
 1617. January, Edward Barber Gen^t & Diana ffanshawe were mar. ye 22 day.
 1617. Februarie, Anthony ffanshawe was buried ye 24 day.
 1618. February, John Legate & Maria ffanshawe were mar. ye 26 day.
 1619. August, Lionell ye sonne of Richard ffanshawe was bap. ye 8 day.
 1619. September, Lyonell ffanshawe & Joan Armitedge were mar. ye 6 day.
 1620. April Jennett ye Wife of Thomas ffanshawe was bur. ye 20 day.
 1620. August, Thomas ye sonne of Lyonell ffanshawe Gen^t was bap. ye 16 day.
 1622. January, William ye sonne of Lyonell ffanshawe Gen^t was bap. ye 2 day.
 1622. January, Hellen ye daughter of Henry ffanshawe bap. ye 20 daye.
 1623. February, Maria ye daughter of Lyonell ffanshawe was bap. ye 23 day.
 1623. November, M^r Thomas ffanshawe was buried ye 8 daye.
 1624. January, Robert ye sonne of Robert ffanshawe was buried ye 23 day.
 1624. December, Catherine daughter of Richard ffanshawe & Magdalen his Wife
 baptized ye same day.
 1625. March, John ye sonne of Lyonell ffanshawe was bap. ye 4 day.
 1625. May, Thomas ffanshawe & Margorie Butcher were mar. ye 27 day.
 1627. July, Lyonell ye sonne of M^r Lyonell ffanshawe was bap. ye 8 day.
 1628. July, Lyonell ye sonne of Thomas ffanshawe was bap. ye 23 day.
 1628. September, Hellen ye daughter of Henry ffanshawe was bap. ye 23 day.
 1629. January, Henry ye sonne of M^r Lyonell ffanshawe was bap. ye 6 day.
 1630. January, Phillip ye sonne of M^r Lyonell ffanshawe bap. ye 7 day.
 1631. August, Margarott ye daughter of M^r Lyonell ffanshawe was bap. ye 6 day.
 1631. September, Anne ye wife of M^r Lyonell ffanshawe was buried ye 20 day.
 1633. May, Dinah ye daughter of Richard ffanshawe was bur. ye 1st day.
 1635. June, Marie ye daughter of Thomas ffanshawe was bap. ye 21 day.
 1636. March, ffancis ffanshawe Churchwarden of Dronfield.
 1637. February, Lawrence Yowle & Anne ffanshawe were married ye 2 day.
 1640. June, Magdalen ffanshawe Widow, of Dore was buried ye 21 day.
 1644. December, Margarott ye daughter of M^r Lyonell ffanshawe bur. ye 17 day.
 1647. September, George Worrall & Elizabeth ffanshawe were mar. ye 28 day.
 1649. January, Alice ye daughter of Thomas ffanshawe was bur. ye 19 day.
 1652. November, Mary ffanshawe was buried ye 6 daye.
 1661. November, Thomas ffanshawe was buried ye 2 daye.
 1667. November, Godfrey ye sonne of Henry ffanshawe bap. ye 27 daye.
 1669. March, Mary ye daughter of Lionell ffanshawe (Yeoman) bap. ye 6 daye.
 1672. March, Ellen ye daughter of Lionell ffanshawe was bur. ye 29 daye.
 1673. January, Anne the daughter of Lionell ffanshawe bap. ye 3 daye.

* Query John, after wards Sir John Harrison of Balls, Co. Herts?

1673. February, The wife of Henry fanshawe buried ye 15 day.
 1675. September, Anne, daughter of Lionel Fanshawe buried the 8 day.
 1676. February, Mary daughter of Robert Fanshawe buried the 7 day.
 1677. July, Ann daughter of Lyonell Fanshawe Gen^t was bur. the 3 day.
 1677. October, Richard, son Lyonell Fanshawe Gen^t bap. 28 day.
 1677. December, Richard son of Lyonell Fanshawe Gen^t buried 17 day.
 1677. December, Mary daughter of Lyonell Fanshawe (Yeoman) buried 17 day.
 1678. November, Henry Bradly of Brampton & Eleanor fanshawe were married ye 6 daye.
 1679. April, Henry son Lyonell Fanshawe Gen^t bap. 1 day.
 1680. July, An Infant of Lyonell Fanshawe (Yeoman) buried 20 day.
 1680. November, Frances Wife of Lyonell Fanshawe Gen^t buried 3 day.
 1686. September, Henry Fanshawe of Dore was buried 17 day.
 1686. October, Joshua Gill of Unston & Ann Fanshawe were married the 1st day.
 1687. March, M^r Lyonell Fanshawe was buried the 3 day.
 1687. July, Thomas son of Lyonell Fanshawe buried 30 day.
 1688. April, Lyonell Fanshawe was buried 26 day.
 1689. January, Simon North & Mary Fanshawe of Dronfield were married ye 16 day.
 1696. March, Anne daughter of John Fanshawe of Cole Aston bap. ye 22 day.
 1699. April, Ellen daughter of John Fanshawe of Cole Aston bap. ye 22 day.
 1701. July, John Fanshawe of Cold Aston buried 22 day.
 1702. May, M^r Philip Fanshawe of Dronfield buried 19th day.
 1702. October, Elleleanor daughter of Widow Fanshawe Cole Aston bur. 13 day.
 1722. May, M^r Henry Fanshawe of Dronfield buried 26 day.
 1725. October, Ellis Needham of Castleton and M^{rs} Mary Fanshawe of London were married the 7th day.
 1730. May, Richard son of Tho^s Fanshawe Gen^t was bap. the 21st day.
 1734. November, M^{rs} Frances, daughter of Thomas Fanshawe Esq. baptized ye 8th day.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF WARE, CO. HERTS.*

BAPTISMS.

1593. Nov. 7. Phillippe fanshaw. †
 1600. Sept. 21 Henry fanshawe the sonne of M^r Henry fanshawe.
 1604. Ap. 23 Simon Fanshawe † Sonne of S^r Henry Fanshawe Knighte.
 1605. Sept. 1 Walther Fanshawe Sonne of S^r Henry Fanshawe Knighte.
 1606-7. Jan^y 4 Joane Fanshawe § daughter of S^r Henry Fanshawe Knighte.
 1608. June 12 Richard Fanshawe Sonne of S^r Henry fanshawe Knighte. ||
 1609. Aug. 6. Anne Fanshawe. Daughter of S^r Henry Fanshawe Knighte.
 1611. June 23 Michael Fanshawe sonne of S^r Henry Fanshawe Knight.
 1628. July 27 Ann Fanshawe** daughter of the Right Worship^{ll} Thomas & Ann.
 1628. Dec^r 20 John Beadle son of the Right Wors^{ll} Capell & Alice. ††
 1632. June 17 Thomas Fanshaw †† son of the Right Wor^{ll} Thomas & . . .

* The extracts from the Registers of Ware, Barking, and Dagenham are communicated by Edward J. Sage Esq. of Stoke Newington.

The Registers of Ware begin in the year 1553, and appear to be quite perfect until the beginning of the eighteenth century.

† Third son of Thomas Fanshawe Esq. of Ware Park, Remembrancer of the Exchequer, by Joan Smith, his second wife. Died young.

‡ Died as Sir Simon Fanshawe in March, 1680.

§ Married 1st in 1614 to Sir William Boteler. 2nd in 1617 to Sir Philip Warwick. Died in 1683.

|| This entry records the baptism of the celebrated Sir Richard Fanshawe.

** Only child of Thomas Fanshawe of Ware Park (afterwards 1st Viscount Fanshawe) by Ann Allington his first wife. Died unmarried, buried at Barking, Co. Essex, 15 May, 1714.

†† Alice, dan. of Sir Henry Fanshawe of Ware Park, wife of Sir Capel Bedell.

‡‡ Son of Thomas afterwards 1st Vis^t Fanshaw by Elizabeth Cockayne his second wife. Succeeded his father as second Viscount in 1665.

1634. June 8 Henry Fanshaw* Sonne of S^r Thomas Fanshaw.
 1635. Nov. 7 Mary Fanshaw† d. of S^r Tho. Fanshaw.
 1636. Dec^r 24 Abigail Fanshaw daughter of S^r Thomas Fanshaw.
 1640. Oct^r 1 Catharine Fanshaw‡ daughter of S^r Thomas Fanshaw & his Lady Elizabeth.
 1641. July 7 Thomas Fanshaw son of S^r Simon Fanshaw & his Lady.§
 1641-2. Jan. 18 Elizabeth Fanshaw,|| daught^r of S^r Tho. & his Lady.

BURIALS.

1584. May 8 M^{rs} Elizabeth ffanshaw.
 1600-1. March 19 Thomas ffanshawe Esquyre, Lorde of y^e Manor.**
 1603. June 13 Christopher Hatton the sonne of Christopher Hatton Esquire.††
 1606. Ap. 23 Walther Fanshawe.
 1611. Aug. 10 Michaell Fanshawe sonne of S^r Henry ffanshawe Knighte.
 1615-6. March 12 S^r Henry Fanshawe Knight, Lord of the manno^r of Ware.‡‡
 1622. May 30. M^{res} Joane ffanshaw wid.§§
 1623. Oct^r 17 Mary Beadle daught^r of S^r Capehill Beadle K^t Barronett & the Lady Aliche||| his wife.
 1625. Oct^r 14 M^{res} Anne ffanshawe.
 1628. July 19 Ann Fanshaw wife of the Right Worshipp^l Thomas.***
 1630. June 19 Henry Fanshaw son of S^r Thomas.
 1631. June 3 Elizab. ffanshaw the wife of the right wor^l S^r Henry.†††
 1633. May 8 Two children of S^r Thomas Fanshawe's, stillborn.
 1639. Aug. 10 M^{rs} Jane Fanshaw, daught^r of S^r Thomas Fanshaw & his Lady Elizabeth.
 1640. June 6 William ffanshaw sonn of S^r Thomas.
 1641. June 8 Elizabeth Fanshaw daughter of S^r Thomas & his Lady.
 1657. Aug. 21 M^{rs} Elizabeth Fanshawe, Sister to S^r Thomas Fanshawe Kn^t of y^e Bath.‡‡‡
 1660. June 13 M^{rs} Katherine Fanshawe, wife to Thomas Fanshawe Esq. of Ware parke.§§§
 1663. Aug. 7 William Fanshawe Esq. S. of the Right Hono^{ble} Thomas Lord Fanshawe. Viscount Dromore.
 1665. March 30 The Right Hono^{ble} Thomas Lord Fanshawe Viscount Donomore, Kn^t of y^e Hono^{ble} order of the Baeth. and his Mat^{res} Remembrancer of Exchequer. &c.||||

* Afterwards of Dengey Hall Co. Essex. Ob. 1685. Thomas Fanshawe, his father, was created K.B. at the Coronation of Charles I.

† Married 1st Sir Thomas Cambell Bart. of Clay Hall in Barking, Co. Essex, who ob. 1665. 2^d Robert Sheffield Esq. of Kensington.

‡ Died unmarried; buried at the church of St. Peter le Poor, London, 16 Sept. 1726.

§ Catherine, wife of Sir Simon Fanshawe, was daughter and coheiress of Sir Wm. Walter of Wimbledon, and Relict of Knighton Ferrers Esq. Her son Thomas Fanshawe ob. s. p.

|| Married her cousin, Sir Thomas Fanshawe, of Jenkins in Barking, Co. Essex (his second wife). Ob. s. p. 1728.

** See his Funeral Certificate—the third of the series—vol. i. p. 315.

†† By Alice, daughter of Thomas Fanshawe of Ware Park and Jenkins.

‡‡ Of Ware Park: eldest son and heir of Thomas Fanshawe above. Succeeded his father as Remembrancer of the Exchequer: married Elizabeth, dau. of Tho. Smyth Esq. Died 10 Mareh, aged 48.

§§ Widow of Thomas Fanshawe (ob. 1600) of Ware Park and Jenkins; daughter of Thomas Smith Esq. of Ostenhanger.

||| Daughter of Sir Henry Fanshawe.

*** Daughter of Sir Giles Allington of Horseheath; first wife of Thomas Fanshawe of Ware Park.

††† Sixth dau. of Thomas Smyth Esq. of Ostenhanger; widow of Sir Henry Fanshawe above.

‡‡‡ Daughter of Sir Henry Fanshawe.

§§§ Daughter of Knitton or Knighton Ferrers Esq., and first wife of Thomas Fanshawe (afterwards second Viscount Fanshawe).

|||| Eldest son and heir of Sir Henry Fanshawe; born 1596, made K.B. at the Coronation of Charles I. and created Viscount Fanshawe of Donomore in Ireland in 1661. Married 1st Ann, dau. of Sir Giles Allington; 2^d Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Wm. Coekayne. Died (intestate) at his town residence in Hatton Garden.

- 1667-8. Feb. 27 The Right Honorable Lady Elizabeth Fanshaw.*
 1668. Sept. 10 M^{rs} Anna Maria Fanshawe, daughter to the right honorable Thomas Lord Fanshawe.
 1671.†
 1674. May 19 The Right Honorable Thomas Lord Fanshawe, Viscount Donomore, Who at his Death gave Twentie pound to the Poore.‡
 1679-80. Jan^r 20 The Hon^{ble} Lady Madam Ann Fanshawe.§
 1679-80. March 11 S^r Symon Fanshawe.||
 1684. Sept. 5 Madam Katherine Fanshawe.**
 1685. Aug. 31 M^r Henry Fanshawe of y^e Exchequer.††
 1687-8. Feb. 24 The Right Hon^{ble} Evelin, Lord Vicecount Fanshawe, dyed att Alippo in Turkey in October 10—Aged 19 yeares.‡‡
 1694.§§
 1710. Ap. 10 Charles y^e Hon^{ble} Lord Fanshaw.||||

ENTRY IN THE REGISTER-BOOK.

July 12. 1655. S^r Thomas Fanshawe and S^r John Watts are both att their Habitations according to Proclamation.

The mark of

Signed Richard  Brigg. Constable.
 Willm Cooper.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF BARKING, CO. ESSEX.

BAPTISMS.

1607. Thomas the sonne of Thomas Fanshawe Esquire*** baptized the 22 day of Nov^r.
 1612. John††† the sonne of M^r Thomas Fanshaw Esquire. baptized the 16 day of August.
 1628. June 8 Thomas‡‡‡ the sun of M^r Thomas Fanshaw Junior.
 1629. May 1 Henery§§§ the son of Thomas Fanshaw Esquire.

* Widow of Thomas 1st Viscount Fanshawe.

† There is no record in the Ware Register of the burial of Sir Richard Fanshawe at Ware on the 18th May 1671. The following entry appears in the Register of All Saints, Hertford:

1671. May 18. Sir Richard Fanshawe, Imbassador, was taken ovte of this Vaulte, and laid in his Vault at Ware. (Turner's *History of Hertford*.)

‡ The second Viscount, born 1632, married 1st Catherine Ferrers, 2^d Sarah dau. and coheir of Sir John Evelyn (widow of Sir John Wray). Lord Fanshawe had sold Ware Park in 1668, to Sir Thomas Byde.

§ The celebrated Lady Fanshawe, widow of Sir Richard Fanshawe, dau. of Sir John Harrison of Bulls, Co. Herts, by Margaret, dau. of Robert Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate.

|| Son of Sir Henry Fanshawe; born 1604. Knighted 1640. Married, as above stated, Catherine Walter.

** Stated in the family pedigree to be Katherine, widow of Sir Simon Fanshawe. If this is the fact, it is singular that there is not the slightest mention of her in Sir Simon Fanshawe's Will, dated 28 February, 1679.

†† Son of Tho^s 1st Lord Fanshawe; was of Dengey Hall, Co. Essex. Ob. unmarried.

‡‡ Third Viscount, only son and heir of Tho^s 2nd Lord Fanshawe by Sarah Evelyn. Baptised at Glentworth, Co. Lincoln, 9th Aug^t 1669. Died unmarried.

§§ Sir Richard Fanshawe (second and last baronet) was buried at Ware from Clerkenwell 12 July, 1694, but no entry appears in the Ware Register.

The Burial Register is imperfect from 1706 to 1709.

|||| Fourth Viscount; son of Thomas 1st Lord Fanshawe; succeeded his nephew Evelyn the third Viscount, in 1687. Died, unmarried, in Suffolk St. Westminster, 28 March 1710. Succeeded by his brother Simon fifth and last Lord Fanshawe, on whose death, unmarried, 23 Oct^r 1716, the title became extinct. Simon Lord Fanshawe was also buried with his ancestors at Ware, but the Burial Register is imperfect (the pages torn out apparently) from 1712 to 1730.

*** Of Jenkins; died as Sir Thomas Fanshawe, in 1631.

††† Buried at Barking, 9 Nov^r following.

‡‡‡ Afterwards Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins. Ob. 1705.

§§§ Buried at Barking, 17 March following.

1630. Dec^r 22 Susan* y^e Daughter of Thomas Fanshaw Esq^r.
 1632. July 1 Elizabeth† the Daughter of M^r Thomas Fanshaw.
 1635. May 7 Ann‡ y^e daughter of M^r Thomas Fanshaw Esquier.
 1636. Oct^r 18 Mary§ the daughter of Thomas Fanshawe Esquire.
 1638. Aprill 2 Anne|| the d^r of Thomas Fanshawe Esquire.
 1652. July 10 Benjamin the sonne of Thomas Fanshawe Esq.

MARRIAGES.

1602. Christopher Hatton Esquire & Alice Fanshaw, married ye 13th day of March.**
 1606. John Bullock, Esquire & Katherin Fanshaw married 30th day of June.††
 1616. M^r Benjamin Aylof & M^{rs} Margaret Fanshaw, married y^e 9th day of May.‡‡
 1695. Nov. 21 John Fanshawe Esq^r and M^{rs} Mary Coke.§§

ENTRY IN REGISTER-BOOK NO. II., ENTITLED 'MARRIAGES IN BARKING, FROM 1683 TO 1753.'

The following affidavit was transmitted to me by John Gascoyne Fanshawe Esq. of Parsloes in the County of Essex, on the 8th day of May 1799, with a request that the same might be inserted in the Parish Register of Barking, as a Certificate of the marriage of his Father & Mother at Ilford Chapel, which marriage had been by neglect omitted to be inserted in the Register of Marriage at Barking, in testimony whereof I subscribe my name this 8th day of May. 1799

Peter Rashleigh, Vicar of Barking.

Copy. Joseph Gascoyne of Twickenham in the County of Middlesex Esquire, aged 64 years, Maketh Oath & saith that he was present at, & well remembers the marriage of his late Sister Ann, with Thomas Fanshawe then & still of Parsloes in the Parish of Dagenham in the Co. of Essex, Esquire: which marriage was had some time in the month of June, in the year of our Lord 1745, in Ilford Chapel at Great Ilford, within the Parish of Barking, in the said Co. of Essex; & which then belonged to this deponents father as Patron thereof; & he likewise remembers that the marriage ceremony was there & then read & performed by the Rev. George Downing at that time Chaplain or Minister of the said Chapel. And the said Joseph Gascoyne states further upon Oath, that besides the persons before named there was also then present this Deponents father S^r Crisp Gascoyne, & his younger sister Margaret (now Littlehales) also his aunt Susanna Farquarson, & some other persons whose names he does not now recollect. Sworn at the public Office in Southampton B'd'gs this 3rd day of Feb^v 1796 before me John Wilmot.

Signed Joseph Gascoyne.||||

* Died unmarried in Dec^r 1668, buried at Barking.

† Buried at Barking in August 1633.

‡ Buried at Barking 20 Feb^v 1637.

§ Bur. at Barking 26 May 1641.

|| Married Jacob Prowse Esq.

** Christopher Hatton, afterwards Sir Christopher Hatton of Clay Hall in Barking, and Alice daughter of Thomas Fanshawe of Ware Park and Jenkins. Their eldest surviving son Christopher, baptised at Barking 11 July 1605, was created Baron Hatton of Kirby in July 1643, and ob. 1670. Sir Christopher Hatton of Clay Hall was cousin and eventual heir to the celebrated Lord Chancellor Hatton, temp. Queen Elizabeth.

†† John Bullock of Darley and Norton Co. Derby, and Katherine, dau. of Thomas Fanshawe of Ware Park and Jenkins.

‡‡ Benjamin Ayloffe, son and heir of Sir William Ayloffe of Brittons in Hornchurch, and Great Braxted, Co. Essex, Bart.—and Margaret, dau. of Thomas Fanshawe of Ware Park and Jenkins. Succeeded his father in the baronetey, August 1627. Margaret Fanshawe was his second wife.

§§ John Fanshawe of Parsloes in Dagenham Co. Essex, and Mary eldest daughter of John Coke of Melbourne, Co. Derby, Esq.

|||| Thomas Fanshawe was only son and heir-at-law of Thomas Fanshawe Esq. of Parsloes. He died in September 1797, and was buried in the Gascoyne vault in Barking Church. Anne Gascoyne

BURIALS.

1568. Henry Fanshaw Esquier, buried the 8th of November.*
 1570. John Drinkin at M^r Fanshawe's, bur. Oct^r 7.
 1584. Anne daughter of M^r Henry Fanshawe Esquier, buried the 7th of April. †
 1612. John y^e Sonne of M^r Thomas Fanshaw buried y^e 9th day of November.
 1615. Richard the sonne of M^r Thomas Fanshaw, buried 26th November.
 1629-30. March 17 Henry y^e son of M^r Thomas Fanshaw.
 1631. Nov. 13 Elizabeth the daughter of M^r William Fanshaw. ‡
 1631. Dec. 29 S^r Thomas Fanshaw. §
 1631-2. Feb. 25 Alicia the daughter of Mr. William Fanshaw.
 1633. Aug. 13 Elizabeth y^e daughter of Thomas Fanshaw esquier.
 1636-7. Feb^r 20 An y^e daughter of Tho. Fanshaw Esq.
 1634. ||
 1638. Oct^r 1 The Lady Fanshaw. **
 1640. Sep. 21 . . . the daughter of M^r Thomas Fanshawe.
 1641. May 26 Mary daughter of M^r Tho. Fanshawe.
 1642. May 18 M^{rs} Fanshawe of Parslos. ††
 1650-1. ‡‡
 1659. June 2 Elizabeth. the daugh^r of M^r Tho. Fanshawe. §§
 1661. Dec. 1 Susannah |||| the daughter of John Fanshawe Esq^r and of Alice his wife.
 1662. Aprill 24 Alice the wife of John Fanshaw Esq^r. ***
 1668. July 17 M^{rs} Susannah Fanshaw of Jenkins. †††
 1674. Nov. 6 Margaret wife of S^r Thomas Fanshaw Knight. †††
 1683. §§§
 1689. April 15 John Fanshawe of Parslowes Esq^r. |||||
 1693 April 26 John Fanshawe Sen^r Esq^r. ****

his wife predeceased him many years, dying in child-bed August 1762. Sir Crisp Gascoyne, her father—Alderman and Lord Mayor of London—was of Bifrons, in the town of Barking. He died 28 Dec^r 1761 and was buried at Barking 4 Jan^r following. Joseph Gascoyne, younger son of Sir Crisp (and formerly of Westbury house in Barking) was buried from Reading at Barking January 7 1813. The marriage of Thomas Fanshawe and Ann Gascoyne is stated to have taken place June 10, 1745.

* See his Funeral Certificate, vol. i. p. 314. It will be observed that the F. C. states that the burial took place "the vij of november." M^r Fanshawe was doubtless buried in the night between the 7 and 8 November.

† Daughter of Henry Fanshawe above. It has been stated that she was married to William Fuller Esq.; but it is quite certain that she died unmarried.

‡ Daughter of William Fanshawe of Parsloes; baptized at Dagenham 16 June previously.

§ Of Jenkins; see his Funeral Certificate above.

|| No entry of the burial of William Fanshawe Esq. of Parsloes, buried here in March, 1634.

** Anne Bebington, widow of Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins.

†† Katherine Wolstenholme, widow of William Fanshawe of Parsloes.

‡‡ Thomas Fanshaw Esq. of Jenkins, son of Sir Tho^s Fanshawe, ob. 1631, and father of Sir Tho^s Fanshawe ob. 1705, died in 1650-1, and was probably buried at Barking, but the Register was not kept from 1645 to 1653.

§§ Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins; Knighted in Dec^r 1660.

||| Baptised at Dagenham 8 March 1661.

*** Alice, eldest daughter of Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, married in June 1659 her cousin John Fanshawe of Parsloes (his second wife). Died in Child-bed.

††† Daughter of Tho^s Fanshawe of Jenkins; born Dec^r 1630.

‡‡‡ Margaret, daughter and heir of Sir Edward Heath of Cottesmore, Co. Rutland, married to Thomas (afterwards Sir Thomas) Fanshawe of Jenkins, at S^t Peter's, Paul's Wharf, London, 5 February 1657.

§§§ William Fanshawe of London, merchant, younger son of Tho^s Fanshawe Esq. of Jenkins, died in the early part of 1683 and was most likely buried here, but the Register is deficient from Sept. 1682 to May 1683—two pages are left blank.

||||| Son and heir of William Fanshawe of Parsloes (ob. 1634). Married twice—1st Catherine dau. of Sir Wm. Kingsmill, by whom he had William Fanshawe of S^t Martin's in the Fields, Master of Requests to K. Charles 2. 2nd to his cousin Alice Fanshawe, by whom he had John Fanshawe, who succeeded him at Parsloes.

**** This was probably John Fanshawe, younger brother of Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins.

1699. Dec^r 22 John Fanshawe of Parsloes Esq.*
 1701. Nov. 20 John Fanshawe Esq^r.
 1701. Dec^r 1 Hon^{ble} Lady Campbell.†
 1705. April 5 S^r Thomas Fanshawe.‡
 1705. Sep. 21 Lucye Fanshawe.§
 1708. June 23 William Fanshawe Esq^r.||
 1713. June 13 Mary Fanshawe Spinster.
 1714. May 15 The Hon^{ble} Anne Fanshawe.**
 1724-5. Feb. 25 M^{rs} Margaret Fanshaw.††
 1725. Aug. 4 Frances wife of Tho. Fanshaw Esq^r.‡‡
 1725. Oct^r 27 John son of . . . Fanshaw Esq^r.§§
 1726. April 25 Thomas Edw. Fanshaw of London Gent.||||
 1729. Dec^r 29 The Honour^{ble} Lady Eliz. Fanshaw.***
 1758. Aug. 27 Thomas Fanshawe Esq^r Sen^r.†††
 1762. Aug. 9 Ann Fanshaw.‡‡‡
 1764. Nov. 10 Susanna Fanshaw of Dagenham Parish. §§§
 1770. April 25 Mary Fanshawe Inf^r.|||||
 1791. June 15 Anne Fanshawe.****
 1797. Sep. 10 Thomas Fanshaw Esq^r.††††

* Son of John Fanshawe of Parsloes by Alice his second wife; baptised at Dagenham 19th April 1662: matriculated at Trinity College, Oxon, July 1678. Married Mary Coke (see note §§, p. 9) by whom he had Thomas, who succeeded him at Parsloes, John (afterwards D.D.), Charles (afterwards an Admiral), and Susannah, ob. unmarried.

† Mary daughter of Thomas 1st Viscount Fanshawe of Ware Park. Married 1st Sir Thomas Cambell of Clay Hall in Barking, 2nd Rob^t Sheffield Esq. Lady Cambell was probably buried with her first husband in the Cambell vault at Barking.

‡ Of Jenkins; the last male representative of that branch of the Fanshawe family. Born 1628; Knighted 10 Dec^r 1660. M.P. for Co. Essex 1685; married 1st Margaret Heath (see note †††, p. 10) by whom he had Susanna his sole heir (see notes to F. C. of Sir Tho. Fanshawe 1631). He married secondly Elizabeth, 4th daughter of Thomas 1st Viscount Fanshawe of Ware, by whom he had no issue. Having amply provided for his daughter (the wife as before stated of M^r Baptist Noel) Sir Thomas Fanshawe made a will, giving Jenkins and the whole of the Barking property to his great-nephew, Thomas Fanshawe of Parsloes. The will, written in Sir Thomas Fanshawe's own hand, was unhappily not legally executed, and the estates passed in due course to M^{rs} Noel.

§ Daughter of William Fanshawe of St Martin's in the Fields. See next note.

|| Of Westminster; Master of Requests to Charles 2—eldest son of John Fanshawe of Parsloes by Catherine Kingsmill. Married Mary, daughter of Luey Walters and sister of the Duke of Monmouth, by whom he had Thomas Edward Fanshawe, his heir, and three daughters. The Fanshawes of Dengey Hall and Fanshawe Gate descend from William Fanshawe.

** Daughter of Thomas 1st Viscount Fanshawe of Ware Park. Ob. unmarried. The following entry appears in a book called 'Knells and Burials for y^e parish of Barking,' 1712 to 1725—

1714. May 15. M^{rs} Ann fanshaw. 6 Bells. 11^s/8a.

†† Daughter of Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, and sister of Sir Tho. Fanshawe.

‡‡ Frances, "dau. of the Rev. M^r Clarke of Oxfordshire;" wife of Thomas Fanshawe of Parsloes Esq. Died in Childbed.

§§ Son of Thomas Fanshawe of Parsloes Esq. The following curious note, relating to this burial, appears in the *marriage* register. "Memorandum, delivered to M^r Fanshaw a bill for y^e funeral of M^r John Fanshaw, Oct^r 27. 1725. The minister 5/. The greate bell 15/4. The ground 6/8. The Grave 5/. For making good y^e ground 5/. The Clerke & Sexton 5/. For 2 Candles 1/. For 1 Link 3d. £2: 3: 3."

|||| Also of Great, Singleton, Co. Lane. Only son and heir of William Fanshawe Esq. of Westminster (see note ||, above). Married Elizabeth, dau. of William Snelling of Bromley, Co. Kent Esq., by whom he had Simon Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate Esq. and four daughters. Succeeded by will to the estates of Simon, last Viscount Fanshawe, in 1716.

**** Fourth daughter of Tho^s 1st Vis^t Fanshawe of Ware Park. Born 1642. Second wife of the last Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins (see notes above).

††† Of Parsloes; son of John Fanshawe of Parsloes, ob. 1699. Married Frances Clarke, by whom he had Thomas his heir, John ob. young, Alice, Frances and Maria.

‡‡‡ Daughter of Sir Crisp Gaseoyne of Bifrons, and wife of Tho. Fanshawe of Parsloes (see note †††, below).

§§§ Daughter of Thomas Fanshawe of Parsloes Esq. Born 17 July and bapt. 10 Aug^t 1747 at Dagenham.

|||| Daughter of Tho. Fanshawe of Parsloes Esq. Born 1 and bapt. 12 Aug^t 1762 at Dagenham.

**** Daughter of Tho. Fanshawe of Parsloes Esq. Born 10 and bapt. 28 Oct^r 1748 at Dagenham.

†††† Of Parsloes, son and heir of Thomas Fanshawe of Parsloes (ob. 1758). Married Anne

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF DAGENHAM, CO. ESSEX.

BAPTISMS.

1627. Thomas. Sonne* of William Fanshaw Esq^r Bapt. ye 27 of Decemb.
 1631. Elisabeth Daughter of M^r William Fanshaw Esq^r Bapt. ye 16th day of June.
 1660-1. Susanna D. of John fanshawe Esq.† bapt. March 8.
 1662. John sonne of M^r John Fanshow b. April 19.‡
 1696. Thomas§ son of John Fanshaw Esq. & Mary his wife born Sept. 18th, & bapt. ye 27.
 1697. John|| Son of John Fanshaw Esq. and Mary his Wife born Aug^t 11. bapt. ye 17th.
 1698. Susannah D. of John Fanshaw Esq. and Mary his Wife born Sept. 7th & bap. ye 18th.
 1699. Charles** Son of Mary Fanshaw, a posthumous Child of John Fanshaw Esq. late of Dagenham deceased born Decemb. ye 26. bap. Jan. ye 7. 1699.
 1724. Maria†† Daughter of Thomas Fanshaw born June 11. bapt. June ye 30th.
 1725. John Son of Thomas Fanshaw born & baptized Aug^t ye 20.
 1746. John Gascoigne Fanshawe Son of Thomas & Ann Fanshawe. born June 3. bap^t June 27.
 1747. Susanna Daughter of Thomas & Ann Fanshaw, born July 17. bapt. August ye 10th.
 1748. Ann Daughter of Thomas & Ann Fanshaw born Oct^r 10. bap^t Oct. ye 28.
 1762. Mary Daughter of Thomas & Ann Fanshawe born August 1, & baptized after her Mothers Death Aug^t ye 12. 1762.
 This Baptism omitted to be registered in its right Place in August, 1762, I being ill. Witness my hand. Ab. Blackborne. Vicar.
 1822. Dec^r 25 Catherine Sophia born Oct. 20 (Daughter of) Thomas Lewis and Catherine Stephens Fanshawe (of) Dagenham, Clergyman; (bapt.) by T. L. Fanshawe. Vicar.‡‡
 1824. Sept. 23 born July 27 John Gaspard (Son of) Thomas Lewis and Catherine Stephens Fanshawe (of) Dagenham, Clergyman; (bapt.) by his father.
 1826. April 8 born Feb. 13 Helen (dr. of) Thomas Lewis and Catherine Stephens Fanshawe (of) Dagenham, Clergyman; by her father.
 1830. Feb. 25 born Dec^r 3 (1829) Thomas Basil§§ (Son of) Thomas Lewis & Catherine Stephens Fanshawe, By his father.
 1832. Feb. 8 born Nov. 11 (1831) Richard Fanshawe||| (Son of) Thomas Lewis and Catherine Stephens Fanshawe of Dagenham, Clergyman; by his father.

Gascoyne, by whom he had John Gascoyne Fanshawe, his heir, and three daughters who died young.

* Second son of William Fanshawe of Parsloes: matriculated at Queen's College, Oxford, in April 1647: was of the parish of St^r Bride's, Fleet St^r. Letters of Administration granted to his brother John Fanshawe of Parsloes, January 1666.

† Of Parsloes. It may be stated, once for all, that all the Fanshawe entries in the Dagenham Registers relate to the Fanshawes of Parsloes.

‡ See note *, p. 11.

§ Afterwards Tho. Fanshawe of Parsloes. Ob. 1758.

|| Afterwards in Holy Orders, D.D. and Canon of Christchurch Oxford. Ob. s. p. in 1763.

** Afterwards an Admiral; married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Rogers Bart.; had several children, and founded another important branch of the Fanshawe family, now represented by Rear-Admiral Edward Gennys Fanshawe, Superintendent of the Royal Dockyard at Malta.

†† Married Francis Burrell Massingberd of London. Ob. 1777.

‡‡ Rev. Thomas Lewis Fanshawe, fourth son of John Gascoyne Fanshawe of Parsloes Esq., born 21st Sept^r 1792; Vicar of Dagenham for forty-one years: succeeded to Parsloes in 1843: married in October 1821, Catherine Stephens Le Marchant, eldest dau. of Major-Gen^l John Gaspard Le Marchant, by whom he had John Gaspard Fanshawe (now of Parsloes), Thomas Basil, Richard, Catherine Sophia, Mary and Helen. M^r Fanshawe died—universally regretted—March 5 1858.

§§ Thomas Basil Fanshawe, Major 33^d Regiment, married, in March 1864, Emily Catherine, youngest dau. of Gerard L. Gosselin Esq. of Mount Ospringe Co. Kent, and has three children—Gerard Lewis, eldest son, born at Poona 24 April 1866—Herbert Cecil, born at Kurrachee 9 Nov^r 1867, and Helen Maude born at Bath March 12, 1865.

||| Unmarried (1868).



John Gaspard Fenshawe.
Parsons.

1854. Aug. 23 Evelyn John (son of) John Gaspard & Barbara Frederica Beaujolois Fanshawe* (of) 22 Chester Terrace, S. George's, Hanover Square, Gentleman; by T. L. Fanshawe.

MARRIAGES.

1750. Francis Burrell Massingberd of St. Michael's Cornhill London, and Maria Fanshawe of this Parish married p. Licence Jan^y ye 14.†
1803. Henry Charles Boisragon of the Parish of Walcot in the Co. of Somerset. Batchelor and Mary Annette Fanshawe‡ of this Parish Spinster. were Married in this Church by Licence this 8th day of June in the year 1803. by me Henry Morice, Vicar. In the Presence of John Gascoyne Fanshawe, Frances Rolleston. &c.
1844. May 7 Edward Hanson Denison (of) full age,—Bachelor,—Barrister at Law —(of Soulbury Bucks (son of) Joseph Denison Gentleman—& Helen Fanshawe. under age—Spinster—(of) Dagenham (d^r) Thomas Lewis Fanshawe. Clerk. P^r Licence. by T. L. Fanshawe. (6 Witnesses.)§

BURIALS.

1668. Robert Green seruant to John Fanshaw. Esq. buried Ap^l 22.
1699. John Fanshawe Esq. buried at Barking Dec. 22. ||
1753. Thomas King. Servant to M^r Fanshawe 24 years ½. buried April y^e 8th.
1758. Thomas Fanshawe of Parslows Esq. dyed August the 21st and lyes buried in Barking Church.**
1762. M^{rs} Ann Fanshawe wife of Thomas Fanshawe Esq. died in Childbed & buried in Barking Church. Aug^t y^e 9th.—Ab. Blackborne Vicar.††
1764. Susanna Fanshawe Daughter of Thomas Fanshawe Esq. dyed Nov. the 7th, aged 17 years. & buried in Barking Church.‡‡
1767. Hannah Carnock fr^m M^r Fanshawe's. buried July y^e 1st.
1771. Martha Humphreys fr^m M^r Fanshawe's, aged 70, bur^d Jan^y y^e 13th.
1777. Maria Massingberd, wife of Francis Burrell Massingberd Esq. buried in a new Vault in y^e Rectors Chancel,§§ and by her Desire the Relicks of her three children buried in 1751, 1757, & 1759, taken up, & putt in a shell and laid by her in the Vault.|||| She was Daughter to Thomas Fanshawe. Esq.—buried April y^e 16.
1791. Anne Fanshawe only surviving Daughter of Tho^s Fanshawe Esq. died 8th June, and was buried in Barking Church. June the 15.***
1799. Memorandum. Sunday, November 26. 1797. died the Reverend Abraham Blackbourne, fifty eight years Vicar of this Parish, aged eighty two—was buried at Richmond on Wednesday Dec. 6th.†††
1803. John Gascoigne Fanshawe Esq. of Parsloes in this Parish, was buried in the family Vault in the Chancel Dec. 30. 1803. aged 57.‡‡‡

* John Gaspard Fanshawe Esq. now (1868) of Parsloes, and of Halkin Street West, Belgrave Square, eldest son and heir of the Rev. Thomas Lewis Fanshawe (see note †‡, p. 12). Married in Oct. 1853 Barbara Frederica Beaujolois, third daughter of the Hon. William James Coventry, fourth son of George William, seventh Earl of Coventry—by whom he has Evelyn John, eldest son and heir, born 22 July 1854; Basil Thomas, born 28 July and bapt. 20 Sept^r 1857 at Earls Croome; Lyonell born 6 May 1866; Beaujolois Mabel, born 29 Aug^t 1858; and Violet born 1 Sept^r 1863.

† Francis Burrell Massingberd, second son of Burrell Massingberd Esq. of Ormsby Co. Lincoln—and Maria youngest dau. of Thomas Fanshawe of Parsloes and Frances Clarke.

‡ Daughter of John Gascoyne Fanshawe Esq.

§ M^r Denison died 1 July 1864.

|| See note *, p. 11.

** See note †††, p. 11.

†† See note †‡‡, p. 11.

‡‡ See note §§§, p. 11.

§§ This is the present Fanshawe vault—the burial place of the family since 1803.

|||| Maria Massingberd buried June 7 1751—Thomas Massingberd buried Feb^r 11 1757—and Phillippa Massingberd buried Nov^r 10, 1759—all infants, and the last two buried from London.

*** See note ****, p. 11.

††† Married Frances dau. of Thomas Fanshawe Esq. and Frances Clarke. She died 10 May 1795, aged 74, buried at Richmond Co. Surrey.

‡‡‡ Married Mary dau. of Christopher Parkinson Esq. of Prescott, Co. Lanc., by whom he had John Fanshawe, ob. 1843—Henry Fanshawe, ob. 1854—Charles Gascoyne F., ob. 1800—Thomas Lewis Fanshawe (see note †‡, p. 12), and Mary Annette (see note †, above).

1805. M^{rs} Catherine Shakespeare* aged 47, wife of David Shakespeare Esq. of Hodges in the Island of Jamaica, was buried (from Parsloes) in the Fanshawe vault. April 16. 1805.
1811. M^{rs} Mary Fanshawe, Widow, aged 64 years, buried March 30 in the Family Vault in the Chancel.†
1827. Mary Fanshawe (of) Dagenham Buried July 25, aged 10 weeks, by James Dawson. Born May 14. 1827. T. L. F. †
1832. Sarah Bonyng of Dagenham, Buried Jan^r 20, aged 72—By D. G. Stacey.§
1841. Catherine Sophia Fanshawe of Dagenham, Buried May 3. aged 18 years. By T. Lane Bayliff, Off^r Minister.||
1843. John Fanshawe of Dagenham, Buried Nov^r 3. aged 70 years.** By A. Grant, Offic^r Min^r.
1854. Henry Fanshawe of Dagenham buried Oct^r 20 aged 80.††
1858. Thomas Lewis Fanshawe from Kingsbury, buried March 17, aged 65; by Rich: Croft. Vicar of Hillingdon.‡‡

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF S. ANDREW'S, HOLBORN.§§

BAPTISMS.

1718. Nov. 20 Mary. d^r of Thomas Fanshaw||| Esq. and Elizabeth—New North St.
1720. Aug. 21 Charlotte. d^r of Thomas Fanshaw Esq. and Elizabeth—New North St.
1773. May 5 John s. of John Gascoyne*** and Mary Fanshawe—Bedford Row. born 7th March.
1774. July 27 Henry son of John Gascoyne and Mary Fanshawe.†††
1776. July 11 Charles Gascoyne son of John Gascoyne and Mary Fanshawe.
1783. March 12 Mary Annetta. d. of John Gascoyne and Mary Fanshawe.
1792. Oct. 30 Thomas Lewis. son of John Gascoyne and Mary Fanshawe.‡‡‡

MARRIED.

1753. Oct. 10 Simon Fanshawe Esq. of St. James Westminster. and Althea Snelling of this Parish, by Special License in the house of Miss Snelling. Bedford Row.§§§

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF CHRISTCHURCH, NEWGATE STREET.||||

BAPTISMS.

- 1564-5. March 17 Darraty Fanshawe the d. of M^r Fanshawe of the Exchequer.****

* Nearly related to the Fanshawe family.

† Widow of John Gascoyne Fanshawe Esq. See note †††, p. 13.

‡ Dau. of Rev. Thos. L. Fanshawe.

§ Sister to Mary, wife of John Gascoyne Fanshawe, buried in the Fanshawe vault from Parsloes.

|| Daughter of Rev. Thomas Lewis Fanshawe.

** Eldest son of John Gascoyne Fanshawe Esq.; in Holy Orders; Student of Christchurch; Vicar of Frodsham in Cheshire; succeeded his father at Parsloes in 1803. Ob. unmarried.

†† Second son of John Gascoyne Fanshawe Esq.: Ob. unmarried.

‡‡ See note ††, p. 12.

§§ The entries from the Registers of S^t Andrews Holborn, Christchurch Newgate St; and S^t Peters le Poor, are communicated (by permission) by Edward J. Sage Esq. from the very copious and valuable extracts made from the Registers of those parishes by George B. Adams Esq. of the College of Arms.

|||| Thomas Edward Fanshawe and Elizabeth Snelling. See note ||||, p. 11.

**** Of Parsloes: see notes †††, p. 11, and **, above.

††† See note ††, above.

‡‡‡ See note ††, p. 12.

§§§ Simon Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate, only son and heir of Tho^s Edw. Fanshawe (see note ||||, p. 11)—bapt. 11 March 1716 at S^t James Westminster, M.P. for Old Sarum; died 1st Jan^y 1777—and Althea, dau. of William Snelling Esq.; ob. 1805. Henry Fanshawe, a General in the Russian service, born in May 1756, ob. in 1828, only son of Simon Fanshawe, was father of Henry Fanshawe of Dengy Hall—the Rev. Charles Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate—and three other sons, in the Russian service.

||||| The Registers from 1588 to 1666 were burned in the Great Fire of London.

**** Thomas Fanshawe of Warwick lane, Ware Park, and Jenkins. See his Funeral Certificate vol. i. p. 315 (1600).

1567. May 22 d. of M^r Fanshawe.
 1569. Aug. 13 Henry s. of Thos. Fanshawe Esq.*
 1574-5. March 6 Walter. s. of Thomas Fanshawe, Remembrancer to the Quene's
 maiesties highe court of the Exchequer—and by his wife. Marye. (sic)
 1580. Sep. 15 Thomas.† s. of M^r Thomas Fanshawe of the Exchequer.
 1581. Dec. 24 Alse‡ dau. of M^r Thomas Fanshawe and by his wyfe Jone (sic).
 1583. May 4 William§ s. of M^r Thomas Fanshawe and his wyfe Joone.
 1584-5. Feb. 2 Elizabeth dau. of M^r Thomas Fanshawe.
 1586-7. Feb. 8 Mary d. of M^r Thomas Fanshawe.

MARRIAGE.

1575. Aug. 16 Edward Elyott & Alys Fanshawe.||

BURIALS.

- 1565-6. Jan^y 10 The dau. of M^r Fanshawe the Elder.**
 1573. Nov. 24 M^{rs} Ann Thomas. out of M^r Fanshawe's.
 1578. June 17 M^{rs} Mary Fanshawe the wyfe of M^r Thomas Fanshawe.††
 1582-3. March 14 M^{rs} Thomashan Thomas‡‡ from little St. Bartholomews, and
 mother to M^{rs} Fanshawe,—plague.
 1584. Ap. 11 M^r Wyngfylde. servant to M^r Fanshawe—in the middle ile of the
 upper Church.
 1587. Dec. 8 Mary Fanshawe§§—by the comon table.
 1587-8. Feb. 7 M^r Godfery Fanshawe||| brother to M^r Thomas Fanshawe.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF ST PETER LE POOR.

MARRIED.

1629. June 24. Sir Thomas Fanshawe & M^{rs} Elizabeth Cokayne.***

BAPTISM.

1630. March 30. Hennerly Fanshawe the son of Sir Thomas Fanshawe and the
 Lady Elizabeth his wife.†††

BURIAL.

1726. Sep^r 16. The Lady Catherine Fanshawe in the chancel.‡‡‡

* Afterwards Sir Henry Fanshawe of Ware Park.

† Afterwards Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins. See his Funeral Certificate, vol. i. p. 316 (1631).

‡ Married Sir Christopher Hatton; see note **, p. 9.

§ Founder of the Parsloes branch of the Fanshawe family. See his Fun^l Cert., vol. i. p. 317 (1634).

|| Daughter of John Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate Esq. and sister of Thomas Fanshawe the Remembrancer.

** Probably an infant daughter of Henry Fanshawe of Warwick lane & Clay Hall, Remembrancer of the Exchequer.

†† See her Fun^l Certificate, vol. i. p. 315 (1578) which states that she was buried June 16. The interment probably took place in the night between June 16 and 17.

‡‡ Perhaps mother to Thomasine, the first wife of Henry Fanshawe the Remembrancer—who is however called Alice in M^{rs} Fanshawe's will.

§§ Daughter of Thomas Fanshawe the Remembrancer.

||| Fourth son of John Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate: married . . . Waldegrave, Ob. s. p. Also recorded in the Register of S^t Bartholomew the Less—1587-8. Feb. 15. (*sic in orig.*) Godfrey Fanshawe in Christchurch buried.

*** Sir Thomas Fanshawe, afterwards first Viscount Fanshawe—and Elizabeth daughter of Sir William Cockayne, Knt. See note ||||, p. 7.

††† Buried at Ware 14 June following.

‡‡‡ The Hon: Catherine Fanshawe, daughter of Thomas first Viscount Fanshawe, and Elizabeth Cockayne—Ob. unmarried.

Egerton of Shabo.

*Extract from a Pedigree compiled by "Randle Holme of the City of Chester gent, Arms Painter Deputed by the office of Arms 1694," in the possession of Sir Philip Grey-Egerton, Bart., M.P.**

Elizabeth daughter & one of the coheirs of Peter Warburton of Arley Esq^r 2 wife to Rafe Egerton by her he had issue. *Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling quarterly argent and gules in second and third quarters a fret or, over all a crescent azure.*

Raphe Egerton of Ridley Esq^r he was Baptised at Bunbury 20 June 1549. he married 2 wives & had yssue by both. he died at Stoke in Terme 17 November 1619.

Barbara daughter & heire to Stephen Holford of Alerston in county of York. first wife to Rafe Egerton, by her he had issue three sonnes. *Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling argent a greyhound passant sable, in chief a mullet gules for difference.*

Peter Egerton of Shaw in Right of his wife Elizabeth daughter and heire of Leonard Ashaw of Shaw & had yssue. she dyed in the yeare 1660.

Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling argent on a chevron between three martlets vert as many crosses pattee fitchee of the first.

Sir Richard Egerton of Ridley K^t he married Mary daughter and heire to S^r Randle Brereton of Malpass K^t & had yssue.

Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling argent two bars sable, in chief a crescent of the last for difference.

Leonard Egerton of Shaw in Lancashire married Mary daughter & coheire of William Cooke of Manchester to his first wife and had issue.

Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling gules a martlet or between three crescents argent.

Thomas Egerton 2 son to S^r Richard & heire to his Brother Coll. Richard married Katherine daughter to Coll. . . . Dobson of London & had yssue.

Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling argent a fess nebulee gules between three fleurs de lis sable.

Peter Egerton of Shaw son & heire married Mary daughter & heire of Thomas Aldersey of Chester Alderman & Justice of Peace & hath yssue.

Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling gules on a bend engrailed argent between two cinquefoils or three leopard's faces vert, all within a bordure engrailed of the second.

Raphe Egerton son & heire aged 30 years 1690 heire to Ridley estate died without yssue 1692.

Egerton.

Peter Egerton of Shaw son & heire. he married Anne daughter & coheire of Edward Legh of Baguley Esq^r Relict of William Massey of the Moss and hath yssue.

Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling azure two bars argent, over all a bend sable.

Mary Egerton [born April 10, 1694 married to Richard Wheeler Gent, second Son of John Wheeler of Wollaston in the County of Worcester Esq. they have issue John, Richard, Mary & Christiana].

[John Egerton of Shaw born July 11. 1695. he married Margaret Daughter of John Wheeler of Wollaston in y^e County of Worcester Esq. and hath issue.]

[Anne, Peter, Thomas, Francis, Legh William, and Leonard, all now living 1st November 1719.]

Egerton Quarterings,

AS REPRESENTED ON A LARGE SHIELD AT FOOT OF PEDIGREE.

Quarterly of ten,—four, three, and three.

- | | | | |
|------------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| 1 Egerton. | 2 Randle, Earl of Chester. | 3 Egnion. | 4 Malpas. |
| 5 Bassel. | 6 Warburton. | 7 Ashawe. | |
| 8 Cooke. | 9 Aldersey. | 10 Egerton. | |

* The first portion of the pedigree, which is not given here, is similar in every respect to the genealogy of the Egertons of Ridley printed in Vol. I. p. 233.



EXEMPLIFICATION OF ARMS AND GRANT OF CREST, BY
WILLIAM CAMDEN, CLARENCEUX, TO WILLIAM BROCK,
OF THE INNER TEMPLE, ESQUIRE, 1602.*

To all and singuler aswell Nobles and Gentles as others to whome theis p'ntes shall come, I William Camden Clarenceux King of Armes of the South East and west partes of this Realme of England from the riuer of Trent Southwardes sendeth greeting in our Lord God euerlasting.

Amonge many and sundrie monuments deuised by our prudent Progenitors to commend the memorie of men of worth and good desartes to succeeding ages, Yt is notorious that the cheifest and most vsuall hath byn the bearing of Signes in Sheildes commonly called Armes both as euident demonstrations of their vertues and rewardes of the same, that for their commendable seruice to their Prince & cuntry in warre or peace, they may in their lyues receaue due honnour and deriue the same after their death successiuely to their posteritie. In which respect whereas William Brock of the Inner Temple Esquier sonne of Robert Brock and Jane his wief one of the daughters and heires of John Cotgrau of Edmundes Cotton in the County of Chester gentleman, Grandchilde of John Brock and Parnell daughter of . . . Vaudrie of Readinges in the Countie aforesaid Esquier, ys descended of a familie auintiently bearing Armes, and yet vnertaine in what manner and forme his Ancestors bare the Creast, hath required me the said Clarenceux to exemplifie the Auntient Coate of Armes belonging to his name and famylie and to assigne therevnto a Creast. I considering his reasonable request,

* The original grant belongs to Sir Philip Grey-Egerton, Bart., M.P., the present representative of the Brock family.

Elizabeth, eldest daughter and coheir of William Brock, of Upton, by Katherine, his wife, daughter of . . . Gregg, of Bradley, married John Egerton, of Oulton, Esq.

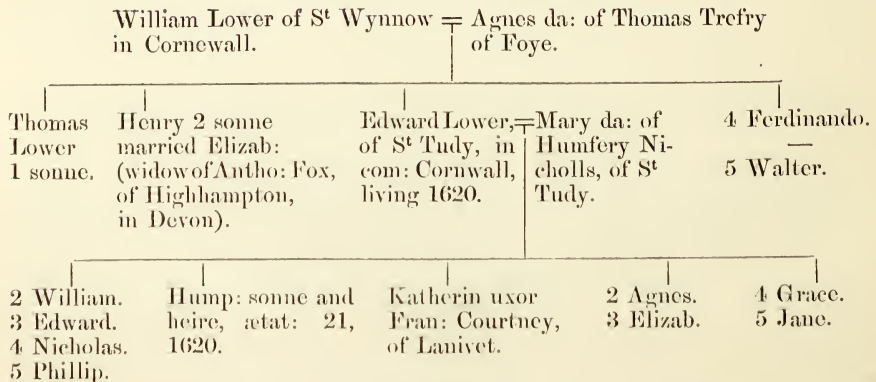
and withall his vertue which trulie ennobleth, haue accordingly here exemplified his auntient Coat of Armes, Videlicet, Gules in a cheife Argent, a Lyon passant gardant of the first, armed and langued Azure. And for his Creast haue giuen graunted and assigned vpon an healne and wreath of his collours, A demy Lyon rampant gardant armed and langued Azure houldinge an arrowe Gould feathered and headed Siluer, as more appeareth, depicted in this margent, The which Armes and Creast and euery part and parcell thereof I the said King of Armes by vertue of my office annexed vnder the great Seale of England doe by theis p'sentes allowe ratifie, and confirme, vnto the said William Brocke and to his posteritye with their due differences for euer without impedymt or interruption of any person or persons whatsoever, In witness whereof I haue hereunto sett my hand and Seale of Office the Tenth day of february Anno Dom. 1602, and in the fliue and ffortith yeare of the raigne of our Soueraigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of god Quene of England fraunce and Ireland defendor of the ffaith &c.

Guilielmus Camden Clarenceux
Rex Armor.

THE VISITATION OF THE COUNTIE OF CORNEWALL,
1620.

Lower.

To enquire whether Lower did not mary with Elynor da: and heir of Pentire, which if he did then may he quarter the coate.



Edward Lower

Knolles Pedigree.*



Knolles.

Gules on a chevron argent three roses of the first.

Robertus Knolles eq. ordin. Garter' temp'e Ri. 2 fuit bellator egreg. temp'e Edw. 3 & Ri. 2. obiit 8 Hen. 4. 1407 sepult' in le White ffryars Lond.

Gules on a chevron argent three roses of the first, encircled with the garter and motto.

The aforesayd Sr Robert Knolles was a very valyant captayne served longe tyme in fraunce in the tyme of King Ed. 3 and Ric. 2 he was gouerner of Aquitayne and being very aged he resigned his government to Sr Thomas Belfort or Beaufort K^t and returned into England where he dyed at his Manor of Scouthorpe in North. from whence he was brought in a lytter to London wth great pomp and buried in the church of the Whitefryers in fletet street by ye Lady Constance his wife which church he had newly reedefyed where was done a solempne Obsequy he dyed the 17 of August 1407.

He built the fayr great bridge at Rochester over the Riuer of Medway with a chappell & a chantry at the end therof.

Constancia filia . . . nata apud Pomfret' & sepult' in le Whitefryers London.

Arnoldus Knolles frater Roberti Knolles.

Joh'nes Babington 5 fil. Johannis Babington mil. & Benetta=Emma filia et heres Rob'ti Knolles vx. eius fil. & her Symon. Ward de com. Cantab. vxor Johannis Babington.

Argent ten torteaux, four, three, two, one; impaling Knolles.

John Knolles whose ancestors came out of the North and disceded of a younger branch of the abovesayd S^r Rob^t Knolles and seated himselfe in Hampshair in the tyme of K. Henry y^e VIII.

Gules on a chevron argent three roses of the field, a canton ermine.

John Knolles second sonne. *Knolles, a crescent or for difference.*

Henry Knolles eldest sonn of John of Chiekenhall in the county of South't' gent. *Knolles, impaling sable a boar's head in fess argent between two spears in pale of the last.*

Joane daughter of Thomas Salmon of Berton Staey in the Co. of South't' gent.

Edward Knolles third sonne. *Knolles, a mullet or for difference.*

* The original pedigree is in the possession of B. Wyatt Greenfield, Esq., of Southampton.

A |

S^r Henry Knolles Knight clarke comptroll.
of his Ma^{ties} houshold King Charls now
lyving in anno 1633.
Knolles, impaling Cornwallis.

— Catherine sole daughter of S^r Thomas
Cornwallys K^t late Grome porter
in the tyme of King James.

Elyzabeth eldest daugh-
ter ætat. 16 and aboue.

Henry Knolles eldest sonn & heyr apparent
ætät. 22 & above 1633.

William Knolles fourth
sonn ætat. 8 1633.

Knolles, a label of three points or for difference.

*Knolles, a martlet or
for difference.*

Margaret 2 daughter
ætät. 15. 1633.

Thomas Knolles second sonn ætat.
21 an^o 1633.

Knolles, a crescent or for difference.

ffrancis 4 daughter
ætät. 7. 1633.

Philadelfia 3 daughter
ætät. 12 & more. 1633.

Robert Knolles third sonn ætat. 19. 1633.
Knolles, a mullet or for difference.

Catherine 5 daughter
ætät. 5. 1633.

Genealogia ista facta fuit et extracta ex scriptis et aliis fide dignis testimoniis per Henricum Chitting Chester herald et confirmata ac approbata per me Ricium S^r George militem Clarenceux Regem Armorum primo die Januarii Anno dni 1633.

Ri. S^r George Clarenceux
Kinge of Armes.

Hen. Chittinge
Chester.



GRANT OF ARMS, BY SIR ISAAC HEARD, KT., GARTER, AND
GEORGE HARRISON, CLARENCEUX, TO WILLIAM BRUERE,
OF ASHTED, 1803.

To all and Singular to whom these Presents shall come, Sir Isaac Heard Knight Garter Principal King of Arms and George Harrison Esquire Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West Parts of England from the River Trent Southward send Greeting:—

Whereas William Bruere of Ashted in the county of Surrey Esquire, sometime Senior Merchant and Secretary to the Government of Bengal, eldest surviving son of George James Bruere Esquire late Governor of Bermuda & Grandson of George Bruere Esquire sometime Representative in Parliament for Great Marlow in the county of Buckingham hath represented unto the Most Noble Charles Duke of

Norfolk, Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshall of England that the Arms borne by his Family not appearing upon examination of the Records of the College of Arms to have been registered; He therefore requested the favor of his Grace's Warrant for our granting, confirming, and exemplifying the said Arms with such variation as the Laws of Arms may require to be borne by him and his Descendants and by those of his said late Grandfather George Bruere Esquire, according to the Laws of Arms. And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his Hand and Seal bearing date the thirteenth day of May instant Authorize and direct us to devise grant and exemplify such Armorial Ensigns accordingly Know Ye therefore that we the said Garter and Clarenceux in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by Virtue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted have devised and do by these Presents grant and exemplify unto the said William Bruere the Arms following that is to say, Vert, two Bends wavy Ermine, on a Canton Or, five torteaux And for Crest on a Wreath of the Colours A Mural Crown per pale Argent and Or, therefrom issuing a Cubit Arm vested Gules, Cuff of the first in the hand a Halbert in bend sinister proper as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted, to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said William Bruere Esquire and his Descendants and by those of his said late Grandfather George Bruere Esquire according to the Laws of Arms.

In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed our Names and affixed the seal of our several Offices this fourteenth day of May in the forty third Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of Faith etc. And in the Year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and three.

ISAAC HEARD
Garter Principal King of Arms.

GEORGE HARRISON,
Clarenceux King of Arms.

Recorded in the College of Arms and examined there with this Fourteenth day of May 1803.

GEORGE HARRISON
Clarenceux & Register.

Middleton.

*Extracts from the Bolam Register, taken September 10, 1739, by G. Fenwick, Vicar.**

1668. Aug. John Middleton of Belsey buried the 25th day.
 1673. May. Mary y^e Daughter of S^r William Middleton Baronet baptized the first day.
 1673. Aug. Elisabeth Middleton of Trewicke buried the 5th day.
 1674. May. Mary y^e daughter of S^r William Middleton of Belsey baptized the 11th day.
 1674. May. Mary y^e daughter of S^r William Middleton of Belsey buried y^e 18th day.
 1675. July. Martha y^e daughter of S^r William Middleton of Belsey buried the 12th day.
 1678. March. John y^e sonne of S^r William Middleton of Belsey baptized the 17th day.
 1680. February. Lady Elizabeth wife of S^r William Middleton of Belsey buried the 23^d day.
 1683. July. William y^e sonne of S^r William Middleton of Belsey buried the 21 day.
 1688. Decemb. M^{rs} Mabel Middleton of Trewicke buried the 4th day.
 1690. March. S^r William Middleton of Belsey Bart. buried the 22 day.
 1707. February y^e 3^d M^{rs} Isabella Middleton of Newcastle buried.
 1712. Mar. y^e 2. Dame Frances Middleton wife of S^r John Middleton Baron^t buried.
 1712. June y^e 13. Robert son of S^r John Middleton Baronet buried.
 1717. October 29. S^r Jno. Middleton Baronett. buried.

* Additional MSS., British Museum, No. 24,121.

Cunliffe Pedigree.

Tower.

Ellis Cunliff of Woodhead in com. Lanc. = Margaret da. of . . . Robinson.

John Cunliffe of Woodhead in com. Lanc. = Isabel da. of James Robinson.

1 Nicholas Cunliff
eldest son & heire.2 Ellis Cunliff of
London merchant
now living 1633. =
Margarett
da. of
Francis
King.

3 John Cunliff.

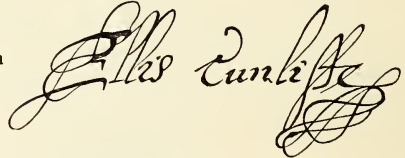
4 Robert Cunliff,

5 Henry Cunliff.

1 John Cunliff eldest son & heire now aged 3. 1633.

2 Nicholas Cunliff.

The above is faithfully copied from the Visitation
Book of London a^o 1633 in the College of Arms.

THO. W^m KING York Herald.


Conliffe Pedigree.

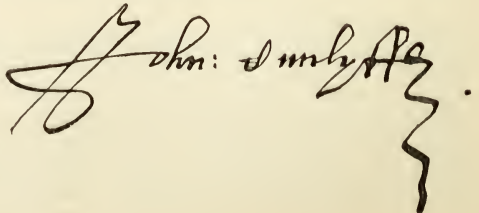
Christofer Conliffe of Sparth in the County of Lancasheire. =

Rob^t Conliff of Sparth = Isabell da. of Christofer Marsden of Fenniscolls
in Lancasheire. in the County of Lancasheire.Christofer Conliff of Sparth = Jennett Kinnion
in the County of Lan- da. of Cristofer
casheire some and heire. Kinnion of Milnshā
in Lancasheire.John Conliff of London married
first Margarett Pointer
2 Martha Reliet & Widd. of
W^m Atkins of London.

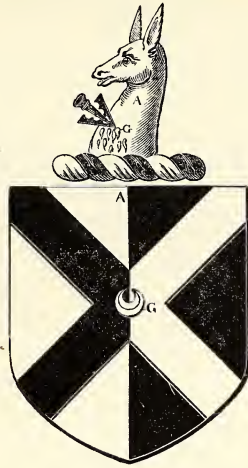
Blandina Conliff only child by Widd. Atkins.

Ent. gratis
non p^bauit arma.

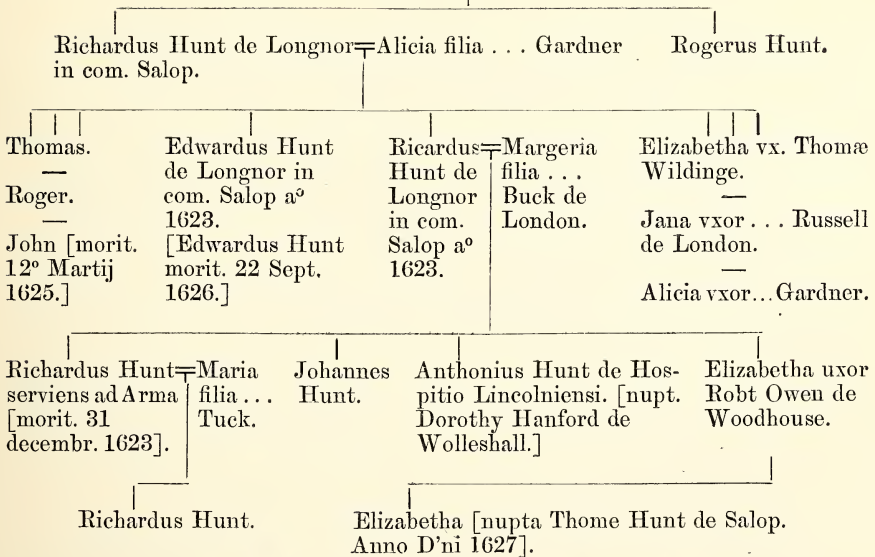
The above is faithfully copied from the
Visitation Book of London a^o 1633 in the
College of Arms 4 March 1868.

THO. W^m KING York Herald.


Hunt of Longnor.*



Hunt. =



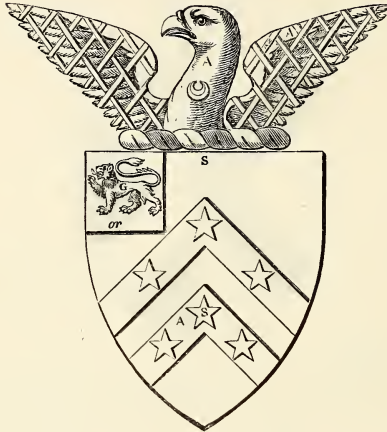
Constitutum cum Registro. 15. Sept. 1623.

Robert Treswell Somersell
Aug. Vincent, Rouge-croix

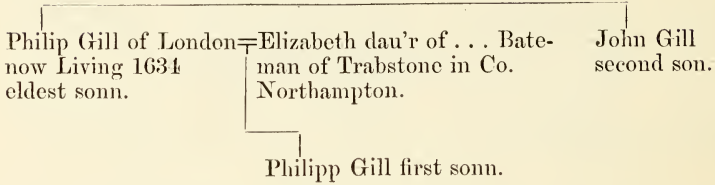
* Copied from the original pedigree on vellum in the possession of Mr. John Partridge, Wellington, Salop.

Gill Pedigree,

From the Visitation of London, 1633-4.



John Gill of Sudbury = Sarah da. of . . . Ward
 in Co. Northampton. | of London.



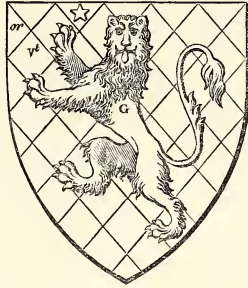
Philipp Gill

Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of London made in the Years 1633 & 1634 now remaining in the College of Arms London.

GEO. HARRISON
 Windsor Herald.

Gill Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Hertfordshire, 1634.



George Gill of Wigill Co. Hartford. = . . . da. & heire of . . . Cannon.*

Edward Gill of Anstey com. = Margaret da. of . . . Brograve
Hertford 3 sonne. of Becknam in Kent.

Thomas Gill
eldest son
objit S. P.

Edward Gill of Anstey =
Comitat. Hartford
eldest son living 1634.

Mary da. of Edward Michell and
relict of Rich. Smartfoote of
Puckeridge Co. Hartford.

Edward Gill
eldest son.

John 2.

George 3.

Barbara Wife of Tho. Cutler
of Anstey.

Susan.

Edward Gill

Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Hertfordshire made in the year 1634 now remaining in the College of Arms London.

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

* John Gill, father of George Gill, married . . . daughter and heir of . . . Cannon.

* Gylle deceased before 4 January 1499 as appears by his Son's Will.

* Richard Gylle of Little Shelford Camb. Rolls of the Hundreds 7 Edw. I. 1278. Walter Gylle of Foxton near Royston Camb. Bateman Gylle of d^o. Both Rolls of Hundreds of Camb. 1278. Living there as Householdiers.

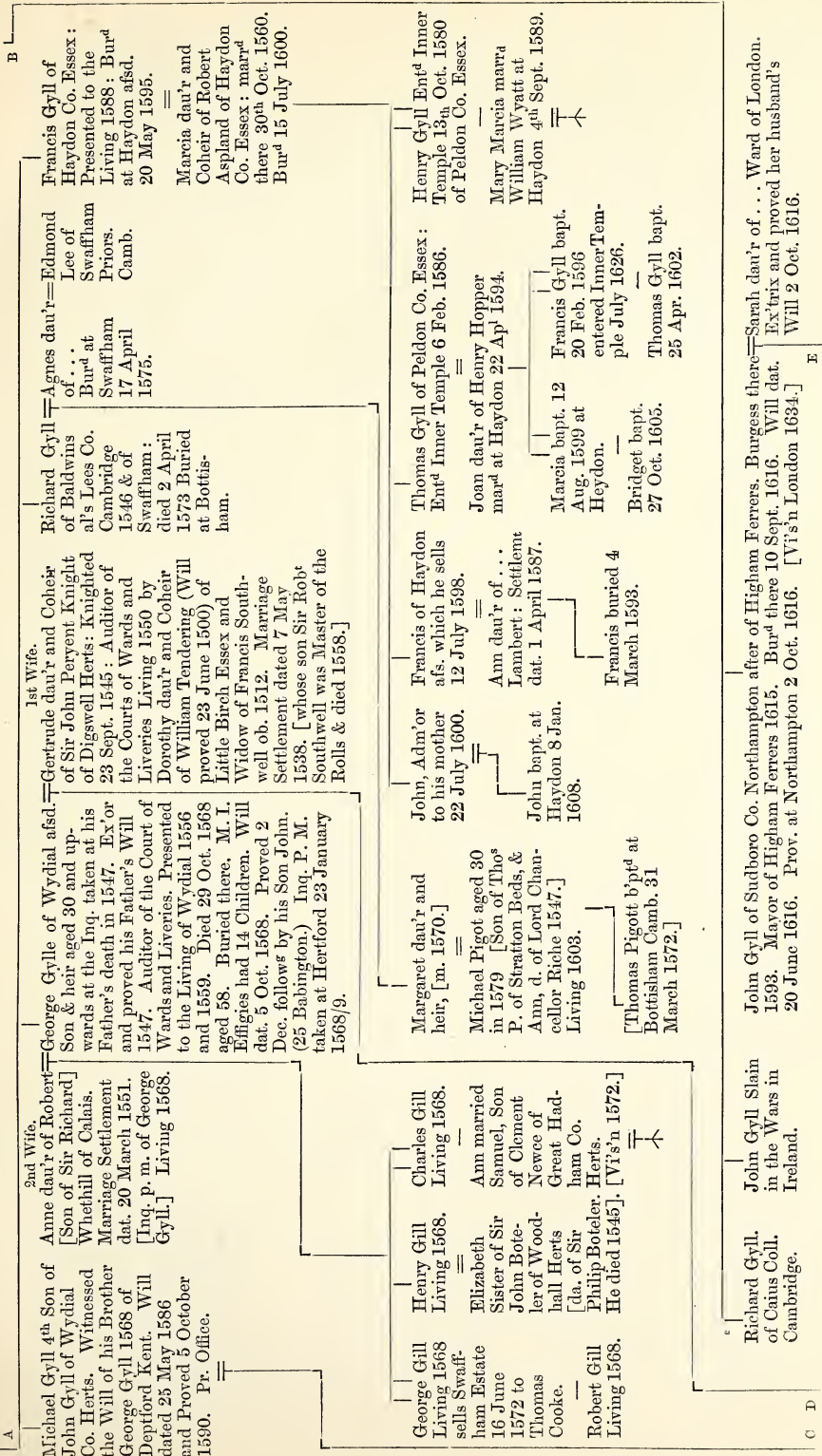
John Gylle of Buckland in the Parish of Tharfield in the Diocese of Lincoln and Johan his Wife dau'r and Coheir of Sir William Littlebury al's Home [Horne] of Buckland possessed of Lands in Buckland as appears by a Fine levied 2 Rich. III. 1483 now in the Chapter Edifices on monument of himself 6 Sons & 5 dau's. Will dat. 6 Jan. 1499. M. I. House Westminster. Living 1499. [M. I. to her in Buckland Church Blanks not filled up.] Proved 8 Febr' follows. (6 Moone.)

Richard Gylle of Wydial Co. Herts, One of the Clerks in the Petty Margaret, Living 1499 married and Agnes Living Buckland af sd. Hyde of Throcking his Father's Will in 1499: Adm^on of his Edifices 1499 married and & had issue Ex'or and pro. Herts. granted to Elizabeth his Widow 5 July 1535 in Bishop of Londons Office. 4 dau's. 4 dau's.

John Gylle of Wydial Co. Herts, One of the Clerks in the Petty Margaret, sole Child and John Wrengham of Anstey = Jane ... Richard Gyll men- Bag Office in Chancery, Lord of the Manor and Patron of the Church of Wydial as by Grant appears from Hen. VIII. Buried at Wydial. M. I. Will dated 14 March 1546. Proved 25 Jan. 1547. Inq. P. M. taken at Buntingford Co. Herts 15 March A^o 1547. Effigies of himself and Wife with 13 Children. (1 Poppelwell.)

John Gylle of Wydial Co. Herts, sole Child and Margaret, sole Child and John Wrengham of Anstey = Jane ... Richard Gyll men- Buried at Wydial. M. I. Will dated 20 Nov. 1579. Proved 20 March follows in C. P. C. 6 Children Living 1499. 2 dau's 1499. Margaret, Living 1499 married and had issue 5 Children. 4 dau's. Richard Gyll a Priest as appears by his Brother John's Will 1546: Fellow of Jesus College Cambridge. Leonard's Will in 1547 as Bur^d at St Edwards Church Cambridge. Margaret a minor 1547, only Son. 1547 and 1547, not 17. Ann a minor 1547 and 1547 and not 17. Ursula Living 1580 [at Swanton, Norf].

[Sir Roger Millicent K^t 1607 ob. 1621.]



C D

Elizabeth dau'r of Thomas Bateman of Thrapston—Philip Gyll of Edmonton Co. Midd'x M.D. a minor 1616 aged 30 in 1632. Died 10 Co. Northampton. Marr. Licence at Bishop of London's Office 19 Feb. 1632: She then aged 21 & he 30 to marry at St Andrew by the Wardrobe: Ex'trix & proved her husbands Will in 1652.

Philip Gyll born Thomas Gyll of St Brides Fleet Street London M.D. of Emmanuel College Cambridge 1675 M.D. 1681 Fellow & Registrar of the College of Physicians 1696. Bapt. 15 Aug. 1642 at St Dunstan's: died 5 & buried 9 July West & bur'd there 1714 at Edmonton Co. Midd'x: Will dat. 1 July and proved 12 July 1714 in Commissary of London.

Thomas Gill of Chancery Bridgett Sett^t Catherine Wife of William Lane: Will dat. 1 Jan. 11th March 1587 Proved [4 March 1589 Wife of William] of 1611 Prer. Office Lond.] Buried there, she reman'd by his Nephew Sir George Gyll: Adm'on he buried there 16 June 1594. [Ob. s. p.]

John Gylle of Wydial afsd. Son &—Joan marr'd in 1563: Died October 1600 Bur'd at Wydial Wrdial M. I. there M. I. aged 62: Will dat. 25 March 1598: Proved 31 Oct. 1600 by his Son Sir George. (60 Wallop.) Inq. P. M. taken at Bishop Stortford 3 Jan. 1601.

1st Wife. Margaret Widow of Edward Gill of Anstey afsd. and of Little Court in the Parish of Laysstone Co. Herts 3^d Son: marr'd 23 Sept. 1607 at St Michael Crooked Lane: Bur'd at Buntingford 11 May 1616. Will dated 3 April 1616: Prov. 26 June follows by his Son Edward Gill. (58 Cope.)

H

G

John Gyll a minor 1616: Died before 1650 leaving issue Elizabeth and Jane.

Elizabeth Wife of William Bridgell 1616. John. Ann.

Sarah Wife of Philip Cam- sell 1650. Ann.

Joan Wife of . . . Barton Elizabeth bapt. 10 March 1638 marr'd . . . Speke & had issue George Speke 1714.

Ann bapt. 25 May 1635 Wife of Joseph Bynes. Alice twin with Joan bapt'd 15th Jan. 1636.

Thomas Gyll of the = Sarah of . . . Mardha Wife of . . . Howard 1714.

James Engler of Linkfield Co. Surrey. Reman'd Ann dau'r of Henry & Sister of William Lord Harvey. Died 1 May 1591. Inq. P. M. 1592 [16 Nov.]

Margaret. Frances Wife of Sir Marmaduke Grimston Knt. 1603: He died 12 July 1604. Inq. p. m. 18 Sept. 2 Jan. 1.

Edward Gill of Anstey afsd. and of Little Court in the Parish of Laysstone Co. Herts 3^d Son: marr'd 23 Sept. 1607 at St Michael Crooked Lane: Bur'd at Buntingford 11 May 1616. Will dated 3 April 1616: Prov. 26 June follows by his Son Edward Gill. (58 Cope.)

1st Husband. 2^d Husband. 3^d Husband. 4th Husband.

Sir Henry Cutts = Sir Thomas = William Covert of Bekebury in Flood of Thurbham Co. Milgate in Kent: died s. p. 12 Dec. 1608: Co. Kent. Died 27 Sept. 1603: Prov. 1 Oct. 1604.

1st Husband. 2^d Husband. 3^d Husband. 4th Husband.

Barbara daugh- ter of Mathew Bradbury of Littlebury & of Wicklen Bonant Co. Essex. Died 18 Dec. 1618

Barbara daugh- ter of Mathew Bradbury of Littlebury & of Wicklen Bonant Co. Essex. Died 18 Dec. 1618

Barbara daugh- ter of Mathew Bradbury of Littlebury & of Wicklen Bonant Co. Essex. Died 18 Dec. 1618

Barbara daugh- ter of Mathew Bradbury of Littlebury & of Wicklen Bonant Co. Essex. Died 18 Dec. 1618

Barbara daugh- ter of Mathew Bradbury of Littlebury & of Wicklen Bonant Co. Essex. Died 18 Dec. 1618

F

Mary Magdalene—Sir Leonard
Marr'd 30 Sept. 1597 Living 1651.
=

Sir John Dor-
rington Kn^t [23
July 1603] of
Spaldwick Hunts
Will proved 31
Oct. 1604 [M.P.
for Hunts 27
Eliz. 1584.]

Sir George Gill of Wydial
alsd. Kn^t Knighted at White-
hall 23 July 1608 aged 24 &
move at the death of his
Father in 1601: Presented
to Wydial Living 1611 &
1616 Died 17 Nov. 1619:
Buried at Wydial: Inq.
P. M. taken at Chipping Co.
Herts [3 Sept. 22 Jac. I.
Officer in the Army on the
Spanish Expedition to Cadix
under the Earl of Essex 1597.]

Alice dau'r of Thomas Son
and heir of Sir Thomas Essex
by Margaret dau'r of William
Lord Sandys [was dead 1627.]

Sir John Gill [of Little
Court Buntingford
Herts &] of London
Knighted at Royston
26 Nov. 1613 M.P. for
Minchead Co. Somerset.
Will dat. 10 Aug. 1650.
Proved 20 May 1651.
[Ob. s. p.]

Jeanne dau'r of Hugh
Trevilian of Yarncombe
Co. Devon: Widow of
Ciprian Lucar His Will
Proved 26 Aug. 1611.
[Inq. p. m. 9. Jac. I.]

Ursula Marriage
Licence dat. 12 Aug.
1586 Died S. P.
[Living 1619.]

Henry Sadleir of
Everley near Hun-
gerford Co. Wilts;
[son of Sir Ralph
Sadleir of Standon
Co. Herts] died 7
March 1618 aged 80
jeant-at-Law.]

Will proved 17
March 1618. [He
married 1st Dorothy d. of
Edward Gilbert of Everly
Co Wilts, & had issue.]

Ursula Marriage
Licence dat. 12 Aug.
1586 Died S. P.
[Living 1619.]

Henry Sadleir of
Everley near Hun-
gerford Co. Wilts;
[son of Sir Ralph
Sadleir of Standon
Co. Herts] died 7
March 1618 aged 80
jeant-at-Law.]

Will proved 17
March 1618. [He
married 1st Dorothy d. of
Edward Gilbert of Everly
Co Wilts, & had issue.]

2nd Wife.
[2nd Adam
Hill of
Spaldwick
Hunts.]

Martha dau'r—John Gill of Wydial alsd. and of Little
Shelford Manor 1625 & of Richmond
Co. Surrey Bap. 11 Sept. 1597 at
Layston Buntingford: Ent'd Inner
Temple 15 Feb. 1613 aged 22 & more
at the Inq. at his Father's death:
Will dat. 18 May 1659 Pr. 27 Ap.
1661: Bur'd 24 Apr. 1661 at St
Martin's in the Fields.

1st Wife.
Ann dau'r—George Gill
Adm^r of
Walton
Co. North-
ampton
29 Nov.
1633.
Pr. Off.
Living at
Bunting-
ford 1659.

2nd Wife.
Helen dau'r of . . .
marr'd 29 June 1652
at Layston Widow
of Tho^s Baldwin of
Buntingford Bur'd at
Layston Church 25
June 1659. [Will of
Tho^s Baldwin pr. 20
March 1651. Pr. Off.]

Frances Gyll—Nathaniel Styles
died 27 Sept. of Walton Co.
1648 aged 46 Northampton:
Bur'd at Died 27 Nov.
Paston Co. 1677 Buried at
Northamp- Paston. M. I.
ton. M. I.

All bapt. at Shelford
Cambridgeshire.

Martha bapt.
19 Feb. 1645/6
at Shelford.

John Gill bapt. 19 Sept. 1627.
Henry Gill bapt.
25 July 1632.
Charles Gill bapt. 17 Aug.
1630, Sold Shelford . . . 1662
to Sir John Monson.

Francis Gill
bapt. 16 Nov.
1634.
Joseph Gill
Living 1661.

Margaret bapt. 5 Aug.
1635.
Grace bapt. 23 May
1636, bur'd 10 Feb. 1639
at Shelford.

George Gill
bapt. 2 Feb. 1637.
Elizabeth
bapt. 15
Oct. 1643.
Dorothy
bapt. 26
Oct. 1643.
March 1638.

George Gill
bapt. 16 June
1653 at Lay-
ston.
Frances Gill
bapt. 11 June
1655 at
Layston.

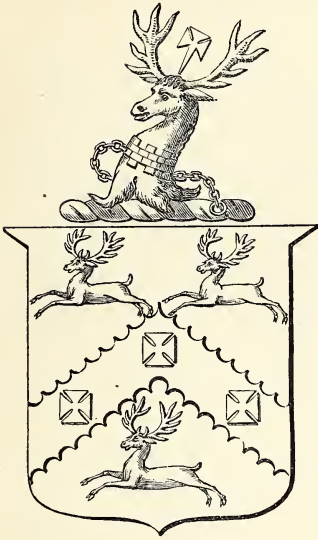
I		M	
<p>Brooke Hamilton Gyll Born = Maria Jane 2^d dau'r of William 16 July 1795. bapt. at Richardson Account General to the Hon. East India Co. by his Richmon Survey of Wraysbury House, Bucks & Yeoveney Hall Midd^x, changed orthography of his name by Sign Manual 1844. Served heir of Line in Scotland to his Maternal Grandfather 6 Oct 1843: died 5 Dec. 1865. M. I. Wraysbury Chancel. Will pro. 1867: Pr. Off. S. P.</p>	<p>William Gyll, born June 1796 & buried 27 August following at Wraysbury.</p> <p>Thomas Wright Gyll, born August 1797. bur^d 18 Febr'y 1802.</p> <p>Marianne Born 31st May 1798 died 1807.</p>	<p>Louisa Jane Grace, = Sir Jasper Atkinson of Portman Square and North Frith, Tunbridge Kent, Provost of the Moneyers at the Royal Mint, died 6 Oct. 1856 aged 65. Will proved same year.</p>	
<p>Gordon Willoughby, = Anne Elizth 2 dau'r of Sir Edward Bowyer Smith Bt of Hill Hall Essex mar^d at Theydton Mount, Essex 20 August 1839.</p>	<p>2 H. Hamilton Gyll Born 5 May 1804 of Shenley Lodge & Salisbury Hall Hertis. died 21 Feb. 1844: Will proved March follow^s.</p>	<p>1 H. Frances Caroline = Ferdinand Thomas = George Innes Captⁿ Royal Artillery: m^d at Kensington Church 3 June 1847: died 17 May 1853, aged 41 at Grenada West Indies S. P.</p>	
<p>James Gyll, Born 5 Aug 1803, bapt. at S. Marylebone London in 1814 of Remenham House, Wraysbury & Yeoveney Hall Midd^x.</p>	<p>2 H. Sir Robert Gyll, Born = 11 July 1805, Lieut 15^a Hussars, & Lieut of the Yeomanry Guards, and Lieut Colonel: Knighted 13 Sept. 1831. mar^d at Bathwick Church, Bath 21 April 1847.</p>	<p>3 H. Francis Caroline = Ferdinand Thomas = George Innes Captⁿ Royal Artillery: m^d at Kensington Church 3 June 1847: died 17 May 1853, aged 41 at Grenada West Indies S. P.</p>	
<p>Fleming George Gyll, born 3 Sept. 1841. Officer Royal Horse Artillery. = Brooke Fleming Gyll born 1 Dec. 1847.</p>	<p>2 H. John Kn^t of Park Isle of Wight. died S. P. 12th July 1843, aged 41.</p>	<p>3 H. Francis Caroline = Ferdinand Thomas = George Innes Captⁿ Royal Artillery: m^d at Kensington Church 3 June 1847: died 17 May 1853, aged 41 at Grenada West Indies S. P.</p>	
<p>Fleming George Gyll, born 2 Mar. 1815 Officer in the 1st Royals. = Charles Campbell Prinsep of the India House. = Brooke Fleming Gyll born 1 Dec. 1847.</p>	<p>2 H. John Kn^t of Park Isle of Wight. died S. P. 12th July 1843, aged 41.</p>	<p>3 H. Francis Caroline = Ferdinand Thomas = George Innes Captⁿ Royal Artillery: m^d at Kensington Church 3 June 1847: died 17 May 1853, aged 41 at Grenada West Indies S. P.</p>	
<p>Edward Gordon Gyll, born 2 Mar. 1815 Officer in the 1st Royals. = Charles Campbell Prinsep of the India House. = Brooke Fleming Gyll born 1 Dec. 1847.</p>	<p>2 H. John Kn^t of Park Isle of Wight. died S. P. 12th July 1843, aged 41.</p>	<p>3 H. Francis Caroline = Ferdinand Thomas = George Innes Captⁿ Royal Artillery: m^d at Kensington Church 3 June 1847: died 17 May 1853, aged 41 at Grenada West Indies S. P.</p>	
<p>Edward Gordon Gyll, born 2 Mar. 1815 Officer in the 1st Royals. = Charles Campbell Prinsep of the India House. = Brooke Fleming Gyll born 1 Dec. 1847.</p>	<p>2 H. John Kn^t of Park Isle of Wight. died S. P. 12th July 1843, aged 41.</p>	<p>3 H. Francis Caroline = Ferdinand Thomas = George Innes Captⁿ Royal Artillery: m^d at Kensington Church 3 June 1847: died 17 May 1853, aged 41 at Grenada West Indies S. P.</p>	

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms London and other authentic Evidences by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

The words within brackets are subsequent additions to the Pedigree, not entered in the Records of Arms.

GRANT OF ARMS, BY SIR CHARLES YOUNG, KT., GARTER,
AND JAMES PULMAN, CLARENCEUX, TO HUGH MYDDEL-
TON ELLICOMBE, OF CULVERLANDS, 1849.*



To All and Singular to whom these Presents shall come, Sir Charles Young Knight, Garter Principal King of Arms and James Pulman Esquire Clarenceaux King of Arms of the South East and west parts of England from the River Trent Southward send greeting. Whereas Hugh Myddelton Ellicombe of Culverlands in the parish of Saint Sidwell in the County of the City of Exeter, Gentleman, Treasurer of the said City, fourth but now eldest surviving son of the late William Ellicombe Clerk, Rector of Alphington in the County of Devon deceased hath represented unto the most noble Henry Charles Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England Knight of the most noble order of the Garter that the armorial ensigns hitherto used by his family not appearing to have been duly established in the College of Arms and being desirous of having the said armorial ensigns with such variation as may be necessary granted and confirmed to him and his descendants and to the other descendants of his late Father the said William Ellicombe deceased, He therefore requested the favour of His Grace's Warrant

for our granting and confirming to him such Arms and Crest as may be proper to be borne by him and by his descendants and by the other descendants of his late Father the said William Ellicombe deceased according to the Laws of Arms. And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the seventeenth day of September last authorize and direct us to grant and confirm such armorial ensigns accordingly Know ye therefore that we the said Garter and Clarenceaux in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices to each of us respectively granted do by these Presents grant and confirm unto the said Hugh Myddelton Ellicombe the Arms following that is to say Argent on a Cheveron engrailed sable between three Stags current proper as many Crosses patee of the Field. And for Crest on a Wreath of the Colours, A Stag's Head erased proper attired Or between the Attires a Cross patee fitchy and gorged with a Collar embattled counterbattled Gules with Chain Gold, as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Hugh Myddelton Ellicombe and his descendants and by the other descendants of his late Father William Ellicombe deceased with their due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof we the said Garter and Clarenceaux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our Names and affixed the Seals of our several Offices this first day of October in the thirteenth year of the reign of our Sovereign Lady Victoria by the Grace of God of the united Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen, Defender of the Faith &c. And in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and forty nine.

CHAS. GEO. YOUNG Garter.

J. PULMAN Clarenceaux.

* Communicated by the Rev. Henry T. Ellacombe, M.A., youngest son of the above-named William Ellicombe.

REPORT ON THE PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF THE RIGHT
HONOURABLE JAMES CRAGGS, POSTMASTER - GENERAL,
THE FATHER OF THE RIGHT HONOURABLE JAMES CRAGGS,
SECRETARY OF STATE IN THE REIGN OF KING GEORGE
THE FIRST.

The Pedigree of the Right Honorable James Craggs was registered in the College of Arms in the year 1691, commencing with Thomas Craggs of Landew in the Parish of Wolsingham in the county Palatine of Durham and of Wysel otherwise Wyserley in the said County, Gentleman, who was living in 1597 (40 Eliz.). His son John Craggs was of Wysel in 1587 (30 Eliz.) and died 31st December 1607 (6 Jac.) having first married Anne daur. and coheir of John Hutton of Hunwick in the County of Durham in 1584 (27 Eliz.) and 2ndly Barbara daur. of Thomas Bellingham of Garthorne in the County of Westmorland Gentleman. She was living in 1605 (4 Jac.) By Anne his first wife he was father of Thomas Craggs, son and heir, of the age of 15 in 1607 (6 Jac.) and was living 1628 (4 Car.) and married 6th Dec. 1630 (6 Car.), Cecilia daur. of John Garthorne of Clesby in the County of York She was buried at Wolsingham 15 December 1665.

It is stated in a note entered with the pedigree recorded as above-mentioned in the College of Arms that the descent of this Thomas Craggs was "drawn out of the evidences of that family by Sir William Dugdale Knight, sometime Norroy, and afterwards Garter Principal King of Arms."

Thomas Craggs by Cecilia Garthorne his wife had 5 sons. 1 Thomas who died without issue; 2 Anthony, of whom hereafter; 3 George; 4 William, who is mentioned in a law suit in Trinity Term 1652 before the Upper Bench at Durham [Liber Nicolai Richardson] "for that Jonathan Devereux of Wolsingham Gent. was attached to answer Katherine Shelley, Spinster, because in 1650 he had by slandering her had prevented her marriage with this William Craggs, Gentleman, being a Bachelor of good and honest reputation and of great wealth and substance"; and 5 John Craggs.

Anthony Craggs the 2nd but eldest surviving son of Thomas, was of Fawlies in the Parish of Wolsingham, and was also of Hole House, in that Parish in 1657, as appears by the baptismal Register of his son James. He appears to have sold Hole House and Wisserley in 1683. He married Anne dau'r of the Rev^d Ferdinando Morecroft of Goswich in the County Palatine of Lancaster D.D. Rector of Stanhope in Wardall in the Bishoprick of Durham and Prebend of Durham, as appears from the Entry in the College of Arms and from a Monument erected to her Memory at Wolsingham; she having died 3 September 1672 and was buried there. On this Monument her husband is described of Holbeck in the Parish of Wolsingham Gent. He is mentioned as the Brother of William Craggs in the suit above mentioned; as also in a suit in the Chancery of Durham in which "I Featherstonhalgh gentleman was plaintiff and A. Craggs of Hole House in the County of Durham (in which he is called Gentleman) was defendant" concerning a lease of Wolsingham Mill dated 25 Sept. 27 Car. 2 from Bishop Crewe to the plaintiff, and stating that the Defendant had erected a new Mill &c. An issue had been decreed by the Durham Chancery in 1671. He had issue by his wife Anne Morecroft, two sons, James Craggs of Westminster, Gentleman, and 2nd Ferdinando Craggs. James Craggs appears to have been Steward to the Duke of Norfolk in 1684; and from the pedigree in the College of Arms, he was 30 years of age in 1687, which agrees with the date of his baptism at Wolsingham, 10 June 1657. He married Elizabeth dau'r of Jacob Richards, son of Jacob Richards of Watford in the County of Herts, and sister of Brigadier Michael Richards, Surveyor of the Ordnance.

In the memorandum attached to the Pedigree in the College of Arms it is stated that the descent above recited from the match of Thomas Craggs with Cecilia Garthorne was taken by Thomas Holford Esq^r Windsor Herald from the deeds

and personal information of this James Craggs in 1687, and the pedigree continued down till 1691 when it was entered. In his Monumental Inscription at Charlton in the County of Kent he is described as one of the H. M. Postmasters General, and son of M^r Anthony Craggs of Holbeck Gentleman, and died 16 March 1721. He had issue 3 sons; 1 James, who was born 8th and died 22nd March 1684; 2 James, son and heir, who was born 9 April 1686, and became Secretary of State; and 3 Jacob, who was born 30th August 1688, and died 12th September following; and three daughters.

On the occasion of the Registration of the Arms to James Craggs Esq^{re} of the City of Westminster (father of M^r Secretary Craggs) in 1691 he produced a pedigree shewing that he was lineally descended from Thomas Cragg who in 27 Eliz. wrote himself of Landew and Wysel, alias Wyserley co. Durham Gentleman, and produced an affidavit of which the following is a copy

“ Appeared Personally John Craggs of Newland in the County of Dublin, in the Kingdome of Ireland, Gent. aged Fifty seven years & upwards, And being sworn upon the Holy Evangelists deposeth, that his Nephew James Craggs of the City of Westminster is eldest son of his Brother Anthony Craggs of Fawlyes and Wysell al’s Wiserley in the parish of Wolsingham in the County Palatine of Durham by Anne his wife the daughter of Ferdinando Morecroft of Goswich in the County of Lancaster, which said Anthony Craggs his brother, was second son & heir to his father Thomas Craggs by Cicely his wife daughter of Thomas Garthorne of Roodford in the County Palatine of Durham aforesaid, which said Thomas his Father was eldest son and heir of his Grandfather John Craggs of Wysel al’s Wyserley in y^e County Palatine of Durham aforesaid by Anne his wife who was one of the daughters and coheirs of John Hutton of Hunwick in the County Palatine of Durham aforesaid Esq^{re} And this Deponent further sayth that they and their Descendants have allways used and borne for their Coat of Arms and Crest hereafter mentioned Upon a Fess between three Mulletts, as many cross crosslets, and for their Crest, on a Wreath a Dexter and a Sinister Arme armed, holding a Sword erected; which Armes and Crest he this Deponent hath now in his possession in a Seale that was his Grandfathers John Craggs of Wysel alias Wyserley, And this Deponent farther sayth, that he hath often heard his Grandfather John say, that he had the said Seale from his Father, an impression of which Seale is hereunto affixed; And this Deponent farther saith, that he hath seen the said Armes on an Ancient Gravestone w^{ch} belonged to their family and which was destroyed and broke to pieces by the Scots in the time of the Civill Warrs: And also that all their Deeds and Principall Writings were lost and destroyed by hiding them in boxes under ground, from the Outrage of the said Scots, which this deponent very well remembers, by which meanes, the Evidences of their Family was totally or almost all quite lost, And farther this Deponent said not.”

(Signed) John Craggs.

Jur’ 9^o die Augusti 1688
cora’ me M^gro Cancel’
Miles Cooke.

ALBERT W. WOODS
Lancaster Herald.

College of Arms
London 24th Feb^r 1859.

A PEDIGREE AND GENEALOGICAL ACCOUNT OF THE FAMILY OF CRAGGS OF WYSERLEY, IN THE COUNTY PALATINE OF DURHAM, COLLECTED FROM REGISTERS, VISITATION BOOKS, AND OTHER RECORDS, BY JOHN WARBURTON, SOMERSET HERALD.*

This Family came Originally from Craigy Hall in West Lothian in Scotland, From whence several Illustrious Men have Descended, as John Craig or Cragg, A valient Man, and Captaine of the Castle of Kildrummy For David the Second King of Scots Anno Dom. — Who being Besieged by Edward Baliols Followers, upon the advancing of the Kings Forces under the Command of Robert Lord High Steward, and John Randolph Earl of Murray, who Joined a Doubtful Battle with the Besiegers; Captain Cragg issued fourth of the Castle with his Party and gave Victory by a Notable overthrow of King Davids Enemies; amongst whom fell David Cumine Earl of Athole with many of his Friends on the Baliols side.

Neither hath this Family been less productive of Men of Letters For Doctor Cragg the King of Scots Physitian A° 1620 Author of a Manuscript, Intit. *Capnuranæ seu Comet in æthera Sublimationes refutatio* Written in Quarto to the Celebrated Ticho Brahe. Also Master Thomas Cragg the Great Civilian who Published a Book Intit. *De Scotorum Origine*.

S^r Thomas Cragg of Rickerton in Mid Lothian an Eminent Lawyer and Advocate to King James VI, was of this Family, and Carried for his Arms, Ermine on a Fess sable three Crescents argent and for the Crest a Chevalier on Horse Back holding a broken Lance in Bend Proper with this Motto *Vive Deo, ut Vivas*.

The exact time of this Branch Being transplanted into England, doth not appear, But if conjecture may be allowed, it was in the Reigne of King Edward IV, and that John Craig a valient Comander under that Prince at the Battle of Hexham in Northumberland Anno Dom. 1462 was the Beginner thereof. And it is no less Probable, that the Crest which they, at this time use Viz. a Dexter and Sinister Armed Arm Holding a Sword Erected in Pale was then assigned, and the Estates which they have since enjoy'd in those Parts given to them by that victorious Prince.

The Lands which Anciently belonged to them, in the County of Durham are called Landew, Wyserley, Broadwood, Hole House, Small Ease, and Faisley, all lying in a Rich, and Pleasan Valley, called Wardale, in the Parish of Woosingham, sixteen miles from the City of Durham; at Landew and Hole House there are goodly Edifices Remaining, the former of which is embattled, or Crenell'd on the Top and sufficiently shows its Antiquity, and on a Stone over one of the Doors, the following Arms are in Sculpture Viz. On a Fess between 3 Mulletts as many Cross Crosslets which are the Arms they now use and Probably might Descend to them in Right, of some Heiress Inheritrix thereof according to the Custome of Former Ages bee used instead of the Paternal Coat.

In the 27th of Queen Elizabeth Thomas Craggs was Lord of Landew who left Issue John Craggs. Which John married Ann one of the Daughters and Coheirs of John Hutton of Hunwick and By her had

Thomas Craggs, who married Cecelia Daughter of Thomas Garthorne of Roodford in the County Palatine of Durham which Thomas is Registered amongst the Nobility and Gentry of that County in the Visitation Book made by the Heralds Anno Dom. 1615. Which Thomas being a great Stickler in the Royal Cause during the Civil Warr suffer'd much for his Loyalty, in those Ruinous times. His House being Plundered by the Rebellious Party, and the Deeds and Principal Writings of the Family lost, and destroyed, by being hid in Boxes under Ground, to preserve them from the Outrage of the Enemy, and in the End, he was Necessitated to sell the Estate of Broadwood, which was full three Hundred Pounds p^r Annum to defray the great losses, and expence, he had been at in the service of his Sovereign. He left two sons, John and Anthony, John settled at Newland in the Kingdome of Ireland, where he was living A° 1688 aged about Fifty seven years.

* The original pedigree is in the possession of the Earl of St. Germans.

Anthony Craggs succeeded his Father and married Ann Daughter of Ferdinando Moorcroft D.D. and Prebendary of Durham By a Grandaughter of D^r James Bishop of that Diocess and By her had

James Craggs Born at Wyserley, and Baptiz'd at Woolsingham June 10th 1657. Which James had his First Rudements of Learning at the Free School in Bishop Aukland in the County of Durham. So soon as he arrived at the age of 21 Years He very Generously Join'd with his Father in Cutting off the Entaile and Selling the Whole Estate, to pay Debts which he was no wayes liable to, and raise Fortunes for the younger Children. At the age of twenty three He came to London where he passed through various Employes, untill he became Private Secretary to the Lord Churchill, since Duke of Marlborough. In the year — He was chosen a Member of the House of Commons for the Borough of Tregony in Cornwall, w^{ch} he continued Representative for untill the Year —. In the year 1695 Being One of the Contractors with the Government for Clothing the Army, and Refusing to give the Parliament satisfaction in Relation to some matters, A Bill was passed to Imprisson him, and he was Comitted to the Tower, together with S^r Thomas Cooke, S^r Bazil Firebrass, and M^r Bates.

In the year — He, and the Lord Cornwalles, were made Joint General Post-masters of England, which Post he enjoy'd till his Death, which hapned after a few Dayes Sickness, Dying as it was Generally thought Heartbroken for the loss of his Beloved Son, The Right Honourable James Craggs Esq^r One of his Majesties Principal Secretaries of State, who departed this Life some short time before him. He married — Daughter of — Richards Esq^r of the City of Westminster, A Lady much Celebrated for Beauty, Witt, and Parts, By whom He had James above mention'd and three Daughters which will be spoake of in their Proper Place.

His character. He was a Person of Comely Appearance, very affable, and of a Cheerful and wining Behaviour. He was Remarkable for his Tallent in Reading Men, and by a Peculiar Way gaining on the Minds of those he Dealt with. He was a Person of great Discerning Wisdome and Industry, and his long Experience and Observations in Buissness had compleatly Qualify'd him for the Governments Service. He was an excellent Economist and Manisher of his Family Affairs, and tho naturally Bountifull, and a Lover of Hospitality, yet alwayes avoided Profuce-ness, and unnecessary Expence and to conclude, He was a Generouse Friend, and Indulgent Parent, A true Patriot of his Country, and a hearty Lover of our happy Constitution.

James Craggs His Only son was born in the City of Westminster Anno Dom. — and educated at the Free School in Chelsea. From whence he was sent to Travel, & having visited most of the Courts in Europe, and for a considerable time Resided at Hanover he Returned to England A^o — being then — years of age. Soon after his Return from Travel, He was chosen a Representative in Parliament for the Borough of Tregony in the County of Cornwall, which his Father had Formerly served for, And had not sate long in that August Assembly before his Manly tho easy Eloquence, distinguished him, which with the Gracefullness of his Person, and Dcaent Behaviour soon made him Acceptable to the Prime English Nobility of both Sexes. What ever subject he undertook to Speake to He never fail'd to come of with applause, & upon whatever Occasion he employed his Pen, He shew'd a compass of thought, a sweet & uncomon expression, & a Perspecuity scarce to be met with. Which great Qualifications soon advanced him to the Favour of his Majesty (an excellent Judge of Men) who made him Paymaster of the Spanish Troops, and his Resident at the Court of Spaine; and on his being called home anno 1717, He was declared Secretary at Warr, w^{ch} Post, he fill'd with Dignity, and applause, and during his continuance therein, He Successively acquitted himself in many difficult and Important Affaires, For which he was Qualify'd both by natural and acquired abilities. The year following viz. March 16th 1718 He was sworn One of his Majesties most Honourable Privy Councell and one of his Principal Secretaries of State, and in that Nice, Difficult, and Important Post, shew'd all the Prudence, Dexterity, and Sagaciousness, of a most consummate and Able Statesman. And it may be Justly said, He honoured the Post, as much as he was dis-

tinguished by it. On the — of February 1721 He was taken ill in the House of Comons, and his Distemper proving the small Pox with Incurable Symptoms, so that the most exquisite care availed nothing; He departed this Life upon the 16th Leaving his Royal Master, his Relations, and Friends, under the deepest and most sensible Sorrow. On the first of March at Night He was Privately Interred in Westminster Abby; The Procession was from the Jerusalem Chamber, The Pall being supported by the Right Honourable Spencer Compton Esq^r Speaker of the House of Comons, The Right Honourable Paul Methuen Esq^r, Comptroller of his Majesties Household, The Honourable Henry Pelham Esq^r Treasurer of the Chamber, The Honourable George Treby Esq^r Secretary of War, John Knight Esq^r and Walter Plumer Esq^r Members of the House of Comons. The Body was Preceded by the Choir of Westminster. From the West Door of the Abby, and being carried up to King Henry the Sevenths Chapell, was there Interred, The Lord Bishop of Rochester Performing the Funeral Service. The Body was laid in the same Vault, where lye those of General Monk, Duke of Albemarle, George Savile Marquis of Halifax, Charles Montague Earl of Halifax and the late M^r Secretary Addison.

His Character. He was of a most Graceful size, His Shape, and Mein, excellent; His Features Manly, Yet Beautiful, His looks Open and Gracious, and his Constitution Healthful. In his Conversation, he was Affable, Witty, and Facetious, Very acute, and Penetrating, and of so Even, and Winning a Behaviour, that no Court could have added to the Complaisance of his Temper. His Voice was exceeding sweet, tho Masculine, His elocution admirable, which with the strength, and Energy of his Reasoning, made every subject he discoursed upon Harmonious. He was a good Scholer, and Linguist, and not only a Lover of Learning, but Learned men, And tho' his Particular Inclinations was for Poetry, and the Classicks, he was a good Judge, and Bountiful encourager of all the Branches of Literature. He was Brave yet Compassionate in his Nature, and never seemed better pleased then when he had an Opportunity of doing good, and but barely to menc'on His Acts of Charity and Benevolence, would fill a Volume. He was a strict Observer of his Word, and Promise, never disappointing any Person, he undertook to serve, and rather than keep his Suitors in Suspence or disemble with those he could not Gratify, He would soften his Denyals with a Frankness that was no less Obliging. He managed variety of Busness either single, or in consort, with great Dexterity, Ease, and Sufficiency, His Penetration was Deep, his Judgment solid, his Courage undaunted, and by Nature he was formed for a States man, and a Favourite, And to compleat his Character He was a Dutiful Son, a Kind and Bountiful Master, a sincere Friend, A Noble Patron of Men of Merit, and a true Asserter of English Liberty.

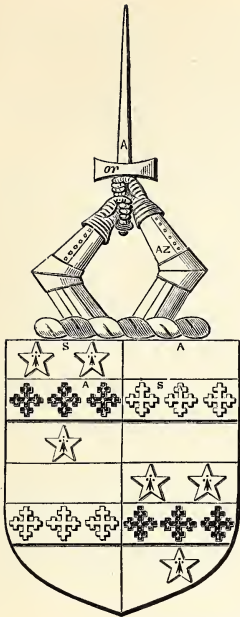
He Dyed at the Age of — Years, some Few Dayes before his Father, Leaving three Sisters Viz. Anne Married to John Newsham Esq^r of Chadshunt in the County of Warwick, — married to — Trefusis Esq. of — in the County of Cornwall, and — married to — Elliot Esq^r of — in the same County.

Which Three Ladies are now Living and Coheirs to their said Fathers and Brothers Estate, Viz. To the Honourable James Craggs Late Postmaster General of England, To the Right Hon. James Craggs, Late one of his Majesties Principal Secretaries of State.

Thomas Craggs Gen^t of Landew and Wiserley
in the County Palatine of Durham A^o 1585.

John Craggs only Son and Heir. = Anne Daughter and Coheir of
John Hutton of Hunwick.

Thomas Craggs only Son and Heir = Cecelia Daughter of Thomas Garthorn
was Lord of Landew & Wyserley of Roodford Buried at Wolsingham
Anno Dom. 1615. X^{br} 15th A^o 1665.



A |

<p>John Craggs Second Son settled at Newland near Dublin in Ireland.</p>	<p>Anthony Craggs succeeded his Father and sold the Estates of Wisersley Landew Hole House and Faisley. = Anne Daughter of Ferdinando Moorcroft D.D. and Prebendary of Durham.</p>	<p>William Craggs Third son. = Elizabeth — Daughter to Wil- liam Craggs was Baptiz'd at Wol- singham 9^{br} 25th 1657.</p>
--	--	---

<p>Ann Craggs — Daughter was Baptiz'd at Woolsingham Feb. 27 A° 1661. — Margaret Craggs. 1671.</p>	<p>Ferdinando Craggs second son was Bap- tiz'd at Wol- singham May 7th</p>	<p>The Hon^{ble} James Craggs Baptiz'd at Wolsingham June 10th 1657 Late Joint Gen^l Postmaster of England. = Daughter of Brigadier Richards of the City of Westminster.</p>
--	---	---

[Margaret] Married to Samuel Trefusis
of [Trefusis] in the County of Cornwall.

The Right Hon^{ble} James
Craggs Late Principal
Secretary of State died
unmarried A° 1721.

Ann married to
John Newsham
of Chadshunt
in the County
of Warwick.

[Elizabeth] Married to [Edward] Elliot
Esq. of [Port Eliot] in the County of
Cornwall.

James Newsham only son. born October 7. 1715.

Eliot.

MEMORANDA ON FLY-LEAVES OF AN OLD BIBLE IN THE PORT ELIOT LIBRARY.*

1675. Sir Edward Wise Knight of y^e hon^{able} order of y^e Bath & Radagon Eliot
daughter of John Eliot of Port Eliot were married at S^t Germans y^e 25th of
May 1675.

1675. Sir Edward Wise aforesaid died y^e 17th of November in Exon & was buried
at Marstow y^e 24th of y^e same 1675.

Richard Eliot Esq, great grandson of S^r John Eliot K^{nt} of Port Eliot in the County
of Cornwall married y^e 10th of March 1725 to Harriot his wife aged thirteen
years and one month. by whom he had issue ;

Edward Eliot Born in London the eight of July 1727 at four o'clock in the morn-
ing. Baptized y^e 28 of y^e same month.

He married Miss Catherine Eliston the 23rd of Sept. 1756.

Anne Eliot Born at Port Eliot the 17 of November 1729 at half an hour after eight
in the morning. Baptized the 15th of December following.

She married Captain Hugh Bonfoy the 29th of November 1751.

* Communicated by Captain the Hon. Charles Eliot.

Harriot Eliot Born at Mollinick the 15th of December 1731 at two in the morning,
Baptized y^e 17 of the same month.

She married Mr Neale of Nottinghamshire April the 3rd 1753.

Richard Eliot Born at Mollinick 16th of July 1733 at three o'clock in the morning
Baptized the same day.

He died y^e 28 of April 1747 aged 13 years 9 months and 12 days.

Hester Eliot Born y^e 11th of March 1734 between seven and eight o'clock at night
Baptized y^e 12 of the same month. She died the 12th of April 1736 aged 13
months.

Augusta Eliot Born y^e 10th of June 1737 between three and four o'clock in the
morning Baptized y^e 16th of August following. The Princess Augusta of
Wales Godmother. She died the 25th of November following aged five months
and fifteen days.

Elizabeth Eliot Born at Mollinick the third of May 1739 at twelve o'clock at night
Baptized next morning.

She married Charles Cocks Esq^r the 8th of August 1759.

John Eliot Born at Mollinick July y^e 11th 1741 at one o'clock in the morning
Baptized the next day.

He was made a post captain the 25 of April 1760.

Katherine Eliot Born at Port Eliot October y^e 29th 1743 at four in the morning
Baptized the same day.

Richard Eliot Esq. Died of a Consumption the 19th of November 1748 aged 56.

These Books are bequeathed to my son Edward Eliot Esq. of Port Eliot by his
affectionate Mother.

EXTRACTS FROM THE ST. GERMANS REGISTERS.*

BAPTISMS.

1592. Johannes filius Richardi Elliot armigeri bapt. 20 April.
1593. Maria filia Richardi Elliot arm'i bapt. 17 Januarij.
1603. Georgius filius Gwalteri Elliot bapt. Julij 10.
1606. Gertrudis filia Gwalteri Elliott bapt. 5 Marcii.
1612. Johanes filius Johannis Ellyott Armigeri Bapt. 18 Octobris.
1616. Elizabeth da. of John Ellyott Esq^r Bapt. 29 Dec^r.
1618. Edwardus filius Johannis Eliot Militis Bapt. 9 Julij.
1620. Brigitta filia Johannis Eliot Militis Bapt. 26 Aprilis.
1624. Susanna filia Johannis Eliot Militis & Radigande uxoris ejus sacram Baptismi
Lotionem accipiebat Octob. 14.
1626. Thomas filius Johannis Elliott Militis et Radigande uxoris ejus sacram
Baptismi Lotionem accipiebat Sept. 7.
1628. Nicholaus filius Johannis Elliott Militis & Radigandi uxor ejus bapt. 15
Junii.
1637. Brigitta filia Johannis Elliott armigeri et Honoris uxoris sue sacram
Baptismi Lotionem accipiebat februarii 1.
1639. Edwardus filius Johannis et Honore (sic) Elliott armigeri Baptizabatur
Marcii 28.
1640. Duglas filia Johannes et Honore Elliott arm'i bapt. 23 Novemb.
1641. Radiganda filia Johannis Elliott armigeri et Honoris uxoris ejus bapt. 27
Novemb.
1648. Susanna Daughter of John Elliott Esq^r and of Honor his wife bapt. 27 April.
1650. Elizabeth Daughter of John Eliot Esq^r and of Honor his wife bapt. June 6.
1652. Richard son of John Eliot Esq^r and of Honor his wife was baptized April 22.
1694. Richard the sonne of William Eliot Gent. & Anne his wife was bapt.
Octob. 28.
1722. Elizabeth the Daughter of Edward Eliot Esq. & Elizabeth his wife born July

* Communicated by the Rev. Tobias Furneaux, St. Germans.

- 9th near 3 Q^{rs} of an hour after 11 o'clock in the forenoon and baptized August the 3^d.
1729. Ann the Daughter of Richard Eliot Esq^r & Harriot his wife was born November the 17th near a half hour after Eight o'clock in the morning & was baptized December the 15th.
1731. Harriot the Daughter of Richard Eliot Esq^r & Harriot his wife was born on Wednesday the 15th of December about $\frac{1}{2}$ an hour past 2 in the morning & Baptized on Friday Dec^r 17th.
1733. Richard y^e son of Richard Eliot Esq^r & Harriot his wife was born Monday July 16 bapt. the same day.
1737. Born June y^e 3^d Augusta Daughter to the Honrable Richard Eliot Esq^{re} & Harriott his wife Bapt. Aug^t the 16th.
1739. Born May the 3^d Elizabeth Daughter of the Honorable Richard Eliot Esq^{re} and Harriot his wife bapt. same day.
1742. Born June the 12th John son of the Hon'rable Richard Eliot Esq^r & Harriot his wife Bapt^d June 13th.
1743. Born October ye 29th Catherine Daughter of Hon'rable Richard Eliot Esq^r and Harriot his wife bap. the same Day.
1757. Born 9 July 12 at noon Edward James son of Edward Eliot Esq^{re} & Katherine his Wife & Bapt^d August 14.
1758. Born 24th Edward James son of Edward Eliot Esq^{re} & Catherine his wife Bapt^d 27 August.
1786. Mem^rdum. Harriot Hester Eliot Daughter of the Hon^{ble} Edward James by the R^t Hon^{ble} Lady Harriot was born September y^e 20th and Baptized in the Parish of S^t Margaret Westminster November y^e 1st.
1798. Born August 29th Edward Granville son of the Honble William Eliot & Lady Georgiana his wife Bapt^d October 4.
1799. Born July 27th Caroline Georgiana Daughter of the Honble William Eliot & Lady Georgiana Augusta his wife Bapt^d August 29th.
1801. Susan Caroline Daughter of the Hon^{ble} William Eliot & Lady Georgiana Augusta his wife born April 12th and Baptized at S^t Martins in the Fields Middlesex May 1801.
1802. Charlotte Sophia Daughter of the Hon^{ble} William Eliot & Lady Georgiana Augusta his Wife Born May 28th & Baptized at S^t Martin in the Fields Middlesex June 21st 1802.
1826. Louisa Susan Cornwallis Daughter of the Hon^{ble} Edward James Granville Eliot (commonly called Lord Eliot) & Lady Jemima his wife, was born 17th December 1825 and baptized at S^t Georges Church Hanover Square London January 17, 1826.
1827. Mem. Edward John Cornwallis Son of the Hon^{ble} Edward Granville Eliot (commonly called Lord Eliot) & Lady Jemima was born the 2nd of April & baptized at S^t Georges Church Hanover Square London on the 16 of May 1827.
1828. Mem. Granville Charles Cornwallis son of the Honble Edward Granville Eliot (commonly called Lord Eliot) and Lady Jemima his wife was born the 9th of September & baptized at S^t Georges Church Hanover Square London on the 7th of October 1828.
1830. February 10th William Gordon Cornwallis son of the Honorable Edward Granville & Lady Jemima Eliot. Port Eliot. commonly called Lord Eliot (born the 14th December 1829.) (by Tobias Furneaux Perpt^l Curate).
1831. Mem. Ernest Cornwallis Son of the Honble Edward Granville Eliot (commonly called Lord Eliot) & Lady Jemima his wife was born the 28th of April & baptized at S^t Georges Church Hanover Square London 30 the July 1831 Died 23 January 1832.
1833. Elizabeth Harriet Cornwallis Daughter of The Honble Edward Granville Eliot (commonly called Lord Eliot) & Lady Jemima his wife was born the 24th August & baptized at S^t Georges Church Hanover Square London the 23^d Sept. 1833. Died in London March 1835.
1835. Mem. Henry Cornwallis son of the Hon^{ble} Edward Granville Eliot (com-

monly called Lord Eliot) and Lady Jemima his wife was born the 11th February & baptized at S^t Georges Church Hanover Square London the 21st March 1835.

1839. Mem. Charles George Cornwallis Son of Lord Eliot & Lady Jemima was born the 16th of October and baptized at S^t Georges Church Hanover Square London the 21st of November 1839.
1867. October 27th Granville John son of The Honble Charles George Cornwallis & Constance Rhiannon Eliot. Port Eliot. Captain Grenadier Guards (born 22 September).

MARRIAGES.

1657. Edward Norton Esq^r married M^{rs} Susanna Eliot Septemb. 29.
1661. John Speckott Esq^r mar. M^{rs} Honor Eliot 15 Feb^v.
1665. William Savery Esq^r maryed M^{rs} Bridget Eliot 13 July.
1675. Sir Edward Wise mary'd M^{rs} Radigon Eliot May 25.
1676. Sir Henry Hele Bart. mar^d M^{rs} Susan Eliot 13 July.
1719. M^r Samuel Trewbody min^r married M^{rs} Elizabeth Eliot November y^e 7th.
1721. Sir Nicholas Trevanion married M^{rs} Catherine Eliot October y^e 13th.

BURIALS.

1593. Maria filia Richardi Eliot armigeri 18 Februarij.
1603. Johannes Eliot mortuus et sepultus 29 Augusti.
1609. Richardus Ellyot ar. mortuus et sepultus 24 Junii.
1617. Brigitta Eliot generosa sepulta 5 Martii.
1628. Radigunda Uxor Johannis Eliott Militis sepulta erat Junii 13.
1639. Edwardus filius Johannis Eliott armigeri sepultus Marcii 29.
1652. M^{rs} Honor Eliott gen. bur. Novemb. 1.
1675. M^{rs} Elizabeth Eliot bur. 18 Oct.
1685. John Eliot Esq. bur. 25 March.
1685. Richard Eliot Esq. buried Dec^r 22.
1687. M^{rs} Catherine the wife of Daniel Eliot Esq^r buried December 20.
1693. John son of W^m Eliot Gent was bur^d 26 Septem^r.
1702. Died 11th Daniel Eliot Esq^r was buried October the 28th.
1713. M^{rs} Susanna Eliot was buried January y^e 4th.
1722. Edward Eliot Esq. died Sept. y^e 18th & was buried y^e 29th.
1722. Miss Elizabeth the Daughter of Mad^m Elizabeth Eliot Wid. was buried the 24 January.
1723. M^{rs} Ann Eliot was buried April the 20th.
1726. M^{rs} Elizabeth Trewbody was buried Aug^t y^e 31.
1735. John Eliot buried April 7th.
1736. M^r Hester Eliot bur^d April 21st.
1737. Miss Augusta Eliot bur^d Nov^r 27th.
1742. Misstriss Eliz. Trewbody bur^d Sept. 8th.
1742. The Honorable James Eliot Esq. was buried X^{br} y^e 6th.
1747. M^{rs} Ann Trewbody 19 April 1747.
age
1757. Edward James Eliot September 15. 5 weeks.
1765. 70. M^{rs} Elizabeth Eliot May 7 (died April 25th).
1797. 38. The Hon^{ble} Edward James Eliot October 3^d.
1798. 55. Miss Catherine Eliot August 3^d.
1804. 76. The Right Honble Lord Eliot March 1st.
1804. 68. The Right Honble Lady Eliot March 1st.
1807. 46. Lady Georgiana Eliot May 5th.
1818. The Right Honble the Countess of S^t Germans [Port Eliot] August Third. 53.
The above was Caroline Countess of S^t Germaus 1st wife of John Earl of S^t Germans.
1823. John Eliot Earl of S^t Germans, Port Eliot, November 27. 64.
1832. Ernest Cornwallis Eliot. Port Eliot, January 23. 9 months.
1835. Lady Susan Lygon, Port Eliot, January 22. 33.

Memorandum underneath this Entry. The Remains of Lady Susan Lygon

[Mother of Frederick Earl of Beauchamp] were removed from the Port Eliot Vault in S^t Germans Churchyard on the 3rd day of October 1867 (by Faculty from the Bishop of Exeter) to the Church yard of Madresfield in the County and Diocese of Worcester.

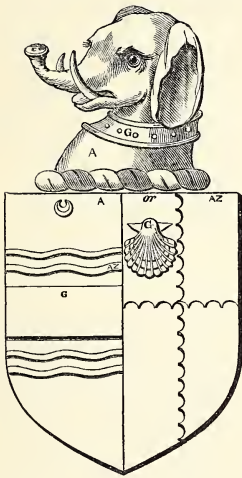
Tobias Furneaux

Incumbent of S^t Germans.

1845. William Eliot second Earl of S^t Germans, Port Eliot, January 30. 77. died on the 13th Inst.

1864. Edward John Cornwallis Eliot (Lord Eliot) Port Eliot. December 3. 37.

GRANT OF ARMS TO HARIOT ELIOT, WIFE OF RICHARD ELIOT, OF ST. GERMANS, BY JOHN ANSTIS, ESQ., GARTER, AND KNOX WARD, ESQ., CLARENCEUX, 1726.*



To all and Singular to whom these Presents shall come John Anstis Esq^r Garter, Principal King of Arms, and Knox Ward Esq. Clarenceux King of Arms send Greeting. Whereas those antient Badges and Ensigns of Gentility, commonly called or known by the Name of Arms, have heretofore been, and are still continued to be conferred upon deserving Persons to distinguish them from the common Sort of People, who neither can, nor may pretend to use them without lawful Authority. And whereas Harriot Eliot, wife of Richard Eliot, of S^t Germans, in the County of Cornwall Esq^r One of the Commissioners of His Majesty's Revenue of Excise hath represented unto the R^t Hon^{ble} Talbot Yelverton, Earl of Sussex, Kn^t of the most Hon^{ble} Order of the Bath, and Deputy (with the Royal Approbation) to the most Noble Thomas Duke of Norfolk Earl-Marshal & Hereditary Marshal of England, that being desirous to have such Arms Granted and Assigned unto Her, as She and her Descendants may lawfully bear, to be Impaled with her said Husband's in lieu of those descended unto her from her Father. And forasmuch as his Lordship

duely Considering the Request of the said Harriot Eliot, did, by Warrant under his Hand and Seal, bearing Date the second Day of this Instant July, Order and Direct us to Devise, Grant and Assign unto Her such Coat-Arms accordingly. Now know ye that We the said Garter and Clarenceux, in Pursuance of the Consent of the said Earl of Sussex, and by Virtue of the Letters Patent of Our Office to Each of Us respectively Granted under the Great Seal of Great Britain, have devised, and do, by these Presents, Grant and Assign unto the said Harriot Eliot the Arms hereafter mentioned, Viz^t Quarterly ingrailed Or and Azure, in the first Quarter an Escallop Gules, as the Same are in the Margin hereof, Impaled with her Said Husband's, more lively depicted. To be born and used for ever hereafter by her the said Harriot Eliot, and the Heirs and other Descendents of her Body lawfully begotten with their due Differences, according to the Usage and Custome of Arms, without the Lett or Interruption of any Person or Persons whatsoever. In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms, have to these Presents subscribed Our Names and affixed the Seals of Our several Offices the Sixteenth day of July in the Twelfth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord George by the Grace of God King of Great-Britain, France and Ireland Defender of the Faith &c. Annoq^{ue} Domini 1726.

John Anstis Garter
Principal King of Arms.

Knox Ward Clar^x
King of Arms.

* Copied from the original belonging to the Right Honourable the Earl of St. Germans.

The Pedigree of the Noble Family of Eliot in the County of Cornwall.

John Eliot of the County of Devon. — Joan daughter & heir of William Sigden of Sigden in the County of Devon.

Walter Eliot supposed to be the same who is mentioned in Fuller's Worthies — Margery his Wife, amongst the Gentry of Devonshire A° 12 Hen. VI. 1433.

William Eliot son of Walter Eliot. — Joan dau'r & heir of Nicholas Coteland of Coteland in the parish of Charlton in the County of Devon by Alice his Wife dau'r. and heir of John Burtleston.

John Eliot of Coteland in the County of Devon 1480. — Joan dau'r of John Bonville of Chute in the County of Devon. Living 1521.

Edward Eliot of Coteland afores^d. Died 26 March 1521. — Alice dau'r. of Robert Guye of Kingsbridge. Isabel Wife of John Somaister Esq. He living 1521.

1st Wife.

Mary dau'r of John — John Eliot of Port Eliot in the County of Cornwall aet. 18 — Grace dau'r of John Fitz of Tavistock 2d Wife. Purchased St Germans & died there without issue. Will dat. 7 Nov. 1576 proved 11 Febr. 1577.

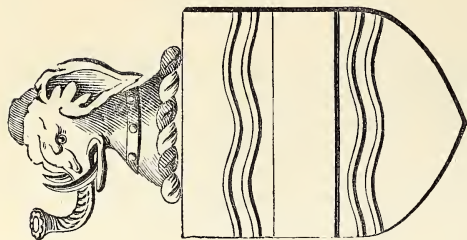
Hugh Eliot 2^d Son 1575.

Walter Eliot 3rd Son 1575.

Edward Eliot 4th Son 1575.

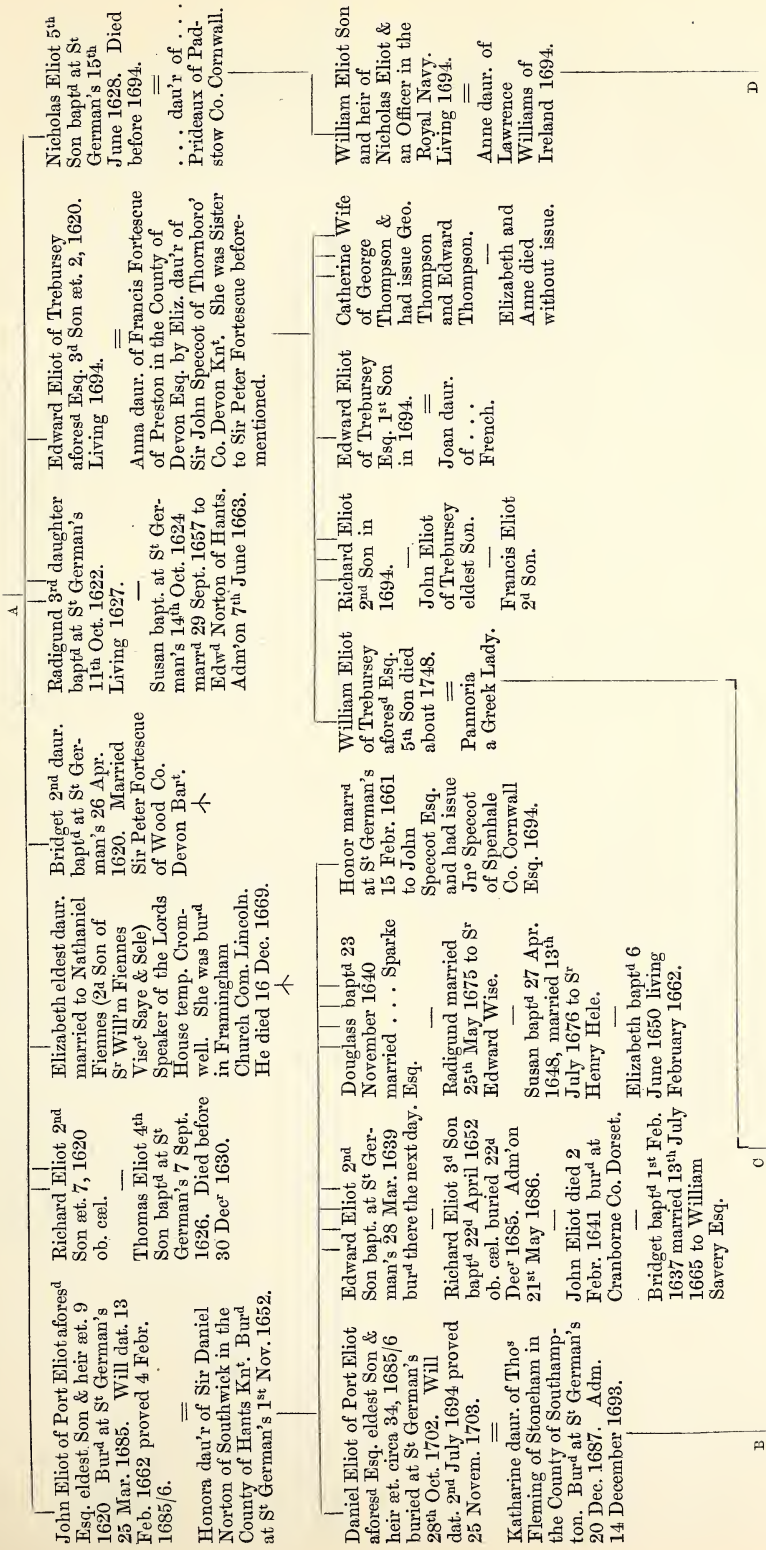
Richard Eliot of Port Eliot in the Parish of — Bridget dau'r. & St German's in the County of Cornwall Esq. Coheir of Nich^s Carswell of Hatch in the County of Devon. Alice Eliot 1575. 16 Feb. 1609 by his Son John Eliot.

Sir John Eliot of Port Eliot afores^d Kn^t Son & heir of Richard Eliot Knight of the — Radigund dau'r. and sole heir of Richard Shire for Cornwall A° 1627. 3 Car. I. Died in the Tower of London 1632. Will dat. 20 Dec. 1630 Codicil 27 Nov. 1632 proved 11th Dec. 1632.



Thomas Eliot — Joan dau'r. of fourth Son of John Norbrooke of Exeter. Robert Eliot died 1562.

Richard Gedy of Trebursey — Katherine dau'r. of Hugh Boscawen of Tregothinan in y^e County of Cornwall Esq. Will dated 30th April 1627 Codicil 19 March 1628. Esq. by Philippa Coheir of Nicholas Carminow Relict of . . . Nanscawen.



D

C

B

<p>B</p> <p>Katharine sole Child & heir born at Edmondsham Com. Dorset man^d Browne Willis of Whaddon Hall Com. Bucks Esq. the celebrated Antiquary. She died 1st Oct. 1724 et. 34 & was bur^d at Bleachley Com. Bucks. He died 5 Febr. 1760 et. 75 and was buried at Fenny Stratford in the said County. They had issue 4 Sons and 4 daughters.</p>	<p>C</p> <p>William Eliot. — John Eliot of Trebursey. — Sarah and George Thomp- son of St. Gimnes Com. Cornwall Clerk Son of George and Catherine above men- tioned.</p>	<p>D</p> <p>Edward Eliot Esq. One of the Commissioners of the Vic- tualling Office & M.P. for Liskeard Co. Cornwall a Minor and testamentary heir of Daniel Eliot 1694 died 18th 29th Sept. 1722. Adm'on 27 April 1723. — Susan dau. of Sir William Coryton Bar^t Bur^d at St. German's 4th Jan^y 1713 without issue. Adm'on de bonis non &c. 1 Jan. 1723.</p>	<p>E</p> <p>Richard Eliot of Port Eliot afores^d Esq. and Coheir of James Craigs Esq. bapt. at St. Ger- man's 28th Oct. 1694 mar^d 4 Mar. 1726. Died 19 Nov^r & was buried at St. German's 3^d Dec. 1748. Adm'on 27 May 1749 to Harriot Eliot his Relict, et. 70.</p>	<p>F</p> <p>Richard Eliot 2nd born and baptized at St. Germans 16 July 1733 Died abroad in the Navy a Minor and unmarried.</p>	<p>G</p> <p>Richard Eliot 3^d and youngest Son Born 12th and bapt. at St. Ger- man's 13 June 1741 sometime Governor of East Florida where he died unmarried.</p>	<p>H</p> <p>John Eliot buried at St. German's 26 Sept. 1693. — Katherine married to S^t Nicholas Tre- vanton Kn^t. — Elizabeth mar^d at St. German's 7 Nov. 1719 to Samuel Trewbody Clerk Rector of Jacobstow Co. Cornwall. — Elizabeth born and bapt. 12 March 1734 to Charles Cocks Lord Sommers buried at North Mims 8th Jan^y 1771. — Catherine born and baptized 29th Oct. 1743.</p>	<p>I</p> <p>James Eliot of Port Eliot afores^d Esq. only Son et. 4, 1722. Died unmar^d buried there 3 Aug. 1722 following.</p> <p>Elizabeth Only dau. born 9 July bapt. at St. German's 3. Aug. 1722 buried there 24 January following.</p> <p>Edward Eliot of Port Eliot afores^d & of Down Ampney in the County of Gloucester Esq. eldest Son & heir Kn^t of the Shire for Cornwall Born in the Parish of St. George Hanover Square 8 July 1727 Created by Pat. dat^d 30th Jan. 1784 BARON ELIOT of St. Cornwall To hold to him & the heirs male of his body Took the Surname and Arms of Craigs in addⁿ to those of Eliot and to subscribe the Name of Craigs before all Titles of Honour by Royal Licence dat^d 15th April 1789. Died 17 Febr. 1804 and was buried at St. German's 1st of the following month.</p>
--	---	---	--	--	--	--	---

Edward-James Eliot
Eliot, born 9
Aug. 1757 bur'd
at St' German's
following.

Edward-James
Eliot, born 9
Aug. 1757 bur'd
at St' German's
following.

Esq. Representative
in Parliament for
Liskeard & St' Ger-
man's; King's Re-
member in the
Court of Exchequer
sometime One of the
Lords Commissioners
of the Treasury &
One of the Commis-
sioners for the Affairs
of India; born 24
Aug. 1758. Died at St'
German's in the life-
time of his Father
20th Sept. 1797.
buried there.

Harriet-Hester only
Child & Heir Marr'd
Sir William-Henry
Pringle Kn't Com-
mander of the Bath
a Lieutenant General
in the Army. M.P.
for Liskeard &c.

Edward-Granville Eliot only Son and Heir apparent
commonly called Lord Eliot born 29 August 1798 Re-
presentative in Parliament for Liskeard and One of
the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury. Succeeded
as Earl St' Germans on the death of his Father; One
of Her Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council
LL.D. Appointed an ordinary member of the Civil
Division of the Third Class or Companions of the
Order of the Bath by Warrant dat. 1 May 1848.
[G.C.B. 1857. Lord Lieutenant of Ireland 1852-1855.
Lord Steward 1857-58, 1859-1866.]

Granville-Charles-Cornwallis-Charles-Cornwallis
wallis Eliot 2nd Son; born
9 September 1828 bapt.
in the Parish of St' George
Hanover Square in the
following month; Ensign
& Lieutenant
Guards June 1847.
[killed at Inkerman
Nov. 5, 1854].

Edward-John-Cornwallis
Eliot eldest Son born 24
April 1827 baptized at St'
George's Hanover Square
in the following month.
Cornet and Sub Lieutenant
in the 1st Regiment of
Life Guards [died 26
Nov. 1864 bur'd at St'
Germans].

Henry Cornwallis
Eliot 5th but 4th
surv'g son; Midship-
man R.N. 1848.
Born 11 Feb. 1835;
bapt. at St' George
Hanover Square.

Ernest Cornwallis
Eliot 4th Son. Born
28 April 1831 bapt.
at St' Geo. Han. Sq.
Died 16 Jan. 1832
bur'd at St' Germans.

John Eliot born 30 Sept. 1761 and bapt. at St'
German's 6 Oct. following, sometime Representa-
tive in Parliament for Liskeard; succeeded as Baron
Eliot of St' Germans afors'd & discontinued the
use of the Surname of Craggs; Advanced to the
Dignity of an Earl of the United Kingdom of
Great Britain and Ireland by the Name of Style
and Title of EARL of ST GERMANS in the
County of Cornwall To hold to him and the Heirs
male of his body with remainder in default of
such issue to his Brother William Eliot Esq. and
the Heirs Male of his body by Pat. dat'd 28 Nov.
1815. Died 17 November 1823 without issue.

1 Wife.
Caroline Yorke only dau. of the Right Hon. Chas'
Yorke &c. and Sister of Philip Earl of Hardwicke
born 29 Aug. 1765 mar'd 9 Sept. 1790 at St'
James's Westminster. Died 26 July 1818.

3d Wife.
Harriot dau. of the Right Hon.ble Reginald Pole
Carew. Married 19th August 1819. Living 1829.

John Eliot born 30 Sept. 1761 and bapt. at St'
German's 6 Oct. following, sometime Representa-
tive in Parliament for Liskeard; succeeded as Baron
Eliot of St' Germans afors'd & discontinued the
use of the Surname of Craggs; Advanced to the
Dignity of an Earl of the United Kingdom of
Great Britain and Ireland by the Name of Style
and Title of EARL of ST GERMANS in the
County of Cornwall To hold to him and the Heirs
male of his body with remainder in default of
such issue to his Brother William Eliot Esq. and
the Heirs Male of his body by Pat. dat'd 28 Nov.
1815. Died 17 November 1823 without issue.

1 Wife.
Caroline Yorke only dau. of the Right Hon. Chas'
Yorke &c. and Sister of Philip Earl of Hardwicke
born 29 Aug. 1765 mar'd 9 Sept. 1790 at St'
James's Westminster. Died 26 July 1818.

3d Wife.
Harriot dau. of the Right Hon.ble Reginald Pole
Carew. Married 19th August 1819. Living 1829.

John Eliot born 30 Sept. 1761 and bapt. at St'
German's 6 Oct. following, sometime Representa-
tive in Parliament for Liskeard; succeeded as Baron
Eliot of St' Germans afors'd & discontinued the
use of the Surname of Craggs; Advanced to the
Dignity of an Earl of the United Kingdom of
Great Britain and Ireland by the Name of Style
and Title of EARL of ST GERMANS in the
County of Cornwall To hold to him and the Heirs
male of his body with remainder in default of
such issue to his Brother William Eliot Esq. and
the Heirs Male of his body by Pat. dat'd 28 Nov.
1815. Died 17 November 1823 without issue.

1 Wife.
Caroline Yorke only dau. of the Right Hon. Chas'
Yorke &c. and Sister of Philip Earl of Hardwicke
born 29 Aug. 1765 mar'd 9 Sept. 1790 at St'
James's Westminster. Died 26 July 1818.

3d Wife.
Harriot dau. of the Right Hon.ble Reginald Pole
Carew. Married 19th August 1819. Living 1829.

Leveson-Gower
dau. of Granville
1st Marq's of Staf-
ford K.G. mar'd in
November 1797.
Died at Madeira
24th March 1806
buried at St'
Germans.

Susan-Caroline 2d dau. born
12th April 1801 married 8
July 1824 Henry Beauchamp
born 27
July 1799.
bapt. at St'
Germans
afors'd
[died April 1866
buried at Bognor].

Caroline-
Georgiana
eldest dau.
born 27
July 1799.
bapt. at St'
Germans
afors'd
[died April 1866
buried at Bognor].

Louisa-Susan-Cornwallis
born 17 December 1825
bapt'd at St' George's Hano-
ver-Square in the following
month [mar'd January
1850, Hons & Rev.
Walker Pensonby, Vicar
of Canford Dorset].

Louisa-Susan-Cornwallis
born 17 December 1825
bapt'd at St' George's Hano-
ver-Square in the following
month [mar'd January
1850, Hons & Rev.
Walker Pensonby, Vicar
of Canford Dorset].

Elizabeth Harriet
Born 24 Aug. 1833;
bapt. at St' Geo. Han.
Sq. Died 16 Mar.
1835 bur'd at Kensal
Green.

Charles George Cornwallis
Eliot 6th but 5th surv'g son.
Born 16 Oct. 1839; bapt. at
St' Geo. Hanover Square
[married 26 Oct. 1865 Con-
stance Rhannon da. of Sir
John Guest Bart. & has issue
Granville John born 22 Sept.
1867 bapt. at St' Germans;
Blanche Elizabeth born 10
Aug. 1866 bapt'd at St' Gabriels
Pimlico].

Elizabeth Harriet
Born 24 Aug. 1833;
bapt. at St' Geo. Han.
Sq. Died 16 Mar.
1835 bur'd at Kensal
Green.

Charles George Cornwallis
Eliot 6th but 5th surv'g son.
Born 16 Oct. 1839; bapt. at
St' Geo. Hanover Square
[married 26 Oct. 1865 Con-
stance Rhannon da. of Sir
John Guest Bart. & has issue
Granville John born 22 Sept.
1867 bapt. at St' Germans;
Blanche Elizabeth born 10
Aug. 1866 bapt'd at St' Gabriels
Pimlico].

Elizabeth Harriet
Born 24 Aug. 1833;
bapt. at St' Geo. Han.
Sq. Died 16 Mar.
1835 bur'd at Kensal
Green.

Charles George Cornwallis
Eliot 6th but 5th surv'g son.
Born 16 Oct. 1839; bapt. at
St' Geo. Hanover Square
[married 26 Oct. 1865 Con-
stance Rhannon da. of Sir
John Guest Bart. & has issue
Granville John born 22 Sept.
1867 bapt. at St' Germans;
Blanche Elizabeth born 10
Aug. 1866 bapt'd at St' Gabriels
Pimlico].

Elizabeth Harriet
Born 24 Aug. 1833;
bapt. at St' Geo. Han.
Sq. Died 16 Mar.
1835 bur'd at Kensal
Green.

Charles George Cornwallis
Eliot 6th but 5th surv'g son.
Born 16 Oct. 1839; bapt. at
St' Geo. Hanover Square
[married 26 Oct. 1865 Con-
stance Rhannon da. of Sir
John Guest Bart. & has issue
Granville John born 22 Sept.
1867 bapt. at St' Germans;
Blanche Elizabeth born 10
Aug. 1866 bapt'd at St' Gabriels
Pimlico].

Susan-Caroline 2d dau. born
12th April 1801 married 8
July 1824 Henry Beauchamp
born 27
July 1799.
bapt. at St'
Germans
afors'd
[died April 1866
buried at Bognor].

Caroline-
Georgiana
eldest dau.
born 27
July 1799.
bapt. at St'
Germans
afors'd
[died April 1866
buried at Bognor].

Louisa-Susan-Cornwallis
born 17 December 1825
bapt'd at St' George's Hano-
ver-Square in the following
month [mar'd January
1850, Hons & Rev.
Walker Pensonby, Vicar
of Canford Dorset].

Louisa-Susan-Cornwallis
born 17 December 1825
bapt'd at St' George's Hano-
ver-Square in the following
month [mar'd January
1850, Hons & Rev.
Walker Pensonby, Vicar
of Canford Dorset].

Elizabeth Harriet
Born 24 Aug. 1833;
bapt. at St' Geo. Han.
Sq. Died 16 Mar.
1835 bur'd at Kensal
Green.

Charles George Cornwallis
Eliot 6th but 5th surv'g son.
Born 16 Oct. 1839; bapt. at
St' Geo. Hanover Square
[married 26 Oct. 1865 Con-
stance Rhannon da. of Sir
John Guest Bart. & has issue
Granville John born 22 Sept.
1867 bapt. at St' Germans;
Blanche Elizabeth born 10
Aug. 1866 bapt'd at St' Gabriels
Pimlico].

Elizabeth Harriet
Born 24 Aug. 1833;
bapt. at St' Geo. Han.
Sq. Died 16 Mar.
1835 bur'd at Kensal
Green.

Charles George Cornwallis
Eliot 6th but 5th surv'g son.
Born 16 Oct. 1839; bapt. at
St' Geo. Hanover Square
[married 26 Oct. 1865 Con-
stance Rhannon da. of Sir
John Guest Bart. & has issue
Granville John born 22 Sept.
1867 bapt. at St' Germans;
Blanche Elizabeth born 10
Aug. 1866 bapt'd at St' Gabriels
Pimlico].

Elizabeth Harriet
Born 24 Aug. 1833;
bapt. at St' Geo. Han.
Sq. Died 16 Mar.
1835 bur'd at Kensal
Green.

Charles George Cornwallis
Eliot 6th but 5th surv'g son.
Born 16 Oct. 1839; bapt. at
St' Geo. Hanover Square
[married 26 Oct. 1865 Con-
stance Rhannon da. of Sir
John Guest Bart. & has issue
Granville John born 22 Sept.
1867 bapt. at St' Germans;
Blanche Elizabeth born 10
Aug. 1866 bapt'd at St' Gabriels
Pimlico].

Susan-Caroline 2d dau. born
12th April 1801 married 8
July 1824 Henry Beauchamp
born 27
July 1799.
bapt. at St'
Germans
afors'd
[died April 1866
buried at Bognor].

Caroline-
Georgiana
eldest dau.
born 27
July 1799.
bapt. at St'
Germans
afors'd
[died April 1866
buried at Bognor].

Louisa-Susan-Cornwallis
born 17 December 1825
bapt'd at St' George's Hano-
ver-Square in the following
month [mar'd January
1850, Hons & Rev.
Walker Pensonby, Vicar
of Canford Dorset].

Louisa-Susan-Cornwallis
born 17 December 1825
bapt'd at St' George's Hano-
ver-Square in the following
month [mar'd January
1850, Hons & Rev.
Walker Pensonby, Vicar
of Canford Dorset].

Elizabeth Harriet
Born 24 Aug. 1833;
bapt. at St' Geo. Han.
Sq. Died 16 Mar.
1835 bur'd at Kensal
Green.

Charles George Cornwallis
Eliot 6th but 5th surv'g son.
Born 16 Oct. 1839; bapt. at
St' Geo. Hanover Square
[married 26 Oct. 1865 Con-
stance Rhannon da. of Sir
John Guest Bart. & has issue
Granville John born 22 Sept.
1867 bapt. at St' Germans;
Blanche Elizabeth born 10
Aug. 1866 bapt'd at St' Gabriels
Pimlico].

Elizabeth Harriet
Born 24 Aug. 1833;
bapt. at St' Geo. Han.
Sq. Died 16 Mar.
1835 bur'd at Kensal
Green.

Charles George Cornwallis
Eliot 6th but 5th surv'g son.
Born 16 Oct. 1839; bapt. at
St' Geo. Hanover Square
[married 26 Oct. 1865 Con-
stance Rhannon da. of Sir
John Guest Bart. & has issue
Granville John born 22 Sept.
1867 bapt. at St' Germans;
Blanche Elizabeth born 10
Aug. 1866 bapt'd at St' Gabriels
Pimlico].

Elizabeth Harriet
Born 24 Aug. 1833;
bapt. at St' Geo. Han.
Sq. Died 16 Mar.
1835 bur'd at Kensal
Green.

Charles George Cornwallis
Eliot 6th but 5th surv'g son.
Born 16 Oct. 1839; bapt. at
St' Geo. Hanover Square
[married 26 Oct. 1865 Con-
stance Rhannon da. of Sir
John Guest Bart. & has issue
Granville John born 22 Sept.
1867 bapt. at St' Germans;
Blanche Elizabeth born 10
Aug. 1866 bapt'd at St' Gabriels
Pimlico].

Elizabeth Harriet
Born 24 Aug. 1833;
bapt. at St' Geo. Han.
Sq. Died 16 Mar.
1835 bur'd at Kensal
Green.

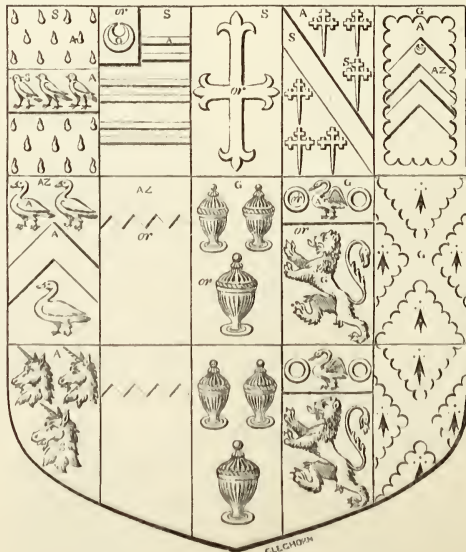
Charles George Cornwallis
Eliot 6th but 5th surv'g son.
Born 16 Oct. 1839; bapt. at
St' Geo. Hanover Square
[married 26 Oct. 1865 Con-
stance Rhannon da. of Sir
John Guest Bart. & has issue
Granville John born 22 Sept.
1867 bapt. at St' Germans;
Blanche Elizabeth born 10
Aug. 1866 bapt'd at St' Gabriels
Pimlico].

The original Pedigree is in the possession of the Right Hon. the Earl of St. Germans.



QUARTERINGS OF ELIOT.

- 1 Eliot quarterly with Craggs.
- 2 Sigden.
- 3 Coteland.
- 4 Burleston.
- 5 Godrewy.
- 6 Tresawell.
- 7 Carswell.
- 8 Cradock.
- 9 Gill.
- 10 Brittricheston.
- 11 Dymock.
- 12 Prall.
- 13 Craggs.
- 14 Elliston.
- 15 Eliot quarterly with Craggs.



QUARTERINGS OF CORNWALLIS.

- 1 Cornwallis.
- 2 Buckton.
- 3 Braham.
- 4 Try.
- 5 Tyrell.
- 6 Stamford.
- 7 Butler.
- 8 Butler.
- 9 Carrick.
- 10 Fitzgerald.
- 11 Preston.
- 12 Butler.
- 13 Butler.
- 14 Carrick.
- 15 Fitzgerald.

We hereby certify that the foregoing Pedigree hath been faithfully extracted from the Records of the College of Arms London, excepting the three first Generations which rest upon the Authority of a Manuscript remaining amongst the muniments of the Earl of S' Germans. Witness Our hands at the said College this 2^d day of July 1829.

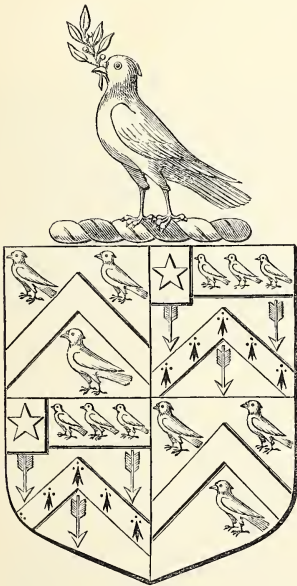
G. J. BELTZ Lancaster.
W^m Woods Bluemantle.

The additions to the above Pedigree are faithfully extracted from the Records of the College of Arms.

ALBERT W. WOODS
Lancaster Herald.

14 June 1849.

CONFIRMATION OF ARMS, BY SIR JOHN BERNARD BURKE,
ULSTER, TO THE REVEREND MATTHEW DAWSON DUFF-
FIELD, CANON OF MIDDLEHAM, VICAR OF STEBBING, CO.
ESSEX, 1858.*



To All and Singular to whom these Presents shall come I Sir John Bernard Burke, Ulster King of Arms and Principal Herald of all Ireland, Knight Attendant on the Most Illustrious Order of S' Patrick send Greeting.

Whereas the Reverend Matthew Dawson Duffield† Canon of Middleham, Vicar of Stebbing in Essex and formerly Chaplain to His Royal Highness the late Duke of Cambridge, designated in the official Records of my Office as of Carlton in the Parish of Coverham in the County of York, second and youngest son of the late Richard Duffield Esquire of Theakston in the said County of York, by Anne his wife, third and youngest daughter of Matthew Dawson, and last surviving sister & heir of Roger Dawson of Carlton aforesaid Esquire, hath made it appear to me that the Arms of Duffield originally entered in the Records of Ulster's Office marked "Arms A" page 51. were confirmed to the descendants of his grandfather Thomas Duffield of Ripon in the County York by the late Ulster King of Arms on the 12th January 1848, and hath now applied to me that I would perfect that registration by confirming to him and his descendants the Arms of Dawson to be borne as a quartering with the Coat of Duffield,

in right of his mother Anne Dawson, eventually heiress of her brother Roger Dawson of Carlton aforesaid Esquire. Know ye therefore that I the said Ulster King of Arms having taken the request of the said applicant into consideration am pleased to comply with the same, and by virtue of the power to me given by

* The confirmation is in the possession of the Reverend the Count Dawson-Duffield, LL.D., Rector of Sephton, Lancashire.

† The Rev. Matthew Dawson Duffield, F.S.A., died on the 24th of June, 1866, and was buried with his mother's ancestors at Coverham. The Duffields were for a long period owners of land at

Her Majesty's Royal Letters Patent under the Great Seal of Ireland and by authority of the same have given and granted and by these Presents do ratify exemplify and confirm unto the said Reverend Matthew Dawson Duffield and his descendants the Arms following Viz. Quarterly 1st and 4th Sable a Chevron Argent between three Doves of the last, beaked and Membered Gules, for Duffield. 2nd and 3rd Azure a Chevron Ermine between three Arrows Or, feathered and barbed Argent; on a Chief of the last three Daws sable, beaked and membered Gules: a Canton also Gules, charged with a Mullet of the third, for Dawson. For Crest, A Dove, in its beak an Olive branch, all proper. And for Motto, *Esto semper fidelis*, the whole as is above more clearly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Reverend Matthew Dawson Duffield and his descendants according to the laws of Arms without the let hindrance molestation or interruption of any person or persons whatsoever. In witness whereof I have subscribed these Presents and affixed hereto my Official Seal this Twenty first day of December in the Twenty second year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith and so forth, and in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty eight.

J. Bernard Burke, Ulster King of Arms of all Ireland.

Entered in the Books of Ulsters Office Dublin Castle
21st December 1858

ROBT SMITH
Registrar.

Kirky Malzeard, Grantley, and Burton Leonard, near Ripon. A member of the family, who resided at Grantley, is registered in the Herald's Visitation of the co. of York made in 1666 as having married Mary, daughter of James Favell, of Keireby, in the parish of Kirby Overblows. A branch of the Ripon Duffields settled in Ireland. One of the family married Mary, daughter of Charles Wilington, of Ballymoney, King's County, Esquire, and it was to his descendants—as well as those of Thomas Duffield, of Ripon—that the arms of Duffield were confirmed in 1848, by Sir William Betham. Besides the marriage of Richard Duffield to Anne Dawson mentioned in the Patent of Arms printed herewith, there were other intermarriages between the Duffields and Dawsons. Thomas Duffield, of Ripon (father of the Richard Duffield just mentioned), married Mary, daughter of Matthew Dawson, of Ilton, and his brother Richard Duffield married—at Kirky Malzeard, on the 19th of May, 1730—Beatrice Dawson, and left issue Elizabeth Duffield, who married Thomas Walker, Mayor of Ripon

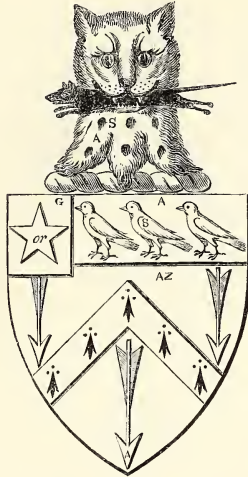


1775 and 1787, by whom she was mother of Elizabeth Walker, who married Thomas Harrison, M.D., of Bishopton, near Ripon, whose brother William Harrison had a daughter Anne, married to William Dawson, of Azerley Hall, who died in 1828. An emblazoned pedigree on vellum, signed by George Harrison, Windsor Herald, and in the possession of the Rev. the Count Dawson-Duffield, LL.D., Rector of Sephton, near Liverpool,—who, by her Majesty's Royal Licence, bears the name of Dawson before that of Duffield,—shows that Roger Dawson, of Carlton in the time of Queen Elizabeth, was brother to Gilbert Dawson, from whom the Dawsons of Azerley Hall, in the parish of Kirky Malzeard, descended. The *ancient* arms of Dawson which were allowed to the Coverdale and Azerley Dawsons, under the signature of Lancaster Herald, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, were sometimes borne quarterly with a more modern shield (ermine on a canton azure a stag lodged or), by the Azerley Dawsons. We find on the monumental

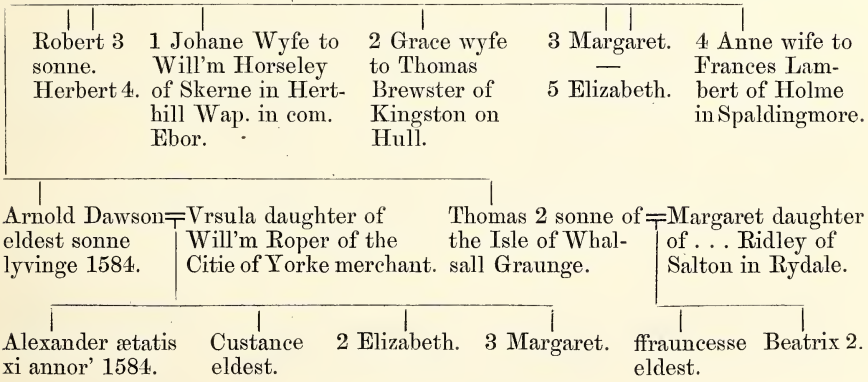
brass of Anthony Dawson, who died in 1735, the *ancient arms* quartered with the *more modern* coat, whereas on the monumental brass of William Dawson, of Azerley, who died in 1640, the *modern* coat only appears. The *modern* coat was also sometimes borne by the Coverdale Dawsons, as appears from a seal which belonged to Roger Dawson, of Coverdale, and which is herewith engraved. Another branch of the Dawsons which was of Spaldingholme bore the same ancient arms as those which belonged to the Dawsons of Coverdale and Azerley, but used a different crest, as shown by the engraving which appears with their pedigree. It is singular that the Coverdale branch of the Dawsons became extinct in the male line in the early part of the present century by the death of Roger Dawson, of Middlelun House, co. of York, attorney-at-law; and the branch of the Dawsons long seated at Azerley Hall recently became extinct in the male line by the death of the only son of William Dawson, who was the last of the family connected with Azerley.

Dawson Pedigree,

From Glover's Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584.



Margaret daughter of Rowland Herbert of Skipwith in com. Ebor. first. = Alexander Dawson of the Mannor of Spaldingholme in Com. Ebor. Lyvinge 1584. = Elizabeth daughter of . . . Harwoode of . . . second Wyfe.



Rowland Dawson

Extracted from Glover's Visitation of Yorkshire marked 2 D 5 fo. 113, now remaining in the College of Arms London.

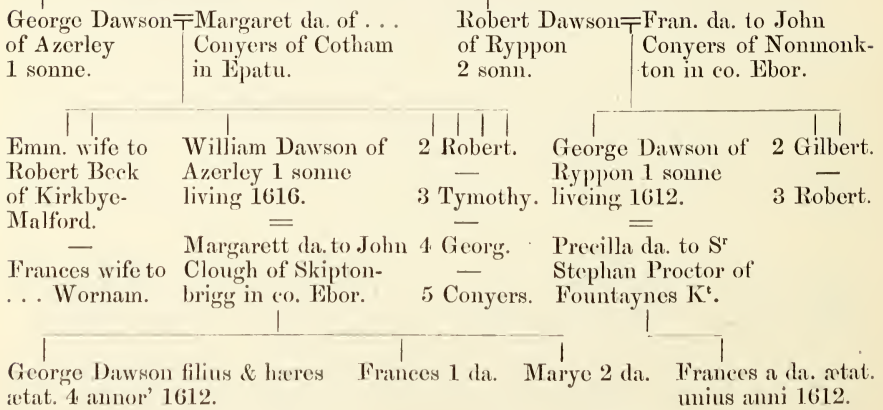
GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Dawson Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1612.



Gilbert Dawson of Azerley in Co. Ebor. = Cataryne da. of . . . Conyers.



William Dawson.

Geo. Dawson.

The above Pedigree is faithfully copied from the
Heralds Visitation of Yorkshire marked C 13 fol. 200
now remaining in the College of Arms London.

Witness my hand this Ninth Day of November 1813.

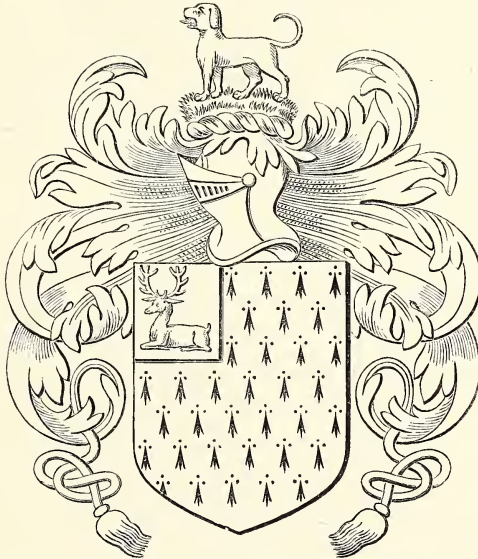
WILLIAM RADCLYFFE Rouge Croix.

Dawson of Azerley.

INSCRIPTIONS IN KIRKBY MALZEARD CHURCH, YORKSHIRE.*

On a Brass Plate.

HERE LIETH INTERED THE BODY
OF GEORGE DAWSON OF AZERLEY ESQ.
QVI OBIT DECIMO QVINTO DIE IVLII
ANNO DOMINI 1653 ANNO ETATIS
SVÆ TRICESSIMO NONO.



HERE LYETH INTERED THE BODYE OF
M^r WILLIAM DAWSON OF AZERLEY
QVI OBIT VICESSIMO NONO DIES (*sic*)
MARTII ANNO Dⁿⁱ 1640 ANNOQ³
ETATIS SVÆ QVINQUAGESSIMO SEPTIMO.

* Communicated by Mr. William John Croft, of Kirkby Malzeard.



HERE LIETH THE BODY OF ANTHONY DAWSON ESQ^r
 (ELDEST SON OF SIR WILLIAM DAWSON OF
 ASERLEY KNIGHT) WHO DIED UPON Y^e 11th DAY OF
 MAY 1735 AGED 63 YEARS.

HERE LIES INTERRED THE BODY OF ANTHO
 NY DAWSON LATE OF ASERLEY FOR
 MERLY OF LINCOLNS INN LONDON
 BARISTER AT LAW WHO DIED 2^d
 MARCH 17— HE WAS SON
 OF ANTHONY DAWSON OF ASERLEY
 ESQUIRE WHO WAS THE ELDEST SON
 OF SIR WILLIAM DAWSON KNIGHT
 HE LEFT BY SARAH HIS WIFE EIGHT
 CHILDREN VIZ. SAMUEL SAVILE
 WILLIAM ANTHONY SARAH
 . . . TON ANN BOWES MARTHA
 AND ELIZABETH.

SARAH THE WIFE OF ANTHONY
 DAWSON OF AZERLEY DIED
 8th SEPTEMBER 1779 AGED

W^m DAWSON OB. 14th OF MARCH 1828 Æ. 35.

Helsby Pedigree.

Y^e Pedegrey Desent or Geneologie of y^e Auntient and Worshyp^d Hovse of Helsby Lordes of Helsby Chorleton & Acton in y^e Countie Palatync of Chestre as y^e same appereth by diuers monuments and evidences in the possessione of Ranvlph Helsby of Helsby Gent. as hereyn depicted & sett forth by me Io: Challmer of the Cittye of Chester gent. A^o Dⁱni 1645.

<p>Sir Jocelyne als Joceramus de Hellesby Dominus de Hellesby Cherleton & Actone Vice Comes Cestr. temp. — Agatha vxor eius filia Syr Hamon Phill. Orreby Justic. cestr. Sygnod with y^e crosse A^o 1214. Or a saltire sable, for Helsby, impaling quarterly gules and or, in first quarter a lion passant of the second.</p>	<p>Syr Johan. de Hellesby milit. Dom. de Hellesby fil. & heres Iocerame. Vix. tempore Reg. J'oluan. et Hen. 3 ob. ante 54 Hen. 3. Leuca vx. eius fil. . . Arden. Helsby, impaling gules three crosses croslet fitchée or, a chief of the last.</p>	<p>Roger de Hellesby vix. temp. Hen. 3. fil. Ioceram. Sciunt presentes &c. Roger de Hellesby dedi' de Joha' de Hellesby frat' me' totam terram mea' in Hellesby qua' Joceram' d'us de Hellesby me' pater dat' Agath' mater me' fil' Hamond de Massey &c. cum pastur. et o' 16 s. perdidit nencius &c. in moris in turbaris in aq' &c.</p>
<p>Adam, de Hellesby Dominus de Actone Emme vx. ei. fil. & heres Rob. Dom. de ffroddesham co. cestr. vixit 16 Hen. 3 ob. ante 4 Edw. 1. Helsby, impaling argent on a cross engrailed sable five estoiles of the first.</p>	<p>Jocelyne de Hellesbie vixit 49 Hen 3 fil. Joceramus. Hamon de Hellesby vix. temp. Hen. 3 fil. Ioceramus. Arms, Helsby.</p>	<p>Henri de Hellesbie de Cherletonne temp. Hen. 3. Arms, Helsby.</p>
<p>Rad'i als. Ranvlfe de Hellesbi Dom. de Actone fil. et heres Adam. Vxor ei. fil. Dom. de Trewyford co. Cestr. temp. Hen. 3. ob. ante 4 Ed. 1. Helsby, impaling argent a cross sable.</p>	<p>Maria de Hellesby vxor . . . Massey temp. Hen. 3. Quarterly gules and or, in first quarter a lion passant guardant of the last, impaling Helsby.</p>	<p>Willm' de Hellesby Agnes de Hellesby soror: Will'm de al's Actone Vicar ecclesie de Bacford vxor . . . de Aldersay temp. Edw. 2. Gules on a bend engrailed argent three leopard's heads vert between two cinquefoils or, impaling Helsby.</p>
<p>Thom' de Hellesby et Actonne frater Hugoni 16 Ed. 1 & 2. Arms, Helsby.</p>	<p>Rad'i de Actone fil. Radt temp. Hen. 3 & Ed. 2. Azure a chevron gules between three mallets or.</p>	<p>Simon de Actone temp. Hen. 3. Arms, Helsby.</p>
<p>Thom' de Hellesby Dns. de Hellesby et Ricard de Hellesby frater Dvns Quiste Byrches in Hattonne (ture vxor) Hen. 3 & 4 & 8 Ed. 1. Vxor eius forde Actonne et cohères Adam. dom. de Hatton iuxta Daresbry co. cest' ob. ante 4 Ed. 1.</p>	<p>Arms, impaling azure a chevron between three garbs or.</p>	<p>Will'm de Hellesby fil. Henri de Bacford Actonne et Charletonne circa 54 Hen. 3. Dedi terra in Cherletonne sanc. Werburgse Abbey circ. A^o 1305. Arms, Helsby.</p>
<p>Ricardvs de Helesby fil. Johan. fil. Joceram. ob. ante patrem. Vxor eius Alicia fil. Syr Ranulph de Thornetone en le Mores co. Cestr. miles. vidve 53 Reg. Hen. 3. Helsby, impaling argent on a bend gules three escarbuncles or.</p>	<p>Sciunt p sentes & futurū qd ego Joceramū, Dns de Hellesby, mar' aedi concessi & hanc p senti carta mea confirmavi Ricard' fil. Johan' de Hellesby miles, fil. me' & hereditibus suis p. homagio & s uicio suo quod p'te tre mee in villa de Actonme.</p>	<p>Havia de Hellesby vxor Hugo' de Bostoke fil. Sir Will. de Bostoke milit. et Eliz. vxor eius fil. Dominvs Ardley de Helegh.</p>
<p>Alain. de Hellesby Dns. de Hellesby et Ricard de Hellesby frater Dvns Will'm de Hellesby Quiste Byrches in Hattonne (ture vxor) Hen. 3 & 4 & 8 Ed. 1. Vxor eius forde Actonne et cohères Adam. dom. de Hatton iuxta Daresbry co. cest' ob. ante 4 Ed. 1.</p>	<p>Helsby, impaling gules three pleons argent.</p>	<p>Galfrid. de Hellesby frater Ric. Abbey circ. A^o 1305. Arms, Helsby.</p>
<p>Sciunt presentes &c. Thom' de Hellesbie et Rad'i de Actone fil. Rad'i de Hellesbie dedi' &c. Will de Hellesby Vicar de Bacforde tot' terra Will' heredi' et assign' &c. His testibz Will' dom. de Hellesby Peeres de Thornetonne mil.</p>	<p>Sciunt presentes &c. ergo Adam de Hatton dedi &c. Alano filio Ricard de Hellesby in libero matrimonio cum Beatrix filia mea quamdam terram que vocatur Quiste &c. ac quantum partem domini villas de Hatton cum quibusdam parcia totius Bossi et wasi eiusdem villas Habend &c. de me et hereditibus in feodo &c. in acquit' &c. in viuaris & in molen' etc. Testib. Hugone de Duttonne Petro de Thornetone et multis aliis.</p>	<p>Sable a fess humettee argent, impaling Helsby.</p>

Pyers de Hellesby frater Will. et Kat'inam uxore eius temp. Ed. 2.

Beatrix de Hellesby fil. Alan. de Hellesby et vxor ... de Edgerton temp. Edw. 2.

Hugo de Hellesby fil. Alan et frat. Adam. tempore R. Edw. 2.

Rad'i de Actone als Rad'um de Hellesby de Actonne et Cecilia vxor eius, temp. Edw. 1 et Edw. 2.

Adam de Hellesby de Actone mil. fl. Adæ de Actone fil. Adam. 7 Ed. 2, & 17 Edw. 3. Ob. 1 Oct. Adam. 13 Ric. 2 A° D. 1370.

Matilde de Hellesbie & Alicia de Hellesbie. soror Adam. Arms, Helshy.

Adam de Hellesby de Actone fil. 2 Alan. Dnus de Hellesby. Hab. terr. in Hellesby Cherleton Bacforde et Dom. de Actone 6 R. Edw. 1 & 3. Vxor eius Mawde fil. et heres Rad'i Dom. de Actone.

cherron gules between three mullets or. Ombibus Christi fidelibus Adam de Hellesby &c. Scietis me dedisse deo et Sancto Werburgæ et monachis fontanarij bonitates terra in choleton in libertate et monachis fontanarij amore et pro salute anime Joce Will' d'nis de Hellesby mil' et antecess' &c. et pro sal. anime Will' d'nis de Hellesby mil' frat' me' & Hawisia sponsæ suæ et pro sal' an' Alan de Hellesby pat' me' et ux' et Beatrix vx' me' et pro a' Rad'i de Actonne frat' me' et Beatrix vx' edgerton soror me'.

Syr Ric. de Hellesby de Actone mil. fl. Adæ de Actone fil. Alan. 7 Ed. 2, & 17 Edw. 3. Ob. 1 Oct. Adam. 13 Ric. 2 A° Dni 1384. Vxor eius Hawisia fil. Willims d'nis de Harthville ob. 31 Dec. a° 1373.

Syr Bertram de Hellesby miles frater Reginald temp. Ed. 2.

Rad'i de Hellesby de Actone fil. Adam. vxor eius fil. ... Helshy, impating vert a che-dogs courant gules.

Syr Will. de Hellesby mil. Dom. de Hellesby 2, 4 & 10 Ed. 1, et Cherlone. Hab. terr. in Bacford et heres Rad'vphi de Actone. ob. ante 14 Ed. 2. Vxor ei. Auicia fil. Sir Phytum Dom. de Bollin miles, temp. Hen. 3.

Sciatis presentes & futuri ego Will'us d'nis de Hellesby mil' de Hellesby frat' me' & heredibus &c. quadrat' an' Adam de Hellesby frat' me' & heredibus &c. de me & de heredibus meis &c. Reddend' inde annuat' &c. una sagr't' argent' ad festu' natal' d'ni. His testibz Hugo de Duttono Hugo de Hattono Petro de Hellesby Rob' de froddesha' Reginald' et Bertram fil' p' d'ct Adam de Hellesby David cler' & mult' aliis. Dat apud Hellesby die tert' post Pasch' anno ... Ed. 1.

Margaria de Hellesby & Alicia de Hellesby vx. Galfrid. Starkey de Streitone com. Cestr. wch Marg. & Alic. claymed agaimst the Fyne of Sir William.

Argent a stork sable, impating Helshy.

A

B

The Ladre Mawde by temp. Edw. 1. Sciatis presentes & futuri ego Will'us d'nis de Hellesby mil' de Hellesby frat' me' & heredibus &c. quadrat' an' Adam de Hellesby frat' me' & heredibus meis &c. Reddend' inde annuat' &c. una sagr't' argent' ad festu' natal' d'ni. His testibz Hugo de Duttono Hugo de Hattono Petro de Hellesby Rob' de froddesha' Reginald' et Bertram fil' p' d'ct Adam de Hellesby David cler' & mult' aliis. Dat apud Hellesby die tert' post Pasch' anno ... Ed. 1.

C

Syr Will. de Hellesby miles. D'ns de Hellesby Cherlone & Actone ob. ante a° Dom. 1332 Fil. Will. fil. Alan. Sygned with y + Vxor ei. Hawisia fil. Syr Will. de Tressell de Marstone Trusselle com. Northam. miles. Helshy, impating argent a cross flory gules.

D

Sciatis &c. ego Will'us de Hellesby mil' d'cti &c. Ric. fil' Adam' frat' me' & heredibus &c. Reddend' &c. duodeci denarij argent' de capibz. dnis. feodi illius &c. Reddend' &c. duodeci denarij argent' ad duas annuat' vide ad festu' sc' Egidii Abbat sex denar' & ad festum natal' d'ni &c. His testibz. Will' de throsselle Pyers de Thornetone mil' Ada' de Hatton Henrico de Besonne Hen' de Thoroughford et aliis. Dat. 1 Oc. 11 Ed. 2.

E

Rate Starkey de Streitone loryned in the clayme against y' fyne Sir Will. of Hellesby his Vncle loryved of Hellesby to Sr Peeres of Thornetone with y' Dame Lvyce his dau'. Arms, Starkey.

F

Will'm de Hellesby a Preistie frater Rad'i temp. R. 2. Angelina de Hellesby soror Will'm. et vxor ... Vernon. Argent on a fess azure three garbs or, impating Helshy.

G

Syr Ric. de Hellesby de Actone mil. fl. Adæ de Actone fil. Alan. 7 Ed. 2, & 17 Edw. 3. Ob. 1 Oct. Adam. 13 Ric. 2 A° Dni 1384. Vxor eius Hawisia fil. Willims d'nis de Harthville ob. 31 Dec. a° 1373. Helshy impating azure on a mount vert a stag lodged gules.

H

In nomine Patris filii et Spiritus Sancti Amen die xi mensis ante pascha Ao d'ni mcccxxxix ego Ric' de Hellesbie mil' vniens in bono statu condo testamentu' meo in hunc modum Inprimis lego animam meam deo et B'e marie Virgini et omnibus S'cis : etius et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia de Querion et meliorem bonem coram ...

I

Will'm de Hellesby a Preistie frater Rad'i temp. R. 2. Angelina de Hellesby soror Will'm. et vxor ... Vernon. Argent on a fess azure three garbs or, impating Helshy.

K

Will'm de Hellesby a Preistie frater Rad'i temp. R. 2. Angelina de Hellesby soror Will'm. et vxor ... Vernon. Argent on a fess azure three garbs or, impating Helshy.

L

Will'm de Hellesby a Preistie frater Rad'i temp. R. 2. Angelina de Hellesby soror Will'm. et vxor ... Vernon. Argent on a fess azure three garbs or, impating Helshy.

M

Will'm de Hellesby a Preistie frater Rad'i temp. R. 2. Angelina de Hellesby soror Will'm. et vxor ... Vernon. Argent on a fess azure three garbs or, impating Helshy.

N

Will'm de Hellesby a Preistie frater Rad'i temp. R. 2. Angelina de Hellesby soror Will'm. et vxor ... Vernon. Argent on a fess azure three garbs or, impating Helshy.

O

Will'm de Hellesby a Preistie frater Rad'i temp. R. 2. Angelina de Hellesby soror Will'm. et vxor ... Vernon. Argent on a fess azure three garbs or, impating Helshy.

P

Will'm de Hellesby a Preistie frater Rad'i temp. R. 2. Angelina de Hellesby soror Will'm. et vxor ... Vernon. Argent on a fess azure three garbs or, impating Helshy.

Q

Will'm de Hellesby a Preistie frater Rad'i temp. R. 2. Angelina de Hellesby soror Will'm. et vxor ... Vernon. Argent on a fess azure three garbs or, impating Helshy.

R

Will'm de Hellesby a Preistie frater Rad'i temp. R. 2. Angelina de Hellesby soror Will'm. et vxor ... Vernon. Argent on a fess azure three garbs or, impating Helshy.

S

Will'm de Hellesby a Preistie frater Rad'i temp. R. 2. Angelina de Hellesby soror Will'm. et vxor ... Vernon. Argent on a fess azure three garbs or, impating Helshy.

T

Will'm de Hellesby a Preistie frater Rad'i temp. R. 2. Angelina de Hellesby soror Will'm. et vxor ... Vernon. Argent on a fess azure three garbs or, impating Helshy.

U

Will'm de Hellesby a Preistie frater Rad'i temp. R. 2. Angelina de Hellesby soror Will'm. et vxor ... Vernon. Argent on a fess azure three garbs or, impating Helshy.

V

Will'm de Hellesby a Preistie frater Rad'i temp. R. 2. Angelina de Hellesby soror Will'm. et vxor ... Vernon. Argent on a fess azure three garbs or, impating Helshy.

W

Will'm de Hellesby a Preistie frater Rad'i temp. R. 2. Angelina de Hellesby soror Will'm. et vxor ... Vernon. Argent on a fess azure three garbs or, impating Helshy.

X

Will'm de Hellesby a Preistie frater Rad'i temp. R. 2. Angelina de Hellesby soror Will'm. et vxor ... Vernon. Argent on a fess azure three garbs or, impating Helshy.

Y

Will'm de Hellesby a Preistie frater Rad'i temp. R. 2. Angelina de Hellesby soror Will'm. et vxor ... Vernon. Argent on a fess azure three garbs or, impating Helshy.

Z

Will'm de Hellesby a Preistie frater Rad'i temp. R. 2. Angelina de Hellesby soror Will'm. et vxor ... Vernon. Argent on a fess azure three garbs or, impating Helshy.

C

Ye Ladye Jane de Hellesby fil. 5 & coheres S^r Will. de Hellesby vxor S^r . . . de Troughforde als Traiforde com. Lanc. Miles circ. 2 Ed. 2. *Argent a griffin segreant* *gules holding an esccheon sable, charged with a griffin segreant of the field, impaling Hellesby.*

Syr Henry de Troforde, Borne A^o 1315. w^{ch} hadd to his grete grete sonn Syr Edward als Edmunde de Traiforde miles Baron of Doneham. M. wed Dame Alice Venables Baron of Dyrham M. & D^{ns} med. Helshie jvve vx. on a bend *azure three garbs or.*

The Ladye Joane fyttyn fil. et coh. Syr Hamonde Domine de Donham Masseye A. D. 1422. Vx. S^r Willm Venables de Bollyn fil. iwn. Hvg. Baron de Kyndrⁿ. *Or on a bend azure three garbs of the first, impaling azure two bars argent, in chief two mullets pierced of the last.*

E

Ye Ladye Joan de Hellesby 3 fil. & coheyre of S^r Willm vx. — Gryffyn Dom. de Bartheshton w^{ch} had somme & heyre Syr Johan Gryffyn Milit. w^{ch} had ten^{te}z in Acton temp. Edw. 3. *Argent a griffin segreant sable armed gules, a bordure compony or and sable, impaling Hellesby.*

Ricardus Hatton de Aldersaye com. cestr. fil. 2dvs Pyers. *Azure a chevron between three garbs or.*

Katherine Hatton fil. et heres Ric. Vxor Roger Bothe fil. imor Jo. del Boothe de Barton Syper Irwelle & fratr. S^r Robt. Baron of Dyrh. M. ivre vx. et Will. Arche-Bysheopp of Yorke & Nephew of Lawrence B. Ar^bpye of Yorke w^{ch} ob. 1430.

F

Ye Ladye Alicita de Hellesby fil. 2 da. & coheres S^r Will. Vxor Syr. . . de Beestone miles com. Cest. *Argent a bend between six bees sable, impaling Hellesby.*

Johan de Hellesby fil. Rad^l de Actone al's Johannes Hellesbi de Actone Armiger. Vixit 1 Hen. 4. 1399. ob. ante 10 Dec. 2 Edw. 4. Vxor eivs Lvicia fil. S^r Jo. Sauvage de Clyffetone. *2 and 3 argent a wolf passant sable, armed & argent a pale fustily sable.* Sciant p^r &c. ego Joh^{es} de eperone dedi. &c. Johan' de Hellesby de actone & Lucie uxⁱ eius filⁱ Johan' Sauvage de Clyffetone defuncti omnia illa messuagia terras & ex dono & feodamento p^r fat. Johan' de Hellesby & Johan' Sauvage in villa de Hellesby Hnd &c. p^r fat Joh^{es} & Lucie ad totam vitam eor^{um} &c. remaneat Rad^o de Hellesby fil. p^r dor. Joh^{es} & Lucie, & Dorothe uxⁱ ejus filⁱ Edm de Trayfforde mil. ad tot^{um} vit^{um} &c. remaneat Will^o de Hellesby fil. et hered^{es} Radⁱ & Dorothe, & Mabelle ux. ejus fil. . . . 23 Hen. 6.

Radi. de Hellesby fil. & heredi Johan & Lvicia als Randolffs Hellesby de Actonn Arm. A^o 28 Hen. 6. obi^t circ. A^o 1468. Vxor eivs Dorothe fil. Edmvd. de Trofford co. Lanc^r Milit. vidue A^o 8 R. Edw. 4. *Helshy, impaling argent a griffin segreant gules holding a shield sable charged with a griffin segreant of the field.* This entureme had ye vii date of ye monyght of maie the xvj zene of yr regne of Kyng Henry ye VI bytwene Mandolph of Hellesbi esquire o^ppon the 1^o partye and Thomas Beeston esquire & Hamond Blasey esq^r & amede &c. that the forsayd beres wryteth that the forsayd parces and harys appertene of Randolff schal Randolff grantes etc. the xvijth daye of maye betweene the date of these en. . . Of your charter p^rcedent for the Sowth of Randolff Hellesby of Actone Esquyre the same Johan de Hellesby of Actone Esquyre and hys wyffe . . . daughter to . . . Thomas de Lunleastre Esquyre w^{ch} Randol. deceasid the yere of ovr Lorde Godde mcccc.lxxvij. on whose Sowth Jh^u haue m^ete.

G

Ye Ladye Katherine de Helesby fil. & coheres Syr Willm Vxor Pyers de Hatton Dom. de Hatton ivx Wenerham & Qristie Brychels ivx vxor, from w^{ch} P. & K. descendith S^r Xiofer Hatton Knt. Gart^r & J^d Keeper & my Lorde Viscovrte Hatton. *Azure a chevron between three garbs or, impaling Helshy.*

Pyers Hellesby Vix. 28 H. 6. Arms, Helshy.

Matilde Hellesbi fil. Rannulfo de Actone & soror Pyers Hellesbi temp. H. 6. Arms, Helshy.

Willm de Hellesby fil. Johan & Lvicia (& frater Radⁱ) als Willhelms Hellesbi A^o 28 H. 6, 8 Ed. 4. Vxor eivs Elinore fil. . . . Arms, Helshy.

Lvicia de Hellesby vxor Donno. *Azure two bars argent on a bend gules three arrows argent, impaling Helshy.*

E.	F.	G.	
<p>Syr Wilhelmvs Venables Baron of Drogha. M. Mil. & Dom. Med. Hellesby fil. Sir Will. & heres Pater & Mater ob. A. 1422 Vx. Joane fil. St Jo. Massie de Tatton Miles.</p> <p><i>Azure two bars argent, in chief two mullets pierced of the last, impaling quarterly or and gules, in chief a label of five points azure.</i></p>	<p>Isabelle de Bothe Vxor Sr Ra. Neville Miles Earle of Westmorelande. <i>Gules a saltire argent, impaling</i> <i>Booth.</i></p>	<p>Will's de Hellesby fil. & hered. Rati & Dorothæ 28 Hen. 6. al's Willvs Hellesby de Hellesby et Actone Armiger temp. Ric. III & Hen. VII. Vxor eius 1 Maria fil. Massey et vxor eius, 2^{da} Mabel fil. Johan. Vernon d'ns de Haslington co. Centr. Arm. temp. Ed. 4. ob. circ. R. H. 7.</p> <p><i>Hellesby, impaling argent on a fess azure three garbs or.</i></p> <p>Sicant &c. q'd ego Willmus Hellesby de Hellesby com. Castr. armig. dimisi feoffari et hab presentu carta mea confirmari Johan. Egerton de Egerton Arm et hered omnia terras et tenementa mea redditus et seruicia pasqua prata &c. in Hellesby et choriolone &c. Hab &c. ad usum mei predicti Willmi et Mabel vxor mee fil. Johan Vernon de Haslington durante vita &c. remaneant Willmo de London. meo &c. fil me' primogeni et heredibus corpore &c. super Susan Shakenegh uxore eius &c. remanere ad Hugone de Hellesby generosum me. sec. et hered. super d'ane vxor eius fil. Tho. crewe de Nampwyche. 1 Ric. 3.</p>	<p>Hugoni Hellesbie Hngo frat. Willi' 28 A. R. R. Hen. 6. & temp. Ed. 4. vxor eius Mabel fil. Starkie. <i>Hellesby, impaling argent a stork sable.</i></p> <p>Randel Hellesby als Randle frat. Hvg. 28 Hen. 6. <i>Arms, Hellesby.</i></p>
<p>Ye Lady Dvicia als Dowse Venables fil. & coh. Sr Will. Vxor Syr Robt del. Bothe de Barton co. Lanc' Mil. & Baron de Donha. & Dom. Med. Hellesby jvre Vx. Vicecomes Centr. & fratre Will. Archiepisc. Yorke & fratre Roger sepult. Wymlslove 1463.</p> <p><i>Venables, impaling argent three boars' heads erect and erased sable.</i></p>	<p>Hugo Hellesby de Hellesby Generosvs fil. 2^{da} Will. vixit circ. Ed. V, & 1 Ric. 3, & 22 Hen. 7. Vxor eius 1. lane fil. Thomas Crewe de Nampwyche Generosam et Vxor eius 2^a filane. <i>Hellesby, impaling azure a lion rampant argent.</i></p> <p>This indistinct note the 17 daye of Octr in the y're of the Reign of our Lorde Ye King Hen. 8 of Englande fraunces & Irelande betwene Sir Edmunde Trafforde of trafoorde in ye countie of Lancestre Knight of the moste noble order of Ye Bathie one the one partie et Hugh Hellesby of Hellesby et Actone in ye countie of Chiestre gentilmann of the othr partie witnesseth that Edmunde Trafforde Knyghte the grete fader of the said Edmud Trafforde hauinge granted to Randolph de Hellesby of Acton Esquier the graundfeader of the said Hugh Hellesby a demise for 75 yere & at the discretion & requeste of the said Randolph Hellesby or his assignes agreeet to graunte att ye ende thereof ane othr & farther therme of 75 yere or 95 yere as met be requere the said Edmud Trafforde hathie . . .</p>	<p>Willmi Hellesby de London Arm. et Mercator fil. et heres Will o. Vxor ei. Sysanna fil. Shackenlegh 1 R. Ric. 3, & Vxor 2^{ci} Maria fil. Joh'nes wch ob. s. p. <i>Hellesby, impaling argent a chevron between three hilticks vert.</i></p>	
<p>Radus Hellesby frat. Johis 4 Ed. 6. Margeria Hellesby soror Willm, temp. Edw. 6.</p> <p>Johan Hellesby de Hellesby, fratri Radis 4 R. E. VI Vxor ei. Marger. fil. Knowles generos. 4 Ed. VI. <i>Hellesby, impaling gules on a chevron argent three roses of the first.</i></p> <p>Hvzo Hellesby frat. Radis A. D. 1563. Vxor ei. Parnell fil. Will. Brakeloy, 4 Edw. 6. <i>Hellesby, impaling argent three bulls' heads caboshed sable.</i></p>	<p>Radu Hellesby fil. et heres Hvghe vixit temp. R. H. 7 & 8 & R. Eliz. Vxor eius Maryon fil. Hvg. Venables de Agden co. Centr. Arm. <i>Hellesby, impaling azure two bars argent.</i></p> <p>Sciant presentes et futuri qd ego Thomas Hellesby de London Armig: dedi concessi et firmavi in comit. Centr generos' Radu Hellesby uxorem de Hellesby in comit. Centr generos' uxorem suam qd quinquagesim' acria terre &c. in Hellesby &c. in tenura et occupatione Hvgi Hellesby fratri dicti Radis & Parnell fil. Willm Bunkeley uxoris sue &c. H end p'dicti Radii et hered' masculini de corpore suo legitime p'creat sup' marvan uxore eius fil. Hugo Venables arm' &c. remaneant ux' eius fil' Knowles gen'os' &c. remaneant Hugone Hellesby frater p' dicti Johis et hered' &c. remaneant Geoffre Hellesby fratri p' dicti Hugo et hered' &c. remaneant Will' mo frat' geoffrey et hered' &c. sup' Barbara ux' etus fil. Adam Bostocke.</p>	<p>Lycia Hellesby. Ricard. Hellesbi de London Armig. Maria Hellesby filivs et heres Will'mi Hellesby de London vxor ffrodeshane de Ouertone Gent. temp. R. H. 7. Argent on a cross engrailed sable five estoiles argent, impaling Hellesby.</p> <p>Svsan Hellesby. Joan Hellesby ob' s. p. A. D. ni 1561. Hancvici 7. Vxor eius soror W'mi. <i>Arms, Hellesby.</i></p> <p>Will'mo Hellesby fratri Gefway 4 A. R. Ed. 6 ob. s. p. Vxor eius Barbara fil. Ada' Bostocke Generosvs. <i>Hellesby, impaling sable a fess humettee argent.</i></p> <p>Hvgo Hellesby. Galfred Hellesby frater Hvg. Vixit temp. R. Edw. 6. <i>Arms, Hellesby.</i></p>	

H

Jacobi Helsing fil. Randle
4 R. E. 6. Vxor eius Mary al's
Margerie fil. Johan. Riter gen.
*Helsby, impating gules three garbs
or, on a chief azure a lion
passant argent.*

Ricard. Helsing de Helsing gen' os.
fil. Rad' A° 4. Ed. 6. ob. celcbs
& sepr't 18 die Janvar. A° D.
1615.

Cecilia Helsing fil. Rad' ob. mens.
Sep. A° 1570.
Arms, Helsby.

Randle Helsing de Helsing Generos. fil. & heres Rad' Helsing als Helsing fil.
temp. R. Edw. 6 & 10 R. Eliz. 24 Jac. Vxor ei. Joane fil. & heres Edward. fil. jvn.
Sir Will. Stanlede de Hootone miles.
*Arms, Helsby, impating argent on a bend azure three bucks' heads caboshed or,
in chief an annulet of the second.*

This Indenture made the 13 day of Augt in the 10th yere of Our Soueraigne Ladye Elizabeth by
the grace of god of England fraince & Irelande Queene defender of ye faith &c. betweene Randle
Helsing the elder of Helsing gentillman on the one party & Edwarde Stanleys of Hotoon gentillman
on the other party Witnesseth the said Randle Helsing is son to Hugh Helsing of Helsing
decess'd lawfullie begotten on Jane his wyfe daughter to Thomas Crewe of Nampwryche gentillman
and wch sd Hugh of Helsing was yonger brother to Will. Helsing of the citey of London mer-
chantie wch wedd Susan daughter of Masr Shakeslegh & had lawfull issue Richd of London
his sonn & heyre wch Richd wedd the daughter of Masr Jacksome of Frodesham & hadd one
chylde Thomas Helsing of Helsing wch Tho. wedd a daughter of Master Wileborham of
Nampwryche gent. & nowe latelie decesse without leavinge lawfulliuyngue issue whereby the
aforesd Randle Helsing & by diuers lawfull chartres & assurances & deces hath become
the lawfull owner & fullie seized to the use of him & his heres foret of certayne landes &
tenents in Helsing aforesd now & hereafter concumentid & graunted concluded & agreede by &
betweene the said parties to these presents to be assured in manner & forme followinge. And firste
the said Randle Helsing ye elder for him his heres executors & administratours & every of them
doth by &c. convenaunte &c. that Randle Helsing the younger his sonn & here apparent . . .

Randvile Helsing James Helsing Bo. 6 April A°
of the Mote Howse 1576 ob. a chyld.

Robert Helsing Bo. 19 Oct. A°
1582 & ob. 27 April A° Dni 1591.

Robert Helsing Bo. Jrne A° 1593.

Cirely Helsing Bo. 10 Feb. An°
Dni 1571.

Dorothy Helsing Bo. 20 Maye
A° Dni 1587.
Arms, Helsby.

I

Margery Helsing fil. Randle
4 R. Ed. 6. Vxor . . . Roter al's
Ritter A° 1562.
*Gules three garbs or, on a chief
azure a lion passant argent,
impating Helsby.*

Robert Helsing fil. Randle
4 A° R. E. 6 Vxor eius Anicia
fil. Piers Hatton de Hatton
gen' os.
*Helsby, impating azure a chevron
between three garbs or.*

Thomas Helsing of the Hall als y^e Mote Howse in Helsing Gent. 2 sonn & heyre
Borne y^e 10 die Janvar. A° Dni 1578, wedd Elcnovr dawght . . . Roter of y^e Halle
in Kingsleye Gent.

Helsby, impating gules three garbs or, on a chief azure a lion passant argent.
In the name of Godd Amen the firste day of January in the yere of our Lorde Godd 1640 in the
6 yere of our Lorde the Kinge Charles I Thomas Helsing of Helsing in the Countie of Chester
esquire being in perfect mynd & memorie prase be therof given to Godd almightie do make &
ordaine this my present Will & testement in manner & forme followinge that is to say firste
and principally I commend my soull into the handes of almighty Godd hopcing through the aethe
& passion of my Sauour Jesus Christe to haue full & free pardon & forgiveness of all my synns &
to inherit euerlastinge life and my body I committ to ye earthe to be decentlie buried at the dis-
cretion of my executour hereafter named And as touching the disposition of all such temporall estate
as I hath pleased all mightie Godd to bestowe upon me I give & dispose as followeth Imprimis
I will that my debts & buriall charges be paid & discharged. And whereas John Saunge Esquier
Backeforde Acton & Kingsley & of all or messages landes tenens & hereditaments & theyr appar-
tenances wch were of Randle Helsing my father in the countie of Chester to me descended by the
Inheritance my Will & minde is that my said hofeece shall after my decesse stand seized to the
use of Randolph my second sonne for the terme of his life and after his decesse &c. to the use of John
Helsing my first sonn. & the heires of the body of the said John . . .

Blanche Helsing Bo. 1 May A°
1579, Dyed 13 Avg. A° 1590.

Margery Helsing Bo. Jrne
A° 1581 Dyed 18 Avg. A° 1590.

Ioan Helsing Bo. 10 Maye A°
1585. Dyed 10 Sept. A° D. 1590.

John Helsing of Frodesham
Bo. 16 Jly A° 1583. 5 sonn to
Randoll wedd . . . dav.
Arms, Helsby.

J

K

L

- John Helsby of Hapsford meere Helsby wedd Hanna, daughter to . . . Grantham of y^e cittie of Chestre Gent.
- Robert Helsby Bo. and dred in A^o 1602.
Arms, Helsby.
- 1 John Helsby of Kingsley Gent. Warden of Ouer-ton ffirst son & coheire of Tho. Bo. 20 Maye A^o 1608 & Wedde dought^r of . . .
Arms, Helsby.
- 3 Richard Helsby 3 sonn to Thomas Bo. 14 April A^o 1620.
Arms, Helsby.
- 2 Randolph Helsby of the Moto Horse in Helsby Gent. 2d sonn & coheire to Thomas, Bo. y^e 31 Oct. A^o Dni 1617 & Dyed . . . Wedd Mary daughter to Piers Hatton of Hatton Gent.
Helsby, impating Hatton; and, beneath, a large shield of six grand quarters, supported on each side by male and female figures of Time.
This Indenture made the seauen and twelfth day of Augt in the eight & twentieth year of the Reigⁿ of our Sovereigne Lord Charles the Second by the Grace of God of England Scotland France & Ireland King defender of the faith &c. Betweene John Maddocke Esqr Mayor of the Citie of Chester of the one parte & Randolph Helsby of the moite house in Helsby in the County of Chester County of Chester aforesaid Gentleman by his Indenture bearing date the fifth day of May in the twentieth of the yere of the Kings Maies Reigne that now is for the consideacon therein mencouned did grante bargain alien & sell unto the said John Maddocke All that crofte or p^{ce}ll of inclosed ground &c. situate in Kingsley aforesaid &c. And wher there is a promisee in the said recited Indenture that if the said John Rutter &c. should pay or cause &c. to ye said John Maddocke in the Dwelling house . . .
- 1 John Helsby* of Helsby & Kingsley Hall Cheshyre Gentlⁿ sonn & heyre to Rando^lfe Born at Helsby 2d of March anno 1661.
[Married Mary daug^r of Tho. Torbock of Torbock Gent. 3d Feb. A. D. 1703].
Helsby, impating or an eagle's leg couped at the thigh gules, on a chief indented azure three plates.
Whereas I Willm Dugdale esquire Norroy principall Herald & King of Armes of ye Northernne partes of Englande on the Northernne side of Trente having read dyvers charters of landes in Helsby Acton Chorleton & Backforte in the countie of Cheshtre I have examyned compared and collated this pedigre therewith I doe hereby doo knowe to be the nobility and gentry of England that ye aforesaid did use to attes and alle the evidence that Rando^lphe Helsby of Helsby gentlman did derive his originall as appereth by this pedigre aforesayd from the Antient family of the Helsbys or Hellesbys of Hellesby in the said county which said charters being by me Willm Dugdale aforesaid perused and nowe in the custody of the said Rando^lphe Helsby I for recorde and testimony of these things above specified have sett to my hande the fiththe day of Marche 1668 16 Car. 2d.
Willm Dugdale
Norroy King of Armes.
- * The descents following are added in a later hand.
- 1 James Helsby of Kingsley & Alronley Gent. son & h. app^t of Io. bo. at Kingsley 20 May A. D. 1705 & Dyed Nov^r 1728.]
Arms, Helsby.
- [3 Ebenezar Helsby (son of Io^hn) Borne at Kingsley Hall 2d of Sept^r A. D. 1710.]
Arms, Helsby.
- [1 John Helsby Gentleman of Frodsham son & heir of Io. Bo. at Kingsley Hall 27 of Aug^t 1708. Married Mary dau. Rich^d Rutter of Kingsley Hall Gentleman & his Hear A. D. 1729 & died . . .]
Helsby, on an esccheon of pretence Rutter, viz. gules three garbs or, on a chief azure a lion passant.
XI
- 3 Mangret Helsby daughter^r to Thomas, Bo. 10 date of J^{an}ve. A^o Dni A^o 1606.
Arms, Helsby. dau. to . . .
Arms, Helsby.
- 4 Willm Helsby of Frodsham 4 sonn to Thomas, Bo. 10 date of J^{an}ve. A^o Dni 1622 Wedd Wytter of Frodsham, Bo. at Kingsley Bo. on 5 of Nov^r & Dyed 10 Nov^r 1706.]
Arms, Helsby.
- 4 Willm Helsby of Frodsham 4 sonn to Thomas, Bo. 10 date of J^{an}ve. A^o Dni 1622 Wedd Wytter of Frodsham, Bo. at Kingsley Bo. on 5 of Nov^r & Dyed 10 Nov^r 1706.]
Arms, Helsby.
- 1 John Helsby Bo. A^o 1645.
Margaret Helsby Bo. A. D. 1647.
- Thomas } Twin sons of
John } Willm Born in
 } May A. D. 1656.
Arms, Helsby.

[John Helsby of Frodsham & Leverpool Gentleman Born A. D. 1730 Died.]
 Arms, *Helsby*.
 [James Helsby of Frodsham & Parkgate Gentleman (2nd son & coheir of John) Born at Frodsham the 19 day of Aug. A. D. 1733. Died at Liverpool 9 Aug. A. D. 1797 Aged 64 years. Married Mary daughter of Thos. Maddock of Whitby co. Chester gent. 25 Aug. A. D. 1761. She Died at West Derby 21 Feb. 1815 Aged 78 years.]
Helsby, impating gules a lion rampant and bordure engrailed or; and beneath, a large shield of nine quarterings, for latter and their alliances.

[1] Rich'd Helsby of Liv'pool A. D. 1760. 2 Thos. A. D. 1762 married Thomas Maddock of Whiby gent. her cousin & hath several issues male & female.]
 [2] Margaret Helsby Born at Overton 20 March 1765.]
 Arms, *Helsby*.
 [3] John o. s. p.
 1 Mary. 2 Jane.
 3 Nancy. 4 Martha.
 5 Cassandra.
 6 Hannah.
 7 Margaret.
 8 Rebecca. 9 Ellen.
 10 Elizabeth.]
 Arms, *Helsby*.
 [Thomas Helsby of Gatecave Lodge & West Derby Lodge co. of Lanc' Esq' sole surviving son & heir of James Born at Overton 17 June A. D. 1773 Died 17 June, 1849. Married three the second wife being Anne sole dau. & heiress of Tho's Smith of L'pool Gentⁿ who died 23 Nov. 1827.]
Helsby, on an esccheon of pretence, Smith, viz. partly per pale or and gules three fleurs de lis counterchanged.

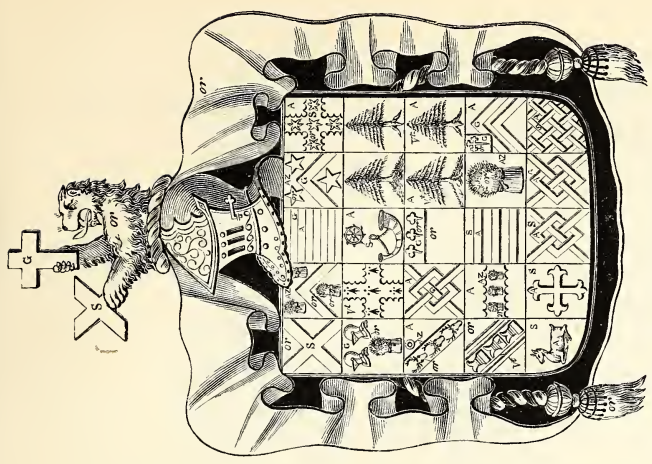
[1] Jane Helsby Born at Frodsham 20 June A. D. 1762 married Thomas Maddock of Whiby gent. her cousin & hath several issues male & female.]
 [2] Margaret Helsby Born at Overton 20 March 1765.]
 Arms, *Helsby*.
 [3] Ellen Helsby Born at Overton 16 Augt A. D. 1770 Died at Knob Hall Cheshire 1847 married Mr Johnson of Liverpool 30 April 1787 who died soon afterwards s. p.]
 Arms, *Helsby*.
 [4] Martha Helsby Born at Frodsham 25 Sept. A. D. 1772.]

NAMES OF QUARTERINGS.

1. HELSBY of Helsby. 2. HATTON of Hatton. 3. CRISPIN of Normandy. 4. ACTON of Acton. 5. FRODSLAM of Frodsham. 6. CHOLMONDEY of Cholmondey. 7. KINGSLEY of Kingsley. 8. KINGSLEY as Hereditary Chief Forester of Delamere. 9. SILVESTER of Stourton. 10. STOURTON of Stourton. 11. STANLEY of Hooton. 12. AUDLEY of Audley. 13. BAWVILLE of Stourton. 14. SILVESTER of Stourton. 15. STOURTON of Stourton. 16. HOOTON of Hooton. 17. LEFFWICH of Lefwich. 18. HAUGHTON of Haughton. 19. GROSVENOR of Holme. 20. MOBBERLEY of Mobbereley. 21. DOWNES of Downes. 22. PULFORD of Pulford. 23. HARRINGTON of Harrington, Hornby, and Wolkege. 24. FLEMING. 25. CANCERFIELD of Cancerfield.

Copied from the original Roll in the possession of Thomas Helsby, Esq.
 The Latinity of the original has been strictly adhered to.

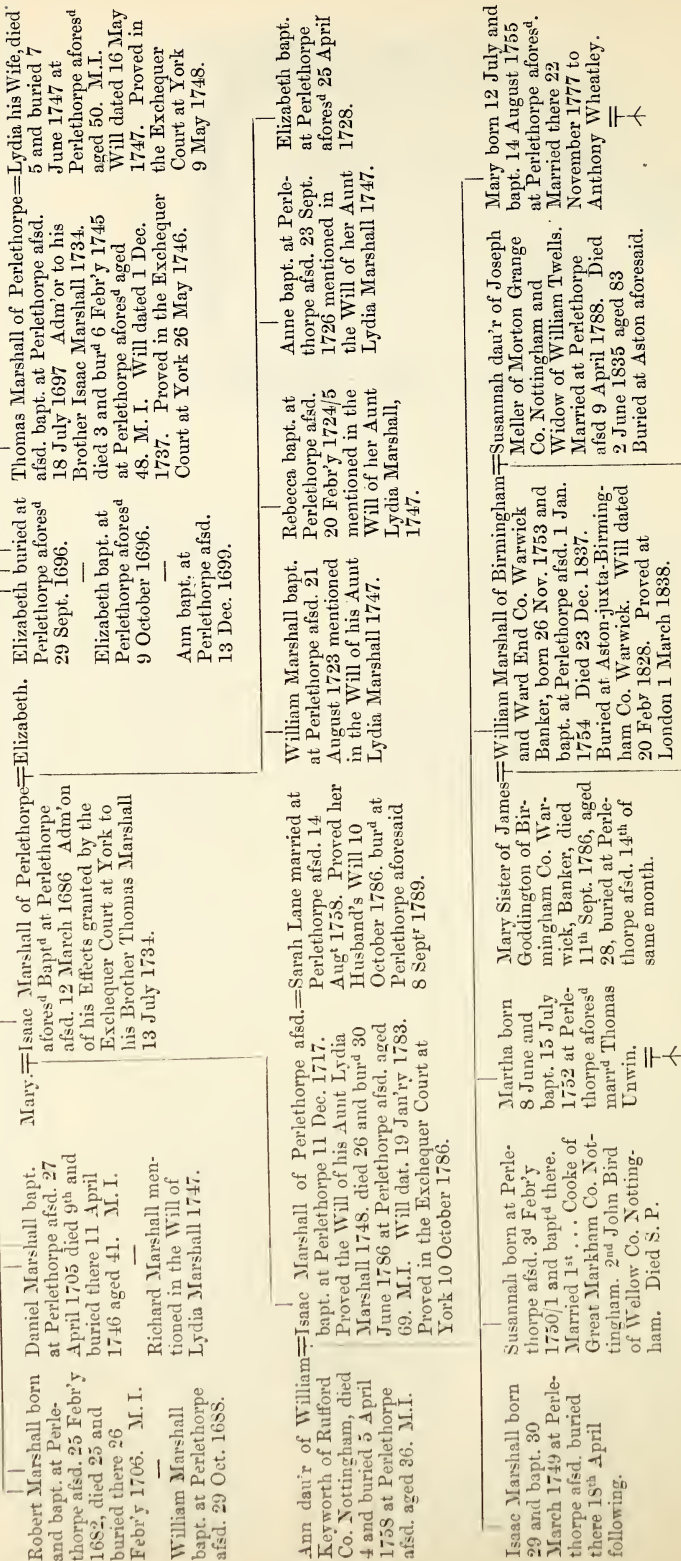
Chaloner, or Challiner, the engraver and emblazoner of this pedigree, was one of a family long resident in Chester, chiefly employed as herald painters. The design, however, of the pedigree is believed to have been that of Randolph Helsby, who was something of an antiquarian, and, judging from some rough sketches from his pencil, a vivacious and accomplished draughtsman. Below each descent from Jocelyne de Halesley to Wm. Hellesby and Mabel Vernon is appended the miniature of the descendant and his wife; the husbands are in armour and the wives in the attire of the respective ages in which they lived. Some few of these miniatures are supposed to have been copies of effigies taken from ancient altar-tombs; but the remaining miniatures, from Hugh Hellesby, temp. Hen. VII. and VIII., are copies of portraits, and, in some cases, of the originals themselves. All are, however, more or less faded. Below each miniature is impaled the shield of arms, and below this again is appended the half-copied charter relating to the particular person under whose name it is written. The charters themselves are sketched as half-rolled up scrolls, and there is a tradition that they were originally copied by Randolph Helsby, whose handwriting at that period it certainly resembles. At the head of the pedigree and immediately below the grand shield of quarterings is the figure of a knight in armour, mounted on a black charger, represented as attired in a surcoat or sprinkled with sable saltires, with a red cross down the centre of the breast. He bears on his left arm a shield or, charged with a saltire sable. Many representations of banners also adorn this long vellum manuscript, which measures upwards of twenty feet. Although the present pedigree appears to have been engrossed and emblazoned for Randolph, his father, Thomas Helsby, was then alive. It is not known by whom the subsequent additions to the pedigree were made. From the time of Car. I. this document has descended, with other archives, to its present possessor, Thomas Helsby, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn.



Eni Dib est mon Esperant.

Marshall Pedigree.

Isaac Marshall of Perlethorpe Co. Nottingham. = Rebecca his Wife, died 6 Nov. 1716 buried at Perlethorpe afsd. M. I.



B

A

A

Margaretta dau'r of Thomas Adams. Married at Aston afores' 9 March 1825. Died 26 Nov. 1831, buried there.

Henry Marshall of Westonsuper-Mare, Co. Somerset formerly of Ward End aforesaid. Born at Perlethorpe aforesaid and baptized there 2nd February 1789. Living 1867.

Walter Marshall born 3^d Nov. 1790 bapt^d at Edg-aston Co. Warwick 29 April 1840. Living 1867.

Emma, born 1792. Died 22 July, 1794. Buried at Perlethorpe aforesaid 22 July, 1794.

Walter Marshall born 3^d Nov. 1790 bapt^d at Edg-aston Co. Warwick 29 April 1840. Living 1867.

All except Thomas Walter privately bapt. and received into the Church at Ashted Chapel, Aston, Co. Warwick, in March 1830.

Henry Marshall born 19 Jan. 1826 died 21 Aug^t 1844 buried at Aston aforesaid.

Margaretta born 13 March, 1827 married at Aston aforesaid 4 March 1851 to William Langston of Marston Co. Hereford formerly of Kington M.R.C.S. L.S.A. Both living 1867.

Ellen, born 19 Sept. 1828. Living 1867.

Isabella born 14th Dec. 1829. Living 1867.

Thomas Walter Marshall born 22 April 1831 bapt. at Ashted aforesaid 18 May follow^g, aforesaid, died 13 Mar. 1832 Buried at Aston aforesaid.

†

B

Ann Alice dau'r of George Marshall of Ward End House and of Birmingham Co. Warwick, Banker, born 29th Sept 1794, bapt. at Castle Bromwich Co. Warwick 17 July 1797, died 25 Febr'y 1855. Buried at Aston aforesaid. Will dated 8 Febr'y 1853. Proved at London 5th September 1855.

George Marshall of Ward End House and of Birmingham Co. Warwick, Banker, born 29th Sept 1794, bapt. at Castle Bromwich Co. Warwick 17 July 1797, died 25 Febr'y 1855. Buried at Aston aforesaid. Will dated 8 Febr'y 1853. Proved at London 5th September 1855.

Walter Marshall born 22 and died 24 Dec. 1826 bur^d at Aston aforesaid.

George William Marshall = Alice Ruth youngest dau'r of of Ward End House aforesaid. The Rev. Ambrose William of Peterhouse in Cambridge Master of Laws & the Middle Temple, Barrister at Law born 19 April 1839 and bapt. at Aston aforesaid. 12 June following.

Mary born 30 July 1777 bapt. at Saint Martin's Birmingham 24 October 1778. died 5 Jan'y & buried at Perlethorpe aforesaid 8th of said month 1788.

Isaac Marshall of Birmingham and Alum Rook Co. Warwick born 13 August 1778, bapt. at St Martin's Birmingham 23 Oct. follow^g died 10 July 1854. Buried at Ward-End aforesaid. Will dated 22 Novr 1852. Proved at London 24 Febr'y 1855.

William Marshall of Bescott and Walsall Co. Stafford Banker, born 23 May 1783, bapt. at St Martin's Birmingham 7th August follow^g. Died 14 Febr'y 1841. Buried at Aston aforesaid. Will dated 15 July 1829. Proved at Lichfield 13 March 1845.

William Marshall of Bescott and Walsall Co. Stafford Banker, born 23 May 1783, bapt. at St Martin's Birmingham 7th August follow^g. Died 14 Febr'y 1841. Buried at Aston aforesaid. Will dated 15 July 1829. Proved at Lichfield 13 March 1845.

Sarah daughter of Peter Weatherhead of Walsall aforesaid, born 31 Dec^r 1779. 1785. died 24 May 1807 there 16 April 1807 died 3 Nov. 1865, Buried at Aston aforesaid.

C



GRANT OF ARMS, BY SIR CHARLES GEORGE YOUNG, GARTER,
AND ROBERT LAURIE, CLARENCEUX, TO GEORGE WIL-
LIAM MARSHALL, OF WARD END HOUSE, CO. WARWICK,
1867.

To all and singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Charles George Young Knight Garter Principal King of Arms and Robert Laurie Esquire Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West Parts of England from the River Trent Southwards send Greeting whereas George William Marshall of Ward End House in the Parish of Aston in the County of Warwick and of the Middle Temple Barrister at Law only Son of George Marshall late of Ward End House aforesaid and of Birmingham in the said County of Warwick Banker and Grandson of William Marshall late of Birmingham aforesaid Banker both deceased hath represented unto the Right Honorable Edward George Fitz-Allan-Howard (commonly called Lord Edward-George Fitz-Allan-Howard) Deputy to the Most Noble Henry, Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England that he is desirous of bearing Armorial Ensigns with unquestionable Authority and therefore requested the favour of His Lordship's Warrant for Our granting and assigning such Arms and Crest as may be proper to be borne by him and his descendants and by the descendants of his Uncle William Marshall late of Walsall and Bescott in the County of Stafford Banker also deceased the elder brother by the half blood of the said George Marshall according to the Laws of Arms and forasmuch as His Lordship did by Warrant under his hand and the Seal of the Earl Marshal bearing date the seventeenth day of March last authorize and direct Us to grant and assign such Armorial Ensigns accordingly know ye therefore that We the said Garter and Clarenceux in pursuance of His Lordships Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted do by these Presents grant and assign unto the said George William Marshall the Arms following that is to say Barry of six Ermine and azure a horseshoe Or between three bezants And for the Crest On a Wreath of the Colours a bezant charged with a horseshoe azure, between two wings barry of six Ermine and Azure as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said George William Marshall and his descendants and by the descendants

of his said Uncle William Marshall deceased with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms In witness whereof the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our names and affixed the Seals of our several Offices this second day of April in the thirtieth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith etc., And in the Year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and sixty seven.

Chas. Geo. Young, Garter.

Robert Laurie, Clarenceux.

Marshall.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER OF PERLETHORPE, CO. NOTTINGHAM.

BAPTISMS.

- Robert Marshall son of Isack Marshall was baptised the 25 of feeb' An' do' 1682
 Isaac the son of Isaac Marshall & Rebecca his wife Bapt. March 12, 1686.
 William the son of Isaac Marshall & Rebecca his wife Baptiz'd October 29, 1688.
 Elizabeth y^e daughter of Isaac Marshall & Rebecca his wife Baptiz'd October 9, 1696.
 Thomas y^e son of Isaac Marshall & Rebecca his wife Baptiz'd July the 18th, 1697.
 Ann Marshall the dougter of Isack Marshall & Rebeckay his Wife Baptised the 13 of decem^r 1699.
 1705. Daniel the son of Isaac Marshal & Rebeccah his wife was baptized April 27.
 William y^e Son of Edward Marshal & Mary his wife was baptiz'd August y^e 30, 1707.
 Elizabeth Daughter of Edw. Marshal & Mary his Wife baptiz'd Jan. 31, 1708.
 1710. Mary Daughter of Edward Marshal & Mary his wife was born April 13 & baptiz'd May 13th.
 1711. Ann d. of Ed. Marshal bap. Oct. 29.
 Edward the son of Edward Marshall and Mary his Wife was Baptized July the 6 the 1713.
 Sarah the Daughter of Edward Marshall and Mary his wife was Baptized the Janewary the 22 the 1716.
 Isaac son of Isaac Marshall & Mary his Wife baptiz'd december 11, 1717.
 1718. Ann Marshall the daughter of Edw. Marshall & Mary his Wife was born 2 day of May.
 ReBeckah the Daughter of Edward Marshall and Mary his wife was Baptized the 13 of May In 1722.
 William Marshall tha son of Isack Marshall and Elizabeth his Wife was was (*sic*) baptized August 21th 1723.
 Raback Marshall tha daughter of Isac Marshall and Elizabeth his Wife Was baptized february 20th 1724.
 Anne The Daughter of Isaac Marshall and Elizabeth his Wife was Baptized y^e Twenty Third of Septbr 1726.
 Elisabeth the Daughter of Isaac Marchall and Elisabeth his Wife was Baptized April y^e 25, 1728.
 Isaac Marshal, Son of Isaac & Ann Marshal was Born y^e 29 of March 1749. & Baptised, y^e 30, and Buried the 18th of April following. Affidavit made.
 Susanah Marshall daughter of Isaac and Ann Marshall Was Born February y^e 3^d, 1750/1.
 Martha Marshal Daughter of Isaac and Ann Marshal Born June y^e 8th and Baptized July y^e 15th 1752, at Palethorp.
 William Marshall son of Isaac and Ann Marshall, Was Born November y^e 26, 1753. and Baptised January the first 1754.
 Mary Marshall Daughter of Isaac and Ann Marshall Was Born July y^e 12, 1755, and Baptized August y^e 14, Following.

1789. Henry Marshall Son of William & Susanna Marshall born febr 2^d.
 1790. Walter Marshall Son of William & Susanna Marshall born November the 3^d.

MARRIAGES.

1706. Edward Marshal & Mary Searston were married May y^e 5th.
 1710. John Rockley of Ollerton & Anne Marshal of Tuxford married March 20th.
 John Woodward and Mary Marshall was Married July the 13, 1735.
 1758. Isaac Marshall & Sarah Lane both of Palethorp in this Parish were married by Licence on this fourteenth day of August one thousand seven hundred & fifty eight by me R. Lloyd, Curate.

This marriage was { Isaac Marshall.
 solemniz'd by us { Sarah Lane.
 In the presence { George Saxe.
 of us { Thomas Arnold.

Anthony Wheatley & Mary Marshall both of this Parish were married in this Chappel by Licence this twenty second day of November in the Year of our Lord 1777,

by Edw^d Otter Vic^r of Cuckney.

This Marriage was solem- { Anthony Wheatley.
 nised between us { Mary Marshall.
 In the Presence of { George Clarke.
 { Catherine Frankland.

William Marshall & Susannah Twells both of the Parish of Palethorpe were married in this Chapel by Licence this Ninth Day of April in the year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty Eight by Me,

Charles Gordon,
 Vicar of Edwinstowe.

This Marriage was { William Marshall.
 solemnised between us { S. Twells.
 In the Presence of { Mark White.
 { John Hodgskinson.

BURIALS.

- William Marshall buried Aprill 14th, 1681.
 Ellin Marshall Buryed November 27, 1681.
 Eliz. daughter of Isaac Marshall Buryed Sept. 29th 1696.
 1706. Rob. Marshal was bury'd feb. 26.
 Edward Marshall Buried January y^e 9, 1734.
 Thomas Marshall buried February 6th 1745.
 Daniel Marshall buried April 11th 1746.
 M^{rs} Marshall Wife of Tho^s Marshall was buried June 7th 1747.
 Rebecka Marshall Was Buried at Palethorp Feb^y 4th 1750/1.
 Ann Wife of Isaac Marshall Was Buried at Palethorpe, April y^e 5th 1758.
 1786. Isaac Marshal buried June y^e 30th.
 1786. Mary the wife of William Marshall buried September y^e 14th.
 1788. Mary the Daughter of William Marshall, buried January the 8th.
 1789. Sarah the wife of Isaac Marshal buried September the 8th.

The following affidavits of burial in woollen are attached to one of the Perlethorpe Register-books by a piece of string:—

April y^e 18th 1746. Sarah Peatfield of Palethorpe made Oath, that y^e Body of Daniel Marshall of y^e same Place, lately deceased, was not, when buried, wrapt up in anything, nor put into any Coffin lined or faced wth anything but what was made of sheeps wool only,

before me

Rich^d Jackson
 Vic^r of Walesby.

In y^e Presence of
 Matt. Markland Vicar of Sutton.
 M. Boawre.

You Ann Bacon of Ollerton in the County of Nottingham make Oath that the Body of Lydia Marshall of Palethorp in the said County lately deceased was not wrapt wound or buried or laid in any Coffin lin'd or fac'd with any Material but what was made of Sheep's Wool only.

Sworn before me this 7th Day of June 1747.

Alex. Penn

Curate of Edwinstow.

Witness mark
Margaret X Barefoot.
Grace Laughton.

Grace Laughton of Palethorp in the County of Nottingham maketh Oath that the Body of Isaac Marshall of Palethorp aforesaid lately deceas'd was not wrapt bound, or buried, nor laid in any Coffin lin'd or faced with any Material but what was made of Sheep's Wool only according to the Act of Parliament in that Case made & provided.

Sworn before me this 3^d of Apr. 1749.

W^m Boawre Rect^r of Kirton.

In y^e presence of her
Ann X Bullivan.
mark.

M mshl.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER OF ST. MARTIN'S, BIRMINGHAM.

BAPTISMS.

1778. 23 October. Isaac son of William & Mary Marshall.
1778. 24 October. Mary Daughter of William & Mary Marshall, one year old.
1783. 7 August. William son of William & Mary Marshall.

EXTRACT FROM THE REGISTER AT CASTLE BROMWICH, CO. WARWICK.

BAPTISM.

1797. July 17. George son of William & Susanah Marshall formely [*sic*] Meller.

Monumental Inscriptions.

IN THE CHURCHYARD AT PERLETHORPE, CO. NOTTINGHAM.

- Here lyeth the body of Robert the son of Isaac and Rebekah Marshall who was born February y^e 25th 1682, and departed this life February y^e 25th 1706.
Here lyeth the body of Rebekah the wife of Isaac Marshall who departed this life Novemb. the 6. Anno dom, 1716.
Here lies the Body of Daniel (son of Isaac and Rebecca) Marshall, Who Departed this Life, April 9th 1746. Aged 41 Years.
Here lieth the Body of Thomas Marshall the son of Isaac & Rebecca Marshall who departed this life y^e 3rd of Feb^y 1745. Aged 48. Here lieth the Body of Lydia the Wife of Thomas Marshall, who departed this life y^e 5th of June 1747. Aged 50 years.
Here Lieth the Body of Ann the Wife of Isaac Marshall, Who departed this Life the 4th of April 1758. Aged 36. Here Lieth the Body of Isaac Marshall, Who departed this Life the 26th of June, 1786. Aged 69 years.

IN THE CHURCHYARD AT ASTON-JUXTA-BIRMINGHAM, CO. WARWICK.

- Upon a monument over a vault near the churchyard wall, and at some distance from the church-tower, in a south-westerly direction:—
In memory of William Marshall of Ward End, who departed this life on the 23rd of Dec^r, 1837. Aged 84 years. Also of Susannah his wife, who deceased on the 2nd June, 1835. Aged 83 years. Likewise William son of the above named William Marshall, who departed on the 14th Feb, 1841. Aged 57 years.

In memory of George Marshall who departed this life February 25th, 1855. Aged 60 years.

In memory of Henry son of Henry and Margaretta Marshall, who died August 21st 1844. Aged 18 years.

In memory of Margaretta wife of Henry Marshall of Ward End who departed this life on the 26th Nov^r 1831. Aged 32 years. Also of Thomas Walter son of the above, who departed out of this transitory life on the 13th March, 1832. Aged 11 months.

Upon a gravestone close to the said vault:—

Sacred to the Memory of Charlotte daughter of Isaac and Charlotte Marshall of Deritend in this Parish, who died 10th September 1818, In the 13th Year of her Age. Justly endear'd to her Family and Respected by all who knew her for her many amiable qualities.

IN THE CHURCH AT ASTON AFORESAID.

Upon a brass-plate under the west window of the south aisle:—

Barbara Lander late of Ward End, Spinster, who departed this life on the XIX day of October, A.D. MDCCCLXIII, aged XXXI years, directed this window of stained glass to be erected as a memorial of herself and her late sister Ann Alice the wife of George Marshall of Ward End, she deceased on the XV day of July, A.D. MDCCXXVIII, aged XIX years. R. I. P.

AT WARD END, CO. WARWICK.

The east window of the church is filled with stained glass, and has this inscription:—

To the honour and glory of God, and in pious memory of the late Isaac Marshall, who departed this life at Alum Rock in the Hamlet of Little Bromwich, July 10th 1854.

Notes and Queries.

BRUERE (Vol. I. p. 326).—The following note has been recently sent me by Col. Chester. P. C. S. B.

“The Will of Bartholomew Bruere, of Southampton Street, in the parish of St. George, Bloomsbury, gentleman, is dated 13 January, 1750/1, and was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, the 8th May, 1769. It is very brief. He leaves £20 to his daughter Mary Child (by his first wife, Mary Bruere), and the residue of his estate to his daughter Henrietta Bruere (by his second wife, Dorothy Bruere), who proved the will, as executrix, and was then (1769) still unmarried. The witnesses were Jenny Grant, Goulston Bruere, and George Bruere.”

Note. This is, of course, the B. Bruere who died in Rathbone Place, in April, 1769.

HENRY MARSHALL—I shall be glad of any information relative to this person, whose epitaph I copy from Lansdowne MS. 878.

IN ST. MARTIN'S IN THE FIELDS.

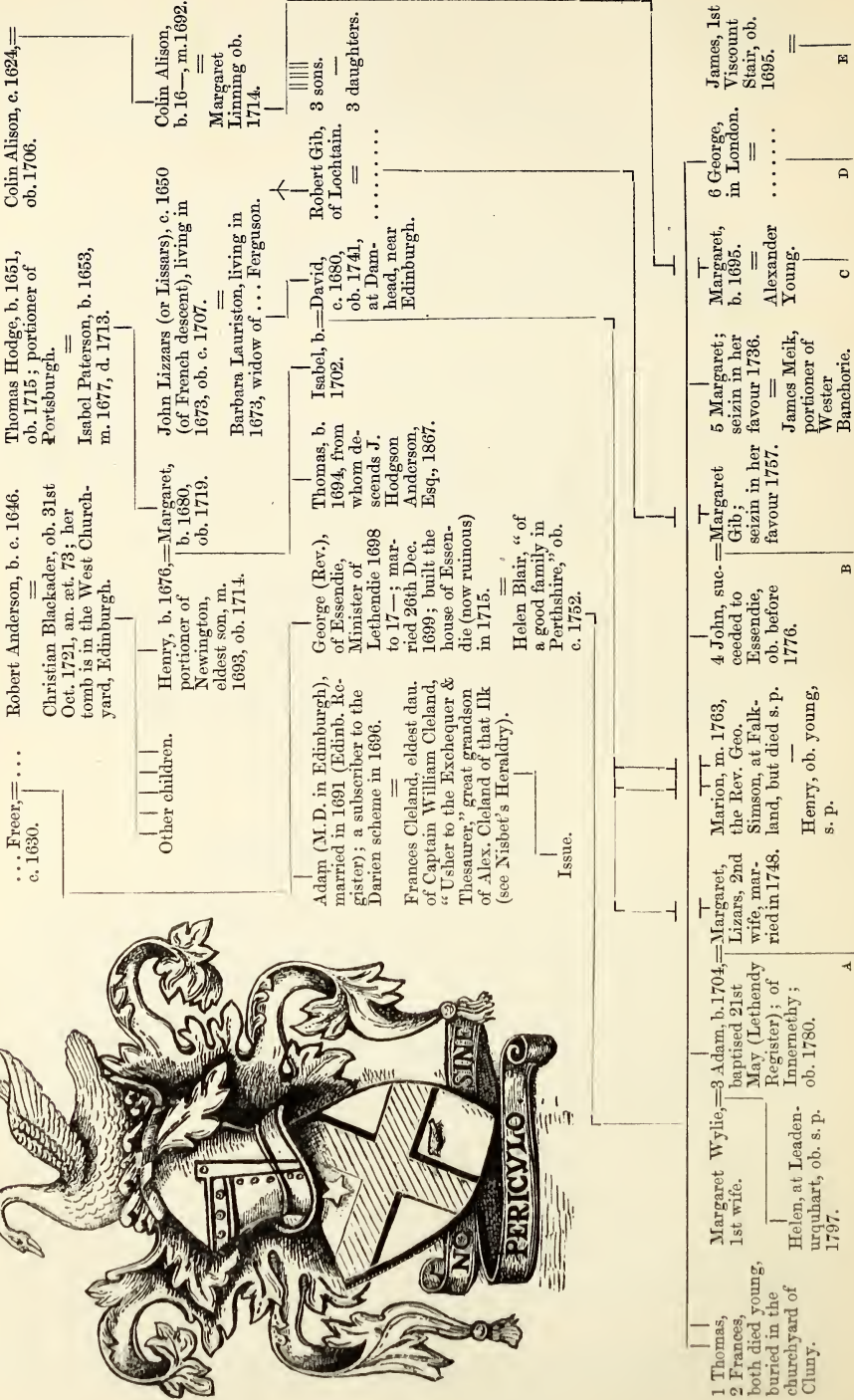
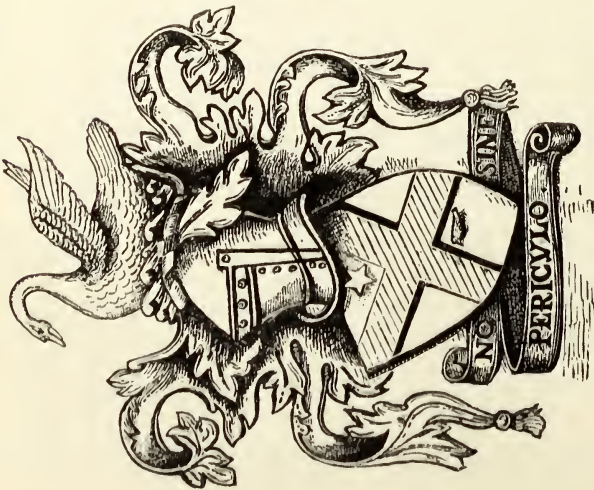
“Here lyeth the body of Henry Marshall Esq. servant to Queene Katherine, who married Margarett daughter of M^r Henry Parker by whome he had issue 5 sonn^s & 4 daughters he departed this life the 21 of Jan. 1673, aged 38 yeares.”

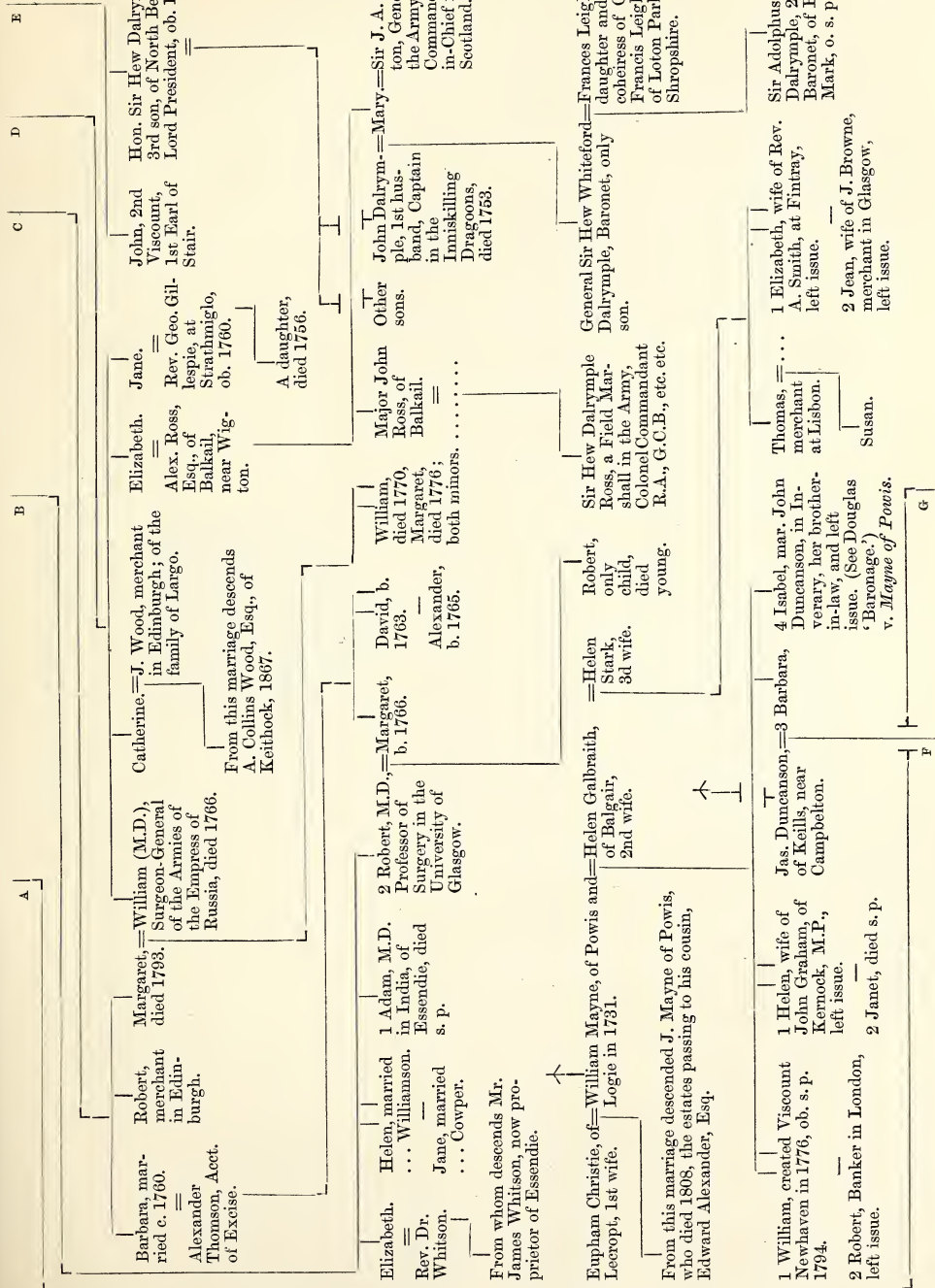
In Sloane MS. 516, fo. 15, Barry of six, a canton ermine, impaling a buck's head caboshed between two flanches, is given as the coat belonging to this monument.

G. W. M.

FREER.—Any additions to the following pedigree, especially as to the earlier branches of the family, will be gladly received if addressed “FREER,” care of Editor.

Frer, sometime of Essendie, Innermethy, and Woodlands, in the County of Perth.





Mauleverer Pedigree.

Copied from the original Roll on *Vellum*, dated 1591, to which is appended the Official Seal of Lancaster Herald, in the possession of Douglas Brown, Esq., F.S.A., of Arnccliffe Hall.

Sir Richard Malleverer, came into England wth William y^e Conqueror who maid him maister of y^e forrestes parkes and chaces trent northward.



Sir John Malleverer K^t married Bendreda daughter of Sir Henry Hirst Knight And they had Issue Nicholas John and Robert.
Mauleverer, impaling gules a fess indented or.

John Malleverer Second Sonne married ye daughter of M^r Brigveild esq.
Mauleverer, impaling gules six billets, three, two, one, argent, each charged with an ermine banded gules.

Nicholas Malleverer esquir married the Daughter of Sir Thomas Gravener Knight & they had Issue Sir Robert, An, Marie Margrett & Julian.
Mauleverer, impaling azure a garb argent, banded gules.

Robert Malleverer thirde Sonne married Dianis the daughter of Sir George Perpoit Knight.
Mauleverer, impaling argent semee of cinquefoils pierced gules, a lion rampant sable armed and langued gules.

Phillipp Colvell esquir married & had Issue William.
Or a fess gules, in chief three torteaux.

Sir Richard Yorke Knight married An the eldest daughter of Nicholas Malleverer esquir.
Azure a saltire argent, two, one, impaling Mauleverer.

Sir Robert Malleverer Knight married the Daughter of Sir John Trussill Knight & they had issue John Richard & Thomas Marie & An.
Mauleverer, impaling argent fractly gules, on each joint a bezant.

Margrett married to M^r Strangwish esquir.
Sable two lions passant in pale pale of six argent and gules, impaling Mauleverer.

William Colwell esquir married & had Issue Phillipp.
Or a fess gules, in chief three torteaux.

John Dimeley esq. married Marie the daughter of Sir Robert Malleverer K^t.
Argent a fess and in chief three mullets sable, impaling Mauleverer.

John Malleverer esq. married the Daughter of Sir Ninyan Markifeld Knight and had Issue John Ric. Thomas Isbell & Jane.
Mauleverer, impaling argent on a bend sable three bezants.

Sir Gerrard Salvin Knight married An the youngest Daughter of Sir Robert Malleverer K^t.
Argent on a chief sable two mullets or, impaling Mauleverer.

Phillipp Colvell esquir married Ingalis the daughter & heir of Robert Ingram esquir In whos right he was L^d of Erneliff Dale & Est heslerton & had issu W^m.
Or a fess gules, in chief three torteaux, impaling ermine on a fess gules three escallops argent.

A |

B |

A	B
<p>Thomas Malleverer third Some of John Dyed sans issue. <i>Mulleverer.</i></p> <p>Richard Malleverer married the Daughter of Sir John Sturley Knight of whom is disd' Malleverer of Beamslay. <i>Mulleverer, impaling pale of six argent and azure.</i></p>	<p>Sir George Gray Knight married Jane the daughter of John Malleverer esqur. <i>Gules a lion rampant argent armed Quarterly, 1 and 4 Or, within a bordure engrailed company argent and azure, impaling Mauleverer.</i></p>
<p>John Malleverer esqur married the Daughter of Sir Henrie Norton Knight & had issu Henry John Thomas & Margrett. <i>Mulleverer, impaling azure a maunch ermine, over all a bend gules.</i></p>	<p>Sir Thomas Pygott Knight married Isabell the daughter of John Malleverer esquire. <i>Sable three picks argent, impaling Mauleverer.</i></p>
<p>John Malleverer Second Some married y^e Daughter of Lord Avell of whome ys descended Maleu^r of Alerton Malleverer. <i>Mulleverer, impaling or two bars between six fleurs-de-lis—two, two, and two—sable.</i></p> <p>[The Malleverer of Allerton Malleverer descended from this Jⁿ 2^d son of Jⁿ Malleverer.]</p>	<p>John Crathorne esqur married & had Issue Robert sen' & Rob^t Junior. <i>Quarterly, 1 and 4 Cobtile, 2 and 3 Ingram.</i></p>
<p>Henrie Malleverer esq. married the Daughter of Sir Thom^s Lowther Knight & had Issue Sir William Malleverer, impaling or six annulets —three, two, and one—sable.</p>	<p>John Crathorne esqur married Margrett the Daughter of John Malleverer esqur. <i>Argent on a saltire gules five crosses crosset or, impaling Mauleverer.</i></p>
<p>John Malleverer of Allerton Malleverer esqur in y^e 10 of Henry the 3. <i>Gules three greyhounds courant argent.</i></p>	<p>Robert Colvell esqur married & had Issue Robert sen' & Rob^t Junior. <i>Quarterly, 1 and 4 Cobtile, 2 and 3 Ingram.</i></p>
<p>Sir Richard Conyers Knight married Margrett the daughter of Sir William Malleverer Knight. <i>Azure a maunch or, impaling Mauleverer.</i></p>	<p>Henry Witherington esqur married An the daughter of Sir William Malleverer Knight. <i>Quarterly argent and gules a bend sable, impaling Mauleverer.</i></p>
<p>Mr Hopton of Ormley esqur married Jane the daughter of Thomas Malleverer esq^r. <i>Argent two bars, on each three mullets or, impaling Mauleverer.</i></p>	<p>Robert Malleverer Second Some of Thomas married ye daughter of Sir Hughe Willoughbie of Wollerton in com' Noti. <i>Mulleverer, impaling or two bars gules, thereon three water-bougets—two and one—argent.</i></p>
<p>Richard Malleverer third some of Sir William married y^e daughter of Thomas Clifford esqur & had Issue. <i>Mulleverer, impaling chequy or and azure, a fess gules.</i></p>	<p>John Musgrave esqur married Margrett the daughter of Sir William Malleverer K^t. <i>Azure six annulets—three, two, and one—or, impaling Mauleverer.</i></p>
<p style="text-align: center;">C</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">D</p>

D

C

Sir William Malleverer K^t married three Daughters of Sir Henry Outrad Knight of Rexby & they had issue William & Jane.
Malleverer, impaling gules on a cross patonce or five mullets of the field.

Robert Colvell senior died without issue.
Quarterly 1 and 4 Cobite, 2 and 3 Ingram.

Robert Colvell Junior married Eliza the Daughter and heir of Sir John Conyers Knight & had issue William & Phillip.
Quarterly 1 and 4 Cobite, 2 and 3 Ingram, impaling azure a maunch or.

Sir William Skargill Knight married Jane the daughter of Sir William Malleverer K^t.
Quarterly 1 and 4 argent a saltire engrailed gules, 2 and 3 paly of six argent and gules, a bordure or, impaling Malleverer.

William Malleverer esquire married the Daughter of Sir John Boswell of Argeley Knight & they had issue Robert & Elizabeth.
Malleverer, impaling argent five fusils in fess gules, in chief three bears' heads erased sable.

William Colvell married y^e dau. of John L. ffawconbridge & they had issue John.
Quarterly 1 and 4 Cobite, 2 Ingram, 3 Conyers, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 gules a saltire argent, 2 and 3 argent a lion rampant azure.

Thomas Humblewhait married Elizabeth the daughter of Robert Malleverer of Potter Newton.
Argent three bendis gules, impaling Malleverer.

Robert Malleverer of Potter Newton esquire married Elizabeth y^e Daughter & heyr of John Barley of Woddersome esq. & had issue Sir W^m.
Malleverer, impaling gules on a chevron argent between three eagles displayed or as many crosses crosslet sable.

John Colvell esq. married y^e da. of John L^d Darcy & had yssue Robert Isabell & Jane.
Quarterly 1 and 4 Cobite, 2 Ingram, 3 Conyers, impaling azure semé of crosses crosslet argent, three cinquefoils pierced of the last.

Sir William Malleverer of Wooderson K^t married the daughter & one of y^e Heirs of John Colvell in whos right he was L. of Ernciff & had issue Eduonde.
Quarterly 1 and 4 Malleverer, 2 and 3 Barley, impaling quarterly of four, 1 Cobite, 2 Ingram, 3 Conyers, 4 Fowthroppe.

Robert Colvell esquire married Elizabeth the daughter & heyr of Sir William fowthroppe K^t & they had issue John.
Quarterly 1 and 4 Cobite, 2 Ingram, 3 Conyers, impaling argent a cross moline sable.

Sir John Wandisworth Knight married Isabell the daughter & CoeHeyr of John Colvell esqir.
Quarterly 1 and 4 or a lion rampant double queued azure armed and langued gules, 2 and 3 argent a bend and bordure engrailed gules, impaling quarterly of four, 1 Cobite, 2 Ingram, 3 Conyers, 4 Fowthroppe.

Edmond Malleverer of Erncliffe esquire married Elinor the daughter of Mr Vavasor of Hesselewood esqir & they had Issue Sir Will^m, y^e 3 of Edw. 4.
Quarterly of six, 1 Malleverer, 2 Barley, 3 Cobite, 4 Ingram, 5 Conyers, 6 Fowthroppe, impaling or a fess indented sable.

John Colvell esquire married the daughter of Sir Pearse Tyloff Knight and he dyed without issue.
Quarterly of four, 1 Cobite, 2 Ingram, 3 Conyers, 4 Fowthroppe, impaling sable three deni greyhounds in pale argent.

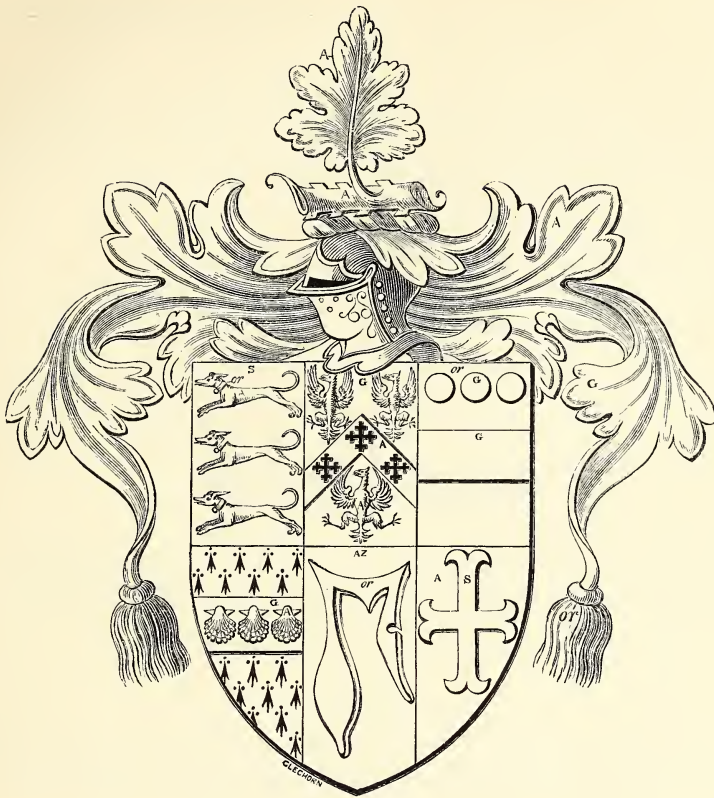
Sir W^m Malleverer married y^e daughter of Sir John Conyers of Sockburne Knight and they had Issue James Robert William Henry An and Kathren.
Quarterly of six, 1 Malleverer, 2 Barley, 3 Cobite, 4 Ingram, 5 Conyers, 6 Fowthroppe; impaling quarterly 1 azure a maunch or, 2 Barry of six or and azure on a canton gules a cross patonce or, 3 or a cross sable, 4 quarterly or and gules a bordure vair.

E

E

James Malleverer esquire married y ^e daughter of maister Wycliffe esq. & they had Issue Jane An & Kathren. Quarterly of six, 1 <i>Maulerever</i> , 2 <i>Barley</i> , 3 <i>Colbite</i> , 4 <i>Ingram</i> , 5 <i>Conyers</i> , 6 <i>Fowthropp</i> , impaling <i>argent a chevron sable between three crosses crosslet gules</i> .	Robert Malleverer Second Son of Sir William married Alice the daughter of Sir Nruian Mankinfield K ^t and they had Issue Sir Edmond William Tho. Doratie & An. Quarterly of six, 1 <i>Maulerever</i> , 2 <i>Barley</i> , 3 <i>Colbite</i> , 4 <i>Ingram</i> , 5 <i>Conyers</i> , 6 <i>Fowthropp</i> ; impaling quarterly of four, 1 and 4 <i>argent on a bend sable three bezants</i> , 2 and 3 <i>ermine a fess gules</i> .	William Malleverer 3 ^d some of Sir William died without Issue. Henry Malleverer a Preistc.	Ann y ^e eldest daughter of Sir William married to maistr Rock [Hiffe] esquire. <i>Argent a fess sable between in chief six fusils conjoined—three and three—and one in base gules, impaling quarterly of six</i> , 1 <i>Maulerever</i> , 2 <i>Barley</i> , 3 <i>Colbite</i> , 4 <i>Ingram</i> , 5 <i>Conyers</i> , 6 <i>Fowthropp</i> .	Kathren the Second daughter of Sir William Malleverer married to Mr Wo ^l well of Womwell esquire. <i>Gules a bend argent between six unicorns heads couped or, impaling quarterly of six</i> , 1 <i>Maulerever</i> , 2 <i>Barley</i> , 3 <i>Colbite</i> , 4 <i>Ingram</i> , 5 <i>Conyers</i> , 6 <i>Fowthropp</i> .
Jane married to Mr Aldbrough of Aldbrough esquire. <i>Azure a fess argent between three crosses crosslet or, impaling Maulerever</i> .	Kathren married to Mr Conyers of Maske esquire. <i>Azure on a maunch or an annulet sable for difference, impaling Maulerever</i> .	William Malleverer married Sir Edmond Malleverer K ^t married Marie y ^e daughter of Sir Xpofor Danby K ^t and they had Issue William John Elizabeth Alice Kathren. Quarterly of six, 1 <i>Maulerever</i> , 2 <i>Barley</i> , 3 <i>Colbite</i> , 4 <i>Ingram</i> , 5 <i>Conyers</i> , 6 <i>Fowthropp</i> ; impaling <i>Argent two bends sable, quarterly of four</i> , 1 <i>argent three chevronels interlaced in base sable, on a chief of the last three mullets pierced of the first</i> ; 2 <i>gules six billets</i> , 3 <i>Colbite</i> , 4 <i>Ingram</i> , 5 <i>Conyers</i> , 6 <i>Fowthropp</i> .	Sir Edmond Malleverer K ^t married Marie y ^e daughter of Sir Xpofor Danby K ^t and they had Issue William John Elizabeth Alice Kathren. Quarterly of six, 1 <i>Maulerever</i> , 2 <i>Barley</i> , 3 <i>Colbite</i> , 4 <i>Ingram</i> , 5 <i>Conyers</i> , 6 <i>Fowthropp</i> ; impaling <i>Argent two bends sable, quarterly of four</i> , 1 <i>argent three chevronels interlaced in base sable, on a chief of the last three mullets pierced of the first</i> ; 2 <i>gules six billets</i> , 3 <i>Colbite</i> , 4 <i>Ingram</i> , 5 <i>Conyers</i> , 6 <i>Fowthropp</i> .	John Key of Woodsa' esquire married Doratie thee Daughter of Robert Malleverer of Erncliff esquire. <i>Argent two bends sable, quarterly of four</i> , 1 <i>argent three chevronels interlaced in base sable, on a chief of the last three mullets pierced of the first</i> ; 2 <i>gules six billets</i> , 3 <i>Colbite</i> , 4 <i>Ingram</i> , 5 <i>Conyers</i> , 6 <i>Fowthropp</i> .
An married to Thomas Gower of Sicsaan esquire & she dyed without issue. <i>Barry of six argent and gules, a cross paltonce sable, impaling Maulerever</i> .	Mr Leyghe of Mitleton esq. married An the daughter of Robert Malleverer of Erncliffe esquire. <i>Barry of six argent and azure, a bend compony argent and gules, impaling quarterly of six</i> , 1 <i>Maulerever</i> , 2 <i>Barley</i> , 3 <i>Colbite</i> , 4 <i>Ingram</i> , 5 <i>Conyers</i> , 6 <i>Fowthropp</i> .	Thomas Malleverer died without Issue.	Sir Edmond Malleverer K ^t married Marie y ^e daughter of Sir Xpofor Danby K ^t and they had Issue William John Elizabeth Alice Kathren. Quarterly of six, 1 <i>Maulerever</i> , 2 <i>Barley</i> , 3 <i>Colbite</i> , 4 <i>Ingram</i> , 5 <i>Conyers</i> , 6 <i>Fowthropp</i> ; impaling <i>Argent two bends sable, quarterly of four</i> , 1 <i>argent three chevronels interlaced in base sable, on a chief of the last three mullets pierced of the first</i> ; 2 <i>gules six billets</i> , 3 <i>Colbite</i> , 4 <i>Ingram</i> , 5 <i>Conyers</i> , 6 <i>Fowthropp</i> .	Richard Aldbrough esquire married Elmor the daughter of Richard Aldbrough of Aldbrough esquire & hath Issue William James Alice An Martha & Doratye [& Mary]. Quarterly of six, 1 <i>Maulerever</i> , 2 <i>Barley</i> , 3 <i>Colbite</i> , 4 <i>Ingram</i> , 5 <i>Conyers</i> , 6 <i>Fowthropp</i> ; impaling quarterly of eight, 1 <i>azure a fess between three crosses crosslet or</i> , 2 <i>Maulerever</i> , 3 <i>Barley</i> , 4 <i>Colbite</i> , 5 <i>Ingram</i> , 6 <i>Conyers</i> , 7 <i>Fowthropp</i> , 8 <i>Aldbrough</i> .
1 Alice Malleverer.	2 An Malleverer.	William Malleverer Sone & heyre of William.	James Malleverer Second Son of William.	4 Doratie Malleverer.

Per me Lancaster
Harold at Arms.



The last mention'd W^m Maleverer of Erneliffe esq^r (besides y^e 2 Sons and 4 Daughters mentioned on y^e other side) had Issue Mary, Lancelot, Xtopher, Katherine, Elizabeth & Edmund.

William Mauleverer eldest Son of y^e said W^m died without Issue.

James Mauleverer second son of W^m married y^e daughter of S^r Timothy Hutton of Mask Knt. & had Issue Timothy, Elizabeth, William, Matthew, John, Mary, Ellinor, Beatrice, another Timothy, James & Henry. The four eldest of these sons died without Issue.

Timothy y^e fifth son of James married Elizabeth daughter of W^m Metcalf of Northallerton Esq^r & had Issue Beatrice, Timothy & Elizabeth. The sixth & seventh son of James died without Issue.

Timothy son of y^e said Timothy Esq^r married Elizabeth daughter of James Bellingham of Levens in Westmoreland Esq^r & had Issue James, Dorothy, Elizabeth, Timothy, William, Thomas, Bellingham, & Allan. James died without Issue.

Timothy second son y^e last mentioned Timothy of Arncliffe Esq^r married Jane Daughter of Thomas Hodgkinson of Preston in Lancashire Esq^r coheiress, & had Issue Elizabeth, Jane, William, Timothy, Thomas, Henry, Mary, another Timothy, Catharine, Dorothy. All these sons died children, except Thomas, whom God long preserve.

This Continuation drawn by me Tim^o Mauleverer,
late of Arncliff, at p^rsent of y^e City of Durham Esq^r
May y^e 26. 1733.

Thomas y^e only surviving son of y^e last abovenamed Timothy (y^e father) married Sarah Pawson Wilberfoss y^e youngest Daughter of John Wilberfoss of Gainsbrough in Lincolnshire Esq^{re} Coheiress, and had issue Jane (married to Robert Lindsay of Loughry in y^e County of Tyrone in y^e Kingdom of Ireland Esq^{re}) Sarah (married to John Arthur Worsop then of Alverley Grange near Doncaster Esq^{re}) Ann (married to Clotworthy Gowan then of Bessingby near Bridlington Esq^{re}) Thomas, John, Frances, Mary, Richard, & Elizabeth; y^e said Thomas, John, Richard, and Elizabeth Died Infants; Frances & Mary are now Living viz. in 1789 unmarried.

This further Continuation was drawn by me (y^e only surviving son of y^e last abovenamed Timothy Mauleverer y^e Father) residing at Arncliffe August y^e 27th 1784.

Thos. Mauleverer.

Mauleverer Pedigree.

My Pettiegree Collected and Contrived out of myne Ancient & Newe Evidences by me Will'm Mauleu'er Esq^r* An' R' R'ne Elizab. &c. Quadragesimo Tertio 1601 Ætatis mee Quadragesimo Quinto Aug. xi.

Robert Mauleuerer.

This Rob't is the most Ancient Ancesto^r that I finde anie mencon of in myne Evidence, to whose sonne Will'm & Mariott his wife, Will'm sonne of Richard Attwood gaue certaine Landes in Allerton Gledowc by deed withoute date Witnesses Thom's Chamberlaine of Potter Newton Thom's Wayte and others, So it appeareth y^t he had Issue

Will'm Mauleuerer. who married Mariott the wid. of
Rie. Attwood & the mother of Will'm Attwood.

For Thom's y^e sonne of Alexander of Allerton released y^e mariage of W^m Attwood her sonne to her, by his deed bearing date y^e sondaie after Martinmas daie An. 6 R. Ed. w^{ch} Will'm Attwood theirfore made the deed last aboue menconed, So it seemeth y^t this Will'm Mauleu'er was a younger brother of his father Rob't, And that by this mariage of a wealthe widow was first advanced. The same Will'm Mauleu'er made a deed of Eight Acres of Land to Agnes y^e widowe of Roger Caldeotes dated An. 1336, w^{ch} was about y^e tenth yeare of Edw. y^e third. To another a lease for ten yeares, to y^e Abbott of Christall dated An. 1344 he gave also to W^m y^e sonne of Rie. Attwood one oxgang of land in Allerton Gledowc by a deed without date, which & all other W^m Sower of Seoles & Agnes his wife sister & heire to Raphe Attwood released to Rob't Mauleu'er by a deed dated y^e Sondaie after St Andrewes daie An. Ric. 2, 15 he had Issue, Also ther was Will'm Mauleuerer of Potternewton a wisse to a dede dated a^o 1348.

Robert Mauleuerer who married one Ma'grett. Will'm Mauleuerer.

For it appeareth y^t W^m sonne of W^m Mauleu'er of Potter Newton released to his brother Rob't all y^e moveable goods except &c. w^{ch} his mother Mariott gaue hym by a deed dated 35 of Edw. 3 & in y^e same 35 of Edw. 3, by deed then dated did Henrie Clesbie, W^m Brandon & Ric. Bantree Chaplaine giue to Rob't Mauleu'er & Margrett his wife & y^e heires males of their bodies & for defant of such his heir one tenem^t in Potternewton, And their is one deed from Rob't Mauleu'er to John Amyns th'elder & John yonger Raphe Browne Chaplaine & Ric' Swallowe of all his Landes in Stubboris Moore,

* Born in 1537, and his Inquisition post mortem dated 1609.

Rob't Mauleuerer who married Johan
as appeareth by a deed dated Maii 1
A° RR. H. 7, 11.

Thomas Mauleuerer as app'eth by
a deed dated Maij 4 A° H. 7. 9.

For his father Edmond made him a L're of Attorney by name of his heire dated Maij 15 An. Edw. 4, 16, he died M'tij 10 A° RR. Hen. 7. 11 & Lette Issue as appearih by an Office dated at Yorke Castell Octob. 24 A° Hen. 7. 17. This aboves^a Edmonde had issew Rob't, & Rob't had issew the Laste S^r Will'm Mauleuerer Knichte whoe married Anne the daughter of Will'm Conyers of Sockburne & An his widow whoe maid the s'd marriage as appeareth by the Acte of Covenante of the s^d marriage dated the 19th of may an. RR. H. 7 vijth.

He was Knight
An. 16 Hen. 8.

S^r Will'm Mauleuerer his
wife An daught^r to S^r Jo. Conyers
of Sockburn & had issue.

Thes were all knowne by
men yet living & therefor
I quote no . . . for them
thoughe I have many.

James Mauleuerer
who married Anne
daught^r of Ra. Wiclif
of Wiclif Esq. and
died without issue.

Rob't Mauleuerer
who married Alice
daught. to Sir
Ninian Marken-
field & had issue.

Will'm Mauleuerer.
—
Henry Mauleuerer,
Person of Thyrnes-
kewe.

Anne Mauleuerer
marr. to M^r Roccliffe.
—
Catherin married to
M^r Wombwell of
Wombwell.

S^r Edmond Mauleuerer
maryed Mary the
daughter of S^r Chr'
Danby & had issew.

Thomas died
wthout issue.

Dorothy married to
John Kay of Wod-
som Esq. & had
issew.

An married to
Thomas Lee of
Middleton Esq.

Will'm Mauleuerer whoe married
Ellenor daughter to Ric. Alde-
burghe Esq^r & had issew.

Elizabeth married to Raphe Gower had
issew Willm George Ellenor Marye
Margaret, Katheran died without issew.

Willm.
James.
Lancelott, dead.
Cristopher.
Edmond.

Alice married to Rich.
Tempest sonn of Rich.
Tempest of Tonge.
—
Anne married to
M^r Fr. Pinkney.

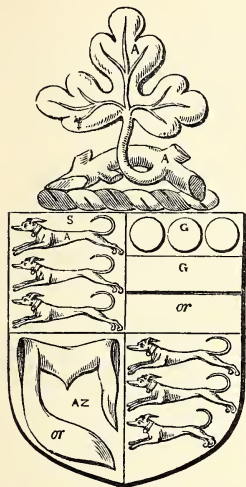
Elenor dead.
Martha.
Katherin.
Elizabeth dead.
Dorothy.
Mary.
Elizabeth.

p me Willm Mauleuerer

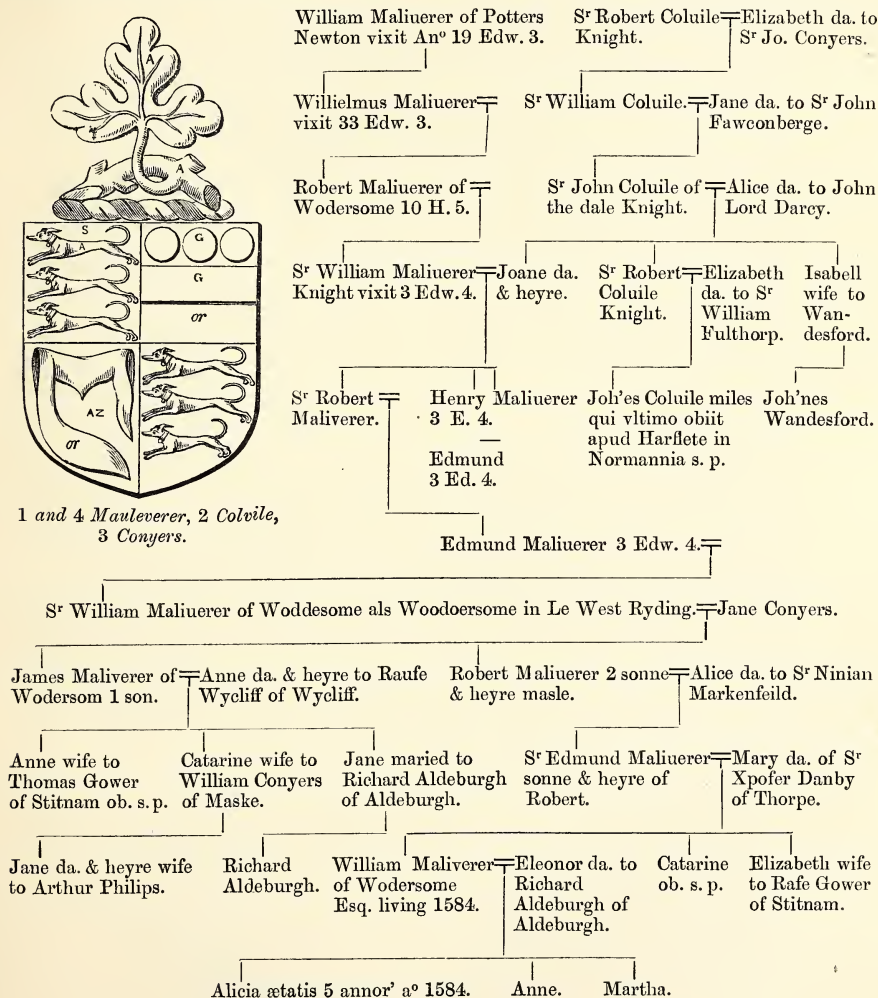
Mauleberer Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584-5.

Will'm's Lomley & Will'm's Bakeman dederunt man'iu' de Seynt Elyn Aukelland Will'mo Coluile militi et Johanne vxori eius et hæredibus de eor' Corporibus post cuius mortem man'iu' p'dem descendebat Joh'ni Wandesford & Johanne nup' vxori Willielmi Mauleverer militis vt Consanguineo & hæredi prædictor' Willielmi & Joannæ; viz. eidem Joh'i vt filio Isabelle filie Johis filij d'c'i Willielmi & Johanne vxoris; et præfatæ Johanne vxori d'c'i Will'i Maliuerer vt filie Johannis filij prædict' Will'i Coluill & Johanne vxoris eius &c.



1 and 4 Mauleverer, 2 Colvile,
3 Conyers.



Willm Mauleverer

Mauleverer.

EXTRACTS FROM FAMILY BIBLE AT ARNCLIFFE: CONSISTING OF COMMON PRAYER, 1558; THE BIBLE, 1587; TWO CONCORDANCES, 1578; PSALMS, BY STERNHOLD, HOPKINS, ETC., 1587.*

William Mauleverer born the 30th of April 1557.

Elliner Mauleverer his wife borne about Mich'as 1553.

Their children as follow

Alice born Ap. 18th 1578.

Ann born Feb. 26th 1579.

Elliner born May 20th 1581 buried July 9th 1582.

Martha born Aug^t 2^d 1584.

William born Nov. 24th 1585.

Katheran born Jan^y 15th buried the 18th 1586.

Eliz. borne May 28th 1588 buried Nov. 21st 88.

Dorothy borne Sep. 18th 1589.

James borne Feb. 1st 1590.

Mary borne March 26th (1591 $\frac{1}{2}$).

Lancelote borne Ap. 20th buried 26, 1593.

Christofer born Feb. 21, 1595.

Katheran born Nov. y^e 16, 1597.

Eliz. born Feb. y^e 24, 1598.

Edmund born Nov. y^e 26, 1600.

The children of the said James Mauleverer

Timothy born July y^e 12, 1615.

Elizabeth born Oct. y^e 25, 1616.

William born Dec. y^e 10, 1617.

Matthewe born Jan^y y^e 6, 1619.

John born May the 10, 1620.

Mary born Aug^t y^e 19, 1621.

Elliner born Oct. y^e 2, 1622.

Beatrice born Oct. y^e 13, 1624.

Timothy born May y^e 12, 1627.

James born.

Edmund born.

Henry born.

my uncle Edmund Mauleverer died in the year 1670.

The said last Timothy Mauleverer & Elizabeth Metcalfe married the 19 of Dec. 1650 Their children as follow

Beatrice born Jan^y y^e 6, 1651.

Timothy born Feb. y^e 25, 1652.

Eliz. born January y^e 11 buried y^e 16, 1664.

The said Timothy Mauleverer & Elizabeth Bellingham married Dec. y^e 30, 1672

Their children as follow

James born Oct. y^e 23, 1675.

Dorothy born Dec. y^e 13, 1677.

Eliz. born April y^e 13, 1679.

Timothy born July y^e 10, 1680.

William born Dec. y^e 28, 1682.

Thomas born Sep. y^e 26, 1687.

Bellingham Mauleverer born y^e 10 of Aug^t 1689.

Allan Mauleverer born y^e 25 of Sept. 1684.

My Mother Elizabeth Mauleverer died y^e 22 of May 1674.

* Communicated by Douglas Brown, Esq., F.S.A., of Arncliffe.

- My Father Mauleverer died y^e 24 of Jan^y 168 $\frac{1}{2}$.
- my dearest dear husband T. M. died y^e 16th of Feb. at 12 at night in the year of his age 50 wanting 9 days & in the year 170 $\frac{3}{4}$.
- my uncle James Mauleverer died the 17 of April in the year [book cut in binding here].
- my dear Mother Mauleverer died the 22^d of Oct. 1674 in the 49th year of her age about 6 oClock at night.
- my Father Timothy Mauleverer died y^e 24 of Jan^y 168 $\frac{6}{7}$ in y^e 59 year of his age about 4 in the morning of a consumption & goute.
- my dearest dear husband Timothy Mauleverer died of an apoplexy y^e 16 of Feb. about 12 at night 170 $\frac{3}{4}$ at the year of his age 50 wanting 9 days.
- my uncle James Mauleverer died at Windsor y^e 17 of Ap. 1703 & in the year of his age 75 by cutting off his leg.
- my uncle Edmund Mauleverer died y^e 27 Nov. 1679 of a consumption.
- my Sister Beatrice Mauleverer died y^e 14 of July 1691 about 12 oClock at noon & in the 40th year of her age in a consumption.
- my little Allan Mauleverer died at his birth y^e 25 day of Sep. 1684.
- my daughter Dorothy Mauleverer died y^e 22 of Feb. betwixt the hours of 12 & 1 at night in the year 1685 & in the 9th year of her age.
- my daughter Eliz. Mauleverer died y^e 21st of Sept. about 7 o'Clock in the morning of a consumption in y^e 12th year of her age & in the year 1690.
- my son William Mauleverer died y^e 6th of Dec^r of y^e small pox betwixt 10 & 11 at night 1697 & at the 15th year of his age.
- my son James Mauleverer died y^e 22^d of April at 5 o'Clock in the morning 1700 & in the 25th year of his age.
- Tim^o Mauleverer & Jane Hodgkinson married July y^e 2^d 1711.
- Our eldest daughter Betty born May 2^d 1712.
- Daughter Jane born Feb. 15, 17 $\frac{1}{2}$.
- Son W^m born May 24, 1716, about 10 at night, died Jan^y 23, 173 $\frac{3}{4}$.
- Son Tim^o born Sep. 15, 1717 about 7 at night Died 1719.
- Son Thomas born Sep. 19, 1718 about 7 in y^e morning.
- Son Henry born March 3, 17 $\frac{1}{4}$ about 9 at night, Died Aug^t 24, 1726.
- Daughter Mary born Aug^t 26 about 1 in the morning 1722.
- Son Tim^o born May 17, 1724 half an hour past 4 in the morning Died Aug^t 3 about half an hour past 5 in the afternoon 1725.
- Brother Tom died Nov. 14, 1724 of a fever aged 37 years 1 month & 8 days.
- Daughter Catharine born Ap. 26 about 7 o'Clock at night 1726.
- Aug^t 18, 1728 Daughter Dorothy born about 4 o'Clock in the afternoon.
- Thomas Mauleverer y^e 3^d & only surviving son of Tim^o & Jane Mauleverer married to Sarah Pawson Wilberfoss 24 Oct. 1752 at Gainsbrough in Co. of Lincoln had issue
- Jane born 24 July 1753 in the morning at North Stainley in the parish
- A of Ripon & west Riding of Yorkshire christened at West Tanfield church in y^e north Riding Sponsors M^r Wilberfoss my mother & M^{rs} Woolmer.
- Sarah born in y^e night of y^e 9th or betwixt 9th & 10th of Aug^t 1754 at
- B North Stainley Christened 11th Sept. following at West Tanfield church. Sponsors M^r Wilberfoss M^{rs} Cooper & M^{rs} Preston (her aunt).
- Anne born 28th May 1756 in y^e morning at Gainsbrough in Lincolnshire
- C christened 29th June following at Gainsbrough church Sponsors Rev^d M^r Jos. Harrison of Pontefract Yorkshire M^{rs} Duncalf of Highgate & M^{rs} Eliz. Wilberfoss.
- Tho^s born early in y^e morning 3^d Aug^t 1757 at Arncliffe in North Riding of Yorkshire. Christened 12th Sept. following at Arncliffe church. Sponsors M^r Wilberfoss M^r Cooper & Lady Wray Tho^s died an infant in 1768.
- John born in y^e afternoon of 6th May 1759 at Arncliffe. Christened 8th

June foll^s at Arncliffe Church Sponsors Sir Bellingham Graham
M^r Peirse of Bedale and M^{rs} Turner of Busby.

John died 22 Dec. 1766 at Gainsbro' & was buried there.

Frances born in y^e afternoon of y^e 8th Oct. 1760 at Gainsbrough in Lin-
D colshire Christened 8th Nov. following at Gainsbrough Church.
Sponsors M^r Wharton M^{rs} Frances Elsley & Miss Mercer.

Mary born between 11 & 12 in y^e morning of y^e 3^d of Sept. 1766 at
Arncliffe Christened on the 8th of Oct. at Arncliffe Church Spon-
sors M^r Hildyard of Gt. Grimsby M^{rs} Burton of Beverley & M^{rs}
Mary Wilberfoss.

Richard born 23 May 1768 Died an infant March 1770.

Elizabeth born 8 June 1769 Died an infant Aug^t 1769.

The before mentioned Tho^s Mauleverer died at Leeds the 27th of April 1785 at 5
o'Clock in the afternoon of the Stone in the 67th year of his age buried at
Arncliffe.

The above named Sarah married in 1778 John Arthur Worsop of Howden Esq.

B She died the 31st of March 1790 aged 35 J. A. Worsop died 29th Aug^t 1818
aged 67 Both buried at Luddington Co^y Lincoln.

Sarah Pawson the widow of the above named Tho^s Mauleverer died on the 13th
July 1810 aged 77 was buried at Arncliffe.

Jane married in 1775 Rob^t Lindsay in the Co^y of Tyrone Ireland Esq. died Ap. 18,
A 1824 buried at Deserterall in the s^t County.

Anne married in 1780 Clotworthy Gowan Esq. of the E. I. Company's service.
C He died Sep. 25, 1809 & was buried at Bath.

Frances Mauleverer died unmarried the 11th of January 1827 aged 66, buried at
D Arncliffe.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER OF BARDSEY, CO. YORK,
WHICH BEGINS 1538.

1542. John Kay gentⁿ & Dorothy Mauleverer were married the 21st . . . R. H. 8. 35.

1542. The son of Lord Leighe aged 6 years & Anna Mauleverer 15 years were
married the 26th Oct^r present.

1557. Richard Hushwayte & Elinor Mauleverer were married the 28th of June
1557.

1539. W^m Mauleverer son to Rob^t Mauleverer Esq. was buried the 25th day of
Ap. H. 8. 31.

1516. Item Lady Jane Mauleverer was buried the 27th day of Nov^r.

1 Ed. VI. Sir W^m Mauleverer K^t was buried the 13 day of Aug^t ut supra.

M^{rs} Ann Mauleverer the wife of Rob^t Mauleverer Esq. was buried the 25th day of
July ut supra.

1557. W^m the son of Sir Edmond Mauleverer Knight was baptized the 1st day of
May same year.

1558. Elizth Mauleverer dau'r to Sir Edmond Mauleverer K^t was baptized the 27th
day of May Ao domini 1558.

1560. Katherine dau'r of Sir Edmond Mauleverer was b. at Branham the 6th day
of Ap. the same year.

1571. Edmond Mauleverer K^t was buried the 27th of Ap. 1571.

1571. John the son of Sir Edmond Mauleverer K^t was bapt^d the 6th day of January.

1568. Raulf Mauleverer was buried the 11th day Sept.

EXTRACTS FROM THE INGLEBY ARNCLIFFE REGISTER BOOK, WHICH COMMENCES
1659 AND ENDS 1687, AND IS IN MANY PARTS ILLEGIBLE OR HAS PARTS
CUT OUT.

Dorothea filia Timothea Mauleverer bapt^d 26 day of December A.D. 1677.

Elizab. Mauleverer Tim. Mauleverer Armiger bapt. Ap. 22, 1679.

Tim. Mauleverer fil. Tim. Maul. bapt. July 13, 1680.

Will. Mauleverer fil. Tim. Mauleverer bapt. 4 day of Jan^y 1682.

Tho^o Mauleverer fil. Tim. p'dicto bapt. 4 Oct. 1687.

Bellingh. Mauleverer fil. Tim. p'dicto bapt. Aug^t 20, 1689.

James Mauleverer bapt. the 13th day of Ap. 1700.

(Mem. The last four entries are consecutive, but written at different dates.)

May the 23^d 1674 M^{rs} Elizabeth Mauleverer wife of Timothy Mauleverer Esq. departed this life about 7 o'Clock at night & was buried the next day in Arneliffe quearr by M^r Thomas Lith who preached for . . . [illegible].

Timothy Malleverer Esq. son of James Malleverer buried the 27th day of Jan^y 1686.

Dorothy Malleverer daughter of Timothy Malleverer buried the 24th day of Feb. A.D. 1685.

Thomas Maleverer son of Timothy Maleverer baptized the 4th day of Oct. 1687.

Wolley.

A Note of the Births mariages & burials of seu'all of my relations on my Mothers side taken out of my Grandmother Woolley's bible & given me by Aunt Dakeyne in Sept^r 1706.

W^m Middleton Esq^r Bapt. y^e 5th of June 1548.

Eliz. Middleton his daughter was Bapt. y^e 12 of Aug^t 1588.

Mary Middleton his daughter Bapt. y^e 7th of Aug^t 1589.

John Middleton his son Bap^t y^e 12 october 1590 & born y^e 23rd of Sep^t Anno Regni Eliz. tricessimo secundo.

Adam Woolley of Riber died 13 Apr. 17 Jacob. 1619.

Eliz. Wolley wife of Adam Wolley dyed at Matlock May y^e 20th 1658.

Adam Wolley son of William Wolley of Riber Esq^r died December y^e 6th 1657.

William Newton of South wingfeild died at Matlock May y^e 26. 1658.

Susanna Wolley wife of William Wolley of Riber Esq^r died y^e 24th of November 1642.

frances Wolley daughter of Adam Wolley died 23 July 1641. She was x^d 8th Feb. 1617.

Dorothy Wolley daughter of Adam Wolley Bap^t 9th of October 1608.

Anthony Wolley son of Adam Wolley of Riber in y^e county of Darby Bapt. at Matlock y^e 1st January 1613.

Mary Rocket daughter of William Rocket of Nottingham Bap^t at S^t Peters y^e 19th ffeb. 1608.

Anthony Wolley & Mary Rocket married att . . . in the county of Nottingham y^e 3^d October 1633.

William Wolley y^e son of Anthony & Mary Wolley Bapt. at Nottingham at S^t Peters y^e 6th Aug^t 1634.

Eliz. Wolley Bap^t at Matlock y^e 25th Sep^t 1636.

Mary Wolley Bap^t at Nott. 8th march 1639.

Anthony Wolley, Bap^t at Nott. 11th December 1642.

frances Wolley, Bap^t att Nott. 31 December 1647.

William Wolley died at Hakney in com. Midd. y^e 11th Sept. about three of y^e clock in y^e morning & was buried in Hackney Church y^e 12th of Sept. following about 5 of y^e clock in y^e afternoon Anno 1657.

Samuel Blackwell son of Mary daughter of Anthony Wolley born 10th July & xa at S^t Peters in Nott. y^e 27 of y^e same month 1660.

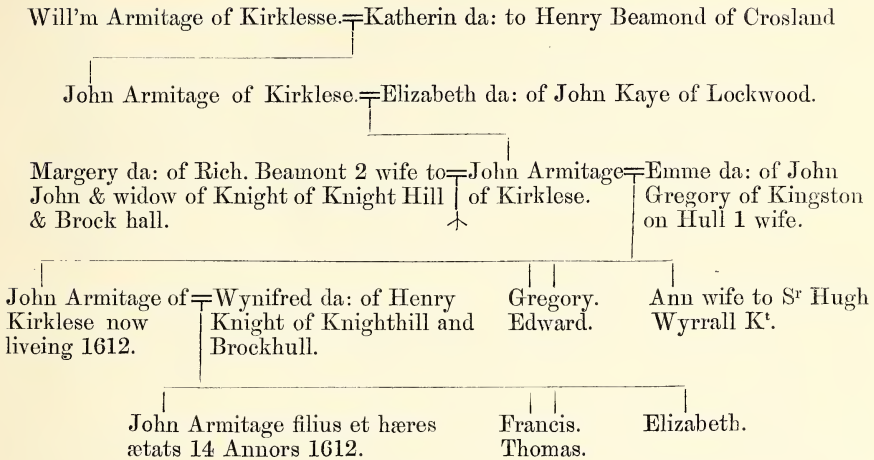
Eliz. Wolley married to Thomas Butterworth of ffrancesfield at S^t Peters in Nott. y^e 2^d of October 1660.

- Mary Wolley wife of Anthony Wolley died y^e 18th of Apr. & Buried in S^t Peters church in Nott. y^e 19, 1662.
- Samuel Blackwell y^e younger died att London y^e 26 May 1662.
- Adam Wolley of Riber my ffather married to Eliz. Middleton Daughter of William Middleton of Wansley in Com. Nott. Esq^r 17th November 1607.
- Troth Wolley daughter of Adam Wolley of Riber Bap^t 31st of December 1609.
- William Wolley of Riber Esq^r son of Adam Wolley Bap^t y^e 23 of December 1610.
- Joshua Blackwell son of Samuel Blackwell & Mary his wife Baptized at S^t Marys in Nott. the — day of July 1663.
- Adam Wolley my father died at Riber & was buried at Matlock y^e 13th Apr. 1619.
- Henry Columbello gen. died at Stanton at M^r Backhouse & was buried in Darley church y^e 29th of feeb. 1662.
- William Newton of Wingfield & Troth Wolley was married December y^e 22. 1642.
- William Wolley of Riber in y^e County of Derb. Esq^r died att Riber on Tuesday y^e 2 of October about 2 of y^e clock in y^e afternoon & buried on Wednesday night in Matlock church 1666.
- Anthony Wolley of Riber in com. Derb. Esq^r died at Riber Sabbath day March y^e 3^d about seven a clock in y^e morning & Buried on Monday night at Matlock church 1667.
- Anthony Wolley son of Anthony died on y^e ninth of May about 5 a clock in y^e Morn. & was buried on Tuesday 11 of May about 6 a clock afternoon in Matlock Church 1669.
- The nuptials between Arthur Dakeyne & Frances Wolley was solemnized y^e third day of June anno Dⁿⁱ 1669.
- frances y^e Daughter of Arthur & frances Dakeyne was borne on Saturday y^e 26th off feeb. & was x^d y^e 22 day of March 1675.
- Mary wife of Joseph Marshall departed this life on Fryday y^e 22 January 1691 about 2 o clock in y^e morning & was buried y^e next day in clelstone church.
- Troth Newton widdow died at Wingfield y^e 21st March 1693, & was buried at Matlock y^e 23^d March Aged 84 years & 3 months.
- The Nuptials Between William Hopkinson son of William Hopkinson of Bonsall & frances Dakeyne Daughter of Arthur Dakeyne of Stubing Edge was solemnized in y^e parish church of Ashover y^e 27th day of Aprill 1697.
- Dakeyne y^e son of w^m & frances Hopkinson was Borne June y^e one & twentieth past three in y^e afternoon & was x^d July y^e 19. 1698.
- frances y^e Daughter of w^m & frances Hopkinson was borne on Tuesday y^e 25th November about 7 at night & was x^{ned} 18 December 1701.
- Dorothy y^e Daughter of w^m & frances Hopkinson was borne on Ascension day being Thursday y^e 25th May 1704.
- Michael Buxton clerk M^r of Arts & vicar of Blutworth in Nottinghamshire died y^e 7th June 1705 & was buried in Bloodworth chancell aforesaid 9th June 1705.
- frances the wife of Arthur Dakeyne dyed at Stubbing Edge in Com. Derb. 8th March 1709.
- Elizabeth the wife of Michael Buxton Clerk dyed at the same place the 22^d of July 1713 & was Buryed in the parish Church of Bledworth in Com. Nott.
- These 2 persons above named were sisters to my Mother.

Note There are noe relations now living on my mothers side but Cosen frances the onely daughter of Arthur Dakeyn & frances his wife, & what Children has she living by her husband W^m Hopkinson.

Armitage of Kirklees,

Visitation of Yorkshire, 1612.



John Armitage

non probavit Arma sed rogavit ut respitatur.

The above is faithfully copied from the Visitation Book of Yorkshire a^o 1612 in the College of Arms 20th Nov^r 1868.

G. E. ADAMS Rouge Dragon.

Armytage Pedigree.

Sir Francis Armytage of Kirklees = Catharine daughter of Christopher Danby
in the County of York Baronet. of Farnley in the County of York Esq^r
bur^d at Wakefield 13 Jan: 1666.

<p>Sir John Armytage of Kirklees afores^d Bar^t eldest son & heir bap^t at Hartshead 15th Dec: 1629. High Sheriff of Yorkshire A^o 20 Car. 2. bur^d at Hartshead 9 Mar. 1676.</p>	<p>Margaret dau'r of Thomas Thornhill of Fixby in the County of York Esq^r buried at Hartshead 10 Feb. 1695.</p>	<p>Francis Armytage of South Kirkby in the County of York Esq^r 2^d son baptized at Hartshead 3rd Jan^y 1631.</p>
		<p>Mary dau'r of Robert Trapps of Nidd in com. York Esq^r.</p>
<p>Other issue.</p>		

Sir Thomas Armytage of Kirklees Bar^t eld^t son & heir. Bap^t at Hartshead 10 May 1652 died S. P. Will dat. 23 Feb^y 1693 & Proved at York 26 May 1694.

Sir John Armytage of Kirklees Bar^t 2^d son bur^d at Hartshead 2 Dec. 1732 Aged about 80. Will dat. 17 April 1732 & Proved at York 22 March following.

Sir George Armytage Other issue. of Kirklees Bar^t youngest son. Bap^t 23 Aug 1660 died without issue and was bur^d at Hartshead 24 Apr. 1736.

Sir Thomas Armytage Other issue. of South Kirkby Bar^t succeeded his cousin Sir George in his title 1736 died unmarried 12th October 1737 aged 64 buried at South Kirkby.

Christopher Armytage sometime of Bramham Biggin afterwards of Hartshead Hall Com: York Esq^r 3^d son baptized at S^t Martins Coney Street York 9th June 1658. Will dat. 18 Nov^r 1695 died before 1 Oct: 1728.

John Armytage only Son & heir.

The above is faithfully extracted from the records of the College of Arms (Norf. iii p. 98) Nov^r 20th 1868.

G. E. ADAMS
Rouge Dragon.

Armytage.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTER OF YORK MINSTER.

Sr francis Armitage buried y^e twelfth of June 1644.

M^{rs} Catherine Armitage buried y^e twentieth of January 1663.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTER OF THE PAROCHIAL CHAPEL OF HARTSHEAD, ANCIENTLY WRITTEN HERTESHEVET, VOLUME I., CONTAINING BAPTISMS, MAR- RIAGES, AND BURIALS, FROM THE 4TH MAY, 1612, TO 30TH DECEMBER, 1692, INCLUSIVE.

- September. 1613. . . . of John Armytage Esquire b . . .
- November 5. 1614. Will'm sonne of Gregorie Armytage buried.
- March 9. 1614-5. Gregorie sonne of John Armytage Esquire baptized.
- March 16. 1616-7. Joseph sonne of John Armytage Esquier baptized.
- June 18. 1617. Gregorie sonne of John Armytage Esquire buried.
- „ 29. 1617. Joseph sonne of John Armytage buried.
- August 9. 1618. Edward sonne of John Armytage Esquire baptized.
- October 10. 1621. Edmund sonne of John Armytage Esquire buried.
- ffbruarie 3. 1623-4. Will'm sonne of John Armytage Esquire baptized.
- Aprill 25. 1624. William sonne of John Armytage Esquire buried.
- May 12. 1624. Thomas sonne of John Armytage Esquire buried.
- July 6. 1624. John Armytage Esquire buried.
- ffbruaie 4. 1626-7. M^r John Sauile and Elizabeth Armytage maryed.
- Januarie 22 1627-8. George sonne of S^r John Savile baptized.
- ffbruarie 2. 1627-8. The said George Savile buried.
- September 6. 1629. M^r Thomas Beamont and Elizabeth Armytage marryed.
- October 8. 1629. Margrett daughter of S^r John Savile buried.
- December 15. 1629. John sonne of francis Armytage Esquire baptized.
- December 7. 1630. Katherin daughter of francis Armytage Esquire baptized.
- Januarie 3. 1631-2. francis sonne of francis Armytage Esquire baptized.
- November 5. 1633. Elizabeth daughter of francis Armytage Esquire baptized.
- December 30. 1634. Thomas sonne of francis Armytage Esquire baptized.
- October 5. 1635. Thomas sonne of francis Armytage Esquire buried.
- March 1. 1635-6. Anne daughter of francis Armytage Esquire baptized.
- August 24. 1636. Anna daughter of S^r John Savile baptized.
- April 6. 1637. Prudence daughter of francis Armytage Esquire baptized.
- July 11. 1637. Winefred wife of John Armytage Esquire buried.
- October 4. 1638. William Sonne of francis Armytage Esquire baptized.
- October 29. 1639. Mary daughter of francis Armytage Esquire baptized.
- November 8. 1640. Mary daughter of francis Armytage Esquire buried.
- „ 20. 1640. Elizabeth daughter of francis Armytage Esquire buried.
- January 19. 1640-1. Prudence daughter of francis Armytage Esquire buried.
- ffbruary 9. 1642-3. Winefred daughter of S^r francis Armytage baptized.
- ffbruary 2. 1648-9. Katherin daughter of William Armytage Esquire baptized.
- July 16. 1650. John Armitage Esq^r buried.
- September 24. 1650. Margaret daughter of S^r John Armitage baptized.
- May 10. 1652. Thomas sonn of S^r John Armitage baptized.
- April 14. 1653. John sonn of S^r John Armitage baptized.
- April 7. 1654. Katherin daughter of S^r John Armitage baptized.
- March 20. 1654-5. Michaell sonn of S^r John Armitage baptized.
- ffbr. 5. 1655-6. francis sonne of S^r John Armitage baptized.
- Maye 24. 1657. William sonn of S^r John Armitage baptized.

- September 26. 1658. William sonn of S^r John Armitage buried.
 August 23. 1660. Georg sonn of S^r John Armitage baptised.
 Januarye 21. 1661-2. Ann daughter of S^r John Armitage baptised.
 May 3. 1662. Elathea daughter of S^r John Armitage buried.
 December 8. 1664. Beatrice daughter of S^r John Armitage baptised.
 february 8. 1664-5. Ann daughter of S^r John Armitage buried.
 May 28. 1666. Charles sonn of S^r John Armitage baptised.
 May 11. 1669. Charles sonn of S^r John Armitage buried.
 May 27. 1672. Francis Neuill Esquire and Margett Armitage daughter of Sir John Armitage maried.
 September 1673. The eleauenth day of this month was that great flod which brake downe soomany briggs.
 March 16. 1673-4. frances sun of frances Neuell Esquire baptised.
 Jeneuary 15. 1676-7. Stamfordth sun of M^r frances Neuill Esq. buried.
 March 9. 1677. S^r John Armytage barronit buried.
 february 7. 1677-8. M. Michell Armitage buried.
 July 15. 1678. M. francis. Armytage buryed.
 Nouembr 19. 1679. M. Christopher Tankered: Asquire and caterin Armytage.
 January 12. 1686-7. Madam Bettrix Daughter of Sir John Armytage Buried.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTER OF HARTSHEAD.

BURIALS.

- May 20. 1694. . . . Armytage buried.
 Feb. 10. 1695. Lady Margaret Armytage.
 Sep^r 19. 1727. Rev^d Christopher Armytage, Clerk.
 Oct^r 30. 1732. John Armytage of Kirkleese Esq^r.
 Dec^r 7. 1732. Sir John Armytage of Kirkleese B^t.
 April 24. 1736. Sir George Armytage Bar^t of Kirkleese.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTER OF ST. MARTIN'S, YORK.

BAPTISMS.

1658. Xtopher The sonne of Sir John Armitage was Baptized the 9th of June /58.
 1659. Allothea the Daughter of S^r John Armatage was Baptized the 20th day of May /59.

A BLACK MARBLE MURAL TABLET, IN AN ITALIAN ALABASTER SETTING, IN KIRKTHORPE CHURCH, CO. YORK.

Here lyes interred y^e Body of
 Dorothy Armitage daughter
 of Cyril Arthington of Arthington
 in y^e County of York Esq^r wife of
 Iohn Armitage of Kirklees in y^e
 County aforesaid Esq^r after
 whose death she continued a widow
 above 60 years & dyed in y^e 84
 year of her Age Iuly 29
 MDCLXXXIII.

Arms, Armytage impaling Arthington.

ABSTRACTS FROM THE WILLS AND ADMINISTRATIONS OF THE NAME OF
ARMITAGE IN THE REGISTRY OFFICE IN YORK.

Administration of John Armitage late of the Parish of Dewsbury intestate granted to Elizabeth Relict of the said deceased and also to John Armitage son of the said deceased 27th March 1574.

John Armytage late of Kirklees in the County of York.

Will dated 16th June 1606.

Proved the last day of October 1606.

- Mentions his Cousin Anthony Armitage of Liversedge Hall.
 „ his Uncle, Sir John Kaye Clerke, deceased.
 „ John Wirral son to his deceased daughter.
 „ his second Son, Gregory Armytage.
 „ his third Son, Edward Armytage.
 „ John Gregory, Gregory's Grandfather.
 „ Joseph Armitage his fourth Son.
 „ Margerie his wife.
 „ Thomas Beaumont Gent. his brother in law.
 „ John Armitage his eldest Son.
 „ his Executors, John Gascoign.
 „ „ his brother in law William Beaumont.
 „ „ his Cousin Robert Nettleton.

Administration of John Armitage late of Kirklees in the Diocese of York Gentleman granted to Dorothea Armitage Widow, the Relict 6th October 1625.

Administration of Sir John Armytage late of Kirklees, Bar^t granted to Sir Thomas Armytage his Son May 11th 1677.

Sir Thomas Armytage late of Kirklees Hall Baronet.

Will dated February 23rd 1693.

Proved May 26th 1694 by Sir John Kaye Baronet the Executor.

- Mentions his Brother John Armitage.
 „ his Brother Christopher Armitage Gent.
 „ his Youngest Brother George Armitage Esquire.
 „ Miss Rose Eastoff daughter of John Eastoff Esquire then the intended wife of his brother John.

Sir John Armytage of Kirklees Hall in the County of York Baronet.

Will dated 17th April 1732.

Proved 22nd March 1732-3 by Sir Rowland Winn, Joseph Armytage, and William Ingram the Executors.

- Mentions his Nephew John Armytage only son and heir of his late Brother Christopher Armytage deceased.
 „ his brother George Armytage.
 „ the children of his Niece M^{rs} Lambert, the daughter of his Sister Tankred.
 „ M^r Thomas Armytage, second son of Francis Armytage of South Kirkby in the County of York Esquire deceased.
 „ M^r Samuel Armytage second son of M^r George Armytage late of Keresforth Hill in the said County of York, Gentleman deceased.
 „ Samuel Armytage and John Armytage sons of Joseph Armytage of Wakefield Gent.

- Mentions his Sister M^{rs} Tankred and her two daughters M^{rs} Lambert and M^{rs} Dobson, and her daughters M^{rs} Katherine Tankred and M^{rs} Ann Tankred and M^{rs} Ursula Tankred and their Brother Christopher Tankred his Nephew.
- „ his Godson James Kitchingman son of Thomas Kitchingman of Clifton in the County of York.
- „ Ann Kitchingman daughter of the said Thomas Kitchingman.
- Codicil dated 23rd November 1732.
- Mentions his deceased Nephew John Armytage son and heir of his late Brother Christopher Armytage.
- „ Ann Neville, Spinster daughter and heir of John Neville late of Chevet Esquire deceased, who was the son of his late Sister Neville deceased.
- „ his Brother George Armytage.
- „ his Niece Dorothy the wife of Major Lambert and their four children.

Sir George Armytage late of Kirklees within the Chapelry of Hartshead in the Diocese of York Baronet.

Will dated 13th February 1732.

Proved 27th April 1736 by Catharine Tankred, Elizabeth Dobson and Ursula Tankred, the Nieces the joint Executrices.

Mentions the two daughters of his Niece Elizabeth Dobson.

„ his Nieces Ann Tankred and Dorothy Lambert.

„ his Relation Mary Armytage daughter of his Uncle Francis Armytage late of South Kirkby.

„ his Relation Mary Taylor Widow and Mary her daughter the Wife of Thomas Kitchingman.

„ his Nieces Katherine Tankred and Ursula Tankred.

Codicil dated 2nd May 1735.

Mentions his Niece Elizabeth the Wife of William Dobson.

„ his Goddaughter Ann Kitchingman.

Codicil dated 25th September 1735.

Mentions his late Brother Sir John Armytage Baronet deceased.

„ his Godson George Armytage Second Son of M^r Samuel Armytage.

ABSTRACTS FROM THE WILLS OF THE NAME OF ARMITAGE IN THE WILL OFFICE, LONDON.

John Armytage of Kirklees in the County of York Esquire.

Will dated July 2nd 1650.

Proved January 27th 1650-1.

Mentions his Son, Francis.

„ his Grandchildren Francis Saville and Katherine Saville.

„ Winifride Saville.

„ his Executors John Armitage of Doncaster Esq^r and his brother Giegorie Armitage of Nether Shitlington.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF SOUTH KIRKBY, IN THE COUNTY OF YORK.

BAPTISMS.

1660. March 22. Katherine Daugh: of Fran: Armytage Esq^r of Sth Kirkby bap.

1663. Iune 23. Mary Daugh: of Fran: Armytage Esq^r of Sth Kirkby bap.

1665. Iune 1. Francis Son of Fran: Armytage Esq^r of Sth Kirkby baptiz'd.

1666. Feb. 26. Mary Daugh: of Fran: Armytage Esq^r of South Kirkby bap.
 1668. July 21. Elizabeth Daugh: of Fran: Armytage Esq^r of S. K. bap.
 1669. Dec. 14. Robert Son of Fran: Armytage Esq^r of South Kirkby Bap.
 1673. July 31. Thomas Son of Fran: Armytage Esq^r of Sth Kirkby bap.

BURIALS.

1665. Dec. 23. Mary Daugh: of Fran: Armytage Esq^r of S. K. Bu.
 1672. Jan. 21. Rob^t Son of Esq^r Armytage of Sth Kirkby Buried.
 Francis Son of M^r Will: Armytage Buried.*
 1737. Octob. 15. S^r Tho^s Armitage of Pontefract Buried.

SOUTH KIRKBY,

IN THE CHANCEL ON A BLACK MARBLE MURAL MONUMENT.

Arms, Armytage.

The body of
 S^R THOMAS ARMYTAGE,
 Baronet
 Surviving Son of
 FRANCIS ARMYTAGE
 Late of this Place, Esq^r
 He died a Batchelor
 The 12th day of Oc^r 1737
 Aged 64 years
 By his Death, the said Dignity
 First granted to
 S^R FRANCIS ARMYTAGE
 Late of Kirklees
 In this County Bar^t
 Is become Extinct.

North.[†]

Memorandums Nov^r 8th 1705, J^{no} North (M.A.) Merton College Oxon. Rector of
 Hawridge Com. Bucks.

The Rev^d M^r J^{no} North (my late father) M.A. Coll. Oriel Oxon, Rector of
 Bradenham & Leckhampstead (Bucks) dy'd, July 31st 1764, æt. 79, & was bury'd
 at Bradnam Aug. 3^d.

M^r Eliza Catharina North (my mother) dy'd Dec^r 1st 1763, ætat. 64, & was
 Bury'd at Bradenham.

Miss Eliza Catharina North (Eldest sister) Dy'd Feb. 8th 1758 æt. 27, on Ash
 Wednesday, & was Bury'd at Bradenham Feb. 11th.

M^r Will^m North (my youngest Brother) Dy'd Sep^r 5th 1765, ætat. 36, & was
 Bury'd at Great Missenden, where his father was formerly Vicar.

M^r J^{no} Saunders (of Saunderton) Executor to y^e Rev^d M^r J^{no} North renounc'd
 his Office before M^r Tho^s Plaistowe of Amersham, May 7th 1765. Administration

* This entry follows the previous one in the Register, and is probably intended for the same date.

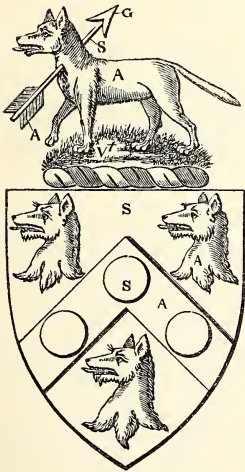
† Copied from inside cover of an old account-book, inscribed on the side, "Account Book
 1737, J. North," belonging to Mr. J. Coleman, High Street, Bloomsbury.

being granted from D^{rs} Commons to y^e Heir, y^e Rev^d M^r J^{no} North (being sworn) by y^e Rev^d M^r Pritchard of Missenden Parva before M^r Plaistowe, M^r Saunders, Messieurs Busby, M^r Williams, & M^{rs} North, having each given & signed a Bond of Indemnity of £1000 to M^r Saunders, late Executor of y^e Will of J. North.

M^r Thomas Busby of Bicester, Com. Oxford & M^{rs} Anne North of Bradenham Com. Bucks, were Marry'd by Licence at Bradenham, Nov^r 21st 1763, by y^e Rev^d M^r J^{no} North Rector of Hawridge, present M^r Will^m North of Aston Com. Salop & M^{rs} Mary North.

Admitted to Bledlow Mill Nov^r 7th 1764 by M^r Hawtreay Attorney at Law of London, Steward to Eton Coll. Bucks, having sworn fealty &c. & paid 34., 4., 0 for a fine with £4., 10., 0 for an Herriott due by a Copyhold Tenure from Eton Coll. to y^e Rev^d M^r Southernwood, & M^r Cooke, Bursars, & fell^s of y^e said College, on y^e Death of my late father, y^e Rev^d M^r J^{no} North, Clerk, on a Surrender from Tho^s Towerton, dated 1749.

GRANT OF CREST, BY DANIEL MOLYNEUX, ULSTER KING OF ARMS, TO SIR GEORGE BEVERLEY, OF DUBLIN, K^t., 20 JANUARY, 2 JAMES I.*



he beareth sables on a chevron betwene 3 wolues heads erased Argent as many Ogresses.

To All and Singular as well nobells as Gentles to whom theis p'sents shall come Daniel Molineux Esq^r al's Vlster Kinge of Armes for the realme of Irland sendeth his dew com'endations and greetinge, Know yee that Auntiently from the beginninge it hath byn a custome in all well gouerned Comon welthes that the bearinge of certayn markes in sheilds comonly called Armes haue byn and are the only signes and demonstrations of prowes and valoure diuersley distributed, as also rememorations for good life and conversation deriued from Auncestors vnto posterity amongst the which number for that I find S^r George Beuerley of Dublyn K^t a p'son worshipfully descended who beareth sable three wolues heads crazed argent on a cheuron of the second three ogresses, and wantinge further vnto his sayd Coate of Armes a Convenient Crest fitt to be borne, hath requested me the sayd Vlster to appoynt him such a one as he may lawfully beare without wronge dowinge or p'judice to others, the which his just request I haue accomplished and graunted vidlzt a wolfe passant argent v'lmed wth a darte sable vpon a mountaine p'p'r and a Torse of his Cullers as may more playnly appeare depicted in the margent all which Armes & Crest I the sayd Vlster doe by theis p'sents Ratifie & Confirme to

the sayd S^r Geo. Beuerley K^t & to his posterity for euer and he and they to vse beare & shew forth the same at all tymes and in all places at his and theire free liberty & pleasure, In wittnesse wherof I the sayd Vlster haue here vnto put my hand & seale of office the twentyth day of January in the yeare of the raigne of our Soueraine lord James by the grace of God of England france and Irland the second and of Scotland the eight and thirteyth Kinge Defendor of the faith &c.

DAN. MOLYNEUX
Ulster Kinge of Armes of Irelande.

* Pedigrees and arms collected by R. Holme, Harl. 2153, fo. 84.



EXEMPLIFICATION OF ARMS AND GRANT OF CREST, BY
WILLIAM DETHICK, GARTER, AND WILLIAM CAMDEN,
CLARENCEUX, TO GEORGE SMITHES, OF WIKE, CO. SOM-
MERMSET, 1602.*

To all and Singuler Noble & Gentlemen of what state dignity or degree bearing Arms William Dethick Garter principall Kinge of Armes and William Camden Clarencieux Kinge of Armes of the South partes send Greeting: Knowe yee that whercas wee have been Credibly informed that George Smithes of y^e Court of Wike in the Countie of Somersset Gent. descended of that name in the Countie of Lancaster hath and may use and beare this shield or Coate of Armes of Argent a Chevron azure between three Oke leaues uert on each an Acorn Or. And forasmuch as the testimony and record for all Matters & Causes of Armes honor & Pedigrees doth appertayne to our Offices, We haue thought good to Blaze & exemplifie the same in due form & colors aforesaid. And forasmuch as there hath not ben any Creast or Cognizance found Auciently perteyning to the same, Wee haue deuised given & granted & by these p^rntes doe give & graunt, viz. a demy arme azure, and hand proper, holding a Branche of Oke leaues with Akornes Or sett in a wreath of his colours, fixed upon a Helmet with Mantells & tassells, as more plainly appeareth depicted in this Margent, To haue & to hold use & enjoy the said Armes & Crest or cognizance with every part & parcell thereof in man^rer & forme aforesaid unto the said George Smithes now of London Gent. & to his Children issue & posterity for euer. In witness & perpetuall remembrance wherof Wee have hereunto subscribed our names & fastened the Scales of our Offices endorsed with the Signettes of our Armes. Given at the Office of Armes London the ny nth of March in the five & fortieth yeare of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lady Elizabeth by the Grace of God Queene of England, Fraunce and Ireland, Defendresse of the Fayth. An^o Dⁿⁱ 1602.

WILLM. DETHICK Garter
principall Kinge of Armes.

WILL^m CAMDEN
Clarencieux Kinge of Armes.

* Copied from the original exemplification, in the possession of Francis Smythies, Esq., of Colchester, Essex.

Newby Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584-5.

Barkestone Ashe

William Newby de Kirkfenton
port Argent deux stiltes Com'e
saulter cum les lacs sable.

Made very aunciently in glasse
standing in the parish church of
Northfenton both wth a Labell &
wth out.



Thomas Newby. =

William Newby of Northfenton. =

William Newby of Northfenton yongest of 9 brethren =
which died all before wthout issue.

Francis Newby =
younger son.

John eldest sonne died
at Lincolnes Inne of
the plague sanz issue.

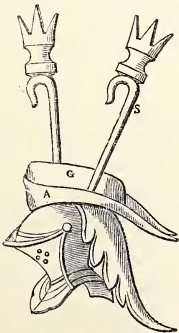
William Newby = Isabell da. to
of Northfenton. Robert Halliley
of Ledgrange.

Myles Margaret.
s. p.

Edward Newby = Elizabeth daughter to Clement Oglethorpe
of Northfenton. of the roundhay grange.

John 2 sonne.

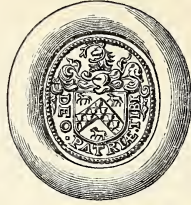
Gervase et. 11 an. 1585. Ambrose. Gabriel. William. Edward. Cecily. Mary.



Edward Newby

This Crest is in the Scale annexed to
a deed of Thomas Newby sanz date.

Autographs from the Title-page and Fly-leaf of
Lambarde Diary.*



William Lambarde 1554 *W. Lambarde 1589*

Seal† and Autographs of William Lambarde, of Greenwich, author of 'Perambulation of Kent' (son of John Lambard, Sheriff of London, by Juliana, his wife, daughter and heiress of William Horne of London), born 18 October, 1536; died 19 August, 1601, æt. 65, buried in Greenwich Church, Will dated 16 May, 1597.

Multon Lambarde 1601 *Thomas Lambarde 1634*

Sir Multon Lambarde, of Westcombe in East Greenwich, Knight, son of William Lambarde, of Greenwich, by Silvester Dalison, his wife (daughter and heiress of Robert Deane, of Halinge, and relict of William Dalison); born 15 October, 1584; knighted February 11, 1607; died August 7, 1634, buried in Greenwich Church.

Thomas Lambard, of Sevenoaks, son of Sir Multon Lambarde, of Westcombe, Knight, by Anne, his wife (daughter of Sir Thomas Lowe, Knight); born 26 November, 1615; died November 1, 1675, buried in Greenwich Church.

W Lambarde 1675

William Lambarde, of Westcombe, son of Thomas Lambard, of Sevenoaks, by Isabella, his wife, daughter of Sir John Garrard, of Lamer, Bart.; born 13 January, 1644; died 2 August, buried 4 August, 1711, in Sevenoaks Church.

Tho Lambard 1711

Thomas Lambard, of Sevenoaks, son of William Lambarde, of Westcombe, by Magdalen, his wife, daughter of William Humfryes, of Mairthw, co. Merioneth; born January 12, 1670; died 19 December, buried 27 December, 1745, in Sevenoaks Church.

Tho Lambard 1745

Thomas Lambard, of Sevenoaks, son of Thomas Lambard (by Mary, his wife, daughter and coheir of Sir John Beale, Bart.), born 18 January, 1702; died 16 January and buried 22 January, 1770, in Sevenoaks Church.

Multon Lambard 1770

Multon Lambard, of Sevenoaks, son of Thomas Lambard, of Sevenoaks (by Grace, his wife, daughter of Sir William Parsons, Bart.), born 29 July, 1757; died 19 March, 1836, buried in Sevenoaks Church.

* The Editor is indebted to the Council of the Kent Archaeological Society for the woodcuts of the Lambarde Arms and the Brass in Halling Church.

† This seal is impressed inside the cover of the Diary.

The Lambarde Diary.

Copied from the original MS. in the possession of Multon Lambarde, Esq., of Beechmont.

This booke, hathe the memorialles of y^e sundrye mariages, Byrthes, and deathes, &c. of me Will'm Lambarde, and of my parentes, wiues, kinsfolks, and Chyldren &c. as by a Table in the ende therof may appeare.

W. Lambarde.

And therefore I desyre, that this booke may remayne wth my Landes successiue to my Chyldre' as myne heires, one after an other, according to theire prioritie of Byrthe, and woorthyness of Bloode, beeing of no moment to any other person.

W. Lambarde

1589.

1504. October 18. Anno Salutis humanæ, 1504, Natus est Georgius Multonus.
1536. October 18. hora octaua antemerid. m. 30, natus est Guilielmus Lambardus in S^t Nic. Acon parishe L'don.
1538. May 30. Anno post natu' seruatorem, 1538, Natus est Egidius Lambard, frater meus vnicus.
1540. April 1. Anno post natu' Messiam, 1540, Sacro tincta est baptismate Anna Lambarde, Soror mea, quæ, vno & altero post anno, moritur.
1540. September 20. Anno Dominicæ Incarnationis, 1540, Viam carnis ingressa est Juliana Lambarde, mater mea. Sepelitur Londini, apud fanu' Nicholai Acon, eique hoc posui monumentum, eius memoriæ sacrum. Charis'æ generici, Julianæ Lambardæ, Joannis Lambardi, celeberrimæ huius ciuitatis olim ciuis, aldermanni & vicecomitis regij, coniugi, Guilielmus & Egidius filij, memoriæ ergo posuerunt, fatis concessit grauida 12^o k'l Octob. 1540.
1544. January 1. John Lambard bought the mannor of Westcombe in East greenwich of Nicolas Ballard of Feversham gent. in Kent, ut apparet sub manu Dict' Johannis. [sold 1649].
1544. August 4. Anno D'ni 1554 hor. 6 m. 30 pomeridianis mortu' est Joannes Lambard parens, Sepulturæ traditus est, apud ecel'iam Sancti Mychaelis, in Wood streat London, vbi hoc ei monumentu' positu' est. Colendissi'o parenti, Joanni Lambardo, Celeberrimæ huius ciuitatis, olim ciui, alderma'o & vicecomiti Regio, Guilielmus & Egidius, filij, memoriæ ergo posuerunt. obijt 4^o August 1554.
1546. December 11. Natus est Georgius Multonus iunior, circiter horam 7 pome-rid. 1546.
1551. January 1. Anno 1551 primo Ed. 6^a Insignia data.
1553. September 12. Nata est Jana Multona, Coniunx, circiter horam 12 pomerid.
1554. August 12. Nouerca mea Londini e vita migravit. Alice uxor Johannis Lam-bard.
1554. December 18. Anno a Nativitate Christi Servatoris 1554, Nata est Hallingj in Cantia, Syluestra Dene, quam post annos 30, duxi in vxorem. W. L.
1556. April 12. W. Lambard armiger admissus fuit in societatem hospitij Lin-colniensis.
1561. June 4. Anno 1561 Ecclesia Paulina Londini fulmine accensa, & tota flagrauit hor. 4 pomerid.
1562. September 17. A^o post natu' messia' 1562, hora 8^a pomeridiana minut. 30, Nata est Margareta Gore.
1567. March 25. Anno a nato Salvatore 1567 in gallia' vehitur Laurentius Noelus, mei amantissimus.
1570. September 11. Cœpi in vxorem, Jana' Multona' die Lunæ. W. L.
1572. February 9. Anno post natu' Seruatorem 1572, Emi a Will'o Sydnor, præ-dium de Cryels in Brecheley.
1573. September 21. Die Lunæ, Anno post natu' Seruatore' 1573, hor. 11^o pome-ridiana, Jana Lambarda, pia & Dulcis coniux mea, postquam diebus sex

variolis laborarat, efflauit animam Ightami Canciæ, cui ibidem hoc posui monumentu' marmoreu'.

Ecce venio velociter.

Num. 23
Moriatur a'ia mea morte'
iustorum, et fiant no-
uissima mea hora
similia. W. L.

Jane wife of Will'm Lambard of
lyncolnes Inne gent, and daughter
of George Multon of Ighta' esquier,
and of Agnes Polhyl his wife.

Valete, donec
vereritis.

Dei ovis placida, parentu' agna mitis,
Viri solamen dulce, Jesu christi reducis,
pastoris summi, parentis, ac sponsi,
in puluere præstolatur aduentum.

Huic erat mensis
Septemb. Natalis,
Nuptialis, et
fatalis.

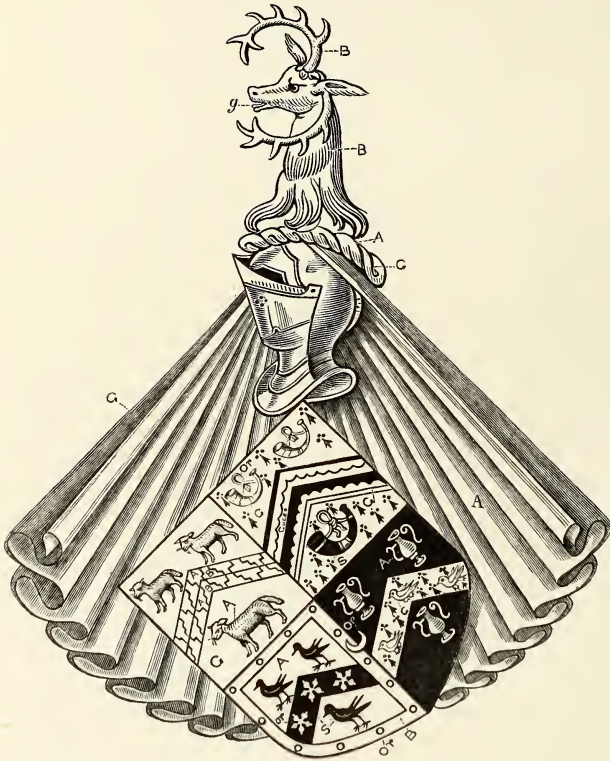
Obijt 21 die Septeb. 1573. Annum
egressa a Natali vicesimum, a
Nuptijs tertium.

1574. May 13. Anno 1574 hora 3^a ante meridiana, Georgius Multonus, Junior, in vxore' duxit Etheldreda' Rychers, Wrothami Canciæ.
1575. May 17. Anno post natum Seruatore' 1575 mortuus est verendus senex D. Mathæus Parkar, Cantuar. Archiep'us, mei amans, qui 6^o Junij sequentis, sepultus est, in eccl'ia parochiali, apud Lambhythe, postqua' vixerat annos 70 menses 9.
1576. March 12. Anno 1576 Typographo commissa est mea Canciæ perambulatio.
1578. February 9. Anno a redemptione per Christu' 1578, Electus sum in numeru' associatoru' in hospicio n'ro Lincolnensi. W. L.
1579. August 6. W. L. was put in y^e commission of y^e peace, & sworne 3 June 1580.
1580. April 13. Nupsit Margareta Gore Will'mo Bond Londinensi.
1580. June 3. W. L. was sworne Justice of Peace for Kent & continued soc 21 yeares till death.
1581. August 30. Anno post natu' Messiam 1581, hor. 7 pomeridiana, fatis concessit Egidius Lambarde frater meus vnicus.
1582. March 14. Syluestra Dalyson vidua, annos circiter 30 habens, dedit fide' se mihi uxorem fore anno 1582, Hallyngi in Cantia. Parentes habuit, Rob. Denc, et Margareta' Whyte, illu' Rofeccestrense', hanc Ashfordense'.
1582. July 17. Anno post natu' Seruatore' 1582, Humfredus Wyndham, meus in Lincolnensi hospicio collectaneus, duxit in vxore', Margeria' qua' ante habuerat Egidius Lambardus frater meus.
1583. April 13. Anno 1583 reddidi in annos aliquot Georgio Multono socero, amenissimu' illud prædiu', vulgò Seint clers in Cantia, nuncupat'.
1583. October 28. Anno regni Elizab. 25^o Coniugale fædus iniij cum Syluestra Dalyson, vidua, annos circiter 30 nata, Roberti Denc (ex Margareta Whyte uxore) filia vnica, ac non ita multo ante Will'mo Dalyson nupta. Filium habet unicu', Maximilianu', filia' ite' vnica' Syluestra' quorum ille annos habet ferè sex, illa septem.
1584. October 15. Anno post natu' Seruatore' Chr' 1584, Hallingi in Cancia, hora nona antemerid. suscepi ex Syluestra uxore, filiu' πρωτογονου, que' nominauit Multonu' in gratia' Soceri mei amantissimi Georgii Multoni.
1585. January 8. Anno post natu' Messiam 1585, Nata est mihi Hallingi [ex Syluestra vxore] Margarita filia, circiter horu' prima' antemeridiana'.
1587. August 16. Suscepi ex Siluestra uxore, Gorum & Fanum, pueros gemellos, 1587. Hallingi Cantie, hora 6^a pomeridian' W. L.
1587. September 1. Hora 6^a antemeridiana, anno post natu' Christu' 1587, Viam carnis ingressa est pijissima coniuux Siluestra Denc, gemellipara: cui (Hallingi Canciæ) monumentu' hoc posuj marmoreu'.

Gemelliparæ positu'.

Silvester, the daughter of Robert Denc, Gent., and of Margaret Whyte his wife, was borne the 18 December 1554, maryed to Will. Dalyson, Esquier, the 29 June, 1573.

Lambarde.



Deo Patriæ Tibi.

1 Lambarde.

2 Horne of London.

3 Deane of Halling.

4 White of Beverley.

Copied from the Lambarde Pedigree compiled by Francis Thynne, 1591, in the possession of William Lambarde, Esq., of Beechmont.



Silvester, the daughter of Robert Dene, Gent., and of Margaret Whyte his wife, was borne the 18 December 1554, married to Will. Dalgson, Esquier, the 29 June, 1573. After that married to Willm. Lambarde, Gent., the 28 Octob. 1583, and died the 1 Sept. 1587, leabyng on lybe by William Dalgson, Silvester a daughter, and Maximilian a son; and by William Lambarde, Fulton a son, Margaret a daughter, and Gore and Jane, sonnes and wogunes.

Non illa reberentfor ulla deorum.

MONUMENTAL BRASS, HALLING CHURCH.

After that maryed to Willm. Lambarde, Gent., the 28 Octob. 1583, and died the 1 Sept. 1587, leavyng on lyve by William Dalyson, Siluester a daughter, and Maximilian a son; and by William Lambarde, Multon a son, Margaret a daughter, and Gore and Fane, sonnes and twynnes.

Non illa reverentior ulla deorum.

This Monument, standing in Hallyng church in the north arche of the wall that diuideth the church & chancel, hath the figure of a woma' lying in Chyldbbed, and the figures of her sayd six chyldre'.

W. Lambarde.

1588. May 21. Georgius Multonus Socer, vir multis nominibus mihi colendus, Diem obiit supremu', A^o Christi 1588, ætatis aute' suæ 84, Ightamj Kancie tumulatur.
1591. June 12. A^o christi incarnati 1591 Syluestra Dalyson, posteræ vxoris meæ mortuæ filia superstes vnica, a me ad Avunculos suos Lincolnienses missa est.
1591. September 23. Agnes Multona, Socrus, mei amantissima, hora 9^a pomeridiana, fatis concessit, anno a Natiuitate d'ni 1591, annu' egressa ætatis suæ 76, Ightamj Kancie sepelitur.
1592. April 13. Anno post natu' servatore' 1592. Connubio mihi adi'ncta est Margareta Reder vidua, annos nata 48, cum ipse annu' ætatis agerem quinquagesimu' sextu'.
1592. June 22. Anno post Christu' natu' 1592 Jo'nes Puckering miles, tum recens creatus magni sigilli Angliæ custos, me in numeru' Magistroru' (vt vocant) Cancellariæ, cooptavit.
1593. March 16 My Mother was borne att London in ye parish of S^t Peters y^e poore. (Jane Lowe). Ita est T. L.
1594. November 9. Hora 10 antemeridiana, Nashendenæ, haud procul a Rofecetria, fatis concessit Margareta Dene, socrus mea, nempe mater Syluestræ (secundæ & fœcundæ) vxoris meæ 1594, et 36^o Elizab. Reg. die Saturni.
1596. June 14. Anno 1596 hor. 7^a pomerid. supremu' obiit diem Radulphus Rokeby, Serenissimæ Angloru' Regiæ Elizab. a libellis supplicibus, mihi longa consuetudine, arctissimaque necessitudine iunctus, et qui me (vna cu' Domino Tho. Egerto', Custode magni Sigilli Angliæ) hærede' in Testamento scripsit.
1597. May 26. S^r Thomas Egerton L^d Keeper by his war^t dated 26 May 1597 appointed W^m Lambard his Deputy for keeping the house of the Rolls and keeping and ordering all the Records Rolls Books Writings etc. in Custody of the s^d S^r Thomas Egerton as Master or Keeper of the Records &c.
1597. June 26. Anno Epochæ Christianæ 1597, hora 4^a antemerid' spiritu' Deo reddidit, Thom. Gore Londinensis mercator, qui me diu multuq' amaverat.
1600. October 18. My Father S^r M. L. was admitted into Lincolns Inne into my grandfathers chamber there, M^r W. Lambard. M^r Houghton was then treasurer. p^d 53^s/4^d for y^e Admission. Ita est T. L.
1601. February 12. I bought 2 fermes Rowes & Godlyes lying in Cranbrooke in Kent, of S^r Richard Baker of Highgate in the Countie of Midd. Knight £650 prise. M. Lambarde.
My ffather gave these 2 fermes aboue menton^d to my second sister Jeane Lambard for p^t of her portion & now they are S^r John Garrards Barronett.
- Ita est, Thomas Lambard.
- hee hath sold them.
1601. March 27. Anno ab incarnato Jhesu Christo 1601 fato functus est (hora ij pomeridiana) matris mei frater Junior, Joannes ille Hornus, grandævus et probus vir, annu' agens 76, aut eo amplius.
1601. July 1. Anno post incarnatu' Servatore' 1601. Multonu' primogenitu' meu'

- Cantabrigiam (L'raru' bonaru' addiscendaru' gratiâ) misi. atque in tutela' Magistri Edw. Wood (Clarensis Collegij Socij) Dedi; Filiu' aute' comitatus est Franc. Tresse, cuius educatio mihi, à patre suo, com'issa est. Filius meus ætat' agit 17 ferè Annoru'.
1601. August 19. Beinge Wednesdaye about 3 of y^e clocke in the morninge my father M^r Will'm Lambarde departed this lyfe at his howse at Westcombe in East Greenw^{ch} in Kent, in which parishe church he lyeth buried anno 1601. 43^o Elizab. anno ætatis suæ 65^o, et decimo mense.
1607. February 11. It pleased his Ma^{tie} to bestowe ye honnoure of Knighthood vpon mee at Whithall as he passed through the gallery to y^e chappell.
Mult. Lamb.
1608. October 16. I was godfather to a daughter of S^r Thomas Mayes in Sussex at his howse there at Mayfeild y^e godmothers were Ann Sands dauter to S^r michael Sands then maryed to M^r Liuesse & y^e other was M^{rs} Elisabeth May dauter to y^e sayd S^r Thomas by a former wife y^e child bare y^e name of M^{rs} Liuesse.
1608. October 3. My brother Maximilian Dalison Knight was married to his 2 wife Marie Spencer beinge y^e daughter of Will'm Spencer Knight of Oxfordshire.
1609. March 27. My sister Margret Godfrey was deliuered of a sonne at Winchelsea in Sussex betwene fower and five a clock in the afternoone, Lambard Godfrey.
1611. June 30. Memorix sacrum. Obdormit hic Margarita filia Gulielmi Lambard de Westcombe in com. Cantij arm. cancellariæ magistri, viri pietate et prudentia spectatissimi, Uxor autem Thomæ Godfrey gent. et hujus villæ Jurati, cui Lambardum et Thomam peperit. Obijt 29 Jun' anno salutis 1611. Cum Christo in æternum victura.
Conjugi charissimæ maritus mæstissimus
cum lachrymis posuit.
This inscription in Winchelsea Church under the East Window of the South Isle, on a Small Monum^t agst the wall with the Godfry's and Lambard's armes.
Vidi T. L. 1710.
Vidi M. L. 1810.
1613. September 29. I returned from my traucells hauinge beene 3 yeares & a halfe in France & Italye.
Multon Lambard.
1613. December 8. The marriage betwene mee & m^{rs} Jeane Lowe was first agreed on by the father & mother of the sayd Jeane & mee
Multon Lambard.
1613. December 23. This daye beinge Thursday Anno 1613 I tooke to wife Jeane Lowe daughter of Sir Thomas Lowe Knight & Alderman of London.
Multon Lambard.
1614. October 13. Anne my first borne was borne being the 13th of this month being Thursday betweene 3 & 4 of the clocke in ye afternoone in y^e parrishe of S^t Peeters y^e poore in London, & christened y^e 31 daye of this present monthe whose godfather was S^r John Bennet Knight, beinge one of y^e M^{rs} of Chauncery. her godmothers weare my mother in lawe y^e ladye lowe, and my Aunte y^e ladye Hiekes her sister.
Moulton Lambarde.
1615. November 26. Thomas Lambard mon fils plus aïsne, fust ne Dimanche le 26^{me} Novembre 1615, entre trois et quatre heures à matin: et fust Baptizé l'onzieme Decembre suiuaant; ces pariens (*sic*) estoient Monsieur Thomas Lowe Cheualier et Maire de Londre; et son oncle Monsieur Maximilian Dalyson cheualier, sa marrine estoit Madame Bennet fem^e à Monsieur Jhon Bennet cheualier et Doctor aux loix ciuiles. Moulton Lambard.
1615. November 26. I was borne. T. L.
1617. June 2. Jeane Lambard a daughter borne at Putney in Surrey betweene 5 & 6 of the clocke in y^e morninge beinge Monday & christned the 11th of this present 1617. her Godfather was S^r Henry Robinson Knight & her godmothers the Ladye Lee her aunte & M^{rs} Heyes.

- She was married to S^r John Garrard son of Sir John Garrard of Lamar in Hartfordshire & she dyed on Tuesday y^e 5th of Garrall A.D. 1692. 74 years & 9 months old. very good to her family. W. L.
1618. May 9. George Multon y^e sonne of George Multon & father of Rob^t Multon of S^t Cleres in Ightam in Kent dyed: & lyeth buiried in the church of Ightam aforesaid & hath a tombstone with an Inscription bearinge date aboue written. Ita est T. L.
1618. September 30. Marie Lambard a daughter borne in the parish of S^t Peeters the poore London betweene 4 & 5 of the clocke in the morninge beinge Wednesday, & was christened the 5th of October followinge 1618. She had to her godfather her Vncle Tho. Lowe, & her godmothers were her twoe Aunts the Ladie Marie Ofley & M^{rs} Marie Clerke. she was married to . . . Maddox who left a son Benjamin. He was knighted by the 2^d Charles.
1620. Anno 1620 The Kinges Ma^{ty} enclosinge his Parke at Greenwich wth a bricke walle tooke in certen acres of my land belonginge to my Manno^r of Westcombe wherupon I petitioned to him, but could haue noe allowance for it. M. Lamb. God torne his Harte.
1622. June 8. In the yeare 1622 was the tyme I came wth my wife & famely to dwell & keepe howse at Westcombe. Multon Lambarde.
1623. April 11. The eleuenth daye of Aprill beinge good ffridaye at nyne of y^e clocke att night my ffather in Lawe and dearest true ffreind S^r Thomas Lowe Knight, and Alderman, somtymes Lord Maior of the Cittie of London dep'ted this lyfe. Beinge 78 yeares oulde. Multon Lambarde.
1623. October 16. My Sonne Thomas Lambard was first put forth to Scoole to M^r Willm Durants at Harlington in Middlesex.
1624. May 28. My brother in Lawe M^r Thomas Lowe departed this lyfe at the howse at London aboutt twelve of the clocke in the forenoone beinge Frydaye.
1625. January 28. The Ladie Anne Lowe my wifes mother and my dearest freind departed this lyfe, at my house at Westcombe, to our greate losse, beinge Satterday at 3 of the clocke in ye Morninge & was buried in the same tombe wth her woorthie deceased husband and my dearest freind and father in Lawe S^r Tho. Lowe Knight in the church of S^t Peters the poores parrishe on the first daye of ffebruary followinge.
1631. November 9. About 10 of the clocke in the forenoone my brother S^r Maximilian Dalyson Knight dep'ted this lyfe' at his house in S^t Jhons Streete Midd. Anno D'ni 1631.
1631. November 24. This day beinge Thursday Anne Lambard my eldest Daughter was maryed to Stephen Lennard Esq. Sonne & heire of S^r Samuel Lennard of West Wickeham in the countie of Kent Knight, ætatis suæ 17^o.
1631. November 24. At three of the clocke in the morninge my sister the Lady Dalyson dep'ted this lyfe at her howse in S^t Jhons Street Middlesex.
1632. January 15. betweene twelve & one of the clocke of y^e same day my daughter Lennard was delyuered of a Sonne at Wickeham in Kent it beinge Tewesday.
1632. January 29. Anno 1632 my Sonne Lennards Sonne was christened at Wickeham in Kent his godfathers were my selfe & S^r John Gressam of Surry Knight & his Godmother was his Aunte Bellingeham it beinge tewesday. And he was named Samuell after his grandfather S^r Samuell Lennardes name.
1633. February 15. My deare daughter Anne wife of M^r Stephen Lennard of Westwickeham in Kent Esq. departed this lyfe on Satterday about 2 of the clocke in the morninge and was buried in a vault in the chauncell of the said parish church appoynted for the Lennards on Wednesday the 26th of this present, leauinge Samuell a Sonne behinde her of a yeare and a month, and herselfe beinge of the age of 19 yeares and some 2 monthes: Shee is not deade but lyueth.

Improvisa nulli Mors cui provida Vita.

1634. August 7. My deare ffather S^r Moulton Lambard Knight, in the County of Kent att his dwellinge howse att Westcombe in Eastgreenwich, departed this life on Thursday att seven o clocke att night, ætatis suæ fere 50°, and lieth intombed in Greenwich church neere his father M^r William Lambard Keep. of her Maiesties Rolls & sole ffounder of a colledge of poore in greenwich. T. L.
1636. June 1. My Mother was marryed to S^r John Garrard Knight & Barronett, this 3^d of June 1636 att Westcombe. Tho. Lambard.
& S^r John Garrard dyed 1637.
Old S^r Jⁿ father to y^e aboue named S^r John Garrard had by his wife Elizabeth, daughter of S^r Edward Barkham,
John who marryed Jane sister to Thomas Lambard Esq^r my father. W. L.
John & his Lady Jane had John, Jane, Elizabeth, Lambard, Peter, Samuel Lord Maior of London A.D. 1710, Rachel, Multon, Isabella, Spencer.
Nethermill.
Elizabeth.
Isabella. who was made sure to the aboue named Tho. Lambard (she being aged 12 yeares & a halfe) by breaking gold etc. Tho. Lambard & Isabella, had Jane, Isabella, Isabella, Elizab. Mary, Thomas, John, Multon, Charles, William.
William my godfather. W. L.
Margaret.
Francis.
Charles.
Anne.
Margaret daughter of S^r Jⁿ Garrard & Lady Elizabeth his wife whose maiden name was Barkham was baptized October y^e 28th 1625.
Frances Crosse another of his daughters baptized nouember y^e 28th 1626.
Charles son of S^r John Garrard & his Lady baptized January y^e 24th 1628.
Anne Hatton another of his daughters baptized April y^e 14th 1629.
as may appeare by the church booke at Wethamsted in Hartfordshire so sent by Ben. Peter. Ita est. W. L.
1638. April 9. I was marryed the day aboue written 1638 unto Isabella Garrard (the daughter of S^r John Garrard of Lanmer in ye county of Hertford Knighte & Barronett) att Westcombe in Eastgrenwich in the county of Kent.
Cor mmum, Vita vna.
Tho. Lambard 1638.
- Annagram
{ Isabella Lambarde }
{ a Bride's all Balme }
1639. April 23. My Sister Garrards Daughter Elizabeth was Christned, I was Godfather & M^{rs} Howe & my sister Elizabeth Garrard weare Godmothers. (Baptiz. 23 April 1639. et nata 19 Ap.) Ita est Tho. Lambard.
(She died 21 April '82.)
1640. August 10. Jeane Lambard a daughter borne in the p'ishe of S^r Bridgetts al's Brides London betweene 4 & 5 of y^e clocke in the morninge beinge Munday, and was baptized the 16^o of August followinge, 1640. Her godfather & godmothers were. Her godfather Henry Amcotts my Apothecary & Pegg & franke my wiues sisters.
1641. May 20. Tho. Blossse Esq. & my Selfe weare Godfathers and M^{rs} Warner was Godmother to the eldest sonne of Charles Ruggle Esq. my truly louinge & euer Esteemed freind. Ita est
Tho. Lambard.
1641. August 10. I came to dwell att Westcombe in Eastgreenewiche.
Tho. Lambard.

1641. October 5. I was Godfather to M^r George Cony of Grais Inne his eldest sonne, his name was francis, S^r Francis Douse & My Lady Straunge were my p'tiners. Mortuus est.
1642. May 15. My Sonne Thomas Lambard was borne on Sunday morninge between 2 & 3 a clocke att Westcombe house in Eastgreenwiche in Kent. And he was Baptized on Ascension day beinge y^e 19th of the s^d monthe of Maye followinge. His Godfathers were S^r John Garrard barronett my wiues brother, And S^r Rob^t Barkham Knighte my wiues uncle And the Lady Garrard my oune Mother was his Godmother.
Gloria Deo in excelsis. Ita est Tho. Lambard.
1643. July 1. Isabella my daughter borne at Westcombe, And dyed the 18th of Feb^r 1645 att Westcombe & lyeth buried in the Church att Greenwich by My ffathers tombe.
Fiat voluntas Dei in omnibus. Ita est. Tho. Lambard.
1644. January 13. My Sonne William Lambard was borne att Westcombe house in Eastgreenwiche on Munday morninge betweene 4 & 5 of y^e clocke, And hee was Baptized the 14 day following the same monthe. His Godfathers were M^r Edward Pepys, & M^r William Garrard my wifes brother, & his Godmother was M^{rs} Turner sister to ye s^d M^r Ed. Pepys & wife to M^r John Turner of Yorkshire. Ita est. Tho. Lambard.
1644. August 22. Robert Multon y^e sonne & heire of George Multon of S^c Cleares in ightham in Kent dyed, & lieth buiried in y^e church of Ightham aforesaide, with a tombe stone & inscription on it bearinge y^e date aboute written.
Ita est T. L.
1646. October 4. Isabella Lambard a daughter borne at Westcombe in East greenwich about 6 a clocke beinge Wednesday att nighte, & was christned there the 4th of October followinge without godfather or godmother.
Ita est Tho. Lambard.
1648. October 27. My Sonne John Lambard was borne beinge fryday, att 10 a clocke att nighte att Westcombe in Eastgreenwich. And hee was baptized on the 31 of ye s^d Month of Octob^r. His Godfathers were M^r Josias Crosse my Brother in lawe & M^r Benjamin Madoxe my Cozen german, And his Godmother was M^{rs} Elizabeth Offley my Cosen german. T. Lambard.
And hee dyed att my house in the Deanes yard in Westminster the 18th day of April 1660. And lyeth buiried by his mother att Greenwich the 24th day followinge.
1649. November 9. I came with my Wife & family to liue at Squerryes in Westerham in Kent.
Tho. Lambard.
1649. December 28. My daughter Elizabeth Lambard was borne att Squerryes in Westerham, & was baptized the 30th followinge. Her Godfather was my Cosen M^r John Sass, & M^{rs} Elizabeth Garrard wife to my Bro. M^r William Garrard was her godmother.
1650. February 11. The 11th of Febru. 1650 My sonne Moulton Lambard was borne att Squerryes house in Westerham beinge Tuesday about 8 of clocke att nighte. And he was Baptized the 18 day followinge in y^e same month. His Godfathers were M^r Humphry Westwood & M^r Henry Streete both my Brothers in Law by marriage to my wifes Sisters, And M^{rs} Manninge my neighbour was ye Godmother. Tho. Lambard.
1652. June 19. My Sonne Charles was borne beinge Saturday about 5 a clocke att nighte, att Squerryes in Westerham Kent. And hee was Baptized the 22 of the same month att Squerryes aforesaid. Gloria Deo in Excelsis. T. L.
Mortuus est 26 June 1652.

M

Caroli Tho. Lambardi Arm.

Filioli Septuagarij

Mens. Iun. c10.15. cl111

Nati, Renati, Denati.

This inscription on the stone I putt att Westerham church for my sonn Charles.

1653. February 24. The 24 Februr 1653 My daughter Elizabeth departed this life att Squerryes, where shee was borne beinge 4 y^{rs} of age & 2 months, or therabouts. Fiat voluntas dei in omnibus. T. L.
1653. April 23. my Godson William Crosse dyed att Squerryes & is buiried att Westerham Church.
1653. May 1. My Godsonne Tho. Hatton dyed att Squerryes, & is buiried att Westram Church.
1654. July 17. I & my familie came to liue att Seuenocke in Kent.
Ita est T. Lambard.
1654. September 23. On Saturday y^e 23 of Sept. my daughter Mary Lambard was borne att Senocke in Kent & shee was Baptized on the 29th of same Month. Her Godfather was M^r W^m Crosse of London merchant Her two Godmothers were M^{rs} Mary Delabarr y^e wife of M^r John Delabar of London, merchant, & M^{rs} Jane Fortree y^e wife of Jacob Fortree of London merch^t.
Ita est T. L.
1656. April 2. It pleased Allmightie God to take unto himselfe my truly louinge & vertuous Wife Isabella Lambard [nata A.D. 1623] shee dyed on Tuesday about 12 a clocke in the nighte att my house in Sennocke in Kent. And shee Lycth buiried in Greenwich Church (where Godwillinge I haue ordered my buiriall place by her

9 April 1656	}	buried	}	9 April 1638	{	married to mee in all 18 yeares.
-----------------	---	--------	---	-----------------	---	--

Ita est T. L.
1660. April 18. It pleased Almighty God to take unto himselfe my deare Sonne John Lambard att my house att Westminster, hee beinge ab^t 12 y^{rs} of age. Fiat voluntas Dei in omnibus.
1660. September 11. Tho. Lambard was sworne in y^e Com'ission of y^e peace for y^e County of Kent on y^e 11th Septemb. 1660. 12^o Caroli 2^{di} at Maydstone by Christopher Deering Esq. clerke of y^e peace for y^e s^d County and continued soe till his death.
1662. April 9. my sonne Will. Lambard was admitted into Lincolns Inne Before Edw^d Rich Bencher; M^r Maurice Eustace & M^r Rich^d Butler. Manu- captoris ejus.
1662. April 12. hee was entred into Queens Colledge in Oxford, M^r Rob^t Dalton his Tutor.
1662. October 26. My deare & eldest daughter Jane Lambard departed this life beinge 22 yeares of age & better att London, & lycth buried att Greenwich. Fiat voluntas Dei in omnibus. T. L.
1666. June 11. My Sonne Multon Lambard was admitted into Lincolns Inne.
Ita est. T. L.
1670. January 12. At Sennocke the 12th of January 1670 Betweene 4 & 5 a clocke in y^e morninge it beinge Thursday, the wife of my sonne William Lambard was deliuered of a sonne, and I and my sonne Tho. Lambard, & my daughter Isabella Lambard weare Godfathers & Godmother, the Childe beinge Baptized on the birthday & about y^e same houre afternoone as aforsaid, & named Thomas. Gloria Deo in Excelsis. Ita est T. L.
1670. April 2. Being Saturday my Sonne Will. Lambard marryed to M^{rs} Magdalen Humfryes y^e daughter of M^r William Humfryes of Maerdue in Merionethshire, at Farnborough Church in Kent.
1670. November 22. My Sonne Will. Lambard was called to y^e Barr att Lincolns Inne. T. L.
1673. February 21. My Mother The Lady Jane Garrard, Jane Lowe, Jane Lambard, was buiried in the parish of S^t Peters y^e poore, shee beinge borne in that parish, & was 79 yeares old within a month. T. L.
1673. December 19. At Sennocke My grandchild William Lambard was borne beinge Fryday betwene 4 & 5 of ye clocke in the Eueninge My Sonne Multon & my daughter Mary with myselfe weare the Godfathers & Godmother to it. Christened ab^t 8 ye same night. Ita est T. L.

1674. November 17. At S^t Dunstons in y^e west London on Tuesday 17 Nouembris 1674 my daughter Isabella was married to Alington Paynter of Gillingham in ye County of Kent Esq. by Mr. Bosse, Vicar of Sennocke.
Alington Paynter was borne y^e 7 December 1622. He departed this life on Thursday y^e 29 of Jan^y 1679 about 3 of y^e clocke in y^e afternoone, & was buried Monday y^e 3^d of Feb. in the euening at Gillingham.
Strange as y^e weather.
1674. December 23. My Son Thomas Lambard departed this life beinge Wednesday ab^t midnight ab^t 32 years old. T. L.
1674. December 27. My grandchild John Lambard was borne being Sunday & S^t Johns Day, & baptized the same day & houre to wit, about 3 morning myself & son in Law Alington Paynter Esq. beinge his Godfathers & his Aunt Mary L. my daughter his Godmother att Sennocke in Kent.
And dyed the 6th of February followinge, & lyeth buiried in Sennocke Chancell near y^e communion table.
1675. February 15. At Sennocke on Tuesday ye 15th of February A.D. 1675 about 9 of y^e clock in the morning was borne my fourth son, and Christened about ye 12th houre following by the name of Multon: My Brother in law Alington Paynter & Brother Multon & sister Mary Lambard witnesses &c. Laus sit deo.
1675. November 1. It pleased Almighty God to take unto himself my goodest Father Thomas Lambard Esq. aged 59 years & ij months. He dyed on Munday about six of the clocke in the morning at his house in Sennocke in Kent & was buried on the Munday following in Greenwich Church in the said County neare his most vertuous wife and worthy Ancestors. according to his order. with whom I trust to be through Christ.
1676. August 1. My sister Isabella Paynter was delivered of a Son in S^t Andrews Holborne on Tuesday 1^o Augusti, A.D. 1676, about two in ye morning, who was baptized the Sunday following by the name of Phillip by D^r Stillingfleet at M^r Fashions house, myselve Brother Multon & sister Mary Lambard, witnesses.
he departed this life at Sennocke on Monday night ye 15th of Feb. 170 $\frac{3}{4}$ & was buried y^e 18th following Fryday at Gillingham in Kent.
1677. January 16. at M^r Dod's house in S^t Andrews Holborne on Wednesday y^e 16 of January Anno Dom. 1677 departed this life my goodest sister Isabella wife to Allington Paynter about 4 of the clock in ye afternoone, & was buried in greenwich Church, neare her most good relations on the Saturday following, with whom I hope through Christ to be, Amen. p^r M^r Bosse Vicar of Sennocke.
1677. February 1. On Friday about 3 a clock in ye afternoone dyed y^e very good & most excellent man M^r Bosse Vicar of Sennocke, whose death was lamented by y^e whole Parish.
1677. August 9. W. Lambard was sworne in y^e Comission of y^e peace on Thursday y^e 9th of August 1677 at y^e Bull & bush in Riverhead in Sennocke in Kent by S^r John Heath.
1677. August 26. Solis die 26^o Aug. A.D. 1677. obiit amicus amantissimus Petrus Crutchfield de Lincolns Inne London etc.
sub hac petra plumbeio et pulvere
Petrus Crutchfield tegitur. obiit ut supra.
inscribed so on a stone under Lincolnes Inne chappell.
1677. August 27. being Monday about 7 of y^e clock in the afternoone departed this life my most noble friend The Right Hon^{ble} Richard Earle of Dorsett at Knowle in Sennocke in Kent.
on Wensday y^e 20th of Aprill 1687 ab^t 8 of y^e clock in y^e forenoone departed this life my like noble friend Frances his Countesse at London. Her birthday.
1677. September 18. about 11 at noone on Tuesday being the 18th of September It pleased Almighty to take unto him my most deare & only Brother then,

- who lay sick from the first day of the same month, & dyed like a Lamb to my great satisfaction and spirituall comfort and the same to all his friends in his 27th yeare of his age Multon Lambard. God's will be done. W. L.
1677. December 28. On Friday y^e 28th of 10^{ber} 1677 my sister Payneter was delivered of a son in S^t Andrews Holborne about ten in the morning who was baptized the Sunday following by the name of Robert by D^r Stillingfleet. S^r Robert Wiseman represented by M^r Samuell Wiseman my selfe, & sister Mary Lambard witnesses. (at M^r Dods house).
1678. May 14. Gulielmus Humfreys pater uxoris Magdalenæ fatis concessit, vir tam bonus quam honestus, et tam honestus quam homo. W. L.
1678. October 17. Sir Edmundburie Godfrye I finde murdred by Rogues.
1679. June 16. My deare Child W. Lambard departed this life on Munday y^e sixteenth of June at Sennocke, to our great sorrow, about two of the clock in y^e afternoone, of y^e small (yet deadly) pox; was buried y^e Wednesday following about ii a clock at night neare y^e Com'union Table in Sennocke Church. Ita est W. L.
- Not lost but found in his Saviour Christ.
1680. July 5. on Munday night between 10 & 11 of the clock, being ye 5th of July A.D. 1680 my wife was delivered of her 5th son, who was christened about two of y^e Clock in y^e morning following by y^e name of William. His Godfathers were M^r John Culpeper & M^r Thomas Streitfield (who stood for M^r Richard Anwyll) & my sister Mary Lambard his Godmother.
- And ye Lord was pleased to take him also on Wednesday y^e 20th of April 1681, between 2 & 3 of y^e clock in y^e afternoone. & was buried the ffryday following ab^t 10 at night. W. L.
- 168²/₃. February 21. On Wensday y^e 21st of Feb. departed this life Elizabeth Garrard widow of S^r Nicholas Gold & wife of Tho. Neale Esq. Anno Dom. 168²/₃.
1684. September 27. on Saturday y^e 27th 1684 my sister y^e above named Mary Lambard was married to Thomas son of Robert Hatton of S^t Gregoryes parish London Woollen Draper in S^t Pauls Church yard at Pancras Church London. Ita est W. L.
- 168⁵/₆. March 3. My sister Hatton was delivered of a son, about 4 of y^e clock in y^e afternoone, who was baptized y^e Monday following being the 8th of March by y^e Name Robert. Testes S^r William Twysdens lady, Her father in Law, Robert Hatton, & myself. W. L.
1687. December 13. On Tuesday y^e 13th of X^{ber} 1687 my sister Mary wife of Thomas Hatton was delivered of a daughter between 4 & 5 of y^e clock in ye afternoone, who was baptized by ye name of Isabella-Maria about ye 7th houre following, I standing for her grandfather Robert Hatton as godfather & my wife & her sister M^{rs} Elizabeth Humfreys representing M^{rs} Francis Crosse as Godmothers. Deus det benedictionem. W. L.
1688. May 17. My son Tho. Lambard was admitted into Lincolns Inne on Thursday ye 17th May A.D. 1688 before Luke Astry, Bencher, & my special friend John Clerke, his father, Benjamin Syddon & John Weddall his manucaptors, all 3 utter Barristers of y^e s^d house. On y^e Thursday following being y^e 24th of May he was admitted gentleman Commoner in Queens Colledge Oxford, M^r Joseph ffisher his tutor. Cui Deus sit propitius. W. L.
- 169⁰/₁. February 22. On Monday y^e 23th of february 169⁰/₁ between 4 & 5 a clock in y^e afternoon was borne a daughter of my sister Hatton who was xnded about 7 the same evening by the name of Jane, my Aunt y^e Lady Garrard represented by my wife, & my wife represented by her sister Elizabeth Humfreys, & myself (representing her father Robert Hatton) witnesses. Ita est W. L. Sennoek.
- 169²/₃. March 6. T. L. robbed being Monday on Knowle Hill the hither end of Bromley com'on & had a great deliverance from a pistoll shot a mercy never to be forgot, his Aunt Elizabeth Humfreys being then in y^e coach. W. L.

- 169 $\frac{2}{3}$. March 6. On Monday the 6th of March T. L. by y^e miraculous providence of God was preserved from the danger of being kill'd by a shot from a high way man being 5 in number, the bullet only just raising the skin and bruising his right shoulder, a mercy & deliverance never to be forgot by him or his friends.
1693. February 12. Die prædict a.d. 1693 P^d £130 to W^m Borret of Cliffords Inne Attourney at Law according to articles between my selfe & my son Multon Lambard & him. Ita, W. Lambard.
1693. July 8. on Saturday y^e 8th of July a.d. 1693 T. & M. L. cum alijs were miraculously saved from perishing by water at Waitely bridge in their journey to Oxford Act. may it never be forgotten.
- 169 $\frac{2}{4}$. January 30. On Sunday night January y^e 30th my sister Hatton was delivered of a son, who was x^d the same night, M^r Robert Hatton his grandfather Robert Tash Esq^r & the Lady Boteler, his suretyes &c. by the name of William.
1694. December 24. Monday December y^e 24th 1694. my son T. L. was marryed to M^{rs} Mary Beale the younger daughter & coheir of S^r John Beale of Farningham in the County of Kent baronett, by M^r Joseph Fisher of Queens Colledge Oxford his tutour, at Alhallows Stayingning parish, London, whom I pray God to blesse through out the whole course of their lifes & in their issues. W. L.
She dyed Dec. 4. 1734.
1695. May 1. On Wensday being y^e 1st of May hapned y^e sad accident of my poor Nephew Rob^t Paynters gun breaking the very 1st shot he then made at a Rook in S^r C. Bickerstaffs park at the Wildernes in Seale about 12 a clock the which through Gods mercy deprived him (but) of one eye, too great a losse, if it had pleased God otherways, yet might have been a much greater damage. The Lord giveth & the Lord taketh, Blessed be the name of the Lord. W. L.
1695. July 23. being Tuesday about two in y^e morning it pleased God Almighty to free my poor Woman & poor Wifes sister M^{rs} Elizabeth Humfreys from her severe oh most severe (over swellings) & earthly pains taking her into his own mercy, as too good for me, no good deserving W. L. The 23^d was the fatal day. She was buried y^e 25th by my dear innocent babes about 10 in y^e evening.
1695. October 15. at Sennock on Tuesday y^e 15th of October abt 8 in y^e evening my son T. L^s wife was delivered of a daughter who was baptized by the name of Mary. My wife, sister Hatton & my selfe witnesses, between 10 & 11 the same evening by M^r Hugh Owen Rector & Vicar of Sennock. Gloria Deo in excelsis.
1697. October 12. on Tuesday y^e 12th of October about one in y^e afternoon my son's T. L^s wife was delivered of a Daughter who was baptized about 4 the same day, my wife, sister Hatton, & my selfe, witnesses, by M^r Hugh Owen Rector & Vicar of Sennock, by the name of Jane. ut in annis sic in virtute crescat. Ita precatur W. L.
- 169 $\frac{7}{8}$. March 19. being Saturday about one in y^e afternoon It pleased Almighty God to take unto him ye said poor innocent lambe. W. L.
1699. April 2. My sister Mary Hatton was delivered of a daughter about 9 in y^e evening who was baptized by y^e name of Magdalen, my selfe, M^{rs} Isabella Maria Hatton & M^{rs} Katherine Humfreys being witnesses in y^e places of S^r John Garrard, M^{rs} Anne Hatton & my deare Wife Magdalen Lambard. Gloria Deo in excelsis. W. L.
1699. June 15. Die supradict. being fryday about 4 in y^e afternoon my son T. L^s wife was delivered of a daughter, who was baptized about 7 that evening by the name of Ellin, M^{rs} Ellin Anwyll, wife, & my selfe, her Suretyes, M^{rs} Anwyll being represented by my wifes neice M^{rs} Katherine Humfreys & my then poor sick wife represented by my sister Hatton. M^r Hugh Owen Rector & Vicar of Sennock performing y^e sacred office. God, I pray, to give the blessing.

Objt y^e 7th of January following. May her survivors as innocently follow.

1699. June 29. Magdalen, having been a most kind wife to W. Lambard above 29 years, after a ten months Sicknes tedious not only for length, but for extremity of almost all sorts of pains, most willingly (as far as nature admits) yeilded to y^e fate of mankind, about 7 in the evening & was buried the 4 July following about 12 in the Even^s in Sennock Church, where I promised her, & accordingly desire to be laide by her.
Sic fiat W. L.
1700. May 21. At Sennock in Kent on tuesday y^e 21th of May Anno Dom. 1700, between 4 & 5 in the afternoon my son T. L^s wife was delivered of a son, who was baptized by the name of William, myselfe, my nephew M^r Robert Paynter & my Lady Twysden (represented by my sister Hatton) witnesses, between the hours of 7 & 8 the same evening, by M^r Hugh Owen Rector & Vicar of Sennock afores^d Vt in annis sic in gratia crescat.
Ita precatur W. L.
- As the Lord was graciously pleased to giue him so was he pleased to take him on y^e 2^d of 7^{ber} Anno Dom. 1700. about 6 in the morning being Monday.
1701. April 26. On Saturday y^e 26th of April between 5 & 6 in y^e morning my son T. L^s wife was delivered of a son who was baptized by the name of William between 9 & 10 the same morning, my sister Hatton represented by M^{rs} Owen, myselfe, & nephew Phillip Paynter his undertakers. M^r Owen rector & vicar of Sennock officiating. Annis et virtute diu floreat.
Ita precatur. W. L.
- He dyed 12 Jan^y 171⁷.
T. L.
1701. June 12. Die prædict Anno Dom. 1701 connubio mihi adjuncta est Domina Elizabetha Piers (vidua Thomæ Piers baronetti novæ Scotiæ) filia Georgij Courthop de Tiselhurst in com. Sussexiæ Equitis. p^r Hugonem Owen Rectorem et Vicarium de Sennock in Com. Cant. apud capelam societatis hospitij Lincolnensis.
1702. May 15. My son Multon Lambard had a Comission for a Captⁿ in my Lord Huntingdons Regiment, who downe laying Coll. Lee succeeded, by favour of Qⁿ Anne.
W. L.
- 170³. February 2. die prædict. 170³ my son Multon Lambard left Sennock & went to London; 9th March following, left London & went to Harchwich, in order for Holland &c. I pray God preserue him.
W. L.
1704. June 2. Die prædict. A.D. 1704 W. L. was robbed in the stage coach neare farnborough Kent by or neare y^e spring serving y^e towne with water ab^t 10 in y^e morning, thanks be to God without bodyly damage tho great hazard.
1704. October 13. My son M. L. between 9 & 10 on fryday morning went from Sennock for London & so for Chester in order for Ireland as major to y^e R^t Hon^{ble} the Earle of Orrery his Collonell: & S^r Thomas Pendergrass Lieftenant Collonell: cui Deus in his & in omnibus sit propitijs. Ita præcatur. W. L.
- 170⁵. January 18. On thursday 170⁵ my son Thomas Lambard's wife was delivered of a son about 3 in the afternoon who was baptized by the name of Thomas about 5 in the afternoon die predict. S^r George Hanger represented by M^r Hatton, myselfe, my Lady Peers, being his undertakers. I pray God grant he may be so brought up & lead such a life as may when God pleases make him be added to the number of his S^{ts}.
Ita fiat W. L.
1706. June 7. Fryday June y^e 7th about 8 in y^e evening Tom Lambard's wife was delivered of a daughter who was baptized the same night by the name of Beale, my then wife, my Aunt Crosse (represented by M^{rs} Hatton) & M^r Robert Paynter, represented by M^r Henry Vane, Sponsors for her, w^{ch} God give her grace to performe.
Ita precatur W. L.

1710. July 13, O. S. viz' y^e 24 Our stile M. L. having y^e post of honour to cover the breaking of ground as Major, or Coll' by brevit to the Earl of Orrery's regiment at Bethune & with good success, in which service he rec. a wound upon the joynt of his left arme by a six pounder. his life spared, his wound healed, & God be praised.
1711. August 2. Thursday 2 Aug. 1711 my Father left this life for a better.
T. L.
1711. July 26. On Thursday the 26th of July 1711 my Father W^m Lambard complain'd that his foot was swel'd & pain'd him and that he feared the Gout, on Friday it appeared to be a Mortification on the top of his Foot, & I sent to London for my Brother & for a Surgeon, they came on Saturday, and on Sunday the Surgeon (upon the taking off his dressing) s^d the whole mass of blood was tainted & y^t he must dye; My Father heard it and without being in the least terrified s^d Gods will be done. he behaved most religiously during his illness comforting us all and praying for us and everybody and on Thursday the 2^d of Aug. ab' two in the morning he dyed at Senoke and lyes buried in the north Isle of the Parish Church of Senoke next my mother, anno ætatis 67. S^r Tho. Twysden was very much affected with the courage and resolution my Father shewed and wth his most christianlike behaviour and earnestly wished he might dye so. God graunt that I may dye so too.
T. Lambard.
- amongst other things my Father s^d he never prayed to god earnestly for anything but his request was graunted, except for my success in getting my Place, and he did not doubt but I sh^d succeed in it.
w^{ch} I did.
T. L.
1712. January 12. Monday Jan. 12. 1712 being my Birthday I rec^d my Warr^t from L^d Treasurer the E. of Oxford directing the Com^{rs} of the Customs to depute me Surveyor General of ye Riding Officers appointed for guarding the Coasts of Kent and Sussex; and on Tuesday Jan. 13. 1712 being my Fathers birthday I rec^d my Deputation from them and was sworne into the s^d Office. Sallary £500 p^r an. & some other allowances. Precor ut benè utar. T. L.
1712. January 30. Fryday Jan. 30 1712 I was Sworne Just. of Peace for Sussex by M^r Rich^d Harcourt clerke of the Com' to L^d Keeper and on Sunday following r^d the holy Sacram^t at S^t Martins in order to my Taking the Oaths to Qualify for this as well as my Survey^{rs} Place. w^{ch} I did accordingly at the Com'on Pleas Saturday Feb. 7. 1712. T. L.
- 171½. February 20. I tooke the Oathe of Justice of the Peace Feb^y 20th 17½ at M^r C^s Selby Ambersts chamber in the Temple, who was then also sworne, by Coll. Hum. Miller and David Fuller clerke of the Peace.
T. Lambard.
- at the Sum'er assizes 1712 I was put into the Commission of the Peace for Sussex.
1712. October 10. Friday. My True friend, loving & beloved Kinsman S^r Thomas Twysden Bar^t of East Peckham dyed. I stayed wth him the last four dayes of his life.
T. L.
1718. February 9. My Daughter Jane Lambard died of Fits buried ashwensday 11th near my Father.
1718. August 4. My daughter Jane Lambard born y^e 4 Aug. 1718 at 8 in the morning, Baptized the 11th My Bro. Multon Godfather, & the Lady Twysden & Cosen Paynter Godmothers.
1719. September 24. My Aunt Mary, Wife of Tho. Hatton, dyed 7 June 1719, ab' one a clock in the morning buried, the 11th at Senoke near my Father.
1722. June 5. My Son Tho. Lambard entred at Lincolns Inne.
1724. May 6. My son Tho. Lambard elected from y^e Foundation of Westminster to Christ Church Coll. Oxford.
1731. August 18. Robert Paynter dyed 18 Aug. 1731 æt. 54 He left his real Estates which is at Gillingham, to my Father and me, and made us joint Executors of his Will.
T. L. 1745.

1745. December 19. My Father died Dec^{br} 19. 1745, was buried 27th in the burial place in Senoke Church (which He had fitted up and enclosed) near my mother. God give me Grace to follow both their examples. T. L.
1747. May 28. Thursday. 28 May I was married at S^t James Chappel to M^{rs} Grace Parsons Daughter of S^r W^m Parsons of Nottingham Bar^t. T. L.
1748. December 11. Sunday. about one a'Clock in the morning died my Sister Beale Lambard and was buried the Friday Evening following in the Burial Place of the Family in Senoke Church. T. L.
1748. December 13. Tuesday. my wife Grace Lambard was delivered of a Son between ten & eleven of the Clock at night, who was baptized by the name of Thomas on Wensday 18 Jan^y following in Senoke Church, my Wife's Father S^r W^m Parsons, represented by S^r T. Farnaby, and my Uncle S^r M. Lambard, represented by Ralph Petley Esq^r being Godfathers, and my Sister the Godmother He died ab^t 3 a Clock on Wensday morning y^e 21st Feb^{ry} 174⁸⁹. The Lord gave & the Lord hath taken away blessed be the name of the Lord. T. L.
1750. May 12. At Senoke in Kent Saturday 12 May 1750, my wife Grace Lambard was delivered of a daughter about 7 o'clock in the morning, who was baptised by the name of Grace on Wensday 13 June following, The Rev^d M^r John Parsons my wife's Brother represented by my Uncle S^r M. L. being Godfather, & my Aunt Lady Lambard, & my Sister the Godmothers. T. L.
- on the 1st Oct^r 1824 she died at Colchester much beloved & respected, her life having been eminently devoted to the service of God and of her fellow creatures. Her decline was gradual without suffering & her end blessed.
1752. January 17. Friday 17 Jan. 1752 ab^t 2 in the Morning my Wife was delivered of a Daughter who was Christened on Friday y^e 21st of Feb. following by the name of Mary; Miss Roberts (represented by Lady Farnaby) and my Sister with S^r Ed. Dering (represented by my Uncle S^r M. L.) were Her Sponsors. T. L.
1753. October 4. Thursday Oct. 4, 1758 ab^t ten at night my Wife was delivered of a Daughter who was baptized the 7th of Nov^{br} following by the name of Anne, the Lady Dyke, represented by M^{rs} Austen, my Sister M. L., & Tho. Knight Esq^r being Sponsors. T. L.
1754. July 18. Thursday July 18, about one a Clocke in the Morning died my Sister Mary Lambard, and was buried the Monday Evening following in the Burying Place of the Family in Senoke Church. T. L.
1754. October 13. Sunday. About one in the afternoon my Wife was delivered of a Daughter who was baptized the 15 of Nov^{br} following by the name of Jane, my Aunt the Lady Lambard, M^{rs} Dalison of Hamptons, & S^r W^m Twysden Bar^t of Peckham being Sponsors. T. L.
1757. July 29. Friday 29 July 1757 at eleven at night my Wife was brought to bed of a Son who was baptized by the name of Multon on Friday the 2^d of Sept^{br} following, My Uncle S^r M. Lambard and Thomas Chiffinch Esq^r of Northfleet being Godfathers and M^{rs} Pery of Ash represented by my Aunt Lady Lambard Godmother. T. L.
1758. February 13. Monday morning ab^t 4 a Clock 13 Feb^{ry} 1758 died my Uncle S^r Multon Lambard K^t He married Jane sole child of — Fowler Esq^r of Ash near Ridley in Kent by whom He came entitled to the manor & advowson of the said Ash & other Lands there which after the decease of His said wife He has bequeathed to me. T. L.
1758. October 29. Friday. ab^t 4 in the afternoon my third son was born and was baptized by the name of Thomas on Friday 1 Dec^r following S^r Rog. Twisden represented by his Brother M^r W. Twisden and Captⁿ T. Twisden of East Peckham represented by S^r Tho. Farnaby, and Miss Cat Pery represented by Her Mother, Sponsors. T. L.
1770. January 16. My Father Died Jan^{ry} 16th 1770 & was buried on the 22^d in the

- burial place in Senoke Church. God give me grace to follow his example in the performance of all moral & Religious duties. M. L.
1778. July 30. My Mother died July 30th 1778 after a severe & painfull illness which she bore with the most perfect resignation, from a full assurance of a glorious & blessed Resurrection. May her many excellent Admonitions to her Children at this Awfull Period have a proper influence on their future lives & conducts. M. L.
1780. February 6. My Aunt Lady Lambard died y^e 6th of Feb^{ry} 1780 Aged 82 & was buried (as was S^r M. L.) in the Family burial place in Sevenoaks church. M. L.
1783. June 3. Tuesday June 3. My Brother Thomas Lambard was married to Miss Sophia Otway daughter & coheiress of Francis Otway Esq^{re} of this County. She was delivered of a dead male Child on Friday the 23^d day of March 1787 and dyed on Wensday the 28th of the same Month after a most severe illness which she bore with the greatest patience & fortitude having a firm hope of a glorious & blessed immortality. M. L.
1784. August 31. My Sister Mary was this day married to the Rev^d John Hallward Rector of Milden & Vicar of Ason in Suffolk. M. L.
He died Dec^r 21st 1826 having exhibited through life an Eminent example of a true Christian. M. L.
1785. January 18. On Tuesday Jan^{ry} 18. 1785 my Sister Anne was married to the Rev^d Sackville Austen Rector of West Wickham in this County. He dyed on Jan^{ry} 3^d 1786 after a severe illness of four days. M. L.
1785. September 13. on Tuesday Sept. 13. my sister Jane was married to the Rev^d John Randolph D.D. Regius Professor of Divinity & Canon of christ Church Oxford. M. L.
on the 17th of July 1799 He kissed the Kings hand on being appointed Bishop of Oxford, on which day he completed his 50th year. Translated to Bangor Nov^r 1806. Translated to London July 1809. His appointment to the see of London was without any solicitation on his part. He was called to it, as it were by the general voice, which attested also his faithfull discharge of the arduous trust committed to him during the short period which it pleased God that it should be continued in his hands. He died of a fit of apoplexy on the 28th of July 1813 in the 65th year of his age. M. L.
1789. September 22. Tuesday Sept. 22. 1789. I was married at Senoke church to Miss Aurea Otway Daughter & Coheiress of Francis Otway Esq^{re} of this County. M. L.
1790. July 15. Thursday y^e 15th July about 2 in the afternoon my wife was delivered of a Daughter who was baptized on Friday the 13th of August following by the name of Sophia. My sister G. L. my wife's sister Miss Grace Otway & my Brother being Sponsors. M. L.
1791. July 12. Tuesday y^e 12th of July, my wife was deliv^d of a Daughter who was baptized on Wednesday the 17th of August following by the name of Frances, M^{rs} Master of Yokes my wife's Sister M^{rs} Bale, & Joseph Brooke Esq^{re} being sponsors. M. L.
on Monday Dec^r 24. 1821, it pleased Almighty God to remove her from this World, but her faithfull discharge of all relative duties her exemplary patience during a long and lingering illness, her truly Christian spirit & dependence on the merits of her Saviour, give us a firm & assured hope that she is now a partaker of those joys which are at God's right hand for evermore. She was buried in the Church of Sevenoaks on Monday the 31st. M. L.
1792. October 16. on Tuesday Oct. 16th my Wife was deliver'd of a Daughter who was baptiz'd on Friday the 16th of Nov^r following by the names of Bridget & Aurea, my wife's Cousin M^{rs} Bridget Otway my sister Hallward, & my Brother in law M^r Bale being Sponsors. M. L.
1794. March 9. on Sunday the 9th day of March 1794 at 11 o'clock at night my

wife was deliver'd of a Daughter who was baptized on the 22^d day of April following by the name of Juliana. Miss Juliana Hardinge & my sister Randolph represented by my Wife's sister Miss Grace Otway & my sister G. Lambarde & J. E. Dolben Esq^r of Finedon in Northamptonshire represented by my Brother, being Sponsors. M. L.

1795. April 18. On Saturday April 18. 1795 about 5 o'clock in the afternoon my wife was deliver'd of a Daughter who was baptized on Friday the 29th of May following by the name of Jane. M^{rs} Hardinge, my wife's sister Miss Jane Otway, & my Brother in law M^r Hallward being Sponsors. M. L. On Tuesday April 10, 1810 it pleased God to release her from a state of suffering & to take to himself this dear and amiable child after a lingering illness of Twelve months during which we had the pain of seeing her gradually declining, but through the great mercy of God we had at the same time the comfort of witnessing in her such a pious frame of mind & such a reliance on the death & intercession of our blessed Saviour as cannot fail to give the most solid ground of assurance that she has joined the Society of the Just made perfect & that with her Dear Brother who is gone before she is partaker of a happy & glorious immortality. She was buried in the family burial place on Wednesday the 18th being the day on which she would have completed her fifteenth year. M. L.
1796. November 18. On Friday Nov^r 18th about 2 in the morning my wife was delivered of a Son who was baptized on the 21st of Dec^r following by the name of William, Sir John Dyke D^r Randolph (represented by my Brother) and my Sister Austen being Sponsors.
Benedictus sit Deus in omnibus donis suis. M. L.
1798. March 28. Wednesday 28th March about 7 o'clock in the morning my Wife was deliver'd of a son who was baptized on the 15th of June following by the name of Thomas. Sir William Twysden, my Brother & Miss Hardinge being Sponsors. M. L.

Alman.

NOTES ON A FLY-LEAF IN A COPY OF THE "PRIMER" PRINTED BY JOHN MAYLER,
IN BOTOLPH JANE, IN THE DOUCE COLLECTION, BODLEIAN LIBRARY.*

I Cysly was maryed to my husband Wylliam Alman, the xx day off October beyng the Munday after Saynt Luke in the zere off owr Lord m.cccc.xxxij.

My son franeys my fyrste chyld was borne the iiij day of November in the zere of cryst 1533.

My secund chyld Margarete was borne the xxvij day of November in the zere of crysts incarnacyon 1534.

Wylliam my iij chyld was borne the xxvj day of January in the zere of Cryste 1535.

Memorandum that I Wylliam Alman mesyr (*i. e.* mercer) byldyd my howse in the blake freers walle, that ys now callyd the comon halle, in the zere of crystys incarnacyon 1536.

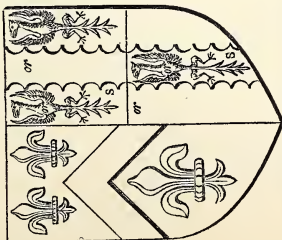
* Communicated by the Rev. W. D. Maeray.

¶ Pars stemmatis sive genealogie claræ familie de Fanshawe.

Copied from the original Vellum Roll in the possession of J. G. Fanshawe, Esq., of Parsloes.

fanshawe de fanshawe gate in comitatu Derbye Armiger.
Or a chevron between three fleurs de lis sable.

Henricus Fanshawe Arm.
Rememorator Scaccarij
tempore Elizabethæ Regine
obijt 28^o Octobrⁱ 1568.
duxit Dorotheam filiam
Georgij Stonerd de Lough-
ton in com. Essex. milit.³



Johannes Fanshawe de
Fanshawe gate in
comitatu predicto filius
secundus duxit . . .
filiam . . . Eyre de
Hassop in comitatu
Derbye.²

Timothy Lucy who married Susan youngest Daughter of Heneray
my uncle, did by deed ye 28 of Queen Elizabeth, Conuent with mee
that during the Conuente hee would not make or procure any estate
to be made of the lands descended to his Wife from her father or
sister, but that it may come to the right Heirs of her & of her father
which I am, (if shee haue none of her own bodye) as Sonn & Heir to
John fanshawe Eldest brother & next Heir to Heneray Fanshawe her
father &c.
*This I took out of a particular of the Estate of Thomas fanshawes
(under writen) drawn by himselfe which shews that the too above
named are wrong placed which particular I found at Sr T. Fanshawes
at Jenkins in Sep. 1686.*

A. Fanshawe

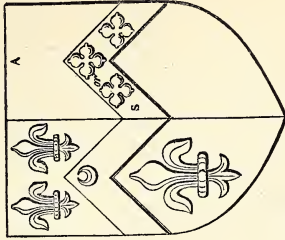
Anna filia natu Susanna filia
maxima nupsit secunda nupsit
[Gulielmum [Timotheum
Fuller].⁴ Lucy].⁵

Maria filia Anthonij Bourchiet
Armigeri obijt 9 Junij 1578
uxor prima.
Azuræ a chevron or between
three martlets argent.

Thomas Fanshawe filius
et heres Rememorator
Scaccarij obijt 19^o
February 1600.⁶

Johanna filia tertigenita Thomæ
Smith de Ostenhanger in comitatu
Cantie Armigeri Patris Thomæ Vice-
comitis Strangford uxor secunda.⁷
Azuræ a chevron between three
lions passant guardant or, armed
and langued gules.

Robertus Fanshawe filius
to Thomas Robert
secundus duxit . . . filiam
Edvardi Barber de Rowley
in comitatu Derbye Generosi.⁸
Fanshawe, a crescent argent
for difference.



Alicia uxor Christophori
filij Johannis fratris
Christophori Hatton
Anglicæ Cancellarij.⁹
Azuræ a chevron between
three garbs or, impaling
Fanshawe.

Catherina uxor
Johannis Bullocke de
Dareley in comitatu
Derbyæ 1611.
Ermine a chief gules,
a label of five points
argent, impaling
Fanshawe.

Margareta uxor Benjamini
Aylloffe de Braxted in comi-
tatu Essexie Baroneti.¹⁰
Sable a lion rampant or,
collared armed and
charged with a mullet gules,
between three crosses pattie
of the second, impaling
Fanshawe.

Philippus
Fanshawe
obijt Infans.
Fanshawe,
an anulet
gules for
difference.

Margareta uxor Johannis
Harrison de Balles in
comitatu Hertfordie
Militis filia prima.
Or on a cross azure five
pheons of the field,
impaling Fanshawe, a
crescent gules for difference.

Diana uxor
Georgij
Glascocke
de . . . in
comitatu
Derbyæ.
Gothofridus
Philippus
Jacobus
Gulielmus
Gualterus
Rowlandus
& Carolus.

A

B

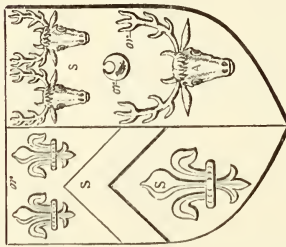
C

A

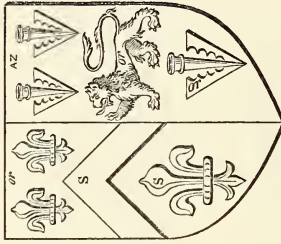
Henricus Fanshawe de Ware-parke in comitatu Hertford' Miles Rememorator Staccarij filius et hæres duxit Elizabetham filiam sextam Thomæ Smith de Oatmhanger prememorati



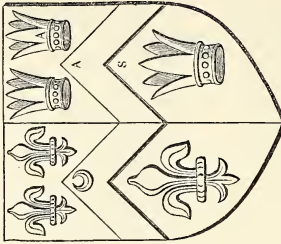
Thomas Fanshawe de Jenkins in comitatu Essexie Miles Supervisor Regis Generalis et Clericus Coronæ in Banco Regis duxit Annam filiam . . . Babington de . . . in comitatu Leicestriae.¹²



Willelmus Fanshawe de Passelewes Unus Auditor' Ducatus Lancastriae duxit Catherinam filiam Johannis Wolstenholme de London militis.¹³



Johannes Fanshawe filius et hæres duxit Elizabetham filiam Thomæ Wiseman de Rivenhall in com. Essexie Milit'.⁴



Thomas Fanshawe de Drainfield (sic) in com. Derbie Gen. filius secundus duxit Jennettiam filiam Nicolai Jenkinson de Denby in agro Eboracensi generos'. Fanshawe, a crescent argent for difference.

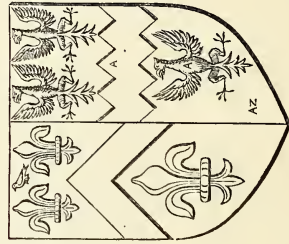
B

Elizabetha et Anna obierunt sine prole.

Alicia uxor Capel Bedell Militis et Baronetti. Gules a chevron engrailed between three escallops argent, impaling Fanshawe.

Johanna Relicta Gulielmi Butler Militis et Baronetti modo uxor Philippi Warwickie de Frogpoole in comitatu Cantia Militis. Vert three lions rampant argent armed and langued gules, impaling Fanshawe.

Maria uxor Gulielmi Nuce de Hadham in comitatu Hertfordie Generosi. Sable two pales argent, a canton ermine, impaling Fanshawe.



Simon Fanshawe Miles duxit Catherinam filiam et cohæredem Gulielmi Walter de Wimbledon in comitatu Surryæ Militis Relictam Knighton Ferrers Armigeri filij et hæredis Henrici Ferrers Militis.¹⁵

Henricus Fanshawe filius secundus occisus in Belgia sine prole. — Johannes Gualterus filius 6^{us} et Michael filius septimus obierunt sine prole.

E

C

Notes to Fanshawe Pedigree,

Communicated by E. J. Sage Esq.

A Katherine, daughter of Thomas, first Viscount Fanshawe, born 1640, died 1726.

¹ Robert Fanshawe.

² John Fanshawe was buried at Dronfield, 23rd February, 1578. He was eldest son and heir of Robert Fanshawe, and married Margaret, daughter of Rowland Eyre.

³ Henry Fanshawe was second son of Robert, though his name is placed first in this pedigree. He first married Thomasine Hopkins, by whom he had no surviving issue. It is doubtful whether the father of his second wife was a knight. See Funeral Certificate of Henry Fanshawe, vol. i. p. 314.

⁴ Anne Fanshawe died unmarried,—of this there cannot be the least doubt. On the 2nd of April, 1584, she made her will, in which she describes herself as an unmarried woman, and five days afterwards she was buried in Barking Church. The will was proved by her sister, Susanna Lucy, and by her brother-in-law, Timothy Lucy, in the month of June following her death. The statement that she was married to William Fuller, repeated in the family pedigree and in Lady Fanshawe's Memoir of Sir R. Fanshawe, is therefore altogether wrong.

⁵ Timothy Lucy, son of William Lucy, of Charlcote, was of Valence, in Dagenham, co. Essex, and of Hugford Middleton, co. Salop. He died January 21, 1616, and was buried at Bitterley, co. Salop.

⁶ Of Ware Park, co. Herts, and Jenkins, co. Essex. See his Funeral Certificate, vol. i. p. 315.

⁷ Died in May, 1622.

⁸ His first wife was Diana, daughter of . . . Eyre, of Bredway, co. Derby. In the family pedigree it is stated that the whole of his large family were the children of the first wife.

⁹ See notes to Extracts from Parish Registers. It may be sufficient to refer to the notes to Registers generally for information of most or all of the persons mentioned in this pedigree.

¹⁰ And of Brittons, in Hornchurch, co. Essex.

¹¹ Sir H. Fanshawe died in 1616; Elizabeth, his widow, in 1631.

¹² See his Funeral Certificate, vol. i. p. 316.

¹³ See Funeral Certificate, vol. i. p. 317. All the existing families of Fanshawe descend from this William Fanshawe.

¹⁴ Died in 1615 or 1616, buried at Rivenhall.

¹⁵ Sir Simon Fanshawe, ob. 1680. See notes to Ware Registers.

¹⁶ Ob. 1665. For particulars of Viscount Fanshawe and his two wives, see notes to Ware Registers.

¹⁷ See his Funeral Certificate, vol. i. p. 318.

¹⁸ Sir Thomas Cambell was of Clay Hall, in Barking, co. Essex.

¹⁹ Catherine died unmarried in 1726. Elizabeth became the second wife of her cousin, the last Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, and died in 1728.

²⁰ Died in 1660, s. p.

²¹ Father of Evelyn, third Viscount, and died 1674.

²² Sir John Evelyn was of West Dean.

²³ Henry Fanshawe was of Dengey Hall, co. Essex, and died, unmarried, in 1685. Charles succeeded his nephew Evelyn as fourth Viscount in 1687, and died, unmarried, in 1710. Simon Fanshawe succeeded his brother as fifth Viscount, and died, unmarried, in 1716, when the title became extinct.

²⁴ Died unmarried, at Clerkenwell, in 1694.

Fanshawe.

EXTRACTS FROM THE FAMILY BIBLE AT PARSLÕES.*

John Gascoyne Fanshaw Married Mary Parkinson of Thames Ditton in the County of Surry May 19th Anno Domini 1772.

John Fanshaw born April the 7th 1773 at 8 oClock in the Evst Christened May the 5th 1773. His Godfathers were Thomas Fanshaw of Parslões Esq. & M^r John Parkinson of Watling S^t London. Godmother Sarah Parkinson of Epsom Surry.

John F. died at Parslões on Friday at 2 oClock (Noon) on the 27 Oct. eighteen

* Communicated by T. G. Fanshawe, Esq.

hundred & forty three, buried in the Vault in Dagenham Church the third of November 1843.

Henry Fanshaw born the 30th day of June 1774 at 4 oClock in y^e afternoon Christened 28th July 1774 Lewis Cage of Milgate Esq. in the County of Kent & James Campbell of Kendal Esq. in the Island of Jamaica were his Godfathers and Catherine Campbell of y^e last Mentioned place Godmother.

Died Oct. 13. 1854 buried in the Family Vault at Dagenham.

Charles Gascoyne Fanshaw born the 12th day of June 1776 at five oClock in the Morning, Christened July 11 1776. Bamber Gascoyne of Barking in Essex & Charles Burrell Massingberd of Argyle S^t Middlesex Esq^r his Godfathers, M^{rs} Massingberd of Low Layton Essex his Godmother Proxies M^{rs} Leigh of Bury Court & F. Massingbird Esq. Obit in Jamaica of a decline 6 Nov. 1800 æt. 24.

Mary Annetta Fanshaw born the 11th Feb^y at ½ past 11 oClock at Night. Christened March 12, 1783. M^{rs} Gascoyne of Barking Essex M^{rs} Cage of Millgate Kent & William Devaynes Esq. of Dover S^t Piccadilly Sponsors. Miss Fanshaw of Parsloes proxy for M^{rs} Cage.

Mary Annetta Married D^r Boisragon of Cheltenham & died at Cheltenham Sep^r 13, 1840 in her 58th Year, was buried at Leekhampton near Cheltenham on the 19th Sep^r 1840.

Sarah Bonynge Sister of the above Mary Parkinson died at Parsloes Jan^y 10. 1832 at Seven oClock in the Evening aged 73 years & 6 months on the 6th of this month. Was buried in the Family Vault in the Chancel of Dagenham Church Jan^y the 20th 1832.

Thomas Lewis Fanshaw born 21st Sep^t 1792 at 12 oClock in the afternoon and Christened 30th Oct. 1792 by my cousin Rev. M^r Massingberd of Dagenham, Essex. His Godfathers are Joseph Gascoyne Esq. of Twickenham, Lewis Cage Esq. of Coomb near Maidstone, in Com. Kent, whose Proxy was John Parkinson Esq. of Cranford, Middlesex, My son John Fanshaw whose Proxy was my son Henry. Sarah Bonynge my wifes sister his Godmother.

N.B. All the Children are registered in the Parish of S^t Andrews Holborn.

Mary Annetta Fanshaw Married June 8th 1803 to Henry Charles Boisragon Physician, of Seymour S^t Bath, they were Married at Dagenham Church by the Rev. Henry Morise.

John Gascoyne Fanshaw Esq. died at Parsloes on Friday the twenty third of December Eighteen hundred & three at Nine oClock at Night. Was buried in the family vault in the chancel of Dagenham Church, December the thirtieth Aged 57.

Mary Fanshawe Widow of said John Gascoyne Fanshawe Esq. died at Parsloes on Friday the twenty second of March Eighteen hundred & Eleven at Six oClock in the Evening, was buried in the Family Vault in the Chancel of Dagenham Church, March the thirtieth in her sixty fourth Year.

N.B. The deaths of J. G. F. & M. Fanshawe are entered by me

(Signed) Henry Fanshawe April 28. 1811.

The Rev. Thomas Lewis Fanshawe Married by licence to Catherine Stephens Le Marchant eldest daughter of Major General John Gaspard Le Marchant by the Rev^d Nicholas Carey at S^t Martins Church Guernsey Oct. 11. 1821. died 5 March 1858 at Kingsbury Middlesex, buried in the family Vault at Dagenham on the 17th March following Service performed by the Rev. Richard Croft Vicar of Hillingdon.

Issue.

Catherine Sophia Fanshawe born at ½ past five oClock in the Evening of the 20th October 1822 at the Vicarage house Dagenham. Sophia Mourant of Guernsey & Sarah Bonynge of Parsloes Godmothers, and Rev. John Fanshawe Godfather.

Xtened at Dagenham. C. S. Fanshawe died at 3 oClock in the Morning on the 27th April 1841. buried in the Vault in Chancel in Dagenham.

John Gaspard Fanshawe born at 12 oClock at Noon on Tuesday the 27th day of July 1824 at the Vicarage Dagenham: Rev. John Fanshawe & Peter Erle Esq. Godfathers & M^{rs} Peter Carey Godmother. Xtened at Dagenham.

Helen Daughter of aforesaid T. L. F. born 13 Feb. 1826 at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 6 p.m. Baptized at Dagenham April 8. Had for Sponsors Helen Le Marchant, Anna Maria Tupper her Aunts, & Henry Fanshawe her Uncle.

born at Dagenham Vicarage.

Mary Fanshawe daughter of aforesaid T. L. F. born the 14th May 1827 at $\frac{1}{4}$ before five A.M. Named July 18. died on the 19th at Nine in the Evening. Born at Ford Lodge Dagenham & buried in the family Vault in Chancel of Dagenham Church July 25. The Ceremony performed by the Rev. James Dawson.

Thomas Basil son of aforesaid T. L. F. born 3^d December 1829 at noon. Baptized Feb^y 25, 1830, had for Sponsors Le Marchant Thomas Esq. jun^r Denis Le Marchant his Uncle, & Caroline Le Marchant his Aunt. Born at Dagenham Vicarage. Vaccinated.

Richard son of aforesaid T. L. F. born 11th Nov. 1831 at $\frac{1}{2}$ past seven oClock in the Morning at the Vicarage House Dagenham, Baptized the 8th Feb^y 1832. had for Sponsors William Erle Esq. Rev. G. P. Lowther & Mary Gostling his Aunt.

Helen Fanshawe daughter of the Rev. T. L. Fanshawe, Married the 7th of May 1844 at Dagenham Church by her Father, to Edward Hanson Denison Esq. Son of Joseph Denison Esq. of Stockgrove Buckinghamshire & Rusholme Lancashire.

Her issue Helen Jemima born 8 May 1845.

Joseph Basil 1846.

Edward Fanshawe. 1848.

Charles Alfred. 1851.

Catherine Alexandra born Feb. 1863.

John Gaspard Fanshawe & Barbara Frederica Beaujolois Coventry were Married by the Bishop of Worcester at Earls Croome in the County of Worcester on Tuesday the 4th October 1853. She was the daughter of the Hon^{ble} William James Coventry son of the 7th Earl of Coventry.

Evelyn John Son of the above John Gaspard & Barbara F. B. Fanshawe born on Saturday July 22, 1854 at ten p.m. baptized at Dagenham 23^d August 1854. William George Coventry & Thomas Basil Fanshawe his Uncles, Godfathers, & the Lady Sophia Des Vœux his great Aunt, Godmother.

Henry Fanshawe died October 13, 1854, in his 81st year, buried in Dagenham.

Basil Thomas Fanshawe son of above John Gaspard & Barbara Fanshawe born the 28 July 1857 at 2 oClock p.m. Xtened at Earls Croome Worcestershire, the 20 Sep. 57. Richard Fanshawe & Rev. Henry William Coventry his Uncles, Godfathers. Helen Denison his Aunt Godmother.

Beaujolois Mabel daugh^r of the above L. G. & B. F. B. Fanshawe born 29 August 1858 at oClock. Xtened at S^t Michaels Chester Sq. Loudon Sep. 21, 58 the Hon^{ble} M^{rs} William Whitworth Chetwynd Talbot (her Aunt), & the Lady Maria Ponsonby (her cousin), Godmothers. Oswald Augustus Smith of Blendon Hall & Rutland Gate Knightsbridge her Godfather.

Violet daughter of the above J. G. F. & B. F. B. F. born 1st Sep. 1863. Xtened at S^t Michaels Church Chester Sqre 23 Sep. foll^r. Godmother Helen Mason (née Lefevre) her cousin & Lady Gaspard Le Marchant her Aunt, Godmothers Samuel George Smith of Sacomb Park Herts M. P. for Aylesbury, Godfather.

Thomas Basil Fanshawe Cap. 33^d Reg^t Married at Walcot Bath 8 March 1864, to Emily Catherine 2^d dau. of Gerard Lippeyatt Gosselin Esq. of 28 Park S^t Bath.

Lyonell F. fifth child & 3^d son of J. G. & B. F. B. Fanshawe born 6 May 1866, at 11 p.m. at 33 Wilton Place Belgrave Sq^{re}. Xtened at Woolstone Glostershire 10 June following. Henry Francis Shaw Lefevre of 29 Green S^t Grosvenor Sq^{re} London his Uncle, & Gilbert Coventry his Uncle, Godfathers, The Hon^{ble} M^{rs} George Denman his Godmother.

Helen Maude 1st Child of Thomas Basil & Emily Catherine Fanshawe born 12 Mar. 1865. John Gaspard Fanshawe his Uncle & Godfathers, Helen Denison (his Aunt) Godmother. Xtened at Bath.

Gerard Lewis 2^d Child of above Thos. Basil Fanshawe born 24 April 1866 at Poona in India.

Herbert Cecil 3^d child of above T. B. F. born at Kurrachee in India 9 Nov. 1867.

GRANT OF AUGMENTATION TO RICHARD FANSHAWE, 1649.



Carolus Secundus Dei gratia Angliæ Scotiæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Rex fidei Defensor &c. Omnibus ad quos præsentis Literæ pervenerint Salutem Inter stematum illustrium laudes progressus virtutis a primo Fundatore in posteros et series rerum bene gestarum pro Rege et Patria, primum locum obtinent et Majestati Regiæ optime convenit stirpium huiusmodi memoriam peculiari eminentiæ nota meritis congruenti ad posteros transmittere Cum ergo dilectus et fidelis noster Richardus Fanshawe Armiger Rememorator noster in Scaccario sive Fisco nostro Angliæ e generosa et antiqua eiusdem Cognominis Familia de Fanshawe gate in Comitatu Derbiæ inter Corifanos oriundus, non solum in Officio illo Patri nostro beatissimæ memoriæ optime deservierit, sed in summo Rebellionis discrimine et predictum patrem nostrum et nos ipsos, summa industria constantia et fidelitate sequutus est, et dum serenissimus pater noster esset in vivis a secretis bellicis nobis extiterit et

ad præsens in mandatis arduis nobis inserviat. Cumq' durante ista nefaria Rebellionẽ Familia ista generosa de Fanshawe unanima virtute et fidelitate ergo prædictum serenissimum patrem nostrum et nos emicuit, et Thomas Fanshawe honorabilis ordinis Balnei Eques auratus frater natu maximus eiusdem Richardi Henricus Fanshawe Eques auratus eorum pater. Thomas Fanshawe Armiger pater ejusdem Henrici et Henricus Fanshawe Armiger Patruus eiusdem Thomæ Fanshawe Armigeri Prædecessoribus nostris in dicto Officio Rememoratoris successive deservierint et fidei erga Coronam opera optime meriti sunt et in magnam dictæ generosæ Familiæ iniuriam, et prædicti Thomæ Fanshawe Equitis aurati detrimentum ad cuius commodum Officium illud tribus fidei iussoribus iam diu translatum fuit Rebelles officium illud, a fidei iussoribus eripuerunt, et in præmium Rebellionis et opprobrium fidelitatis illud cuidam infimæ sortis homunculo contulerunt. Nos et priorem huius familiæ opulentiam, et præsentem bonorum iacturam serio intuentes et in memoriam revocantes frequentia vitæ discrimina quibus in bello isto contra Rebelles se exposuerunt dictam familiam insignium augmentatione, quæ eorum meritis et in officio antedicto et in præsentem rerum periculo congruit decorari volumus quibus memoria eorum fidelitatis et iacturæ conservetur et nos ad eorum restitutionem quando Deus optimus maximus nos in Regno nostro stabilierit admoveamur Cumque Scutum Armorum huius Familiæ sit in Clipeo Aureo tignum inter tria Lilia nigrata Anglice Or a Cheuron betweene three Flower deluces Sable Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali a certa scientia et mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus et per præsentem Literas nostras Patentes damus et concedimus præfato Richardo Fanshawe presenti Rememoratori nostro et hæredibus et descendentes suis. Ac etiam hæredibus et descendentes prædicti Thomæ Fanshawe Armigeri nominatim præfato Thomæ Fanshawe Equiti aurato Simoni Fanshawe Equiti aurato fratri præfatorum Thomæ et Richardi ac Thomæ Fanshawe Armigero filio Thomæ Fanshawe de Jenkins in Comitatu Essex Equitis aurati et Johanni Fanshawe filio Gulielmi Fanshawe de Parsloes in eodem Comitatu Armigeri hæredibus et descendentes suis respective quod ipsi et eorum hæredes et descendentes in perpetuum scutum Armorum præsentibus descriptum, et margine vivis coloribus depictum pro Insignibus suis gestare possint et valeant viz' In Clypeo Scaccato de Argento et Cæruleo Crucem Angliæ Rubram Anglicè In a Field Checkey Argent and Azure a Crosse Gules, utpote Symbola in quantum Scaccata Scaccarij nostri in quo prædictus Richardus, et Antecessores sui Rememoratores Regij extiterunt addito insuper ea de causa Crucis charactero Habend' tenend' gestand' et ferend' Insignia prædicta sibi hæredibus et descendentes suis respective in perpetuum Volentes insuper quod Insignia prædicta per præsentem concessa in scutis Clypeis Parmis et Sigillis gestare possint et valeant vel sola vel coniunctim et quaternatim cum antiquis Insignibus vel alijs secundum vsum Armorum in Anglia Mandamus etiam tenore præsentium omnibus et singulis Armorum Regibus Facialibus et alijs Officiarijs et Subditis nostris quibuscunq' quod præfatos Rememoratores nostrum et alios descendentes prædicti Thomæ Fanshawe Armigeri supra nominatos hæredes et descendentes suos respective Insignia prædicta superius descripta et explicata in Scutis Parmis Clypeis Sigillis alijsq' figuris debito more depicta vel inculpta imposterum semper gestare permittant absq' vlllo impedimento vel molestia in ea parte fienda vel exhibenda Volumus deniq' quod hæc Literæ nostræ Patentes vel irrotulamenta earundem firmæ bone et validæ in lege existant secundum veram earundem intentionem et effectum aliquo Statuto Actu, Ordinatione vel aliqua Lege re vel materia quacunq' in Contrarium non obstante. In cuius rei Testimonium has Literas nostras fieri fecimus Patentes Teste meipso apud Castrum Elizabeth in Insula nostra de Jersey Octavo die Februarij Anno Regni nostri Secundo Annoq' Domini 1649.

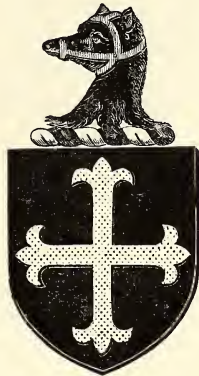
Exa^t per Thomam Lee, Chester.

A true Copy from Register marked L 2. fo^s 113 & 114 now remaining in the College of Arms London.

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Lascelles of Brakenburgh, Winderskelf, and Eryholme,
in the County of York.

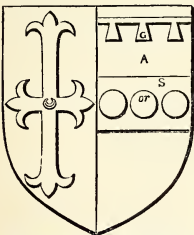
*Copied from the original Roll, in the possession of Robert Morley Lascelles, Esquire,
of Slingsby.*



Lascelles.

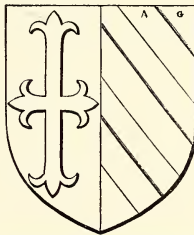
Thomas Lascells of brekenbrogh Esquier.

John Lascells married the daughter of John Brough Esquier.



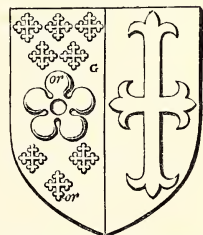
Lascelles and Brough.

Richard Lascells married the daughter of John Longveall and they had issue Roger and Marie.



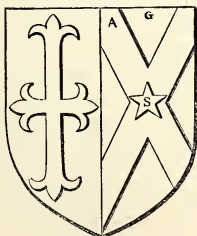
Lascelles and Longville.

Thomas Vmfravell married the daught. of Thomas Lascells.



Umfraville and Lascelles.

Sir Roger Lascells Knighte married the daughter of Sir Raffie Nevell Knighte & they had Issue Richard Raffie and Margeric.



Lascelles and Nevill.

A

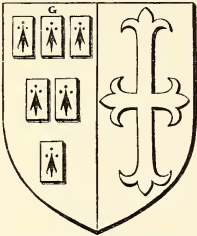
John Langton Esquier married Marie the daught. of Richarde Lascells Esquier.



Langton and Lascelles.

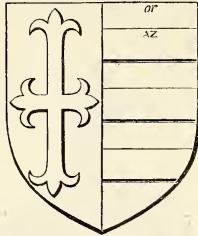
A

William Brygvell Esquier
 mariad Margerie y^e daugh-
 ter of S^r Roger Lassells
 Knighte.



Brygvell and Lasselles.

Richarde Lassells mariyed to his first wief
 y^e daught^r of S^r John Constable Knight &
 to his second wief the dought^r and heire of
 S^r John Lightgrands and had issue S^r Roger.

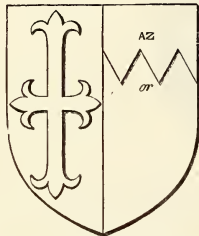


Lasselles and Constable.

Raff Lassells mariad
 y^e daught. of
 Williame Wandesfurthe
 Esquier.



Lasselles and Wandesford.



Lasselles and Fitz Randolph.

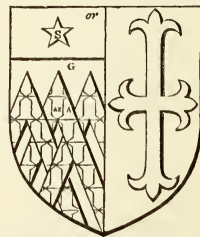
S^r Rog^r Lassells Knighte
 mariad the daught^r of
 fytche Randall and
 They had Issue Tho. and
 Anne.

Thomas Lassells esq. mariad the daughter of S^r John
 Dorrell Knight & they had Issue Rob^te & iij daught^{rs}.



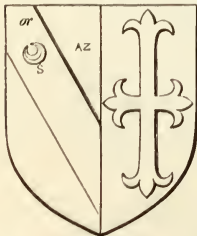
Lasselles and Darell.

Marmaduke Wynell esquier mariad Anne
 the daught^r of S^r Roger Lassells Knighte.



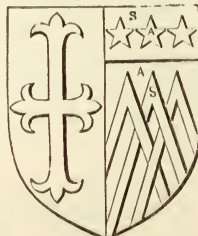
Wynell and Lasselles.

Henry Scroupe mariad
 Anne the daught^r of
 Thomas Lassells esquier.



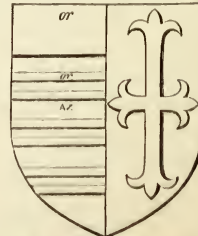
Scroupe and Lasselles.

Roberte Lassells mariad the daught^r
 of S^r Raff^e Danbie knight and they
 had Issue S^r Roger Margarett & Alicc.



Lasselles and Danby.

Richardo Menell mariyed
 Susan the daughter of
 Thomas Lassells esquier.



Wynell and Lasselles.

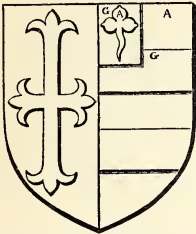
B

C

B

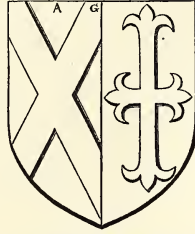
C

Raffe Lassells married y^e daughter of M^r Vincente.



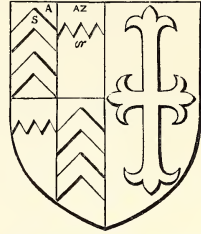
Lassells and Vincent.

Richarde Nevell of Langton married Margaret the daught^r of Robarte Lassells esquier.



Nevil and Lassells.

John Eshe married Vrsula the daughter of Thomas Lassells esqui^r.



Ashe and Lassells.

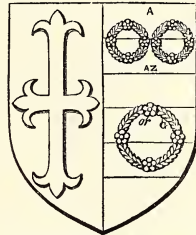
His first wiefte Ellen the daught^r of S^r Rog^r Mowbraye had Issue fyve sonnes.



Lassells and Mowbray.

S^r Rog^r Lassells Knight married towe wyves & had Issue by them both xij sonnes & ij daught^{rs}.

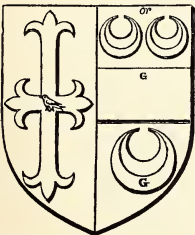
his 2 wiefte the daught^r of John Barron of Graystock & they had Issue vij sonnes & ij daughters.



Lassells and Graystock.

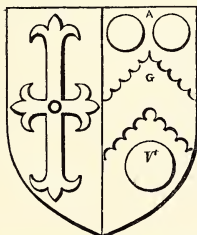
4

John Lassells married the daught^r of Ingrame Boynton esquier.



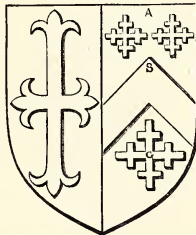
Lassells and Boynton.

Richard Lassells v sonn married the daughter of Baskarfeilde and dyed wth out Issue.



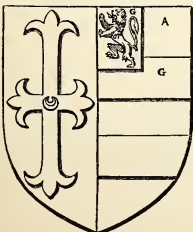
Lassells and Baskerville.

S^r Rog^r Lassells Knight of Braken broughe married the daught^r of Tho. Wyclyffe Esquier and had Issue S^r Roger.



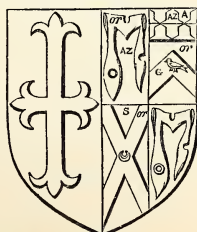
Lassells and Wycliff.

Thomas Lassells 2 sonne married the daught^r of M^r Lancast^r & had Issue.



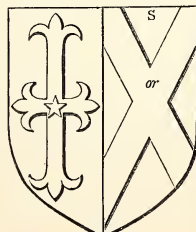
Lassells and Lancaster.

Sir Rog^r Lassells of Brakenbroughe married one of the daught^{rs} & coheirs of S^r Ric. Coniers of Cowton knighte & had issue Christoff^r.



Lassells and Congers.

Will^m Lassells 3 sonne married the daught. of John Clarvox of Crofte esquier.



Lassells and Clerbaur.

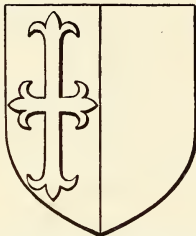
D

E

D

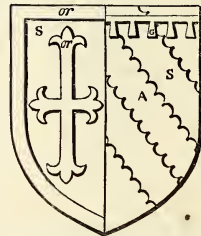
<p>Henrie Lassells 7 sonne married the daught^r of M^r Clybburne and dyed wth out Issue.</p>	<p>Miles Bushee married Anne y^e daught^r of S^r Roger Lassells Knight.</p>	<p>James Lassells 8 sonne married the daught^r of John Abbott of Bylass iuxta Houden.</p>
<p>Lasselles and Clyborne.</p>	<p>Bushby and Lasselles.</p>	<p>Lasselles and Abbot.</p>

Xpof^r Lassells of Brakenbroughe esquier married the daught^r & sole heire of Zeadwicke and had Issue ffrancis.



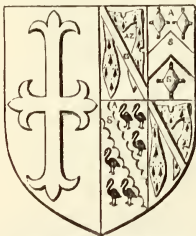
Lasselles and Sedgwick.

Edwarde Lassells of Hinderskelfe 9 sonne married the daught^r of John Radclyffe & had Issue Will^m.



Lasselles and Radcliffe.

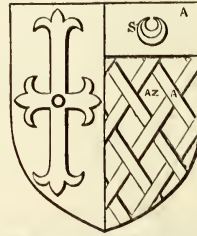
... Lassells of Brakenbroughe married the daughter of M^r Norton & had Issue ffranc^e wth oth^{rs}.



Lasselles and Norton.

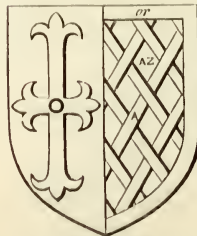
This matche heare mentioned was no such but the next ffrancis p^rfecte and trewly sett down the soone of Christofer.

Will^m Lassells of Hinderskelfe married the syster of Raffe Holthy and had Issue Robte and towe daughters.



Lasselles and Holtby.

Tho. Nesse of Habdon married one of y^e daught^{rs} of Will^m Lassells.



Lasselles and Lund.

Rob^te Lassells married the daught^r of Rob^te Lunde and had Issue five somes and four daught^{rs}.

M^r Egar of Humdingdon married Agnes the daught. of Williame Lassells.

F

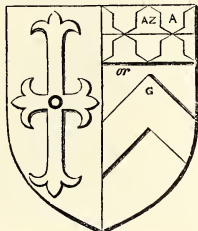
G

William Lassells
2 son.

John Lassells 3 sonne
married the daugh^r
of Richard Malleverer.

Rob'te Lassells 4
sonne maired
an oth^r of the
daught^{rs} of Richar.^d
Malleverer.

Thomas Lassells the eldest son mar'
the daugh^r of S^r William Saintquintine
and had Issue Henrie Walter John
William Roger Edwarde James Rob'te
Doroty and Margarett.



Lasselles and St. Quintin.

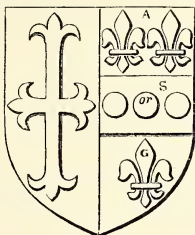
James Butler married
Jane the eldest daugh-
ter of Rob'te Lassells
and had issue.

Elizabeth Lassells.

Dorotic Lassells.

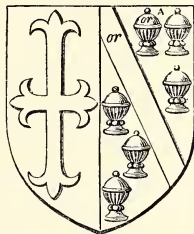
Margarett Lassells.

ffranc^s Lassells of Brakenbroughe
esquier married the daught^r of
M^r Twheats of Lund sup.
Wolde & had Issue Tho^s wth
others.

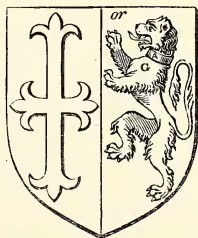


Lasselles and Thwaytes.

Henrie Lassells eldest sonne to Thomas Lassells
of Eryholme maryed the daught^r and one of
the Coheres of John Butler of Nurnyngton
and hath Issue Rob'te Richard George and
ffrancis.



Lasselles and Butler.



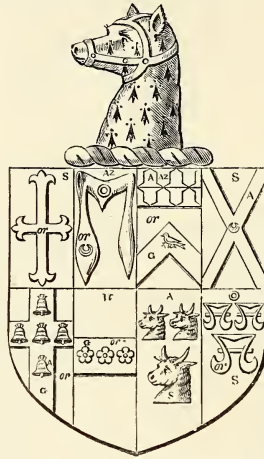
Lasselles and Mallory.*

* Thomas Lasselles, of Braeknburgh, eldest son of Francis Lasselles, by Anne, his wife, daughter of William Thwaytes, married Jane, daughter of Sir William Mallory, of Studley.

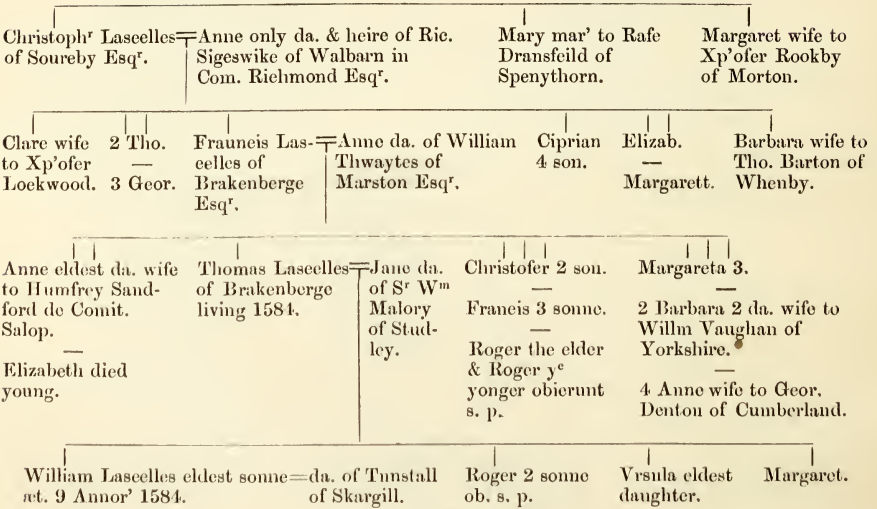
Lascelles Pedigrees,

From the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584-5.

Lascelles of Brackenburgh.



S^r Roger Lascelles of Sourby and Brakenberge Knight. = Margaret eldest da. of S^r John Norton Knight.

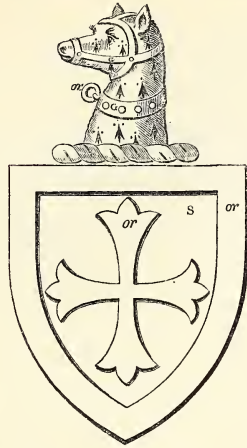


Thomas Lascelles

In the original Visitation in the College of Arms, the cross is represented as stony, and is so described at the side of the shield.

Jackson alias Lascelles.

Rydale.



* This John is thought to be a younger sonne out of the howse of Lascelles of Sourby & Brakenbergh.

John* Lascells = Joane his wife. living 1315 held diuerse lands in Hilderskelf.

Sed Quære quia dubitatur Arma non assignantur Thomæ nunc Viuenti Cognominati Jackson donec habeatur opinio et consensus Thomæ Lascells de Sowreby Armigeri.

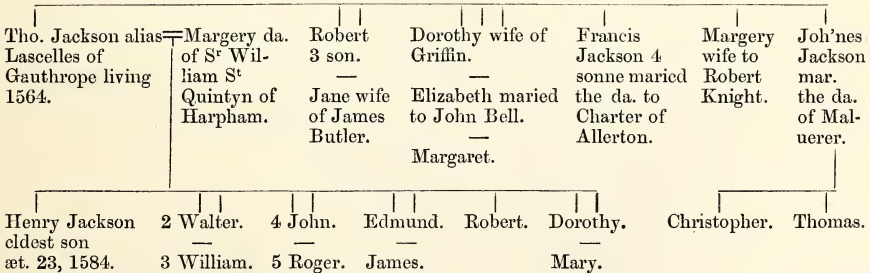
John Lascells called Jackson of Hilderskelf vixit 16 R. 2.

William Jackson alias Lascells of Hilderskelf vixit a^o 7 H. 6.

John Jackson alias Lascells.

William Jackson al's Lascells of Gawthorpe.

Robert Jackson alias Lascells of Gauthrope. = da. of Newporte.



Thomas Lascelles of Gauthrope

Armorial Book-Plates.

-James Franklin Fuller.*
Gordon Willoughby James Gyll.†

* James Franklin Fuller, son of Thomas Harnett Fuller, by Fanny Diana Bland, his wife (daughter of the late Francis Christopher Bland, D.L., of Derriquin Castle, by his wife, Lucinda Herbert), married Helen, daughter of John Prospère Guivier, and granddaughter of John, Baron Guivier, of Corsica (who served in the Grand Army and fell in the retreat from Moscow), and has issue Franklin Bland Fuller, Harnett John Fuller, May Florence Fuller, and Adela Bessie Fuller.

Thomas Harnett Fuller has also two daughters, Bessie Fuller, and Louisa, who married Arthur, eldest son of Frederick Hyde, Esq., J.P., of Hollywood, and has issue a son, Arthur. (a)

This family claims to derive from Thomas Fuller, the celebrated Author of 'The Church History of Britain,' 'Worthies of England,' etc. etc., Rector of Cranford, in Middlesex, D.D., and Chaplain to the King (see pedigree of Fuller in 'Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica,' vol. i. p. 214, and also in 'Gentleman's Magazine' for September and October, 1866), thus:—Thomas Harnett Fuller is son of Captain Edward Fuller (by his wife, Elizabeth Blennerhassett), who was the son of Thomas Fuller, of Lee Mount, sometime Treasurer of Cork (by his wife, Ann Purcell, of Gurtenard), son of William Fuller (b) (by his wife, Jane Harnett, of Ballyhenry), who was the son of Thomas Fuller (by his wife, believed to have been a daughter of the Hon. Charles Herbert, of Montgomeryshire), who was the son of Thomas Fuller, Rector of Cranford and Chaplain to the King (by his wife, the Hon. Mary Roper, (c) daughter of Lord Baltinglass and sister of Lady Denny), who was nephew of William Fuller, (d) Bishop of Limerick, and the son of Thomas Fuller, Rector of Aldwinckle, St. Peter's (by his wife, Judith Davenant, sister of John Bishop, of Salisbury, and daughter of John Davenant), who was the son of Thomas Fuller, merchant, of London (by his wife, Mary Cannon), whose will was proved August 23, 1623.

Elizabeth Blennerhassett, who was the mother of Thomas Harnett Fuller, was daughter of the Rev. John Blennerhassett, Rector of Tralee (by his wife, Margaret, daughter of Captain Thomas Goddard), who was the son of Edward Blennerhassett (by his wife, Mary, daughter of Edward Fitzgerald), who was the son of John Blennerhassett (by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Rev. Benjamin Cross, Rector of Christ Church, Cork), who was the son of Robert Blennerhassett (by his wife, Avis, granddaughter of Jenkin Conway), who was the son of John Blennerhassett (by his wife, Martha Lyne), who was the son of Robert Blennerhassett (by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Jenkin Conway), who was the son of Thomas Blennerhassett, of Flintby, in Cumberland.

The Rev. Benjamin Cross aforesaid married Ann Eveleigh, who was daughter of the Very Rev. John Eveleigh, Dean of Ross, by his wife, Mildred Caldwell, who was daughter of Thomas Caldwell, by his wife, Jane Boyle, who was daughter of Michael Boyle (by his wife, Jane Peacock), and sister of Richard Boyle, Archbishop of Tuam, of Michael Boyle, Bishop of Waterford, and first-cousin to the Earl of Cork.

Fanny Diana Bland, wife of Thomas Harnett Fuller, is a daughter of Francis Christopher Bland, D.L., by his wife, Lucinda Herbert, who was daughter of Arthur Bastable Herbert (by his wife, Barbara Hutchinson (who was the son of Bastable Herbert (by his wife, Barbara, daughter of the Knight of Kerry, and of Elizabeth Crosbie, sister of the first Lord Brandon), who was the son of Arthur Herbert (by his wife, Mary Bastable), who was the son of Thomas Herbert, of Muckross, High Sheriff of Kerry in 1659 (by his wife, Mary, daughter of Edward Kenny, of Cullen, co. Cork).

Francis Christopher Bland aforesaid, father of Fanny Diana Fuller, was the son of Rev. James Bland (by his wife, Elizabeth Julian), who was the son of Nathaniel Bland, LL.D., V.G. of Ardferf and Aghadoe (by his wife, Dianna, daughter of Nicholas Kemecys), who was the son of Rev. James Bland, Chaplain to Lord Deputy Sidney, Dean of Ardferf and Archdeacon of Aghadoe (by his wife, Lucy, daughter of Sir Francis Brewster and Ann Cramer), who was son of John Bland, who was son of Rev. John Bland, who suffered martyrdom at Canterbury in the reign of Queen Mary.

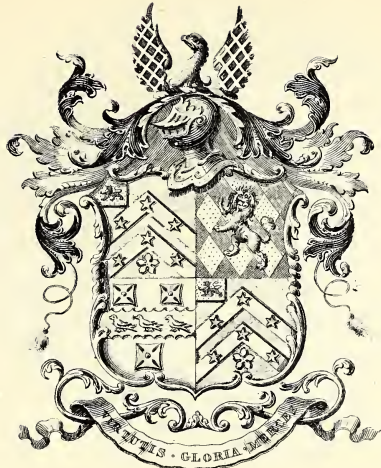
† Of Remenhall House, Wraybury. For pedigree of Gyll family, see 'Miscellanea Genealogica,' Vol. II. p. 26.

(a) The brothers and sisters of Thomas Harnett Fuller now living, are John Blennerhassett Fuller; Bessie Fuller, married to Arthur Helps, Esq., Clerk of the Privy Council (and has issue, of whom one, Melicent, is married to William Stone, Esq., M.P. for Portsmouth, and has issue a son); Anne Fuller, married to the Venerable Nathaniel Bland, Archdeacon of Aghadoe. A brother, Edward Goddard Fuller, and a sister, Louisa, died unmarried.

(b) William Fuller had a second son, George, from whom derives Archdeacon Fuller, of Toronto, Canada.

(c) Mrs. Fuller derived, through the Haringtons, from the Sidneys of Penshurst.

(d) Catherine Fuller, sister of the Bishop, married William Bligh, of Plymouth, and became ancestress of the Earls of Durnley.



GYLL OF WYDDIAL HALL.
HERTS. AND WRAYSBURY, BUCKS.



GYLL. OF WYRARDSBURY HOUSE, BUCKS.
& OF WIDIAL HALL, HERTS.



Milton.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE MILTON PEDIGREE,

*Communicated by Joseph Lemuel Chester.**

COPY OF A MARRIAGE ALLEGATION IN THE REGISTRY OF THE BISHOP OF LONDON.

28^o Mensis Augusti 1602

This Daie appeared p'sonally before M^r Doctor Stanhope Will'm Trulove gent. of the p'ishe of Hatfeild Peverell in the Countie of Essexe Widowe^r and hathe byn about a yeare past aged 40 yeres or therabouts and alleageth that he intendeth to marrye one Margaret Jeffraye maiden of Newton Hall in the p'ishe of great Dunmowe in the Countie of Essex aforesaid aged 20 yeres the naturall and lawfull Daughter of Paule Jeffraie while he liued of the p'ishe of S^t Swythins London M^rchant Taylor Deceased And at the same tyme appeared John Milton of the p'ishe of Alhollowes in Bredstreete London *who married the sister of the same Margaret Jeffery* offering to Depose for the consent of Ellen Jeffraye widowe mother of the saide maiden to this intended mariage *and both the mother of the same Margaret & her mistriss one M^{res} Kindlemarshe of Milton [sic] hall aforesayd are now in London wth her & giue their consent to this marriage* And the saide p'ties Desire licence to be maried in the p'ish Church of Christchurche London.

(Signed) W^m TREULOUE.
Jo: MILTON.

[*Note.* The portions of the foregoing in italics are in the margin in the original record, and are there written continuously, there being but one reference (the ordinary hyphen) to the whole in the body of the Allegation. I have, however, separated them in order to render the sense perfect, and placed them as it is quite obvious they should be read.—J. L. C.]

COPY OF A MARRIAGE ALLEGATION IN THE FACULTY OFFICE OF THE ARCHBISHOPRIC OF CANTERBURY.

(Subdate of 11 February, 1662-3.)

W^{ch} day p'sonally appeared John Milton of y^e parish of St. Giles Cripplegate London gent. aged about 50 yeares and a widdower and alledged that he intendeth to marry with Elizabeth Minshull of y^e parish of St. Andrew Holborne in y^e County of Midd' mayden aged about 25 years and att her owne disposing and that he knoweth of noe lawfull lett or impedim^t by reason of any p'contract consanguinity affinity or otherwise to hinder the s^d intended marriage and of y^e truth hereof he offered to make oath & prayed Licence to be married in y^e parish church of St. George in y^e Burrough of Southwark or St. Mary Aldermary in London.

* The allegations were discovered by Colonel Chester during a patient examination of the records of the Registries mentioned, and after they had escaped the observation of all other gleaners in the same field.

“Milton had been totally blind for about ten years before his third marriage; and I do not know that any authentic specimen of his handwriting has been found of later date than about 1652. Hence that slanting, blotched signature, with the bad scraping pen, has a peculiar value. I have looked at it with reverent curiosity.” (*Professor Masson to Colonel Chester.*)

Notes and Queries.

MACDONELL.—Where can I find a pedigree of Macdonell of Leek, in co. Inverness? They were a branch of the Glengarry family from Donald Laggan, who died in 1630.
Kirklees Park. G. J. A.

ARMYTAGE.—Can any of your readers kindly inform me where I can find the marriage certificate of Samuel Armytage, of Kerresforth Hill, co. York, Esq., and Anna Maria, daughter of Mr. Griffith, of Montgomeryshire? They were married about 1730.
Kirklees Park. G. J. A.

PARSONS FAMILY.—I shall be much obliged to any of your correspondents who will furnish me with information relative to the family of Sir John Parsons, Lord Mayor of London. I subjoin such particulars as I have already met with.

From Le Neve's Pedigrees of Knight's, Harleian MS. 5802, fo. 26 b :—

“London. Sir John Parsons Sherriffe Elect Knighted at Windsor Castle 15 Aug^t 1687. Lord Mayor of London 1703, chosen then and served till October 1704. See if he had not a grt of arms by S^r E. Bysh, see my MSS. of Grants & Dockets Segar etc. fol. 100 B.*

“Sir John Parsons of London Sheriff Lord Mayor 170—. Alderman of — dauw of Milward a Merchant — Ward, a brewer by S^t Katherines his bear famous, called S^r John & had about 6000 with her. Parsons beer, dyed — day of — 1716 bur. at —.

Humphrey Parsons Esq. Alderman of London for — Ward chosen 1720.”

By the kindness of Mr. Hart, of Reigate, I am enabled to add the following account from Glover's MS. account of Reigate Priory :—

“Charles Viscount Mordaunt & Avelon in 1681 before he succeeded to the title of Earl of Peterborough, sold the Priory Estate (at Reigate) to John Parsons Esq. Alderman of London who was afterwards Knighted. Sir John Parsons by his will devised this Estate to his second son, Humphrey Parsons, Esq., afterwards Alderman of London. Humphrey settled these estates upon himself and M^{rs} Sarah Parsons his wife for life with remainder to their heirs male, with the Reversion to himself & his heirs; and by his will he gave the same Reversion to his eldest son John. Humphrey Parsons died in 17—, and his son some time afterwards becoming bankrupt, the Commissioners under the Commission of Bankruptcy assigned the Reversion of this Estate, according to the interest John Parsons had therein at the time of his bankruptcy, to William Belchier of London Esquire, John Ingram of Bewdley in Worcestershire Esq; and M^{rs} Parsons, the mother of John, purchased the Reversion and the same was conveyed to her absolutely by the Assignees & her son.

“M^{rs} Parsons resided in the Priory House till her death; and by her Will dated 10th December 1749 gave it to Sir John Hynde Cotton Baronet and Thomas Towers Esquire in trust to pay an Annuity of £200 to her Son John for life, and an Annuity of £100 to Sarah Dunn for life, and she gave all the Residue of the Rents of the Estates unto her Daughter Ann, the Lady of Sir John Hynde Cotton for Life, and after Lady Cotton's Death she gave the Fee Simple of the Estate to Lady Cotton's Children. But M^{rs} Parsons in 1752, by a Codicil to her Will revoked the Gift of the Annuity to her Son she having settled upon him another Annuity of the same value.

“In 1766 Sir John Hynde Cotton obtained an Act of Parliament ‘For Sale of the Manor, Capital Messuage and late dissolved priory of Reigate in the County of Surrey; and also of several Freehold and Copyhold Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments in the Counties of Surrey & Sussex late the Estate of Sarah Parsons Widow deceased for raising money to discharge Incumbrances affecting the same.’ And by this Act all the above Estates were vested in Jacob Houblon of Hallingbury in Essex, Esquire, & John Wogan of Gandy Hall in Norfolk, Esquire, and their Heirs, upon Trust to sell and discharge the Incumbrances upon the Estates, and to purchase other Estates which were to be settled to the same Uses as were mentioned in M^{rs} Parsons's Will.

“The Incumbrances upon the Estate were Mortgages to Samuel Vanderwall, Esquire for sixteen thousand pounds, and William Wilson, Esquire, for ten thousand pounds; but more upon this head may be seen by referring to the Act of Parliament in the Appendix.

“All the Estates mentioned in the Act of Parliament were sold by Auction in July 1766, and M^r Richard Ireland became the purchaser of the Priory House with about Seventy six Acres of Land at four thousand pounds.” G. W. M.

* Where is this MS. now deposited?

BUCKINGHAM FAMILY.—Information wanted respecting Thomas Buckingham, who emigrated to Boston, U.S., June 26, 1637, with Davenport, Eaton, Peter Prudden, and others. He went to New Haven in April, 1638, and to Milford, U. S., where he settled, in 1639. It has been stated that he came from Wales, but it seems more probable that he was from Buckinghamshire. The arms, which have been long in the possession of the American family, supposed to have been brought by the first settler, are—or an eagle displayed proper; crest, a stag's head erased.

F. W. CHAPMAN, M.A.

PHILIP HAWKINS.—To a conveyance of a tenement in the borough of Tregony, dated 23rd December, 1673, from Edward Cary, of Tregony, son and heir apparent of Nathaniel Cary, of the said borough, deceased, to Charles Trevanion, of Carihayes, Esq., is appended the signature of Philip Hawkins, attorney to Edward Cary (so constituted in this deed). The signature of Edward Cary occurs on the fold. He has, however, used the seal on which are represented the arms of Hawkins,—on a saltire five fleurs de lis,—in all pro-



bability belonging to Philip Hawkins. I am anxious to ascertain some particulars respecting the pedigree of this gentleman, who, according to Gilbert, resided at Pennance, in the parish of Creed, and died in the early part of last century, and is said by Tonkin to have been the most wealthy attorney which Cornwall ever produced. Gilbert, in his 'History of Cornwall,' vol. ii. p. 860, states that Pennance was erected by Philip Hawkins, an eminent attorney, the descendant of a respectable family in Devon. He married a Miss Scobell, and had issue two sons and five daughters. John, the eldest son, was sometime Master of Pembroke College, Cambridge; he died 30th July, 1736, and was buried at Creed. Philip, the second son, was a barrister, and M.P. for Grampound; he died, s. p., August 30, 1738, and was also buried at Creed. Should there be inscriptions commemorating these gentlemen in Creed Church, I should feel much obliged for copies.

High Street, Bloomsbury.

J. COLEMAN.

VAVASOUR OF SPALDINGTON.—The pedigree of this family (vol. i. pp. 193-4) does not correct an important error,—an old one, too, as occurring in Tong's Visitation of Yorkshire, 1530, repeated in Glover's, 1584, and thence into all Baronetages, etc. The founder of this family, John Vavasour, who married Isabel, granddaughter and coheir of Peter del Hay, of Spaldington, is wrongly described as a son of William Vavasour, of Haselwood (Tong's Visitation). This William was inserted in the Haselwood pedigree in Glover's Visitation as husband of Joan, daughter of Sir John Langton, whose real name was Henry, not William: he died 1452 (M. I. Haselwood Chapel), leaving two sons, Henry and William (will. Test. Ebor.).

John Vavasour, of Spaldington, was the younger son of Sir Henry Vavasour, of Haselwood, and Margaret, daughter of Sir William Skipwith, and brother of the above Henry. He is mentioned in his mother's will (Test. Ebor.), and identified by a deed, dated 1 Henry V., entailing the manor of Halton-super-Humber on him and his heirs after his mother's death, remainder to his elder brother Henry, etc. (Lansd. MS. 207 C, p. 628). This manor descended to the Justice Sir John Vavasour, of Spaldington, who died s. p. (Inq. p. m., 22 Henry VII.).—Peter Vavasour, æt. 22 et ampl., nephew and heir, son of his deceased brother William.

To show that implicit reliance is not to be placed on the statements in Tong's Visitation,—Sir Peter Vavasour (*then living*) is made the judge's grandson, instead of nephew.

The early part of the Vavasour pedigree requires revision throughout the branch of Dennaby descended from Robert Vavasour, who married the sister and heiress of Roger le Breton; and dates will not allow the brother, Mauger, mentioned in the will of Sir Henry Vavasour, of Haselwood, 1311 (Durham Wills, publ. by Surtees Soc.), to be the ancestor of the Vavasours of Denton and Askwith and of Weston. It is very improbable that Maud (ux. 1 Theobald Walter, 2 Fulk Fitzwarin) was even half-sister of John, if explained by the circumstances of the late Earl of Leicester's family. The heir (probably this John, and, perhaps, grandson) of Robert Vavasour was a minor in the custody of Robert de Coekfield, 1231 (Rot. Fin.).

A. S. ELLIS.

DE LA VACHE, RESTWOLD, AND CHEYNEY.—I have compiled the following pedigree from Lipscomb's 'History of Bucks', vol. viii. pp. 607, 609; Langley's 'History of Desborough'; Nichol's 'History of Leicestershire', vol. ii. part 2, p. 916; Dugdale's 'Warwick', p. 691; Harl. MSS., 1139, 1151, 1391, 1429, 1533, 4630, 5832; 'Calendar Inquis. p. Mortem'; 'Memorials of the Order of the Garter,' by G. F. Beltz (Lond. 1841), etc.; and I should be glad to receive any additions or corrections.

Harrold Hall, Bedford.

Sir Joh. Cheyney of Cheyney Co. Bucks Kt. = Millisent da. of Sir Raphe Neirford or Neirfield Kt.

Sir Roger Cheyneykt. = Judith da. of Andrew Apulderfelde Esqre of Kent.

Sir John Cheyney Kt. = Jane da. of Sir Rob. Fitz Marmaduke Kt.

Robt Cheyney whose grandson William left an only da. and heir Jane Cheyney m. Tho's Wriothesley 1st Earl of Southampton.

The La Vaches are s^d to have been of Gascon origin.

Sir Richard de la Vache K.G. 1355 de com. Bucks. Consta. = Lady Restoldus Sheriff of Oxfordshire
 Mansfield & of lands in Sutton, Carlton and Lyndesey, Notts. 1 Hen. II. (1154-5)

Sir Tho's Cheyney Kt. = Eliz. d. and h. of Sir Joh. Chesham = Sir . . . Penyston of Chesham Boys Knt. by Alice Kt. 1st husb. his wife d. and h. of Bruce.

Sir Philip de la Vache K.G. 1398-9 = Elizth da. of Sr Lewis Clifford K.G. She Sheriff of Bucks and M.P. for that County 1388, ob. 1407-8.

Rafe Rastwold (on one of the bells in Dorchester Ch. Relationship uncertain).

Tho's Cheyney m. and left issue.

Sir Joh. Cheyney Kt. = Peaves or Perinda (?) da. Sheriff of Bucks & of Sir Robt Whitney Kt. Beds 1423, 1425.

Andrew de la Vache (relationship uncertain) held a fourth part of a Kn^t's fee in Clifton and Newton Bucks ob. 14 Henry VI. 1435-6.

... de la... Restwold.

Rich^d Restwold Esqre M.P. for Berks 1441 high Sheriff of that Co. 1434-5 and again 1462-63 (relationship uncertain). ob. 1475-6 seized of the manors of Lee & Sunning Com. Berks.

John Cheyney Esqre 2nd husb. ob. 1496.

John Chey = Eliz. da. of Edmund Brudenell 1d. of Roanes, Colshill, Hedgerley, Chalfont, Bonley in Stoke Bucks and of Barford Co. Beds by Philippa his 2nd wife da. of Phil^{ip} Englefield of Englefield Berks which Eliz. m. 1st Sir John Tyringham of Tyringham Bucks Kt. by whom she had issue.

Margaret 2nd da. and coh. of Joh. de Boyville = Thomas Restwold Esquire who died 1467 which John was fourth in descent fin. Thos. de Boyville and Alice his wife sole heir of Sir Wm Murdac son of Sir Hr Murdac Kt. by the coh. of Sir Gilbert Pigot Kt.

Richard Restwold Esqre Sheriff of Bucks and Beds 1491 and again 1499-1500 1d. of the manor of Hedsor Bucks (relationship uncertain—probably brother to Thomas who m. de Boyvil or more likely son to Thos. and father of Edward?).

John Cheyney Esqre = Margaret da. of Thomas Ingleton of Thornton in Co. Bucks Ar. ob. 1 July 1535. Sheriff of Bucks and Beds 1505 and 1520.

John Cheyney Esqre = Margaret da. of Thomas Ingleton of Thornton in Co. Bucks Ar.

A

B

B

Edward Restwold = Augusta or Agnes = Tho's Waterer Ar. of the Vache in Cheyney 2nd da. 2nd husb. Chalfont St. Giles 1st husb. ob. June 1547.

2 John Cheyney 2nd son. — Eleanor Cheyney m. John Babham of Cookham Co. Berks.

1 Sir Robert Cheyney or Cheyne Kt. of Cogenho m. twice and was ancestor by his first wife of the Viscounts of Newhaven (see Burke's Extinct Peerage).

1 Anne Cheyney m. Edm. Perkharn of Denham Co. Buckingham.

3 Margaret Cheyney m. Paul Dayrell of Lillingston Bucks.

4 Isabell Cheyney m. Roger Lee of Fleet Marston Co. Buckingham.

5 . . . Cheyney m. Richd Faulkener of Co. Bucks.

6 Jane Cheyney m. Sir Edm. Molyneux K.B. a Justice of the Com. Pleas ob. 1552.

Tho's Restwold ob. s. p. v. p.

Elizabeth Restwold 1st coh. = John Tetlowe or Tetley of Lynn Norf.

Elizabeth Restwold ob. s. p. v. p. for Archbishop 1555-6 ob. s. p. v. p.

Francis Bunny in Holy Orders Archdeacon of Northumberland purchased the manor of Newsham Co. Durham 1591 m. and left a dau. only surviving who m. and had issue.

Francis Bunny of Newland aged 83 in 1666 m. Mary da. of Wm Cartwright of Newland by whom he had 4 sons of whom no issue remains, and several daughters—his male descendants married with many distinguished houses, as the Wortleys, Palmers, Bosvilles, Dinsdales, &c. and continued to the beginning of the present century when the last heir male of this ancient family was a carpenter at Newsham ob. s. p.

Richard Bunny Esqr = Anne da. of Francis Ingpen of Galaker in the parish of Wherwell Co. Hants descended from Thos. Ingpen of that place 27 Edw. III.

Francis Bunny Esqr = Anne da. of Francis Ingpen of Galaker in the parish of Wherwell Co. Hants descended from Thos. Ingpen of that place 27 Edw. III.

Richard Bunny Esqr = Anne da. of Francis Ingpen of Galaker in the parish of Wherwell Co. Hants descended from Thos. Ingpen of that place 27 Edw. III.

Francis Bunny Esqr = Anne da. of Francis Ingpen of Galaker in the parish of Wherwell Co. Hants descended from Thos. Ingpen of that place 27 Edw. III.

Beatrice = Thomas Restwold Waterston 4th coh. Co. York Ar. Lee of Quarenden in Co. Bucks Ar. Sir Francis Hastings Kt. of Fenwick Co. York 1st husb.

A quo the present Edmund Waterston Esqr of Walton Hall Co. York.

Elizabeth m. Sir John Fitz-Herbert of Tissington in the same County.

Elizabeth m. Sir John Fitz-Herbert of Tissington in the same County.

Elizabeth m. Sir John Fitz-Herbert of Tissington in the same County.

Priscilla Bunny (youngest daughter) m. Charles Hall of Leventhorpe in Swillington Co. York whose great granddaughter, Margaret Hall, m. 1726 Revd Vynor Snell B.D. of Shoemley Hall, Herts Rector of Dodington Co. Cambridge.

Priscilla Bunny (youngest daughter) m. Charles Hall of Leventhorpe in Swillington Co. York whose great granddaughter, Margaret Hall, m. 1726 Revd Vynor Snell B.D. of Shoemley Hall, Herts Rector of Dodington Co. Cambridge.

Dugdale, Norroy, in his Visitation of the County of York, 1666, gives the arms for Bunny with eight quarterings, as follows—1, Argent a chevron between three goats' heads erased sable.—Bunny; 2, Gules a cross fretty or.—Apuldenfeld; 3, Ermine a fess gulles, fretty or.—Apuldenfeld; 4, Gules a fess between three bendlets sable.—Restwold (2); 5, Argent three lions rampant argent, ducally crowned or.—De la Vache; 6, Sable three lions rampant argent; 7, Gules a fess or between three saltires argent.—De Boyville; 8, Argent three bendlets gulles.—Mortac; 9, Argent in bend three boars' heads coupé sable, cotised potent counterpotent of the last.—Rykedden?

The arms of Cheyney, with five quarterings, are given in Harl. MS. 5181.—1, Cheyney or and azure a fess gulles, fretty argent.—Cheyney; 2, Gules a lion rampant ermine.—Neirford; 3, Ermine a fess gulles, fretty or.—Apuldenfeld; 4, Gules a fess between three doves argent, beaked or.—Fitz Marmaduke; 5, Vert on an inescutcheon argent, a stag's head caboshed gulles.—Chesham; 6, Azure a lion rampant between ten crosses crosslet or.—Bruse.

HART OF WITNEY, OXFORDSHIRE.—When William Penn contemplated founding his colony of Pennsylvania under the grant of territory from Charles II., John Hart, of Witney, yeoman (son of Christopher and Mary Hart), resolved to accompany him. At this time he was nearly thirty-two years of age, having been born 16th November, 1651.

In view of his emigration, he, in conjunction with others, entered into a sealed agreement with Penn, on the 11th July, 1681, to purchase one thousand acres of lands lying in the province of Pennsylvania. John Hart was accompanied to America by his sister Mary, who was born at Witney, 1st April, 1658; she died unmarried. Any additional information relating to the Hart family will be greatly esteemed by

W. W. H. D.

EDWIN FAMILY.—Sir Humphrey Edwin, Knt., a facsimile of whose autograph is here given, was son of William Edwin, or Edwyn, Alderman and Mayor of Hereford in 1663,



by his wife, "Anne, descended of the family of Mansfield of repute and antiquity," and grandson of William Edwyn, of the Field, near Hereford, who is said to have been of the family of Edwin of Holmer, which was a younger branch of the ancient lords of the manor of Wistaston, in Marden. He was born about 1642, and having settled in London, became one of the most eminent merchants of that city; served as Master of the Guild of Barbers and Surgeons in 1688; was admitted free of the worshipful Company of Sky-runners; elected Alderman of the Ward of Tower, Sheriff in 1687-8, and Lord Mayor in 1698-9; married Elizabeth, sister of Sir Jeremy Sambrooke, Knt., and daughter of Samuel Sambrooke, of Londc merchant (descended of the family of Sambrooke of Sambrooke, co. Salop), and by this dame, who survived him till November, 1714 (he himself having died in December, 1707), he had issue—Edith, wife of William Coney, Esq., of Walpole, co. Norfolk.—Anne, who died unmarried and was buried in St. Margaret's Church, Ipswich, in 1761, and a daughter —, who died unmarried, 15 October, 1736,—and five sons, viz:—

I. Samuel Edwin, of Llanmihangel Plas, co. Glamorgan, who, by his wife, the Lady Katherine, daughter of Robert, third E. of Manchester, had a son, Charles Edwin, M.P. for Westminster and Glamorganshire, and a daughter, Anne, who became sole heiress to her brother and the second wife of Thomas Wyndham, of Cromer, Norfolk, and Clearwell Court, co. Gloucester, by whom she had John Wyndham, a younger son, and Charles Wyndham, heir to his uncle's large estates in Glamorganshire, Sussex, and Surrey, who took the name of EDWIN, was for many years M.P. for Glamorganshire, and left an only son and heir, Thomas Wyndham, of Dunraven Castle, the father of Caroline, Countess of Dunraven.

II. Thomas Edwin, who married, 1719, Margaret, daughter of Sir Francis Rolle, of Tetherley, co. Hants, and relict of Sigismund Stydolph, of Headley, co. Surrey, but died s. p. in May, 1735.

III. Charles Edwin, of Lincoln's Inn, barrister-at-law, who died April, 1724, left a widow, Abigail, relict of Edward Lockety, of the Middle Temple, and daughter of Sir Roger Hill, Knt., of Denham Place, Bucks, M.P. for Amersham, 1679. And by a former wife he had a daughter, Martha, married to Charles Dalrymple, brother to Sir Hugh Dalrymple, Bart.; and a son and heir, Humphrey Edwin, of Lincoln's Inn, barrister-at-law, and of St. Albans, where he died 7 October, 1775, leaving—by his wife, Mary, only child of William Thompson—an only daughter and heiress, Elizabeth, who was married 6 June, 1754, to Thomas Corbett, of Darnhall, Cheshire, and of Lincoln's Inn, barrister-at-law, who had issue, *inter alios*, William, who took the name of Thompson before that of Corbett, and a daughter, Charlotte, wife of Captain John Bourchier, R.N., whose daughter, Susannah, was married to John Cole, of Easthorpe Court, in Wigtoft.

IV. Humphrey Edwin, of Savile Row, Westminster, and of Berkshire, died s. p., 8 December, 1747, aged 77.

V. John Edwin, of Headley, Surrey, married, 1731, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Roger Bradshaigh, of Bradshaigh, Bart., and died 4 May, 1753, aged 72, leaving an only daughter and heiress, Elizabeth.

As the writer is preparing a memoir of the Edwins, he would be glad if any genealogist could supply him with the connecting links between Sir Humphrey's grandfather and the Edwins of Holmer. Also with the name of his daughter, who died in 1736; of the name and parentage of Charles Edwin's first wife; and the same particulars as to the husband of John Edwin's only daughter, Elizabeth.

JAS. EDWIN-COLE.

Easthorpe Court.

Booth.

MEMORANDA IN THE HANDWRITING OF GEORGE BOOTH, OF WOODFORD, PROTHONOTARY OF THE COUNTY PALATINE OF CHESTER, ELDEST SON OF SIR BOOTH, OF WOODFORD, KT., AND GRANDSON OF SIR GEORGE BOOTH, OF DUNHAM MASSEY, BART.

*From the original in the possession of his descendant, the late Mrs. Annesley, of Clifford Chambers, Co. Gloucester.**

A Memoriall relating to myselfe, wife, and children.

George Booth, eldest sonne of Sir John Booth Kt. (youngest sonne of Sir George Booth of Dunham Massie in the County of Chester Kt. and Baronet) borne 1635, baptized ye 26 of November, Sir George Booth, Sir John Booth [obit 9^o Maii 1678]† witnesses.

George Booth married Martha the youngest daughter of Raph Hawtry, 3d sonne of Raph Hawtry of Rislip Esq. on ye 17 Octobr. 1661, at Trinity Church in ye city of Chester by Dr Lightfoote.

George Booth my first sonne borne ye 11th of March, Saturday, aboute 5 of ye clock in the morning, 1664, at Mr. Fernihaugh's house in ye city of Chester, baptized 13th of ye same in ye same place in ye parisa of St. Peters by M^r John Glendall. He died ye last of ye same month of March (nutrice suppressus) in the night, lyes buried in St. Peters Church in Chester in the South Ile at ye furthest end ascending by tow or 3 steps eastward.

Mary Booth, my first daughter, borne the 21 of August, Wednesday, betwixt 2 and 3 in the afternoone, 1667, in the city of Chester in M^{rs} Ridges house in Bridge Street, and baptized the 29 of the same month by M^r Thomson, Minister of St. Peters Parish.‡

John Booth, my second sonne, borne the 20th of February 1669, betweene the howers of nine and ten of the clock in the morning (being the Lord's day) in the city of Chester in Alderman Crompton's house called the Coach and horses in Northgate Streete and baptizd the 24 of the same month by M^r Boardman minister of St. Werburge.§

George Booth, my third sonne, borne the 7th of May 1671, about 9 of the clock at night of the Lord's day in the City of Chester in M^{rs} Bennett's house, and baptized ye 8 of the same month by ye s^rd M^r Boardman.||

Katherine Booth, my second daughter, borne the 28 October 1672, at M^{rs} Bennit's house in Northgate Streete, upon Munday about 3 of the clocke in the afternoone, and baptiz. the 29 Oct: following by M^r W^m Willson at my aunt's house in the Northgate Streete of the City of Chester.**

Elizabeth Booth, my third daughter, borne the 9th of Febr. 1675(-6) upon Wednesday at 12 oclock in the night, and baptized ye 10th next following by M^r

* Communicated by B. W. Greenfield, Esq.

† What is between brackets is in another hand.

‡ She married Captain Breholt, R.N., and died 26 January, 1702-3, s. p.

§ He died 18 January, 1722-3. He married, in 1695, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Edward Proger Herbert, of Westow, Suffolk, and by her, who died 3 April, 1707, had an only daughter, Elizabeth Booth, who married Edmund Maskelyne, of Purton, Wilts, and was mother of Dr. Nevil Maskelyne, the Astronomer Royal, and Margaret, wife of the first Lord Clive.

|| He was a captain in a regiment of Foot, and died unmarried at Dublin, 4 April, 1705.

** She married, first, Edward Hudson, son of Sir Thomas Hudson, of Bramwith, in Yorkshire, Kt., who died 21 August, 1695, s. p.; and second, James Howard, a captain in the Guards, son of the Hon. Philip Howard, son of Thomas, first Earl of Berkshire, who died 22 June, 1722, and by whom she had two daughters, Catherine, wife of Narcissus Charles Proby, and Martha, wife of the Hon. and Rev. Charles Hervey, Prebendary of Ely.

Hall in the house where I dwell, Feb. 1675, in Mr^s Bennett's house in Northgate Streete in Chester.*

Robert Booth, my fourth sonn, borne y^e 22 April 1679 upon Twisday betweene 7 and 8 of y^e clock in the morning, and baptized the same day about 6 of clock at night by M^r John Harvey. He was borne in my late father's house where I now dwell in Chester. [obit 21 Nov^{br} 1711 circa hora' decim' nocte in domo suo propr' in civitate Cestr'.]

G. Booth, fil' Joh'is Booth gen' baptizat' 26^o Nov. 1635.

St. John Booth fil' eiusd' Joh'is de Dunha' baptiz' 8^o Januar' 1636.†

Katherin Booth filia Georgii Booth Mil' baptiz' 22^o Maii 1606.

Owen Sanderson, Clerk of Bowden.

Elizabetha Booth filia Joh'is Booth filii Georgii Booth Mil' baptized at Gropen-hall March 10, 1638.

Ita testatur Daniel Sutton, curat' ib'm.

Joh'es Holt, Clericus.

On a single leaf is written, in a very shaky, decrepit hand, the following memoranda:—

Memorand' y^t 15^o May 1717 my wife shewed mee where her writings were in the strong box and in the same was above 100^l in gold with several baggs in Sil^vr. She shewed me the same day in a closet 2 paire of Staires und^r the boards of the floore hid in gold a far great^r Summ.

On another leaf, in the same hand:—

Other things.

D^r (daughter) Howard run through the body, 24 Janry 1701^o, but recoverd.

D^r (daughter) Breholt married Feb. 1702.

Son Robert married 27 Decce^r 1705 and 29 Decemb^r 1705 at St. Mich'l to the same.

Son Robert dyd 21 Novemb^r 1711.

D^r (daughter) Booth dyd 3 Apr' 1707.‡

A memorial of y^e ages of y^e Hawtryes to w^{ch} by marriage I am related 1665.

Raphe Hawtrey third sonne of Raphe Hawtrey Esq. borne at Markhall in Essex in y^e parish of Latine (Latton) on y^e 16 Septemb^r about 5 of y^e clock in y^e morning being Thursday in 1602, baptized y^e 21 of y^e same, M^r James Altham, M^r Edw. Roberts and M^{rs} Margaret Wooley§ being witnesses.

Raphe Hawtrey married y^e daughter of Mathew Bodle Esq. by name Mary, on the 17th February 1630, Thursday, at Aldermanbury Church by D^r Taylor.

* She married, 1 January, 1699-1700, Thomas Tyndale, Esq., of Bathford, Somersetshire, and by him, who died 18 October, 1747, has left numerous descendants. She died 14 November, 1768.

† St. John Booth died 3 December, 1687, and his issue is extinct.

‡ Elizabeth Proger Herbert, who married John Booth, already noticed.

§ Query if this is not Mary, eldest of the three daughters and coheirs of Sir William Hawtrey, of Checkers, Bucks, Kt., who was knighted by the Earl of Essex before Rouen, October 8th, 1591, and died during the siege of that city, circa 1592, by his wife, Wimifred, daughter of Ambrose Dormer, Esq., of Great Milton, co. Oxford? This Mary Hawtrey married, circa 1599, Francis Wolley, Esq., of Pirford, Surrey, who was knighted at the Charter-house, 11 May, 1603, only son of Sir John Wolley Kt., Latin Secretary to Queen Elizabeth. Sir Francis Wolley died in November, 1609. Lady Wolley survived him many years, and resided at Bodicot, co. Oxford, where she died circa 1637, s. p., and was buried at Adderbury, according to instructions in her last will. (Register L E E 17, in Prerog. Crt. Cant.) See also the 'Herald and Genealogist,' i. 324 *et sequente*.

Raph Hawtry, first sonne of y^e said Raph Hawtry, borne December 3^d 1631, being Saturday, about 10 of y^e clock in y^e morning, baptized on y^e 13th of the same, at St. Faithes's Parish, St. Gregorie's being repairing, M^r Raph Hawtry, M^r W^m Boothby, M^{rs} Elizabeth Bedle being witnesses.

Mathew Hawtry, the second sonne, borne January y^e 13th 1632, being Sunday, about 5 of y^e clock in y^e morning, baptized at St. Gregorie's on y^e 19 of y^e same, Sir John Banks, M^r Mathew Bedle & M^{rs} Mary Hawtry witnesses.

Mary Hawtry, the first daughter, borne June y^e 1st 1634, being Sunday, about 5 of y^e clock in the morning, & christned at St. Gregorie's on y^e 10 of y^e same y^e Lady Banks, M^{rs} Elizabeth Awbrey & M^r John Hawtry witnesses. She died July 21st about 6 of y^e clock in y^e evening at Pinner, & lyeth buried at Rislip in the Chancel by the rest of y^e freinds.

Thomas Hawtry, the third sonne, borne Novembr 28th 1635, being Saturday about 5 of y^e clock in the afternoone, baptized the 1st of December, M^r Thomas Thorold, M^r Thomas Masters & M^{rs} Susanna Hawtry witnesses.

Ann Hawtry, the second daughter, borne October y^e 8th 1636, being Saturday, about 3 of y^e clock in y^e morning, baptized y^e 18th of y^e same M^r Tho. Bedle, M^{rs} Elizabeth Style, M^{rs} Prudence Thorald witnesses at Sandersted in Surrey. Obit 14 Maii die Sabbat' 1704, mane circa hora' tertia'.

Gartrude Ha. the third daughter, born Septembr 3^d 1637, being Sunday, about 8 of the clock in y^e morning, christned y^e 12th of y^e same, M^r Edward Hawtry, M^{rs} Gartrude Style, M^{rs} Elizabeth Style witnesses at Westram in Kent. She died y^e 7 August 1638 about 4 of the clock in y^e evening, buried at Westra' in Kent.

Mary Hawtry, the fourth daughter, borne August 22^d 1639, being Thursday about 3 of y^e clock in y^e morning, baptized y^e 28th of the same at Sandersted in Surrey, M^r James Baudowine M^{rs} Mary Hawtry witnesses.

Elizabeth Haw. the fifth daughter, borne June y^e 3^d 1641, being Thursday, about 8 of y^e clock at night, baptized y^e 14th of y^e same in Westra' in Kent, M^r Edward Hawtry, M^{rs} Elizabeth Style M^{rs} Gartrude Style witnesses.

John Hawtry, the fourth sonne, borne Jan^{ry} 4th 1642, being Wednesday, about 7 of y^e clock at night, baptized y^e 10 of y^e same in Sandersted in Surrey, M^r Ozias Churchman, M^r Harman Atwood, M^{rs} Elizabeth Mellis witnesses.

Martha Haw' the sixth & last daughter, borne May y^e 9th 1645, Fryday, about 10 of y^e clock at night, baptized y^e 19 of y^e same at Sandersted in Surrey, M^r Thos. Cole, M^{rs} Elizabeth Cole, M^{rs} Margaret Hawtry witnesses.*

MEMORANDUM IN THE HANDWRITING OF GEORGE BOOTH TYNDALE,
THE BARRISTER, OF BATHFORD.

Elizabeth, 8th daughter of John Hawtry Esq. of Rislip in the county of Middlesex, mar^d Geo. Rogers, D^r of Physick, temp. W^m III. [Le Neve III. 185.]

Susannah, the Relict of J^{no} Hawtry Esq. of Rislip, died 14 March 1690 aged 85. [Le Neve 119.]

* Her portrait is in the possession of her descendant the present John W. Warre Tyndale, Esq., of Perridge House, Somersetshire.

Edmund Fitzalan, Earle of Arundell, that married theaule Warren's daughter and heire, was sonne to Ric. Fitzalan, Earle of Arundell, lo. of Clune and oswestry, who married Alyse, daughter to Roger Mortymer, And was sonne to John Fitzalan E. of Arundell, who married Isabella, daughter to Roger, lorde to Mortymer. And was sonne to John Fitzalan, whom had by particon: The Castle of Arundell by vertue whereof he was Created, Earle of Arundell, in the 28th year of King Hen. 3: hee married the daughter of the Lord Verdoun, And was sonne to John Fitzalan, chlr. lord of Clune and Oswestry, and married Isabell, second daughter and one of the heires of Wm. Dawbigny Earle of Arundell and lo. of Buckenham &c. wch. Wm. Earle of Arundell married Mabell 2d suster and one of the heires of Raudulph, Earle of Chester Lyncolne and huntington descended from Hugh lupe Earle of Chester susters sonne to King Wm. the Conqr., Wm. Dawbigny, Earle of Arundell was sonne to Wm. Dawbigny Earle of Arundell Sonne to Wm. Dawbigny lorde of Buckenham who married Queene Alice Wyddow and latter wife to King Hen. 1. whoe had in Joincter theardome of Arundell to her and her heires for ever, and Wm. her husband was sonne to Wm. Dawbigny lorde of Buckenham whoe married the daughter of Roger Bygod, Earle of Norfolk And That Wm. Dawbigny was sonne and heire to William Dawbigny Butler of England and lo. Buckenham by the gyfte of k. W. the Conqueror. Sir John Fitzalan, knight, was sonne to William that married Isabell, daughter to Sir Ingram de Say, knight. Wm. Fitzalan was sonne to William. Sonne to another Wm. Fitzalan, lo. of Clune and Oswestry, that married Ales, daughter and heire to Sir Wilm. Peverell, knight, sonne to another Sir Wm. Peverell tepe. Wm. Conqr.: And Wm. Fitzalan was sonne to Alan Fitzalan, lorde of the Castle and Manor of Madoc ap Mredith, in Wales, by the gyfte of King Wm. the Conqr.

Elizabeth another do. and heire to Ric. fyton and was married to Edmonde leghe Lorde of Crostone 17^o E. 1. *Argent three bars sable, impaling Fytton.* It appeareth by evidences that this Edmond Leigh died before his wife Anabella, and had noe yssue, and so thesaid Anabella suster to Dame Mawde de Heskaith and one of the three Coherres to Richard fyton Lorde of Greater Harwode Gaue all her houses landes and tenementes vnto the saide Dame Mawde and to her heires for ever: And it appeareth also in that some of thesaid heires of Gause & Granuted all their inheritances to Sir William Heskaith knight and to Dame Mawde her suster And to their heires for ever. Sir William Leigh knight cosen and heire to the aforesaide Edmonde Confirmed the same to Sir William Heskaith knight 22^o E. 3.

John de heskayth a younger sonne to William and Elbova. Adam de heskayth a younger sonne to Wm and Elbova who married Mawd Fleming baro. of Wath. Syr William Heskayth knight lord of heskaythe and of Becomsawe maryede to Wm and 4 E. 1. *Heskaith, Stafford, and Totleworth, impaling Fytton.* Thomas de Heskaith Lord of Heskaith &c. *Heskaith, Stafford, Totleworth, and Fytton, impaling gules a cheoron between three wolves' heads erased argent, langued azure.* William some and heire of Adam married Ales and Wm dwelt and died at Rufford. Lorde of Bispan and hadd yssue.

Elizabeth, wife to Sir Robert Gowshall, Knight, mother of their heires, wief to Sir Thomas Stanley, knight of the Garter, lycvtenant of Irelande, and Chamberlaine to King Hen. 6, who Created him lord stanley, father to Thomas stanley, first Earle of Derbye of yt name. Lord stanley and of Man, high Constable of England and knight of the Garter. The aforesaid Elizabeth, mother to Jane, was suster and one of the heires of Thomas Fitzalan, Earle of Arundell, Sussex, Warren, and Surrey, and daughter vnto Ric. Fitzalan, Earle of Arundell, sussex, warren, and Surrey, and of Elizabeth, daughter of Wilm. Bohun, Earle of Hereforde, Essex, and Northampton Ric. was sonne to Ric. Fitzalan, Earle of Arundell, sussex, Warren, and Surrey, and of Dame Elianor Plantagenest daughter to Henry Earle of lancaster, and suster to Henry Duke of Lancaster. And that Ric. was sonne to Edmonde Fitzalan Earle of Arundell lord of Clune & of Oswestry and of dame Alice daughter to Wm. Earle Warren and Surrey and suster and heire to John Earle Warren and Surrey. Wilm. married Jane daughter to Robt. veer Earle of Oxford. Wm. was sonne of John Earle Warren and Surrey whoe married Alice daughter to Hugh Bruyn Earle of the Marches of Thuryyn halfe suster to king Hen. 3. John was sonne to Wilm. Plantagenest Earle Warren and Surrey whoe married Mawd second daughter to Wm. Earle Marshall and Penbroke, and one of his heires wt. Wm. Earle marshall of England married Isabell daughter and heire to Ric. Earle of Ogye and penbroke sonne to Another Ric. E. of Ogy & penbrok lord of Chestowse, whoe married Eva sole daughter and inheretrix to macmurngh king of Leinster in Ireland. William plantagenest. was sonne to Hamelyn plantagenest, brother to King Hen. 2d., he married Isabell daughter and heire to Wm. E. Warren and Surrey descended of Wilm. Earle warren who married Gondred a daughter to King Wm. the Conqueror and by her had Chickland Bromfeld and Yale he was created Earle of Surrey by King Wm. Rufus he was brother to Rafé lord mortymer And to Hugh Earle gourney. They Came all iij wt. Wilm. The Conqueror to his ayde.

Adam Nowell sonne & heire of Roger & Elizabethe married and hadd yssue.

Edmund fytton de Rufford married Ales yssue he had half the lordshipp of Rufford. *Argent two cheorons and a canton sable.* Ales wief to Thomas and daughter vnto Warrig de Bispan Lorde of Bispan and hadd yssue.

A B C D E F G

H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
<p>William de hesketh a younger son to S^r Willm knight who hadd landes in Beconsow a^o 23. E. 3. <i>Hesketh.</i></p>	<p>Thomas Heskeith Esq^r Lord of <i>Hesketh, Stafford, Tottenorth, Filton, and Kendall, impaling argent a cross flory sable.</i></p>	<p>Syr John Fleming one of the daughters and heires vnto Thomas Banster Baron of Newton &c. married and had yssue.</p>	<p>Richard lord woodvile and Earle Ryuers married Jacelyne daughter of the mightie lord Peter Earle of Sainct-pauls and by her had yssue Ric. Woodvile Earle Ryus murdered by Ric. Duke of Gloucester w^t out yssue, Anthony woodvile lo. Scales his brother also murdered. 1. Jocelyne suster and heire to Anthony married to John lo. Straunge of whom the yssue following is descended</p>	<p>Richard lord Straunge of knocking marriede Elianor daughter to Sr Reingolde Cobham lord Cobham of Scarborough and had yssue John lo. straunge as after is shewed. Ric. lo. straunge was some and heire to John lo. straunge who marriede John Mohun some and heire to John lord Mohune, and had yssue Ric. as aforesaid, The said Jo. mohun married Jane daughter of Bartholomew lo. Burwashe and by her had yssue dame Mawde aforesaid, Phillipp another daughter and heire married vnto Edward plantagenet duke of York. Elizabeth another daughter and heire married vnto William Mountaunte Earle of Salisbury, John lo. Mohun married Christina, daughter to Sir John Segraue knight and was some to John lo. Mohun of Dunstar who married Andrea daughter to Sr Payne Tiptofte knight. And y^r lord John was some to Wm. lo. mohun of Dunstar who married Elianor daughter to Raynold Fitzpiers. W^m was some to John de mohun who married Johan daughter to Wm. Earle ferres & derbie of Grobie and heire to her mother Sibilla & daughter & one of ye heires to Wm. Earle Marshall and Pembroke for his first wief, John de mohun stuard of gascoigne was some & heire to Reingolde de mohun Earle of Som^r set who married havis daughter to John fitz geoffroy. This Rainold was some to another Rainould mohun Earle of Som^r set and lord of Dunstar in the right of Dame Alice his wief daughter and one of the heires to Wm. de Erwer lord of Dunstar. Rainold was some to Wm. E. of Som^r set some to Wm. E. of Som^r set some to Wm. E. of Som^r set some into england w^t king Wm. the Congr. who Created him Earle of Somersett for his good s^uice at the Conquest tyme.</p>	<p>Sir John Stan-ley, knight, secounde some to William Stanly thelder, lord of stan-ly and stur-ton, and brother to Willm. that married Mar-gerye, dough-ter and heire to Willm. de hotoon (Hooton) he married Isabell, one of the daughters and heires to St. Thom's lathom, knight.</p>	<p>Tempore E. 2i. Sir John Dallamere knight Lorde of Crosse and of Marwdeslegh hadd ij daughters and heires Dame Isabell, was married vnto Syr Thomas Fleming Anno 19^o E. 3. knight who married and had yssue Willm Fleming esq^r father to another W^m esq^r. baron of Croston and of Mawdesley w^c W^m had daughters and heires One married to Thomas hesketh esq^r Thother to Dalton & Dallamers Daughters was married vnto Willm legh lord of descended houghton of houghton And Ashton of Croston.</p>	<p>Syr John Dallamere knight lorde of Croston and of Mawdeslegh who married and begate two daughters and heires. <i>Gule two lions in pale passant re-guardant or.</i></p>	<p>John lord strange of knocking married Jocelyne eldest daughter and one of ye heires of Richard lord Woodvile and Earle Ryuers and had yssue.</p>		
<p>Beresone the Contes with them she shewd rights in shew thereof for most especial tokens are of right appertaining to the yssue and posterie of Robert hesketh now lords of Radford &c. I have thought it necessarie to shewe Also how Alice wife to Reynold mohun Earle of Som^r set and lord of mohun dunstar daughter and heire to Wm de Brware lord of Dunstar who married Johan daughter and heire vnto Wm Rivers Earle of Exceior and Devon lord of the Isle of wight and of Vernorne In A^o arounde some to Ric. Ryuers Esq^r knight Exceior & w^t right some to John de Ryvers Created by Wm Conor Earle of Exceior who married the sole daughter & heire of Willm. fitz Osborne Earle of hertford and they had yssue as afore shewed.</p>	<p>William de hesketh some and heire to stephan (sic) lorde of Beconsawe a^o 23. E. 3. <i>Hesketh.</i></p>	<p>Syr John Fleming one of the daughters and heires vnto Thomas Banster Baron of Newton &c. married and had yssue.</p>	<p>Richard lord woodvile and Earle Ryuers married Jacelyne daughter of the mightie lord Peter Earle of Sainct-pauls and by her had yssue Ric. Woodvile Earle Ryus murdered by Ric. Duke of Gloucester w^t out yssue, Anthony woodvile lo. Scales his brother also murdered. 1. Jocelyne suster and heire to Anthony married to John lo. Straunge of whom the yssue following is descended</p>	<p>Richard lord Straunge of knocking marriede Elianor daughter to Sr Reingolde Cobham lord Cobham of Scarborough and had yssue John lo. straunge as after is shewed. Ric. lo. straunge was some and heire to John lo. straunge who marriede John Mohun some and heire to John lord Mohune, and had yssue Ric. as aforesaid, The said Jo. mohun married Jane daughter of Bartholomew lo. Burwashe and by her had yssue dame Mawde aforesaid, Phillipp another daughter and heire married vnto Edward plantagenet duke of York. Elizabeth another daughter and heire married vnto William Mountaunte Earle of Salisbury, John lo. Mohun married Christina, daughter to Sir John Segraue knight and was some to John lo. Mohun of Dunstar who married Andrea daughter to Sr Payne Tiptofte knight. And y^r lord John was some to Wm. lo. mohun of Dunstar who married Elianor daughter to Raynold Fitzpiers. W^m was some to John de mohun who married Johan daughter to Wm. Earle ferres & derbie of Grobie and heire to her mother Sibilla & daughter & one of ye heires to Wm. Earle Marshall and Pembroke for his first wief, John de mohun stuard of gascoigne was some & heire to Reingolde de mohun Earle of Som^r set who married havis daughter to John fitz geoffroy. This Rainold was some to another Rainould mohun Earle of Som^r set and lord of Dunstar in the right of Dame Alice his wief daughter and one of the heires to Wm. de Erwer lord of Dunstar. Rainold was some to Wm. E. of Som^r set some to Wm. E. of Som^r set some to Wm. E. of Som^r set some into england w^t king Wm. the Congr. who Created him Earle of Somersett for his good s^uice at the Conquest tyme.</p>	<p>Sir John Stan-ley, knight, secounde some to William Stanly thelder, lord of stan-ly and stur-ton, and brother to Willm. that married Mar-gerye, dough-ter and heire to Willm. de hotoon (Hooton) he married Isabell, one of the daughters and heires to St. Thom's lathom, knight.</p>	<p>Tempore E. 2i. Sir John Dallamere knight Lorde of Crosse and of Marwdeslegh hadd ij daughters and heires Dame Isabell, was married vnto Syr Thomas Fleming Anno 19^o E. 3. knight who married and had yssue Willm Fleming esq^r father to another W^m esq^r. baron of Croston and of Mawdesley w^c W^m had daughters and heires One married to Thomas hesketh esq^r Thother to Dalton & Dallamers Daughters was married vnto Willm legh lord of descended houghton of houghton And Ashton of Croston.</p>	<p>Syr John Dallamere knight lorde of Croston and of Mawdeslegh who married and begate two daughters and heires. <i>Gule two lions in pale passant re-guardant or.</i></p>	<p>John lord strange of knocking married Jocelyne eldest daughter and one of ye heires of Richard lord Woodvile and Earle Ryuers and had yssue.</p>		

Robert Hesketh esquire
some and heire of Thomas
dved and heate no yssue
of his Bodie begotton as
appeareth the 1^o H. 4^o 1399.
Gilbert heskayth a young^r
brother to nicholas
married and hadd yssue.
*Hesketh, with a bordure
azure for difference.*

Nicholas Hesketh Esq^r, Lord
of Hesketh &c. 1415.
*Hesketh, Stafford, Totleworth,
Filton, Kendall, and
Banister, impaling sable three
crescents, two and one, beneath
as many mullets argent.*
Margaret daughter & one of
the heires to . . . Minshall,
Shee deceased at Rufforde
Ann^o 5^o H. 5.

Sr Thomas Hesketh kn^t Lord of Rufford Objit
38. H. 6. 6^o 1459.
*Hesketh, Stafford, Totleworth,
Kendall, Banister, and Minshall, impaling
argent a cross raguly gules.*

Thomas Hesketh Esq^r Lord of Hesketh
and Rufford, ob. Oct. 8th A.D. 1463.
*Hesketh, Stafford, Totleworth, Filton,
Filton, Kendall, Banister, Minshall, and
Laurance, impaling quarterly 1 and 4
for Massey, quarterly argent and gules in
first quarter a mullet sable; 2 and 3 for
three covered cups or.*
This Thomas Hesketh esq^r procured libertie not
to be knighted against his good liking therof
besids diu s other liberties of easements
24. Hen. 6.

William Heskethe second
sonne Chaplayne saus
yssue.
Thomas hesketh thurd
sonne.
John heskethe preest
fourthe sonne.
Hughe hesketh fyveth.
s |

William Hesketh Esq^r Alice one of the daughters
to s. Robert Booth knight
lord of Dunham masey in
the county of Chester
and hadd yssue. After
the death of her husband
shee professed Chastitye
and took the Mantle and
the ring ob. Sep. 17. 1498.

Sir Thomas Fleming knight Baron
of Croston & Mawdesleight in the right of dame Isabella
his wife vixit 45. E. 3 : et vsqr. 10. R. 2.
Fleming, impaling Dullamere.
This Sr Thomas Fleming serued the Blake prince in fraunce
and at his deasse, gate iijli a years during lyte to Richard
de townie preest to bee prayere for
I fnd amongst all auncient evidences that Fleming Baron of
Fleming of Flemeth hadd these baras with iij handkercheffs
in Chert of the felde red and wyngs are to bee seene in
diu see churches for ye Baron of wath.

Syr Thomas Fleming knight
baron of Wath lo. of
Crostone and Mawdesleight
married elizabeth and hadd
yssue.

Thomas lord stanley and of Man, lord lieutenante of Ireland to king
hen. 6, who Created him lord stanley, knight of the garter, and lo.
stuard of his houshoulde. Hee married Johan, daughter, and one of
the heires to Sr. Robert Gowsill, knight, and of dame Elizabeth his
wife dutches of Norff, suster and heire to Thomas Earle of Arundell,
Warren and Surrey.

Thomas lord stanley and of Mane Lord stuard and
father in law to king Hen. 7, married to his first wief
Alice, daughter to Richard de Nevyl Earle of
Salisbury, and suster to Ric. Nevill, Earle of War-
wick and Salisbure; And to his seconde wif hee
married Margare, Countes of Richmond, mother to
king Henry the vijth. This Thomas was by the said
king Created Earle of Derbye, knight of the garter
and Constable of England and had yssue.

William Fleming esquire
some and heire to
Sr Thomas married
and hadd yssue vixit
vsqr. 14^o H. 6.
*Fleming quartering
Datamere.*

William Fleming
esquire Baron
of Wathe Lord
of Croston and
Mawdesleight
hadd yssue by
elizabeth his
wife vixit 23 H. 6.
to Elizabeth, Queene to king Ed. 4,
& mother to Queene Elizabeth,
mother to king Hen. 8.

Sir John Stanley, knight,
lord of Lathome and
knowlesy, sonne and
heire to Sr. John Stanley,
knight, married Elizabeth,
daughter to s. John har-
rington, knight, & suster
to Sir Willm. Harrington,
knight, lord of hornbye.
This Sr. John stanley was
stuard of the housholde to
king hen. 4, and had yssue.

Dame Isabella
daughter and
one of the
heires to Sr.
John Dulla-
mere knight
Lord of
Croston and
Maydesley
45. E. 3. et
vsqr 2^o R. 2.

George lorde Stanley & straing,
some and heire to Thomas, Earle of
Derbit, married Johan, sole daughter
and heire to John lo. Straing, of
knoking, and of Jaquet, eldest
daughter and one of the heires to Ric.
lo. Woodville and Earle Ryvers, suster
to Elizabeth, Queene to king Ed. 4,
& mother to Queene Elizabeth,
mother to king Hen. 8.

George lorde Stanley & straing,
some and heire to Thomas, Earle of
Derbit, married Johan, sole daughter
and heire to John lo. Straing, of
knoking, and of Jaquet, eldest
daughter and one of the heires to Ric.
lo. Woodville and Earle Ryvers, suster
to Elizabeth, Queene to king Ed. 4,
& mother to Queene Elizabeth,
mother to king Hen. 8.

George lorde Stanley & straing,
some and heire to Thomas, Earle of
Derbit, married Johan, sole daughter
and heire to John lo. Straing, of
knoking, and of Jaquet, eldest
daughter and one of the heires to Ric.
lo. Woodville and Earle Ryvers, suster
to Elizabeth, Queene to king Ed. 4,
& mother to Queene Elizabeth,
mother to king Hen. 8.

George lorde Stanley & straing,
some and heire to Thomas, Earle of
Derbit, married Johan, sole daughter
and heire to John lo. Straing, of
knoking, and of Jaquet, eldest
daughter and one of the heires to Ric.
lo. Woodville and Earle Ryvers, suster
to Elizabeth, Queene to king Ed. 4,
& mother to Queene Elizabeth,
mother to king Hen. 8.

Sir John Stanley, knight,
lord of Lathome and
knowlesy, sonne and
heire to Sr. John Stanley,
knight, married Elizabeth,
daughter to s. John har-
rington, knight, & suster
to Sir Willm. Harrington,
knight, lord of hornbye.
This Sr. John stanley was
stuard of the housholde to
king hen. 4, and had yssue.

Dame Isabella
daughter and
one of the
heires to Sr.
John Dulla-
mere knight
Lord of
Croston and
Maydesley
45. E. 3. et
vsqr 2^o R. 2.

George lorde Stanley & straing,
some and heire to Thomas, Earle of
Derbit, married Johan, sole daughter
and heire to John lo. Straing, of
knoking, and of Jaquet, eldest
daughter and one of the heires to Ric.
lo. Woodville and Earle Ryvers, suster
to Elizabeth, Queene to king Ed. 4,
& mother to Queene Elizabeth,
mother to king Hen. 8.

George lorde Stanley & straing,
some and heire to Thomas, Earle of
Derbit, married Johan, sole daughter
and heire to John lo. Straing, of
knoking, and of Jaquet, eldest
daughter and one of the heires to Ric.
lo. Woodville and Earle Ryvers, suster
to Elizabeth, Queene to king Ed. 4,
& mother to Queene Elizabeth,
mother to king Hen. 8.

George lorde Stanley & straing,
some and heire to Thomas, Earle of
Derbit, married Johan, sole daughter
and heire to John lo. Straing, of
knoking, and of Jaquet, eldest
daughter and one of the heires to Ric.
lo. Woodville and Earle Ryvers, suster
to Elizabeth, Queene to king Ed. 4,
& mother to Queene Elizabeth,
mother to king Hen. 8.

George lorde Stanley & straing,
some and heire to Thomas, Earle of
Derbit, married Johan, sole daughter
and heire to John lo. Straing, of
knoking, and of Jaquet, eldest
daughter and one of the heires to Ric.
lo. Woodville and Earle Ryvers, suster
to Elizabeth, Queene to king Ed. 4,
& mother to Queene Elizabeth,
mother to king Hen. 8.

Sir John Stanley, knight,
lord of Lathome and
knowlesy, sonne and
heire to Sr. John Stanley,
knight, married Elizabeth,
daughter to s. John har-
rington, knight, & suster
to Sir Willm. Harrington,
knight, lord of hornbye.
This Sr. John stanley was
stuard of the housholde to
king hen. 4, and had yssue.

Dame Isabella
daughter and
one of the
heires to Sr.
John Dulla-
mere knight
Lord of
Croston and
Maydesley
45. E. 3. et
vsqr 2^o R. 2.

George lorde Stanley & straing,
some and heire to Thomas, Earle of
Derbit, married Johan, sole daughter
and heire to John lo. Straing, of
knoking, and of Jaquet, eldest
daughter and one of the heires to Ric.
lo. Woodville and Earle Ryvers, suster
to Elizabeth, Queene to king Ed. 4,
& mother to Queene Elizabeth,
mother to king Hen. 8.

George lorde Stanley & straing,
some and heire to Thomas, Earle of
Derbit, married Johan, sole daughter
and heire to John lo. Straing, of
knoking, and of Jaquet, eldest
daughter and one of the heires to Ric.
lo. Woodville and Earle Ryvers, suster
to Elizabeth, Queene to king Ed. 4,
& mother to Queene Elizabeth,
mother to king Hen. 8.

George lorde Stanley & straing,
some and heire to Thomas, Earle of
Derbit, married Johan, sole daughter
and heire to John lo. Straing, of
knoking, and of Jaquet, eldest
daughter and one of the heires to Ric.
lo. Woodville and Earle Ryvers, suster
to Elizabeth, Queene to king Ed. 4,
& mother to Queene Elizabeth,
mother to king Hen. 8.

George lorde Stanley & straing,
some and heire to Thomas, Earle of
Derbit, married Johan, sole daughter
and heire to John lo. Straing, of
knoking, and of Jaquet, eldest
daughter and one of the heires to Ric.
lo. Woodville and Earle Ryvers, suster
to Elizabeth, Queene to king Ed. 4,
& mother to Queene Elizabeth,
mother to king Hen. 8.

Sir John Stanley, knight,
lord of Lathome and
knowlesy, sonne and
heire to Sr. John Stanley,
knight, married Elizabeth,
daughter to s. John har-
rington, knight, & suster
to Sir Willm. Harrington,
knight, lord of hornbye.
This Sr. John stanley was
stuard of the housholde to
king hen. 4, and had yssue.

Dame Isabella
daughter and
one of the
heires to Sr.
John Dulla-
mere knight
Lord of
Croston and
Maydesley
45. E. 3. et
vsqr 2^o R. 2.

George lorde Stanley & straing,
some and heire to Thomas, Earle of
Derbit, married Johan, sole daughter
and heire to John lo. Straing, of
knoking, and of Jaquet, eldest
daughter and one of the heires to Ric.
lo. Woodville and Earle Ryvers, suster
to Elizabeth, Queene to king Ed. 4,
& mother to Queene Elizabeth,
mother to king Hen. 8.

George lorde Stanley & straing,
some and heire to Thomas, Earle of
Derbit, married Johan, sole daughter
and heire to John lo. Straing, of
knoking, and of Jaquet, eldest
daughter and one of the heires to Ric.
lo. Woodville and Earle Ryvers, suster
to Elizabeth, Queene to king Ed. 4,
& mother to Queene Elizabeth,
mother to king Hen. 8.

George lorde Stanley & straing,
some and heire to Thomas, Earle of
Derbit, married Johan, sole daughter
and heire to John lo. Straing, of
knoking, and of Jaquet, eldest
daughter and one of the heires to Ric.
lo. Woodville and Earle Ryvers, suster
to Elizabeth, Queene to king Ed. 4,
& mother to Queene Elizabeth,
mother to king Hen. 8.

George lorde Stanley & straing,
some and heire to Thomas, Earle of
Derbit, married Johan, sole daughter
and heire to John lo. Straing, of
knoking, and of Jaquet, eldest
daughter and one of the heires to Ric.
lo. Woodville and Earle Ryvers, suster
to Elizabeth, Queene to king Ed. 4,
& mother to Queene Elizabeth,
mother to king Hen. 8.

Sir James Stanley, knight, second son to George lord Stanley and straining, after the death of s. John Stanley, of whom there is no issue, Sr. James married Anne, daughter to Sr. John Hart, of Kent, Sister to s. Percyvall, hart, knight, and had issue many sons and daughters. He was brother to thoms. Earle of derbie.

John Fleming some and heir of Wm Deceased w. out any issue of his body lawfully beegotten. 17. E. 4.

Thomas Hesketh Esq. Elizabeth daughter to s. John Townley of Townley had issue diverse children & all died in their infancies obijt 29 Junij 1510. last wief to thom's.

Margaret daughter to Robert was married vnto Henry kigley esquire sonne & heire to Ric. of kighley esq. Dowce daughter to Robert married vnto John Nowell sonne & heire vnto Roger Nowell of the Reade esq. & hadd issue. Alice daughter to Robert married to s. Richard Aughton knight lo. of the Meales and hadd issue.

Richard hesketh attorney Gene-ral to that most famous prince of memorye & king Hen. 8. obijt 1520. Hugh heskayth thurde sonne to Robert esq. A reverend father in god. The basshopp of the Isle of Man.

The familye of the house of Aughton. The said William Hesketh, married, and had issue Bartholomew hesketh, who married . . . to his first wife and by her had issue George, who married and had issue William Heskethe, of Pulton, now livinge. And to his seconde wife hee married Anne, one of the daughter and heires of Wm. Clyffon, esquire, and had issue Gabriel, Jane, and many other children. Gabriel married Jane, one of the daughters and heires of Sr Tho. Halsall, knight, and had issue Barthol., Thoms., and Cuthburd.; And by Elizabeth Gerrard, seconde wife, Elizabeth, first mar. to Alex. houghton, esqr., and afr. to George Warburton, and Grace to myles Gerrard, of Inge, esqr.

The familie of Harringtons of Brixworth. Sir James Harrington knight of Wolfden in Northamptonshire hadd great possessions in Lancashire and was some and heire to Sr Wm Harrington knight who married the daughter to Sir John Pilkington knight second Bradshaw some and heire to Sr Wm Bradshaw knight. John Pilkington husband to Margaret was sonne and heire to Sr Ric. Harrington knight Lord of Blackroad and wesley who married Mabel one of the daughters and heires to Willm. Bradshaw Lo. of Blackroad and wesley some and heire to the aforesaid Hugh Bradshaw & Margaret verdon: Sr Ric. Harrington was sonne and heire to Sr James Harrington knight who married the daughter & heire of Sr Robert vrswick knight lyinge to Io H. 5. Sr James was sonne and heire to Sr Nicholas Harrington knight a Thurde sonne of the house of hornebye who married the daughter & heire of s. John English knight. The first aboute Sr Ja. Harrington knight married Anne daughter to Sr Alexander Radcliffe of wrdsall (ordisall) knight and hadd issue Willm Harrington esqr whose issue and so disinheritance fell to his ex sisters & heires vz. 1. Anne was married to Syr Wilm. stanley knight lord of stanley sturton & hooton, of whom came Sr Rowland now living 1594. 2. Alice was married to Sr Richard houghtone knight, whereof is descended the children of James sonne and heire to . . . Bradshaw of the laughe esq. 3. Isabel married to John married vnto Wm myfield co'ty of york esqr of holey agrey familye. 4. Clemence married to hary Norrays of speak esqr father to Sr Wm norrays knight father to Edward esqr now livinge knight. 5. Elizabeth married to John Standish of standish esqr of who is Edw. standish now alive descended of the familie of the Standish of Arley the ysane of Holt of grethwase and of the familie of the Standish of wrdsall ysane mother to Jane married to Roger Asshawe of bedles Charnock esqr whereof is Sr Jo. Radcliff of wrdsall ysane descended. 6. Jemett married to Roger Asshawe of charrteton. 7. Margaret married to Tho. Pilkington of Charnock esqr whereof is Sr Jo. Radcliff of wrdsall ysane. 8. Jemett married to Roger Asshawe of charrteton. 9. Eleanor married to John Leicester of Toaft County of Chester Esqr whereof is now a great familye. 10. Elizabeth married to Wm lunley of Rushton County northampton esqr.

Syr John holcroft knight married Anne one of the daughters to Rafo Standish of standish esqr whom married Alice or ellyn one the daughter and heires of s. James Harrington knight of Brixworth.

Dame Grace one of the daughters to s. John Townley of Townley knight married to s. Elizabeth Gerrard, seconde wife, Elizabeth, first mar. to Alex. houghton, esqr., and afr. to George Warburton, and Grace to myles Gerrard, of Inge, esqr.

Syr Robert hesketh knight the onely childe of Thomas obijt 1539. Febr 8th. Fritton, Hesketh, Stafford, Totlemorth, Fritton, Kendall, Banester, Minshall, Lawrence, Dalamere, and Fleming, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 argent a fesse, in chief three mallets sable, for Tovenley, 2 and 3 sable three he-goats trippant argent.

This Sir Robert hesketh served king Henry the viij. in france and for his valoure forwarde actyvie and good service there was knighted by thosid kings own hand with great countenance and many good wordes w. bred great credit to hym self, to his people, and his Countreye for et.

Syr Robert hesketh knight the onely childe of Thomas obijt 1539. Febr 8th. Fritton, Hesketh, Stafford, Totlemorth, Fritton, Kendall, Banester, Minshall, Lawrence, Dalamere, and Fleming, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 argent a fesse, in chief three mallets sable, for Tovenley, 2 and 3 sable three he-goats trippant argent.

Y

X

W

1st son Sir George Stanley, knight marshal, Sometimes in Ireland, &c., Married Isabell duckenfelde, daughter to John Duckenfelde, of duckenfeld, Esquior, Co. of Chester. Henry Stanley, some & heir to Sir George, Died without issue.

Dorothy eldest daughter to s. Thom's & dame Alice, married vnto Henry Squior and haue yssue.

Margaret second daughter to s. Thomas and dame Alice married to Nicholas skillycorne esquior of the feild & haue yssue.

Dame Alice one of y^e daughters to Sir John Holcroft of knight and hadd yssue obijt.

Mary one of the daughters to Sr George Stanley knighte marshall in Ireland some- tymes, Syster and heir to Henry Stanley esquior of the Crossehall &c.

Syr Thomas Hesketh knight some & heir to s. Robt. lord of Rufford, holmes and holmes woode hesketh, houghwick Beconsaw, Martholme & harwood &c. Sheriff of Lanc^a 5^o R. R. Eliz. obijt apud Rufford a^o 1587 & worshipfully buried.

Robert Hesketh esq^r some & heir to Sr Thomas, Justice of Peace and of y^e quor^r, lord of Rufford, holmes & holmes woode martholme, great harwood hesketh, houghwick beconsaw &c.

Syr Thomas Hesketh knight s^r some & heir to s. Robt. lord of Rufford, holmes and holmes woode hesketh, houghwick Beconsaw, Martholme & harwood &c. Sheriff of Lanc^a 5^o R. R. Eliz. obijt apud Rufford a^o 1587 & worshipfully buried.

Mary one of the daughters to Sr George Stanley knighte marshall in Ireland some- tymes, Syster and heir to Henry Stanley esquior of the Crossehall &c.

Syr Thomas Hesketh knight some & heir to s. Robt. lord of Rufford, holmes and holmes woode hesketh, houghwick Beconsaw, Martholme & harwood &c. Sheriff of Lanc^a 5^o R. R. Eliz. obijt apud Rufford a^o 1587 & worshipfully buried.

Mary one of the daughters to Sr George Stanley knighte marshall in Ireland some- tymes, Syster and heir to Henry Stanley esquior of the Crossehall &c.

Syr Thomas Hesketh knight some & heir to s. Robt. lord of Rufford, holmes and holmes woode hesketh, houghwick Beconsaw, Martholme & harwood &c. Sheriff of Lanc^a 5^o R. R. Eliz. obijt apud Rufford a^o 1587 & worshipfully buried.

Mary one of the daughters to Sr George Stanley knighte marshall in Ireland some- tymes, Syster and heir to Henry Stanley esquior of the Crossehall &c.

Syr Thomas Hesketh knight some & heir to s. Robt. lord of Rufford, holmes and holmes woode hesketh, houghwick Beconsaw, Martholme & harwood &c. Sheriff of Lanc^a 5^o R. R. Eliz. obijt apud Rufford a^o 1587 & worshipfully buried.

Mary one of the daughters to Sr George Stanley knighte marshall in Ireland some- tymes, Syster and heir to Henry Stanley esquior of the Crossehall &c.

Syr Thomas Hesketh knight some & heir to s. Robt. lord of Rufford, holmes and holmes woode hesketh, houghwick Beconsaw, Martholme & harwood &c. Sheriff of Lanc^a 5^o R. R. Eliz. obijt apud Rufford a^o 1587 & worshipfully buried.

Mary one of the daughters to Sr George Stanley knighte marshall in Ireland some- tymes, Syster and heir to Henry Stanley esquior of the Crossehall &c.

Syr Thomas Hesketh knight some & heir to s. Robt. lord of Rufford, holmes and holmes woode hesketh, houghwick Beconsaw, Martholme & harwood &c. Sheriff of Lanc^a 5^o R. R. Eliz. obijt apud Rufford a^o 1587 & worshipfully buried.

Mary one of the daughters to Sr George Stanley knighte marshall in Ireland some- tymes, Syster and heir to Henry Stanley esquior of the Crossehall &c.

Jane Hesketh third Daughter married first Edward Raynall and afterwards to . . . Heneage of the County of Salop Esq^r.

Mary Hesketh Second Daughter married first Richard Barton and afterwards to . . . Heneage of the County of Lancoster and after to Roger Dodsworth Esq^r and hadd issue by both.

Holcroft Hesketh eldest Daughter married first Lawrence Rosthorne of Newhaw (New Hall) in the County of Lancoster and afterwards to Roger Dodsworth Esq^r and hadd issue by both.

Margaret Daughter of Alexander Standish Esq^r by Elizabeth Daughter and heir of Adam Hawarden of Weston in the County of Lancaster Esq^r.

Margaret Daughter of Alexander Standish Esq^r by Elizabeth Daughter and heir of Adam Hawarden of Weston in the County of Lancaster Esq^r.

Margaret Daughter of Alexander Standish Esq^r by Elizabeth Daughter and heir of Adam Hawarden of Weston in the County of Lancaster Esq^r.

Hic jacet Robertus Hesketh Armiger qui obijt primo die Januarij Anno Dni. m^occclxxx. cuius anime propitiatur deus. Amen. Here lyeth under Sr Robert Hesketh k^t and Dame Grace his wife which said Robert dyed the viii. day of February in the year of our Lord God m^od. xxxix. and the foresaid Grace dyed the xxviii. May in the year of our Lord m^od. xliiii.

Hic jacet Robertus Hesketh Armiger qui obijt primo die Januarij Anno Dni. m^occclxxx. cuius anime propitiatur deus. Amen. Here lyeth under Sr Robert Hesketh k^t and Dame Grace his wife which said Robert dyed the viii. day of February in the year of our Lord God m^od. xxxix. and the foresaid Grace dyed the xxviii. May in the year of our Lord m^od. xliiii.

Hic jacet Robertus Hesketh Armiger qui obijt primo die Januarij Anno Dni. m^occclxxx. cuius anime propitiatur deus. Amen. Here lyeth under Sr Robert Hesketh k^t and Dame Grace his wife which said Robert dyed the viii. day of February in the year of our Lord God m^od. xxxix. and the foresaid Grace dyed the xxviii. May in the year of our Lord m^od. xliiii.

Hic jacet Robertus Hesketh Armiger qui obijt primo die Januarij Anno Dni. m^occclxxx. cuius anime propitiatur deus. Amen. Here lyeth under Sr Robert Hesketh k^t and Dame Grace his wife which said Robert dyed the viii. day of February in the year of our Lord God m^od. xxxix. and the foresaid Grace dyed the xxviii. May in the year of our Lord m^od. xliiii.

Hic jacet Robertus Hesketh Armiger qui obijt primo die Januarij Anno Dni. m^occclxxx. cuius anime propitiatur deus. Amen. Here lyeth under Sr Robert Hesketh k^t and Dame Grace his wife which said Robert dyed the viii. day of February in the year of our Lord God m^od. xxxix. and the foresaid Grace dyed the xxviii. May in the year of our Lord m^od. xliiii.

Hic jacet Robertus Hesketh Armiger qui obijt primo die Januarij Anno Dni. m^occclxxx. cuius anime propitiatur deus. Amen. Here lyeth under Sr Robert Hesketh k^t and Dame Grace his wife which said Robert dyed the viii. day of February in the year of our Lord God m^od. xxxix. and the foresaid Grace dyed the xxviii. May in the year of our Lord m^od. xliiii.

[A new church is now being erected by the present Sir Thomas George Fermor Hesketh.]

Z

Robert Hesketh of Rufford Esq^r Son and heir of Robert Hesketh and Margaret Lucy Daughter of Alexander Rigby of Midleton in the County of Standish died in the lifetime of his Father A.D. 1651.
Fitton, Hesketh, etc., impaling argent on a cross flossy sable five mullets or.

Alexander Hesketh died in his infancy.

Thomas Hesketh of Rufford Esq^r Son and heir of Sidney Daughter of Sr Richard Grosvenor of Eaton in the County of Chester Baronet by Sidney Daughter of Sr Roger Mostyn of Mostyn in the County of Flint Kn^t.
Fitton, Hesketh, etc., impaling azure a garb or.

Margaret Hesketh died unmarried aged twenty.

Lucy Hesketh died in her infancy.

Richard Esq^r eldest son and Lettice

Thomas Hesketh and Sidney Grosvenor died without issue male.

Elizabeth Daughter of William Spencer of Ashton in the County of Lancaster Esq^r 3^d son of Lord Spencer of Wormington. She married 2^{dy} . . . Billingham Esq. leaving issue.

Thomas Hesketh of Rufford Esq^r second son of Thomas Hesketh and Sidney Grosvenor became heir to his Father and Brother who died without issue male A.D. . . .
Fitton, Hesketh, etc., impaling quarterly 1 and 4 quarterly 1 and 4 or on a chief sable three escallops of the field, 2 and 3 or a fess chequy argent and azure, in chief a chevron gules; 2 and 3 azure six annulets or; in the centre grand quarter point a crescent argent.

Anne Fifth Daughter of Sr Richard Graham of Norton Comers in the County of York Baronet by Elizabeth Daughter of Chichester Fortescue Esq^r son and heir of Sr Faithfull Fortescue Kn^t.

Anne Hesketh Eldest Daughter died without issue.

Hugh Warren Son of John Warren of Poynton in the County of Chester Esq^r. County of Chester Baronet.

Jane Hesketh Second Daughter married Henry Son of Sir Richard Brooke of Norton in the County of Chester Esq^r. County of Chester Baronet.

Elizabeth Hesketh only Daughter of Robert Hesketh and Elizabeth Spencer married to Sr Edward Stanley of Bickerstaff in the County of Lancaster Baronet afterwards Earl of Derby.

Jane Hesketh only Daughter died in her infancy.

Thomas Hesketh of Rufford Esq^r Son and heir of Thomas Hesketh and Anne Graham Lord of Hesketh, Rufford Holmes and Holmeswood Martholme Great Harwood Howgwick, Betton &c. One of the Representatives in Parliament for ye Borough of Preston in ye County of Lancaster A.D. 1725.
Fitton, Hesketh, etc., impaling argent a bend sable between a mullet in chief and an annulet in base gules.

Martha only Daughter of James St Amand of Covent Garden Esq^r by Elizabeth Daughter of Sr William Juxon of Little Compton in the County of Gloucester Baronet.

Thomas Hesketh born September 23. 1723. died an infant.

Robert Hesketh died an infant.

Sir Robert Hesketh Baronet succeeded his Brother Sir Thomas, born at Rufford in 1729, took the Name of Juxon in 1792. died 30 Dec^r 1796.

Sarah Daughter of William Plumbe Esq. of Wavertree near Liverpool who died in 1792.

Sir Thomas Hesketh of Rufford addressed Bar^t born at Preston 21 Jan^y, 1727-8. ob. S. P.

Harmet Dau^r & Cohair of Ashley Cooper Esq^r married at Oxford Chapel Cavendish Square.

Anne married to Henry Byne Esq. of Carshalton in Surry.

Thomas Hesketh, Esq. Born at Wavertree April 1748. Died Jan^r 13, 1781.

Jacinthia Daughter of Hugh Dalrymple Esq. Attorney General of Grenada. She died 7 Jan^y 1802.

Robert volunteered at the Battle of Bunkers Hill, in the American War, where he was slain. S. P.

Thomas Born at Chatham in 1772. died in his infancy.	Harrriet Anne married to Col ^d John Despard of the Kingdom of Ireland. Born at Carshalton Surrey 3 Dec ^r 1771.	Dorothea married to Arthur Barry Shearns Esq ^r of the Kingdom of Ireland. Born at Quebec N ^a America 23 August 1774.	Sir Thomas-Dalrymple Hesketh Bart ^r Born at New York N ^a America 13 Jan ^y 1777. Married Sophia Daughter of the Rev ^d Nath ^l Hindle Vicar of Shifnal in Co. Salop.	Jacinthia-Catherine married to Thomas Lethbridge of Sondhill Park in Co. Somerset Esq. Born at Montreal in N ^a America 31 Oct ^r 1775. died Sep ^r 1801.	Charles-Margaret married to Edmund 7 th son of Lord Viscount Northland of Dunganon in Ireland Born at Preston 4 Sept ^r 1782.	Lucy married Edward Pearson Esq ^r of Liverpool Born at Preston 4 Sept ^r 1782.
--	--	--	--	---	--	---

* The names marked with an asterisk show the commencement of the modern part of the roll, but by whom these subsequent additions were made is not known; they are in a plain modern hand, written some seventy or eighty years ago.

† The names thus marked show the addition of the three last generations in another hand, of a few years later date than the last. The old part of this pedigree appears to have been engrossed and illuminated in the lifetime of Robert Hesketh, the husband of Mary Stanley and Blanch Twyford, about the year 1594, but by whom there is no record. It is elaborate and beautiful in design and execution. Through the whole length runs an oak-branch, with leaves and acorns, for the male line, and rose and laurel branches for the lines of the heiresses. Behind the roundle of each descent, from Sir William Heskayth (4 Ed. I.) to Robert Hesketh and Mary Stanley (*temp.* Elizabeth) is a kit-cat portrait, or large miniature painting, of the descendant and his wife or wives, the knights being clad in armour and the rest in the gay and picturesque civilian costumes of the periods in which they respectively lived. Some of these portraits are, doubtless, from old altarpieces represented. These pedigree miniatures are all in excellent preservation, the colours being perfectly bright and fresh. Beneath each descent is a somewhat large square shield, containing the quarterings and impalements throughout,—the grand shield of quarterings, splendidly emblazoned, being at the foot of the pedigree.

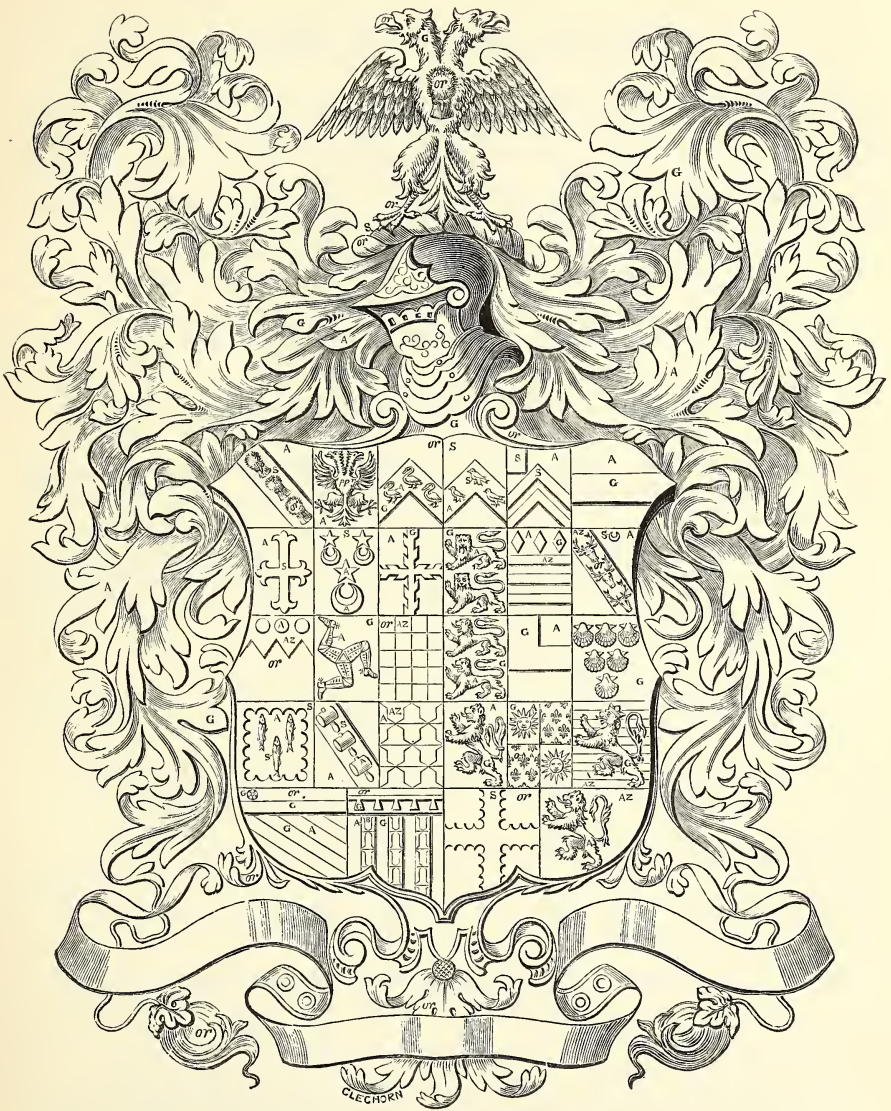
This roll is on the finest vellum and of unusual breadth (one foot nine), measuring upwards of the Harrington family, the information it contains having been looked for in vain by experienced antiquaries. But besides the marriages here mentioned, Katherine married, firstly, Roger Hulton, of Hulton, Esq., and Margaret, another sister and coheir, married, firstly, Christopher Hulton, of Farnworth, Esq. A very rare letter, descended from the Torboks of Tonbock to Thomas Helsby, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn,—the only Lancashire letter of its age that has been discovered or perhaps discovered may here be given, relating as it does to the families mentioned in the Harrington notes, and corroborating the correctness of a portion of them in a remarkable manner:—

“To my Cosyn Rauf Torbok esquier be this deliue^d.

“Cosyn I com^{and} me vnto you & c^t. And wheres^e I am informed by this baier William Walmarley that ye intend to take for from hym o^ten londs of yours wiche hath lye tyme owte of mynde to hs holdyng I hertly pray you to be gudde mayst^r to hym in the same so that hee may occupy as hee hath done afortyme : Also I am informed by this said bayrer that on^e lenken haunrokes of the folds claymeth a way trothe this bayrer holdyng wiche as hee saunth ys co^{trary} to ryght & gude consouns : cosyn I pray you to speke w^t the said haunrokes so y^t the mat^r myght reste vnto som resonabull day & I schalbe redy to me you on the said grounde & y^t at oghe to be downe of ry^{ght} schalbe hadde. W^t lone and fau^r cosyn this bayrer schalbe aftur the de^{ces}ses of my lady^e haryngton ten . . . my cosyn tressam & his Wyf who hath made me thayr stuard of all th . . . in this contr^e & therfor I pray you to be gude mayst^r to this bayrer . . . for my sake & yf yt lyueth in me to do you Any plesour I schalbe as glade . . . ovr lorde Whom kepe you.

“Alex^r Radcliff^r.”

* Lady Harrington was the widow of Sir James, and being the daughter of Sir Alexander Radcliffe, would probably be the brother of the writer of this letter. The Tressams were a Northamptonshire family, which facts, together with the appearance, style, and calligraphy of the letter, fix its age pretty accurately at about four hundred years.



Hesketh Quarterings.

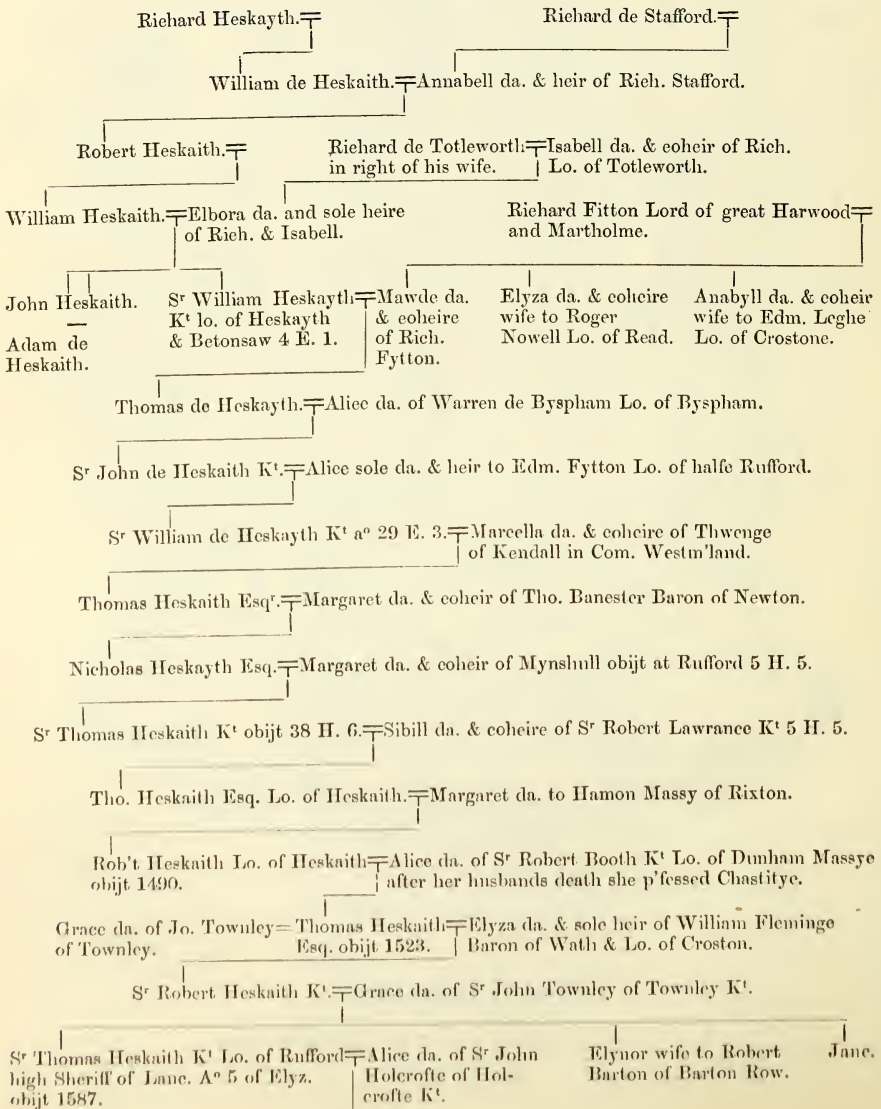
Copied from large Shield at the foot of Hesketh Pedigree.

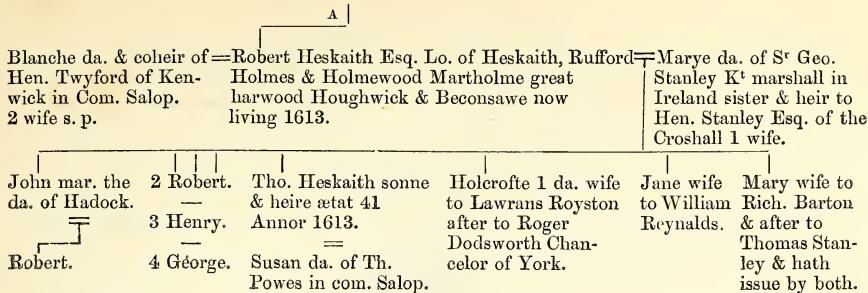
Hesketh Pedigrees,

From the Visitation of Lancashire, 1613.

Hesketh of Hesketh and Rufford.

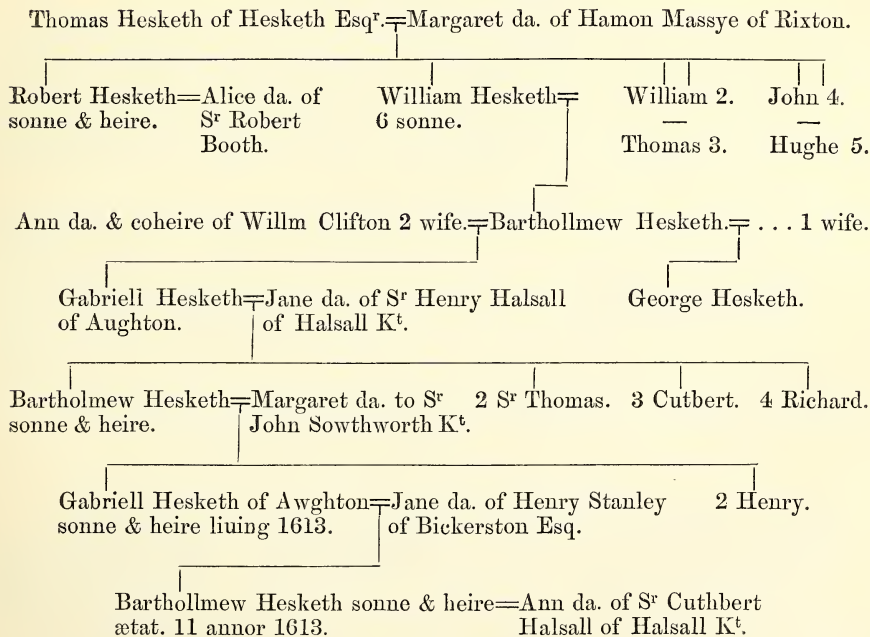
Arms, quarterly of eleven,—four, four, and three :—1. Argent on a bend sable three garbs or ; Hesketh. 2. Argent a double-headed eagle displayed proper, beaked etc. gules ; Hesketh. 3. Or on a chevron gules three eynets proper ; Stafford. 4. Sable on a chevron argent three martlets of the field ; Tottleworth. 5. Argent two chevrons and a canton sable ; Fitton. 6. Argent a fess gules ; Kendal. 7. Argent a cross flory sable ; Banester. 8. Sable three crescents issuing from each a mullet argent ; Minshull. 9. Argent a cross raguly gules ; Lawrence. 10. Gules two lions passant guardant argent ; Strange. 11. Argent three bars azure, in chief three lozenges gules.





Robert Hesketh

Hesketh of Aughton.



Gabriell Hesketh

Hesketh of Aughton.

Bartholmew Hesketh descended of Heskethe of Hesketh. =

Geor. Hesketh of Aughton. =	Dorothee da. of W ^m Westbye	Gabriell.
	of Mowbrick Esq.	

William Hesketh of Aught. living 1613. =	Elyza. da. of John Allen of Roshall.
--	--------------------------------------

William Hesketh sonne & heire. =	Anne da. of Hugh Anderton	Wilfred 2 sonne.
	of Ewxtan.	

Thomas sonne & heire	2 Roger.	4 William.	5 Hughe.	1 Alice.	3 Ann.
etat 29 Annor. 1613.	3 John.		6 George.	2 Marye.	

William Hesketh

Hesketh of North Meols.

Arms, quarterly of fifteen :—1, argent on a bend sable three garbs or ; 2, argent a double-headed eagle displayed sable, beaked or ; 3, or on a chevron gules three cygnets argent ; 4, sable on a chevron argent three martlets sable ; 5, argent two chevrons and a canton sable ; 6, argent a chevron between three trefoils sable ; 7, argent a fess gules ; 8, argent a cross flory sable ; 9, sable three crescents, each surmounted by a mullet argent ; 10, argent a cross raguly gules ; 11, gules two lions passant guardant argent ; 12, argent three bars azure, in chief three lozenges gules ; 13, argent on a chevron quarterly gules and sable between three birds of the third, as many bezants ; 14, sable three garbs or ; 15, argent a fess sable, in chief three torteaux.

John Kitchin of Pilling. =

S ^r Tho. Heskayth K ^r	Barnabye Kitchen. =	Ann da. coheir of S ^r Rich.
Lo. of Rufford Heskaiith.		Aughton of Northmells K ^r .

Hughe Heskaiith of Northmealls in =	Alice da. & coheire of Barneby Kitchen of
the County of Lanc. living 1613.	Northmells & sole heire to her mother
	Ann da. of S ^r R. Aughton.

Elyn da. of Edm. Molineux of the wood 3 wife.	Thomas Heskaiith sonne & heire.	Mary da. of John Westby of Molbrick 2 wife.	2 Robert.
			3 Hugh.
Ann 4 da.	Thomas sonne & heire etat. 3 annor. 1613.	Mary 1 da.	4 Bartholmew.
		Margery 2 da.	5 Barnaby.
			6 William.

Hugh Hesketh

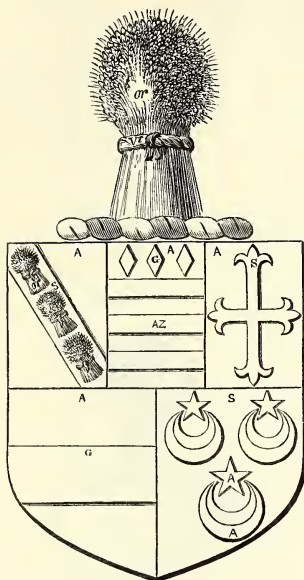
Hesketh Pedigrees,

From the Visitation of Lancashire, 1664.

Hesketh of Hesketh and Rufford.

Leyland Hundred.

Ormeskirke 22^o Sept. 1664.



Mary daughter of S^r George Stanley K^t sometyne Marshall of Ireland sister and heire to Henry Stanley of Crosse Hall in Com. Lancastriæ Esq^r 1 wife.

Robert Hesketh of Hesketh Rufford Holmas and Holmeswood, Martholme Great Harwood Howghwick and Betton Esq^r died in a^o 1620.

Jane daughter of Thomas Spencer of Rufford one of the tenants to Robert Hesketh Esq^r afterwards married to Sir Richard Houghton of Houghton Tower in Com. Lanc. K^t and Baronet 3 wife.

Blanch daughter and coheire to Henry Twyford of Kenwick in com. Salop Esquire died without issue 2 wife.

Robert born before Marriage.

Cuthbert Hesketh of Kenwick in com. Salop.

5 John Hesketh married Mary daughter of . . . Haydock of Phesantford.

3 Henry died without issue.

4 George Hesketh marr. Jane widow of . . . Sherborne a younger brother to Sherborne of Stanyhurst.

A

1 Thomas Hesketh Esq^r died without issue in November anno 1646.

Susan daughter of . . . Powes of . . . in Com. Salopie 1st wife.

Jane daughter of Edmonson of . . . in Com. . . . 2 wife.

Catherine da. of Alexander Briens of Lathom in Com. Lancastriæ 3 wife.

2 Robert Hesketh of Hesketh Esq^r died in January A^o 1653.

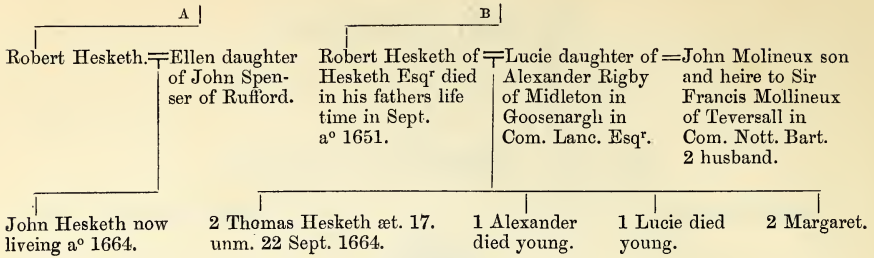
Margaret daughter of Alexander Standish in Com. Lanc. Esquire.

B

1 Holcroft first marr. to Lawrence Rosthorne of Newhaw in Co. Lanc. Esq^r after to Roger Dodsworth gent.

2 Jane first married to Edward Raynall of . . . in Com. Salop after to . . . Heanage of . . . in Com. Salop.

3 Mary first married to Richard Barton of Barton in Com. Lanc. Esq^r afterwards to Tho. Stanley of Eccleston in com. Lancastriæ.

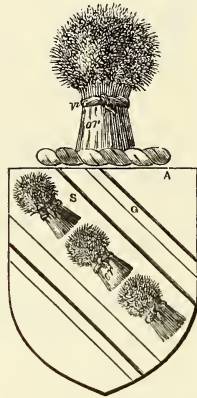


Certified by John Molineux Esq^r
in the behalfe of Thomas Hesketh Esq^r.

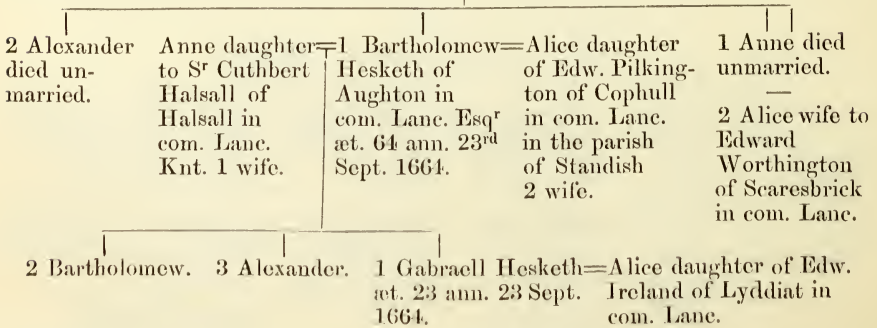
Hesketh of Aughton.

Derby Hundred.

Ormeskirke 23^o Sept. 1664.



Gabraell Hesketh of Aughton in Com. Lanc. Esq^r died a^o 1610 vel circa. = Jane daughter of Henry Stanley of Bickerstaff in Com. Lanc. Esq^r.



Certified by Bartholomew Hesketh.

Raleigh Pedigree.

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms by George Harrison, Windsor Herald.

Walter Raleigh of Fardell in the County of Devon.

Walter Raleigh of Fardell, son and heir. — Elizabeth dau. of Sir Richard Edgecomb of Cuttell co. Cornwall Knight.

¹ wife.

Joan dau'r of John Drake of Exmouth in co. Devon.

— Catherine dau'r of Sir Philip Champernon of Modbury co. Devon Knight and Relict of Otho Gilbert of Compton co. Devon.

² wife.

— Elizabeth dau. of Sir Richard Edgecomb of Cuttell co. Cornwall Knight.

George Raleigh eldest son. — Sir Cary Raleigh of Downton co. Wilts Knight, eldest son by the 2nd wife. Enticed his Pedigree with Arms at the Heralds Vistation of Wiltshire A^o 1623.

John Raleigh 2 son of Ford co. Devon. — Anna daughter of Bartholomew Fortescue of Filley in com. Devon Esq.

— Dorothy dau'r of Sir William Wroughton of Broadheighton co. Wilts Knight, and Relict of Sir John Thynne of Longleete co. Wilts Knight.

Sir Walter Raleigh Knight. Author of the History of the World 2 and youngest Son by the 2nd Wife : Born at Hays in the Parish of Budleigh co. Devon in 1552. Beheaded in Old Palace Yard Westminster 29 October 1618 and was buried at Saint Margarets Westminster. M.I.



Walter Raleigh

Signature and Seal of Sir Walter Raleigh, copied from an Indenture made 18 March, 29 Elizabeth, between Sir Walter Raleigh of Colyton Raleigh Knight, and John Clave, of Cryche, co. Derby, gentleman, relating to lands, etc., in Holmesford, co. Derby ; in the possession of E. Basil Jupp, Esq., F.S.A.

Gilbert Raleigh of Downton in co. Wilts Esq. — Lucia daughter of Sir Giles Wroughton of Brodheighton co. Wilts K^{nt}.

Gilbert Raleigh son and heir, aged 2 A^o 1623.

Walter Raleigh 2 son.

Rev. Walter Raleigh, — Maria daughter of Clerk 2 son. . . . Gibbes.

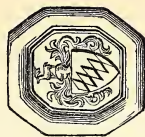
George 3 son.

1 Katherina aged 6 a^o 1623.

2 Anna aged 3 a^o 1623.

— Elizabeth dau'r of Sir Nicholas Throckmorton Knt. by Anne 3rd daughter of Sir Nicholas Carew of Beddington co. Surrey K.G. Living his widow as appears by a Deed dated 14 Jan. 1621.

FR Raleigh

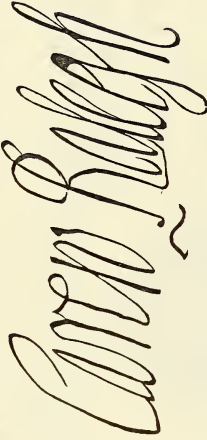


Signature and Seal to Indenture made 14 January, 19 James I., between Dame Elizabeth Raleigh, late wife of Sir Walter Raleigh, K^t, deceased, Carew Raleigh, of London, Esq., son of said Sir Walter Raleigh, Sir John Leigh, of Mitchenam, co. Surrey, K^t, and John Sheburny, of Ferryvale, Middlesex, on 1st part, and Thomas Ivey, of Hullavington, co. Wilts.

A

Walter Raleigh
bapt. 1 No-
vember 1593
at Lillington,
Killed in
America s. p.
aged 23.

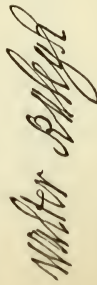
Carew Raleigh of West Horsley co. Surrey 2nd son but heir. bapt. 15 Feb. 1605 at St Peter ad Vincula in the Tower of London, settled the West Horsley Estates on his two sons Walter and Philip & their heirs male by Deeds dated 26 and 27 December 1656 and which he afterwards sold to Sir Edward Nicholas 2 March 1665.



Signature to Indenture, dated 27 Dec. 1656, between Carew Raleigh, of West Horsley, co. Surrey, Esquire, and Walter Raleigh, his son and heir apparent, being a settlement of lands at West Horsley upon Walter Raleigh.

1 Husband.
Sir Anthony Ashley of = Philippa dau'r of . . . Weston.
Wimborne St Giles Co. Will in which she is described of St Martins in the Fields co. Midd^x Widow and desires to be buried in the Church at West Horsley dated 23 April 1674. Proved 20 June following by her son Philip Raleigh sole Executor.
Baronet. Created a Baronet 3 July 1622, died S. P. M. 13 Jan. 1628. Buried at Wimborne St Giles. Will dated 22 August 1625, proved 1 Feb. 1628 by his son in law Sir John Cooper Kn^t and Baronet one of the Executors and again 27 November 1635.

1 husband.
Sir Walter Raleigh of Sandiwell aforesaid, eldest son & heir, marriage settlement dated 20 Nov. 1647. Knighted at Whitehall 15 June 1660 died in his Fathers lifetime & was buried at West Horsley 13 Aug. 1660.



Signature of Sir Walter Raleigh, of Sandiwell, as witness to a Bond, dated 7 November, 1645.

2 husband.
Paul Dodwell of Seven-hampton Co. Gloucester and of Sandiwell aforesaid aged 56 at the Herald's Visitation of Gloucestershire a^o 1683, died 22 Feb. 1690. Buried in Sevenhampton Church. Will dated 29 August 1688, Proved 7 June 1692.



Signature of Dame Elizabeth Raleigh, of Sandiwell, as witness to Deed dated 20 October, 1675.

Philip Raleigh 2^d and youngest Son. Proved his mothers Will in 1674. Living 1695.

Frances daughter of Edward Grenville of Foxcott co. Bucks.

Elizabeth bapt. at Sunbury co. Midd^x 16 Sept. 1642 and was buried there 6th January follow. Anne, married Sir Peter Tirrell of Hanslope co. Bucks who was created a Baronet 20 July 1665.



Signature of Phillip Raleigh, second son of Carew Raleigh, of West Horsley, as a witness to Indenture dated 27 December, 1656.

B

1 husband. Sir John Elwes of = Elizabeth eldest daughter = Philippa 2 daughter and coheir. By In-
 Grove House in the and coheir bapt. 26^a tington co. Sussex. dentures 20 and 21 October 1678 sells her
 Parish of Fulham co. August 1649 at Dowdes- Will dated 23 October 3^d part of the Estate called Coldyates left
 Midd^x Knt. Knighted well aforesaid. By In- Margarets West- her by the Will of her Great Uncle Thomas
 at Oxford 14 Octo- dures 23 & 24 April minster. Bur^d Rogers of Badgworth aforesaid dated 19
 ber 1665. Died S. P. 1671, sells her 3^d part of Oct. 1670 & then unmarried. Living his
 at Grove House & the Estate called Cold- widow at Chichester co. Sussex, as appears
 was buried at Fulham yates left her by the Will by a Deed dated 10 May 1693.
 6^a March 1702. of her Great Uncle followed 22 June
 Will dated 6 May Thomas Rogers of Badg- following. Again
 1701. Codrill 23 worth co. Gloucester 26 July 1728 by
 Feb. following. Proved Philip Elwes, one of the Re-
 5^a March 1702 then unmarried. Admin- stration of her Effects
 by Dame Elizabeth granted to her 2^d husband on coming of age.
 Elwes his Relict 20 May 1715 & again 16
 and Executrix. May 1734 to Philippa
 Elwes spinster.

Oliver Weekes of Tor- = Philippa 2 daughter and coheir. By In-
 dures 20 and 21 October 1678 sells her
 3^d part of the Estate called Coldyates left
 her by the Will of her Great Uncle Thomas
 Rogers of Badgworth aforesaid dated 19
 Oct. 1670 & then unmarried. Living his
 widow at Chichester co. Sussex, as appears
 by a Deed dated 10 May 1693.

Elizabeth Raleigh

Autograph of Phillipe Raleigh to an Indenture made 20 October, 1673, between the said Phillipe Raleigh, second daughter of Dame Elizabeth Raleigh, now wife of Paul Dodwell, in the parish of Dowdeswell, gent., and Paul Dodwell, of Sandywell.

Elizabeth Raleigh

Signature of Elizabeth Raleigh, eldest daughter and coheir of Dame Elizabeth Raleigh, to a Receipt, dated April 24, 1671.

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, London and examined therewith this nineteenth day of February 1863.

GEO. HARRISON
 Windsor Herald.

Communicated by R. R. Corwell-Rogers, Esq., of Dowdeswell Court.
 The facsimile Autographs introduced in this Pedigree, with the exception of that of Sir Walter Raleigh (beheaded in 1618), are copied from Deeds in the possession of W. Lawrence Lawrence, Esq., F.S.A., of Sevenhampton.

Carew Raleigh only son, Anne 3 daughter and coheir bapt. 8 June 1658 at Dowdeswell aforesaid. By Indentures 3 & 4 July 1679 sells her 3^d part of the Estate called Coldyates left her by the Will of her great Uncle Thomas aforesaid, dated 19 Oct. 1670 & then unmarried. marriage Settlement dated 18 June and married by Licence 2 July 1685 at Dowdeswell, and was buried there 20 Sept. following.

Henrietta born 23 May 1660 bapt. at West Horsley, West Horsley. Rogers of Badgworth aforesaid, dated 19 Oct. 1670 & then unmarried. marriage Settlement dated 18 June and married by Licence 2 July 1685 at Dowdeswell, and was buried there 20 Sept. following.

Anne Raleigh

Signature of Anne Raleigh, daughter and coheir of Dame Elizabeth Raleigh, of Sandwell, to a Deed, dated 4 July, 31 Charles II., being release of her share of Coldyates.



Seal of William Knight of Barrells, co. Warwick, to Deed, dated 19 October, 1691.

Anne Knight

Signature of Anne Knight, "one of the daughters and coheirs of Dame Elizabeth Raleigh, of Sandwell, co. Gloucester, widow, by Sir Walter Raleigh, Knight, deceased," wife of William Knight, of Barrells, co. Warwick, Esq., to a Deed, dated 19 October, 1691.

Rhodes Pedigree,

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, by Albert W. Woods, Lancaster Herald.

John Rhodes of Kippax in the West Riding of the Co. York Died 14th April 1791 and bur^d at Kippax the next day aged 82. M.I.

<p>Joseph Rhodes of Well House near Micklefield in the Parish of Sherburn in the West Riding—Ann Cavthron of Sherburn afsd. Marr^d there 1776. Died in Co. York. Born at Kippax afs^d in 1751. Died 18th May 1830 aged 79 Bur^d there. M. I.</p>	<p>William Rhodes of Balby in the West Riding Co. York formerly of Epworth Co. Lincoln. Born 7th May 1781. Bapt. at Sherburn afsd. living 1869.</p>	<p>Theodosia Maria dau'r of Robert Heaton of Epworth Co. Lincoln Marr^d there 15th April 1805 Died 27th May 1830 Bur^d at Bottesford near Briggs Co. Lincoln.</p>	<p>Mary born 10 July 1782, bapt. at Sherburn, Marr^d there Robert Coulson of Kellington near Pontefract Co. York. He buried at Kellington She living 1866.</p>	<p>Thomas Rhodes of Hessele Co. York born 9th Nov^r 1785, bapt. at Sherburn, Marr^d 1st Catherine Knapp who was buried at Paul Pines, He died March 1863 Bur^d at Hessele afsd.</p>	<p>Catherine born 18th March 1789 bapt. at Sherburn, Marr^d William Coulson of Milford Hall, Co. York, He died 16th Sept. 1838 Buried at Detroit in America.</p>	<p>Benjamin Rhodes of Micklefield afsd. Born July 13th 1792. Bapt. at Sherburn, Marr^d Mary Hawkins of Sunk Island afsd. She died in 1824, He died in America 4th May 1856.</p>	<p>Phillis born 23rd June 1794, bapt. at Sherburn & there Marr^d 24 June 1813 to John Tidd formerly of Ashby near Briggs. She died 2 September 1839, Bur^d at Bottesford near Briggs afsd. He living 1866.</p>	<p>Other issue.</p>
<p>John Rhodes of Sunk Island Holderness Co. York. Born 13th Bapt. 23rd Dec^r 1776 at Sherburn afsd. Marr. in Coupland of Micklefield near Hull. S. P.</p>	<p>Ann born 14 Jan. 1779 Marr. at Sherburn to James Coupland of Micklefield bur. at Paul S. P.</p>	<p>Sarah dau'r of John King of Wellington in the Colony of New Zealand, Solicitor, & Notary Public Marr^d 7th May 1852 at S. Paul's Ch. Wellington Died 3rd August 1862 S. P. and Buried at Cemetery from S. Pauls Ch. Wellington afsd.</p>	<p>Theodosia Maria born 22nd March 1808 bapt. at Manton near Briggs afsd. Unmarried 1866.</p>	<p>Margaret born 23rd March 1810 Bapt. at Belton near Epworth afsd. Unmarr^d 1866.</p>	<p>John Littlewood=Caroline born 22nd April 1811 bapt. at Belton afsd. Marr. at Balby near Doncaster Co. York 10th Feb. 1859 Living 1866.</p>	<p>Mary Ann bapt. at Belton afores^d 8th July 1812 died 2nd Nov. follg Bur^d at Epworth afsd.</p>		

(1)

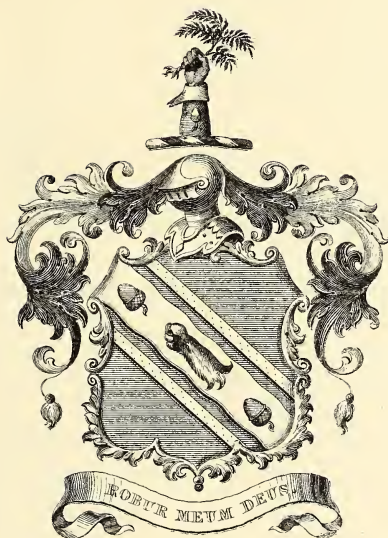
(4)

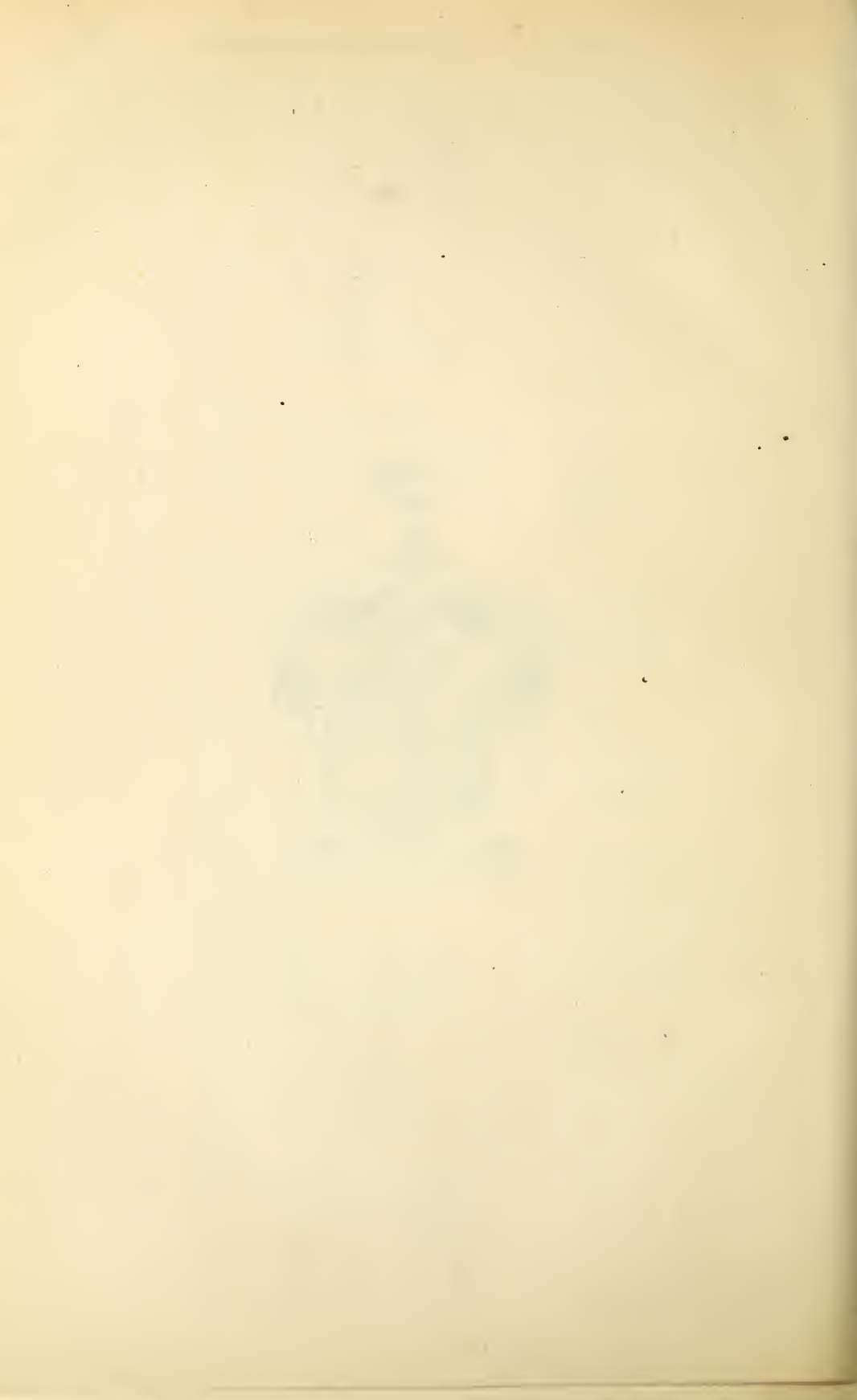
(5)

(6)

(7)

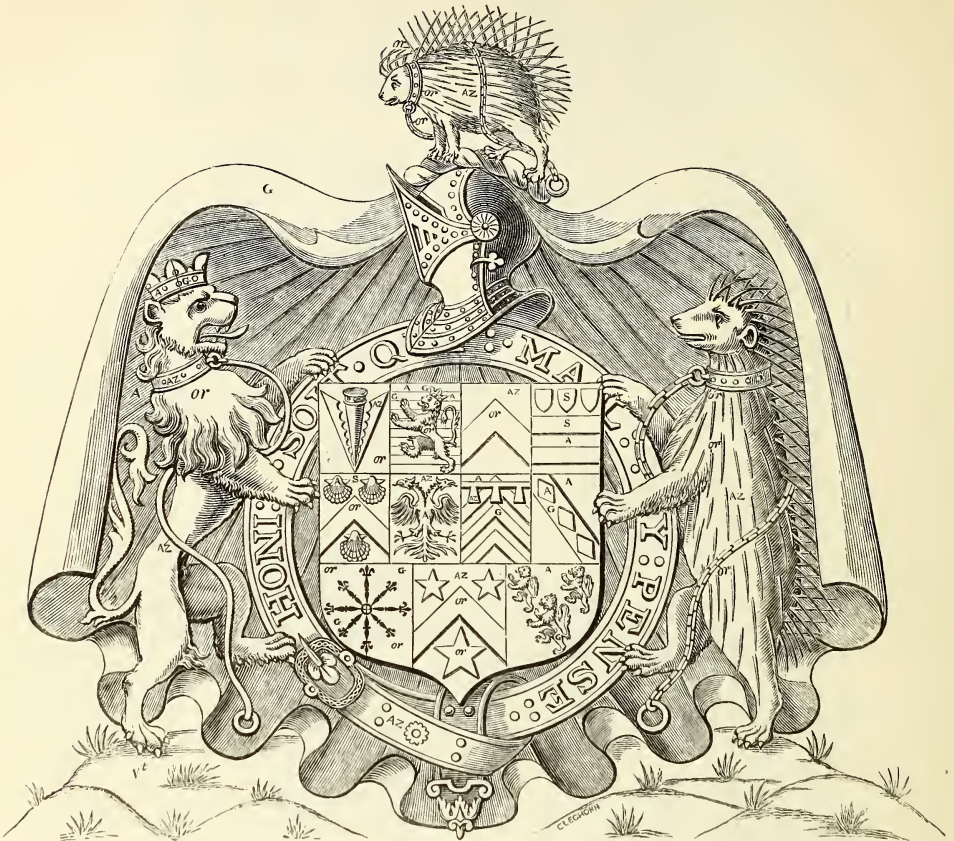
A





(2)	(3)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	A
<p>Peter Barnard Rhodes of Slade Hooton n^r Roth^a Co. York born 13th Aug. 1813, Bapt. at Belton afsd. Living 1866.</p>	<p>Robert Heaton Rhodes of Purau, Rhodes Bay in the Province of Canterbury in the Colony of New Zealand Member of the Pro- vincial Council of Can- terbury Born 9 March 1815 Bapt. at Belton afsd. Living 1869.</p>	<p>George Rhodes of Plain House Timaru in the Colony of New Zealand One of Her Majestys Justices of the Peace for the said Colony Born 14th July 1816 bapt. at Belton Co. Lincoln Died 21st Jan. 1864 Buried at Lyttel- ton in N. Z.</p>	<p>Mary Ann Born 26th Sept. 1817 bapt. at Belton afsd. Unmarr. 1866.</p>	<p>John Whitaker Rhodes of Doncas- ter afsd. born 15th May 1819 bapt. at Belton afsd. Died Oct^r 3, 1862 Bur. at Balby afsd.</p>	<p>Joseph Rhodes of Clive Grange Hawkes Bay in the Colony of New Zealand, One of Her Majestys Justices of the Peace in and for the said Colony Born 25 Aug. 1826 Bapt. at Manby Co. Line^a Living 1866.</p>	
<p>Anna Maria born 23rd Dec. 1849, bapt. at Epsworth afsd.</p>	<p>Edith Mary born 28 Oct^r 1862.</p>	<p>Robert Heaton Rhodes born 27th May 1857.</p>	<p>Caroline Fanny born 20th March 1849 bapt. at Bal- maine N. S. W.</p>	<p>Robert Heaton Rhodes born 22nd April 1855 bapt. at Napier N. Z.</p>	<p>Clive Henry Ernest Rhodes born 23 Aug. 1860 bapt. at Napier N. Z.</p>	
<p>Mary Elizabeth Heaton born 3rd Sept. 1851 bapt at Epsworth afsd.</p>	<p>Robert Heaton Rhodes born 27th Feb. 1861.</p>	<p>Arthur Edgar Gravenor Rhodes born 20 Mar. 1859.</p>	<p>Isabella Matilda born 28th Dec. 1850 bapt. at Bal- maine N. S. W.</p>	<p>William Barnard Rhodes born 19 Sept. 1858 bapt. at Napier N. Z.</p>	<p>Frank Rhodes born 7th Sept. 1862 bapt. at Napier N. Z.</p>	
<p>Robert Peter Rhodes born May 1st 1855 bapt. at Laughton en le Mor- then near Rotherham Co. York.</p>	<p>Ernest Timaru Rhodes born 25 Sept. 1864.</p>	<p>Ernest Timaru Rhodes born 25 Sept. 1864.</p>	<p>Joseph Barnard Rhodes bapt. at Balmaine N. S. W.</p>	<p>Fanny dau'r of James Read of Melbourne Victoria married at S. Andrews Cathedral Sydney N. S. W.</p>	<p>Fanny dau'r of James Read of Melbourne Victoria married at S. Andrews Cathedral Sydney N. S. W.</p>	
<p>All born in New Zealand and Bapt. at Trinity Ch. Lyttelton N. Z.</p>	<p>All except Ada Arowenua born in New Zealand.</p>	<p>Ada Arowenua born 23rd Dec. 1861 bapt. at Rotherham Co. York.</p>	<p>George Hampton Rhodes born 13th Feb. 1862.</p>	<p>George Hampton Rhodes born 13th Feb. 1862.</p>	<p>George Hampton Rhodes born 13th Feb. 1862.</p>	

Communicated by Fretwell W. Hoyle, Esq., F.G.H.S., of Eastwood Lodge.



ARMS OF SIR HENRY SIDNEY, K G., COPIED FROM THE SIDNEY PEDIGREE.

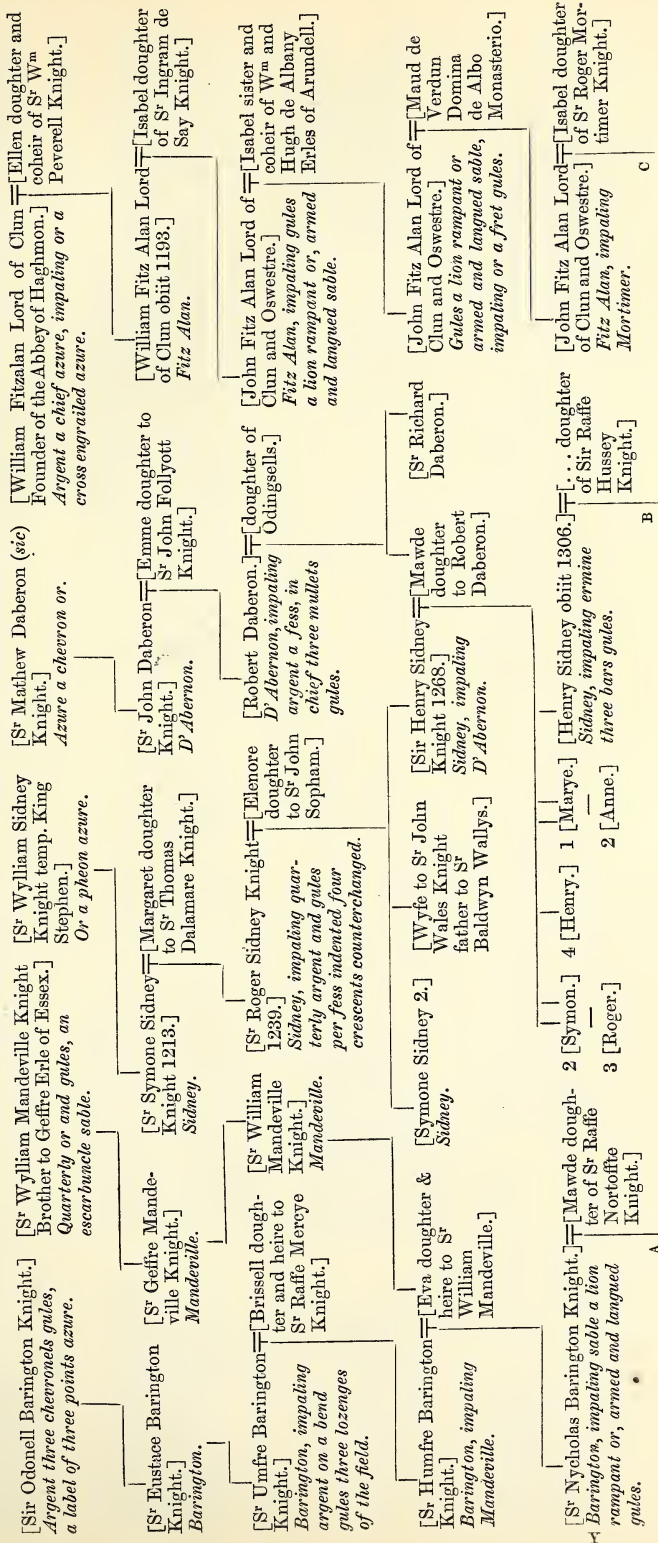
Robt. Cooke. Clares Clarenceux King of Arms
Robt. Darnes

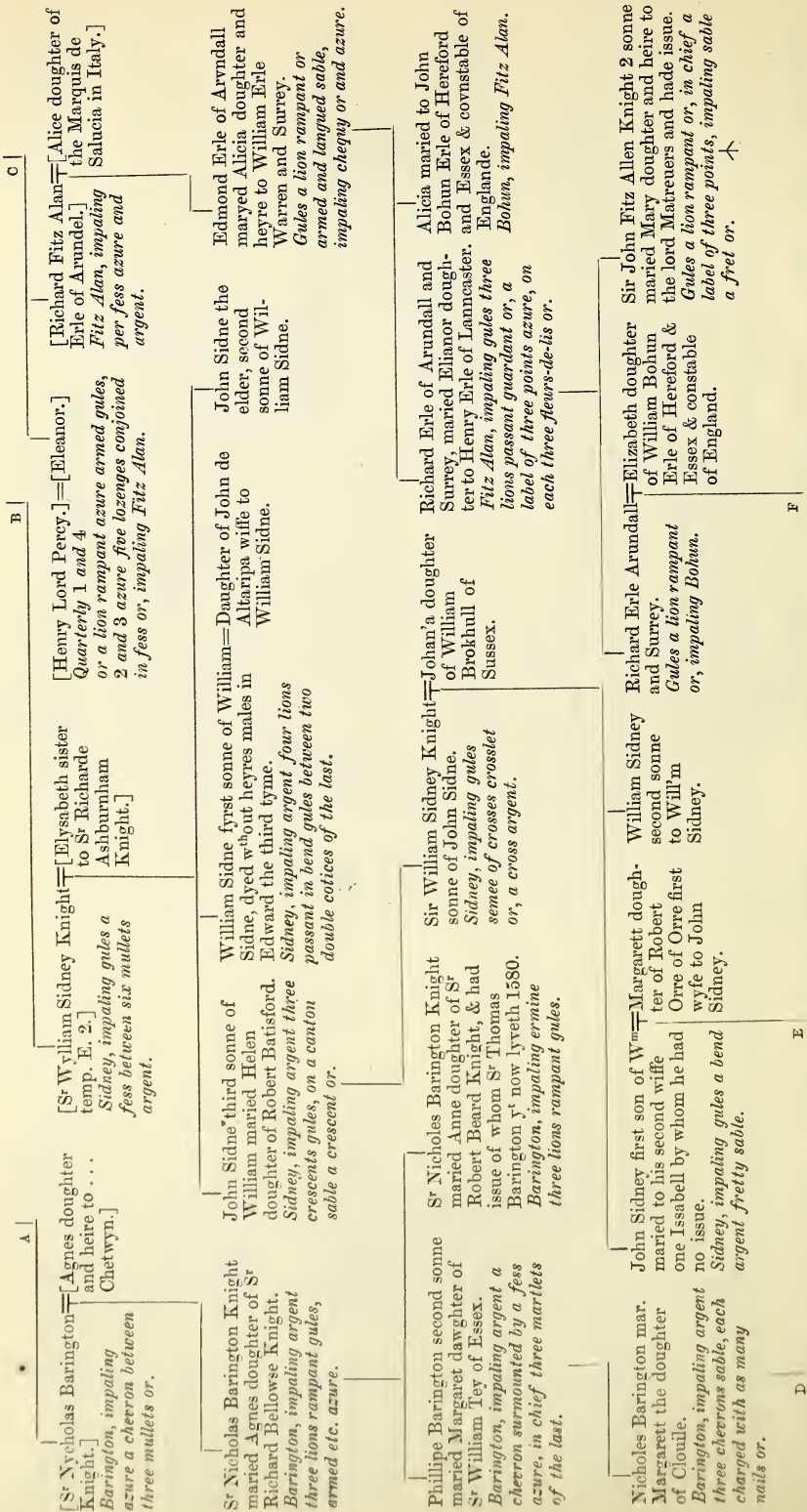
SIGNATURE OF ROBERT COOKE, CLARENCEUX KING OF ARMS, AFFIXED TO SIDNEY PEDIGREE.

The Pedigree of Sir Philip Sidney, compiled by Robert Cooke, Esquire, Clarenceux King of Arms, temp. Elizabeth.

The restorations* being made from a contemporary transcript and other evidences in the College of Arms, by Thomas William King, F.S.A., Rouge Dragon Pursuivant of Arms, Anno Domini 1841.

* The restorations printed within brackets.

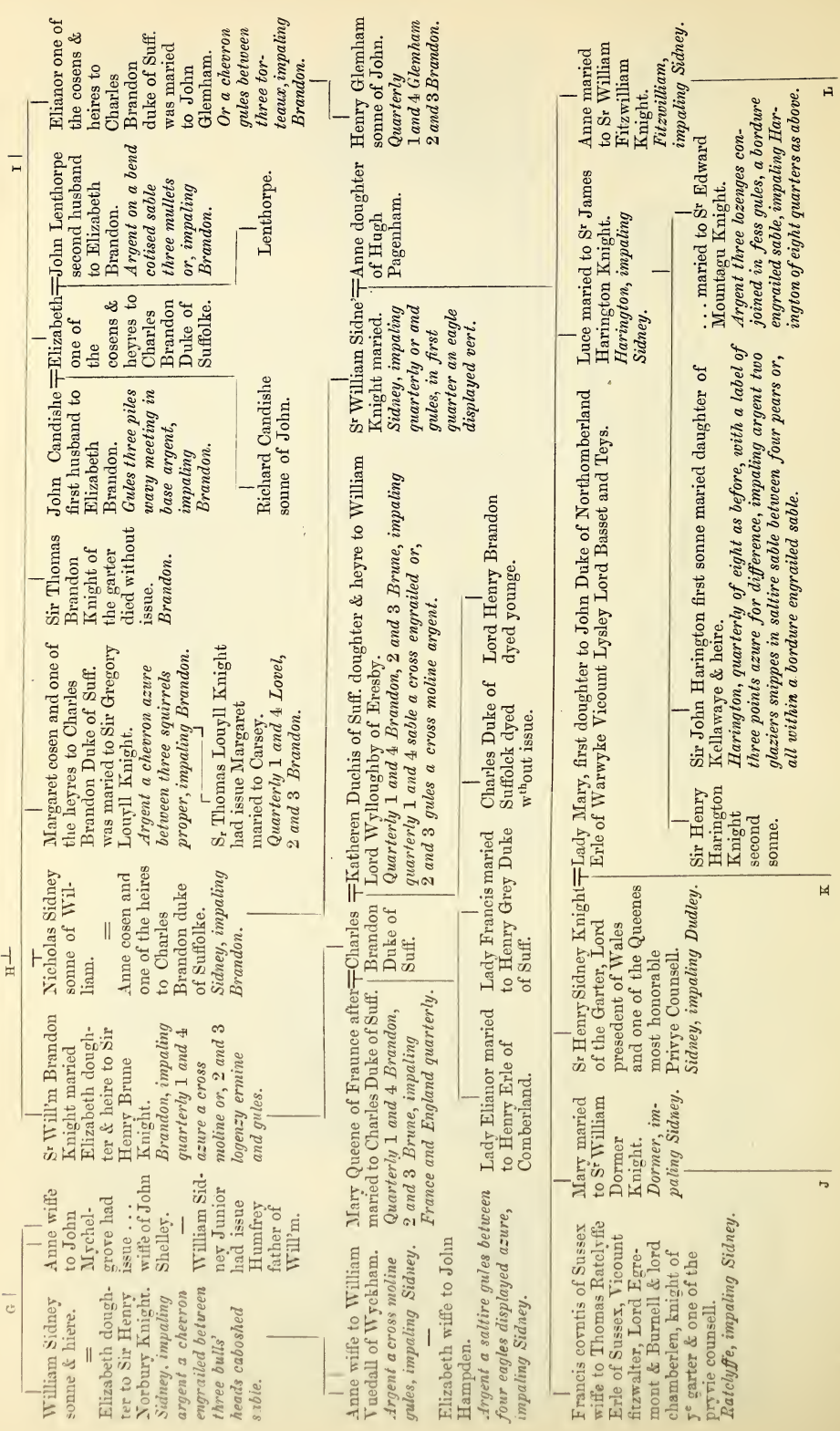




F

E

D



G

H

I

K

J

I

J | I |

Jane Dormer married to Don Bomes de Fyguoa duk de Fenia.
Fyguoa, impaling Dormer.

Don Lorenzo de Fyguoa Duke of Fenia married to the daughter of the duke of Macheda.

Margarett Fitzwilliam married to John Byron.

William Fitzwilliam married daughter to S Walter Myldemey Knight and one of her Ma^{ties} most honorable privy counsell.
Fitzwilliam, impaling Mildmay.

Anne married to S^r Walter Homgerforth Knight.

William Lord Harbart of Cardiffe.
Herbert, impaling Sidney.

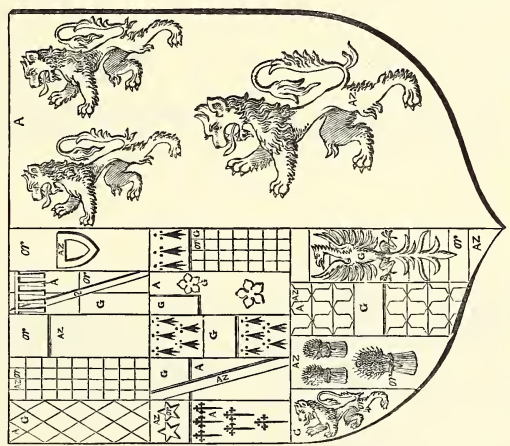
William married to Henry Harbart Erle of Pen broke, Lord Harbart of Cardiffe Par Marmion and Sent Quinten.

Robert Sidne second some.
 Thomas Sidne third some.

S^r Phillip Sidney Knight married Francis daughter to Sir Francis Walsingham Knight.
Sidney, impaling Walsingham.

Phillip Fitzwilliam married to Thomas Coningsby.

Mary Fitzwilliam married to Dier.
Sable three goats argent, attired or, impaling Fitzwilliam.



Fitzwilliam, impaling Mildmay.

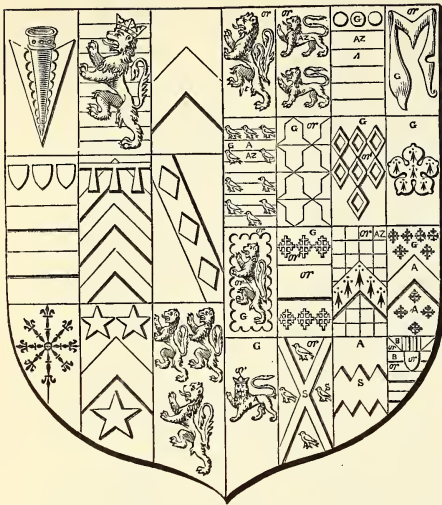
William Fitzwilliam, son of Sir William Fitzwilliam, Kt., and Anne Sidney, his wife, married the daughter of Sir Walter Mildmay, Kt.

This Sir William Sidney was made knight a^o 3 of H. 8 at the Burning of Conquest by the lord Edward Haworth high Admerall of England.
 He was made Banerett att floden fylde a^o 5 H. 8.
 He was Chamberlyn to Prince Edward and after Stuard of his howse in the lyffe of King Henry the 8.
 And the lady Anne his wiffe was Gouernesse of the sayd prince while he was in his nurses handes.

This Sir Henry Sidney in the 3 yere of Edward the 6 was made knight by the Kinge a^o dom. . . .
 He was seute Inbassador from King E. 6 to the Frenche Kinge when he was but 22 yeres of age.
 He was treasurer of Ireland and lord Justis in Queen maries tyme.
 He was made lord presydent of the Counsell in the marches of Walles in the second yere of the Reigne of Queene Elizabeth a^o dom. 1564.
 He was made Knight of the Garter a^o dom. 1564.
 He was twysse lord deputye of Ireland and in the same tyme Lord presdent of Walles in the reigne of Queene Elizabeth.

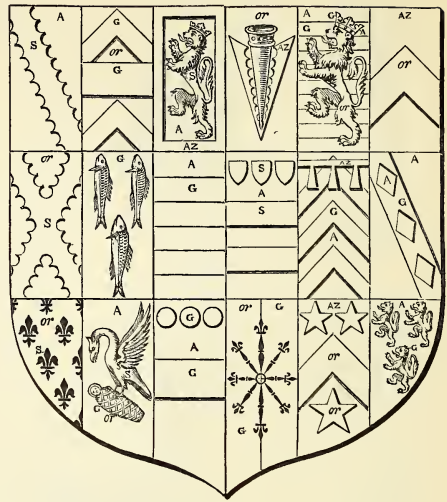
Sir Phillipe Sidney Knight was Inbassador from Queene Elizabeth to the Emperoure in the 20 yere of hir highnes Reigne when he was but 23 yeres of age.
 He was made Knight at Wynsor a^o 25 of Queene Elizabeth and there duke Cassamere was Installed in the order of the Garter in the parson of the sayde Sir Phillippe Sidney Knight.

Copied from the original Roll in the possession of Alexander Nesbitt, Esq., F.S.A., of Hatchford.



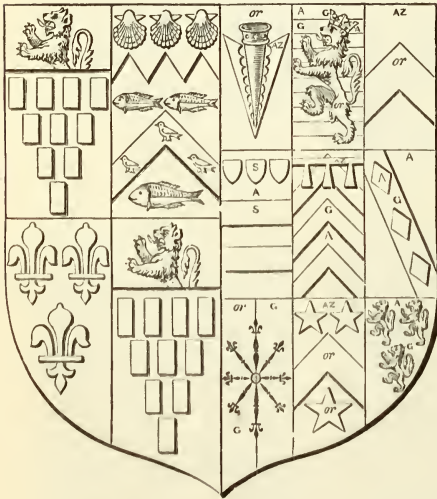
Sidney, impaling Dudley.

Sir Henry Sidney, K.G., Lord President of Wales married Lady Mary, eldest daughter of John, Duke of Northumberland.



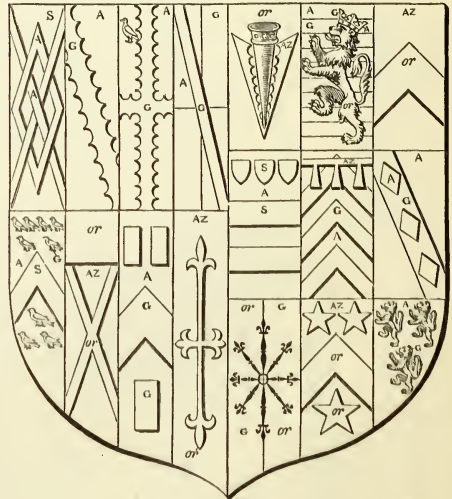
Katelyffe, impaling Sidney.

Frances, daughter of Sir William Sidney, Kt., married Thomas, Earl of Sussex, K.G.



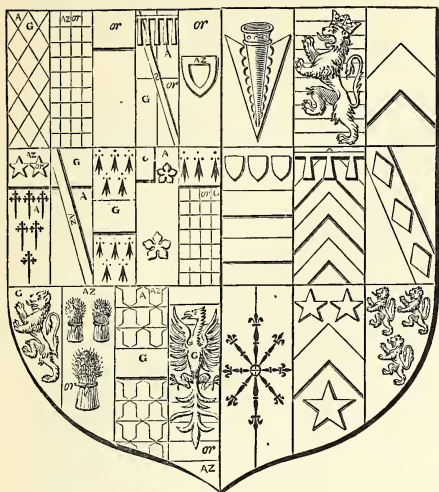
Dormer, impaling Sidney.

Mary, daughter of Sir William Sidney, Kt., married Sir William Dormer, Kt.



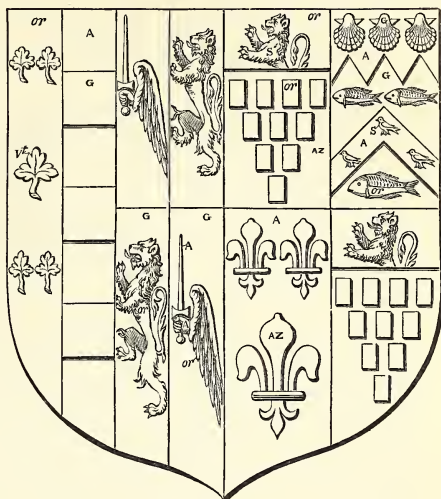
Harington, impaling Sidney.

Lucy, daughter of Sir William Sidney, Kt., married Sir James Harington, Kt.



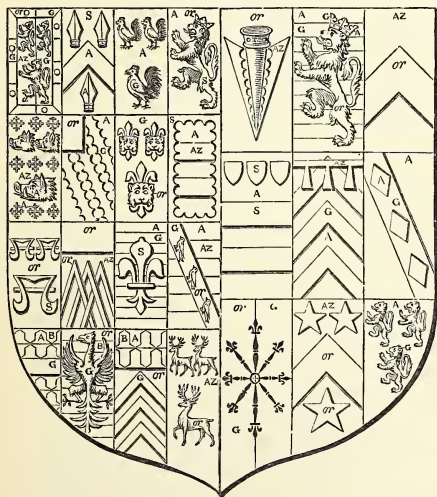
Fitzwilliam, impaling Sidney.

Anne, daughter of Sir William Sidney, Kt.,
married Sir William Fitzwilliam, Kt.



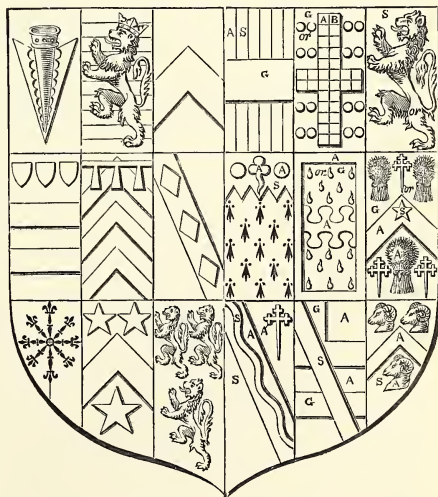
Figueroa, impaling Dormer.

Jane, daughter of Sir William Dormer, Kt., by
Mary Sidney, his wife, married Figueroa,
Duke of Feria.



Herbert, impaling Sidney.

Mary, daughter of Sir Henry Sidney, K.G.,
married Henry, Earl of Pembroke.



Sidney, impaling Walsingham.

Sir Philip Sidney, Kt., married Frances, daughter
of Sir Francis Walsingham, Kt.

CONFIRMATION OF ARMS, BY SIR ISAAC HEARD, KT., GARTER,
AND SIR GEORGE NAYLER, KT., CLARENCEUX, TO JAMES
RUSSELL, OF CLIFTON, CO. GLOUCESTER, 1820.

To all and Singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Isaac Heard Knight Garter Principal King of Arms and Sir George Nayler Knight Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West parts of England from the River Trent southwards send greeting.

Whereas James Russell of Clifton in the County of Gloucester Esquire third but now only surviving son of James Russell of Charlestown in the Province of Massachusetts in America Esquire sometime one of His Majesty's council in that province deceased and Grandson of Daniell Russell of the same place one of His Majesty's council also deceased hath by Memorial represented unto Henry Thomas Howard Molyneux Howard Esquire commonly called the Right Honourable Lord Henry Thomas Howard Molyneux Howard deputy (with the Royal approbation) to his Brother The most Noble Bernard Edward Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England that he is descended from Richard Russell* one of the magistrates of the Province of Massachusetts and of His Majesty's council there who migrated to America and settled at Charlestown where he was living in the year 1659 that the said Richard Russell bore for his arms "a chevron between three Cross Crosslets fitchées a Bordure engrailed bezanty" as appears by a gold signet with which he executed his last will and testament bearing date at Charlestown the twenty ninth of the fifth month (May) 1674 which gold signet has been handed down in the family and is now in the possession of the Memorialist that the Arms so borne by the Ancestor of the Memorialist appear to appertain to a family of that name recorded in the Heralds Visitation of the County of Worcester A.D. 1632 from which Family he is by tradition descended but being at this remote period unable from the loss of Evidences and particularly from the circumstance of the destruction of most of the Public Records at Charlestown where his ancestors were resident during the American War to establish his Descent from the Family so recorded in the Visitation of Worcestershire so as to authorize him to continue the use of the said Arms he therefore requested the favour of his Lordships Warrant for our granting and confirming the Arms so used by his Ancestors with such variations as may be necessary to be borne by him and his Descendants & by the other Descendants of his late Father the said James Russell deceased as well as by James Russell and Charles Russell now of Boston in New England merchants the grandsons of his Uncle Richard Russell also deceased according to the Laws of Arms And forasmuch as his Lordship did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the seventeenth day of August instant authorize and direct us to grant and confirm such Arms accordingly Know Ye therefore that We the said Garter and Clarenceux in pursuance of his Lordships Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of our several offices to each of Us respectively granted have devised and do by these Presents grant and confirm unto him the said James Russell the Arms following that is to say Argent on a chevron between three Cross Crosslets fitchées Sable an Eagle's head erased Or a bordure engrailed Gules charged with eight Plates and for Crest on a Wreath of the Colours a demi Lion rampant Argent charged on the shoulder with a Saltire coupé Azure between the paws a Cross Crosslet fitchée erect sable as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever here after by him the said James Russell and by his Descendants and by the Descendants of his late Father the said James Russell as well as by the said James Russell and Charles Russell Grandsons of his Uncle the said Richard Russell with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these presents subscribed our names and affixed the seals of our several offices this eighteenth day of August in the First year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Fourth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King De-

fender of the Faith &c. and in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty.

Isaac Heard Garter
Principal King of Arms.

George Nayler Clarenceux
King of Arms.

Recorded in the College of Arms London and examined
therewith by me

RALPH BIGLAND Norroy & Register.

* WILL OF RICHARD RUSSELL, 1674.

It being according to the mind of God y^t Man who is appointed to dye should seasonably sett his house in order for the preventing of trouble and discord among surviving relations after his decease I do therefore ordaine & declare my last will and testament in manner and form following Imp^s I do through the Grace and strength of Christ Jesus resigne my immortall soul into y^e everlasting arms of God Father Son & Holy Ghost trusting y^t through his grace I may say whose I am & desire to serve & being persuaded y^t Jesus Ch^t is made of God a compleat object for faith fully to rest and rely upon for Justification to life eternall into whose bosome and bowell mercyes I desire to cast my selfe my body I do committ to the Earth by a decent and comely (but not over costly) buriall at the discretion of my loving wife and christian friends and as for y^e portion of temporall good things where with the Lord hath been pleased to blesse me (my just debts & funerall expenses being in the first place satisfied and p^d which I order to be fully done without fraud or delay according to every man's just due) I do give and bequeath unto my loving & dear wife M^{rs} Mary Russell & to her children fifteen hundred pound & is (with her consent) to be divided among y^m to each person as followeth as namely to my deare wife her p^t thereof shall be eight hundred pounds. To her eldest daughter y^e wife of Sam^l Whiting of Billirica one hundred pounds and to her seven children ten pounds a piece. To her second daughter the wife of M^r Thomas Russell one hundred and sixty pounds and to her two children ten pounds a piece, and to her husband M^r Thomas Russell fifty pounds. To her third daughter Eunice Chester two hundred pounds and to her sonne M^r Stephen Chester as an addition to what I have formerly given him one hundred pounds.

To my eldest son M^r James Russell eight hundred pounds & to his three children two hundred pounds a piece the whole legacy to him and his children being fourteen hundred pounds, and it is my will y^t that eight hundred pounds which I have lately assigned over in debts and otherwise delivered to him by a late contract shall be accounted as a part of the aforesaid legacye to him & his children. Also I do give and bequeath as a token of my dear love and respect to his wife M^{rs} Mabell Russell one hundred pounds.

To my daughter y^e wife of M^r William Roswell I do give and bequeath five hundred pounds and my will is y^t her husband upon the receipt thereof shall give sufficient security by bond with sureties or in other real estate to my Ex^{ors} wth consent and approbation of my overseers for the leaving of the like value to her and her children in case of her decease or else my will is y^t it shall not be by them delivered unto him but by them kept and improved for her good. To her son Will^m Roswell I do give one hundred pounds to be paid in two years after my decease to his mother, and to my son in law M^r William Roswell I do give and bequeath one hundred pounds.

To my daughter the wife of M^r Nathaniel Graves I do give and bequeath four hundred pounds and my will is y^t her husband upon the receipt thereof shall give sufficient security to my Executors by bond with sureties or in other real estate to the content and approbation of my overseers for leaving the like value to her & in case of her Decease to her children or else the same shall be kept by them and improved for her good. To her child that she now goeth with or shall be born of her body before my decease I do give and bequeath two hundred pounds to be paid by Katherine Graves or some Trustee that my daughter Eliza Graves shall appoint in two years.

To my son in law Nathaniel Graves I do give and bequeath one hundred pounds.

To my dear sister M^{rs} Elizabeth Corbet now living at Bristoll I do give and bequeath two hundred pounds and to my sister M^{rs} Mary Russell widow now living widow and to her children I do give and bequeath two hundred pounds and my will is y^t after the decease of my sister Corbett what shall remain unexpended by her of the legacy given to her shall be to my sister Russell & her children.

To my sister in law M^{rs} Mary Newall widow I do give & bequeath for her use and comfort during her life one hundred pounds & after her decease so much as shall remain unexpended to be for her sonnes John & Joseph Newall to whom also as a further expression of my love I do give ten pounds a piece.

To M^r James Carey I do give and bequeath fifty pounds and to his five children twenty pounds a piece so that y^e whole legacy to him and his children shall be one hundred and fifty pounds.

To Harvard College in Cambridge I do give and bequeath one hundred pounds and my will is y^t it shall be improved for purchase of some real estate or otherwise so as to bring in an annual revenue and the principal not wasted and the said annual revenue shall be allowed to two poor students that may need the same for their furtherance in good literature & before payment thereof security shall be given to my Executors for the fulfilling of my will in this matter to the content and approbation of my overseers.

To the church of Ch^t in Charlestown with whom I have been in sweet christian fellowship for many years I do give and bequeath one hundred pounds to be paid by Ex^{ors} to the Deacons for the use of the church also tow^{ds} y^e building a house to remaine to the use of the ministry in that place I do give & bequeath fifty pounds upon condition y^t a comfortable house be bought or built & legally settled for y^t end within two years after my decease.

I do also give and bequeath two hundred pounds to the use of y^e poor in Charlestowne to be paid by my Ex^{ors} unto the select men of the place & my will is y^t ye same shall be layd out in house or land or some other way disposed of so that the legacy may not be wasted and the annual profit distributed to the poor of the said towne as the select men & deacons of the church for the time being shall order and before payment of this legacy security shall be given to my ex^{ors} for y^e performing of my will in this matter to y^e content and approbation of my overseers; further I do give and bequeath to sundry of the Lords servants in the ministry of the everlasting gospel as a token of my deare esteem of the Lords faithfull messengers sympathysing with them in their many streights & wants as followeth namely, To the Rev. M^r Samuel Whiting sen^r twenty pounds to his son M^r Samuel Whiting of Billerica thirty pounds and to his son M^r Joseph Whiting twenty pounds. To the Rev. M^r Thomas Shephard Pastor of this church whereof I am a member forty pounds & to M^r Joseph Brown to whom the church hath given a call to joyn wth him in that work of christ I do give & bequeath Ten pounds. To the Rev. M^r Urian Okes Pastor of the church of Ch^t at Cambridge twenty pounds. To the Rev^d M^r John Shearman Pastor of the church of Ch^t at Watertowne ten pounds. To the Rev. M^r Tho^s Cartor pastor of the church at Oburne ten pounds, To the Rev. M^r Samuel Willard Pastor of the Church at Grotton ten pounds, To the Rev. M^r Wrigglesworth pastor of the Church at Malden ten pounds To the Rev^d M^r Cobbett pastor of the Church at Ipswich ten pounds, To the Rev. M^r Jno Ward Pastor of the Church at Haverhill ten pounds.

Also I do give and bequeath to my household servants as followeth To Mary Chester Ten pound, To Mary Golden Ten pounds & shall be in full of what she may claime on any promise or covenant at the end of her time.—To Eleazer Allin twenty pounds.

I do ordeyne and constitute my deare wife M^{rs} Mary Russell & my son James Russell executors of this my will and testament for the payment of my debts & legacies as is abovenamed & by me given and bequeathed and I do intreat my loving & Christian friends M^r Thomas Danforth of Cambridge M^r Thomas Shephard & Capt. Lawrence Hammond of Charlestowne and M^r Samuel Whiting of Bellirica to be and perform the trust of overseers to the same to share advice and counsell in any matter of doubt or disagree^{mt} between my executors or between my executors and any of my legates as to the true meaning of this my will I do appoint my executors at all times to attend and for y^t end to repayre unto them from time to time as there shall be need & in case any legatee will be troublesome & not sett down quietly with the determination of those my overseers as to the true meaning of this my will I do hereby utterly null & make voyde and making null the Legacy to them given & bequeathed and as a token of my love to my abovenamed overseers I do give and bequeath to each of them twenty pounds a peece. Further I Do hereby declare y^t it is my will y^t my executors shall pay all the abovenamed legacies within two years next coming after my decease and if the Lord shall in his infinite wisdom see meet to exercise me with losses either by sea or land as y^t my estate will not hold out to pay to each legatee as is above by me given and bequeathed I do order and appoynt y^t each one shall be abated proportionally to his legacy given and in the case of the decease of any of my own children before the payment of their legacy I do order that their children shall have it paid to them.

Further I do ord^{yn} and appoint unto my sonns M^r James Russell M^r Daniel Russell y^e remainder of my estate y^t shall be left after all my debts and legacies are payd To my son James I do give and bequeath one third part thereof To my two daughters Katherine Roswell & Elizabeth Graves one third and to my son Daniel the other one third part. Dated the 29th of the fifth month 1674.

Witness Daniell Russell,
Eliczar Allin.

By me Richard Russell.

M^r Daniell Russell being sworne do say that the wor^d Ri. Russell his honoured father deceased being of sound judgment & memory signed sealed & published this instrument his last will & testament & y^t y^e s^d Daniell Russell together with Eliczar Allin subscribed their names as witnesses here unto. Taken upon oath this 18. 3. 1674 Before the Wor^d W^m Stoughton Esq^t & Thomas Danforth R.

TOMBSTONE, AT CHARLESTOWN, OF JAMES RUSSELL, ELDEST SON OF
RICHARD RUSSELL.*

Here lieth the body of James Russell Esq^{re}
and Maud his wife who was born in this
town 4th October 1640, & was elected a
Councillor for the Colony in the year 1680.
from which time to his death he was
annually chosen saving in the few years of
King James when the people were deprived
of that privilege. He also served God & his
Country in many other eminent stations
as a Treasurer a Judge & other places of
the greatest trust all which he discharged
as became a faithful steward. He
changed Earth for Heaven on Thursday
the 28th April 1709 being the 69th year of his age.

Ancient Pedigree of Colbill.†

No^a q'en le temps le Roy denglet'e Henry second ap's le conquest autrement appelle Henry fytz Emp'isse estoit dem'rant ovesq' levesq' de Duresme appelle Hugh puissans Un chivaler appelle mons' Phelipp' Coluyll son Seneschall et Chaumbreleyn Et p^r le bon s'vice q' luy auoit fait, il luy donast lez vilez de Thymylby foxton' et Ellirbek a luy et a sez heires p^r toutz io^s sicome appiert plus plaineme't p' diu'ses chart's evidencez et munimentez ent faitz. Et le dit Mons' Phelipp auoit issue vn mons' William Coluill son fitz et heire et le dit mons' Will^m Coluyll auoit issue vn autre mons' Phelipp Coluyll fitz et heir le quel mons' Phelipp esposast Engelse file et heir' a mons' Rob't Engerame Sr de Erneclyf Dale et Estheselerton' Et auoit issue del dite Engelse vn mons' William Coluyll son fits et heire Et le dit mons' William Coluyll auoit issue vn mons' Rob't Coluyll son fitz et heir' et le dit mons' Rob't Coluyll auoit issue vn autre mons' Rob't son esne fitz et heir mons' Rob't le puisne et deux autrez fitz cestassau' vn mons' Philipp' de Coluyll qi auoit le manoir de Themylby p' t'me de sa vie del donne le dit mons' Rob't son pier' et auxi vn autre fitz appelle William Coluyll Esquier' quy auoit Syggeston' p' t'me de sa vie del donn le dit mons' Rob't son pier' et lez ambedeux mons' Phelipp et William devient sanz heirs de lo's corps engendrez. Et le dit mons Robert Coluyll le puisne auoit issue de Elisabeth sa fem'e file a mons' Joh'n Conyers un mons' William Coluyll son esne fitz et heir, et [son puisne] fitz de mesme la feme appelle Phelippon Coluyll Esquier' q' m'rust a Sandewyche sanz heirs de son corps engendre. Et plus outre le dit mons' Rob't Coluyll le puisne auoit deux filez de Elisabeth sa fem'e avand'te cestassauoir Elisabeth et Marion. Marion m'rust sanz heir qar ele vnqes ne fust espose. Et la ditte Elisabeth fuist marrie a vn esquier appelle Henry Sarazyn neez in lez p'tez de outre le mer. Et le dit Henry auoit issue del dit Elisabeth sa fem'e vne Elisabeth Sarazin sa file et heir qui puis dem'roit ouesq' la Roigne de Portyngaille en Portyngale et fuist marrie ouesq' un esquier on cha ne seey my son nomez. Et le dit mons' William Coluyll fitz et heir le dit mons' Rob't Coluyll le puisne auoit issue son fitz et heir vn mons' Joh'n Coluyll engendrez de Johane file a mons' Joh'n Sire de fauconberg. Et auxi le dit mons' S^r William Coluyll auoit vn autre fitz appelle Marmeduke engendrez de Johane sa seconde fem'e soer a meistre Antoy'n Seynt Q'ntin le quel Marmeduc m'rust a Caleys sanz heir si

* The epitaph on Richard Russell's monument is not wholly legible; it is probable that the following is but an imperfect copy of it:—

“Here lies interred the body of Richard Russell Esq^r who served his Country as treasurer more than a treble prenticeship and as magistrate sixteen years. Who departed this life the 14th of May 1676 being the 65th year of his age.

“The Ravages of time and an accident during the Siege of Boston in 1775 having destroyed the monument erected at the decease of M^r Russell this being a true copy of the original was replaced by his relations A.D. 1787 in testimony of their regard to his memory.”

† Copied from a document, without date, but in the handwriting of the latter part of the fifteenth century, in the possession of Douglas Brown, Esq., F.S.A., of Arcliffe.

come il est bien conu. Et le dit mons John Coluyll auoit issue son fitz et heir un mons' Rob't Coluyll engendrez de Aleyz file a mons' John Sir Darcy et Isabell et Johnett. Et le dit mons Rob't Coluyll auoit issue vn mons' John Coluyll son fitz et heir q' darreyn m'rust a harfleete en Normandy engendrez de Elisabeth file a mons' William fulthorp'.

[Endorsed "Pedegre de Colevell."]

Kaines.

THE FOLLOWING ENTRIES RELATING TO THE KAINES AND PUSHMAN FAMILIES ARE WRITTEN ON SEVERAL BLANK PAGES OF 'THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER,' OXFORD, 1703.

Robert Kaines son of Rob^t and Mary Kaines was borne y^e 13 of June 1730.

Mary Kaines Departed this Life the 2^d of June 1739 Aged 47.

Moley Pushman Daughter of Jno & Mary Pushman Departed this Life Feb. the 21, 1749 Aged 10 Months.

Rob^t Kaines Departed this Life the 11 of June 1757 Aged 68.

Robert Kaines son of Robert & Elizabeth Kaines was born y^e 24th of Jan. 1762.

Thomas Kaines was borne Nov^{br} 18 and died Nov^{br} 23, 1763.

Betty Hammond Daughter of Rob. & Mary Kaines Departed this Life August y^e 28. 1764 Aged 40.

Lewis Kaines was borne the 27th of February 1764.

Elizabeth Kaines Departed this Life Jan^{ry} 12th 1766.

Rob^t Kaines son of the above Rob^t & Mary Kaines Departed this Life July y^e 5 1768 Aged 38 (at Wareham in Dorsetshire).

Jno. Pushman Departed this Life 2 of Nov^r 1772 Aged 65.

Ann Pushman Daughter of Jno. & Ann Pushman Departed this Life 4th of February 1774 in the 40th year of her age.

Mary Pushman Daughter of Henry & Mary Died the 24 of May 1779 Aged 5.

Sarah Pond Daughter of Jno & Ann Pushman Died Sep^t 23. 1779 Aged —

Mary Pushman Daughter of the above Robert & Mary Kaines Departed this Life June the 2nd 1787 in the 64th year of her Age.

Anna Kaines Daughter of the Above Rob^t & Mary Kaines Departed this Life the 14th of April in 1793 Aged —

Robert Kaines son of Robert and Elizebeth Kaines died at Portsmouth on the 6 of February 1793, aged 31 left issue two children, Robert, and Mary Anna.

Robert went early to sea and was twice shipwrecked the last time in the bay of Tunis on board the Hirondele when all but four perished this happened on the 23 of July 1808. He was within a few months of being 21 years of age.

Mary Anna Kaines was married on the 14 May 1813 to M^r Sampson Ball of the R N, had issue 5 children as follows, Annette Sellina twins borne 24 August 1817, Sellina died aged 6 months, Annette died 31st of August 1822 Aged 5 years.

Albert Ball born 28th October 1823 died 26th May 1824.

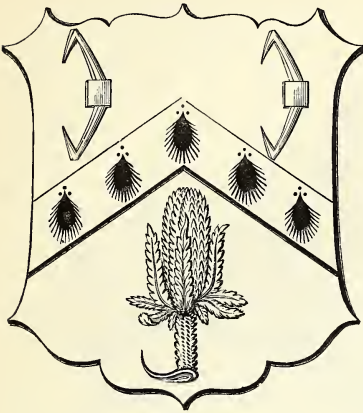
Robert & Mary Anne Ball twins, born April 20th 1829 and both died the following November.

Sampson Ball father of the above children died at Chatham July 6. 1838 aged 58, buried at Gillingham in Kent. Albert burried at Minster in the Isle of Sheppy, the twins all buried at Gosport.

Mary Kaines wife of the above Robert died 5th of April 1816 aged 51 years at Lynton Hants.

M^r Robert Hammond died at Sheerness in July 1830.

M^{rs} Hammond widow of the above died at Marsden Magna in Dorsetshire 16 September 1838.

GRANT OF ARMS, BY THOMAS BENOLT, CLARENCEUX, TO
THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY, 1530.*

To all present and to come which these letters shall see or heere, I Thomas Benolt alias Clarenceux Kyng at armes of all the south East and West p'ties of this Realme of England from the Ryuer of trent southwards Sendith with due and humble recom'endacion, gretynge in oure lord god euerlastyng. Equite willeth and reason ordeyneth that vertuose men of honest occupacion be by their merites Remunerated and Rewarded in this worlde and to be in p'petuall memorie for their good and vertuose name and fame, and their successours after theyme for euermore. Be it knowen that I the said Clarenceux Kyng at armes aforesaid considering that where as the occupacion, aswell Sheremen, as fullers of this honorable Citie of london, be now for the more augmentacion and increase of their wor-

shypp, unyted adioyned and corporated in one holle compeny, now named and called the occupacion'crafte and mystery of clotheworkers, of this honorable Citie of london, and also of old tyme, hath been ij seuerall occupacions of good name and fame, now congregate and corporate in on mistery and crafte of clotheworkers in maner abouesaid, so that now they haue ryght well deserved and merited to haue signes and tokens of armes to be gyuen and graunted, to their compeny to be shewed at tymes and places conuenient in the laude and preysyng of the said felishship and compeny. So it is that Oliuer Claymond, maister of the Clothwarkers aforesaid, Cristofer Scherbourne, Thomas Spencer, Andrew fraunces and John Perlle wardeyns of the same, hath desired and required me the said Kyng at Armes to gyue and graunt vnto them armes vnder the seall of myne Armes. In consideration of the vertuose and honest disposicion the Kyng our souerain lord p'ceyued to be in them, dyd gyue and graunt vnto the said compeny their Corporacion, to vse their libertyes amonges themselves. Wherefore they be the more worthy to haue tokens of noblesse by the auctorite and power to me com'ytted and graunted by the Kynges moost Royall maiestie henry the Eight by expresse wordes in his Letters patentes vnder his great seall, I the said Clarenceux Kyng at armes aforesaid haue gyuen ordeyned and assigned vnto the same felishship compeny and mistery of Clothwarkers the blason and armes folowyng, That is to say, Sables a Cheueron ermynee, betwene two hauettes i' the fece siluer, and a tasell cob in the poynt golde, as it is depicte and aperith in this margent which armes by auctorite and power to me gyue' and com'ytted as is aforesaid haue deuised ordeyned and assigned gyuen and graunted to and for the same compeny mistery and felishship, to them that now be and hereafter shall be their successours in signe and token of noblesse the said armes, to haue enjoy and vse to their worship withoute any Impediment or interupcion by vertu of my said graunte foreuermore. In witness wherof I the said Kyng at armes haue putto these presentes the Seall of myne armes and signed the same with my signe manuell, the yere of oure lord god a thousand fyue hundred and thirty, and of the Reigne of our moost drede and redoubted souerain lord Kyng henry the viijth the xxij yere, and in affermi'g these premisses for euermore to be in full strength and vertu, The ryght high and myghty prince Charles duc of Suffolk vnto these presentes hath apposed and putto the [seal] of his moost honorable office of high marshall of England.

p' me Clarenceux armor. Rex.

* Copied from the original grants, in the possession of the Worshipful Company of Clothworkers.

GRANT OF CREST AND SUPPORTERS, BY ROBERT COOKE,
CLARENCEUX, TO THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY, 1587.



To all and singuler aswell Nobles and gentilz as others to whome these presentes shall come be seene heard read or vnderstood Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarenceux Kinge of Armes and principall heralde of the East west and Southe partes of this Realme of England Sendethe greetinge in our Lord God euerlastinge. Aunciently from the beginninge the vertuous actes of worthy persons haue bene com'ended to the worlde with sondrey monumentes and remembrances of their good descartes: Emongst the which the chifest and most vsuall hathe bene the bearinge of Signes and tokens in shildes called Armes beinge euident demonstrations and testimonies of prowes & valoir diuersly distributed accordinge to the qualities and descartes of the persons meritinge the same which order as it was prudently deuised to stirre vp and enflame the hartes of men to the imitation of vertue euen so hathe the same bene continued from tyme to tyme, and yet is continually obserued, to the entent that such as haue done com'endable seruice to their Prince or Contrie either in warre or peace may theirfore receaue due honor in their lynes and also deriue the same successively to their posteritie and succes-

sours after them. And wheras the Clotheworkers of the Citye of London are Incorporated by the name of master wardens and Comunaltye of ffremen of the arte or mistery of Clotheworkers of the Citye of London; And that they should be aperpetuall Comunaltye; and yerely chose one master and foure wardens of the men of the Comunaltye aforsayd to ouersee rule and duly gouerne the said arte or misterye and all and Singuler the men of the same arte or misterye, and that they should haue aperpetuall succession and one Com'on Seale for the necessarye business of the same arte or mistery to sarue them for euer: which arte or mistery haue of longe continuance borne Armes without either healme Crest or Supporters; Notwithstandinge for the greater creadite and worshipec of the said arte or mistery they haue Required me the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes to assigne vnto these there auncient Armes a Crest and Supporters Lawfull to be borne, In consideration of there worthenes and at the enstant request of Thomas willett master of the said arte or mistery John Burnell, John Robotham John watts and Launcelot Yong wardens of the said arte or mistery I haue by power and auctoritie to my Office annexed and Granted by letters patentes vnder the great seale of England deuised ordeyned and assigned to the said master and wardens and to their successors in offyce and Lyke place and to all those enfranchised of the said arte or mistery to there auncient Armes the Crest and supporters hereafter folowinge that is to saye vpon the healme on a wreath Siluer and Sables on a mounte vert a Rame gold the Supporters two Griffens gold pelletye, mantled Sables doubled Siluer as more playnley apperithe depicted in the margent, which Crest and Supporters I the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes do Ratify Confirme giue and graunte vnto the Sayde master and wardens and to their Successours in lyke place and office and to all the men infranchised of the saide arte or misterye of Clotheworkers within the Citye of London they the same to vse beare and shewe for euer in all places honest to their honor and worshipec on shilde standard banners peonons streamars pencells or other wysse at there lyberty and pleasuer, accordinge to the auncient lawes of Armes, without impediment lett or interuption of any person or persons; In witnesse wherof, I the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes haue heerunto subscribed my name and their to put the seale of my Office the xxvth day of marche in the yere of our lord God 1587 and in the xxixth yere of the reigne of our most gracious souereigne Lady Queene Elizabeth.

Rob^t Cooke alias Clarencieux
Roy d'armes.

Morris.*

William Morris Born May the Twenty Second in the year of our Lord one thousand Seavn Hundred and Seavnty Seavn.

Edward Morris Born January the Twenty Eighth in the year of our Lord one Thousand Seavn Hundred and Seavnty Nine.

Jhon Morris Born November the Eighth one Thousand Seavn Hundred an Eighty.

Elizabeth Morris Born October the Elvinth in the year of our Lord one Thousand Seavn Hundred an Eighty Tow.

Crissy Morris Born September the Twenth in the year of our Lord one Thousand Seavn Hundred an Eighty Five.

* From a detached fly-leaf in the possession of Mr. Coleman.

Thomson Pedigree.

*Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms.**

John Thomson of Kenfield in Petham Co. Kent 1663. Will dated 2 March 1709: proved 26 Feb. 1711 in the Consistory Court of Canterbury. Died 17 Jan. 1712 aged 82: buried at Petham. M.I.

Frances dau'r of Robert Thomson of Roydon Chapel Co. Kent. Buried at Petham 28 June 1669.

Henry Thomson of Petham afs ^d son & heir: æt. 8 years 1663. Living 1709. Will dated 24 August and proved 23 Jan. 1727 in the Consistory Court of Canterbury.	John Thomson Bapt. at Petham 22 Nov. 1663. Living 1709: 1727.	Thomas Thomson of Winchelsea Co. Sussex Bapt. at Petham 29 Nov. 1664. Living 1709. Will dat. 21 Feb. 1715: prov. at Lewes 17 July 1716.	Mary dau'r of . . . Gillard of Rye Co. Sussex. Married there 6 Nov. 1692. Sole ex'trix of her husband 1716.	Frances 1663. — Elizabeth 1663. Marr ^d ante 1709 John Yeates or Gates: she died 24 Jan. 1732 æt. 73: buried at Petham. M. I. — Mary. 1663. — Dorothy. Bapt. at Petham 12 June 1666.
---	---	---	---	--

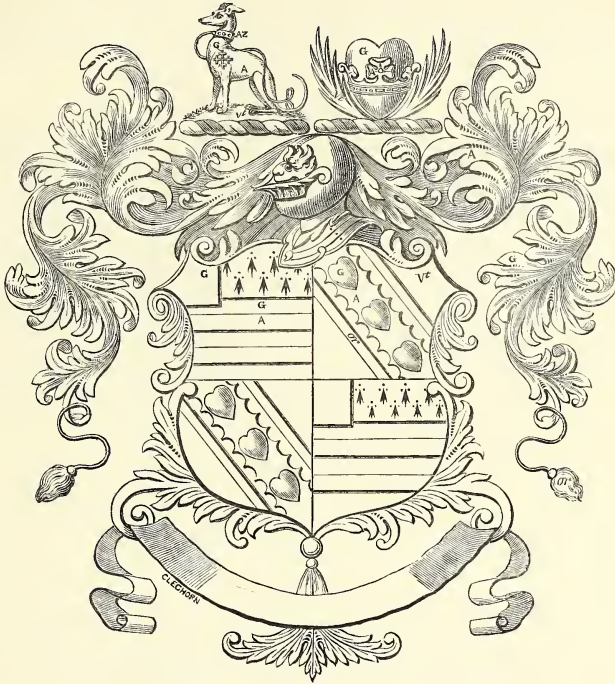
John Thomson Born 17 July and bapt. at Rye 6 August 1693. Living 1715.	Thomas Thomson of Petham afs ^d Born 28 July & bapt. at Rye 9 th Aug. 1694. Died 4 Oct. 1762 æt. 68. Bur ^d at Petham. M. I. Will dated 1 Oct. 1762: prov. in the Archdeacon's Court of Canterbury 25 th same month.	Mary dau'r of Thomas Hodges of Wareborne Co. Kent. Marr ^d at Wareborne 24 July 1727. Died 16 Mar. 1778 æt. 76: bur ^d at Petham. Will dat. 2 June 1770: prov. 4 Apr. 1778.	Frances. Born 27 Feb. and bapt. at Rye 10 March 1701. — Elizabeth. 1715. 1727. — Mary 1715.
--	--	---	---

1st wife. Sarah dau'r & coheir of Samuel Belcher of Charing Co. Kent. Marr ^d at St James's Bath 27 June 1767. Died at Canterbury 24 Jan. 1792: bur ^d at Ucombe Co. Kent.	Thomas Thomson of Maidstone Co. Kent Died 25 March 1812: bur ^d at Whitchurch Co. Hauts 31 st of same month.	2d wife. Anne dau'r of . . . Gough of Swineshead Co. Lincoln. Born 1772. Marr ^d at Elizabeth Castle Jersey in 1795. Died at Southborough Co. Kent in Feb. 1834: buried there.	Rev ^d Henry Thomson of Kenfield in the parish of Petham Co. Kent Rector of Sellinge and Hardres Co. Kent 2 ^d son. Died 11 May 1805 at Kenfield: bur ^d at Petham S. P. = Anne Widow of the Rev ^d John Edward Wilson of Romney. Married 22 Sept. 1767. Died 11 April 1809: Buried at Petham.	Other issue.
---	---	---	--	--------------

George Thomson eldest son. Born at Maidstone 13 Aug. 1768. Married. Died S. P. 14 Nov. 1821. — Francis Thomson 2 ^d son. Born at Maidstone 24 Feb. 1770. Died at sea 12 Feb. 1802 un ^d . — Sarah only dau'r by the 1st wife. Born at Maidstone 26 Aug. 1771. Died un ^d at Kenfield 5 June 1851: buried at Petham. Will dat. 28 May 1847.	Thomas Thomson Buried at Bidborough.	John Wood Thomson Born in Jersey July 1796. — Daughters. 1851.	Richard Edward Toker of Ospringe Co. Kent. Born 20 March 1807: bapt. at Faversham. By Licence dated 19 Aug. 1851 assumed the Surname of Thomson only and the Arms of Thomson quarterly with those of Toker pursuant to the Will of Sarah Thomson.	Mary Elizabeth. Born in par. of St George Bloomsbury Co. Midd ^x 26 March 1807: bapt. at St George's there. Marr ^d 17 Sept. 1835 at Petham.
--	--------------------------------------	--	---	--

* Communicated by R. E. Thomson, Esq., of Kenfield.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF ARMS, BY SIR CHARLES GEORGE YOUNG, GARTER, AND JAMES PULMAN, CLARENCEUX, TO RICHARD EDWARD THOMSON, OF KENFIELD, 1851.



To All and Singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Charles George Young Knight Garter Principal King of Arms and James Pulman Esquire Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West parts of England from the River Trent Southwards Send Greeting. Whereas Her Majesty by Warrant* under Her

* LICENCE FOR RICHARD EDWARD TOKER, ESQ., TO BEAR THE SURNAME OF THOMSON ONLY, AND ALSO BEAR THE ARMS OF THOMSON QUARTERED WITH THOSE OF TOKER.

Victoria R.

Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith, To our Right Trusty and Right Entirely Beloved Cousin and Councillor Henry Charles Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Our Hereditary Marshal of England Greeting, Whereas Richard Edward Toker of Kenfield in the Parish of Petham in the County of Kent Esquire, hath by his Petition humbly represented unto Us that the Petitioner married the Sister of the half blood of Sarah Thomson heretofore of Kenfield aforesaid Spinster and that the said Sarah Thomson by her last Will and Testament in Writing bearing date the Twenty eighth day of May One Thousand Eight Hundred and Forty Seven gave devised and bequeathed unto Thomas Kerwood Bowyear, John Swarbreck Gregory, and George Burrow Gregory her Trustees therein named their heirs and assigns, all that her Manor of Petham in the said County of Kent and all that her Capital Messuage or Mansion House called Kenfield in the said Parish of Petham with the Outhouses and Appurtenances thereunto belonging and all other her Freehold Farms, Lands, Messuages, Hereditaments and Premises with their and every of their appurtenances situate lying and being in the several Parishes of Chartham, Waltham, Nackington, and Petham in the said County of Kent & elsewhere not thereinbefore devised, To hold to them the said Thomas Kerwood Bowyear, John Swarbreck Gregory and George Burrow Gregory their Heirs and Assigns upon trust thereout to raise and pay a certain Annuity of Fifty Pounds to her Brother John Wood Thomson and to stand seised of the Farm &

Royal Signet and Sign Manual bearing date the nineteenth day of August last signified unto the Most Noble Henry Charles Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter that She had been graciously pleased to give and grant unto Richard Edward Toker of Kenfield in the parish of Petham in the County of Kent Esquire Her Royal Licence authorizing him to take and bear the Surname of Thomson only and to bear the Arms of Thomson quartered with the Arms of Toker in compliance with a direction contained in the last Will and Testament of Sarah Thomson heretofore of Kenfield aforesaid Spinster deceased, such Arms being first duly exemplified

Lands called Perry Farm in the Parishes of Chartham and Petham during the joint natural lives of the Testatrix's Sister Mary Elizabeth Toker and of her husband the Petitioner Richard Edward Toker, upon trust to pay the yearly Rents and Profits thereof to and for the sole and separate use and benefit of the Testatrix's Sister Mary Elizabeth Toker, and she gave and devised the said Farm [subject nevertheless to the Trust thereinbefore contained] and all other her Manors, Messuages, Lands and Hereditaments [other than & except certain Hereditaments situate in the City of Canterbury subject as aforesaid and as therein also mentioned] to the use of the Petitioner the said Richard Edward Toker and his Assigns during his Life with divers remainders over for the benefit of the said Mary Elizabeth Toker the Wife of the Petitioner and the first and other Sons of the Body of the said Mary Elizabeth Toker in tail male, And the said Testatrix by her said Will declared and directed that the Petitioner the said Richard Edward Toker and every other Person not of the name of Thomson who by virtue of the several limitations thereinbefore contained should become entitled to the possession or to the receipt of the Rents Issues and Profits of the said Testatrix's said Manor, Messuages, Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments lastly thereinbefore devised or any part thereof and the future Husband if any of her said sister Mary Elizabeth Toker should within the space of one Year next after he or she should become so entitled to the possession or to the receipt of the Rents and Profits of the same take upon himself or herself and use on all occasions whatsoever the Surname of Thomson only and bear the Arms of Thomson either alone or quartered with his or her Family Arms. And also should within one Year from the respective Events aforesaid apply for and endeavor to obtain a proper Licence from the Crown to authorize him or her to take & bear the said Surname and Arms and that in case any such person as aforesaid should refuse or neglect to take and bear such Surname & Arms, or to use the proper means for enabling him or her so to do within the time aforesaid then and in every such case the limitation thereinbefore contained To the use of Such Person or the Wife of such Person so refusing or neglecting should cease determine and become utterly void and that her said Manor, Messuages, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments or the part thereof of the Person or the Wife of the Person so refusing or neglecting should in every such case thereupon go to the person or persons next beneficially entitled in remainder under the limitations thereinbefore contained in the same manner as if the Person whose Estate should so cease determine and become void being tenant for Life was dead or being tenant in tail was dead without issue heritable under such entail.

That the said Testatrix Sarah Thomson departed this Life on the Fifth Day of June One Thousand Eight Hundred and Fifty one leaving the Petitioner her surviving who is now the Tenant for Life of the Manor and Estates devised by the said Will under the limitations therein contained.

That the Petitioner is desirous to fulfil the directions contained in the said Will and to assume the Surname of Thomson in the place and stead of the Surname of Toker and also to assume the Arms of Thomson quartered in conjunction with the Arms of Toker.

The Petitioner therefore most humbly Prays that We will be pleased to grant unto the Petitioner Our Royal Licence authorizing him to take and bear the said Surname of Thomson only and also authorizing him to bear the Arms of Thomson quartered with the Arms of Toker which he now uses.

Know ye that We of Our Princely Grace and Special Favor have given and granted and do by these Presents give and grant unto him the said Richard Edward Toker our Royal Licence authorizing him to take and bear the said Surname of Thomson only and also authorizing him to bear the Arms of Thomson quartered with the Arms of Toker which he now uses, such Arms being first duly exemplified according to the Laws of Arms and recorded in the Heralds Office otherwise this Our Licence and Permission to be void and of none effect.

Our Will and Pleasure therefore is that you Henry Charles Duke of Norfolk to whom the cognizance of matters of this nature doth properly belong do require and command that this Our Concession and Declaration be recorded in Our College of Arms to the end that Our Officers of Arms and all others upon occasion may take full notice and have knowledge thereof.

And for so doing this shall be your Warrant. Given at Our Court at Saint James's the Nineteenth day of August 1851, In the Fifteenth Year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command
PALMERSTON.

Recorded in the College of Arms London pursuant to a Warrant from the Earl Marshal of England.

ROBERT LAURIE, Norfolk
Registrar.

according to the Laws of Arms and recorded in the Heralds Office otherwise the said Royal Licence and Permission to be void and of none effect. And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the second day of September instant authorize and require Us to exemplify such Arms accordingly; Know ye therefore that We the said Garter and Clarenceux in Obedience to the Royal Command in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted do by these Presents exemplify unto the said Richard Edward Toker now Richard Edward Thomson the Arms following that is to say Quarterly First and Fourth Thomson Viz' Gules two Bars Argent a Chief Ermine and (for distinction) a Canton of the Field, Second and Third Toker; And the Crest of Thomson Viz' On a Wreath of the Colours Upon a mount Vert a Greyhound sejant Argent eared Sable gorged with a collar Azure studded Or therefrom reflexed over the back a leash also Or and charged upon the Shoulder (for distinction) with a cross crosslet Gules, Crest of Toker as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used by him the said Richard Edward Thomson pursuant to the tenor of the said Royal Warrant and according to the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our Names and affixed the Seals of Our several Offices this twenty third day of September in the Fifteenth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith &c. and in the year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and fifty one.

Chas. Geo. Young, Garter.

J. Pulman, Clarenceux.

Recorded in the College of Arms London.

ROBERT LAURIE, Norroy, Registrar.

Armytage of Netherton.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF THE PARISH CHURCH OF THORNHILL,
IN THE COUNTY OF YORK.*

BAPTISMS.

1642. Mr William Armytage of Netherton had a child christened the Sixt day of September named James.
1644. (Nov^r) Mr Armitage of Netherton had a child christened the 24th day of the same month (named Richard).
1645. Mr W^m Armitage of Netherton had a child Baptized the 2^d day of December name Katteren 1645.
1651. Mr William Armytage of Netherton had A child baptized the Sixt day of november named William.
1652. Mr William Armytage of Netherton hall had a Child Christened 9th day of march named grace Anno: Dom: 1652.
1661. Mr Robert Armytage of Nethertowne had Child Born the nint day of August named Thomas 1661.
1662. Mr Robart Armytage of Nethertone hall had a Child Baptized the last day of December named Mary Anno Domini 1662.
1664. Mr Robert Armytage of Nethertown hall had a Child baptized the 9th day of february Named John 1664.

* Communicated by G. J. Armitage, Esq., F.S.A., of Kirklees.

MARRIAGE.

1711. January 7. Sr William Thornton and Mrs Elizabeth Armitage.

BURIALS.

1602. Mr John Savile of Netherton was buried the XIIIth of December.
 1620. Mr Gregorie Armitage had a child buried the 26th of June named John.
 1643. (May) Mr Will'm Armitage of Netherton had a child buried the XIXth day named Edward.
 1646. Mr William Armytage of Netherton had a Child Buried the 9th day of March named Katteren.
 1652. Mr William Armytage of Netherton hall was Buryed the 14th day of March 1652.
 1653. Ould Mr Gregorye Armytage of Netherton Hall was Buryed the 28th day of March 1653.
 1653. Mr William Armitage of Netherton had a Child Buryed the 21st day of June named Grace.
 1661. Mr Robart Armytage of Nethertowne hall had A Child Buryed the sevent day of December named Thomas Anno: Domini 1661.
 1707. Feb. 10. Mrs Armitage of Netherton.
 1722. Decr 9. Mr Armitage of Netherton.
 1749. Novr 16. Elizabeth the wife of Mr Perkins of Netherton.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTER OF THE PARISH CHURCH OF WORSBOROUGH,
IN THE COUNTY OF YORK.

BAPTISMS.

1614. Grace the daughter of Mr Rob't Rockley Esq. was bapt. y^e 1 of January.
 1635. Rob't the sonne of Mr Will'm Armitage gent. baptizd 5 Nouemb'r.
 1641. Edward the sonne of Mr Will'm Armitage was bapt. 19 June.

MARRIAGE.

1634. Mr Will'm Armitage esquier and mistres Grace Rockley married xxv nouember.

BURIAL.

1648. Will'm the sonne of Mr Will'm Armitage 28 October.

EXTRACT FROM THE REGISTER OF THE PARISH CHURCH OF WHISTON,
IN THE COUNTY OF YORK.

1660. Robt Armitage Esqr and Mrs Anne Stringer ware married the 30th day of Aprill 1660.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF THE PARISH CHURCH OF LEEDS,
IN THE COUNTY OF YORK.

BAPTISMS.

- 1611-2. february 29. Mr Danby of farnley had a child bap^d named Catherin.
 1691-2. March the 2^d Mr John Armitage of Netherton had A child Borne y^e 12 of february Bap. y^e 2^d of March Elizabeth.

MARRIAGE.

1691. June 3. Mr John Armitage of Netherton & Mrs Elizabeth Calverley of Leeds L: p^r Mr John Killingbeck vicar.

Armytage of Netherton.

Compiled from the Preceding Notes, etc.

John Armytage of Kirklees in Com. Ebor. Esq^r. Will dated June 16th 1606 prov^d 30th October following. (Treasurer for lame soldiers 41 & 42 Eliz.*)

Emma dau^r. of John Gregory of Kingston upon Hull. 1st wife.

John Armytage of Kirklees Esq^r eld. son. Buried July 16, 1650 at Hartshead. He married Winifride dau^r of Henry Knight of Knight Hills and had issue. See Dugdales Visitation of Yorkshire in 1666.

Gregory Armytage of Netherton in the parish of Thornhill in Com. Ebor. Gent. 2nd son. Buried March 28th 1653 at Thornhill.

Edward Armytage of Kerresforth Hill in com. Ebor. Buried Aug. 3, 1643 at Barnsley. He married Elizabeth dau^r and heir of Edward Hanson of Little Royd Co. Ebor. and had issue. See Dugdales Visitation of Yorkshire in 1665.

William Armytage buried Nov^r 5th 1613 at Hartshead.

William Armytage son & heir apparent. Will dated 28 Feb. 1652. Proved 25 June 1653 Buried at Thornhill 14 March 1652.

Grace dau^r of Robert Rockley of Rockley in Com. Ebor. Esq^r Bap. Jan. 1, 1614 and married Nov^r 25, 1634 at Worsborough.

Elizabeth married at Hartshead Sept^r 6th 1629 to Sir Tho^s Beaumont.

John Armytage a Child buried June 26, 1620 at Thornhill.

James Armytage, Bap. 6 Sep. 1642 at Thornhill.

Kattaren Armytage, Bap. 2nd Dec^r 1645 Bur^d 9 Mar. 1646 at Thornhill.

Edward Armytage Bap^t at Worsborough 19 June 1641. Buried 19 May 1643 at Thornhill.

Robert Armytage Bap^t at Worsborough 5 Nov^r 1635.

Anne dau^r. of Francis Stringer of Whiston married at Whiston 30 April 1660. Buried 10 Feb. 1707 at Thornhill.

Richard Armytage Bap. 24 Nov^r 1644 at Thornhill.

Katherine Armytage Bap^t at Hartshead 2nd Feb. 1648.

William Armytage Bap^t at Thornhill Nov^r 6. 1651.

William Armytage Bur^d 28 Oct. 1648 at Worsborough.

Grace Armytage Bap^t 9 March 1652 Bur^d 21 June 1653 at Thornhill.

Thomas Armytage Bap^t 9 Aug^t 1661 Bur^d 7 Dec^r 1661 at Thornhill.

Mary Armytage Bap^t 31 Dec^r 1662 at Thornhill.†

John Armytage Bap^t 9 Feb^r 1664 Bur^d 9 Dec. 1722 at Thornhill.

Elizabeth dau^r. of William Calverley of Leeds. Married at Leeds June 3rd 1691.

Elizabeth Armytage Bap^t at Leeds 2nd March 1692.† Bur^d 16 Nov^r 1749 at Thornhill.

Sir William Thornton married Jan^r 7. 1711 at Thornhill.

* Lands. MS. 865.

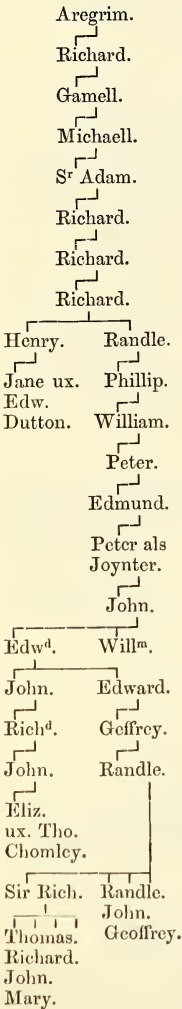
† Married Theophilus Calverley, Esq., her sister-in-laws brother.—(Thoresby.)

‡ Afterwards married to John Perkins of Fishlake.—(Idem.)

GRANT OF CREST TO SIR RICHARD MINSHULL, 1642.*

Heraldic Collections by R. Holme, Harleian MSS., No. 2119, fo. 155.

Mynshull's Pedegree.



To all whom these presentes shall come I, Henry Lo. Mowbray & Matravers sone & heire of Thomas Earle of Arundell & Surrey Earle Marshall of England & deputy Earle Marshall to my said father, send greeting,

Whereas it appeareth to mee by the record of Domesday booke that Aregrim a Saxon held the manour of Maneshall at the Norman Conquest, et liber homo fuit, And it further appeareth by other records, charters, deeds, visitations and evidences, that he had issue Richard de Minshull who had issue Gamelus, who had issue Michaell, who had issue Sir Adam de Minshull K^t who had issue Richard who had issue Rich. who had issue Richard, who had issue Henry & Randle, w^{ch} Henry had issue Joane his daught' and heire married to Edmond de Dutton of Dutton Esq^r to w^{ch} Joane the Earl Riuers, Viscount Chomley, the Viscount Molyneux, Sir Tho. Aston of Aston & . . . Southworke are coheires.

And the said Randall had issue Phillip who had issue Will' who had issue Peter who had issue Edmond who had issue Peter called Jeyler, who had issue John who had issue Edward, William and others which Edword had issue John, Edward and many other sonnes, which last Edword had issue Geffrey, Edward and other sonnes, which Jeffrey had issue Edward, John and Randall which Randall had issue S^r Richard Mynshull of Bourton in the countie of Bucks Kn^t Randall, John, Jeffrey, which Sir Richard hath issue Thomas Richard John and Mary.

And whereas the said Michaell did (suscipere crucem) and went with the Kinge of England Richard the first into the holy land and served him in that warres against the Sultan Saladine who was there vanquished and for the proice of the said Michaell he had given him the Crescent and Starre for Armes they being the device of that Kinge he used for that voyage, and the s^d family hath sithence born for their Crest twoe Lions Pawes holdinge a Crescent, But the s^d Sir Richard hath been a suto^r unto me that in respect he beinge of the s^d yonger house must giue the armes of his family with soe many differences that he may have leave for a distinction to change his Crest and in allusion and memory of his said Ancestors s^d service may haue for his Crest the s^d Sultan Kneelinge on his Knee holdinge a Crescent, which I thinke fitt to allowe him. and doe hereby grant the s^d Crest to him & his posterity in remembrance of his s^d Ancestors s^d seruice, And I doe hereby Authorize S^r William le Neave K^{nt} Kinge att Armes, or any other Heralds to make an entry thereof in the bookes and records of the office of Armes accordingly and likewise to give vnto S^r Richard Minshull and his posterity a Grant hereof vnder seale.

Given under my hand and seal the 4th July 1642, and in the 18th yeare of the raigne of our sou'aigne Lord Charles by the grace of God Kinge of great Brittainne France & Ireland Defender of the Faith.

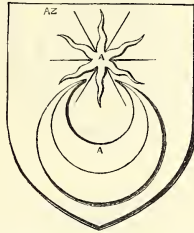
Mowbray & Matravers.

* Communicated by J. Bellamy Minshull, Esq.

Minshull Pedigrees,

*From the Heraldic Visitation of Cheshire in 1613.**

Minshull of Nantwich.



Nicholas Mynshull a second brother of the house of Mynshull of Minshull.

Hewen Minshull of Clutton.

Edward Mynshull of Nantwyche. = Margaret da. of Hugh Manwaringe of Nantwich Gent.

2 Geoffrey Mynshull of Nampwiche. = Ellyn da. of William Bromley of Nampwich Esq.

Edw^d Mynshull of Nampwiche now living 1613.

John Minshull of Nampwich 2 sonne now living.

Randall Minshull 3 sonne.

Margaret da. of Thomas Manwaringe of Nampwich.

Ellyn da. of Rand. Manwaringe of Nampwich.

Elianor da. of Richard Gryffin of Batherton Esq.

Geoffrey Mynshull fil. & heres ætat. 19 annor. 1613.

Margaret 1 da. Ellyn 2 da.

Geoffrey Mynshull filius & heres ætat. 25 annor. 1613.

2 Thomas. Richard. 3 John.

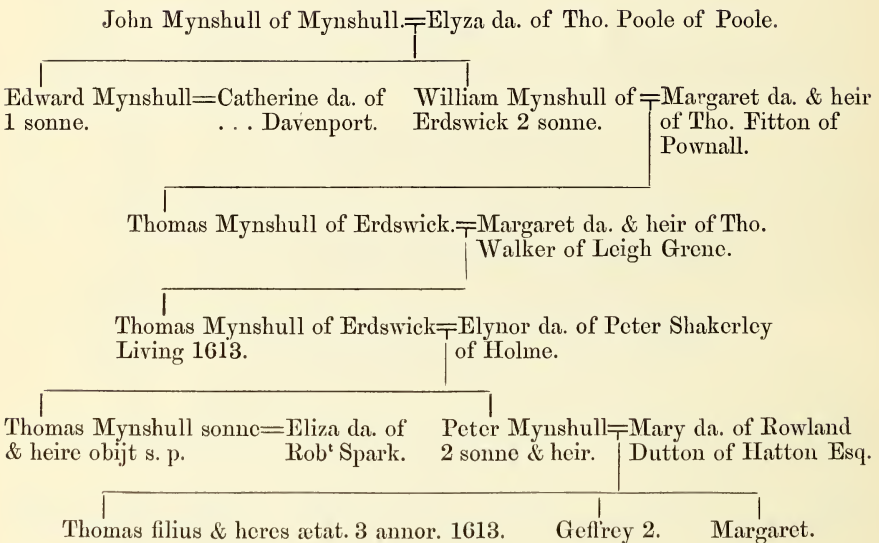
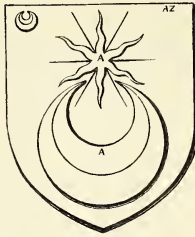
Edward 2 sonne.

Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Cheshire made in the year 1613 now remaining in the College of Arms London and examined therewith this twenty third day of March 1869 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

* Communicated by J. Bellamy Minshull, Esq.

Mynshull of Erdswick.

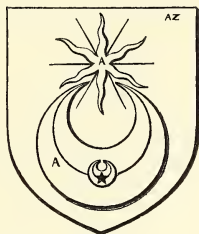


Thomas Mynshull

Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Cheshire made in the year 1613 now remaining in the College of Arms London and examined therewith this twenty second day of March 1869 by me

GEO. HARRISON,
Windsor Herald.

Mynshull of Nantwich.



Nicholas Mynshull a second brother of
the house of Minshull of Mynshull.

Hewen Mynshull.

Edward Mynshull. = Margaret da. of Hugh Manwaringe of Nampwiche.

Elyza da. of Richard Wright
of Nampwich 2 wife.

Thomas Mynshull
youngest sonne.

Dowse da. of John
Manwaringe of
Nampwiche 1 wife.

Geffrey
Mynshull.

Richard Mynshull of
Nampwich Living
1613.

= Elyza da. of Rich. Wilburgham
of London Esq.

Margaret wife of Mathew
Manwaringe of Namp-
wiche.

Rich Mynshull

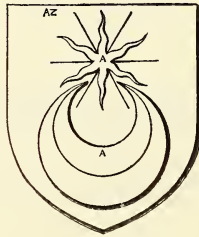
Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Cheshire
made in the year 1613 now remaining in the College
of Arms London and examined therewith this twenty
second day of March 1869 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Minshull Pedigrees,

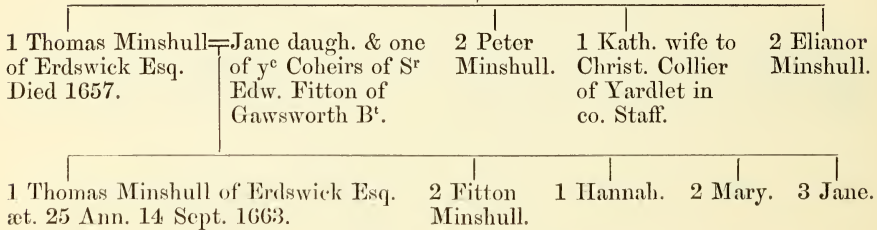
From the Visitation of Cheshire, 1663.

Mynshull of Erdsiwike.



Middlewich 16 Sept. 1663.

Peter Mynshull of Erdswick Esq. = Mary daughter to Rowland
Died 1640. Dutton of Hatton Esq.

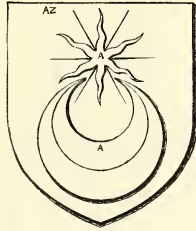


Jho: Minshull

Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Cheshire made in the year 1663 now remaining in the College of Arms London and examined therewith this twenty fifth of March 1869 by me

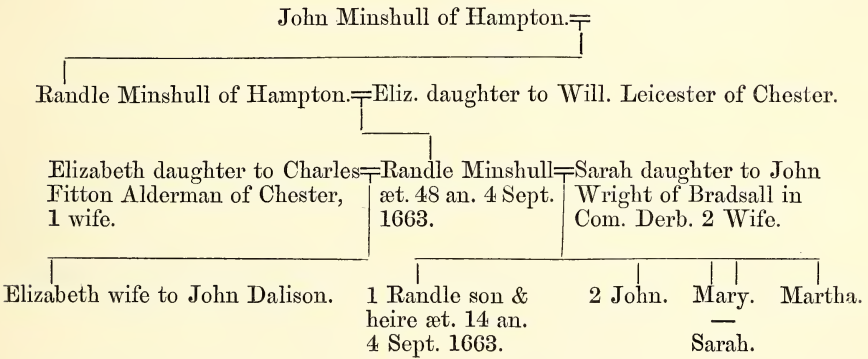
GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Minshull of Hampton.



Chester 4th Septemb^r 1663.

Respite given for farther satisfaction concerning this descent and Armes but no prooffe made.

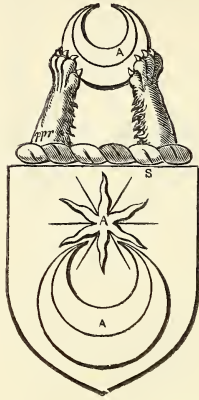


Wm Randle Minshull

Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Cheshire made in the year 1663 now remaining in the College of Arms London and examined therewith this twenty fifth day of March 1869 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Mynshull of Stoke.



Nantwiche Hundred.

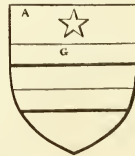
Chester 26 July 1664.

Edward Mynshull of Church Mynshull Esq.
22 H. 8 (12 Dec.) A° 1530.

Will^m Mynshull a quo Mynshull
de Erdesley.

John Mynshull of
Mynshull Esq^r A°
1546 (12 Oct.)
38 H. 8 filius et
heres apparent
Edwardi Mynshull
de Mynshull ar.
10 Oct. 29 H. 8.

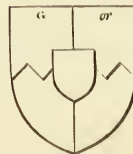
Edward Mynshull = Margaret daughter of Hugh Mainwaring of Nantwiche.
of Wyche
Malbank in Com.
Cestr. mercer
condidit Testam
2 Nov. A. 1557
3 & 4 Ph. et M.



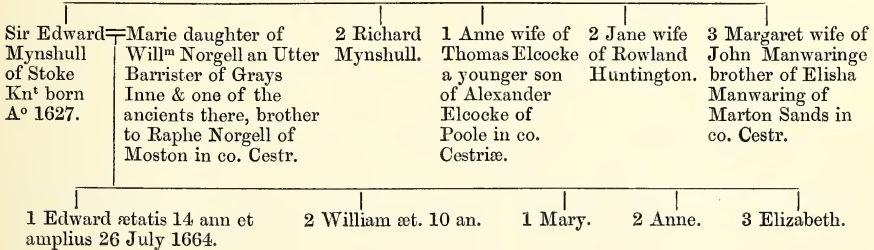
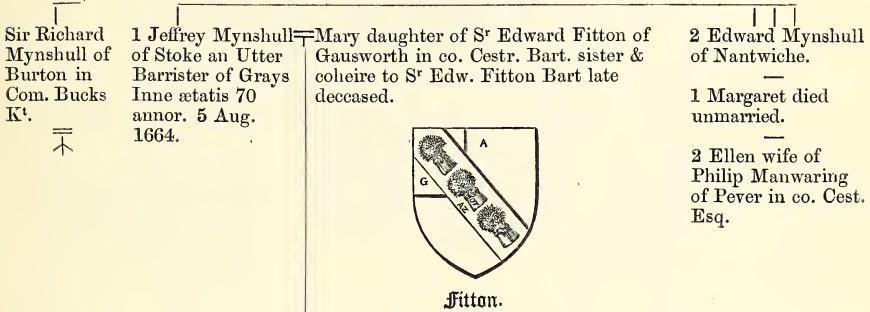
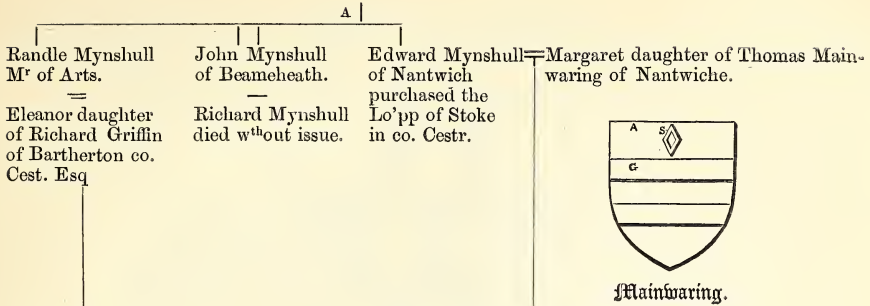
Mainwaring.

- 1 Will^m Mynshull.
-
- 2 Edward Mynshull.
-
- Yewen Mynshull.
-
- Thomas Mynshull.

Jeffrey Mynshull = Ellen daughter of Will^m Bromley of Derfold in co. Chest.
of Nantwich
mercer.



Bromley.

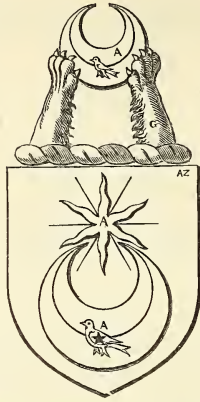


G Eff: My of hnd

Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Cheshire in the year 1664 now remaining in the College of Arms London and examined therewith this twenty fifth day of March 1869 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Mynshull of Chester.



Chester 4 Sept. 1663.

John Mynshull of Mynshull = Eliz. daughter of Sr Thomas Poole of Poole in Wyrhall.

1 Edward Minshull of Minshull.	= Catherine daughter of Ralph Davenport of Calveley.	2 William Minshull of Erdswick.	4 John Minshull youngest son.	= . . . daughter & Co-heire of Rob. Cooper of Wistaston in Com. Chester.
		3 Randle Minshull of Hullgrave.		

Randle Minshull of Wistaston = . . . daughter to . . . Rawlinson of Crew in Com. Cestr.

Thomas Mynshull of Wistaston = Dorothy daughter to . . . Goldsmith of Namptwich.

Richard Mynshull of Wistaston = Elizabeth daughter to Nicholas Goldsmith of Bosworth in Com. Leic.
Died anno 1657.

1 Rand. Mynshull of Wistaston marr. Elizabeth daughter to Rich. Boote of Wistaston.	2 Thomas Mynshull of Manchester mar. Anne daughter to . . . Dawson of Manchester.	3 Richard Minshull = Anne da. to Alderman of Chester æt. 47 an. 4 Septemb. 1663. = Catherine da. to Henry Johnson of Manchester 1 wife.	1 Mabel wife to John Boot of Wistaston. = 2 Elizab. wife to William Street Alderman of Chester.
---	---	--	--

1 Richard Mynshull filius et heres æt. 7 an. 4 Sept. 1663. 2 Thomas. 3 John. 4 John. Catherine.
died young.

Richard Mynshull

Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Cheshire made in the year 1663 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this twenty fourth day of March 1869 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

CONFIRMATION OF ARMS, BY SIR THOMAS ST. GEORGE,
GARTER, AND SIR HENRY ST. GEORGE, CLARENCEUX,
TO JOHN EVERSHERD, OF EVERSHERD, 1696.*



TO ALL AND SINGULAR to whom these Presents shall come S^r Thomas S^t George Kn^t Garter Principal King of Arms and S^r Henry St. George Kn^t Clarenc^x King of Arms send Greeting. WHEREAS the most Noble Princee Henry Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal of England hath by Warrant or Order, under his hand and the Seal of his Office of Earl Marshal of England bearing date the 8th day of April last past signified unto Us that he hath received Testimonials that M^r Iohn Evershed of Evershed in the parish of Ockley near Darking in Surrey is a person of good desert and Estate; and by another Order bearing date the 26th day of January last hath also declared that his Grace is satisfied by S^r Richard Onslow and other Gentlemen of Quality of the County of Surrey that the said M^r Iohn Evershed is of an antient Family: And whereas he hath also produced to his Grace an Escutcheon of Arms attested under the hand of S^r Edward Bysshe Kn^t sometime Clarenceux King of Arms declaring his Arms therein expressed to be the Arms of their Family, his Grace did thereupon Order and appoint Us to allow and confirm y^e same unto the said Iohn Evershed and his Posterity in due form. Know ye therefore that We y^e s^d Garter & Clarenc^x in pursuance of y^e s^d Earl Marshals Orders & by virtue of y^e Letters Patents to Us respectively granted under the Great Seal of Engl^d have allowd and confirmed to y^e s^d Iohn Evershed & his posterity y^e s^d Arms & Crest, as y^e same are set forth in y^e s^d Escutcheon & depicted in y^e margin hereof, viz. Argent, on a Chief Sable 3 mullets of 6 points Or pierced, & for y^e Crest A mullet of 6 points Or pierced between a pair of wings displayed Arg^t To be born & used by him y^e s^d Iohn Evershed & his posterity according to y^e Law

* Copied from the original in the possession of Samuel Evershed, Esq., of Eastbourne, Sussex.

and practice of Arms. IN WITNES whereof We y^e s^d Garter & Clarenc^x have here unto subscribed our names & affixed y^e Seals of our respective Offices this 11th day of March in y^e Ninth year of y^e Reign of Our Soveraign Lord William y^e 3^d by y^e Grace of God King of Engl^d Scotl^d France & Irel^d Defender of y^e Faith &c. Annoq Dni 1696.

Tho. St. George Garter
Principall king of Arms.

Hen. St. George Clarenceux
king of Arms.

Mildmay.

EXTRACTS FROM THE HERALDIC COLLECTIONS OF R. GLOVER RELATING TO THE MILD MAY FAMILY.*

THE COPIE OF THE RESTITUTION OF THE ARMES OF MILD MAY.



To all and singuler aswell nobles and others to whome these presentes shall come Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarencieux principall herold and kinge of armes of the est west and South partes of the realme of England from y^e Ryver of Trent southwardes Salutem. As it is dayly scene that tyme (Destroyer and consumer of all thinges) throwes downe and extinguishes many auncient & honorable families, or by alteringe & translatinge their houses & habitations obscures their worthy races and extractions, that thereby Gods iustie may be felt and mans patience tryed. So comes it to passe as often that the same tyme (mother of truthe) bringeth to light & discovereth to be gentlemen of Longe and Auncient contynuance dyvers whose ancestors (Sondry yeares before) were not reputed of such Antiquitie, that therby the same Gods mercy may be sene & his bou'tie praysed. And this to be so I fynd pⁿtly manifested in the stocke or Linage whereof S^r Walter Mildmay Knight Chauncelor of the Exchequer and one of the Queenes Ma^{ties} most honorable privy Counsell is Descended. For proof wherof this day hath his sonne and heire apparant Anthony Mildmay an Esquire of her Ma^{ties} stable shewed vnto me (in the presence of dyvers other Heralds) such auncient credible and authenticall deedes, Charters, Recordes, wrytinges, evidences, and letters, some Sealed with Seales of Armes aswell of their Auncestors, as of dyvers noble Erles Barons & other great p^{er}son'ges of this Land (namely of Symon S^t lize Erle of Huntingdon & Northampton, of Gilbert Marshall Erle of Penbroke, of Tho^s Hollande Erle of Kent & Duke of Surrey, of Edmond and Humfrey Erles of Stafford, of Ric Nevill Erle of Warwike, of Anne Nevill Duchess of Buckingham, and of John Abbott of Evesham,) As notwithstandinge any doubt that might grow thorough length of tyme or ignorance of Evidence, it appeers cleerly that y^e said S^r Walter is by fourtene discentes (from father to sonne) Lineally & Lawfully extracted of the body of a very auncient gentleman of this land called Hugh de Mildmay, whoe (witnessse a deede of the said Erle Symons) lyved about King Stephens tyme, now foure hundreth and thirtie yeares past, and had yssue one S^r Robert Mildmay

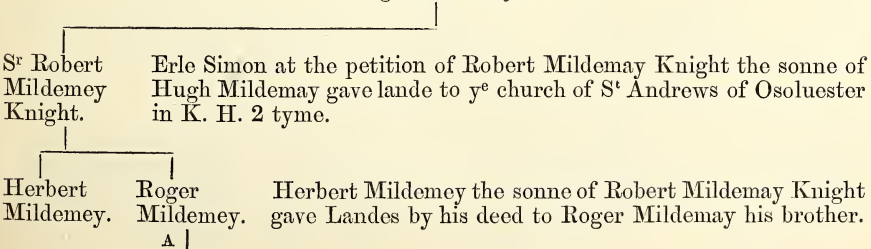
* Harleian MSS. No. 245.

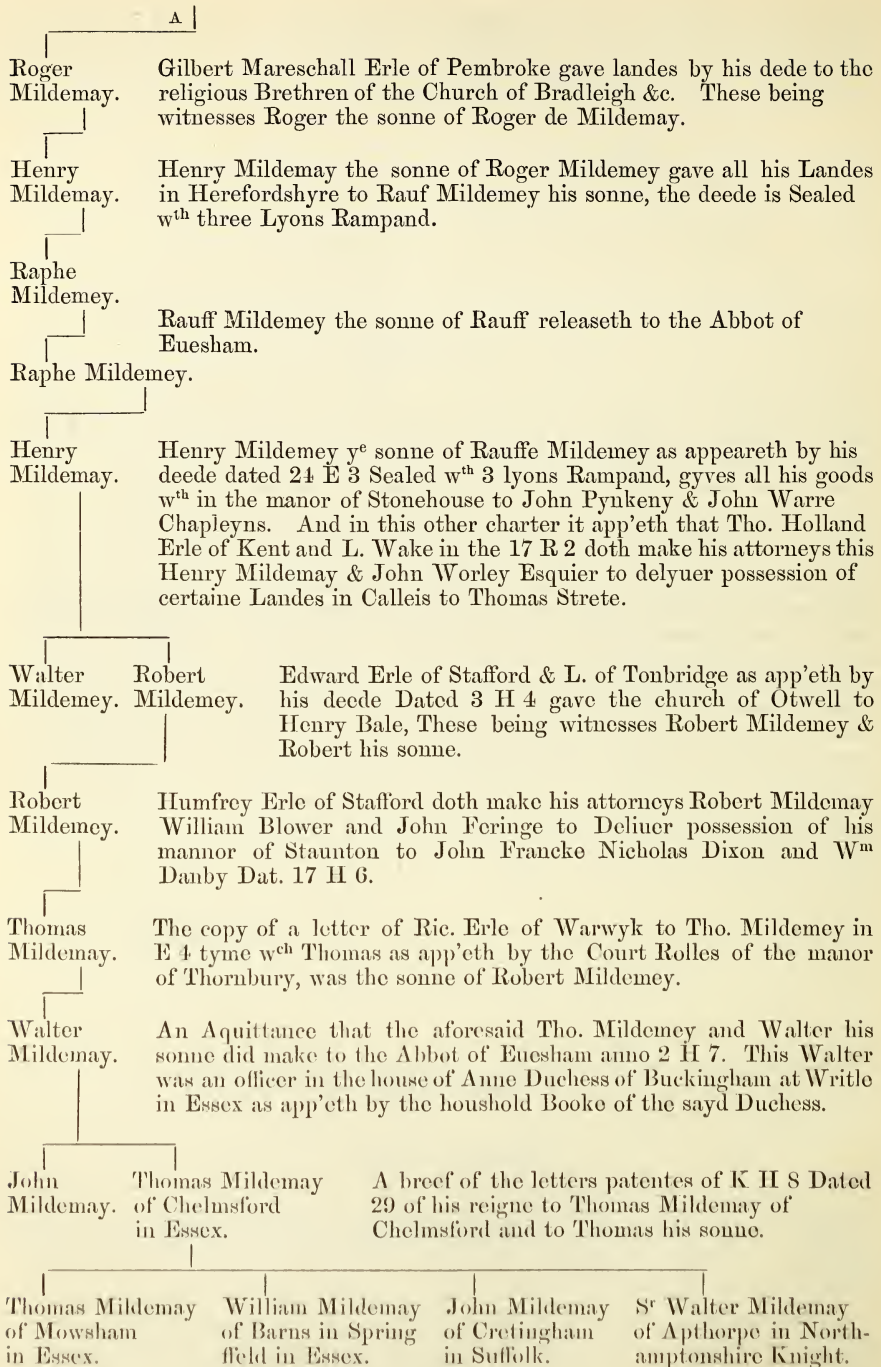
Knight, & this Knight one Roger, and this anoth^r Roger a Knight, & he S^r Henry de Mildemay senior, then he one Raphe de Mildemay, & he another Raphe, and this Raphe one Henry de Mildemay iunior, & he one Robert de Mildemay, & he another Rob^t, who had yssue Tho^s Mildemay father to Walter Mildemay, who was y^e 1 of that surname, being an officer, in the said Anne Duchess of Buckingham house at Writtle in Essex, that came out of the west & dwelt in that Countie: where he left yssue Tho^e Mildemay of Chelmsford in Essex father to Tho^s of Mulsham, to W^m of Barns in Springfield in y^e same countie, to John of Cretingham in Suffolk, and to this S^r Walter of Apthorpe in y^e Countie of Northampton Knight. And as the continuance of this said gentlemaus house hath ben longe, & the discent therof (witness the Evidences & Charters aforesaid) most direct & true (being very probable to haue ben a family of Gentlemen longe beffore the farthest tyme aforesaid recyted) So is it as manifest, by y^e severall Seales of y^e abouenamed Henry de Mildmay senior & Henry de Mildmay iunior now remayning in the Custody of y^e said S^r Walter fayre & whole at their deedes amongst the evidences aforesaid y^t an auncient cote of Armes p^rtaineth p^rperly to y^e same house & family. ffor these 2 being great grandfather on to another, beares therein their Scoutchions circumscrip^t wth their p^rper names & surnames 3 Lyons Rampynge w^{ch} be azure in a feild siluer, for none els in this land gyves the same: as by most diligent searche made in y^e oldest & newest Recordes & Registers of myne office is to be scene & proved. And therefore (being therunto requested) here I haue deliuered vnd^r my hand & Seall of myne office, y^e said Armes, as in y^e margent herof depicted more playnly is shewed. fforther for y^e better contynwance therof in memory I haue subscribed a pedegree (bearing this date) wherein orderly & verbatim be inrolled all y^e said deedes, Charters Wrytings & minimentes in y^e custody (as is aforesaid) of the said S^r Walter. Vnto whome & his heires & to y^e heires of his father, by power & authority to me comytted by P^res patentes vnd^r y^e great Seale of England, & by vertue of myne office aforesaid, I do by these p^rntes restore, ratify & confirme y^e said Armes, y^t is to say y^e feild argent 3 Lyons Rampynge asure, y^t he & they y^e same may beare vse & shewe fourth in Sheild, Cote armour or otherwise with their due Diffrence, at his or their pleasures according to their auncient & true right, & wth out impediment, lette, contradiction, Challenge, or interruption of any p^rson or p^rsons what soeuer. Dated at London the 20 of August Anno Dⁿⁱ 1583. And in y^e 25 yere of the reigne of our Sou^aigne Lady Elizabeth by y^e grace of god of England france and Ireland Queene defendor of the faith &c.

Rob^t Cooke Alias Clarenciulx
Roy D armes.

THE PEDEGREE.

Hugh Mildemey.





This Pedegree beinge the Lineall lyne of the familie of Mildemay (for so

usually in latter tymes the surname of Mildemey is written) was made and sett fourth by dyvers auncient Evidences and other Recordes, the Copies wherof wth a signification of ther severall Seales is heerin truly mentioned, which pedegree was first examined and allowed by the right honorable George Erle of Shrewsbury Erle Mareshall of England: By Virtue of which office of Erle Mareshall he hath heere vnto subscribed his name, the 12 day of June Anno d'ni 1583. And after the said pedegree was registered & confirmed by Rob^t Cooke alias Clarenceiulx principall Herauld & Kinge of Armes of the East West & South partes of this Realme of England: Wher ypon by vertue of his Office of Clarenceiulx Kinge of Armes, he hath subscribed his name the 20 day of August in y^e yeare afforesaid.

G. Shrewsbury.

Rob^t Cooke alias Clarenceiulx
Roy Darmes.

A Repertory to BRIEF NOTES HOWE TO PROVE THE PEDEGREE OF THE FAMILIE
the Pedegree. OF MILDEMARY BY THE EVIDENCE ENCLOSED.

Hugh Mildemay is the first of that S^rname that we fynd or Reade of, And lyued in Kinge Stephens tyme, as may be gathered by a Charter of Symon S^r Lize Erle of Huntingdon and Northampton: Who most Harrolde Knowe to haue come into England with the said kinge. vide Cartam p^rmam. And had yssue.

Robert Mildemay Knight as appeeres by y^e said Erle Symons deede w^{ch} S^r Robert might lyve in K H 2 tyme. Vide Cartas 1^o 2^o. And had yssue.

Roger Mildemay Senior as appeeres by a deede of Harbert Mildemey sealed wth one Lyon Rampant. And this Roger might lyve in the tymes of K R 1. and K J. Vide Cartas 2 et 3. and had yssue.

Roger Mildemay Knight as appeeres by Gilbert Marshall Erle of Pembrokes deede, wherin the said S^r Roger (nominated amongst other testes there) is preferred before Corbet Chandois Pembridge & other auncient Knights. And he lyved in K, H, 3, reigne for then florished this Erle Gilbert. Vide Cartam 3. & had yssue.

Henry Mildemay of Herefordshire as appeeres by a deede of y^e said Henryes sealed with his Seale of Armes bearing in a Scoutchion 3 Lyons Rampant. And this Henry myght lyve also in the said K H 3 dayes, for he reigned almost lx yeres. Vide Cartam 4, and had yssue.

Raphe de Mildmay senior as appeeres by the said Henryes deede. And this Raphe lyved in K E. 1 Raigne. Vide Cartas 4 et 5 and had yssue.

Raphe de Mildmay iunior who lyved in E 2 tyme vide Cartas 5 et 6. and this latter Raphe had yssue.

Henry de Mildmay of Stonehouse in Glouc^r as appeeres by y^e said Henryes owne deede, sealed wth his Seale bearinge lykewise in a Scoutcheon 3 Lyons Rampant, And this Henry lyved in E. 3 Reigne, for then bears his deede date. And in Richard the secondes reigne, as app^reth by a deede of Tho^s Holland Erle of Kent, who in the same titles him Esquire & preferres him beffore Worthy & other Gentlemen of Antiquity. Vide Cartas 6 et 7. And had yssue.

Robert de Mildemay senior as appeeres by a deede of Edmond Erle of Stafford wherin this Robert & his sonne are testes beffore Dannett & other gent ; and lyved in H 4 dayes vide Cartam 8. And had yssue.

Robert de Mildemay iunior as appeeres by the deede of y^e said Edmund Erle of Stafford, and by another deede of Humfrey Erle of Stafford. Dat in Regno H 5. Vide cartas 8 et 9. And this Robert had ysue.

Thomas Mildemay Senior to whom Richard Nevill Deputie of Callis in E 4 Reigne wrote a most frendly & familier Letter, labouringe him to stand his good freend as he had done beffore often to y^e Lord his Maister, who is taken to be the Duke of Buckingham then, as appeeres by y^e said letter written all of y^e Erles owne hand, & sealed wth the beare and Ragged staffe, & directed to Mr^r Thomas Mildemay, Vide Epistolam pred^{re} viz. Cart. 10. And this Tho^s had ysue.

Walter Mildemay of Moche Waltham in Essex, who being an officer in Anne Nevill Dutchess of Buckinghams house in E 4 reigne, at Writtle in Essex, was the first of that family that came out of the west, and settled to dwell in that Countey, vide the Howshold Booke of y^e said Dutchess. This Walter lyved in H 7 tyme. Also ut patet per Cart. 11. et per Cart. 12. And he had ysue.

Thomas Mildemay of Chelmesford in Essex. Vide abstract Prar' patent. H Octaui in serie stirpis Mildmei irrotulat'. And he had ysue as all men knowes.

Thomas Mildmay of Mowsham in Essex, the Kinges Awditor of y^e Duchy of Cornwall, and of his Maties revennewes in London, Midd', Essex, Suff, Norff, Hertf, Cant. & Hunt ; William of Barnes in Springfield, John of Crettingham in Suff, and S^r Walter of Apthorpe in Northampton Knight.

And I Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarencieux Harrold and Principall Kinge at Armes do heere certifye vnto all men, that there is no more cause of scruple or doubt to be conceived in this surname of Mildemay for the Alteringe augmentinge or leavinge foorthe of some one letter or other in menns wrytinge therof now at this present tyme, of late yeares or before in any evidences or other wrytings, then in a multitude of other gent' Surnames of the Lande that length of tyme & errors of writers haue & dayly bringe into y^e same case.

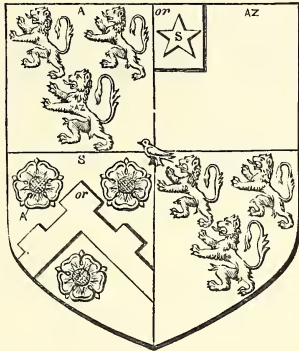
And for example almost all those Surnames that in Auncient tyme ended in Leigh, be now written (for the most part) in Ley ; as Audeley for Audeleigh, Stewkley for Stewkleigh, Cholmeley for Cholmeleigh, Chorley or Chorleigh and Rawley or Rawleigh, But which is a greater alteration then yet came to this Surname of Mildemay Serope was aunciently written Scroube, Cecill Cisell and Sitsilte, Dawtrye Daltripe, Davenport Damporte, Harrington Haverington, Lile Lisle, Lassells Laterells, Peyton Peton, and Turvile Turberuile, And of my certayne knowledge and experience had in my visitacions dyvers yeeres heertofore, there be none of this Surname of Mildemay Mildmey Mildmay or Mildemey in England, but on this syde trentre where beinge a very rare name I fynd them only in Essex, North' and Gloue' & these be all extracted of one family, and be of one self and Same Surname in pronounciacion & speache. And therefore with their orderley differences may laufully beare (as their aunccestors did beare) Argent 3 lions Rampinge asure, As more playnly is specified in the restitution of Armes made to S^r Walter Mildemay & to S^r Thomas Mildemay his nephewe this yeare of our Lord God 1583.

Rob^t Cooke Alias Clarencieux
Roy Darnes.

Mildmay Pedigrees,*

From the Visitation of Essex made A.D. 1634.

Mildmay of Danbury.



Chelmsford.

S^r Walter Myldemay of Aphorp in Com. Northampton, Chaucello^r of the Excheq^r a Priuie Counsellor of estate to King Hen: the eight. = Mary sister of S^r Francis Walsingham Knight secretary of Estate.

<p>1 S^r Anthony Mildmay of Aphorp Knight eldest son. father of Mary Countesse of Westmerland.</p>	2	<p>Humfry Mildmay of Danbury Co. Essex second son. = Mary daur of Henry Caple of Hadham Esq. Martha. Winefrid. Katherin.</p>
--	---	--

<p>1 S^r Humfry Mildmay of Danbury Knight one of the Justices of the peace in this County a^o 1634. = Jane daughter of S^r John Crofts of Saxham Com. Suffolke Knight.</p>	2	<p>S^r Henry Myldmay Knight, M^r of the Jewel house a^o 1634. = Anne da: & coh. of William Hallyday Alderman of London. John. Anthony. Mar.</p>
--	---	---

<p>1 John Mildmay eldest son & heire a^o 1634 aged about 12 yeres a^o 1634.</p>	<p>2 Humfry. Edward. Ciceley. Anthony.</p>	<p>1 William Mildmay eldest son & heire apparent aged about 11 yeres 1634.</p>	<p>2 Henry. Suzan. Anne. Mary.</p>
---	--	--	--

Henry Mildmay

The above Pedigree is faithfully extracted from the Visitation of the County of Essex, made A.D. 1634, remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

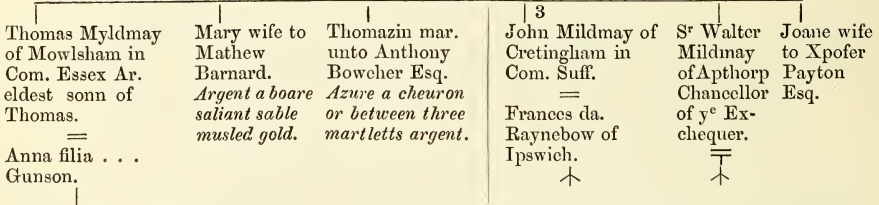
* Communicated by E. J. Sage, Esq.

Mildmay of Moulsham and Much Baddow.

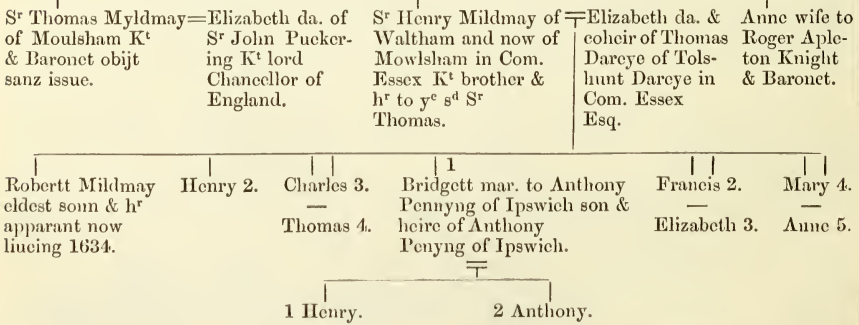


Chelmesford.

Thomas Myldmay of Chelmesford Esq. = Agnes da. o . . . Read.

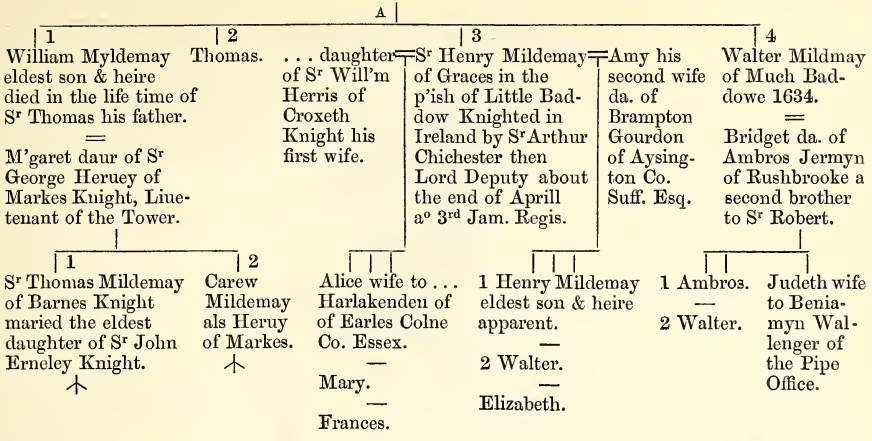


S^r Thomas Myldmay of Mouldsham = Lady Frances Radeliff da. of in Com. Essex K^t. Henry Erle of Sussex.



William Mildmay of Barnes in Springfield = . . . the daughter of . . . in Com. Essex. 2nd sonn. Pascall of Much Badow.

S^r Thomas Mildmay of Barnes eldest son. = Alice dau. of . . . Wintrope of Grouton Com. Suff.
 A |



Henry Myldemay

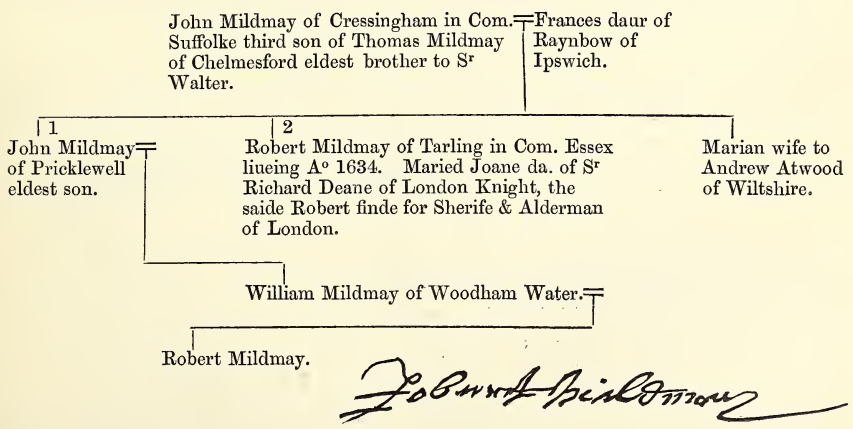
Wm. Mildemay

The above Pedigree is faithfully extracted from the Visitation of the County of Essex, made A.D. 1634, remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Mildmay of Terling.

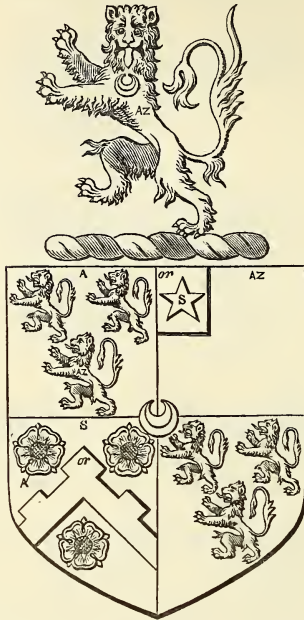
Wittham.



The above Pedigree is faithfully extracted from the Visitation of the County of Essex, made A.D. 1634, remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Mildmay of Marks.



William Mildmay died in the lifetime of Margaret, daur of S^r George Hervey of Markes, of S^r Tho^s Mildmay.* Knight, Licutenant of the Tower.†

Carew Mildmay als Heruy of Markes in Romford, second brother to S^r Thomas Mildmay of Barnes, K^t,‡ adopted heire to S^r Gawen Haruey Knight, whose Cossen & heire he was.§ Dorothy daur of William Gerrard of Harrow on the hill Co. Midd. Esq. sister to S^r Gilbert.||

Gawen Mildmay eldest son & heire apparrant, a^o 1634.** Francis.†† Elizabeth.‡‡ Amy.§§

Carew Hervey^{ak} Mildmay

The above Pedigree is faithfully extracted from the Visitation of the County of Essex, made A.D. 1634, remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

* William Mildmay was eldest son of Sir Thomas Mildmay of Barnes, Co. Essex, Kt., by Alice daughter of Adam Winthrop Esq. He was married to Margaret Hervey at Romford, July 11 1590.

† She survived her husband, and was buried at Romford, from the Tower of London, February 21 1605.

‡ Thomas Mildmay, eldest son of William and Margaret, was baptized at Romford December 14 1592, and was buried there September 15 1657.

§ Carew Hervey als. Mildmay was born at Marks February 2 1595; married Dorothy Gerrard

Notes and Queries.

RIPLEY.—I shall feel much obliged for any genealogical notes relating to the Ripley family. I have compiled a genealogy of the New England Ripleys, but am quite unacquainted with the English ancestry of the race.
H. W. RIPLEY.

RICHARD SMITH, TITULAR BISHOP OF CHALCEDON, is said to have been born in Lincolnshire, A.D. 1566. He died in Paris, A.D. 1655. Where shall I find any account of his family? What arms did he bear?
EDWARD PEACOCK.

Bottesford Manor, Brigg.

MAULEVERER PEDIGREE (vol. ii. p. 83).—In the parish registers of St. Michael's Church, Stamford, I find the following entry:—"1746. Jan. 8. Jane Withum, daughter of James & Elizabeth Maleverer, bapt."
JUSTIN SIMPSON.

Stamford.

WILLIAMS OF ABERYSTWITH.—I shall feel obliged if any of your correspondents can furnish me with information relating to the family of Williams, who formerly lived at Aberystwith, in Monmouthshire. The arms of the family are, sable a chevron between three spears' heads argent, embued proper, on a chief of the second a griffin's head erased vert, holding in the mouth a sinister hand gules. Crest, a demi lion rampant, holding between his paws a shield charged with a griffin's head as in the arms. Motto, Cywir im Gwlad.
A. W.

ABBOT.—I should be glad of some information respecting the family of Samuel Abbot, whose will, dated 1650, I subjoin. He is described in the Calendar as Samuel Abbot of Surrey.
A.

"Memorandum that on or about the fourteenth Day of December Anno Domini 1650 Samuell Abbott late of the parish of S^t Butolphs without Algate Lond Batchelor Deceased lyeing Sicke of the Sickness Whereof hee Dyed Did declare his Will nuncupatiue as followeth (viz.) first of all he nominated and appointed Captaine Leonard and his brother Thomas Smith to bee his Executors and then willed that after his debts payd and funerall expenses discharged his estate should be divided into three parts two parts whereof he gaue and bequeathed vnto his two sisters Sarah Smith and Mary Smith and the other third parte he gaue vnto his servant Elizabeth Bowers w^{ch} words or the like in effect being of perfect memorie he vttered and declared in the presence and hereing of vs whose names are subscribed Ralph Cante and Samuell Mountford.

"Proved at London, Jan^y 2, 1650."

at St. Giles in the Fields September 25 1626, and succeeded his uncle Sir Gawen Hervey at Marks the year following. He was Colonel of a regiment in the Parliamentary army at the memorable siege of Colchester; and appears to have taken an active part against the King during the civil war. Besides the children mentioned in the Visitation, he had by Dorothy his wife, Carew Hervey, baptized at Romford 14 July 1629 and buried there 27 February 1632—William, bapt. 18 September 1634 at Romford; buried there 16 April 1638—Thomas, bapt. 6 December 1635 at Romford; buried there April 20 1639—and Gerard, baptized at Romford September 26 1637 and buried there March 28 1642. Colonel Carew Hervey Mildmay was buried at Romford, August 8 1676. He left no will, and seems to have settled part of his landed property on his son Francis, some years before his death.

|| Buried at Romford, in the family vault in the chancel, May 16 1667.

** No entry either of the baptism or burial of Gawen Mildmay appears in the Romford Register.

†† Francis Hervey als. Mildmay succeeded his father at Marks in 1676. His elder brother Gawen was probably dead. Mary, first wife of Francis Mildmay was buried at Romford May 16 1655. Her daughter Ann, baptized at Romford in March 1655, was buried there August 14 following. Francis Hervey Mildmay married secondly Mathew, only child and heir of Matthew Honeywood Esq., and had by her a very large family. He was buried at Romford December 7 1703. His widow died at the age of 78 in 1717, and was buried at Romford. Francis Mildmay was succeeded by Carew Hervey Mildmay, his eldest son—born 1658, died 1743—whose son Carew Hervey Mildmay—born 1691, died 1784—was the last heir male of the Essex Mildmays. Jane Mildmay, great-niece and eventual heir of the last Carew Hervey Mildmay, married Sir Henry S^t John of Dogmersfield Park Co. Hants, who assumed the name and arms of Mildmay by Royal Licence in December 1790. Marks—so long the seat of the family—was pulled down in 1808. (Several views of it remain.) The estate was sold to the Crown in 1854. Lady Mildmay—the last of that name—died in May 1857, aged 93.

‡‡ Alive in 1701.

§§ Died October 20, and buried October 22 1664, in the vault at Romford.

FAMILY OF BUTCHER.—In a standard biographical work on the officers of the British navy, it is stated that Rear-Admiral Butcher was of mean extraction. This is not true. His direct ancestor, Robert Butcher, was lord of the manor of Ravensden, in co. Bedford, and High Sheriff of that county in 1761. He bore arms, vert an elephant argent. Crest, a branch of a cotton-tree. Motto, "Be steady." His only son was Samuel, who married a Miss Atkinson, of Bengal. The issue of this marriage was, I presume, the Admiral, who married Elizabeth Herbert, and was the father of the present learned and pious Samuel Butcher, Lord Bishop of Meath. Robert Butcher of Ravensden was also of Ickleford, in Herts. Perhaps some of your English correspondents would give some further information about the family, and oblige, yours, etc.,
Q.

DAVIES AND HEFFERNAN.—Lieut.-Colonel George Lenox Davies, C.B., 9th Regiment, Superintendent Liverpool Recruiting District, fought in the Peninsula, Afghanistan, Sobraon; died at Galway, 1852. A tablet to his memory erected in St. Nicholas' Church by his brother officers, on it a crest; over an antique regal crown, surmounted by plumes, a "Pelican in her piety." No colours given. What were his arms and motto, and what the colours of the crest?

Sarah Davies, born 1708, at Fahy, co. Galway, married James Heffernan, of Glenamaddy, said county. What was his mother's family name? What was his father's Christian name? Were the Heffernans originally from the co. Limerick and their residence Kilbreedy?

FRANCIS ROBERT DAVIES.

Hawthorn, Black Rock, co. Dublin.

NEWMAN.—Was there a grant of arms to a Newman belonging to Fotheringhay, Oundle, Castor, Tansor, Folksworth, or any other place in the *immediate* neighbourhood of Peterborough about the year 1567?

Gaius Newman (son of Gabriel Newman, of London, son of Thomas Newman, of Norfolk) married Anne, daughter of Nicholas Cullum, of London,—had issue seven sons and five daughters, Gabriel, Gaius, Robert, Nicholas, Francis, Thomas, and Hugh, Elizabeth, Mary, Anne, Jane, and Judith, as per monument at St. Matthew's, Friday Street, in the north wall of the chancel. Born 1547, died 1613. What was the occasion of a grant of arms and crest to him on 12th November, 1610?

Sir George Newman, LL.D., of Kent, born in 1562, died 1627. There is a monument to his memory in St. Margaret's Church, Canterbury. How came he with a grant of arms in 1611, for services? What is the motto, and how does the connection with the family of Sir Edward Leeds, Croxton Park, co. Cambridge, arise?

Mrs. Mary Newman, daughter of Edward Newman, of Folksworth, married to Sir John Conyers, Bart., end of 1675 or beginning of 1676. What is the precise date of the marriage?

Any information of this family of Newman would be very acceptable. F. N.

CROMWELL FAMILY AND CORNISH ARMS.—In the beautiful pedigree of the Cromwells given in Camden's Visitation of Hunts, 1613, Sir Henry Cromwell, of Hinchbrooke (ob. 21 January, 1603), is said to have married Joanna, daughter of Sir Ralph Warren, Knt., Alderman of London, and of Joanna, his wife, daughter and heir of John Trelake, of Cornwall, *alias* Davy, of London. A shield is introduced by this match, the four quarters of which I should like to assign to their respective owners:—1, or a chevron engrailed between three griffins' heads erased sable; 2, or a bend ermine between six annulets sable; 3, gules a fess argent charged with three billets gules between three martlets—two and one—argent; 4, argent a chevron engrailed gules between three martlets sable, a mullet for difference. The last are the arms of *Croker*, but how was that family connected with *Warren* or *Trelake*?
C. J. R.

LASCELLES.—Of which branch of the Lascelles family was John Lascelles, an attorney at Horncastle? In 1713 he was elected one of the Governors of the Grammar School, and died in 1724. His widow, Susannah, gave a very handsome chandelier to the church, and two silver flagons. George Lascelles, his son, was patron of the living of Fulletley, in this county. In the pedigree of Rythers given in Whittaker's edition of 'Thoresby's Leeds,' it is stated that Susannah, seventh daughter of Robert Ryther, of Belton, Esq., baptized in 1668 and sole executrix of her father's will in 1693, married "— Lascelles, of Crowle, co. Lincoln." This, I conclude, is the John Lascelles, of Horncastle. Who were his parents?
Thimbleby.

R. E. H.

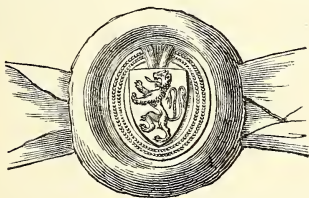
FAMILY OF FULLER OF KERRY.—In a note at foot of pedigree, vol. ii. p. 130, it states that Catherine Fuller, sister of William, Bishop of Limerick, married William Bligh, ancestor of the Earls of Darnley: his name was *John*, not *William* (see 'Burke's Peerage'). The following is an abstract of the will of Thomas Fuller, who married *Lucy* and not *Mary* Cannon. This will was proved August 23, 1623, and was dated the 15th of same month: "To my daughters Elizabeth and Katherine, to my sonnes Edward and Thomas, to my brother (in law) Edward Cooke, to the Cordwainers' Company, to my father (in law) M^r Simon Cannon, and to my brother (in law) Edward Cannon" certain sums of money; the "residue of my goods &c. &c. to my deere wife Lucie and my son William, whom I make executors of this my last will and testament." Overseers of said will, John Waterhouse and Abrahame Dunne.

Dr. Thomas Fuller, present Archdeacon of Toronto, mentioned also in note, vol. ii. p. 130, is of the Bandon branch of our family.—His father was Thomas Richard Fuller, who died (being then Brevet-Major in the 41st regiment) in Canada; and his mother was Mary England, daughter of Captain England, of the 59th regiment, and first cousin of Sir Richard England, K.C.B. The Archdeacon married, in 1835, Cynthia, daughter of Samuel Street, Esq., of Niagara, and has issue a numerous family, of whom two sons are married, and two daughters,—Margaret to Rev. D. F. M'Leod, and Elizabeth to J. M'Murray, Esq., of Toronto, barrister-at-law. The Archdeacon was ordained in 1833.

It is stated by William Fuller, the Jacobite impostor, that he derives from Dr. Thomas Fuller (author of the 'Church History,' etc. etc.) through Robert, his son; but there is no evidence to support this statement, nor does the name Robert occur in any of the documents or pedigrees of this branch of the family. All the published lives and memoirs of Dr. Fuller give him but two sons,—John, by his first wife (whose name has never been discovered), and Thomas, by his second wife, the Hon. Mary Roper, from whom derives

JAMES FRANKLIN FULLER.

MOSLEY OF THE HOUGHÉ, Co. LANC.—Anne Mosley, of the Houghé, in the county of Lancaster, widow, late wife of Rowland Mosley, late of the Houghé, Esquire, by deed, dated 20 September, 1619, grants to her brother-in-law, Humfray Davenport, of Sutton, co. Chester, in consideration of the sum of £100, all those closes and parcels of land in Sutton, late or heretofore in the tenures of John Brodhurst of the Mylne, and of



Anne Mosley

Wm. Brodhurst, his son, both deceased. On the fold of the deed is the signature of Anne Mosley; the seal used by her is also appended. It bears the double-queued lion or, her own family coat, she being one of the daughters and coheirs of *Sutton*.

The Mosley pedigree occurs in St. George's Visitation of Lancashire, 1613.

J. C.

SHEERS FAMILY.—One of the Sheers family was created Baronet by King Charles II., October 16, 1684. The title, however, became extinct before 1727. The family seat was at Slyfield House, Surrey.

C. G.

EVERSHED.—I shall be grateful for any notices of Eversheds, either of present or past times. The first record hitherto met with is of William de Evershed, in Wodetone, Okklee, Surrey (see No. 1004 Additional Charters, British Museum). The family resided for many generations in Ockley, becoming extinct (?) in that line in 1721. They appear in the adjoining parish of Warnham, in Sussex, before 1600, and the existing families, I suppose, have all descended from the Warnham Eversheds; this, however, is disputed by some branches of the family.

SAMUEL EVERSHED.

Eastbourne, Sussex.

RAINSBOROUGH, OR RAINBOROWE.—Thomas Rainborowe, a Lieut.-Colonel in the Parliamentary army, was killed at Doncaster, October, 1648. His wife's Christian name was Margaret. They had a son William, and other issue. I am anxious to know who Margaret Rainborowe was, what children he had, and who they married, if they arrived at maturity.

EDWARD PEACOCK.

Bottesford Manor, Brigg.

FAMILY OF MILBORNE OF HEREFORDSHIRE.—In the Harleian MS. 6596, folio 72, is the following curious statement:—

“The Milbornes came out of Lincolnshire. King Edward V. and Sir Piers Milborne descended of two sisters. The Milbornes came of one Isett, and Sir Piers was one of Lord Beauchamp’s heirs and Chancellor to the King of England, which Sir Piers married the d. and h. of Sir John Alesford, or Ausanne, K^t, Lord of Tillington, in the parish of Burghill, co. Hereford. The said Sir John received the King into his house, and kept him certain days at his own cost and charges. Sir Piers had a son of the aforesaid daughter, which hight Sir John Milborne. He married the d. of Sir Walter Devereux, of Weobley; This doth appeare on a faire tombe in the parish church of Burghill in this inscription. ‘Here lieth the bodies of Sir John Milborne and Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of the most honorable knight of England, Sir Walter Devereux, who was slain at the great battle of Pilleth.’

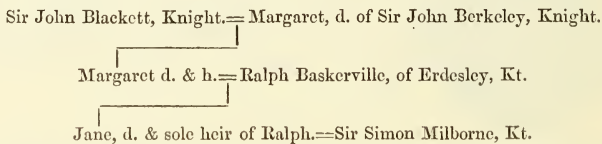
“Of the said Sir John and Elizabeth came Sir Simon Milborne. Sir John Baskerville, Lord of Erdesley, and Sir Ralph Baskerville are brothers: the mother of them was the daughter of the Lord Audeleigh [note in the margin, “not soe in the pedigree of the Baskervilles”], whose mother was one of the daughters of the Earl of Arundel. Ralph married the d. & h. of Sir John Blackett, in Cotswold, at a place called Icombe, whose d. & h. Jane, Simon Milborne married, and one son and 13 daughters. The son and 2 daughters died without issue. Simon Milborne knowing the goodness of his title and pedigree, went to law with King Henry VIII. and recovered an advowson of £50, and against the king,—the king to give it on one vacancy, and Sir Simon on another. Sir Edward Milborne inherited the lands of Sir John Alesford, Sir John Oldcastle, and Sir John Blackett, Knights.”

The above paper has already been the subject of a brief inquiry in ‘Notes and Queries,’ but has received no elucidation. As the thirteen coheireses all married into good Herefordshire families (two single ones excepted), it might be interesting to verify, if possible, some of the above remarkable statements.

Can any of your readers elucidate the connection with Edward V.,—the heirship of Lord Beauchamp,—which of the Kings of England Sir John Alesford entertained,—and when and where is any account to be found of the Lincolnshire ancestors of the Milbornes?

W. G. B.

MILBORNE OF HEREFORDSHIRE.—On the evidence of Harl. MS. 1995, fo. 165, it would appear that this family is descended, by a female, from the Berkleys of Dursley. The pedigree is as follows:—



The above receives a degree of confirmation from the following inq. p. mortem of 8 Henry V.:—“Margaret quæ fuit uxor Johannis Blackett, Chevalier.” Then, after enumerating four separate manors and messuages in Somersetshire, the inquisition adds, “Dodemarton or Dedmarton Maner’ ut de honore Gloucester.”

From Rudder’s ‘History of Gloucester,’ “Doddington Manor,” it appears, was held by Robert de Berkeley and his descendants of the honour of Gloucester, according to the records of 47 H. III., 21 Ed. III., and 4 Henry IV. It was held by William de Berkeley, 5 Ed. III.; by John de Berkeley, 19 & 22 Ed. III.; by Sir Nicholas Berkeley, his son, together with one messuage and two yard lands, 6 Rich. II.; Maud, widow of Robert de Cantelupe and daughter and surviving heir of Sir John Berkeley, was served of this manor, 4 Henry IV.; as was Margaret, the widow of Sir John Blackett, 8 Henry V.

Perhaps some of your readers may be acquainted with some other evidences which might confirm, what appears to be probable, that Margaret was daughter and coheir of Sir John Berkeley and sister of Maud.

C. J. R.

GORGE AND NEWTON FAMILIES (vol. i. p. 78).—Sir Thomas Newton married Margaret Gorge, daughter of Sir Edmond Gorge, of Wraxhall, Somerset. Sir John Newton married Margaret Pointz. Sir Henry Newton married Catherine Paston. Sir Theodore Newton married Penelope Rodney. This Sir Theodore was Lord of Bitten, in Gloucestershire, in 1608. The Newton family, 22 Ed. IV., became possessed of the manor of Bitten, in Gloucestershire.

C. G.

Maitland Bedigree.

Compiled by G. H. Rogers-Harrison, Windsor Herald.

Thomas de Mautlant witnessed a Charter of the Lands of Rassam to John Landales at the End of the Reign of King William the Lion, Died Anno 1228.

II. William de Mautlant, Witness to several of the Charters in King Alexander the Seconds time Died Anno 1250.

III. Sir Richard de Mautlant Kn^t was in possession of the Lands & Barony of Avicia dau'r & heir of Thomas de Thirlestane. Thirlestane also other Lands in Berwickshire in the time of Alexander III.

IV. William de Mautlant, confirmed to the Monastery of Dryburgh various Grants by his Father of the Lands of Thirlestane, He joined King Robert Bruce & died 1315.

V. Sir Robert Maitland had possession of the Lands of Thirlestane in his fathers life time 1293, . . . Sister of Sir Robert Keith, Marischal of Scotland, He had a Charter of his Lands in Leightington from Sir John Gifford of Yester confirmed who was killed in the same Battle. 17 Oct. 1345 by King David II, Killed with his brother at the Battle of Durham 17 Oct. 1346.

VI. John Maitland of Thirlestane Eldest Son & heir, in 1360 Lady Agnes Dunbar dau'r of Patrick Earl of March disposed to him the Barony of Tibbers in the Parish of Penpunt in Dumfries Shire, Died Anno 1395.

William Maitland 2 Son Witness to Charters with his brother John, of One Robert Lauder in the time of King David II.

Robert Maitland . . . dau'r & heir of . . . Gight of Aberdeenshire.

VII. Sir Robert Maitland of Thirlestane Kn^t Died Anno 1434 Maria dau'r of James Scrymshire of Dudhope, Constable of Dundee.

Robert Maitland eldest Son was One of the Hostages for the Ransom of King James I. A° 1424 Died S. P. in his Fathers life time.

VIII. William Maitland of Thirlestane & Leightington 2 but eldest surviving Son, Died after 1450.

James Maitland 3 Son had a Charter from his Brother William of the Lands of Auchinbreck als Auchengassell in the Parish of Penpunt in Dumfries Shire 3 Jan 1450/1.

Egidia dau'r of James Scrymshire of Dudhope, Constable of Dundee.

IX. John Maitland of Thirlestane & of Leightington only Son & heir Died before 1471.

Robert Maitland of Auchinbreck, had a Charter of the Castle, Lake & Mount of Tibbers afs^d 10 Aug. 1489.

- X. William Maitland of Thirlestane & Leighton, a Minor 1471 & 1476. 1 Wife. . . . dau'r of . . . James Maitland sometime of Queensbury afterwards of Auchinbreck by Charter of Croftjean &c from John Eccles of that Ilk & by another Charter dated 13 Nov. 1525 other lands in Eccles from Mungo Eccles of that Ilk. Margaret dau'r of Sir William Douglas of Coshogill in the Par' of Kilbride in Dumfries Shire.
- XI. William Maitland of Thirlestane & Leighton. Killed at the Battle of Flodden 9 Sept. 1513. Martha dau'r of George Lord Seatoun. Robert Maitland of Eccles only Son by 2 Wife Agnes Gordon dau'r of the Laird of Troghaine in Galloway.
- XII. Sir Richard Maitland Mary dau'r of Sir Thirlestane & Leighing. Thomas Cranston of Corsbie. Father 15 Oct. 1515. Died 1 Aug' 1586. Marion dau'r of William Douglas of Killwarren Marriage Contract dated 11 Aug. 1573. Robert Maitland of Eccles, Infest as heir to his father into the lands of Eccles & Others &c. 23 May 1551, Killed in 1597 Buried at Peupunt. Janet Wilson of Croglin in the Parish of Iynron in Dumfries Shire (Cousin to her husband), Old. Andrew Maitland 2 Son Lived to be 100 years Old.
- XIII. John Maitland of Thirlestane afs^d 2 Son & of Leithington by purchase from his Nephew James Created by Patent dated 18 May 1590 Lord Maitland of Thirlestane, Died 3 Oct 1595 at. 50 buried at Haddington. M. I. Mary dau'r of Malcolm 3 Lord Fleming. Jean only dau'r & heir of James 4 Lord Fleming. She remarr'd . . . Nov. 1597 John 5 Earl of Cassillis & died 23 June 1609 at. 55 Buried at Haddington. William Maitland died young. John Maitland died in Ireland in 1646 before his Mother, leaving 2 sons John & James. Andrew Maitland died in Edinburgh in 1646. William Maitland died young. Margaret died in Edinburgh. Isabell. Nicholas Maitland. Robert Maitland of Eccles in the Parish of Peupunt in Dumfries Shire Infest as heir to his Father, Robert Maitland into the Lands of Eccles Cloth . . . Croftjean & Floors 3 June 1598, Died in Edinburgh Castle in 1606. Janet Married . . . Denholm of Creighan in the Parish of Glencearn in Nithsdale.
- Mary dau'r of John Brown Minister of Glencearn in Dumfries Shire. She remarr'd in 1649 James Brothersones & died in 1686.

c |

John Maitland of Eccles, eldest Son and heir, Born 8 July 1631. Infest as heir to his Father into the Lands of Eccles & others 2 June 1655. Had Arms and Crest Registered to him in the Lord Lyon Office Edinburgh 18 June 1673. Died 14 May 1678 et. 47 Bur^d at Penhult.

Janet dau'r of John Blair the Laird of Pittendrach in Perthshire, Married 28 April 1653 at Sauguhar Dumfries Shire, Died 22 Feb. 1684 et. 54 Bur^d at Penpult.

James Maitland eldest Son Born at Sauguhar Castle 4 April 1654 Died 13 July following.

George Maitland of Eccles 2 but eldest surviving son & heir Born 7 Aug. 1655. Infest as heir to his father into the Barony of Eccles 6 Nov. 1679. Died 11 & buried 14 Aug^t 1702 at Penpult.

Margaret 2 dau'r of Robert Fergusson of Craigderrook in Nithsdale Married 21 Nov. 1678. Died Dec. 1697.

Margaret 2 dau'r of Robert Fergusson of Craigderrook in Nithsdale Married 21 Nov. 1678. Died Dec. 1697.

Margaret 2 dau'r of Robert Fergusson of Craigderrook in Nithsdale Married 21 Nov. 1678. Died Dec. 1697.

Margaret 2 dau'r of Robert Fergusson of Craigderrook in Nithsdale Married 21 Nov. 1678. Died Dec. 1697.

William Maitland sometime Minister of Whitthorn in Wigtonshire (1666) translated to Beith in Ayrshire by an Act of Privy Council 1669. 3 Son Born in 1635 Died Oct. 1681 et. 46 buried at Beith. Will proved 18 March 1682.

Elizabeth dau'r of . . . McAnlay of Arncaple in Dumbartonshire and Widow of Patrick Colville Minister of Beith in Ayrshire, Marr^d 25 Sept. 1666.

John Maitland Writer to the Signet in Edinburgh 4 Son Born 18 Sept. 1660 Died un^d 9 Feb. 1686 et. 26 Buried at Penpult.

Charles Maitland of Eccles to which he succeeded on the death of his Brother George in 1702 sometime of Kilmarnock & afterwards of Glasgow M.D. 6 but 2 surviving Son, Born 17 Sept. 1664 M.D. of Leyden 18 May 1690 Died 24 June 1724 et. 60 Buried at Penpult.

Margaret dau'r of William Gibb of Glasgow Merchant Marr^d 7 Nov. 1685. Died 24 April 1723 et. 42 Buried at Penpult.

Charles Maitland of Eccles eldest Son & heir Born 5 & bapt. 14 Oct. 1701 at the Iron Church Glasgow. John Maitland Writer in Edinburgh, Born 24 & bapt. 25 May 1707 at the Iron Church Glasgow, Died unmarried . . . March 1737 et. 30 buried at Penpult.

Janet born 9 March 1697. Living 1755.

Margaret born 2 & bapt. 14 March 1700 at Kilmarnock. Living 1755.

Mary eldest dau'r & Coheir (with her Sister Rachel Wife of Hugh Clinie) of John McMichen of Barcaple in the Stewartry of Kirkcubright, Minister of Dalry in the said Stewartry Married 16 June 1674. She remarried Gilbert Croket of Dumfries Merchant & died 13 Sept. 1735 et. 83.

Mary 2 dau'r Born 12 July 1666, Died 17 Feb. 1675.

Elizabeth 3 but only surviving dau'r et. 69 Buried there 1668, Marr^d April 1690 William Fergusson of Caitlock, she died 8 March 1708 et. 35. Archibald Stewart of Blackhall Bart.

Mary born 2 & bapt. 12 April 1705 at the Iron Church Glasgow, died 25 March 1706.

Mary born 12 & William bapt. 23 June 1709 at the Iron Church Glasgow. Maitland of Mauchlin, Surgeon. James Maitland a Surgeon in London 3 Son Born & bapt. 9 July 1712.

Mary born 12 & William bapt. 23 June 1709 at the Iron Church Glasgow. Mauchlin, Surgeon. James Maitland a Surgeon in London 3 Son Born & bapt. 9 July 1712.

Mary born 12 & William bapt. 23 June 1709 at the Iron Church Glasgow. Mauchlin, Surgeon. James Maitland a Surgeon in London 3 Son Born & bapt. 9 July 1712.

E

E

Alexander Maitland Minister of Tongland in the Parish of Barcaple in the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright (1711) 3 and youngest Son by the 3 Wife Born 19 & bapt. 25 March 1677 at Beith. In 1701 his Mother conveyed to him One Third of One Half of the Barcaple Estate which she inherited from her Father John McMichen & on the 17 July 1720 his Aunt Rachel with the Consent of her husband Hugh Clunie conveyed to him One Half of the Barcaple Estate her Inheritance from her Father & on 29 Nov^r 1727 his Mother conveyed to him One other Third of One Half of the same Estate being his Brother James' share on condition of his maintaining his Brother, thereby acquiring the whole of the Barcaple Estate except his Brother John's Share Died 18 March 1746 et. 69 Buried at Tongland.

William Maitland, an Officer in the Austrian Service 3 Son Born in 1716. —
Barbara 3 dau'r Born 1708.
Mary 4 dau'r Born 1713.
Sarah 5 dau'r Born 1719.

F

D

John Maitland of Tongland—Margaret Gordon of Kirkcudbright youngest Son Bapt. 5 Jan. 1679 at Beith, Died unmarried.

James Maitland 3 & youngest Son Bapt. 5 Jan. 1679 at Beith, Died unmarried.

Ursula dau'r of John Gorham Died 16 & buried 25 Oct. 1800 et. 81 in Bunhill Fields. M. I. Married by Licence at St Giles Without Cripplegate 16 Dec. 1740.

Right Hon'ble Sir John Sinclair of Ulbster in the Shire of Caithness Baronet P.C., LL.D. &c. Created a Baronet by Letters Patent 14 Feb. 1786 Died at his house in George Street Edinburgh 21 Dec. 1855 et. 82.

D

Charles Maitland of Eccles eldest Son Born 24 May 1740.

John Maitland a Capt. in the Royal Navy 2 Son Born 21 July 1743.
—
Joan Born 20 Aug. 1741.

Alexander Maitland of Stoke Newington Co. Midd'x & of the City of London, Merchant 2 Son, Bapt. 8 Nov. 1715 at Tongland, Died 20 Feb. & buried 2 March 1775 et 59 in Bunhill Fields. M. I.
Hannah . . . Died 18 & buried 30 Sept. 1782 et. 61 in Bunhill Fields. M. I.

Maria Born. —
Eliza Caroline. —
Grace Born. —
Catharine Born. —

Lina Mary only Child Born 15 May 1857.

G

John Maitland of Tongland—Margaret Gordon of Kirkcudbright youngest Son Bapt. 5 Jan. 1679 at Beith, Died unmarried.

James Maitland 3 & youngest Son Bapt. 5 Jan. 1679 at Beith, Died unmarried.

Robert Maitland of Kings Arms Yard—Ursula dau'r of John Gorham Died 16 & buried 25 Oct. 1800 et. 81 in Bunhill Fields. M. I. Married by Licence at St Giles Without Cripplegate 16 Dec. 1740.

D

Grizzell Born 4 March 1747.

John Bushby of Eccles eldest Son Born 24 May 1740.

John Bushby Maitland of Eccles als^d.
—
Eliza Harriet dau'r of William Camac.

William Henry Maitland 2 Son. —
Eliza Caroline. —
Grace Born. —
Catharine Born. —

Lina Mary only Child Born 15 May 1857.

G

I J K L H I J K L

Robert Maitland of the Middle Temple London, Barrister at Law M.A. Cantab, Lord of the Manor of Kingston Eldest Son & heir Born at Thaxted 24 May bapt. 17 July 1804 Died unmarried 3 buried 9 July 1840 et. 36 in Bunhill Fields, M. I.

George Maitland Born 6 July & bapt. 29 Dec. 1807 Cornwall 1836 Born at Medland 11 Sept. & bapt 20 Oct. 1804 at Cheriton Bishop Co. Devon. 1829 at S' Pancras Co. Midd'x.

Arthur Kelly of Kelly Co. Devon High Sheriff for the County of Cornwall 1836 Born at Thaxted 19 Mar. 1809, Married 27 Oct. 1829 at S' Pancras Co. Devon. 1829 at S' Pancras Co. Midd'x.

Ebenezer Maitland afterwards Ebenezer Fuller of Maitland of Stansted in County of Essex and of Park Place Co. Berks, in the Commission of the Peace & a Deputy Lieut. for the County of Berks, High Sheriff for Berkshire A° 1825 & for Brecon A° 1830, sometime M.P. for Lastwithiel, Wallingford, & Chippenham, Born 23 April 1780 Registered at Dr Williams Library By Royal Licence dated 20 Nov. 1807 He & his issue by Bethia his Wife were authorized to take the Surname of Fuller before that of Maitland. In 1848 he purchased the Estate called High Barcaple of Elizabeth Agnes Maitland. Died at Brighton Co. Sussex 1 Nov. 1858 et. 78 Buried at Stansted Mountfitchet Co. Essex, 6.

William Whitaker Maitland of Loughton Hall & Woodford Hall both Co. Essex, High Sheriff for the said Co. Anno 1836, only Son & heir Born 31 Oct. 1794, Died 1 & buried 8 July 1861 et. 66 at Loughton. Anne 4 dau'r of Rev'd Gott of Armley House n' Leeds Co. York, Born 10 April 1800 Mar'd at Leeds 7 Dec. 1820.

Rev'd Samuel Roffey Maitland of the City of Gloucester D.D. F.R.S. F.S.A. sometime of Trinity College Cambridge only Son & heir Born 7 January 1792 Married 18 Dec 19 Jan. 1866 et. 74 leaving April 1815 Mar'd 2 issue an only Child John Gorham Maitland, Barrister at Law, Born 27 Oct. 1817. Selina dau'r of Rev'd Christopher Stephenson, Vicar of Olney Co. Bucks, Married 19 Nov. 1816, Died 8 June 1858 et. 71.

Rev'd Samuel Roffey Maitland of the City of Gloucester D.D. F.R.S. F.S.A. sometime of Trinity College Cambridge only Son & heir Born 7 January 1792 Married 18 Dec 19 Jan. 1866 et. 74 leaving April 1815 Mar'd 2 issue an only Child John Gorham Maitland, Barrister at Law, Born 27 Oct. 1817. Selina dau'r of Rev'd Christopher Stephenson, Vicar of Olney Co. Bucks, Married 19 Nov. 1816, Died 8 June 1858 et. 71.

William Fuller Maitland Eldest Son Born 19 Apr. 1806 in the 5th Dragoon buried 29 Jan. 1808 Born in Bunhill Nov. 1811, Mar'd at Florence 6 April 1842, Died 12 Jan. 1861 et. 39 at Stansted Mountfitchet.

John Fuller Maitland of Phillimore Gardens Kensington Co. Midd'x in the Commission of the Peace for the Peace Co, Berks, 3 Son Born 27 June 1814. Mary Anne only Child of George Noble of The Duffryn Co. Glamorgan Mar'd 4 Feb. 1851 at S' Mary Bryanstone Sq. Co. Midd'x; Born 29 Sept.

Thomas Fuller Maitland of Wargrave Co. Berks & of the Middle Temple Barrister at Law; in the Commission of the Peace & a Major in the Royal Berks Militia M.A. of Oxford 4 Son Born 16 July 1817. Anna only dau'r of Anthony Blagrave Valpy of Blagdon Co. Som't, Capt. R.N. Born 8 April 1823 Married at Wargrave 9 May 1842.

Mary Fuller eldest dau'r Born 19 Jan. 1802 Married at Shintlefield 29 July 1824 Died 8 Aug. 1834 bur'd at Stowlangtoft aforsd. Henry Wilson of Stowlangtoft Hall esq'd in the Commission of the Peace, Deputy Lieut. & High Sheriff for Suffolk A° 1845 Born 27 Aug. 1797 Registered at Dr Williams Library Died 8 June 1866 et. 68 Buried at Stowlangtoft.

Esther 2 dau'r Born 8 Feb. 1803 Mar'd Revd Ridley H. Herschell. Bethia 3 dau'r Born 20 Jan. 1805 Died unmarried 8 March 1851 et. 46 bur'd at Stansted Mountfitchet. Frances Sarah 4 dau'r Born 20 Jan. 1809, Mar'd at Remenham Co. Berks 29 Jan 1824 John Colquhoun 2 Son of Sir James Colquhoun of Lass in Dumbartonshire B'. Anne 5 dau'r Born 31 August 1811 Mar'd Henry Leigh Philips R.N. Valpy R.N. who died.

Emma 6 dau'r Born 13 Dec. 1815 Married 23 Aug. 1840 the Rev'd Augustus Fitz Roy M.A. Rector of Great Fakenham Co. Suffolk who was born 9 Dec. 1809. & died 1869. Caroline 7 dau'r Born 8 March 1820 Unmar. ried 1866. Jane Octavia 8 dau'r Born 14 March 1822 Married Robert Harris Valpy only son of Capt. Anthony Blagrave R.N. who died.

M N O P Q R

Q R

P

O

N

M

Mary Born 2nd March in Brook St London & Bapt. . . . 1843 Died 11 April 1850 at 7 Burd^d at Stansted Mountfitchet
 Florence 2 but eldest surviving dau'r Born 20 Jan. & bapt. 24 Febr 1847 at Stansted Mountfitchet & Marr'd there 8 June 1869 Arthur Hervey Byng Lieut. R.N. 3 Son of Henry Byng of Quendon Hall Co. Essex Capt. R.N.
 Alice 3 but 2 surviving dau'r Born 21 March & youngest Son, Born 20 Nov. 1845 & bapt. 7 Jan. folls at Stansted Mountfitchet.

Margaret John Alexander Fuller Maitland only Child Born by the 2 Wife, 7 April & bapt. June 1856 at the Presbyterian Church St Mary-lebone. at Stansted Mountfitchet aifs^d.

Anna Gertrude Born 27 Feb. 1844 bapt. at St Marylebone Marr'd at Wargrave 7 Sept. 1864 Rev^d Adam H. Fairbairn M.A. Incumbent of Knowl Hill Co. Berks.
 Frances Mary Born 11 Feb. 1846 bapt. at St Marylebone Died unmarried 16 July 1865 bur'd at Wargrave.
 Helen born 16 June & bapt. 7 July 1848 at Saint Mary Bryanstone Sq. Co. Midd^x.

Thomas Archibald Fuller Maitland Born 14 Dec. 1849 bapt. 2 Feb. folls at Wargrave.
 Alexander Fuller Maitland Born 9 Aug. & bapt. 29 Sept. 1851 at the Chapel Royal Brighton Co. Sussex.
 Hugh Fuller Maitland Born 4 March & bapt. 13 Apr. 1853 at Wargrave.

Margaret Evelyn Born 6 Dec. 1854 bapt. 4 Feb. follow at Wargrave.
 Richard Anthony Fuller Maitland Born 23 Jan. & bapt. 8 March 1857 at Wargrave.
 Edward Fuller Maitland Born 7 May & bapt. 24 June 1859 at Wargrave.
 Katherine Mary Born 26 Dec. 1865 bapt. 4 Feb. folls at Wargrave.

Rev^d John Whitaker Venetia 3 dau'r of Sir Digby Neave of Dagnam Park in Romford Co. Essex 3 but eldest surviving Son & heir Born 28 Sept. 1831.
 Thomas King Chambers of Hill St Berkeley Square Co. Midd^x M.D. Born 23 Oct. 1817.

Henrietta Reavely 2 dau'r Born 7 Dec. 1827 bapt. at Loughton & Married there 16 Dec. 1847.
 Thomas King Chambers of Hill St Berkeley Square Co. Midd^x M.D. Born 23 Oct. 1817.

Anne eldest dau'r Born 29 Jan. 1822 bapt. at Loughton, & Marr'd at Chigwell 31 July 1851 to Money Wigram.
 Isabella Reavely 3 dau'r Born 11 Aug. 1829 bapt. at Loughton.

Hariet Mary 5 dau'r Born 21 July 1835 bapt. at Loughton & Married there 10 June 1858 Rev^d John Gott M.A. Incumbent of Bramley Co. York.
 Caroline Octavia 6 dau'r Born 22 Jan. 1838 bapt. at Loughton Marr'd there 24 May 1865 Osbert 2 Son of Anthony Salvin of Hawksfold Co. Sussex.

John Maitland eldest Son, Born, bapt. & died 24 Nov. 1823 bur'd at Loughton.
 William Whitaker Maitland, a Capt. in the 49 Regt of Foot, 2 Son, Born 7 Nov. 1825 Bapt. at Woodford, Died 15 & buried 21 Nov. 1856 et. 30 unmarried at Loughton. M.I.
 Henry Whitaker Maitland 4 but 2 surviving Son born 18 April 1844 bapt. at Loughton.

Venetia Mary Born 30 Sept. 1860, Bapt. at Loughton.
 William Whitaker Maitland Born 15 June 1864 bapt. at Loughton.
 Eleanor Neave Born 11 May 1868 bapt. at Loughton.

Elizabeth Rhodes 4 dau'r Born 17 Aug. 1838 bapt. at Loughton. Edw^d Dodson Salisbury of Middleton mar. there Jan. 22, 1867, Francis Tower, a Major R.A.

Susan Emily 7 dau'r born 22 Aug. 1839 bapt. at Loughton Marr'd there 9 Jan. 1868 Rev^d Henry Lister Salisbury eld. Son of Edw^d Dodson Salisbury of Middleton Tower Co. Lanc^r.

William Maitland a Lieut. in the 65 Regt of Foot Born 24 Oct. 1734, Died unmarried at Thirsk Co. York 1809.

Alexander Maitland of Valleyfield 3 but 2 Surv^s Son Born 17 April 1731, Died 6 Feb. 1819 et. 82 buried at Tongland. M. I.
 . . . dau'r of . . . Campbell of Queenshill in the Stewary of Kirkcudbright, Married 24 May 1755.

David Maitland of Barcaple afs^d 2 but eldest Mary only dau'r of surviving Son & heir Born 29 March 1730. He purchased on 6 May 1754 from his Cousin Robert Maitland eldest Son of his Uncle John that third of one half of the Barcaple Estate conveyed to the said John Maitland by his Mother Mary McMichen in 1701 thereby acquiring the whole of Barcaple Estate. Died 17 April 1792.

Anne eldest dau'r Born 19 Aug. 1724 Died unmarried 28 Nov. 1794.
 Adam Maitland eldest Son Born 14 Nov. 1726 Died 11 Dec. 1730.

n 2 dau'r Born 14 Aug. 1728 Died unmarried 8 March 1761.
 Margaret 3 dau'r Born 15 Oct. 1732 Died 11 Feb. 1733.

Robert Maitland youngest Son Born 28 Oct. 1736, Died 26 Feb. 1737.

S

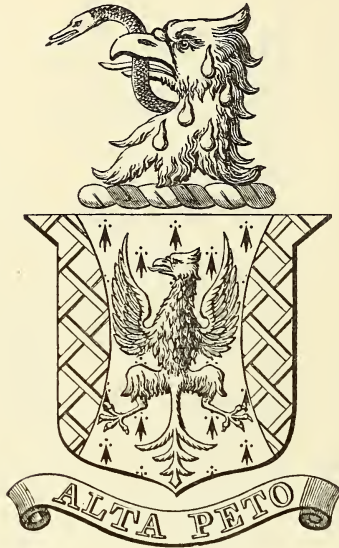
T

Mary Leathes Born 15 August 1847.	Agnes Catharine Born 12 April 1849.	Edward Alexander Maitland Born 5 Jan. 1851.	Matilda Susan Born 23 Oct. 1853.	Alice Mortlock Born 23 July 1855.	Edith Beatrice Born 28 Oct. 1857.	Emily Constance Born 5 Oct. 1859.	Alexander Maitland Born 27 July 1846.	Elizabeth Borne land Born 16 Dec. 1853.
Thomas Maitland of Dundrennan Abbey aged One of the Judges of the Court of Session under the Title of Lord Dundrennan, sometime Solicitor General for Scotland, and M.P. for Kirkcubrightshire, Eldest Son & heir Born 9 Oct. 1792 Died in Edinburgh 10 June 1851.	Margaret Born 19 July 1794 died unmar. 1815.	Mary Currie Born 2 May 1798 Died 27 June 1804.	Stuart Maitland Born 21 April 1803 Married Rev. William Dow, who died S. P. she died 1835.	Joseph Maitland of the Crescent Molyneux Otago in New Zealand Merchant Born 17 June 1801, Died in Edinburgh 9 August 1864 Buried in the Dean Cemetery Edinburgh.	Edith Beatrice Born 28 Oct. 1857.	Emily Constance Born 5 Oct. 1859.	John Maitland of the 4 Regt. of Madras Light Cavalry. Born 18 Nov. 1809 Died S. P. in India 3 Dec. 1835.	Edward Francis Maitland of Barcaple as ^d One of the Judges of the Court of Session under the Title of Lord Barcaple, sometime Solicitor General for Scotland Born 16 April 1808.
Isabella Graham 3 da. of James McDowall of Glasgow Married 3 July 1818, Died at Hermand 27 Aug. 1864.	chased of Eliz. Agnes Maitland of Fluidia in 1848 she died S. P. 2 Son. Born 7 Mar. 1796.	Helen Born 13 Jan. 1800 Married Robert Louis of Plean Co. Sterling, in the East India Co. Service, Died 15 March 1835. in India unmarried 26 May 1828.	Adam Maitland Born 3 May 1806 in the East India Co. Service, Died 15 March 1835. in India unmarried 26 May 1828.	Maria Pillans eldest of Thomas Pillans of Leith Merch. Married 27 Oct. 1829.	Edith. Born 26 March 1851.	Thomas Maitland Child Born 4 Apr. 1860.	Lætitia Van Schoor Marr ^d at the Cape of Good Hope 1833. 30 May 1854.	Ann dau'r of William Roberts of Glasgow Banker Married July 15 1840 Died 30 May 1854.
1 James Pillans Maitland of the Crescent Otago : Born 13 Dec. 1830 Bap. at Leith.	Mary Stuart Born 27 Aug. 1833 Marr. 22 Feb. 1856 W ^m Gordon Rich of Otago, who was Born 28 Feb. 1829 bap. at Ivanhoe Co. Bucks.	2 George Hepburn Maitland of the Crescent, Otago, Born 24 Oct. 1836 bap. at Norwood.	3 David Maitland of the Crescent Otago Born 24 Aug. 1840, Marr ^d 8 March 1867 to Joanna Paterson only Child of John Paterson Strong of Clayton Co. Fife.	4 William Guthrie Maitland of the Crescent Otago Born 28 Feb. 1844. land Born 13 May 1844.	Edith. Born 26 March 1851.	Thomas Maitland Child Born 4 Apr. 1860.	Edward Frances Maitland Born 4 Sept. 1845.	
Anne Hazel Chunn, step da. of Dr Williams of Otago Marr ^d at Dunedin Otago 9 Aug. 1855.	Herbert Maitland. Harry Hazel Maitland. Mary Stuart.	Florence. Edith. Edward Francis.	James Ernest Maitland. Gordon Maitland. Ethel.	Elizabeth Borne land of the Crescent 1824, Died 24 April 1846.	William Maitland. Born 13 May 1844.	Thomas Maitland Child Born 4 Apr. 1860.	Helen Born 24 Dec. 1846.	
Stuart Cairns Maitland of Compstone formerly a Merchant at New York, Born 27 Aug. 1816 Died at Dresden 4 Dec. 1861.	George Graham Born 8 & died 17 Oct. 1817.	George Ferguson Maitland of Hermand Born 16 Oct. 1820.	Elizabeth Borne 17 Feb. 1824, Died 24 April 1846.	Adam Maitland Capt. in the 79 or Cameron Highlanders. Born 20 April 1827, Died unmarried 7 Oct. 1854.	James William Maitland of New York Merchant Born 4 Oct. 1829 died there 25 June 1860.	Thomas Maitland Child Born 4 Apr. 1860.	Thomas Maitland Born 4 Oct. 1829 died there 25 June 1860.	
Margaret Shippin dau'r of D. Lynch of New York Married there 11 Nov. 1841.	Margaret Graham Born 15 Nov. 1818 & died 5 Jan. 1821.	Jessie eldest dau'r of Alexander Cumming of Grishernish Skye. Graham Fawkes Maitland only Child Born 13 Dec. 1859.	Graham Born 26 Oct. 1823 Married 13 Dec. 1848 Alfred Tritton Fawkes of London.	Thomas Maitland Born 8 June 1854.	Agnes O'Reilly.	Thomas Maitland Child Born 4 Apr. 1860.	Thomas Maitland Born 4 Oct. 1829 died there 25 June 1860.	
Isabella Born 25 August 1842.	Margaret Born 7 July 1844. Died 1 Dec. 1846.	David Maitland Born 5 July 1848.	Helen Stuart Born 11 Feb. 1851.	Sarah Lea Born 10 July 1852.	Thomas Maitland Child Born 4 Apr. 1860.	Thomas Maitland Child Born 4 Apr. 1860.	Thomas Maitland Child Born 4 Apr. 1860.	

The foregoing Pedigree of Maitland was compiled from Charters, Deeds, Parish Registers, Wills, and other Authentic Evidences, by me,
GEO. HARRISON, Windsor Herald.

Smethurst Pedigree.

*Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, by
Albert W. Woods, F.S.A., Lancaster Herald.**



ARMS. Ermine an eagle displayed vert between two flanches of the last fretty or.
CREST. On a wreath of the colours an eagle's head erased gules gutté de l'eau, in the beak a snake or.
MOTTO. *Alta Peto.*

Arthur Smethurst of Darcy Lever in the Parish of Bolton in the County Palatine of Lancaster, buried at Great Bolton 24 June 1778. — Mary Crook of Bolton his wife.

Richard Smethurst of Chorley in the County Palatine of Lancaster, born 24 January and bapt. at Great Bolton 6 February 1756, died 22 January 1822: buried at Chorley. — Alice daughter of John Ramwell of Bolton aforesaid, married 31 December 1786 at Bolton; died 25 February 1842: buried at Chorley. 2^d wife.

<p>Richard Smethurst of Chorley co. Palatine of Lancaster: In the Commission of the Peace and a Deputy Lieutenant for said County, born 26 July 1790 and bapt. at Chorley: died 23 April 1857 and there buried.</p>	<p>— Ann dau'r of James Mellor of Chorley aforesaid: married at Dean Co. Palatine of Lancaster 6 July 1820, died 21 March 1861: buried in the Cemetery at Chorley.</p>	<p>Robert Smethurst married and had issue.</p>	<p>Joseph Smethurst married and had issue.</p>	<p>Alice living unmarried 1860.</p>	<p>Martha and Jane.</p>
---	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	-------------------------

A

* Communicated by Richard Smethurst, Esq., of Ellerbeck.

A |

Richard Smethurst of Chorley aforesaid eldest son. In the Commission of the Peace and a Deputy Lieutenant for Co. Palatine of Lancaster, late Captain Commandant 61st Lancashire Rifle Volunteers: born 29 October 1824, bapt. at Chorley. Living 1869.

Emily Jane dau'r of Joseph Holdsworth of Bellevue Wakefield co. York: In the Commission of the Peace and a Deputy Lieutenant for the West Riding of co. York, and M.P. for the Borough of Wakefield in 1841: married 21 July 1853 at Sandal Magna co. York.

James Mellor Smethurst 2^d son, of Trinity College in the University of Cambridge M.A. and of the Inner Temple Barrister at Law: born 26 July 1827 bapt. at Chorley Living unmarried 1869.

Augustus William Smethurst of Rookwood in the Parish of Chorley 3^d son: In the Commission of the Peace for Co. Palatine of Lancaster and formerly Captain 4th Royal Lancashire Militia: Born 11 July 1830 bapt. at Chorley. Living 1869 s. p.

Therisa Maria Willoughby, eldest dau'r of George Willoughby Osborne of Hawford co. Worcester, Major General in the Army, married 7 June 1866 at Saint James's Westminster.

Frederick Charles Smethurst of Rookwood aforesaid 4th son, sometime of S^t John's College in the University of Cambridge M.A. born 15 February 1832: bapt^d at Chorley, died unmarried 19 February 1864: buried in the Cemetery at Chorley.

Emily Maud Mary only Child, born 16 July 1858: bapt. at Chorley.

Arthur Clough Smethurst of the Limes near Standish Co. Palatine of Lancaster 5th son. In the Commission of the Peace for the County Palatine of Lancaster: born 16 February 1834, bapt. at Chorley. Living 1869.

Catherine Wemyss dau'r of Alexander Ronaldson of the City of Glasgow, married 20th Jan. 1864 at the Episcopal Church Glasgow.

Ann Mary married at Chorley 1 June 1843 to her first Cousin Richard Smethurst of Chorley Both Living 1869.

Joanna Russell married at Chorley 21 Dec. 1854 to James Vaughan of Gloucester Terrace Hyde Park co. Midd'x, and of the Middle Temple Barrister at law, and Magistrate of the Police Court, Bow Street and sometime of Worcester College in the University of Oxford B.A.

Amelia Bury died unmar^d. buried in the parish churchyard at Chorley 17 October 1844.

Arthur Wemyss Smethurst eldest son, born 27 Nov. 1864: bapt. at S^t Mary's Episcopal Chapel Glasgow, died 29 May 1869, buried in the Cemetery at Chorley.

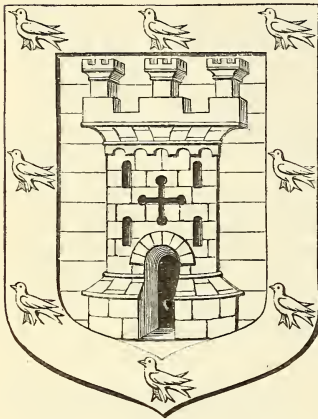
Frank Ronaldson Smethurst 2nd son, born 5 November 1865: bapt. at the Parish Church Standish aforesaid.

Gertrude born 9 February 1867: baptized at Standish aforesaid.

I hereby Certify that the foregoing Pedigree is faithfully extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, London, and that the Arms above depicted do of right belong and appertain to the descendants of Richard Smethurst of Chorley Co. Palatine of Lancaster by Ann his Wife daughter of James Mellor, and examined therewith this Thirtieth day of July 1869.

ALBERT W. WOODS
Lancaster & Registrar.

GRANT OF ARMS, BY WILLIAM HERVY, NORROY, TO
THE TOWN OF MORPETH, 1552.*



To all and Singuler aswell kinges heraldes and offycers of Armes as nobles Gentyllmen, and others which These presentes shall see or here, I wyllm Heruy esquyere otherwyse called Norrey principall herald and kinge of Armes of the Northe partyes of this realme of Englonde, Sendyth Due comendac'ons and gretynge. fforeasmoche as Aunciently frome the begynnyng the Renowme of Auncient Cetyes and Townes corporate hathe bene comendyd to the worlde by the good Decertes and lawdable actes and costomes of the Inhabitantes of the Same. Emonge the which I the sayde Norrey kinge of armes notte Specyally at this presente The good worshipfull and well Dysposed p'sones the Baylyffe and Burgesses of the towne of Morpathe in the Countye of Northumbrlonde hathe well and worshipfully guyd and behaved them selves in all humble obedyence towardes the

kinges Ma^{te} ffrom the begynnyng, wherby they haue well meryted and decerued to Receyue the Signes and tokens in Shylde called Armes. In consyderac'on wherof at the gentell request of the sayde Baylyffe and Burgesses, I haue assigned unto them Armes and blason mete and convenient for a further Demonstrac'on and declarac'on of theyr honest behavouyr and Demenure towardes theyre prince and cuntry. And further hauynge knowlege of erodyble p'sones of theyre fyrst fowndac'on I could nott w'owt grett Iniury of theyre fyrst fownder The noble and valyaunt knyght Sir Roger De Marlay assigne unto them any other Armes Then a p'cell of his Armes for a p'petuall memory of his good wyll and benevolence towardes the sayde Towne so well begon and so longe contynued, which were to his preiudyce to haue it forgotten and brought in to oblyvyon. In consyderac'on wherof I the sayde Norrey Kyng of Armes in mann' and forme abouesayde by power and auctoryte of myn office annexed and graunted by the kinges maicestes Letters patentes under his gret Seale haue geuen and graunted Ratyfyed and confyrmed unto the sayde Baylyffe and Burgesses of the Towne of Morpath in the countye of Northumbrelond, and to theyre Successours for en'more, The olde and Auncient armes of the sayde Sir Roger Marlaye Thereon a castell golde for the augmentac'on for a further Declarac'on of theyre worshipfull behavouyr and goode decertes so well be gone and longe contynued. As more playnly aperyth by the pyecture therof in this m'gent. To haue and to holde to the sayde Baylyffes & Burgesses of y^e towne of Morpathe & to theyre Successours, And they it to use & enjoye to their worshipes for euermore w'out Impedyment lett or interpceyon of any p'son.

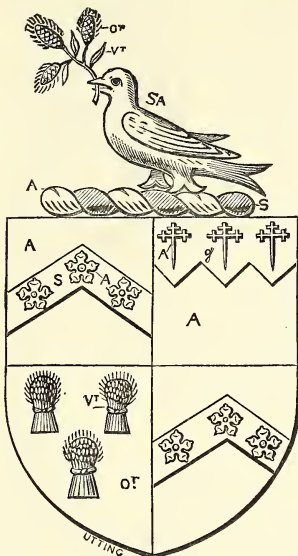
In wytnes wherof I the sayde Norrey kinge of Armes haue Signed these presentes w^t my hande and sett thervnto The Seale of myn offyce and the Seale of myn Armes. Geuen the xx^{ti} Day of Maye, in Anno Dni 1552. and in the yere of our Soueraigne Lorde Edwarde the vjth by the grace of god kyng of Englonde, fraunce & Yrlonde Defender of the fayth and in yerth under criste of Englonde and Yrlonde the Supream hedd the Sixth yere.

P^r me Wilhm Heruy
als Norrey Roy d'armes.

* Copied from the original grant, in the possession of the Corporation of Morpeth, by C. J. Burgess, Esq.

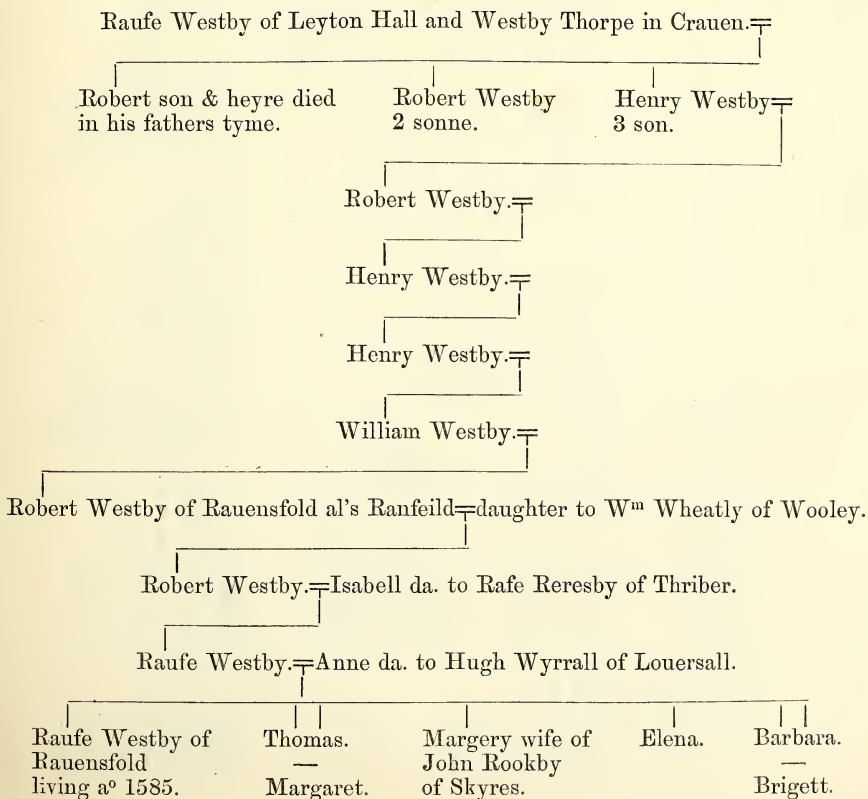
Westby Pedigree.

Visitation of York, 1584.*

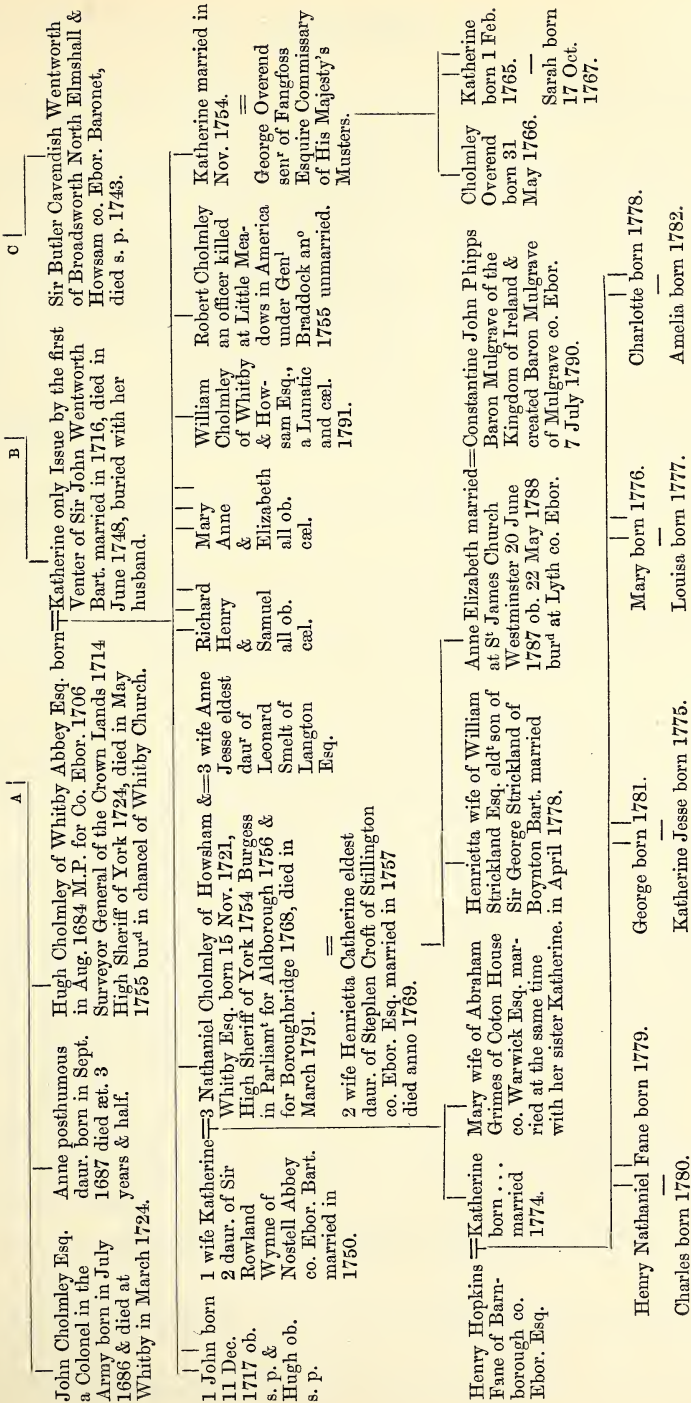


The Crest & Armes of John Westby of Mowbricke in com. Lancastriæ.

I. Somersett deliuered vnder my hand the single Coate wthout the Crest to Raufe Westby of Rauensfold with a mullet difference.



* Harl. MSS., No. 1394.



Katherine only issue by the first Venter of Sir John Wentworth Bart. married in 1716, died in June 1748, buried with her husband.

Sir Butler Cavendish Wentworth of Broadworth North Elmshall & Howsam co. Ebor. Baronet, died s. p. 1743.

Cholmley.

EXTRACTED FROM THE CHOLMLEY BIBLE,* WHITBY ABBEY.

Inscription on title-page:—Anne Cholmeley hir Bible giuen hir by hir brother
the Lord Bishop of London.

I was maried to the Lady An. Compton the 19th day February 1665 at Ham'er-ton in Huntingtongsh by . . . Lany Bishop of Lincolne. H. C.

Ld Mandevile after Earl of Manchester being god-Father Mary Countes of Northampton and the lady Allington y^t was widdow to S^r W^m Compton Godmothers.

My daughter Mary was borne munday the 20th of septemb 1667 between six & seven at night at my house in the Pal-Mal street in London, & was Christned the 26th of the said month of septemb being in the parrish of S^t Martins in the fields. H. C.

My daughter Anne was borne the 28th of May 1672 at my house at Whitby, she liued three days, & lyes buried in the Chancell of Whitby Church, being born about ten weeks before the full time. H. C.

My daughter Mary was maried to my Cosin Nat. Cholmeley the 16th day of Octob^r 1683 in the Parrish Church at Whitby by M^r Luke Bagwith Minister of the same. H. C.

My grandson Hugh Cholmeley was born at . . . hous at Whitby Sunday the 3^d day of August 1684, at the hour of six in the morning, and was xt'ed the 14 day of the s^d month of August, in the Parish church at Whitby, being baptised by his great Vncle the Bishop of London as had been his Mother before him, myself and his vncle Cholmly being god Fathers, and my sister Stephens godmother.

My grandson John Cholmley was born at Whitby hous vpon Sunday the 18 of July 1686 about ten of the clock in the morning, and was christ'd in the Parish Church at Whitby vpon munday y^e 2^d of August following by M^r Luke Bagwith Minister of the Parish, my L'd Bishop of London, and his vncle S^r John Nicholas being god fathers, and my wife the lady Anne his god mother. H. C.

It pleased god to take to himself my son Nat. Cholmeley the 20th day of Ap^l 1687. he dyed in Whitby hous and lys buried in the Chancel of y^e Church. H. C.

My grand Child Anne Cholmeley was born vpon Wednesday about 8 of y^e clock in y^e morning the 21st of Sept^{ber} 1687 just 14 hours & 20 years younger then her Mother, she was born at Whitby hous, there being at y^e same instant seen two Sun's by Henry Whitby & seuceral workmen at y^e Peir at Saltwick & w^{ch} continued for aboue an houer, she was x'ned by M^r Luke Bagwith, S^r Francis Compton her Vncle being god Father & her Ants y^e Lady Penelope Nicholas & M^{rs} Potter being the god mothers. H. Cholmeley.

My Dear Father died the 9th day of Jan. 168 $\frac{3}{4}$ at Whitby & lys buried in the chancell of the same church. M. Cholmeley.

My daughter Anne died the 28th of Apr^l 1691 at Whitby and lys burryed in the Chancell of Whitby Church. M. Cholmeley.

My Dear Mother died May y^e 26th 1705 att Whitby and lyes buried in the chancell of the same church in the same graue with my father. M. Cholmeley.

My Brother Hugh was Married to M^{rs} Katharine Wentworth Daughter to S^r Jn^o Wentworth of Howsham y^e 16th of March 171 $\frac{1}{2}$. Jn^o Cholmley.

* The Holy Bible, printed by Thomas and John Buck, printers to the University of Cambridge, 1629.

- My Nephew Jn^o was born y^e 14th of December 1717 about nine in y^e Morn.
Jno. Cholmley.
- My Nephew Hugh was born y^e 17th of Jan. 171⁸ about 3 a clock in y^e Morning.
Jno. Cholmley.
- My daughter Mary was born y^e 18 of Jan. 1719 in Scotlandyard Lon.
- My son Nat. Cholmley was born y^e 15 of Nouember 1721. London.
- My Son Richard Cholmley was born y^e 6 of January 1722. London.
- My Brother John Cholmley died March 28, 1724.
- My Son Will^m was born att Whitby June 26, 1724, about six a clock In y^e
morning.
- My son Henry was born att Whitby December the 7, 1725 att 2 in morning.
- My Son Robert Cholmley was born att Whitby January 28, 1726 att 5 a Clock
in the afternoon. K. C.
- My Daughter Katherine was born att York Sep^{br} 23, 1728 a quarter past 8
a clock in the morning. K. Cholmley.
- My Daughter Ann was born att Whitby Aprill 23, 1730.
- My Daughter Elizabeth Cholmley was born August 5, 1731.
- My Daughter Ann Died att Whitby y^e . . . Day of May 1732.
- My Daughter Mary Died att Whitby Feb^{ry} 7, 1733.
- My Son Samuel born June 8, 1735 and died in the mouath.
- My Son Hugh died August 29, 1737 att London.
- My Sister Elizabeth Cholmley died at Whitby Septemb. 1st 1740.
Nat. Cholmley.
- My Brother John Cholmley died at Bath May 17th 1741. N. C.
- My Brother Richard Cholmley Died at London January 11th 1749. N. C.
- My Dear Mother Katherine Cholmley Died at Howsham June 21st 1748 and
was buried at Whitby Church. N. C.
- My Grandmother M^{rs} Mary Stephens Died at Bath April 2^d 1748. N. C.
- I was married to Miss Katherine Winn Second Daughter of S^r Rowland Winn
of Nostell Bart. June 13th 1750. N. C.
- My Daughter Katherine was Born at Whitby May 8th 1752. N. C.
- My Sister Katherine Married to George Ouerend Esq^r Jan. 10th 1754. N. C.
- My Daughter Mary was Born at Howsham March 24, 1755. N. C.
- My Dear Wife Died at Howsham Aprill 9th 1755 And was Buried in Whitby
Church. N. C.
- My Dear Father Died at Howsham May 25th 1755 was buried at Whitby
Church. N. C.
- My Brother Robert was killed in America under the Command of Gen^l Brad-
dock July 9th 1755. N. C.

I was married to Miss Henrietta Catherine Croft Eldest daughter of Stephen Croft of Stillington Esq. September 10th 1757. N. C.

My Son Hugh was Born at Howsham October 25th 1758. N. C.

My Daughter Henrietta was Born at Howsham August 23^d 1760. N. C.

My Brother Henry Cholmley Died at York Aprill 25th 1762 was buried in Belfreys Church. N. C.

My Son Hugh Dyed in Chapell Street London January 26th 1769 & was buried in South Audley Chapell. N. C.

My Daughter Ann Elizabeth Cholmley was Born at Howsham Nov. 7th 1769. N. C.

My Dear Wife died at Howsham Nov^r 22^d 1769 & was buried in Whitby Church. N. C.

I was married to Miss Ann Jesse Smelt Eldest Daughter of Leonard Smelt in S^t James Church August 22^d 1774. N. C.

EXTRACTS FROM THE WHITBY REGISTERS.

BAPTISMS.

1684. Augst 14th, Hugh Sonn of M^r Nathaniel Cholmley.
 1686. Augst 2nd, John Son of Nathaniel Cholmley Esq^r.
 1687. Sep^r 21st, Ann Posthume Daughter of Nathaniel Cholmley Esq.
 1724. July 17th, William Son of Hugh Cholmley Esq^r.
 1725. Dec^r 31st, Henry Son of Hugh Cholmley Esq^r.
 1730. June 14th, Ann Daughter of Hugh Cholmley Esq^r.
 1731. Augst 22, Elizabeth Daughter Hugh Cholmley Esq^r.
 1735. June 12th, Samuel Son of Hugh Cholmley Esq^r.
 1752. June 9th, Catharine Daughter of Nathaniel Cholmley Esq^r W^{by} Abby.

BURIALS.

1723. March 31st, Colonel John Cholmley.
 1731. May 6th, Ann Daughter of Hugh Cholmley Esq^r.
 1733. Feb^y 10th, Mary Daughter of Hugh Cholmley Esq.
 1735. July 2nd, Samuel Son of Hugh Cholmley Esq^r.
 1740. Sep^{br} 4th, Elizabeth Daughter of Hugh Cholmley Esq^r W^{by} Abby.
 1770. Nov^r 30th, Henrietta Catherine Cholmley Wife of Nathaniel Cholmley Esq^r
 M.P. Lord of this Manor, Died at Housham Nov^r 22nd & Buried here
 y^e 30th Æt. 31.

Cholmley Inscriptions.

WHITBY.

Within Altar Rails, Blue Ledger Stone.

KATHARINE WIFE OF HUGH
 CHOLMLEY ESQ^R DIED
 JUNE 21ST 1748.



HERE LYETH THE BODY OF
 NATHANAEL CHOLMELEY ESQ
 WHO MARRIED MARY DAUGHTER AND
 HEYRE OF S^R HUGH CHOLMELEY
 OF WHITBY BARONET. BY Y^E RIGHT
 HON^{BLE} THE LADY ANNE COMPTON
 HIS ONLY WIFE HE DEPARTED THIS
 LIFE THE 20TH DAY OF APRILL 1687
 HE LEFT BY HIS SAID WIFE
 TWO SONS AND ONE DAUGHTER
 HUGH HIS ELDEST AND IOHN.
 ANNE HIS DAUGHTER WAS BORNE
 FIVE MONETHS AFTER HIS DEATH.

On a Blue Ledger Stone adjoining the last.

HUGH CHOLMLEY ESQ DIED MAY 25TH
 1755.

(Arms and crest of Cholmley, with baronet's badge.)

HERE LYETH THE BODY OF
 S^R HUGH CHOLMELEY BARONET
 WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE THE 9TH DAY
 OF JANUARY 1688 IN Y^E FIFTY SEAVENTH
 YEAR OF HIS AGE. HE MARYED Y^E RIGHT HON^{BLE}
 THE LADY ANNE COMPTON DAUGHTER
 TO SPENCER EARLE OF NORTHAMPTON
 BY WHOM HE HAD ONLY TWO DAUGHTERS
 MARY Y^E ELDEST MARRIED TO NATHANIEL
 CHOLMELEY ESQ, ANNE Y^E YOUNGER
 DYED AT FOUR DAYES OLD LIKEWISE
 Y^E BODY OF Y^E RIGHT HON^{BLE} THE LADY ANNE
 CHOLMELEY INTERRED Y^E 26 OF MAY 1705
 IN Y^E 68 YEAR OF HER AGE.

On a White Marble Ledger Stone adjoining last.

HERE LYETH
THE BODY OF ANNE CHOLMELEY
DAUGHTER OF NATHANIEL
CHOLMELEY BY MARY HIS WIFE
DAUGHTER & HIER TO S^R HUGH
CHOLMELEY OF WHITBY BARONET
SHE WAS BORN SEPTEMBER Y^E 21
1687 & DEPARTED THIS LIFE
APRIL Y^E 28 1691 BEING
OF THE AGE OF THREE YEARS
SEVEN MONTHS AND
SEVEN DAYS

JOHN CHOLMLEY ESQ^R BROTHER
TO HUGH CHOLMLEY DIED MARCH
28, 1724.

Arms in lozenge, Cholmley.

Adjoining last.

HENRIETTA CATHERINE 2^D WIFE
OF NATH^L CHOLMLEY ESQ^R DIED
NOVEMBER 22^D 1769.

Adjoining last.

KATHARINE 1ST WIFE OF
NATHANAEL CHOLMLEY ESQ.
DIED APRIL 9TH, 1755.

TO THE MEMORY OF
KATHARINE CHOLMLEY,
RELICT OF THE LATE HENRY
CHOLMLEY, ESQ^R OF WHITBY
AND HOWSHAM, AND ELDEST
DAUGHTER OF THE LATE
NATHANAEL CHOLMLEY, ESQ^R
OBT. 3RD FEBRUARY 1818,
ÆT. SUÆ, 65.

Chancel, North Wall.

SACRED TO THE MEMORY, OF HUGH CHOLMLEY OF
WHITBY AND HOWSHAM IN THE COUNTY OF YORK ESQ^R :
WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE MAY 25TH 1755, Æ: 71.
AND ALSO KATHERINE CHOLMLEY WIFE TO THE SAID
HUGH CHOLMLEY ; WHO WAS THE ONLY DAUGHTER OF
S^R JOHN WENTWORTH OF ELMSHALL AND HOWSHAM BARONET,
BY THE HON^{BLE} MARY LOWTHER, ELDEST DAUGHTER OF THE
RIGHT HON^{BLE} JOHN VISCOUNT LONSDALE OF LOWTHER IN THE
COUNTY OF WESTMORLAND : WHO DIED JUNE 21ST 1748, Æ: 48.
THEY HAD ISSUE ; EIGHT SONS AND FOUR DAUGHTERS
AS A MARK OF FILIAL DUTY, TO PRESERVE THE MEMORY
OF HIS RESPECTED PARENTS ; THIS MONUMENT
IS ERECTED, BY NATHANIEL CHOLMLEY ESQ^R.

Chancel, South Wall.

DEPOSITVM

RICHARDI CHOLMELEY EQVITIS AVRATI HENRICI CHOLMELEY
EQVITIS AVRATI FILII PRIMO-GENITI, RICHARDI CHOLMELEY
EQVITIS AVRATI KATHERINÆ CLIFFORD FILLÆ HENRICI COMITIS
CYMBRIÆ NEPOTIS; ROGERI CHOLMELEY EQVITIS AVRATI ABNE
POTIS; AB ANTIQVÂ FAMILIÂ CHOLMELEYOR' DE CHOLMELEY IN
COMITATV CESTRENSI ORIVNDI: VIRI TAM EXTERIORIS CORPORIS
DECORE SPECTABILIS, QVAM POTIORIB' ANIMI DOTIBVS ADORNATI
DOMINVS HVIVS MANERIJ,

QVI POSTQVAM PER MVLTOS ANNOS IN HIS PARTIBVS EIRENARCHA
DEPVTIATVS LOCVM TENENTIS REGIS, ET CONSILIARIVS D'NI REGIS IN
PARTIBVS BOREALIBVS SVB SERENISSIMIS REGIB' JACOBO ET CAROLO
EXTITISSET: TANDEM CORPV SVVM HVIC SEPVLCURO, SPIRITVM VERO
SVVM IMMORTALEM, PATRI SPIRITVVM PIÈ PLACIDÈQ' REDDIDIT VICESI
MO TERTIO DIE SEP^{BRI}S ANO ÆRÆ CHRISTIANÆ 1631, ÆTATIS SVÆ 51.
EX SVSANNA PRIORE CONIVGE FILIA IOHANNIS LEGARD ARMIG^{RI} RELIQVIT
HVGNEM CHOLMELEY EQVITEM AVRATVM; ET HENRICVM CHOLMELEY
PRÆTER RICHARDVM IN TENERIS DEFVNCTVM; ET MARGARETAM NVPTAM
GVLIELMO STRICLAND EQVITI AVRATO: ET VRSLAM GEORGHII TROTTER
ARMIGERI CONIVGEM.

EX MARGARETA FILIA GVLIELMI COB ARMIGERI CONIVGE POSTERIORE
RELIQVIT RICHARDVM ET GVLIELMV ADHVC SVPERSTITES.

MARGARETA RELICTA MÆSTISSIMA CONIVGI AMANTISSIMO
ET BENE MERITO P. POSVIT.

On a shield in the centre of monument are painted the arms of Cholmley impaling those of Legard and Cob: and lower down, on two small shields, Cholmley, impaling Legard, argent on a bend between six mullets pierced gules a cross pattee or; and Cholmley, impaling Cob, sable a chevron between three fishes naiant argent a chief or.

Chancel, North Side of East Window.

IN MEMORY OF HENRIETTA
CATHERINA CHOLMLEY SECOND WIFE
OF NATHANIEL CHOLMLEY
OF WHITBY AND HOWSHAM
IN THE COUNTY OF YORK ESQ^R
WHO WAS THE ELDEST DAUGHTER OF
STEPHEN CROFT OF STILLINGTON
IN THE COUNTY OF YORK ESQ^R
DIED NOVEMBER 22^D 1760 Æ: 31.
THEY HAD ISSUE TWO SONS
AND TWO DAUGHTERS.

*Arms, quarterly 1 and 4 Cholmley, 2 and 3 Wentworth, impaling quarterly per fess indented or and gules, in first quarter a lion passant guardant of the last, Croft.
Crest, Cholmley.*

Chancel, South Wall.

SACRED
TO THE MEMORY OF
ROBERT CHOLMLEY ESQ^{RE},
OF HOWSHAM AND WHITBY ABBEY,
FORMERLY IN THE ARTILLERY,
DIED DECEMBER 16TH 1864,
AGED 75.

Chancel, South Side of East Window.

IN MEMORY OF
 KATHERINE CHOLMLEY WIFE
 OF NATHANIEL CHOLMLEY
 OF WHITBY AND HOWSHAM
 IN THE COUNTY OF YORK ESQ^R;
 WHO WAS THE SECOND DAUGHTER
 OF S^R ROWLAND WINN
 OF NOSTELL IN THE COUNTY
 OF YORK BARONET: DIED
 APRIL 9TH 1755, Æ: 24.
 THEY HAD ISSUE TWO
 DAUGHTERS.

Arms above inscription, quarterly 1 and 4 Cholmley, 2 and 3 Wentworth, impaling ermine on a fess vert three eagles displayed or.

Chancel, North Wall.

NEAR THIS PLACE
 ARE DEPOSITED THE MORTAL REMAINS OF KATHERINE, RELICT OF
 HENRY CHOLMLEY ESQUIRE
 OF WHITBY AND HOWSHAM IN THIS COUNTY;
 AND ELDEST DAUGHTER OF THE LATE NATHANIEL CHOLMLEY ESQUIRE
 BY HIS FIRST WIFE, THE 2ND DAUGHTER OF
 SIR ROWLAND WINN BARONET, OF NOSTAL.
 SHE DIED FEB^{RY} 3RD 1818; IN THE 65TH YEAR OF HER AGE.
 POSSESSING A FIRM AND ACTIVE MIND:
 REGULATED BY THE STRICTEST RELIGIOUS PRINCIPLES
 SHE STRONGLY EXEMPLIFIED THE SEVERAL CHARACTERS
 OF A WIFE, A MOTHER, AND A NEIGHBOUR
 BY AN UNIFORM EXERTION TO PRACTICE WITH EFFECT
 EVERY CHRISTIAN; EVERY SOCIAL VIRTUE.
 AS A TRIBUTE
 OF THEIR DUTIFUL REGARD HER AFFECTIONATE CHILDREN
 ERECTED THIS TABLET TO HER MEMORY.

Chancel, North Wall.

SACRED
 TO THE MEMORY OF
 GEORGE CHOLMLEY ESQ^{RE}
 OF WHITBY ABBEY, AND OF HOWSHAM,
 WHO DIED NOV^R 24. 1857:
 AGED 74 YEARS.

THE LORD GAVE, AND THE LORD HATH TAKEN AWAY;
 BLESSED BE THE NAME OF THE LORD. JOB. I. 21.

*Arms, Cholmley, impaling argent three bay-leaves slipped vert—Foulis.
 Crest, Cholmley.*

Chancel, North Wall.

TO THE MEMORY OF NATHANIEL CHOLMLEY ESQ^R
OF WHITBY, AND HOWSHAM, IN THE COUNTY OF YORK
WHO DIED MARCH 11TH IN THE YEAR OF THE REDEMPTION 1791.

HE WAS A MAN, BY ALL WHO KNEW HIM
DESERVEDLY ESTEEMED, AND RESPECTED,
BELOVED, BY THOSE MORE INTIMATELY CONNECTED WITH HIM,
AFTER A LIFE OF THE PUREST INTEGRITY AND BENEVOLENCE,
HE WAS SUMMONED, IN THE 70TH YEAR OF HIS AGE,
TO AN UNION, WITH THE KINDRED SPIRITS
OF JUST MEN MADE PERFECT.

CRAMBE, ST. MICHAEL.

Mural North Side of East Window.

SACRED

TO THE MEMORY OF
CHARLES CHOLMLEY ESQ^R
OF WHITBY ABBEY AND HOWSHAM
IN THE COUNTY OF YORK,
WHO DIED IN LONDON ON
THE 21ST DAY OF DECEMBER 1821

ÆT. 40

AND WAS BURIED IN
S^T JAMES CHURCH.

*Arms, Cholmley and Wentworth quarterly.**Chancel, Mural South Side of East Window.*

NEAR TO THIS PLACE
LIE THE REMAINS OF
BEATRICE LOUISA,
ELDEST DAUGHTER OF COLONEL CHOLMLEY,
OF WHITBY AND OF HOWSHAM,
WHO DIED ON THE 14TH OCT^R 1845
AGED 19.

Chancel, Mural North Side of East Window.

THIS MONUMENT IS ERECTED
TO THE MEMORY OF
HUGH NATHANIEL
ONLY SON OF
COLONEL CHOLMLEY OF WHITBY ABBEY
AND OF HOWSHAM
IN THE COUNTY
WHO DIED AT TUNBRIDGE WELLS
ON THE 15TH DAY OF JUNE 1846 :
Æ. 18
AND WAS BURIED IN THE SAME PLACE
IN TRINITY CHURCH YARD.

Arms, Cholmley.

Chancel, Mural South side of East Window.

THIS MONUMENT IS ERECTED
TO THE MEMORY OF
MARIA FRANCES,
BEING THE THIRD AND LAST REMAINING CHILD OF
COLONEL CHOLMLEY,
OF WHITBY ABBEY AND OF HOWSHAM,
IN THE COUNTY OF YORK.
WHO DIED IN LONDON ON THE 25TH DAY OF
SEPTEMBER 1847 :
Æ. 16.

South Wall.

TO THE MEMORY OF
MISS MARIA CHOLMLEY.
SECOND DAUGHTER OF
THE LATE HENRY CHOLMLEY ESQ^{RE}
OF WHITBY ABBEY AND OF HOWSHAM
IN THE COUNTY OF YORK,
WHO DIED AT HER HOUSE IN LONDON
ON THE 13TH MARCH 1851 :
Æ. 73.

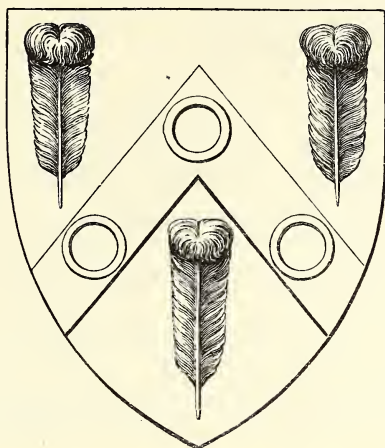
South Wall.

NEAR THIS PLACE
LIE THE REMAINS OF
GEORGE CHOLMLEY ESQ^{RE},
OF WHITBY ABBEY, OF HOWSHAM,
AND OF NORTH ELMSHALL,
IN THIS COUNTY,
WHO DIED AT HOWSHAM, NOVEMBER 24TH 1857,
IN THE 75TH YEAR OF HIS AGE.
HE MARRIED HANNAH ELDEST DAUGHTER
OF JOHN ROBINSON FOULIS ESQ^{RE},
OF HESLERTON AND BUCKTON,
BY WHOM HE HAD ISSUE THREE CHILDREN,
BEATRICE LOUISA, HUGH NATHANIEL,
AND MARIA FRANCES,
WHO ALL PREDECEASED HIM.
HIS WIDOW HAS ERECTED THIS MONUMENT
IN AFFECTIONATE REGARD
FOR HIS MEMORY.

BLESSED ARE THE DEAD WHICH DIE IN THE LORD.

*Arms, Cholmley impaling Foulis.
Motto, Cassis tutissima virtus.*

Geneologia Familie de Fetherstons de Packwood, com. Warr.



Joh'es ffetherston de Packwood admissus in Guildam Sancte Anne de Knolle, 8. Ed. 4. = Emotta Filia . . . admissa cu' marito suo eodem tempore.

Thomas ffetherston de Packwood admissus in Guildam Sancte Anne de Knolle, 21. H. 7. = Marger' filia . . . admissa cu' marito suo eodem tempore.

Will's ffetherston de Packwood admissus etia' in guildam Sancte Anne de Knolle 3^o H. 8^o.

Joh'es ffetherston de Packwood admissus in Guildam Sancte Anne de Knolle, 3. H. 8.

= Elizabetha filia Will'i Turner & Dionisie ux., filie & heredis Joh'is Smith de Haseley in com. Warr.

Thomas ffetherston 1 filius, objit sine prole.

Will's ffetherston de Packwood: 2 filius.

= Anna filia . . . Linold de Chadswich p'ochiã Bromsgrove com. Wigor', postea Fil. Butler de Budbrooke com. Warr.

Brigitta nupta Johani Palmer de Aston Cantlowe com. Warr.

Will's ffetherston. 2. filius.

Joh'es ffetherston 1 filius, de Packwood.

= Johan'a filia et heres Johan'is Benett de Rowington com. Warr.

Alicia nupta 1 Thome Wheigha' de Knoll postea Anthonio Palmer de Knoll.

ffrancus ffetherston 2 fil., despon. Sara', fil'a & herede' . . . Abell de Sustock com. Warr.

Joh'es ffetherston de Packwood 1 filius jurisperitus vivens 1637.

= Isabella filia Joh'is Woodward de Butlers Marston com. Warr. vivens 1637. postea Isabella filia Joh'is Woodward de Dasset Parva com. Warr.

Elizabetha nupta Thome Harborne de Knolle.

Will's ffetherston 3 fil., despon. Johana' filia' & herede' Thome Phillipps civitat. Wiger., et relict. Ed'ri Phillipps de Studley com. Warr.

— Alicia nupta Henrico Palmer de Kingsnorton com. Wigor'.

Thomas ffetherston 4 filius desponsavit Elizabetha' filia' Will'i ffeild de Kingsnorton com. Wigorn., buried y^c 21 of June 1645, S^t Maryes, Warwick.

A

A			
Johan'es ffetherston 1, obijt sine prole.	Thoma's ffetherston 3 filius vivens 1662, de Packwood.	Dorothea nupt. Johan'i Phillipps de Studley com. Warr.	Maria ux. Tho. Grove de Rowley com. Stafordia, nuptæ fuerant die mercurij Jan. 20 1663.
Stepha' ffetherston 2, obijt sine prole.	Johan'a filia 4 Richardi Woodward de Dasset parva com. War', vivens 1662.		} gemell parta.
Will's ffetherston 4.			
			Isabella.
P'r Symon'e Aroher de Tanworth in comitat. Warr. Equite' auratu' Anno : Dom. 1637.			

A Motto set upon one of y^e Pillars of a Bridge att S^r Tymothy Fetherston' house at Kirkeswald Colledge soe called in Cumberland

Christi Pennatus Sydera morte peto.
Being Fetherd, I craue heaven by y^e death of Christ.

See directions on y^e other syde how to find this Pedegree Registered in y^e Hralds Office. vid.

A memorand. of my Pedegree & Armes How to find y^m in y^e Heralds Office vide

If occasion be to search y^e Heralds Office for y^e Armes and Pedegree of Fetherston of Packwood com. Warr. you will find them inserted with two Certificates from ye Family of Fetherstonhaugh in Northumberland wth y^e Earle Marshalls Order thereupon exactly Registered in a large Folio Book in y^e Heralds Office Marked D. 14 folio 1476 and 148^a. there will be found likewise inserted in y^e said office y^e time of y^e Death of John Fetherston my Father, & y^e Coheirshipp of my Mother by means whereof I am intituld to y^e Armes of Woodward, w^{ch} I may quarter wth my owne, this I am advisd to doe by y^e opinion of S^r William Dugdale Garter King of Armes.*

Fetherston Certificates.

Abigail Dikes.

Know all men by these presents that I Abigail Dikes Wife of Tho. Dikes Esq., and the only surviving daughter and heir of Albanaugh Fetherston of Fetherston Haugh in Northumberland Esq^r do hereby certifie and declare that I do acknowledge and owne the Family of Fetherston's of Packwood in the county of Warwick to be a branch of our Family of Fetherstonhaugh. I having been told by my Father M^r Albanaugh Fetherston that there was a tradition which came to him from his Ancestors that there were three brothers which removed from our Family as Souldiers and did settle their abodes, the one in Lincolnshire, one in Warwickshire and one in Surrey, which tradition hath alwaies been believed by our Family as an undoubted truth. And for the better satisfaction of that King of Armes in whose province the County of Warwick doth belong, I do give full power and authority to John Fetherston of Packwood in the county of Warwick Esq^r to shew the Coat of Armes of my Family as it hath been anciently used, with such proper distinctions as the King of Armes or his im'ediate deputy shall think fit In testimony whereof I have sett to my hand and seal.

Signed in the presence of us

Isaac Gilpin
ffetherston haughe.

Abigall Dikes
Tho. Dikes
Anne Blenkinsopp
ffetherstonhaugh Dodson.

Exam' p' Rob^t Devenish Reg^r
Gre. King Rouge Dragon.

* Copied from a manuscript in the handwriting of Thomas Fetherston, of Packwood, dated 1662, thus described in the appendix:—"The Geneologie of o^r Family here in Packwood drawne out by S^r Symon Archer of Tanworth in y^e County of Warr' Knight w^{ch} I have drawne out vpon the second page followinge accordingly as it was taken by him." The manuscript is now in the possession of John Fetherston, Esq., F.S.A., of Packwood.

Alexander Fetherston.

To all to whom these Presents shall come Alexander Fetherston Vicar of the Parish of Wolverton in the County of Bucks and Prebendary of the Prebend of Colwich in the Cathedrall Church of Lichfield sendeth Greeting Know Ye that I the said Alexander Fetherston (son of Christopher Fetherston Rector of Benham in Yorkshire being the third son of Alexander Fetherston late of Fetherston Haugh in y^e County of Northumberland Esq^r deceased) being now above the age of sixty yeares (which Christopher was younger brother to Albany Fetherston late of Fetherston haugh Esq^r deceased) do by these presents testify and declare that I have often heard from several Persons of Our Family of Fetherston haugh that the Fetherstons of Packwood in the County of Warwick are descended from a younger brother of Our family whereupon we have upon our usual correspondence with them owned them as of our kindred In Witness whereof I the said Alexander Fetherston have hereunto put my hand with the Seal of my Armes this 4th day of May in the year of our Lord 1678.

Alexander Fetherston.

In the presence of Longueville.
John Carwe.

Exam^r p Robt. Devenish Reg^r
Gre. King Rouge Dragon.

I do hereby Certify that the above is a true Copy from the Register of Pedigrees marked 2 D 14, fo. 147 b, remaining in the College of Arms, London, this 24th day of January, 1868.

THO^s W^m KING, York Herald.

WARRANT OF ROBERT, EARL OF AYLESBURY, DEPUTY
EARL MARSHALL, 1678.

Whereas it is certified under the hand and Seal of Abigal Dikes wife of Thomas Dikes Esq^r the onely surviving daughter and heir of Albanaugh Fetherston, late of Fetherston-haugh in the County of Northumberland Esq^r deceased and Alexander Fetherston son of Christoph^r Fetherston, third son of Alexander Fetherston late of Fetherston Haugh aforesaid Esq^r deceased, That the Family of Fetherstons of Packwood in the County of Warwick are owned and acknowledged by her the said Abigal and him the said Alexander and others of their Paternal Kindred to be a Branch of y^e antient Family of Fetherstons of Fetherston Haugh in the said County of Northumberland whereby they have right to the Armes of the said Family of Fetherston of Fetherston Haugh to be borne with their due and proper differences. And whereas by the Testimony of S^r William Dugdale Kn^t now Garter Principal King of Armes, it appeareth that the said Family of the Fetherstons of Packwood aforesaid have of his knowledge borne the Armes of that Family of Fetherston-haugh viz^t Gules a Cheveron betwixt three Ostrich Feathers Argent. And for a difference three annulets Sable upon the Cheveron, for the Space of fifty Years at least last past.

Whereas also Thomas Fetherston now of Packwood aforesaid son and heir to John Fetherston of Packwood Esq^r deceased doth humbly desire That the said Armes together with his descent so farr as it is to be justified by ancient writings and the memory of Credible Persons may be registred in the Office of Armes for preservation of the Memory thereof to Posterity, Which descent of the said Family of Fetherston of Packwood, drawn by S^r Simon Archer late of Tanworth in the said County of Warwick Kn^t (who was reputed a Great Antiquary and

Skilful Genealogist) unto the year 1637, and since continued by Thomas Featherston now of Packwood aforesaid to this present Year 1678, hath been exhibited to me, A true Copy whereof testified under the Hands of the said S^r Willm Dugdale Kn^t now Garter and S^r Henry S^t George Kn^t Norroy King of Armes is hereunto annexed.

I Robert Earl of Alesbury Deputy with His Ma^{ties} approbation to the Most Noble Henry Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshall of England have thought fitt and do by these Presents Order and appoint, That the Register of the Colledge of Armes shall make Entry of the said Armes and descent together with these Presents and the above mentioned Certificates in the Books and Records of the said Colledge: For whose so doing these shall be a sufficient Warrant: Given under my hand and the Seal of the Earl Marshalls Office this 23^d day of May in the 30th Year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord Charles the Second, by the Grace of God King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland Defender of the Faith etc. Annoq' Dⁿⁱ 1678.

AILESBUURY

D. E. M.

To the Reg^r of the Colledge of Armes or in his absence
to the Waiters of the month there.

Exam^r p^r

ROB^t DEVENISH Reg^r
THO. MAY Chest^r
GRE. KING. Rouge Dragon.

I do hereby certify that the foregoing is faithfully
extracted from the Records of the Colledge of
Arms, London.

ALBERT W. WOODS,
Lancaster Herald.

Lutman.

MEMORANDA RELATING TO THE LUTMAN FAMILY, COPIED FROM A BLACK-LETTER BIBLE, DATED 1580, IN THE POSSESSION OF THE HONOURABLE AND REVEREND J. R. O. BRIDGEMAN.

Will^m Lutman was cristned the firste day of Marche Anno Dom. 1583.

Elizabethe the Daughter of George Rose was Baptized the 31th of October 1596.

Will^m Lutman and Elizabethe Rose was married the two and twentethe Daye of July Anno Dom. 1616.

Robart the Sonne of Will^m Lutman was Baptizede the fowerethe Daye of Maye his bearte the Daye was the xxixth Daye of April beeinge Tuse daye Anno Dom. 1617.

Mary the Daughter of Will^m Lutman was Baptized the xxviiith Daye of November, heere bearte the Daye was the xxiith daye of November beeinge munday 1619.

Will^m the Sonne of Will^m Lutman was Baptized the xvth day of Aprill his bearte the day was the xiith day of Aprill beeing thursday Anno Domini 1621.

Thomas the Sonn of Will^m Lutman was Baptized the xth daie of november his bearte the daie was the second daie of November beeing Satere daie anno 1622.

Elizabethe the Daughter of William Lutman was Baptized the xvith day of June her berthe Day was the xith Day beeing Satere Day. Anno Domini 1625.

John Lutman the sonne of William Lutman was Baptized the xith day of november his bearte the Day was the vith day of november 1627.

John Lutman the sonne of William Lutman was Baptized the xxth Day of May 1629.

John Lutman the Sonn of Will'm Lutman was baptized the xith Day of July 1630 his bearth day was the xth Day of July neare vi of the elok in the after noone beinge Satersday.

Rob. Lutman y^e sone of Rob. Lutman was Baptiz'd y^e 20 Day of Febuary 1643.

Mary Lutman y^e Daughter of Rob. Lutman was baptiz'd y^e 6 Day of August 1652.

Rob. Lutman was married to Susanna Collings.

William Lutman y^e Son of Rob. Lutman & Susanna was baptiz'd y^e . . .

Susanna Lutman y^e Daughter of Rob. Lutman & Susanna was baptized y^e . . .

William Lutman was married to Margeret Cobden y^e . . .

Pope.

EXTRACTS FROM THE OVER REGISTERS RELATING TO THE POPE FAMILY.*

Dudley y^e sonne of John Pope Doctor of y^e Ciuill law was baptized y^e first day of January 1607.

1637. John the son of Dudley Pope Esq. and Elizabeth his wife was baptized the first day of June.

1639. Francis the daughter of Dudley Pope Esq. and Elizabeth his wife was baptized the twelfth day of December.

Bridget the wife of the Right Worshipfull M^r D^r Pope was buried the ffourteenth day of february 1612.

Nicholas Pope the son of M^r D^r Pope was buried the second day of Nouember 1615.

Margaret the wife of John Pope Doctor of the Ciuill Law was buried the nine and twentieth of December. 1624.

1626. Anthonie servant to D^r Pope was buried the xxvj of September.

1638. John the son of Dudley Pope Esq. and Elizabeth his wife was buried the seuen and twentieth day of March.

1639. Elizabeth the wife of M^r Dudley Pope was buried the 21st day of December.

1639. Francesse the daughter of M^r Dudley Pope and Elizabeth his wife was buried the 24th of December.

1653. Feb. 7. John Craft & Agnes Squire were married by & before Dudley Pope Esq^r one of the Justices of the Peace for the County of Camb. according to the true Intent and Meaning of the Act in that case providing.

Dudley Pope

1661. Sept. 6 Margaret the wife of Dudley Pope Esq^r was buried.

1672. Dudley Pope Esq^r Counsellor at Law. May 15 - 72.

* Communicated by Charles F. S. Warren, Esq., B.A., of Over.

The Genealogie or Pedegree of the right Worshipfull and worthy Captaine Sir William Cole of the Castell of Eneskillen in the countie of Firmanagh in the Kingdome of Ireland Knight

who faithfully served Queene Elizabeth in her wars of Holland and Ireland, and sithence in like manner served Kinge James, and his Ma^{tie} that now is, in eminent places and Offices as well in their Martall as in Civill affaires and is lyeally descended of the Ancient howse of Cole of Devon and Cornewall, wherin is sett forth the descents lynes and branches of that howse and surname, together with their matches and alliances to other right Noble, worthe, and worshipfull families, their Armes and Ensignes; Carefully Collected out of; and proued by diuers Records, Deedes, Wills, Euidences, Inquisitions, Monuments, Roles, and the Visitations and Bookes of the Office of Armes at London and other authentick authorities, and as hereunder followeth Exemplified this XXXth day of July in the Sixt yeare of the Raigne our dread Soueraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God Kinge of Great Brittain France and Ireland defender of the faith &c A^o Dⁿⁱ 1630.

John the 7th Earle of Warren and Surrey & Regent of Scott. married Alice Da. of K. John. *Chevy or and azure, impaling gules three lions passant guardant in pale or.*

Henry the 3^d Kinge of England mar. Elionor Da. & Coheire to Raymond E. of Province. *Gules three lions passant guardant in pale or, impaling or four pallets gules.*

William Cole of Huteneleigh in the County of Devon liued A^o 1248. Rot. Inquis. 27 H. 3. *Argent a bull passant sable armed etc. or, a bordure of the second bezanté.*

Michael Archdeacon of the County of Devon. Carta 27 H. 3. *Argent three chevrons sable.*

John Leuker married Mabel Da. of Roger Russell of Pensenton. *Argent a bend raguly azure between six escallops gules, impaling argent on a bend sable three swans proper.*

William Lord Warren died before his father. Margaret daughter of Sr William Champernon Knight. *Argent three bendlets gules, impaling gules a saltire vair between tincte billets or.*

King Edward the first Kinge of England. *Gules three lions passant guardant in pale or, impaling Castile and Leon quarterly.*

John Leuker. *Argent a bend raguly azure between six escallops gules.*

John Leuker. *Argent a bend raguly azure between six escallops gules.*

John Leuker. *Argent a bend raguly azure between six escallops gules.*

John Leuker. *Argent a bend raguly azure between six escallops gules.*

John Leuker. *Argent a bend raguly azure between six escallops gules.*

John Leuker. *Argent a bend raguly azure between six escallops gules.*

John Leuker. *Argent a bend raguly azure between six escallops gules.*

John Leuker. *Argent a bend raguly azure between six escallops gules.*

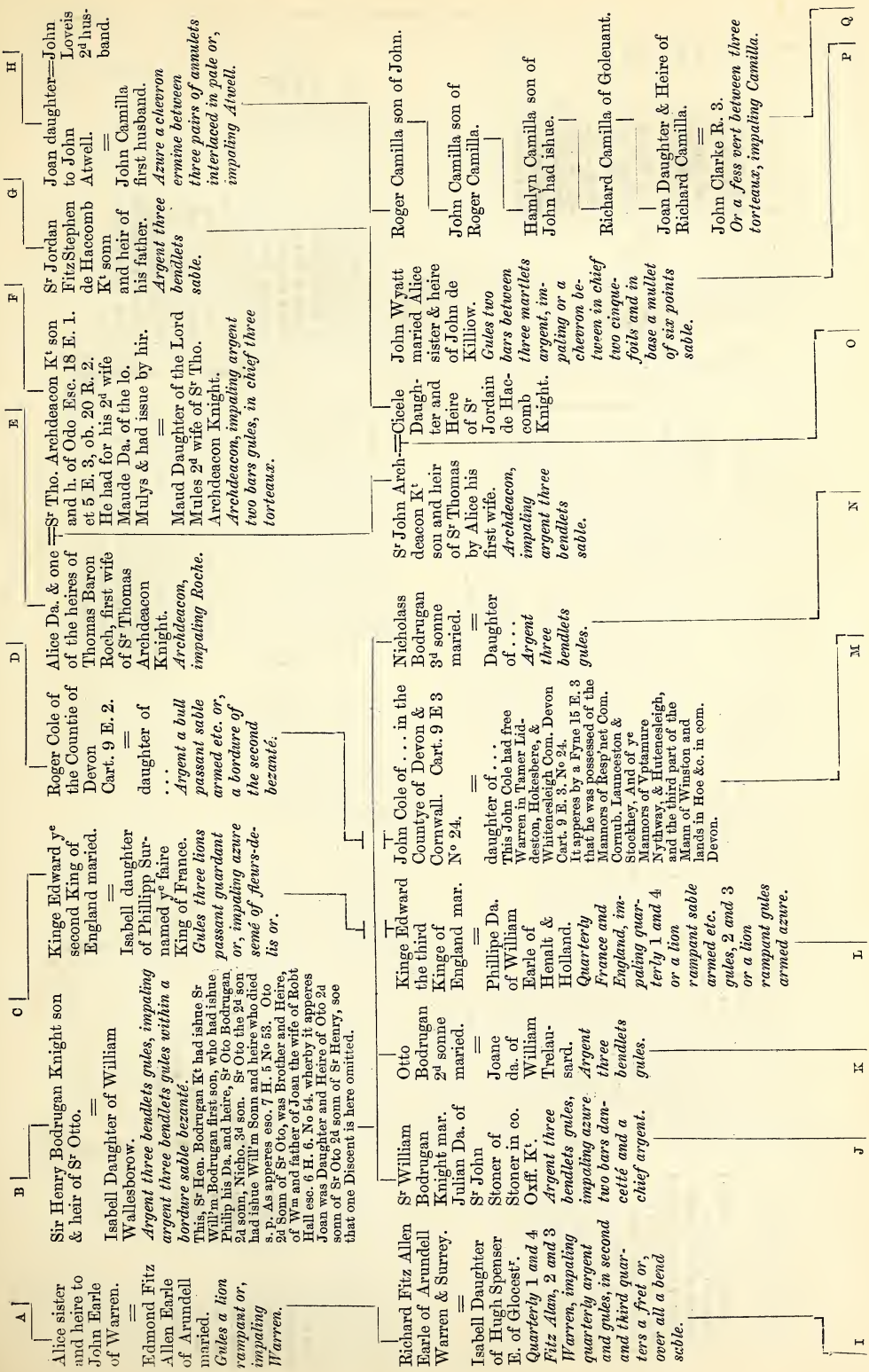
John Leuker. *Argent a bend raguly azure between six escallops gules.*

John Leuker. *Argent a bend raguly azure between six escallops gules.*

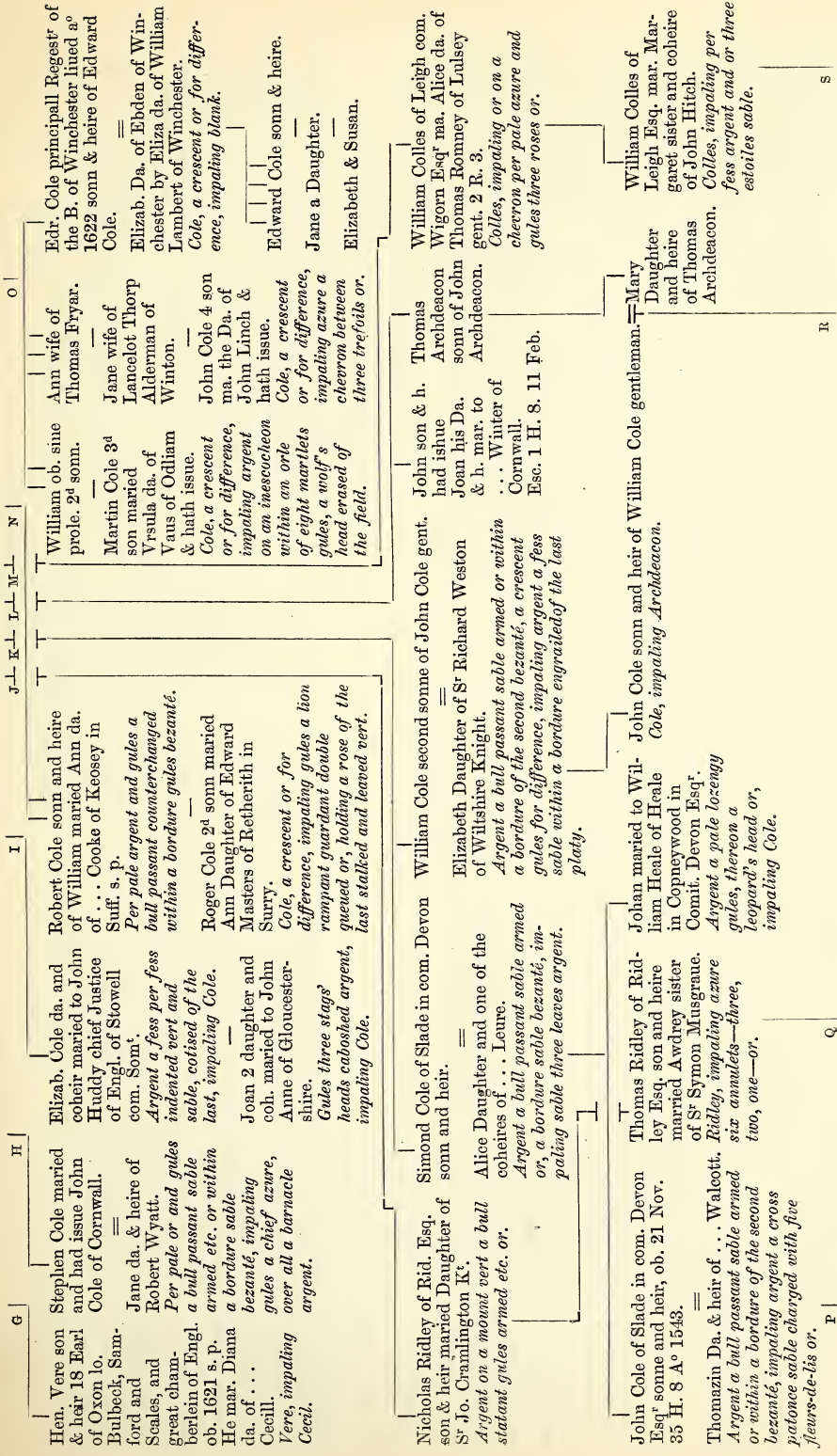
John Leuker. *Argent a bend raguly azure between six escallops gules.*

John Leuker. *Argent a bend raguly azure between six escallops gules.*

A B C D E F G H



I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
Phillipp daughter & heir of Sr William. = Sr Richard Sergeux of Cornwall Knight. <i>Argent a saltire sable between twelve cherries gules slipped vert, impaling argent three bendlets gules.</i> Escaut 21 R. 2 Sr Richard Sergeux Knight and Phillip his wife were seized in fee of the Manor of Chippingnorton and a Mill in Com. Oxon, Richard sonn of ye said Richard being his heire.	Joan sole da. & h. of Oto, son of Sr Oto married 4 husbands. 1 st Sr John Treuaignon K ^t ob. s. p. The 2 Raph Treuoweth 3 ^d Sir Jo. Treuarthian 4 th Rob ^t Hull who succeeded hir. Esc. 26 H. 6. = Sr Jo. Treuarthian K ^t had issue Oto his son & h. died s. p. & Vdona a da. sister & heire to Oto, married to . . . Riskymer by whom he had issue Raph Riskymer sonn & heire. <i>Argent a boar passant gules, impaling argent three bendlets gules.</i>	Raph Trenoweth 2 ^d husband by whom she had issue before marriage W ^m Bodrugan as apperes Rot. fines 4 H. 5 memb. 32 & 34 et Esc. 1 H. 4 N ^o 24. <i>Argent on a fess sable three chevronets palewise—points to the dexter—argent, impaling argent three bendlets gules.</i>	John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster 4 th son to King Edw. the third. = The Lady Katheryn Swynford widow of Sr Otes Swynford, K ^t and Da. of Rayn Roett alias Guyon King of Armes vide Brooke and Vincent title Lanc. fo. 297. <i>France and England quarterly, with a label, impaling gules three catharine wheels—two and one—argent.</i>	John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster 4 th son to King Edw. the third. = The Lady Katheryn Swynford widow of Sr Otes Swynford, K ^t and Da. of Rayn Roett alias Guyon King of Armes vide Brooke and Vincent title Lanc. fo. 297. <i>France and England quarterly, with a label, impaling gules three catharine wheels—two and one—argent.</i>	Sr John Cole Knight of Nythway sonn and heir of John Cole. <i>Sable armed or, a Argent a bull passant torture of the second Bodrugan.</i> This match of Sr John Cole knight with the Da. & heir of Nicholas Bodrugan, and the Descens following are proved by diuers ancient Rolls, Bookes, and Pedigrees remayneing in the Office of Armes, London 1630.	Ann Daugh-ter and heire of Nicholas Bodrugan. = Sr John Cole Knight of Nythway sonn and brother and heire of Sr John Wynth. <i>Gules bars be-tween three martlets argent.</i>	John Warren Archdeacon K ^t 2 ^d son of Sr John Gules two bars be-tween three martlets argent.	John Warren Archdeacon K ^t 2 ^d son of Sr John Gules two bars be-tween three martlets argent.
Sir Rich. Sergeux of Cornwall K ^t sonn and heir of Sr Richard. Richard. Sergeux, impaling Fitz Alan and Warren quarterly.	Elizab. 1 da. sister and coheir to hir Brother Sr Richard Sergeaux. = Sr Willm Marney K ^t of whom is descended the Lo. Marney. <i>Gules a lion rampant guardant argent, impaling Sergeaux.</i>	Phillip 2 da. and Coheir of hir Brother Sr Rich. Sergeaux. = Robert Pashley of Kent had issue. <i>Sable a lion rampant double queued or crowned etc. gules argent, impaling Sergeaux.</i>	William Bodrugan naturall sonn of Joan by Raph Trenoweth bare his mother's surname and for a marke of illegitimacon his grandfather Bodrugan Coate whin a Border sable ingrayled, possessed himself of all his mothers Inheritances and had issue Sr William Bodrugan K ^t who had issue Sr Henry Bodrugan his sonn & heire attained of Treason 1 H. 7, and Margaret a daughter, who was married to John Antrimthe. Last Sr W ^m Bodrugan died 24 Decemb. 20 H. 6. <i>Argent three bendlets gules, a bordure engrailed sable.</i>	William Bodrugan naturall sonn of Joan by Raph Trenoweth bare his mother's surname and for a marke of illegitimacon his grandfather Bodrugan Coate whin a Border sable ingrayled, possessed himself of all his mothers Inheritances and had issue Sr William Bodrugan K ^t who had issue Sr Henry Bodrugan his sonn & heire attained of Treason 1 H. 7, and Margaret a daughter, who was married to John Antrimthe. Last Sr W ^m Bodrugan died 24 Decemb. 20 H. 6. <i>Argent three bendlets gules, a bordure engrailed sable.</i>	Sir Hugh Courteney of Bocconnoek al's of Haccombsent brother of Ed'rd Earle of Deuon & 2 ^d son of Ed'rd Courtney (as some say 11 th Earle) son of Hugh Courtney 10 th Earl of Deuon. Esc. 51 E. 3. vide Brooke & Vincent Deuon. p. 159. <i>Or three torteaux, a label azure, impaling argent three chevronels sable.</i>	Sir Hugh Courteney of Bocconnoek al's of Haccombsent brother of Ed'rd Earle of Deuon & 2 ^d son of Ed'rd Courtney (as some say 11 th Earle) son of Hugh Courtney 10 th Earl of Deuon. Esc. 51 E. 3. vide Brooke & Vincent Deuon. p. 159. <i>Or three torteaux, a label azure, impaling argent three chevronels sable.</i>	Phillip Daughter of Sr Warren Archdeacon Knight & one of his heires.	Phillip Daughter of Sr Warren Archdeacon Knight & one of his heires.



Hen. Vere son & heir 18 Earl of Oxon lo. Bulbeck, Samford and Great cham-belain of Engl. ob. 1621 s. p. He mar. Diana da. of . . . Cecil. Vere, impaling over all a barnacle argent.

Blizab. Cole da. and coheir married to John Huddy chief Justice of Engl. of Stowell com. Somt. Argent a fess per fess indented vert and sable, cotised of the last, impaling Cole.

Robert Cole son and heir of William married Ann da. of . . . Cooke of Keosey in Suff. s. p. Per pale argent and gules a bull passant counterchanged within a bordure gules bezanté.

Robert Cole 2^d son married Ann Daughter of Edward Masters of Retherith in Surry. Cole, a crescent or for difference, impaling gules a lion rampant guardant double queued or, holding a rose of the last stalked and leaved vert.

John Cole da. & heir of Robert Wyatt. Per pale or and gules a bull passant sable armed etc. or within a bordure sable bezanté, impaling gules a chief azure, gules a chief azure, argent.

Edr. Cole principall Registr of the B. of Winchester lived a^o 1622 sonn & heire of Edward Cole. = Elizab. Da. of Ebden of Winchester by Eliza da. of William Lambert of Winchester. Cole, a crescent or for difference, impaling blank.

William ob. sine prole. 2^d sonn. Martin Cole 3^d son married Yrsula da. of Vaus of Ordliam & hath issue. Cole, a crescent or for difference, impaling argent within an orle of eight martlets gules, a wolf's head erased of the field.

Roger Cole 2^d son married Ann Daughter of Edward Masters of Retherith in Surry. Cole, a crescent or for difference, impaling gules a lion rampant guardant double queued or, holding a rose of the last stalked and leaved vert.

John 2^d daughter and coh. married to John Anne of Gloucestershire. Gules three stags heads caboshed argent, impaling Cole.

Steph. Cole married and had issue John Cole of Cornwall. = Jane da. & heire of Robert Wyatt. Per pale or and gules a bull passant sable armed etc. or within a bordure sable bezanté, impaling gules a chief azure, gules a chief azure, argent.

Ann wife of Thomas Fryar. = Jane wife of Lancelot Thorp Alderman of Winton. John Cole 4 son ma. the Da. of John Linch & hath issue. Cole, a crescent or for difference, impaling azure a chevron between three trefoils or.

John son & h. Archdeacon had issue Joan his Da. & h. mar. to . . . Winter of Cornwall. Esc. 1 H. 8. 11 Feb.

William Cole second sonne of John Cole gent. Elizabeth Daughter of Wiltshire Knight. Argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure of the second bezanté, a crescent sable within a bordure engrailed of the last paly.

Simond Cole of Slade in com. Devon son and heir. = Alice Daughter and one of the coheires of . . . Leure. Argent a bull passant sable armed or, a bordure sable bezanté, impaling sable three leaves argent.

Stephen Cole married and had issue John Cole of Cornwall. = Jane da. & heire of Robert Wyatt. Per pale or and gules a bull passant sable armed etc. or within a bordure sable bezanté, impaling gules a chief azure, gules a chief azure, argent.

Edward Cole sonn & heire. = Jane a Daughter. = Elizabeth & Susan. William Colles of Leigh com. Wigorn Esq^r ma. Alice da. of Thomas Romney of Lulsey gent. 2 R. 3. Colles, impaling or on a chevron per pale azure and gules three roses or.

John son & h. Archdeacon had issue Joan his Da. & h. mar. to . . . Winter of Cornwall. Esc. 1 H. 8. 11 Feb.

William Cole second sonne of John Cole gent. Elizabeth Daughter of Wiltshire Knight. Argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure of the second bezanté, a crescent sable within a bordure engrailed of the last paly.

Simond Cole of Slade in com. Devon son and heir. = Alice Daughter and one of the coheires of . . . Leure. Argent a bull passant sable armed or, a bordure sable bezanté, impaling sable three leaves argent.

Steph. Cole married and had issue John Cole of Cornwall. = Jane da. & heire of Robert Wyatt. Per pale or and gules a bull passant sable armed etc. or within a bordure sable bezanté, impaling gules a chief azure, gules a chief azure, argent.

Edward Cole sonn & heire. = Jane a Daughter. = Elizabeth & Susan. William Colles of Leigh com. Wigorn Esq^r ma. Alice da. of Thomas Romney of Lulsey gent. 2 R. 3. Colles, impaling or on a chevron per pale azure and gules three roses or.

John son & h. Archdeacon had issue Joan his Da. & h. mar. to . . . Winter of Cornwall. Esc. 1 H. 8. 11 Feb.

William Cole second sonne of John Cole gent. Elizabeth Daughter of Wiltshire Knight. Argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure of the second bezanté, a crescent sable within a bordure engrailed of the last paly.

Simond Cole of Slade in com. Devon son and heir. = Alice Daughter and one of the coheires of . . . Leure. Argent a bull passant sable armed or, a bordure sable bezanté, impaling sable three leaves argent.

Steph. Cole married and had issue John Cole of Cornwall. = Jane da. & heire of Robert Wyatt. Per pale or and gules a bull passant sable armed etc. or within a bordure sable bezanté, impaling gules a chief azure, gules a chief azure, argent.

William Colles of Leigh com. Wigorn Esq^r ma. Alice da. of Thomas Romney of Lulsey gent. 2 R. 3. Colles, impaling or on a chevron per pale azure and gules three roses or.

John son & h. Archdeacon had issue Joan his Da. & h. mar. to . . . Winter of Cornwall. Esc. 1 H. 8. 11 Feb.

William Cole second sonne of John Cole gent. Elizabeth Daughter of Wiltshire Knight. Argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure of the second bezanté, a crescent sable within a bordure engrailed of the last paly.

Simond Cole of Slade in com. Devon son and heir. = Alice Daughter and one of the coheires of . . . Leure. Argent a bull passant sable armed or, a bordure sable bezanté, impaling sable three leaves argent.

Steph. Cole married and had issue John Cole of Cornwall. = Jane da. & heire of Robert Wyatt. Per pale or and gules a bull passant sable armed etc. or within a bordure sable bezanté, impaling gules a chief azure, gules a chief azure, argent.

William Colles of Leigh com. Wigorn Esq^r ma. Alice da. of Thomas Romney of Lulsey gent. 2 R. 3. Colles, impaling or on a chevron per pale azure and gules three roses or.

John son & h. Archdeacon had issue Joan his Da. & h. mar. to . . . Winter of Cornwall. Esc. 1 H. 8. 11 Feb.

William Cole second sonne of John Cole gent. Elizabeth Daughter of Wiltshire Knight. Argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure of the second bezanté, a crescent sable within a bordure engrailed of the last paly.

Simond Cole of Slade in com. Devon son and heir. = Alice Daughter and one of the coheires of . . . Leure. Argent a bull passant sable armed or, a bordure sable bezanté, impaling sable three leaves argent.

Steph. Cole married and had issue John Cole of Cornwall. = Jane da. & heire of Robert Wyatt. Per pale or and gules a bull passant sable armed etc. or within a bordure sable bezanté, impaling gules a chief azure, gules a chief azure, argent.

William Colles of Leigh com. Wigorn Esq^r ma. Alice da. of Thomas Romney of Lulsey gent. 2 R. 3. Colles, impaling or on a chevron per pale azure and gules three roses or.

John son & h. Archdeacon had issue Joan his Da. & h. mar. to . . . Winter of Cornwall. Esc. 1 H. 8. 11 Feb.

William Cole second sonne of John Cole gent. Elizabeth Daughter of Wiltshire Knight. Argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure of the second bezanté, a crescent sable within a bordure engrailed of the last paly.

Simond Cole of Slade in com. Devon son and heir. = Alice Daughter and one of the coheires of . . . Leure. Argent a bull passant sable armed or, a bordure sable bezanté, impaling sable three leaves argent.

Steph. Cole married and had issue John Cole of Cornwall. = Jane da. & heire of Robert Wyatt. Per pale or and gules a bull passant sable armed etc. or within a bordure sable bezanté, impaling gules a chief azure, gules a chief azure, argent.

William Colles of Leigh com. Wigorn Esq^r ma. Alice da. of Thomas Romney of Lulsey gent. 2 R. 3. Colles, impaling or on a chevron per pale azure and gules three roses or.

John son & h. Archdeacon had issue Joan his Da. & h. mar. to . . . Winter of Cornwall. Esc. 1 H. 8. 11 Feb.

William Cole second sonne of John Cole gent. Elizabeth Daughter of Wiltshire Knight. Argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure of the second bezanté, a crescent sable within a bordure engrailed of the last paly.

Simond Cole of Slade in com. Devon son and heir. = Alice Daughter and one of the coheires of . . . Leure. Argent a bull passant sable armed or, a bordure sable bezanté, impaling sable three leaves argent.

Steph. Cole married and had issue John Cole of Cornwall. = Jane da. & heire of Robert Wyatt. Per pale or and gules a bull passant sable armed etc. or within a bordure sable bezanté, impaling gules a chief azure, gules a chief azure, argent.

William Colles of Leigh com. Wigorn Esq^r ma. Alice da. of Thomas Romney of Lulsey gent. 2 R. 3. Colles, impaling or on a chevron per pale azure and gules three roses or.

John son & h. Archdeacon had issue Joan his Da. & h. mar. to . . . Winter of Cornwall. Esc. 1 H. 8. 11 Feb.

William Cole second sonne of John Cole gent. Elizabeth Daughter of Wiltshire Knight. Argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure of the second bezanté, a crescent sable within a bordure engrailed of the last paly.

Simond Cole of Slade in com. Devon son and heir. = Alice Daughter and one of the coheires of . . . Leure. Argent a bull passant sable armed or, a bordure sable bezanté, impaling sable three leaves argent.

Steph. Cole married and had issue John Cole of Cornwall. = Jane da. & heire of Robert Wyatt. Per pale or and gules a bull passant sable armed etc. or within a bordure sable bezanté, impaling gules a chief azure, gules a chief azure, argent.

F

Thomas Cole of Slade Esq. son of John Hill of Buckland Esquire.
 and heir of John ob. 31 Jan. 32 H. 8 A° 1541. Escart 34 H. 8.
 =
 Joan da. of William Stourton Esq. first wife of Thomas.
Cole, impaling sable a bend or between six fountains proper.

W^m Cole of Robert Cole of Heston in com. Middlesex married Elizabeth da. of John Euebyn of Kingston vpon Thames in com. Surrey.
 =
 Philip Champernon K^t ob. 23 April 1 Ed. 6 A° 1547. Esc. 1 E. 6.
Cole, impaling azure a griffin passant or, a chief of the last.

Phillipp Cole of Slade Esq^r sonn & heir ob. 30 Jan. 32 Elizab. He married Joan Da. of Thomas Williams.
Cole, impaling per fess argent and gules a fess vair argent and gules between three peacocks heads erased collared, counterchange.

Q

Robert Ridley of Welbeck in Sussex 2 sonn married Alice da. of . . . Sillard of Delaware neire Eaton Bridge in Kent.
 =
 Richard Ridley, impaling azure a water-bougets sable. chief ermine.

Richard Cole of Devon Esq^r 2^d son ob. 5 Febr. 15^o Eliz. 1572. He married Alice Da. of John Greinfield of Exeter Esq.
 =
 John Greinfield of Exeter Esq.
Cole a crescent gules for difference, impaling gules three organ rests or.

George Cole of Petresham in com. Surry Esquire married Fra. Da. and sole heir of Tho. Preston of Petresham descended out of Lincolnshire.
Cole, impaling argent two bars gules, on a canton of the last a cinquefoil or.
 Cypreus genulium siue insignia Georgii Cole de Petresham in Com. Surria Armigeri ex antiqua familia eiusdem noⁱs apud Slade in Com. Devonias ortundi. Qui quidem Georgius Cole h^uit exatum inter alios Gregorii Cole filium suum et heredem, Cui Ricardus Cole de Slade predicta Armiger, qui obijt sine herede de corpore suo, dedit et installavit (per voluntatem suam vitium) omnia terras et tenementa sua in Com. Devon et Cornubiæ. Hæc igitur Arma sua cum Crista sicut supra depicta sunt in gratiam Gregorii Cole predicti, Ego Clarencieux Rex Armorum exemplificandis curavi. subscripto Gulielmus Camden Clarencieux Rex Armorum.

R

Thomas Cole of London sonn of John Cole.
 =
 Elizabeth daughter of Thomas Hangrave of London and of Rose his wife.
 =
 Thomas Cole of London sonn and heir of William Cole ob. 16 Febr. 43 Q. E.
Cole, a crescent gules for difference, impaling Colles.
 By Inquisition taken at Guildhall in London 6 Febr. 1^o Jac. Regis Angliæ &c. It apperes that William Cole sonn of this Thomas Cole died 16 Febr. 43 Elizab. seized in fee of an Howse and Garden in Coleman Street London wherain his said father did lately dwell and that Michaell Cole was his Sonn and heir, then aged 20 yeres, and 9 months and the Kinges Warde.

Susan da. & heir of Robert Ridley of Welbeck in Sussex Esq. and of Ware in Lingfield in Surrey.
 =
 John Warnet of Hempsted in the parish of Framfield in Sussex Esq^r son and heir of John son and heir of John of Cyprian son & heir of John of Framfield aforesaid.
Argent a stag saliant sable attired or, over all frettyvert, impaling Ridley.

John Cole of William Cole married Elizabeth Da. of Nathaniell Dears of London silkman & hath issue Arthur 1 Will^m 2 Elizabeth ob. s.p.
 =
 Humfry 4 Michæel Cole of . . . Hele. Michæel ob. A° 1630 and his Thomas 6 Heir.
 =
 Robert 7 sonn of W^m Cole & of Elizab. his wife.
Argent a bull passant sable, attired or, collared argent, a bordure of the second bezanté.

S

Michaell Colles Esquire ma. Mary da. of Edward Graunt of Northbrooks in com. Warwic. Esq^r.
 =
 Colles, impaling ermine on a chevron gules fve bezants.

Thomas Cole of Ann Da. of Michaell Colles of Bradwell in com. Buckingham obit 1600.
 =
 Thomas Cole = Katheren Da. of John Temple Warnett of Framfield in Sussex gentleman.
 =
 Michaell Cole of the Inner Temple London gentleman aged 42 A° 1630.
Cole, a crescent gules for difference, impaling Warnett.
 =
 Argent a stag saliant sable, attired or, over all frettyvert.

Margaret married to Robert Neve merchant sonn of Neve of Norfolk.
 =
 Argent on a cross sable five fleurs-de-lis impaling argent, impaling Cole, a crescent gules for difference.

T

U

V

W

X

T V W X

Richard Cole of Shale Esq^r son & h. ob. s. p. 19 April 12^o Jacobi A^o 1614. He married Radigon da. of Nich. Boscawen Esq. com. Cornub.
Cole, impaling ermine a rose gules.
 This Richard Cole Esquire was of Buckish in the parish of Walfordsworth in the County of Devon where he died and lyeth buried in the North Isle of the Church there. By his last will & Testament in writing dat. 7 Janu. 1612, and pronounced 18 July 1614. He devised all his Lordships, Mannors Lands and Tenements &c. in the Countie of Devon and Cornwall unto Captaine John Cole of London gent. and to the heires males of his body, and for want of such issue male, he devised the same in like manner unto the wife of the said John Cole. His wife and the wife of the said John Cole, both in like manner devised his said lands &c. to Robert Cole of London gent, the remainder to his owne right heires. Shortly after the said Captaine John Cole died without issue male, and the said Gregory Cole (who is menco^ded in this Pedigree) him succeeded, and is now a^o 1680. He possessed of the said Richard Cole his dwelling House and Lands at Buckish aforesaid &c.

Gregory Cole of Buckish in com. Devon & of Petesham in com. Surry Esq^r He married Jane Da. of W^m Bligh in com. Cornub. Esq^r
Cole, impaling azure a griffin se. difference.
 In apperes by Inquisition taken at Newton Alton in the County of Surry 37 Eliz. that this Alice the wife of Georg Southcoke Junior Esqr and Joan Cole his Sister are Sisters and coh. to Jo. Cole the Son and heire of John Cole, Son and heire of Richard Cole of Buckland.

Alice Da. of Jo. sister and coh. to hir brother married to Geo. Southcoot Esq^r sonn of Sr Georg Southcoot Knight and hath issue Geo. aged 17 years 1616.
Argent a chevron gules between three coats sable, impaling Cole, a crescent gules for difference.
 It apperes by Inquisition taken at Newton Alton in the County of Surry 37 Eliz. that this Alice the wife of Georg Southcoke Junior Esqr and Joan Cole his Sister are Sisters and coh. to Jo. Cole the Son and heire of John Cole, Son and heire of Richard Cole of Buckland.

John 2 Da. and coh. to hir Brother and also coh. with hir sisters son married to Sr John Prideaux K^t She was aged 30 yores 7 August 1616.
Argent a chevron sable, in chief a label of three points gules, impaling Cole, with a crescent gules for difference.
 An Inquisition was taken at Cornwell 7^o Eg^o 1^o 1616 wherein it apperes that Ge. 1616 Southcoke Esquire (son and heire of Georg Southcoke Esqr and of this Alice his wife) and this Dame Joan (wife of Sr Thomas Prideaux Knight, since Baronet) are Cozens and next heires of the said Richard Cole of Buckish.

Thomas Cole second sonn died an infant. William 4th some aged 4 months a^o 1630. difference.

Susan Cole John Cole 3^d died an infant son aged 1 yere a^o 1630. s. p.

Richard Cole sonn and Heire of Thomas aged 4 yeres 1630. *Cole, a Label azure for*

Emmanuel Cole third sonn of Thomas Cole of London.
Cole, a crescent gules for difference, impaling azure a chevron or between three lions passant of the last g^utté de sang.

Margaret Da. of Ingram and Aunt to Sr Arthur Ingram K^t living 1629.

Martha Cole married to John Worsop of Clapham in Surry.
Gules a sinister hand coupé at the wrist impaling Cole, a crescent gules for difference.

Solomon Cole of Lisse in the Countie of South. Esq. 4th some of Thomas nat. 8 Jan. A^o 1547.
Argent a bull passant sable armed and colored gules, a bordure sable bezanté, impaling or a saltire sable, a canton gules.

Susan da. & heire of Michel-borne of Hamons in Suss. Brother to Sir Edw. Mich. Esq.
Cole, impaling or a cross between four eagles displayed sable.

Henry Cole 2^d some of Solomon of Lisse com. South. Esq.

Da. of Thomas Fauntleroy of Crundall in com. Hunting-ton (sic) 2^d wife of Henry Cole.
Cole, impaling gules three infants' heads coupé proper crined or.

Thomas son & heir married Mary da. of Thomas Waller of Beconsfield com. Bucks Esq^r one of the Prothonotaries of y^e co en pleas.
Cole, impaling sable three walnut-leaves in bend or between two bendlets argent.

John Cole third sonn of Solomon.
Argent a bull passant sable collaré and armed or, a mullet gules in chief for difference.
 Georg 5 died a Lieutenant in Holland at the Seige of the Burse 1629.
Argent three leopards' heads vert, impaling Cole.

Solomon Cole and Ann Cole.

Thomas Cole sonn of Henry by y^e Da. of Thomas Fauntleroy.

John Cole 2^d sonn. Mary and Dorathly Da. of Thomas Cole. Deering 5th.
Cole, a mullet gules for difference.

Salomon 3^d sonn.

Georg 5 died a Lieutenant in Holland at the Seige of the Burse 1629.
Cole, a marlet gules for difference.

Wynified Daugh-ter of Solomon married to John Wood of Ditton in Surry.

Y Z

A

Sir Michael Cole of Enniskillen = Elizabeth daughter of Sir John Cole of Newlands in the County of Dublin Baronet married 20th Feb. 1671-2 died 19th August 1733 will dated 29th April 1710.
 Alice dau'r of Chidley Cooite of Killester County of Dublin Esq^r had seven sons all died young She died 24th and was buried 27th August 1671 in Saint Michans Church Dublin.
 Cole, impaling *argent a chevron between three coots sable*,
 Sir Arthur Cole Bart. created Baron Ranelagh of Ranelagh by patent dated 18 April 1713 with remainder to the heirs male of the body of his father. Died without issue 1st Oct. 1754 aged 90. Buried at West Dean in Wiltshire. Will dated 7 January 1748 proved 7 October 1754.
 Hon Catherine Byron daughter of William third Lord Byron.
 Cole, with *Ulster badge, impaling argent three bendlets enhanced gules*.
 Selina da. of Peter Bathurst of Clarendon Park Wiltshire Esq. married 1748 died 9 Feb. 1781 aged 60 buried at West Dean. She married secondly Sir John Elwill of Exeter Baronet.
 Cole, with *Ulster badge and a crescent sable for difference, impaling sable two bars ermine, in chief three crosses pattie or*.
 Michael Cole of Castleblough in the County of Tipperary Esq. second son died 1726.
 Catharine dau'r of John Cusack of Kilkishen in the County of Clare Esquire married September 1701 Died 13th March 1718.
 Cole, a *crescent sable for diff-ference, impaling per pale or and azure a fess counterchanged*.
 John Cole only son died young March 1724.
 Richard Cole of Archers Grove in Kilkenny Esq. bapt. 8 December 1671 M.P. for the Borough of Brookborough in Enniskillen 1693 died without issue June 1729 will dated 25th October 1728 proved 173-.

B

Catharine wife of Thomas Brooke of Donegal Esq^r son of Sir Henry Brooke of Brookborough in Fermanagh Knight.
 Letitia wife of the Right Reverend William Fitzgerald D.D. Lord Bishop of Clonfert. Died without issue.
 Mary wife of Henry Moore Earl of Drogheda from whom descends the Marquis of Drogheda.
 Frances wife of Sir Thomas Donville of Temple Oge in County of Dublin Baronet Died without issue.
 Margaret wife first of the Very Reverend John Burdett Dean of Clonfert secondly of Thomas Lloyd of Croghern in Roscommon Esq^r had issue by the first marriage. — Alicia Cole died unmarried.

C

Florence dau'r of Sir Bourchier Wray of Trebith in Cornwall Bart. K.B. marriage articles dated 10 July 1707 died 30th Aug. 1713.
 Cole, impaling *quarterly 1 and 4 sable a fess between three battle-axes argent, 2 and 3 argent a cross engrailed between four water-bougets sable, Bourchier*.
 John Cole of Enniskillen Esq. = Jane dau'r of Robert Sanderson of Castle Sanderson in the County of Cavan Esquire second wife no issue.
 Cole, impaling *party of six argent and azure, on a bend sable three annulets or*.
 Michael Cole Esq^r second son Baptized 2 July 1681. Will dated 13 June 1757 proved 1758 left an only da. Alice.
 Chichester Cole, third son baptized 21 April 1714.
 Fenton Cole of Dunkeen co. Cavan Esquire 4th son and of Silverhill in the County Fermanagh.
 Dorothea da. of . . . relict of Sanderson Adm. 6 July 1736.
 Elizabeth Cole wife of Sir Fitzgerald Aylmer of Donadea Baronet married 15th . . . 1764.
 Catherine Jane Cole Mary Cole William Cole Alice Cole and many other children all died young.

C

Bourchier Cole 2^d son Capt. in = Jane Michael Cole Esq. mar^d Elizabeth William Cole bapt. Florence wife of Arthur Newburgh of Doneybrook co. Dublin Esq^{re} Wynyards Regiment. Died da. of B^t Rev^d Richard Tenison 21 April 1714. by whom she had Brookhill Newburgh and many other children. intestate Adm. to his effects Lord Bishop of Meath and had Mary Cole died unmarried 4 April 1755. Visc^t Molesworth.

The Right Hon. John Baron Mountflore of Florence Court County of Fermanagh so created by Patent dated 8th September 1760. Rev. Henry Cole of Brookfield Clerk A.M. Born the 13 Oct. 1709. Died the 30th of November 1767. born 1716.

Elizabeth daughter of Hugh Willoughby Montgomery of Carow in the County of Monaghan Esq. married Oct. 1728 Died April 1771. Mary da. of Henry Brooke Esq. sister to Cole, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 azure three fleurs-de-lis or—Montgomery, 2 and 3 gules three annulets or, gemmed azure or, impaling or, gemmed azure or, impaling or a cross engrailed per pale sable and gules. *all within a double tressure flory counter flory or, on an inesccheon argent a sword and sceptre in saltire gules.* Through this marriage the Earl of Enniskillen is co-representative of a branch of the great and distinguished family of Montgomery ennobled under the titles of Viscount Montgomery and Earl of Mount Alexander and sprung originally from the House of Eglinton. Hon. George Montgomery of Downreskille and Ballylesan, a military officer of eminence, youngest son of Hugh 1st Viscount Montgomery of Ards by Elizabeth Shaw his wife, daughter of the Laird of Greenock; married 1633 Grizel, eldest daughter of Sir John M^o Dowell of Garthland in Galloway, and dying 1674, was succeeded by his eldest son Hugh Montgomery esquire, of Ballylesan and of Carrow co. Fermanagh who raised a regiment of Foot for the Prince of Orange (afterwards William III). He married first the only child of Colonel Hercules Huncks, Governor of Londonderry, and secondly Jane Dowager Lady Blaney. By the latter he was father of Hugh Montgomery Esquire, of Carrow, M.P. for the County of Monaghan, who assumed the surname and Arms of Willoughby. He married the daughter of Brigadier General Creighton, and had by her three daughters, his coheirs, viz. Elizabeth wife of John Cole first Baron Mountflore. Mary married to Cromwell Price Esquire of Hollymount M.P. and Catherine married to Alexander Montgomery Esquire of Ballyleck M.P. for the County of Monaghan.

William Willoughby Cole second Lord Mount Florence born 1736 created Viscount Enniskillen by Patent dated 20 th July 1776 and Earl of Enniskillen by Patent dated 18 May 1789 died 22 nd May 1803.	Hon ^{ble} Arthur Cole of Monterlony in County Tyrone and of Shea in County Fermanagh born 8 August 1756 second son assumed the name of Hamilton. M.P. for Borough of Enniskillen.	Honorable Mary Anne Cole eldest da. died unmarried Will dated 26 of April 1791 proved 1794.	Honorable Catharine Browne Esq. Captain in the first Regiment of Foot married 1770.	Henry S ^t George Cole of Lucan in the County of Dublin Esq ^{re} .	Lectitia Cole.
Anne da. of Galbraith Lowry Corry of Athenis in the County of Tyrone Esq. married 3 ^d November 1763 died in 1802.	Letitia dau and heir of Claude Hamilton of Montenlony in Tyrone Esq ^{re} .	Honorable Flora Carolina wife of William Irvine of Castle Irvine in County Fermanagh Esquire.	Arthur Cole Esq. mar ^d Anne da. of James Aylmer of Creagh in Co. Cork Esq. married October 1768.	Florence Cole wife of Hugh Faulkner of Wilbrook in co. Tyrone Esq ^{re} .	Elizabeth wife of John Kennedy of Cultra co. Down Esq. ob. 19 Oct. 1828.
Cole, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 gules a saltire argent, in chief a rose or, 2 and 3 sable a cup argent issuing therefrom two sprigs of laurel in orle proper.	Cole, on an escocheon of pretence, 1 and 4 gules three cinquefoils argent, 2 and 3 argent a lymphad with her sails furled sable—Arvan.	Honorable Elizabeth Cole died unmarried.	Mary da. of Henry Richardson Esq. M.D. 1768. 1 st wife by whom no issue. He married 2 nd Elizabeth Mac Roberts relict of W ^m Thompson by whom one son Henry. Militia.	Had issue Mary wife of William Gabbet Capt ^a in the Fermanagh Regiment of	

D

E

F

Jane eldest da. of James Archibald Casamajor Esq. sometime the Resident at Mysore by his wife Mary da. of Col. Thomas Patenson & his wife Anna da. & coheir of Boyd Porterfield Esq. born 15 June 1815 mar. 16 Jan. 1844 died 13 May 1855—1 wife.
Cole, on esccheon of pretence quarterly 1 and 4 chequy or and azure a crescent sable, 2 and 3 sable a lion rampant argent.

Hon. John Willoughby Michael Viscount Cole born 16 Dec. 1844 died 15 April 1850.
 Hon. Lowry Egerton Viscount Cole born 21 Dec. 1845 * *Quarterly of six, 1 and 6 Cole, a label of three points in chief for difference, 2 Casamajor, 3 Castile and Leon quarterly, 4 Rutz, 5 Santa Anna.*
 * The Arms of Casamajor as quartered by the present Lowry Egerton Viscount Cole eldest son of William Willoughby present Earl of Enniskillen by his late Countess Jane eldest daughter and coheirress of the late James Archibald Casamajor Esq. have been confirmed by the Chronieler King at Arms at Madrid and registered in the College of Arms London.

This Pedigree of the worthy Captaine and Justiciar Sir Will'm Cole of Enniskillen Knight, was made and set forth, with much care and fidelity; warranted by Records, Evidences, and other good proofes, examined and approved, and well allowed of by mee Sr Will'm Segar K^t al's Garter; And in assured testimony to all persons whose shall see the same that it doth agree in all the Descentes Coates and Ensignes, with the Registers, Bookes, and Records of my Office, and the Office of Armes and Hon^{or} kept at London, I the said Sr Will'm Segar al's Garter, Principall King of Armes haue hereunto subscribed my name, & affixed the Seale of myne Office, this 30th daye of Julye Ano^o Dⁿⁱ 1630 Anno^o Sexti Dⁿⁱ n^{ri} Caroli magnæ Britanniæ Franciæ, et Hiberniæ Regis fidei Defensores &c.

William Segar Garter.
 W. Betham Ulster King of Arms of all Ireland.

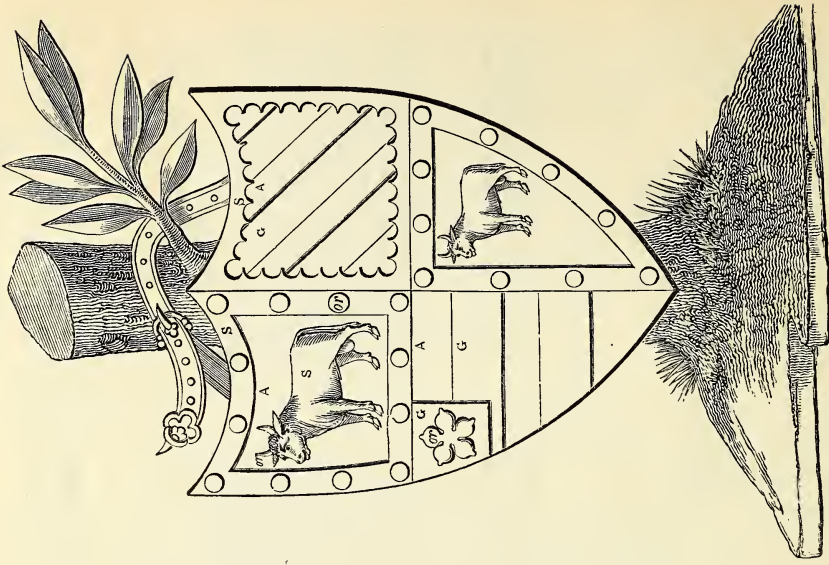
To all and Singular to whom these Presents shall come I Sir William Betham Knight Attendant on the most Illustrious Order of Saint Patrick, Ulster King of Arms and Principal Herald of all Ireland, do hereby Certify that a pedigree of the noble Family of Cole of Enniskillen from the earliest records, having been laid before me, with Certificates annexed, 1st by Sir W^m Segar K^t Garter, Principal King of Arms, and also by William Penson, Lancaster Herald of Arms, the first bearing date 30th day of July 1630, and the second the 14th day of August following I have taken up and truly compiled the same from legal and sufficient evidences to the present time. For so much thereof of the Continuance of the foregoing Pedigree commencing with the descendants of Michael Cole of Enniskillen who died in 1663, I do further Certify and Declare that the same has been proved and recorded in the books of my office, and is now faithfully extracted therefrom, and compared therewith, and that the Armoial Bearings therewith depicted do of right appertain and belong to the several Families to which they are respectively assigned. Witness my hand and seal of office this twenty third day of December in the year of Our Lord 1846

Hanc Genealogiam. preclarissimi viri Guilielmi Cole Domini Manerij et Castrj de Eneskellen, in Comitatu Fermanaugh, Regno Hiberniæ Equitis aurati, nobili stirpe, et familia eiusdem nominis in Comitibus Devonie et Cornubiæ oriundi, summa fide et diligentia accuratè collectam, veram esse secundum antiquas Evidentias, Inquisitiones, Cartas, Rotulos et Recordaco'es in Officio Armori' Londoniensi, et alibi reperituri et reposita. Ego Guilielmus Penson, al's Lancaster Heraldus et eisdemq' officij Registrarius testor et confirmo, nomenque meum huic subscripsi, Decimo quarto Die Augusti Anno Domini 1630.

Guilielmus Penson
 Lancaster Heraldus,
 Officij' Armori' Registrarius.

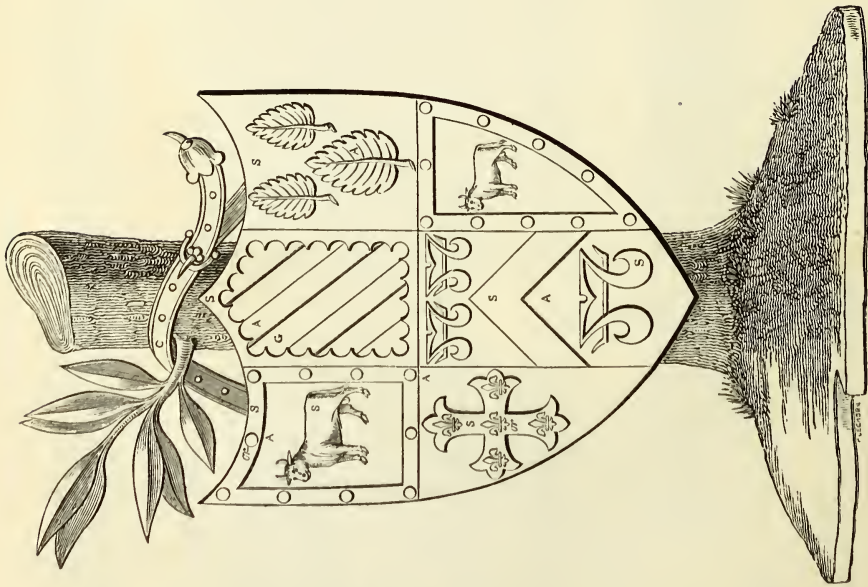
W. Betham Ulster King of Arms of all Ireland.
 I Sir John Bernard Burke LL.D. Ulster King of Arms and Principal Herald of all Ireland do hereby certify and declare that the last two Generations of this Pedigree, as well as the Scroll containing the Confirmation of the Arms of Casamajor by the Chronieler King of Arms at Madrid and registered in the College of Arms London, have been added by me on correct and legal evidence and are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. Witness my hand this Tenth day of December one thousand eight hundred and sixty five.

J. Bernard Burke, Ulster.
 * Married 12 July, 1869, Charlotte Marion, daughter of the late Douglas Baird, of Closeburn.



The quartered Coats of Gregory Cole of Petersham Esquier.

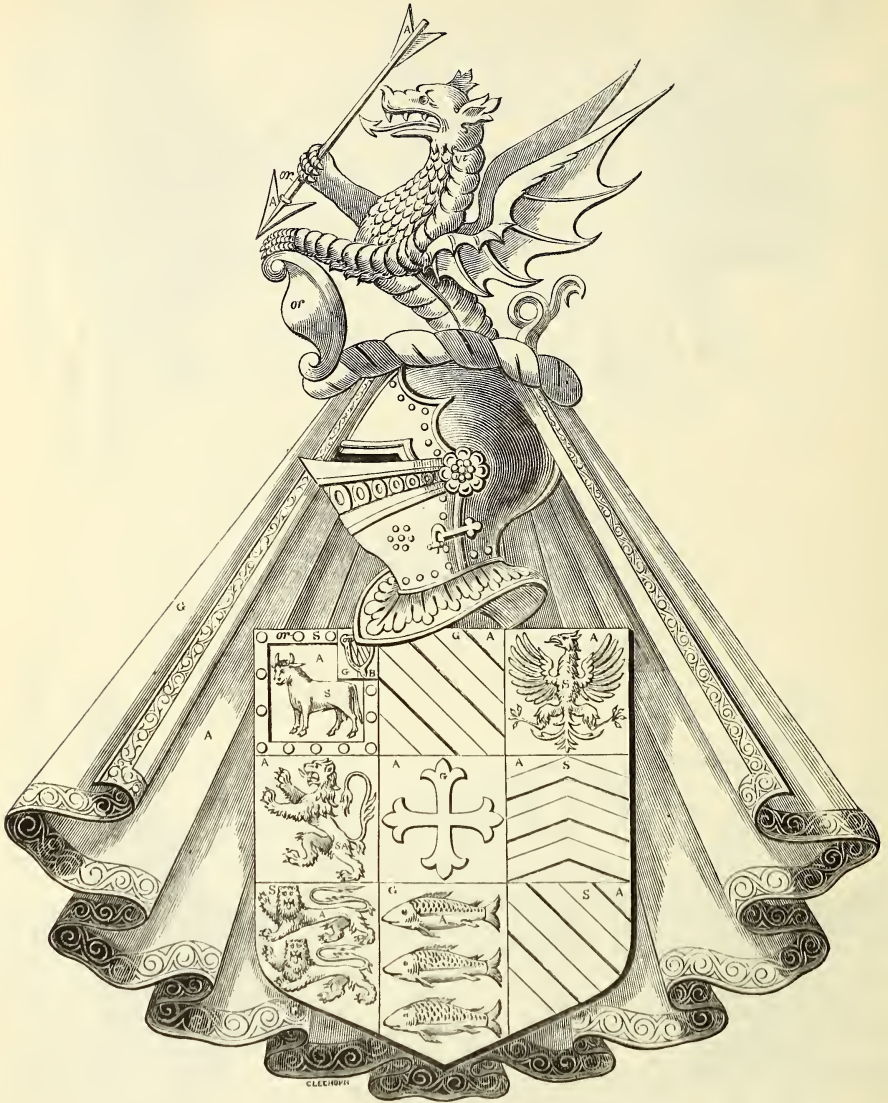
- 1 Cole.
- 2 Bodrugan.
- 3 Preston.
- 4 Cole.



The quartered Coats of Richard Cole late of Buckishe Esq. whoe died without issue.

- 1 Cole.
- 2 Bodrugan.
- 3 Lut.
- 4 Chalcoitz.
- 5 Hill.
- 6 Cole.

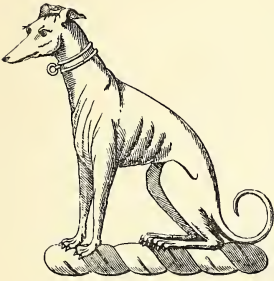
Cole.



- | | | |
|--------------|-------------|---------------|
| 1 Cole. | 2 Bodrugan. | 3 Scott. |
| 4 Stapleton. | 5 Treuaner. | 6 Archdeacon. |
| 7 Koch. | 8 Koch. | 9 Haccomb. |

Copied from the original pedigree, belonging to the Right Honourable Earl of Enniskillen.

GRANT OF CREST, BY STEPHEN MARTIN LEAKE, GARTER,
AND WILLIAM OLDYS, NORROY, TO SIR ELLIS CUNLIFFE,
KNT. AND BARONET, 1760.*



To all and singular to whom these Presents shall come, Stephen Martin Leake Esquire Garter principal King of Arms, and William Oldys Esquire Norroy King of Arms, send Greeting: Whereas those ancient Badges or Ensigns of Gentility commonly called or known by the Name of Arms, have heretofore been, and still are continued to be conferred upon deserving Persons, to distinguish them from the common sort of People, who neither can, or may pretend to use them without lawful Authority. And Whereas Sir Ellis Cunliffe Knight and Baronet of Saughton Hall in the County Palatine of Chester, and representative in the present Parliament for the Borough of Liverpool in the

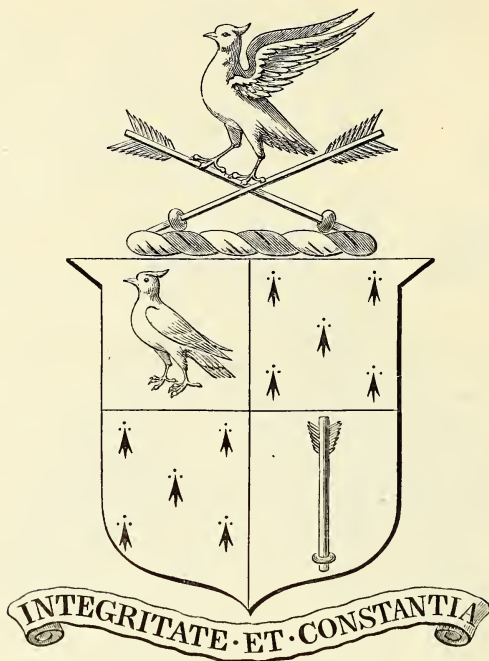
County Palatine of Lancaster, hath represented unto the Right Honorable Thomas Earl of Effingham, Deputy (with the Royal Approbation) to the Most Noble Edward Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal, and Hereditary Marshal of England, that he hath requested, his Pedigree and Arms attested by Sir Henry S' George Norroy King of Arms, with a continuation of the same, might be registered in the College of Arms, and not being able to justify his right to the Crest usually borne by his Family, hath desired his Lordships Warrant for our Granting, and Confirming unto him and his Descendents, and to the Descendents of his Father Foster Cunliffe of Liverpool aforesaid Esquire, such Crest as He and They may lawfully bear and use: And forasmuch as his Lordship duly considering the Premises, did by Warrant under his Hand and Seal bearing date the Twenty Third day of April last, order and direct us to devise, Grant and Assign such Crest accordingly: Know Ye therefore that We the said Garter and Norroy, in pursuance of the consent of the said Earl of Effingham, and by virtue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices, to each of us respectively Granted, under the Great Seal of Great Britain, have assigned and do by these presents Grant, and Confirm unto the said Sir Ellis Cunliffe the Crest following: Viz, on a Wreath of the Colours of his Arms, A Greyhound Sejant, Argent, Collared Sable, as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted, to be borne and used for ever hereafter by Him the said Sir Ellis Cunliffe and his Descendents, and by the Descendents of his said Father, with their due and proper differences according to the ancient usage and Practice of Arms, without the Let or Interruption of any Person or Persons whatsoever, In Witness whereof, We the said Garter and Norroy Kings of Arms, have to these Presents subscribed our Names, and affixed the Seals of our several Offices, this Twelfth day of May, in the Thirty Third year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the second, by the Grace of God of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, King Defender of the Faith &c. and in the Year of our Lord One Thousand seven hundred and Sixty.

S. Martin Leake Garter
Principal King of Arms.

W^m Oldys Norroy
King of Arms.

* Copied from the original grant in the possession of Sir Robert A. Cunliffe, Bart.

GRANT OF ARMS, BY JOHN ANSTIS, GARTER, AND SIR JOHN VANBRUGH, CLARENCEUX, TO DR. HUGH BOULTER, BISHOP OF BRISTOL, 1720.*



To all and Singular to whom these Presents shall come John Anstis Esq^r Garter, Principal King of Arms, and S^r John Vanbrugh Kn^t Clarenceux King of Arms, send Greeting.

Whereas, The Reverend Hugh Boulter, † Doctor in Divinity, Dean of Christ Church in Oxford, Rector of S^t Olaves Southwark and Arch Deacon of Surrey, nominated by His Maj^{ty} to the Bishoprick of Bristol, made application to the Right Hon^{ble} Henry, Earl of Berkshire &c. Deputy (with the Royal approbation) to his Grace Thomas Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England, for our devising (and after his Lo^v's approbation) Granting and Assigning

* Communicated by W. Consitt Boulter, Esq., F.S.A.

† 19 November, 1729. Will of Hugh (Boulter, Archbishop of) Armagh, of this date. Testator mentions his wife Elizabeth, his brother Mr. Charles Savage, junior, his uncle John Rusden, his cousins Thomas and John Plomer, his cousin Mrs. Tomes (or Tomas), and her six sisters. Bequeaths to Ambrose Philips, Charles Este, Charles Morgan, and Richard Morgan, £20 each, to buy mourning. Directs that Dr. Robert Welsted and Ambrose Philips be never troubled for money they may owe him. Mentions his house in Henrietta Street, and estates in Kensington, the Minories, Bermondsey, Cripplegate, and near Oxford. Leaves sums of money for augmenting poor livings in Ireland, endowing houses at Drogheda for the widows of four clergymen of the diocese of Armagh, and to Magdalen and Christ Church Colleges, Oxford. Appoints John Hoadley, Bishop of Ferns, Charles Cobb, Bishop of Dromore, and Richard Morgan, Esq., trustees of his effects in Ireland, and Luke Gardiner, Esq., assistant. Executors: his wife Elizabeth, the Bishops of Ferns and Dromore, Charles Savage, junior, Dr. Robert Welsted, and Richard Morgan.

Testator died 27 September, 1742, and was buried in Westminster Abbey, where there is a monument to his memory. Will proved in the Prerogative Court of Ireland, 15 November, 1742, and at London (on the Certificate of "Ambr. Philips, Regr."), 23 December, 1742.



W. W. C. Wynne,
Peniarth Library.



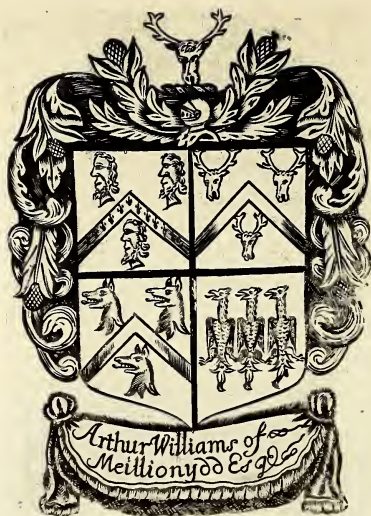
*Watkin Williams Esq. of Penbedw
in the County of Denbigh.*



Salisbury, Ring.







unto him such Arms and Crest as may be lawfully born by him and his descendents: And forasmuch as the said Earl of Berkshire, considering the premises, did by Warrant under his hand and seal, bearing date the Seventh day of November last, order and appoint us to devise (and after his Lo^p's approbation) grant and assign such Arms and Crest accordingly: Now know Ye that We the said Garter and Clarenceux in pursuance of the consent of the said Earl of Berkshire, signified as aforesaid, and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our Offices to each of us respectively granted under the Great Seal have devised and do by these Presents (with his Lo^p's approbation) Grant and assign unto the Right Reverend Dr Hugh Boulter, Lord Bishop of Bristol the Arms and Crest hereafter mentioned viz^t Quarterly Azure and Ermine in the first quarter a Dove proper, and in the last a Bird-bolt in pale Or, feathered Argent, and for the Crest on a Wreath Argent and Azure two like Bird-bolts in saltire and thereon a Dove rising proper as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said R^t Reverend The Lord Bishop of Bristol and the heirs and other Descendents of his body lawfully begotten with their due differences according to the Law and usage of Arms without Lett or interruption. In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed our names and affixed the Seals of our respective Offices the fourth day of April in the sixth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord George by the Grace of God, King of Great Britain France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c. Annoque Dⁿⁱ 1720.

John Anstis Garter
Principal King of Arms.

J. Vanbrugh
Clar^x King of Arms.

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, London, and examined therewith this eighteenth day of May, 1869.

ALBERT W. WOODS,
Lancaster and Registrar.

Examples of Armorial Book-Plates.

Arthur Williams, of Meillionydd, Esq., Carnarvonshire.*
Richard Mostyn, of Penbedw, co. Denbigh, Esq^r. †
Vaughan. ‡
Watkin Williams, Esq^r, of Penbedw, in the County of Denbigh. §
Salesbury. Rûg. ||
W. W. E. Wynne, Peniarth Library.**

* Arthur Williams, Esq., of Meillionydd, born 28 April, 1681; married Muriel Williams (born 27 September, 1684), daughter and coheirress of Lumley Williams, of Ystymcolwyn, Esq., and by her had issue a son and daughter, viz. :—

Edward Williams, of Ystymcolwyn, Esq., co. Montgomery, died 31 October, 1723, æt. 42.

Married firstly, Catherine, daughter of Roderick Lloyd, Esq., of Essex Street, Strand, by whom he had an only child, Ann Williams, who married Sir Robert Howel Vaughan, Bart., and died 4 March, 1791, in her 65th year. He married secondly, the Lady Charlotte Herbert.

Muriel (died in 1763), married Robert Williams, Esq., M.P. for Montgomery, second brother to Sir Watkin Williams Wynn, Bart.

Arthur Williams, of Meillionydd, grandfather of the above-named Arthur, married Anne, daughter and coheir of Robert Owen, of Ystymkegid, co. Carnarvon, had issue—

John Williams, of Meillionydd, High Sheriff for Carnarvonshire in 1660 and 1661, who married Ellen, daughter and heir of William Williams, Esq., Weeg, and died s. p.

2. Arthur Williams, A.M., ob. s. p.

3. Robert Williams, ob. s. p.

4. Owen Williams, ob. s. p.

5. William Williams, ob. s. p.

And 6. Edward Williams, who, by Susan, daughter of Thomas Wynn, of Bodvean, Esq., had issue Arthur Williams, Esq.

† Richard Mostyn, of Penbedw, Esq., M.A. of Christ Church, Oxford, third son of Sir Roger Mostyn, of Mostyn, Bart., by Mary, daughter of Thomas, Viscount Bulkeley. He married Charlotte Theophila, daughter and coheir of John Digby, Esq., of Gothurst, son and heir of Sir Kenelm Digby, by Venetia, daughter and coheir of Sir Edward Stanley, by whom he had issue two daughters,—Bridget, married to Lytton Lytton, Esq., of Knebworth, and Charlotte, married to Richard Williams, Esq., youngest son of Sir William Williams, Bart. He was the original founder of the valuable library of printed books formerly at Penbedw, but now at Peniarth.

‡ Robert Vaughan, Esq., of Hengwrt, born 1695; High Sheriff of Merionethshire in 1735; married 19 November, 1719, Janet, third daughter and coheir of Hugh Nanney, Esq., of Nanney, M.P. for Merioneth [she died 20 October, 1778, and was buried at Llanelltyd], by whom he had issue,—

1. Howel, died aged one year.

2. Hugh, born 1723, died unmarried.

3. Robert Howel, the first Baronet, aged about 68, 1791.

4. Griffith, born 1725, died s. p. 1769, buried at Llanelltyd; married Jane, daughter of Richard Jones.

Catherine, living 1791, died 21 January, 1807, aged 86, buried at Llanelltyd. Sidney.

Janet.

Robert Vaughan, Esq., died January, 1750, and was buried at Llanelltyd.

Robert Vaughan, the antiquarian, born at Hengwrt in 1592, died 16 May, 1667, and was buried at Dolgelly. He married Catherine, daughter of Griffith Nanney, Esq., born 12 December, 1594, and died 25 January, 1662. By her he had issue, besides four daughters,—

1. Howel Vaughan, of Hengwrt, High Sheriff of Merionethshire in 1672, died 28 October, 1675, buried at Dolgelly, who, by Lowry Griffith, his second wife, had issue Robert Vaughan, of Hengwrt. He married Sidney Price, daughter and coheir of John Price, Esq., of Rhiwlas, co. Merioneth, who died 1746 and was buried at Llanelltyd, & by her had issue Robert Vaughan, Esq., of Hengwrt (aged 2 years in 1697).

2. Ynyr, accidentally shot in 1688, ob. s. p.

3. Hugh, of Hengwrt [will dated 12 June, 1694], who, by Elizabeth, daughter of Edmund Meyrick, Esq., had issue two daughters.

4. Griffith Vaughan, of Dolymelynlyn, married Catherine, daughter & heiress of John Roberts. He died in August, 1700, and was buried at Llanelltyd.

Arms: Vaughan, a crescent for difference, on an esccheon of pretence Nanney.

(Extracted from the pedigree of Sir Robert Howel Vaughan, Bart., registered in the College of Arms, by Sir Isaac Heard, Garter, 18 January, 1792.)

§ Watkin Williams, Esq., of Penbedw, born 30 September, 1742, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the counties of Denbigh and Merioneth, and Constable of the Castle of Flint, M.P. first for county of Montgomery and afterwards for many years for the Flint boroughs. Son of Richard Williams, M.P. for the same boroughs (by Annabella, his wife, daughter and heiress of Charles Lloyd, of Trenewydd, Esq.); Richard Williams was the youngest brother of the first Sir Watkin Williams Wynn, Bart.

Arms: Williams and Lloyd of Trenewydd quarterly.

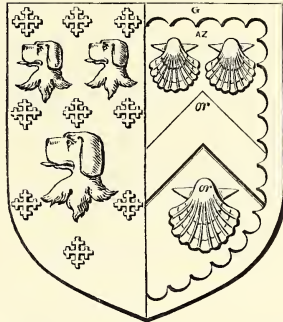
|| Colonel Edward Williams-Vaughan-Salesbury of the Guards, of Rhûg, co. Merioneth, inherited Rhûg under the will of Mrs. Lloyd of that place. He was second son of Sir Robert Howel Vaughan, Bart., and was born in 1769, by Anne, only daughter and heiress of Edward Williams, Esq., of Ystymcollwyn, co. Montgomery, and assumed the name of Salesbury, that of the former owners of Rhûg, in . . . He died, unmarried, on a tour, at Syracuse, in 1807.

** William Watkin Edward Wynne, Esq., of Peniarth, co. Merioneth, born 23 December, 1801; elected M.P. for Merioneth in July, 1852; married 8 May, 1839, Mary, second daughter and coheir of Robert Aglionby Slaney, Esq., of Walford Manor and Hutton Grange, co. Salop, M.P., by whom (who died 17 May, 1866) he has issue William Robert Maurice, born 15 February, 1840, elected M.P. for Merioneth in July, 1865, and Owen Slaney, born 17 October, 1842, M.A. of Christ Church, Oxford.

William Wynne, Esq., father of the above, of Peniarth, born 19 September, 1774; married 30 November, 1800, Elizabeth (born 27 July, 1780), youngest daughter and coheir of Rev. Philip Puleston, D.D., by Annabella, his wife, eldest daughter of Richard Williams, of Penbedw, youngest brother of the first Sir Watkin Williams Wynn, Bart.

Hall Pedigrees.*

Visitation of London by Rob^t Cooke, Clarenceux, 1568.



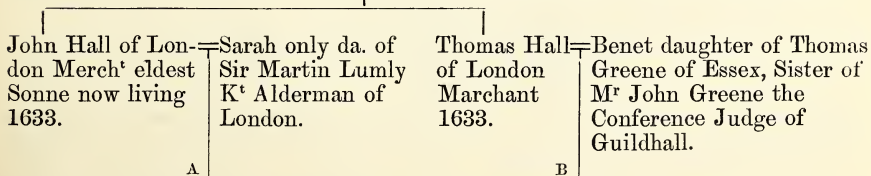
Thomas Hall of Warnam, in the Countie of Sussex married Margarett the daughter of Pawthorne and had issue Thomas and John.

John Hall gentilman citezen and draper of London married to his first Wife Ioh daughter of John Hall and had issue Jane his eldest daughter and to his second Wife he married Dorothe daughter of Michell and by her had no issue and to his third Wife he married Jane the daughter of John Browne of London Esquier and by her had issue John his eldest Son Humfrey second Son and Thomas third.

Visitation of London by Sir Henry S^t George, Richmond Herald 1633-4.
Bishopsgate Ward.



John Hall of London Merch^t. = Ann da. of John Browne of Horton in Kent



* Communicated by Reverend H. F. Hall, of High Legh.

A				B			
Martin	2 John	1 Sarah.	3 Elizabeth.	Thomas 1	John 2.	Daniell 4.	
Hall	—	—	—	Hall aged	—	—	
sonn	3 Humfrey.	2 Alice.	4 Mary.	19 years.	Humfrey 3.	Joseph 5.	
and	—	—	—	—	—	—	
heire.	4 James.	—	—	—	—	—	

J. R. Planché

Extracted from Records Coll. Arms.
 Ex^d & found correct, July 23, 1868.
 J. R. PLANCHÉ, Somerset.

Hall Funeral Certificate.

M^{rs} Anne Hall late Wife of M^r John Hall of London Cittizen and Draper of London, daughter of Io. Browne of Horton Kirkby in the County of Kent Esquire deceased the seaventeenth day of December Anno D'ni 1619 and was buryed in the Parish Church of S^t Nicholas Acon by her husband by whom she had 22 children, 12 of which number died very yong. issue living are these

M^r John Hall French Marchant eldest Sonne maryed Sara daughter of Martin Lumley* Alderman of London.

Humfrey 2^d Sonne of Stansted in Essex Maryed Cicely† Sister of S^r Thomas Middleton Knight and sometime Mayor of London and hath issue.

Thomas Hall of London Marchant 3^d Sonne, maryed Bennett daughter of Thomas Green of London Bridge and hath issue.

Anthony 4 Sonne now Customer of Knockuergus‡ in Ireland is maryed and hath issue.

Daniell Hall 5th sonne maryed Margret daughter of Sayre of Kent and they have issue.

Anne eldest daughter maryed to Richard Bate of the City of Norwich and hath issue.

Elizabeth the seconde daughter maryed unto Walter Pridgett of London and hath issue.

Arms. Hall impaling Brown, as in Vis. of London, 1568.

Funeral Certificate 1 59.

Extracted from Records Coll. Arms.
 Ex^d and found Correct, July 23/68.
 J. R. PLANCHÉ, Somerset.

* Lomelyn al's Lumley in Funeral Certificate of his Wife Margerie mother of Sara Wife of John Hall. Arms of Lomelyn al's Lumley, party per fess Gules & Or.

† In Vincent, London, Ped. of Brown—
 Anne married to John Hall of London, Draper.

Humfrey Hall of London mar. *Barbara* Sister to S^r Tho^s Middleton, Widow of Edw^d (Query, *Edmond*?) Walden.

‡ Knockfergus, now called Carriefergus.

Notes and Queries.

HIRST, MAYNARD, AND SHIRT FAMILIES.—Addenda to the following lineages of “Hirst of Rotherham,” “Maynard of Middlesex,” and “Shirt from co. Derby,” will be gladly received by

CHARLES SOTHERAN.

81, *Derby Street, Hulme, Manchester.*

Hirst of Rotherham.

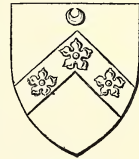


Hirst.

John Hirst of Ginn House, par. Rotherham, co. York, Esq. Will dated April 20, 1730, and proved in Exchequer Court, York, 1738. He m. Catherine Gibson, and by her had issue—John, of whom after; James nat. 1721, ob. cæl. 1740, and bur. at Rotherham; Joseph, nat. 1727 and ob. inf.; George; ob. inf.; Sarah, nat. 1717, ob. 1787, bur. at Rotherham, m. John Mellor of Mansfield Woodhouse, co. Notts, Esq.; Catherine, nat. 1719, ob. 1801, bur. at Rotherham, m. James Lane of Barbot Hall, par. Rotherham, Esq.; Ann, nat. 1729, ob. 1802, bur. at Rotherham, m. George Maynard (*vide* subjoined Maynard pedigree) of par. St. Dionis Back Church, London, gent.

John Hirst of Clough House, par. Rotherham, Esq., eldest son, nat. 1715, ob. 1796, and bur. at Rotherham. He m., 1744, Elizabeth (nat. 1719, ob. 1777, and bur. at Rotherham), dau. of Richard Kent of Kimberworth, co. York, Esq., and had issue—John, of whom after; Charles, an officer in the army, nat. 17—, ob. s. p. 1802, bur. at Highgate, co. Middlesex, and m. Martha Downes of Doncaster, who was bur. at Doncaster; Richard, an officer in the army on board the ‘Ville de Paris,’ nat. 1748, and ob. cæl. at sea 1782; James, of Rotherham, Esq., attorney-at-law, nat. 1750, ob. cæl. 1795, and bur. at Rotherham; George, an officer in the army, nat. 1757, ob. s. p. at Derby, 1795, m. Ann Turner (ob. 1817, æt. 52, and bur. at Rotherham) of Rotherham; Elizabeth, nat. 1744, ob. cæl. 1801, and bur. at Rotherham; Catherine, nat. 1752, ob. s. p. 1820, bur. at Rotherham, m. George Westby (nat. 1740, ob. s. p. 1790 and bur. at Rotherham,—brother of Elizabeth Westby, ob. cæl. 1818 and bur. at Rotherham,—son of George Westby of Gilthwaite, Esq., nat. 1684, ob. 1751, and bur. at Rotherham, by Mary, dau. of Anthony Worrell of Strinds, Esq., whom he m. 1736, at Bradfield) of Howorth Grange, co. York, Esq.; Sarah, nat. 1755, ob. cæl. 1800, and bur. at Rotherham.

John Hirst of Clough House, Esq., eldest son, nat. 1746, ob. cæl. 1804, and bur. at Rotherham. Will dated 19th Oct. 1802, and proved in Exchequer Court, York, March, 1804.



Westby of
Gilthwaite.

Maynard of Middlesex.

John Maynard, of par. St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, in the city of London, merchant, nat. 1676, ob. 1751, and bur. in family vault at St. Helen's. He m. Dorothea Daniel (nat. 1680, ob. 1751, and bur. at St. Helen's) of Colchester, and had issue—John, of London, gent., nat. 1702, ob. cæl. 1765, and bur. at St. Helen's; Daniel, nat. 1705, ob. cæl. 1738, and bur. at St. Helen's; Thomas, nat. 1709 and ob. inf.; William, nat. 1710 and ob. inf.; George, of whom after; Thomas, nat. 1720 and ob. inf.; Frances, nat. 1703, ob. s. p. 1769, bur. at Sawbridgeworth, co. Herts, and m. Captain Hale; Mary, nat. 1707 and ob. inf.; Sarah, nat. 1712, ob. cæl. 1771, and bur. at Sawbridgeworth; Dorothea, nat. 1718, ob. cæl. 1800, and bur. at Sawbridgeworth.

George Maynard, fifth son, of par. St. Dionis Back Church, London, gent., nat. in par. St. Helen's 1715, ob. 1794, and bur. at St. Helen's. He m. at Rotherham, 1763, Ann (nat. 1729, ob. 1802, and bur. at Rotherham), dau. of John Hirst of Ginn House, co. York, Esq., and had issue—George, of whom after; Catherine, ob. inf. and bur. at St. Dionis; Ann, nat. 1764, living s. p. 1820, m. at St. Mary-le-Bone, co. Middlesex, 1797, John Ritson (nat. Whitehaven, in Cumberland, and ob. in Virginia), of Norfolk, in Virginia, gent.; Sarah, nat. 1770 and living 1820, she m. 1795, at St. Mary-le-Bone, Samuel Shirt (*vide* following pedigree of Shirt), of par. St. Mary's, Islington, gent., nat. 1768 and was living 1820.

George Maynard, only son, of Kingston, Jamaica, gent., nat. 1768, and ob. cæl. 1803, at Kingston.

Shirt from co. Derby.

Joseph Shirt, of Chapel-en-le-Frith, co. Derby, yeoman, ob. post 1769, and bur. at Chapel-en-le-Frith. By Rebecca, his wife, he had issue—John, of whom after; Joseph, ob. s. p.; Rebecca, ob. cæl. 1770; and another dau. ob. cæl.

John Shirt, of par. St. Lawrence, Old Jewry, London, merchant, nat. Chapel-en-le-Frith, ob. 1769, æt. 28, and bur. at St. Lawrence. He m. at St. Michael Baseshaw, 1766, Elizabeth (nat. Manchester, ob. 1785, æt. 59, and bur. at St. Stephen's, Walbrook), dau. of John Collier, of Manchester, manufacturer, and widow of John Berry (ob. 1765 and bur. at St. Lawrence), of par. St. Lawrence, Jewry, and formerly of Manchester, merchant, and had issue an only son—

Samuel Shirt, of par. St. Mary, Islington, and of Rotherham, gent., nat. par. St. Lawrence, Jewry, 1768, and was living 1820. He m., 1795, Sarah, second dau. of George Maynard, gent., and had issue—Henry-John, of whom after; George-Hirst, nat. 1801; Charles, nat. 1803; William-Alexander, nat. 1814; Frances-Ann, nat. 1796; Elizabeth-Mary, nat. 1797 and ob. inf.; Sarah-Henrietta, nat. 1800 and ob. inf.; Louisa-Elizabeth, nat. 1805; Caroline-Easter, nat. 1807; Sarah, nat. 1808; and Annie-Emma, nat. 1811.

Henry John Shirt, afterwards Hirst, of Howorth Grange and of Clough House, co. York, Esq., eldest son, nat. 1799, married and had issue. By royal sign manual bearing date 19th August, 1820, he was authorized to take the surname of HIRST only and bear the arms of HIRST, in compliance of the will of his kinsman, John Hirst of Clough House, Esq.

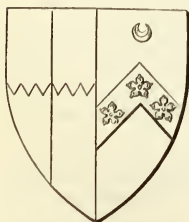
LAUGHTON FAMILY.—In the year 1858 there was placed in the south-west chapel of the parish church of St. Botolph, Boston, co. Lincoln, a large stained glass memorial-window (executed by Ballantyne, of Edinburgh, and designed by J. H. Thomas, the eminent sculptor and architect), erected, as an inscription at the base testifies,—

**“In grateful memory of John Laughton, who founded a school
“in this borough for the education of the sons of poor freemen, A.D.
“mdccvii. This window was contributed by freemen & freemen's
“sons mdcccxviii. He is buried (as is supposed) within the walls of
“this chapel.”**

I am desirous of further information than given in the preceding brief description of this John Laughton, as well as of his ancestors and descendants. So far as I have been able to make research, there is no Lincolnshire family of any importance of this name. It is possible he may have been a grandson of Charles Laughton (lineally descended from the elder branch of the Laughton family, which had been settled at Thropum, in par. of Laughton-en-le-Morthing, co. York, in and previously to time of Henry VIII.), of Howorth Grange, nr. Rotherham, co. York, Esq., and Rosamund, his wife, dau. of Anthony Hatfield, of Laughton-en-le-Morthing, Esq.; he died Sept. 12, 1686, having issue—John, of Howorth, his eldest son and heir, married April, 1685, to Dorcas, dau. of George Westby (grandson of George Westby, of Ravenfield, co. York, Esq., descended in a direct line from



Hatfield.

Laughton impaling
Westby of Giltwaite.

Ralph Westby, of Ravenfield, Esq., temp. Henry III.), of Giltwaite, Esq., but (his only issue, John, having predeceased him) ob. s. p. 1687, æt. 34; and five other sons, Jonathan, William, Joseph (ob. 1672 and bur. at Rotherham), Joshua (whose eldest son, Charles, by Anne, his wife, ob. 1718, æt. 26, and bur. at Rotherham), and Benjamin; he also had a dau. Ruth, who ob. cæl. 1675. Most of his younger sons married and had issue; perhaps, therefore, that as at the death of their brother John all the paternal estates passed to the family of the Westbys of Giltwaite, the brothers might have been scattered,—one perchance may have settled in the adjoining county of Lincoln and had a son, the John Laughton of whom I make inquiry (the name John had been perpetuated in the elder branch of the Laughtons for three generations), thus leading to the connection of the Laughton family with the town of Boston, and the accruing benefit of those freemen and freemen's sons who, having profited so greatly by the munificence of John Laughton, presented this testimonial of their well-merited gratitude to their mother-church.

While on the subject of the Laughton family I add two other queries. The first, for knowledge of the descendants of the last known male representative of the Laughtons of

Thropum and Eastfield, Edmund Laughton, of Lindrick House, co. York, Esq. The latter, in reference to the descendants of the Rev. Mainwaring Laughton, of Lidington, co. Rutland, vicar of one of the churches in Stamford; he was twice married, and was a younger son of John Laughton (nat. 1689, ob. May, 1751), of Eastfield, Esq.

CHARLES SOTHERAN.

81, Derby Street, Hulme, Manchester.

SODERINI FAMILY.—Niccolo Machiavelli, in his 'History of Florence' (so justly eulogized by Lord Macaulay in his 'Critical and Historical Essays'), frequently mentions members of that celebrated and ancient family which flourished so luxuriously during the palmy days of the Florentine Republic, the Soderini. He speaks in particular of—Niccolo Soderini, drawn as Gonfalonier of Justice for Florence, A.D. 1466; Tommaso Soderini, brother to Niccolo, who played a subordinate, but by no means an useless part during his brother's magistracy; and Pagolantonio Soderini, relative of Niccolo and Tommaso, deputed, A.D. 1486, by the Republic as their Ambassador on a most delicate mission to Venice, then in the full zenith of her lustre and magnitude.

Francis Soderini, Cardinal Bishop of Volterra, another member of the family, is often mentioned in "Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Henry VIII., 1519-23."

I wish to know in what works, either Italian or otherwise, I can obtain the best detailed account of the genealogies and armorial bearings of the Soderini and other principal Italian families, such as the Medici, Cenci, Savelli, Colonna, Orsini, etc.?

CHARLES SOTHERAN.

81, Derby Street, Hulme, Manchester.

PHILLIPS OF WITSTON.—Burke's Landed Gentry, usually most voluminous in the genealogical department, gives but a very meagre description of the lineage of "Phillips of Witston," it only mentioning William Phillips, of Witston House, co. Monmouth, Esq., the present representative, who is a Magistrate and Deputy-Lieutenant for co. Monmouth, for which he served as High Sheriff in 1845, and his father, the late William Phillips, of Witston, Esq., J.P.



Phillips of
Witston.

I am anxious to learn more fully the history of this family, which I have always understood had a good right to be placed in the annals of Cambrian genealogy. I may state that a Miss Phillips of Witston married, in the latter part of last century, a Mr. Charles Price, of the Legacy Office, Somerset House.

Arms of Phillips of Witston: Quarterly 1 and 4 gules three boars' heads or, 2 and 3 azure a cross between four pheons or. Crest: A boar's head sable, langued gules, ringed or. Motto: "Spero Meliora."

CHARLES SOTHERAN.

81, Derby Street, Hulme, Manchester.

MACMANUS FAMILY.—I am wishful to ascertain further particulars than given in the following account of the "Macmanus" family, stated to be "of ancient Irish descent, and formerly to have possessed extensive property in the cos. Antrim, Fermanagh, and Londonderry, and the co. of the town of Carrickfergus"; but especially of the junior branch, settled for more than a century in the co. Fermanagh:—

Henry Macmanus, of the latter end of the 17th century was an Alderman of Londonderry, and possessed a handsome fortune, which he bequeathed to his grandson, one of the Macnaghtens of Benvardeen, co. Antrim.

Bryan Macmanus, of Ballybeg, par. Alogill, co. Antrim, Esq., twice m. and ob. 1705; by his first wife, Esme Macnaghten, of Beardville, co. Antrim, he had several children, the eldest of whom,—

Alexander Macmanus, of Tullygowan, co. Antrim, Esq., m. 1708, a dau. of M'Ginness of Cabra, co. Down, a descendant of the lords of Iveagh, and had issue—Bryan, John, Elizabeth, Ann, and another dau. The elder son,—

Bryan Macmanus, of Cardonaghey (*alias* Mount Davys), co. Antrim, Esq., High Sheriff co. Antrim 1769, m. 1757 a dau. of Adam Stothard, of Drumbane, co. Down, Esq., and had issue—Alexander, of whom after; Honoria, m. to Oliver O'Hara, Esq.; Helen, m. to David Babington, Esq.

Alexander Macmanus, of Mount Davys, Esq., High Sheriff co. Antrim 1782, a magistrate and Deputy-Governor of that county, m. 1780 Hester-Henrietta, second dau. of Mark Kerr-O'Neill of Flowerfield, co. Londonderry, Esq., and had issue—Alexander, of whom after; Eliza-Honoria, m. 1809 John Rowan, Esq., and ob. 1810; Hester, m. Rev. Robert Alexander, of Portglenone House, co. Antrim; Helen, m. Molyneux S. Shuldham, of Moigh House, co. Longford, Esq.

Alexander Macmanus, of Mount Davys, Esq., a magistrate and Deputy-Lieutenant

for co. Antrim and its High Sheriff in 1826, m. Helen, dau. of Thomas Morris-Jones, of Money-Glass, Esq., and ob. s. p. 1838.

James Macmanus (kinsman of Bryan Macmanus, of Ballybeg, Esq.), of Bellisle Castle, co. Fermanagh, Esq., Member in the National Irish Parliament for Athy, ob. 1761, and left, among other issue,—

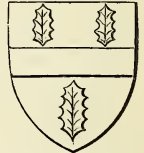
Connor Macmanus, eldest son, of Bellisle Castle, Esq., m. and had issue—Hugh and Leonora, who both ob. cæl., and—

Charles Macmanus, of Drumbarghy, par. Cleanich, co. Fermanagh, Esq., bur. at Mullinaman; m. Mary, dau. of Thomas Kelly, of Cleanich, gent., and had issue—John, James, Mary, and Margaret.

John Macmanus, of Drumbroughas, par. Cleanich, gent., nat. 1812, m. at Mullinaman 1838, Elizabeth, dau. of Phillip MacDermot (by his wife, Helen, dau. of Francis MacDermot [son of Hugh MacDermot, of Rockfield, Esq., descended from the ancient princes of Moylurg, in the barony of Boyle, of which race Murryach Mullathan, King of Connaught in the 7th century was the patriarch], of Rockfield, Esq., who m. Elizabeth, dau. of William Irvine, of Castle Irvine, co. Fermanagh, Esq., by . . . his wife, sister to Lowther Kirkwood, of Belserry, co. Tyrone, Esq., the possessor of large estates in cos. Tyrone, Fermanagh, Cavan, and Roscommon), of Curlough, co. Cavan, Esq., and by her had issue—James, John, Phillip, Helen, Mary-Eva, and Bridget.

CHARLES SOTHERAN.

81, *Derby Street, Hulme, Manchester.*



Irbine.

BOULTER, CONSITT, HOLGATE.—Any notes concerning the families of Boulter, or Bolter, of Worcestershire, Norfolk, and Harewood, Yorkshire,—Consitt, or Consett, of North and East Yorkshire,—and Holgate of Yorkshire and Essex, will be most thankfully received by

W. CONSITT BOULTER.

6, *Park Row, Hull.*

GROVE OF WOODFORD, CO. ESSEX; GROVE OF FERNE, CO. WILTS.—Silvanus Grove, of Woodford, born 1710, died 1799, married, in 1766, Louisa, daughter (and eventual heiress) of Edward Hillersdon and of Louisa Sophia Charlotte, his wife, third daughter of Henry Harcourt (eldest son of Simon Harcourt, Clerk of the Crown, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and heiress of Sir Richard Anderson, Baronet, of Pendley) and of Sara Frances, his wife, daughter and heiress of Nathaniel Bard, by Persiana, his wife, daughter and heiress of Henry Bard, Viscount Bellamont.

Silvanus Grove bore, Ermine on a chevron gules three escallops or. Crest: A dog argent, collared or. Motto: *Suivez la raison.*

The Grove family of Ferne, co. Wilts, bears, Ermine on a chevron *engrailed* gules three escallops or. Crest: A talbot collared or. Motto: *Ni dessous ni dessus.*

Information is sought as to the ancestry of Silvanus Grove, and as to any connection between the two families of Grove. C. J. B.

LAWRENCE OF COLERAINE.—Is anything known to those interested in the Lawrence pedigrees of a family settled for many generations near Coleraine, whose arms are—Ermine a cross ragulé gules, on a chief of the second a lion of England? Is it known when this chief charged with a lion was first borne as an augmentation? It was borne (see *Misc. Genealog. Vol. I. p. 202*) by the *Lorance* family of St. Ives. Also, according to 'Burke's Extinct Baronetage,' by Sir John Lawrence, of Iver, Bucks, made a Baronet by Charles I., 1628, who, there, is made to descend from Sir Robert Lawrence and Margaret Holden of Lancashire, through the Prior's Court branch. Is there any evidence of any of that family settling in Ireland? Edmund Lawrence was summoned, 35 Ed. III. (1362), by the Sheriff of Nottingham to a council at Westminster, as one of the heirs of Camville, holding lands in Ireland: who was he? Was he Sir Robert's father? If 1454 was date of death of the latter? C. H. C.

ABBOT FAMILY.—William Abbot was Senior Wrangler and Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, 1754. Can any person throw any light upon his ancestry? Most probably a Suffolk man. Any particulars will much oblige. Also any information about John Abbot, Esq., of Suffolk, A.D. 1454, whose heiress married "Cotton of Landwade." Arms quartered in several churches in East Anglia. J. T. ABBOTT.

Dartington.

GRANT OF ARMS TO SIR WALTER MILD MAY, 6 EDWARD VI.*



To all Nobles and Ientiles thes p'sent letters herynge redyngge or seyngge Gylbart Dethike Knyght Al's gartier princypall Kynge of Armes Sendithe dewe and vmbles com'endacions and grettinge. Equyte willithe and Reason ordeynithe that men vertuous and of com'endable disposicion and lyvinge be had inperpetuall memorye. Not alonlye theire persons in thes mortall lyfe so bref and transitorie But also after them, those that shalbe of theire bodies desendid to be in all plasis of honoure with other Renowned accepted and takyne by certeyne ensignes demonstracions of honoure, That is to saye Armes to thende that by ther examples other maye the more enforce them selffes to haue p'seuerance to vse ther dayes in feats of Armes and warkes vertuous to gett the renowme of auncient Noblesse in ther lignes and posterites and for as muche as Sir Walter Mildmay knyght of the countye of Essex, ys desended of a howse vnedefamyde and hathe of longe tyme vsed hymeself in feats of Armes & warks vertuous so that he is well worthie to beare the tokens and ensignes of honnoure that is to saye Armes and therfore I the said gartier Kinge of Armes as afore saide by the autoritie and power annexed attributed geuen and graunted by the Kynge oure Soueraigne lordes hightnes to me and to my office of Gartier Princypall Kynge of Armes by expresse wordes vnder his most noble great Sealle haue deuysid ordeynid geuin and graunted to the saide Sir Walter Mildmay and to his posteritie the Armes and Crest in manner as hear after folowithe That is saie Asewer on a bend siluer a horse with wynges corraunt Sables langued gewles, upon his helme one a torse golde and gewles a demyd Roo bucke with two wynges Syluer hauynge a bowt his necke a Collore of gewlles with bessans, and the ryngge and hornes typpid golde, mantles gewlles dobbled golde as more playnlye aperithe depicted in this margent. To haue & to holde to the saide Sir Walter Mildmay & to his posteritie and theye it to vse and inioie fforeuer more. In wittnesse wherof I the said gartier Kinge of Armes as afore said haue Signed thes presentes with my hande and Sett ther vnto the Seale of my Armes with the Seale of my office of Gartier Kynge of Armes, yeuen and grauntid at London the xxth daye of Maye, In the Syxt yere of the Rainge of oure

* Copied from the original grant, in Camden's Heraldic Collections, Cotton MSS., Faustina, E. I. VOL. II.

Mildmay of Marks, Shawford, and Hazel Grobe.¹

Communicated by Edward J. Sage, Esq.

William Mildmay Esq^s, eldest Son and heir apparent of Sir Thomas Mildmay of Barnes in Springfield, in the County of Essex Knt. Died in the lifetime of his Father.²

Sir Thomas Mildmay of Barnes aforesaid Kt, eldest Son^s, married the eldest dau of Sr John Erneley Knt.

Carew Mildmay als Hervey of Marks=Dorothy dau of William Gerrat of Harrow aforesaid Esq^s; 2nd Son,⁶ adopted heir to Sr Gawen Hervey K^v, whose Cousin and Heir he was. Living 1634.

Elizabeth Mildmay, mentioned in the Will of her Brother Francis Hervey Mildmay, 1701.⁹

Amy.¹⁰ Gawen Mildmay, eldest Son and Heir apparent. Living 1634.

Francis Hervey als Mildmay of Marks aforesaid Esquire.=Matthew only Child and Heir of Matthew Honywood Esq^s; buried at Romford 16 Mar. 1717, aged 78.¹²

Carew Hervey=Anne dau of Mildmay of Richard Marks afores^d Esq^s; eldest Son, died 1 May 1743.¹³

Francis died in the lifetime of his Father, as appears by his Will.⁵

Frank Mildmay mentioned in his Fathers Will 1701, then not 24.¹⁶

Peter bapt. 29 April, and buried at Romford 1st May 1675.

George Mildmay of Corbetstye Co. Essex, and of Edmonton in the County of Middlesex Esq^s; 2nd Son, bapt. at Romford 20 April 1665—Died 19 Febr. 1750, bur^d at Dagenham Co. Essex 22 Febr. 1750.¹⁷

Matthew Mildmay¹⁹ of York Fort, Bencoolen, in the East Indies, mentioned in the Will of his maternal Uncle, Peter Honywood.²⁰ Died S. P. Will dated 9 April 1699; Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, 3 July 1700.

Anne his Wife, mentioned in the Will of her Husband.

Walter Mildmay of Twyford in the County of Southampton Clerk.²¹ Mentioned in his Fathers Will 1701. Sold ^{3rd} of the Estate of West Hawkes aforesaid, to his Brother George by Deed dated 30 April 1718.

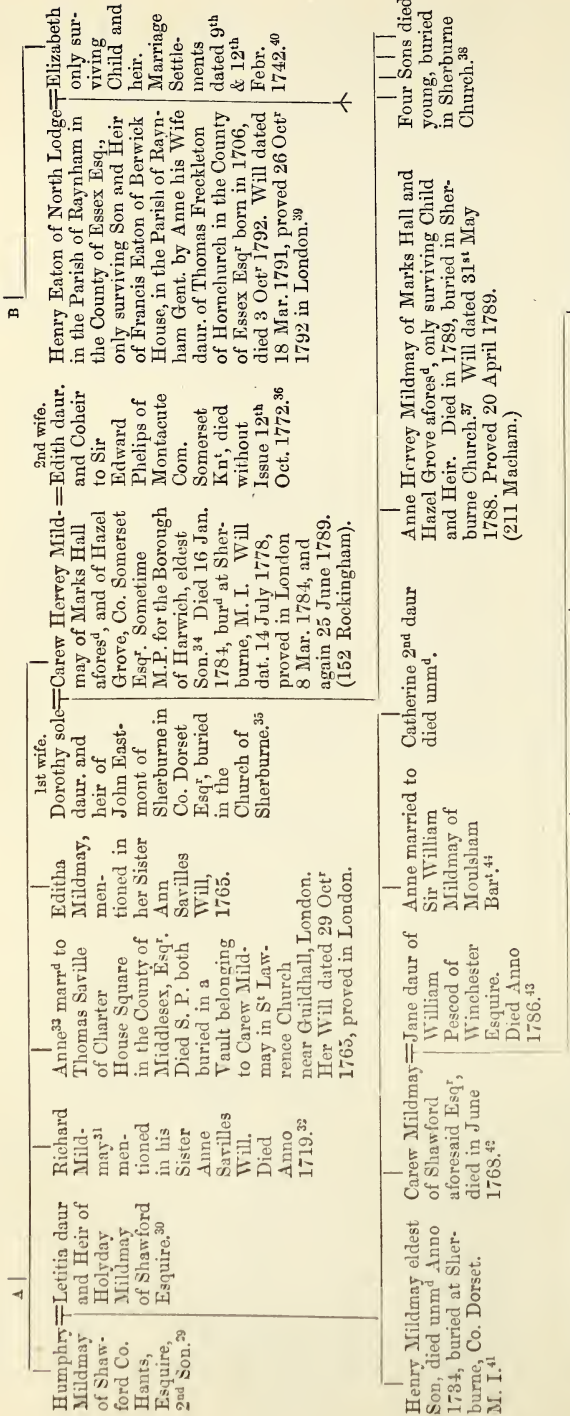
Dorothy married to Richard Blower of Barnard's Inn Holborne, Gent.²²

Elizabeth mar^d to John Eldred Esq^s; of Great Saxham in Co. Suffolk.²⁴

Philadelphia.²⁵ Judith.²⁶ Mary.²⁷ and Anne Mildmay,²⁸ mentioned in their Fathers Will, 1701.

A

B



Sir Henry Paulet St John of Dogmersfield in the County = Jane eldest daur.
of Southampton, and Marks in the County of Essex, Bar^t, and Coheir. 1790.
Took the Name and Arms of MILD MAY by the Kings
Warrant dated 8 Dec. 1790. Died 11th Nov^r 1808.⁴⁵
Living 1823.⁴⁶

A true copy from the Register marked Norfolk V. fol. 181, 182,
remaining in the College of Arms, London.
GEO. HARRISON,
Windsor Herald.

¹ Entered at the College of Arms in 1823, by Robert Westley Hall Dare, Esq.

² Married at Romford, June 11 (not July 11, as stated in the notes to Visitation pedigree of Mildmay of Marks), 1590. The name of his daughter Frances, born in 1593 or 1594, does not appear in the pedigree. She married, in 1618, William Nutbrowne, gent., of Romford.

³ By Frances, daughter and coheir of Sir Leonard Beckwith. Sir George Hervey died in the Tower, August 10, 1605, and was buried the next day at Romford. There are singular discrepancies in the several records of his burial. The parish register states that he was buried August 11: the inscription on his sumptuous monument at Romford informs us that he died August 10 and was buried September 4; while the Funeral Certificate at the College of Arms records his interment on the 5th of September. These conflicting dates may be reconciled thus:—Sir George Hervey died at the hottest season of the year, possibly of some pestilential disease, and it was doubtless thought necessary to remove the corpse at once and deposit it in the family vault at Romford. His obsequies were celebrated with heraldic honours in the night between the 4th and 5th of September, nearly a month after his death. It would seem that this simple explanation accounts satisfactorily for these curious variations of date.

⁴ As stated in notes to Visitation pedigree, she was buried at Romford, February 21, 1605.

⁵ Baptized at Romford, December 14 1592; buried there September 15, 1657. His line terminated, in 1771, with Sir William Mildmay, Bart., of Moulsham Hall.

⁶ See notes to Visitation pedigree. It need only be repeated that he was born at Marks (then the seat of his grandfather), February 2, 1595; married at St. Giles in the Fields, September 25, 1626: buried at Romford, August 8, 1676. Letters of Administration were granted, in P. C. Canterbury, to his son Francis, August 18 following.

⁷ Sir Gawen Hervey succeeded his father, Sir George Hervey, at Marks in 1605. On the death of his only surviving child, Mary Hervey, in 1622, he made his nephew Carew Mildmay his heir. Sir Gawen Hervey was buried at Romford, February 22, 1624.

⁸ Buried at Romford, May 16, 1667.

⁹ Buried at Romford from Marks, May 9, 1712, aged 80, unmarried. It is stated in the register that she was deaf and dumb. The entry was accidentally omitted in the Mildmay Registers from Romford, printed in 'Miscellanea Genealogica,' Vol. I. pp. 275, 277.

¹⁰ Died 20th and buried October 22, 1664, at Romford.

¹¹ See also notes to Visitation pedigree. He was baptized at Romford, October 28, 1630; and buried there December 7, 1703.

¹² She was great-granddaughter of the celebrated Mrs. Mary Honeywood. Married September 14, 1656.

¹³ Baptized at Romford, November 23, 1658; buried there May 1, 1743. The statement that he died May 1 is probably incorrect. He was the last member of the Mildmay family buried in the vault at Romford.

¹⁴ Buried January 18, 1718, at Romford.

¹⁵ Baptized at Romford, December 23, 1662: died October 23, of small pox, buried October 26, 1679, at St. Mary Aldermary, London.

¹⁶ Baptized at Romford, January 22, 1683.

¹⁷ Buried in the Vicars Chancel at Dagenham, February 22, 1759.

¹⁸ Also buried in the Vicar's Chancel. George Mildmay, son of George and Rebecca Mildmay, was buried at Dagenham, December 11, 1725; and Rebecca Mildmay, their daughter, was buried there October 26, 1733.

¹⁹ Baptized at Romford, September 25, 1671.

²⁰ Peter Honeywood was of West Hawkes, in the parish of Kingsworth, co. Kent. Ob. 1685.

²¹ Vicar of Twyford: died in 1745; buried at Twyford.

²² Baptized at Romford, May 5, 1673; born same day.

²³ Dorothy Mildmay was baptized at Romford, March 3, 1664. She married first, Robert Northfolke, Esq., of Stewards in Romford, son and heir of Sir James Northfolke of Romford. They were married at Havering Chapel (near Romford), November 7, 1682: Robert, their son, was baptized at Romford, July 19, 1687, and buried there August 25 following. Mr. Northfolke was buried at Romford from Stewards, January 19, 1688. (The house in which Robert Northfolke lived is now called Romford Hall: the smaller house near it, called Stewards, has no pretensions to the name.) Dorothy, a posthumous child, was baptized at Romford, August 8, 1688, and buried there December 15 following. Mr. Richard Blower—second husband of Dorothy Mildmay—was of Woodnorton, co. Norfolk. They were married before 1701. Mary, their only surviving child, married Christopher Higgins, Esq., of Loynton Hall, co. Stafford, of an ancient family now represented by Sambrooke T. Higgins Burne, Esq., of Loynton Hall, and Summer Hill House, co. Salop.

²⁴ Baptized at Romford, March 5, 1668: married there April 7, 1687; John Eldred was then of Newington, in Surrey.

²⁵ Philadelphia Mildmay was baptized at Romford, April 21, 1669: married there August 6, 1713, the Rev. Arthur Heron, Rector of Morton, co. Essex. He was instituted to Morton in 1698: ob. 1733.

²⁶ Baptized May 19, 1670, at Romford: married at Little Ilford, co. Essex, from Marks, December 17, 1706, the Rev. Dr. John Searle, Rector of Willingale and Vicar of North Weald, co. Essex. A son, John, was baptized at Romford in October, 1707. Mrs. Searle was buried at Romford, December 7, 1718; then a widow.

²⁷ Baptized at Romford, December 8, 1676.

²⁸ Baptized at Romford, June 17, 1678 : married there November 27, 1705, Mr. John Wood of Cornhill. Besides the children named in the pedigree, Francis and Mathew Mildmay had Priscilla, baptized March 17 and buried March 20, 1674, at Romford, and Henry, also an infant, buried there November 4, 1680.

²⁹ Baptized as Humphrey Hervey Mildmay, at Romford, April 6, 1692 ; married (aged only fourteen) at Twyford, August 20, 1706. There is a tradition that the family having determined on the marriage of Letitia, heiress of Holiday Mildmay, with one of her cousins, Carew or Humphrey, they were brought to her while yet a child to choose one of them ; the one whom they wished her to choose—Humphrey—being dressed in very fine clothes, and that she accordingly chose him. It is also stated that one or both were sent to school after the marriage. Their first child was not born for upwards of six years.

³⁰ Holyday or Halliday Mildmay was son and heir of Henry Mildmay, of Shawford House, in the parish of Twyford, near Winchester, who was second son of Sir Henry Mildmay, of Wanstead and Stoke Newington, (his fine Jacobean mansion is still standing on Newington Green), Master of the Jewel-house,—see Visitation pedigrees, Mildmay of Danbury, page 197. Mr. Holyday Mildmay died *v. p.*, and was buried at Twyford, November 21, 1696 : Ann, his widow, was buried there August 20, 1698. Letitia, their daughter and sole heir (wife of Humphrey Mildmay), was buried at Twyford, October 29, 1749. The Twyford estate was purchased for Dame Anne Mildmay (ob. 1657), wife of Sir Henry Mildmay, of Wanstead, by the trustees of her father, Alderman Halliday of Newington Green.

³¹ Richard Mildmay was baptized at Romford, May 21 or 27, 1693.

³² *Sic in orig.* It would appear that there is some confusion of dates here.

³³ Baptized at Romford, March 17, 1696 ; married at Havering Chapel, March 6, 172½ : her husband is described as a merchant of London, and a widower. Thomas Saville was buried at St. Lawrence Jewry, October 8, 1757 : Anne, his widow, January 24, 1769. Dorothy Mildmay, daughter of Carew and Anne Mildmay, baptized at Romford, February 11, 1690, and buried there January 14, 1691, is not mentioned in the pedigree.

³⁴ Baptized at Romford, March 6, 1699 ; died at the great age of 94 ; buried in Sherborne Church, January 26 following his death. The sumptuous monument erected over his grave was moved into the vestry-room in the course of the recent restoration of Sherborne Church. The estate of Haslegrove, or Hazel Grove, in the parish of Queen Camel, co. Somerset, was bequeathed in 1690 by Humphrey Mildmay, Esq., of Haslegrove (second son of Sir Humphrey Mildmay, of Danbury,—see Visitation pedigree, page 197), to his cousin Carew Hervey Mildmay, of Marks, who settled it on his eldest son, Carew Hervey Mildmay, who died, as above stated, in 1784—the last surviving male descendant of the Mildmay family. It is scarcely requisite to call attention to the rapid and remarkable extinction of the original family of Mildmay in all its branches. In the reign of James I., no less than nine families of the name (all springing from one stock) flourished in the county of Essex ; not to mention the important branches seated at Apethorpe, Pishobury, Heston, etc. Yet, in the course of a century and a half, the last surviving male representative of the family died. Those who are believers in Spelman's theory, may remember that the great house of Mildmay was mainly built upon Church property, and will discern in its later history, material for another chapter of the *History of Sacrilege*. More sceptical minds may find a better reason for its extinction in the numerous intermarriages of the family.

³⁵ Married at Sherborne January 6, 1718 ; died January 23 and buried January 26, 174½, in Sherborne Church.

³⁶ Third daughter of Sir Edward Phelps ; born in March, 1694 ; married May 17, 1744 : buried at Queen Camel.

³⁷ Baptized at Sherborne December 8, 1726 ; died April 10 and buried at Sherborne April 24, 1789.

³⁸ 1, Carew, born May 8, 1720 ; baptized May 24, at Sherborne ; died August 19 and buried August 22, 1720, in Sherborne Church. 2, Francis, baptized February 3, 1721, at Sherborne ; buried there February 7 following. 3, Eastmont, died January 19 and buried next day at Sherborne. 4, Gawen, born and baptized August 27, 1724, at Sherborne ; died March 27, 1725, buried March 30 following, at Sherborne.

³⁹ Henry Eaton was baptized at Rainham, May 26, 1706 ; he died at Rainham Lodge, and was buried in Rainham Church, October 4, 1792. Francis Eaton, his father, was married at Romford, May 6, 1695, and was buried at Dagenham, January 17, 173½. Anne (wife to Francis Eaton) was baptized at Romford, March 27, 1677, and buried at Dagenham, June 6, 1747. Thomas Freckleton was of Brakes Place, near Hare Street (in parish of Romford and Hornchurch) : he died February 18, 172½, aged 87, and was buried at Romford. Henry Eaton had by Elizabeth Mildmay,—1, Elizabeth, died an infant, August 28, 1743, buried at Rainham. 2, Henry Mildmay Eaton, baptized at Rainham, April 15, 1745 ; died June 2, 1793 (unmarried), buried at Rainham. 3, Elizabeth, born June 17, baptized at Rainham, June 21, 1749 ; married at Dagenham, June 28, 1779, to John Dare, Esq., of Bentry Heath in Dagenham, who died in 1781 : she married secondly, John Marmaduke Grafton, Esq., afterwards Dare, of Romford : had issue by both husbands, and died in March, 1823 ; buried at Theydon Bois, co. Essex. Her only surviving child, Elizabeth Grafton Dare, married Robert Westley Hall, Esq., who took the name of Dare, and recorded the above pedigree in connection with the pedigree of Hall Dare. Anne, youngest daughter of Henry Eaton, born July 12, 1759 ; married Paul Pell, Esq., of Topholme Hall, co. Line. ; died January 14, 1784, buried at Rainham.

⁴⁰ Died at Romford, July 27, 1799, aged 78 ; buried in Rainham Church, August 5 following.

⁴¹ Baptized at Twyford, November 10, 1712.

⁴² Baptized at Twyford, November 4, 1717; buried there July 6, 1768.

⁴³ This is an error; she was buried at Twyford, May 9, 1799.

⁴⁴ William Mildmay was fifth in descent from William Mildmay, of Springfield Barnes, and Margaret Hervey (see above), through Sir Thomas Mildmay, their eldest son. He succeeded to Moulsham Hall and other family estates in 1756, under the will of his kinsman Benjamin Mildmay, Earl Fitzwalter, who died in that year childless. He was created a Baronet in 1765, but died *s. p.* August 8, 1771, when this line also became extinct. Sir William Mildmay was buried August 17, 1771; and Dame Anne, his widow, January 5, 1796—both at Chelmsford.

⁴⁵ Buried at Dogmersfield, November 21, 1808, aged 44. M. I. The present family of St. John Mildmay of Dogmersfield, Hazel Grove, and Chelmsford, descend from Sir Henry St. John and Jane Mildmay.

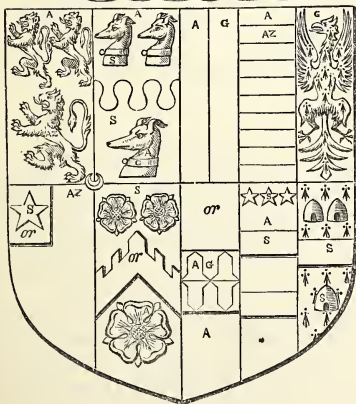
⁴⁶ Married at Twyford, from Shawford House, June 22, 1786; died in Eaton Square, London, May 6, 1857, aged 93; buried at Dogmersfield.

⁴⁷ Baptized at Twyford, November 26, 1763; married there November 15, 1794; died in 1820, buried at Twyford.

⁴⁸ Married at Twyford, November 4, 1791; died March 27, 1839. Her husband died July 17, 1842.

Mildmay Funeral Certificates.*

Sir Walter Mildmay, 1606.



The Right worshipfull Sr Walter Mildmay of Pesibery in the Countie of Hertford Knight departed this mortall & transitory life one tewsday the 24 of februarie at one Coates house in london, in the pishe of Sr Dunstan's in flet street, from whence his body was Convaied to the pishe Church of Sabrigworth, in the Countie aforsaid, were his body lieth enterred. The said Sr Walter married Mary the Daughter of Sr William Walgrave of smalbrige in the Countie of Suff. Knighte, by whome he had issue Sr Thomas Mildmaye Knight, whoe married Ann the Daughter & heyre of Docter Laikes esquier, by whom he hathe issue Walter, son and heyre, Thomas second sonn, Mary and Jone.

The said Sr Walters ffunerall was worshipfully solemnised accordinge to his Degree, on thursday the vijth of marche folowing, at the pishe Church of Sabrigworth in the Countie aforsaid. The Chiefe morner was Sr Thomas Mildmay Knight, his sonn & heire, Assisted by Sr Thomas Mildmay of Barnes in the Countie of essex Knight, Sr Thomas Beckingham Knight, Mr Thomas Mildmay & Mr Henry Mildmay, sonns of Sr Thomas Mildmay of Moulsham. The stand-

ard borne by Mr Raye, the Penon borne by Mr Morley, his helm and Create by Thomas Knight, Chester, his Coate of Armes, sword and targe, by Samuel Thomp-

* Communicated by Edward J. Sage, Esq.

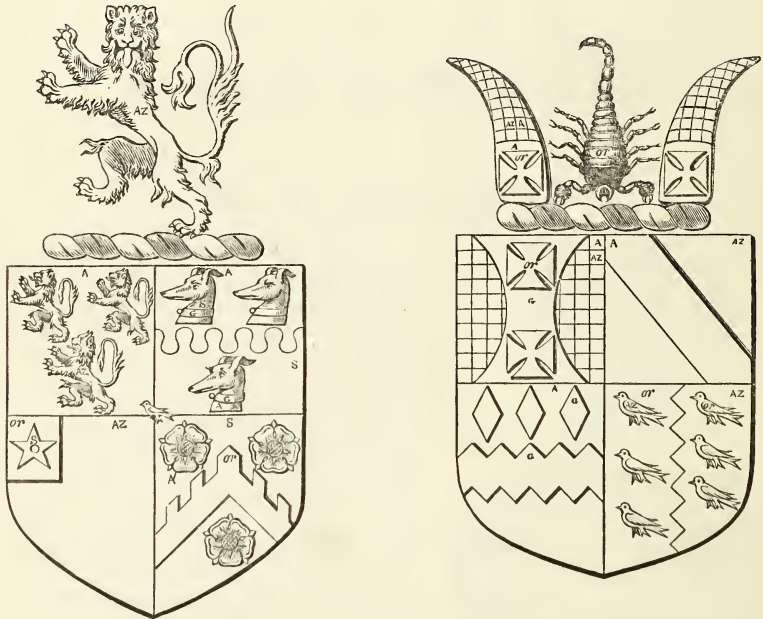
son windsor, Deputie for Clarenceulx Kinge of Armes of the province, who directed & ordered the said funerall the Day aforesaid An^o 1606.

Signed Tho. Myldemaye.

A true copy from the Register marked I 16 fol. 249, now remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON,
Windsor Herald.

Sir Anthony Mildmay, 1617.



The right worshipfull Sr Antonye Mildmay of Aphorp in the County of Northampton, Knight, Ambassador Ordinary for the Late Q. Elizabeth, of most happye memorie, wth Henry the 4, King of France, Sonne and heire of the Honorable Sr Walter Mildmay Chauncellour of the Exchequer, and of the Priuy Councell to the foresaid Queen, ended this transitory Life at Aphorp the 2 daye of September 1617.

He married Grace second daughter, and one of the Coheires of Syr Henry Sherington of Lacoek in the Countye of Wilts Knight, by whom he had issue Marie his onely daughter, and heire, now of the age of thirtie-five years, married to Syr Francis Fane of Badesz-hill in the Countie of Kent, Knight of the Bathe, By whom he hath issue

- 1 Mildmay Fane sonne and heire . . . xv Annor.
- 2 Francis Fane second sonne . . . vi Annor.
- 3 Antonye Fane third sonne . . . iii Annor.
- 4 George Fane fourth sonne . . . i Annj.

- 1 Grace Fane eldest daughter . . . xiii Annor.
 2 Marie Fane 2 daughter xii Annor.
 3 Elizabeth Fane 3 daughter ix Annor.
 Rachell Fane 4 daughter iiiii Annorum.

The Funerall of the said S^r Antonye were right Worshippfully solemnised at Apthorp aforesayd according, to his estate, the Second of October the said yeare.

Signed F. Fane.

A true copy from the Register marked I 16, fol. 393, now remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON,
 Windsor Herald.

Dame Grace Mildmay, 1620.

On y^e 27 day of July 1620, the right wor^l Dame Grace, the da. & one of y^e heires of S^r Henry Sherington, of Lacock in y^e County of Wiltes Knight, departed this mortall lyfe at Apthorpe in Com. Northton, and was worshipfully interred in y^e parishe Church of Apthorp aforesayd, on wednesday the 20 of September then next following. She was married to S^r Anthony Mildmay of Apthorpe aforesayd. Knight, by whom she had issue Mary da. & sole heire of the sayd S^r Anthony Mildmay, who was married to y^e right worthy and honorable S^r francys ffane of Badsell in Com. Kent, Knighte, heire apparent to y^e Barony of Le de Spencer, by whom she had issue, Mildmay ffane sonne & heire, Thomas ffane deceased, Anthony ffane, George ffane, William & Robert ffane, Grace ffane, Mary, Elizabeth & Rachell ffane. The sayd Lady Grace made y^e aforesayd S^r francis ffane sole Executor of her last will & testament. The Officer at Armes y^t solemnized this funerall was John Gwillim, Rougecrosse Pursivant at Armes.

Arms: Mildmay, impaling Sherrington.

A true copy from the Register marked I 22 fol. 35, now remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON,
 Windsor Herald.

Meggison.

In a copy of "The Holy Bible 12mo Cambridge 1782" are the following entries:—

- Thomas Meggison, born April 15th 1780. Ob. 24th June 1780.
 Thomas Meggison, born October 29th 1782 Died 14 Mar. 1830.
 John Middleton Meggison born June 24th 1784.
 Holker Meggison born March 4th 1786.
 Robert Meggison born April 30th 1788 died at Madras May 20th 1803.
 William Henry Meggison born July 6th 1790.
 Septimus Stanley Meggison born Aug^t 21st 1791.

On the flyleaf is written—

Catharina Eliza Meggison.

Vavasour.

GENEALOGICAL MEMORANDA RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF VAVASOUR,

*From the Heraldic Collections of R. Glover, Somerset Herald.**

Communicated by Sir Henry M. Vavasour, Bart.

Maugerus Vavasour miles cepit in vxorem Agnetem et habuerunt exitum Maugerum Vavasour. Qui quidem Maugerus sequebatur breue de mensuratione dotis vers'q' præd'cam Agnetem matrem suam vt filius et hæres præd'ci Maugeri militis tempore Regis Henrici filij Regis Joh'is. &c. 27 die Augusti anno regni n'ri 22. Qui quidem Maug' Vavasour filius præd'ci Maugeri militis, et postea miles [*et postea miles* fuit noviter interlineata in originali] cepit in vxorem Agnetem et habuerunt exitum Will'm et Thomam. Qui quidem Will'ms cepit in vxorem Agnetem filiam Rogeri de Grymston et habuerunt exitum Maugeru', Ricardu', Will'm, Nicholau', Matildam, et Margaretam et al'. Qui quidem Mauger' filius Will'mi cepit in vxorem Margaretam et habuerunt exitum Agnetem et Margaretam. Quæ quidem Agnes filia Maugeri cepit in virum Bernardum Brokas, et habuerunt exitum Bernardum, et postea Bernardus obiit, et præd'ca Agnes cepit in virum Henricum Langfeld. Qui quidem Bernardus Brokas cepit in vxorem Johanna' filiam Thomæ de Midelton ch'lr, [*ch'lr* noviter scriptu'] et habuerunt exitum Will'm Brokas qui intrauit in manerijs de Denton &c. vt filius et hæres Johannæ quæ fuit vxor Bernardi Brokas Ch'lr patris prædic'i Will'mi. Ut patet, &c.

Thomas Vavasour supradict' frater supradicti Will'mi cepit in vxorem Johannam et habuerunt exitum Maugerum et Will'm. Qui quidem Mauger' cepit in vxorem Johannam et obiit seisit's de præd'co Manerio sine hærede de Corpore suo præd'ca Johanna viuente. Et præd'c's Will'm's vt frater et hæres præd'ci Maugeri intrauit in Manerium præd'c'm &c et cepit in vxorem Aliciam, et habuerunt exitum Margar', et præd'c's Will'm's obiit prædic'a Alicia viuente, et præd'ca Margareta infra statem et in Custodia Regis obiit seisita &c. sine hærede de Corpore suo exeunt' Et quedam Agnes vxor Henrici Langfeld est eius consanguinea et hæres propinquior &c. vidz filia Maugeri filij Will'mi fratris Thomæ patris Will'mi patris præd'c'e Margarete vt patet per diuersa Inquisitiones et record' in Scaccario &c. et exemplificat' sub Sigillo Scaccarij isto Registro annexa.

Prædicta Agnes filia Maugeri sponsata fuit præd'co Bernardo, et habuerunt exitum Bernardum præd'c'm et deuore' fact' fuit apud Ebor' Anno D'ni Millesimo trecentesimo . . . et postea sponsata fuit Henrico de Langfeld et habuerunt exitum Henricum.

Ego Mauger's Le Vavasour miles dedi D'no Will'mo de Hamelton Decano Ebor' maritagiū Will'mi filij mei Senioris maritandi Agneti filie Rogeri de Grimston vel alii de parentela ipsius Will'mi sive disparagao'e pro quadam Summa pecunie de qua idem Will'm's mihi præ manibus satisfecit. Ita viz. quod si de ipso Will'mo filio meo antequam præfatam Agnetem vel aliam de parentela ipsius Will'mi de Hamelton desponsauit et prolem de ipsa procreauit humanit' contingat, quod absit, volo quod D'n's Will'm's habeat maritagu' alteri' filij mei senioris maritand' in forma præd'ca. et sic de filio in filium quousq' &c. Testibz D'nis Joh'e Merkenfeld, Adam de Midilton, Roberto de Medilton, Thoma de Stodelay et aliis.

Ego Mauger' Le Vavasour miles concessi dimisi &c. Thomæ filio meo Maneria

* Liber Miscellaneorum Roberti Gloveri Somerseti Heraldici Transcrip' p' W. Smith, Rouge dragon. An^o 1600.

mea de Denton, Askewith, W'lsington cum o'ibus suis pertin' ad totam vitam meam &c. Reddendo inde mihi 100 li sterlyng', ad festa Pentecost' et S^{ci} Martini &c. Dat' apud Denton anno 3 E. 3.

Omnibus &c. Maugerus Le Vauasour miles, Sal't'm Nou'itis me concessisse remisisse et quietu' clamasse Thomæ filio meo et hæred' suis totam ius et clameum quod habeo in maneriis de Denton, Askewith, W'lsington, &c. Testibus Johanne de Ryther, Petro de midelton militibz, Will'mo de Castelay Sen', Johanne Le Vauasour de Weston, Roberto de Burlay, Patrico de Marton de Askwyth, Petro filio Ricardi de Midelton et alijs multis.

Finis anno 7 E. 3 et postea anno 8 E. 3 Inter Thomam Le Vauasour et Johannam vxorem ejus quær' et Maugerum le Vauasour Ch'l'r deforc' de Manerio de Denton et medietate Manerij de Askwith &c. Habend' eidem Thomæ et Johannæ et hæred' ipsius Thomæ &c. Et pro hac recognitione &c. ijdem Thomas et Johanna dederunt prædict' Maugero 100 marcas argenti.

Hæc Indentura inter Agnetem de Grymeston quæ fuit vxor Will'mi Le Vauasour et Maugeru' filium eorundem Will'mi et Agnetis ex parte vna, et Thomam Le Vauasour filium D'ni Maugeri Le Vauasour ex parte altera confecta testatur, Quod cum dictus D'ns Maugerus seisitus fuisset de maneriis de Denton, Askwyth, et Wolsington in d'nico die quo ipse recognovit se teneri D'no Will'mo de Hamelton tunc Decano Ebor' in mille libris Sterlingor' per quoddam statutum pro mercatoribus editum, ac postmodum idem dictus Maugerus dedit Thomæ filio suo præd'co Maneria præd'ca et hæ' suis imperpetuu' &c. per quod dictus Thomas seisitus fuit de maneriis prædictis vsque ad festum S'c'i Petri ad Vincula anno 3. E. 3. Ac postmodum Martinus de Grymeston executor testamenti d'ni Will'mi de Hamelton præd'ci d'c'as mille marcas* recuperasset versus Maugerum præd'c'm per quod Maneria prædicta de Denton, Askwith, et Wolsington eidem Martino executori adjudicata fuerunt tenend' quovs'q' dictas mille libras inde leuasset, Idemque Martinus executor test'i præd'ci postmodum concessit præfat' Agneti et Maugero filio Will'mi Le Vauasour totam terminum quem ipse habuit in dicto manerio de Wolsington, Habend' eisdem Agneti et Maugero in forma prædicta Præd'c's Thomas Le Vauasour quietu' clamavit præd'c'm Maneriu' de Wolsington eisdem Agneti et Maugero. Ita quod d'c'a Agnes M. illud habeat ad totam vitam suam, et post decessum dictæ Agnetis M. predict' remaneat dicto Maugero filio dictor' Willmi Le Vauasour et Agnetis, et hæ' eiusdem Maugeri. &c. Testibus D'nis Ricardo Le Waleys, Johane de Ryther, Will'mo de Plumpton, Ricardo de Goldesburgh, et Joh'e Mauleuerer militibus &c. Dat' apud Tadcaster anno D'ni 1329 (3 E. 3).

Ego Thomas filius D'ni Maugeri Le Vauasour militis dedi prædicto D'no Maugero patri meo Maneriu' de Denton, Tenend' præd'c'o D'no Maugero ad totam vitam ipsius D'ni Maugeri, et post decessum ipsius D'ni Maugeri volo quod predict' Manerium remaneat Maugero filio Will'mi Le Vauasour integre imperpetuu'. Testibus D'nis Ricardo Le Waleys, Thoma de Midilton, Henrico de Herlyngton militibus, Patrico de Marton &c. Dat' apud Wulsington iuxta Tadcaster anno 3 E. 3.

Finis anno 8 E. 3 inter Maugeru' filium Will'mi Le Vauasour quær' et Thomam Le Vauasour et Johannam vxorem eius deforc' de manerio de Denton &c.

Ego Maugerus filius Will'mi Le Vauasour dimisi Thomæ filio D'ni Maugeri Le Vauasour militis et Johannæ vxori eius medietatem manerij de Denton &c. Data apud Denton die Lunæ in vigilia sancti Nich'i episcopi anno 8 E. 3.

* Sic in origine, sed legendum libras.

Indentura facta inter Thomam le Vauasour ex una et Maugeru' filiu' Will'mi Le Vauasour ex altera testatur quod dictus Maugerus concessit quod ipse et Margareta vxor eius nihil facient quo minus idem Thomas et Johanna vxor eius &c. Dat' Eboraci anno 20 E. 3.

Hæc Indentura testatur quod ego Maugerus filius Will'mi Le Vauasour dedi Joh'i de Brocas et Margaretæ vxori eius ad totam vitam eorundem alteri eor' qui diutius vixerit medietatem Manerij mei de Denton. &c. Testibus D'no Rad'o de Normanville milite, Joh'e Daynell, Joh'e de Midilton &c. Dat' apud Tadcaster anno 12 E. 3.

Ego Johannes de Brocas miles dedi Bernardo filio meo et Agneti filiæ Maugeri Le Vauasour medietat' Manerij de Denton quod habui de dono et feoffamento prædicti Maugeri &c. Et si contingat quod prædict' Agnes obierit sine hærede de corporibz ipsor' Bernardi et Agnetis exeunte tunc medietas Manerij prædicti remaneat prædicto Bernardo. Et si Bernardus obierit sine hærede de corpore suo tunc prædict' medietas remaneat Johanni fratri præd'ci Bernardi et hæredibz de corpore d'ei Joh'is, pro defectu' ren' rectis hæredibz præd'ci Bernardi &c. Testibus D'nis Will'mo de Plumpton, Will'mo Mauleuerer, Thoma de Midilton, Johanne de Normanville militibz, Rogero de Normanvill, Johanne Le Vauasour de Stede, Will'mo de Ly'delay et aliis. Data apud Denton anno 1349 A° R. R. E. 3. 23.

Ego Maugerus, filius Will'mi Le Vauasour de Denton dedi D'no Joh'i de Syngilton Rectori eccl'ie de Melsamby et Symoni del Chyrche medietatem Manerij mei de Denton &c. Testibus D'nis Will'mo de Plumpton et Will'mo Mauleuer milit' Will'mo de Lyndelay, Johanne Vauasour del Stede, Patricio de Merton de Askwyth &c. Dat' apud Denton Anno 22 E. 3.

Omnibus &c. Joh'es de Syngilton rector eccl'ie de Melshamby, et Symon atte Chirche Sal't'm Nou'itis quod cum nos dederimus Maugero filio Will'mi Le Vauasour de Denton Manerium nostrum de Wolsington et medietatem Manerij n'ri de Denton, Habend' eidem Maugero ad totam vitam suam &c, Sciatis nos dedisse et concessisse post decessum prædicti Maugeri quod præd'c'm manerium de Wolsington et medietas M. nostri de Denton quæ ad nos reverti deberent, remaneant Bernardo filio D'ni Joh'is de Brocas et Agneti filiæ præd'ci Maugeri et hæ' inter ipsos Bernard' et Agnetem exeuntibus &c. Et si contingat quod præd'ca Agnes obierit sine hærede de corporibus ipsor' Bernardi et Agnetis exeunte tum præd'c'm maneriu' et medietas præd'ci Manerij integre remaneant prædicto Bernardo et hæredibus de corpore suo exeuntibus, pro defectu' rem' Johanni fratri præd'ci Bernardi, pro defectu' rem' rectis hæredibus præd'ci Bernardi &c. Testibus D'nis Will'mo de Plumpton, Will'mo Mauleuerer, Thoma de Middelton, Johanne de Normanville militibus, Johanne le Vauasour de Stede, Will'mo de Lyndeley et aliis. Data apud Denton Anno 23 E. 3. et anno d'ni 1349.

Sciant &c. quod nos Bernard' Brocas miles et Agnes vxor mea dedimus Domino Johanni de Singleton persone ecclesie de Torleston et Joh'i de Denton maneria n'ra de Denton in Querfdale et Scharneston iuxta Wakefeld et duas partes Manerii de Askwyth, Dat' apud Beaurepayr anno 3 E. 3.

Hæc est concordia facta inter Will'm Le Vauasour ex vna parte, et Patricium de Westwych ex altera, de contentiouibus inter eos motis ad Purificac'oem beatae Marie anno gr'æ 1234, coram Marmadue Darell, Will'mo Anglico tunc Constabulario de Skypton, Rob'to de Dunesford, Will'mo de Tunstall, Rob'to de Nunwey et aliis apud Askwyth, scilicet quod idem Will'mus quietum clamauit eidem Patricio totam commune' pasturam infra territoriu' de Askwyth.

Omnibus &c. Agnes filia et hæres Maugeri Vauasour Sal't'm Nou'itis me post diuore' inter Bernardum Brokas militem et me celebrat' concessisse D'no Johanni de Syngelton personæ Ecclesiæ de Torleston totum ius quod habeo in Maneriis de Denton in Querfdale, Scharneston iuxta Pontem fractum et duabus partibus Manerii de Askwyth &c. Dat' apud Westm' anno 34 E. 3.

Ego Ricardus filius Will'mi filii Henrici de Mertune dedi Maugero Vauasori et hæredibus suis totam terram meam de Dentune præter meam magnam culturam &c. Testibz Alano de Dentune, Thurstano filio Reginaldi de eadem, Will'mo filio Ricardi de eadem &c. sine data.

Ego Alanus filius Osberti dedi Will'mo Vauasour filio Maugeri Vauasoris pro homagio suo et seruicio quod mihi fecerat, et propter pecuniam suam quam ipse Will'ms mihi dedit, duas bouatas terræ in villa de Askwyth &c. Testibz Alano de Dentune, Reginaldo de Dentune &c. sine data.

Omnibus &c. Thomas Prior et Conuent' de Ormesby Sal't'm. Nou'it vniu'itas vestra nos quietu' clamasse Malgero Le Vauassour filio Will'mi Le Vauassour de Denton et hæredibz suis omnes terras &c. quæ habuimus de dono antecessor' suor' de feodo suo in villa et in territorio de Denton &c. Testibus venerabili patre D'no Waltero de Gray Archiep'o Ebor', Petro de La Hay, Ricardo fratre eius, Gilberto de Denton, Hugone fratre eius, Thurstano de Denton et aliis. sine data.

Ego Will'ms de Wycle dedi Maugero filio Maugeri Le Vauasour militi et Agneti vxori eius et eor' heredibus totum Maneriu' meum de Denton et omnem terram meam de Askewith, vna cum omnibus terris et ten' quæ D'na Alicia Ryuell tenuit nomine dotis in eisdem villis, post mortem ipsius Aliciæ Ryuell &c. Testibus D'no Will'mo de Stopham, Sussone Ward, Thoma de Alta Ripa militibus, Thoma Vlffehelf, Waltero de Middelton, Adam de Askwyth, Petro de Lund tunc senescallo Henrici de Percy, Will'mo Faukes de Newhall &c. Dat' apud Denton anno 19 Edw. filij Regis Henrici.

Edwardus dei gra' Rex Angliæ D'ns Hiberniæ et Dux Aquitan' Vie' Ebor' sal't'm. Questus est nobis Maugerus filius Maugeri Le Vauasour quod Agnes quæ fuit vxor præd'ci Maugeri plus habet in dotem de libero tenemento quod fuit præd'ci Maugeri quondam viri sui in Wolsyngton, Denton, Askwyth, Scharneston, et Draghton quam habere debet &c. Teste meipso apud Ambresbyry 27 Augusti, Anno Regni n'ri 22, 1294.

Hoc scriptum testatur quod Hugo de Yarnewyk et Alicia vxor ejus ad firmam dimiserunt D'no Maugero Le Vauasour et Agneti vxori suæ totam terram quam habuerunt in custodia vt proximi amici Will'mi filij Will'mi Le Vauasour, scilicet novem acras terræ arabilis in territorio de Denton, quam terram Will'ms Le Vauasour pater d'ci Will'mi quo'dam emit de Waltero de Denton, et ab eo ad firmam feod' tenuit. Habend' et tenend' totam terram prædictam prædictis Maugero et Agneti vxori suæ vsque ad legitimam ætatem præd'ci Will'mi filij Will'mi Le Vauasour de prædictis Hugone de Yarnewyke et Alicia vxore sua &c. Testibus Petro de Middelton, Roberto et Ada filiis ejus, Thoma filio Rob'ti de Middelton, Waltero de Denton et aliis. Data apud Ebor' anº D'ni 1293, 21 E. 1.

Ego Johannes filius Adæ filii Hugonis de Denton quietu' clamaui Will'mo Le Vauasour et hæredibus suis totum ius meum in omnibus terris &c. in villa et territorio de Denton in Querfedale. &c. Dat apud Wykele, anno 9 Ed. filij Ed.

Ego Robertus filius Hugonis de Dentona dedi D'no Maugero Le Vauasour D'no de Denton et Agnete vxori suæ vnam acram et dimidiam acram terr' jacent' in

campo de Dentona &c. Testibus Adam de Westwyk, Johanne Le Vauasour, Petro de Middeltona &c. sine data.

Ego Johannes filius Adæ filij Hugonis de Dentona dedi D'no Maugero Le Vauassur D'no de Dentun et D'næ Agneti vxori suæ et hæredibus suis totam terram meam cum domibus et pertin' quam habui in villa et territorio de Denton. Testibus D'no Rob'o de Plumpton, D'no Will'mo de Stopham, D'no Simone Warde, militibus, Will'mo de Marton, Johanne Le Vauasour, Adam de Westwyke, et aliis. sine data.

Convencio facta Anno D'ni 1316 ad festum Pentecostes inter Will'm Le Vauasour ex vna parte et Joh'em filiu' Joh'is Thurston de Denton ex altera &c.

Ego Johannes filius Adæ de Denton dedi Will'mo filio D'ni Maugeri Le Vauasour totu' Capitale messuagiu' meu' et totam terram &c. in villa et territorio de Denton &c. Testibus D'nis Maugero Le Vauasour, Roberto de Plumton militibus, Waltero de Middeltona, Willm' Faukes de Neuhall &c. sine data.

Ego Maugerus filius Will'mi Le Vauasour de Denton dimisi Mag'ro Johanni de Denton et Isoldæ vxori eius vnum messuagiu' &c. in villa et territorio de Denton. Testibus Johanne Le Vauasour del Stede, Patricio de Marton de Askwyth, Thoma Le Vauasour de Denton. Dat apud Denton anno xi E. 3.

Ego Will'mus filius Maugeri Le Vauasour de Denton relaxaui Petro filio Ricardi de Middilton totum ius quod habui in omnibus terris et ten' quæ quondam fuerunt Joh'is filij Adæ de Denton. Testibus Will'mo de Byngham, Petro filio Will'mi de Middilton &c. Dat. apud Ebor' anno xi Ed. filij Ed.

Ego Robertus filius Petri de Middelton dedi Johanni de Middilton fratri meo omnes terras &c. quas vnq' habui in villa et territorio de Denton &c. Testibus D'no Will'mo Le Vauasour, D'no Will'mo de Stopham, D'no Rob'to de Plumpton, D'no Maugero le Vauasour militibus, D'no Adam de Middelton, Will'mo Maulou'er, Waltero de Middelton manente in Burghthelay, Ricardo filio Petri de Middelton, Will'mo Faukes et aliis. Sine data.

Ego Ricardus filius Petri de Middelton de La Whythalle dedi Ricardo filio Adæ de Baildon &c. Dat' apud La Whythalle in Denton. Anno 25 E. 3.

Et eo quod præd'e's Ricardus filius Adæ de Baildon et Isabella vxor eius filia Henrici de Clyfford obierunt sine hæredibus de Corporibus suis vt supra; Præd'e's Ricardus filius Petri de Middilton intrauit in prædictis terris et ten' &c. Et postea dedit Bernardo Brocas &c.

Hoc scriptum testatur quod Maugerus filius Will'mi le Vauasour de Denton concessit Jacobo de Monte Alto de Lethelay et Margaretæ vxori eius duo tofta et quatuor bouatas terræ in villa et territorio de Denton &c. Dat' apud Denton, Anno 1334.

Finis anno 34 E. 3. Inter Bernardum Brocas ch'lr quær' et Joh'em de Sengelton defore' de Maneris de Denton iuxta Ottelay, et Wolston juxta Tadeastre et de duabus partibus Manerij de Askwyth. Habend' eidem Bernardo pro tota vita ipsius Bernardi, post eius decessum rem' Bernardo filio Agnetis filie Maugeri Le Vauasour et hæredibus de corpore suo procreatis, pro defectu' rem' rectis hæredibus præd'e'i Bernardi Brocas &c. Et pro hac concessione idem Bernardus dedit prædicto Johanni 200 marcas argenti.

Henricus octauus Dei gratia Angliæ et Franciæ Rex fidei defensor et D'ns Hiberniæ Sal't'm. Præcipe Will'mo Fayrfax Armigero et Isabellæ vxori suæ vt iuste et sine dilatione reddant Christophero Thwaytes armigero Maneriu' de Denton &c. quæ Ricard' Redman, Robertus Ardyngton, et Robertus Sykergwen dederunt Thomæ Thwaytes filio Joh'is Thwaytes et hæredibus masculis de corpore eiusdem Thomæ Thwaytes exeuntibus, Et quæ post mortem d'ci Thomæ, et Joh'is filij et hæredis eiusdem Thomæ, Thomæ filij præd'ci Joh'is filij præd'ci Thomæ, et Johannis filij et hæredis præd'ci Thomæ filij Johannis, præfato Christophero fratri præd'ci Thomæ filij præd'ci Johannis, consanguineo et hæredi præd'ci Joh'is filij præd'ci Thomæ descendere debent per formam donationis præd'cæ vt dicitur &c.

Rad's Ellerkar iunior miles mandauit executioni hoc bre' regis 14 die Junii anno 22 H. octauu.

Ego Will'ms Brokas armiger dedi Will'mo Ryther, Will'mo Gascoigne militibus, Tho' Clavell armigero, Alueredo Manston, Joh'i Thwaytes, Henrico Thwaytes, et Henrico Chaumbur Maneria mea de Denton iuxta Ottelay et Wolston al's diet' Wolsyngton iuxta Tadcastre et duas partes Manerii de Askewyth &c. Testibus Rad'o Grastoke milit. Petro de La Pole, Rob'to Dynelay, Ricardo Redman, et Rad'o de La Pole &c. Dat apud Wolston anno 8 H. 6.

Ego Johannes Thwaytes dedi Will'mo Gascoigne militi annalem redditum decem librar' percipiend' de Manerio meo de Denton, &c. Dat apud Denton, anno 10 H. 6.

Nos Will'ms Ryther ch'r et Robertus de Thwaytes clericus, dedimus Johani de Thwaytes et Isabellæ vxori eius et hæredibus masculis de corporibus suis legitime procreatis medietatem Manerii de Denton &c. pro defectu' rem' Thomæ de Thwaytes filio præd'ci Joh'is et hæredibus masculis, pro defectu' rem' Matildæ vxori Johannis Myddelton filiaæ præd'ci Johannis Thwaytes et hæredibus masculis, pro defectu' rem' rectis hæredibus præd'ci Joh'is Thwaytes &c. Dat apud Denton anno 18 H. 6.

Ego Will'ms Brokas iunior armiger filius et hæres Will'mi Brokas Senioris armigeri quietu' clamaui Johanni Thwaytes totu' ius meum in Manerio de Denton in com Ebor. Dat 20 Sept. anno 32 H. 6.

Omnibus &c. Johannes Thwaytes sal't'm. Cum Thomas Thwaytes filius meus et Alicia filia Thomæ del Hay vxor sua habeant et teneant illis et hæredibus de corpore præd'ci Thomæ Thwaytes exeuntibus med. M. de Denton in Quardell ex dono Will'mi Ryther militis, Roberti Thwaytes clerici et Will'mi Thwaytes &c. Dat' anno 37 H. sexti.

Carta Joh'is de Langton ciuis Ebor' Dat' anno D'ni 1353 et anno 28 E. 3. Of this man all y^e Langtons bearing gules a cheveron ermine betwene three Lyons are descended.

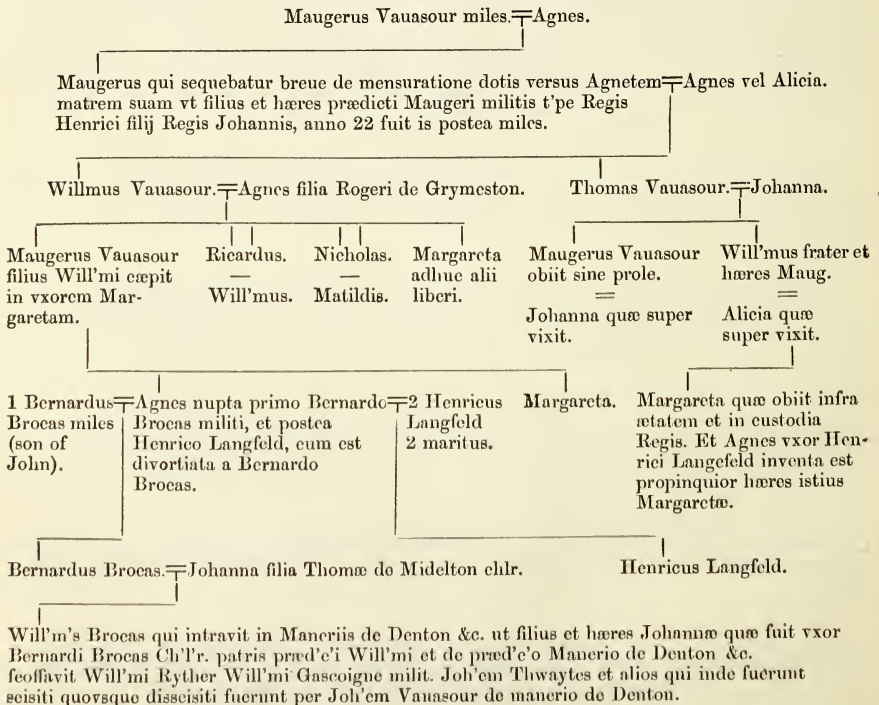
Carta Will'mi Graa ciuis Ebor'. Dat' anno 1353, 28 E. 3. of this man the Graas are descended, bearing as I suppose golden griffyns in a blew bend cotised in a siluer feild.

A pedegree of Sr Mauger Vauasour Knight entred into that former Register, of late tyme & wth a new hand of this Age 28 Eliz. R.

H. 3. Sr Mawger Vauasour Knight Cheiff Lord of Denton & Askwith in y^e tyme of H. 3 as appereth by a Charter of free warren of those landes graunted the 37 yere of the said Kinge Henry.

- E. 2. S^r Mawger Vauasour Knight made a deed dated the third yeare of E. 3. in w^{ch} wth others John Vauasour of Weston was a witnessse.
- E. 3. Will'm Vauasour dyed beffore his father about the third year of Edward the third, whose heire was Mawger Vauasour.
- E. 3. Mawger Vauasour sonne & heire to Will'm Vauasour made a deed, to w^{ch} John Vauasour of Weston was a witnessse together wth Patrik Marton and others. Therefore Vauasour of Weston now being cannot wth reason prove his descent from these Vauasours of Denton.
- E. 3. Agnes daughter and heire of Mawger Vauasour was marid to S^r Bernard Brocas Knight & had issue Bernard Brocas.
- E. 3. Bernard Brocas sonne to S^r Bernard Brocas and Agnes afforesaid was cheiff Lord of Denton & Askwith by the title of his mother.
- H. 6. William Brocas lineally descendid of Bernard Brocas sold y^e mannors of Denton & Askwith to John Thwaytes Esquire, which mannors had continued in y^e possession of Bernard Brocas & his heires since 24 of K. E. 3. till y^e tyme of this foresaid sale made by W^m Brocas the 8 yere of K. Henry y^e Sixt.
- H. 6. John Thwaytes bought y^e mannors of Denton and Askwith of W^m Brocas and was ancestor to Issabell Thwaytes late Lady ffayrfax mother to S^r Thomas ffayrfax now Lord of the said mannors.
- Dat 28 Eliz. Reginae 13 Junii.

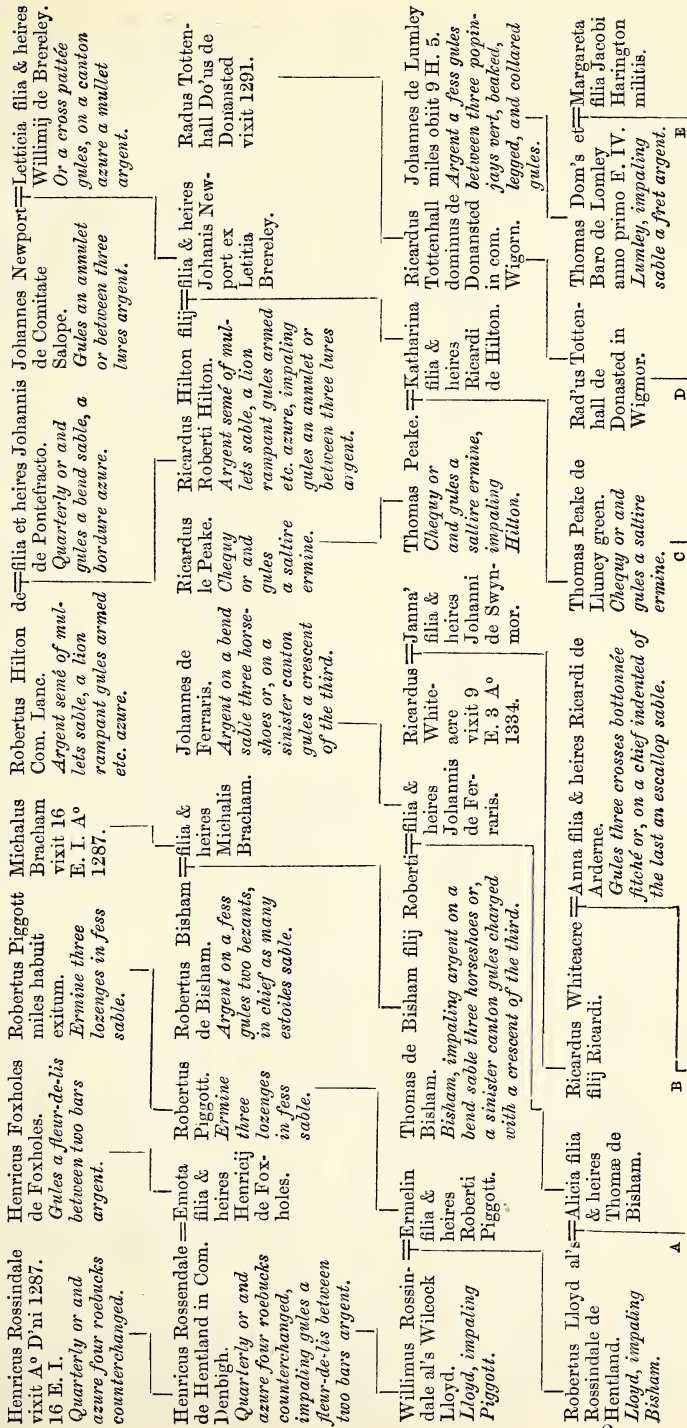
The pedegree as it is wrytten in the context of the same register in latyn.



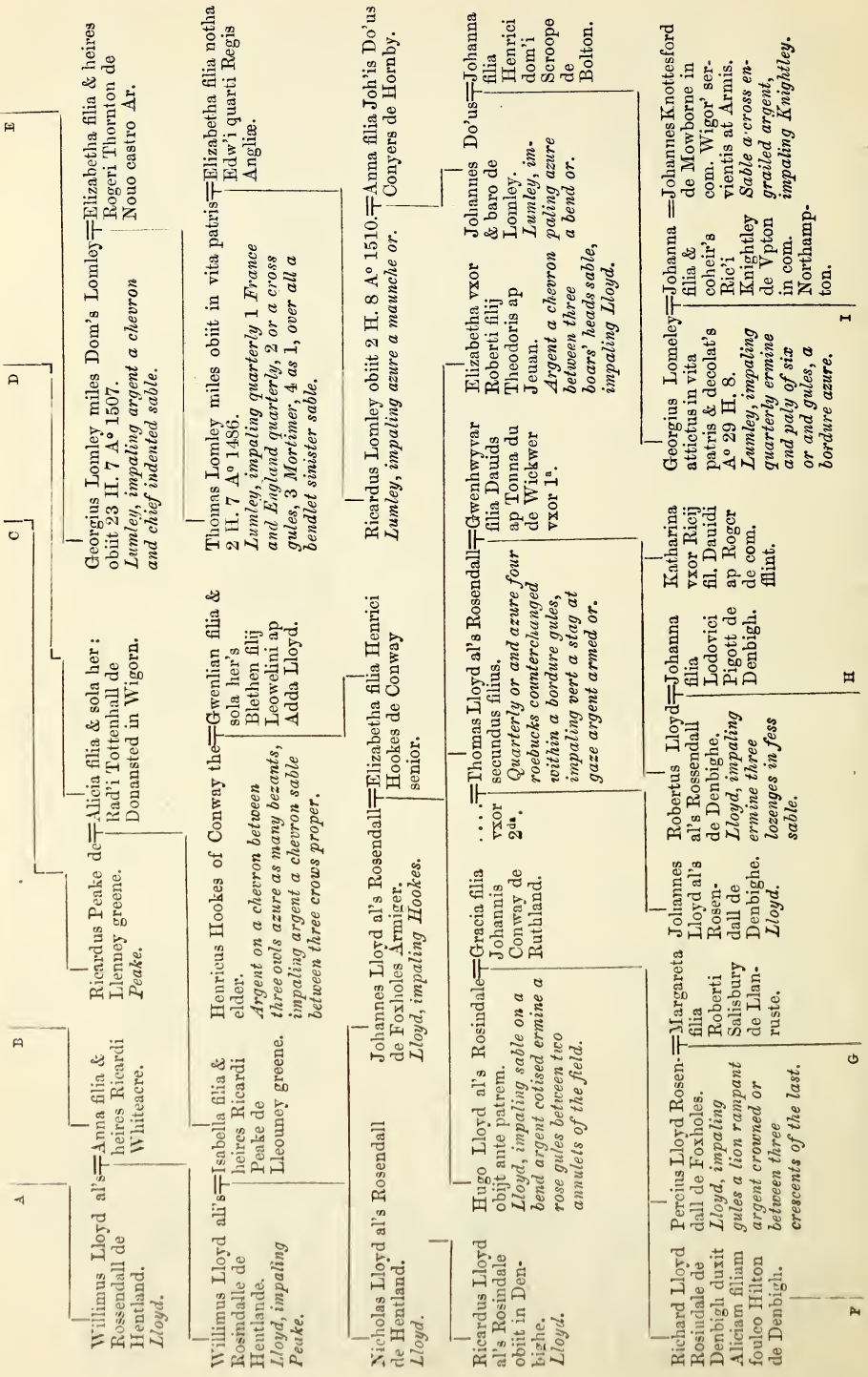
Agnes vxor Henrici Langfeld filia Maugeri filij Will'mi fratris
Thomæ patris Will'mi Vauasour, est consanguinea et hæres
Margarete filie præd'c'i Will'mi.

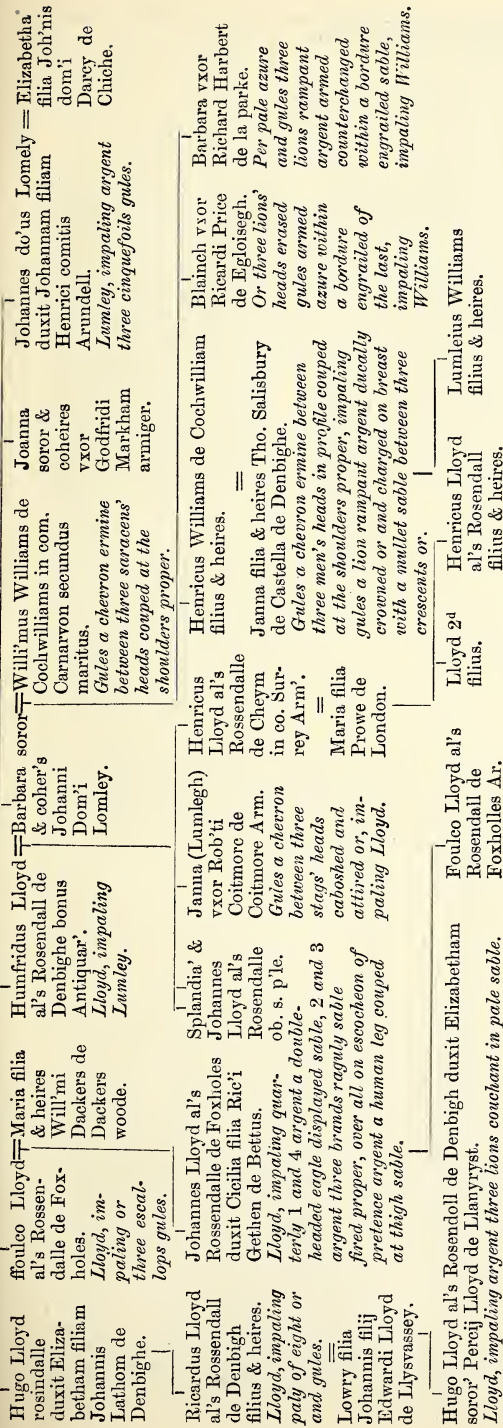
The Genealogye of Henrey Lloyd alix Rossindall of Cheyme in the Com. of Surrey Esq.*

Anciently descended from Henrey Rossindall of Rossindall neere Chluderow in the Countey of Lancaster gent. who had Landes given to him and his heires in the Lordshippe of Denbigh A 12 Ed. the first by Henrey Lacy Earle of Lincoln and Lord of Denbigh vpon condition to searve withe certayne dayes at the Castell of Denbigh in all such warres as shoulde happen^e betwene the Kinge of England & the Prince of Wales at his owne charge.



* Copied from the original roll in the possession of W. W. E. Wynne, Esq., of Peniarth.





Richard Lloyd al's Rosendall filius & heires.

At the end of the pedigree are three large shields of arms, described as follows :—
First shield. Quarterly of twelve :—1, Quarterly or and azure four roebucks counterchanged.—Lloyd ; 2, Gules a fleur-de-lis between two bars argent.—Fox-
 holes ; 3, Ermine three lozenges in fess sable.—Pigot ; 4, Argent on a fess gules two bezants, in chief as many estoiles, sable.—Bisham ; 5, Argent on a bend sable
 three horseshoes or, on a sinister canton gules a crescent of the third.—Ferrers ; 6, Chequy or and gules, a saltire ermine.—Peake ; 7, Argent semé of mullets sable,
 a lion rampant gules, armed azure.—Hilton ; 8, Quarterly or and gules a bend sable within a bordure azure.—Pontefract ; 9, Gules an annulet or between three
 lions argent ; 10, Or a cross pattée gules, on a canton azure a mullet argent ; 11, Argent a quiver of arms between three pheons sable ; 12, Or three escallops gules.—
 Dacre. Crest : On a wreath or and azure, an antelope's head or.

Second shield. Quarterly of twelve :—1, Argent a fess gules between three popinjays vert, beaked, legged, and collared of the second.—Lumley ; 2, Gules six
 popinjays argent.—Lumley ; 3, Sable three covered cups argent ; 4, Azure semé of cinquefoils argent, a lion rampant guardant or, armed gules.—Dawtrej of Skelton ;
 5, Argent a lion rampant azure, armed gules.—Bruz of Skelton ; 6, Argent two bars and on a canton gules a lion passant or ; 7, Argent a chevron and chief indented
 sable.—Thornton ; 8, Argent a chevron and in base an annulet sable.—Varenton ; 9, Quarterly ermine and pale of six or and gules, a bordure azure.—Knightley ;
 10, Azure a stag's head caboshed or.—Golover ; 11, Argent on a saltire sable five swans proper.—Burch ; 12, Sable a chevron between three lures argent. Crest : A
 pelican in her nest, feeding her young, all proper.

Third shield. Quarterly of twenty :—1, Quarterly or and azure four roebucks counterchanged ; 2, Gules a fleur-de-lis or between two bars argent ; 3, Ermine
 three lozenges conjoined in fess sable ; 4, Argent on a fess gules two bezants, in chief as many estoiles ; 5, Chequy or and gules, a cross ermine ; 6, Argent semé of
 fess gules between three popinjays vert, beaked, legged, and collared of the second ; 10, Gules six popinjays argent ; 11, Sable three covered cups argent ; 12, Azure
 semé of cinquefoils argent, a lion rampant guardant or ; 13, Argent a lion rampant azure, armed, etc., gules ; 14, Argent two bars gules, on a canton of the last a lion
 passant or ; 15, Argent a chevron and chief indented sable ; 16, Argent a stag's head caboshed or ; 17, Quarterly ermine and pale of six or and
 gules, all within a bordure azure ; 18, Azure a stag's head caboshed or ; 19, Argent on a saltire sable five swans proper ; 20, Sable a chevron between three lures
 argent. Crest : On a wreath or and azure a lion passant gules.

Fanshawe Wills.

PART I.

Communicated by Edward J. Sage, Esq.

ABSTRACT OF THE WILL OF THOMASINE FANSHAWE, A.D. 1562.*

In the Name of god amen. [4th October 3rd of Queen Elizabeth] I Thomazin fanshaw, Wief vnto Henry fanshawe of London Esquiere, † being sick in boddie, but nevertheless of good and perfect mynd and remembrance Laud and praise be therfore giuen Vnto almightie god, doe by and with the full consente and agremente of my saide husband, make, ordaine and declare this my present testamente and last Will in manner and forme following, That is to saye, first and principally I giue and commend my soule Vnto almightie god my maker and Redemer, In Whome and by the merritts of the seconde person, Jesus Christ, I trust and beleve assuredly to be saued, and to haue full and clere remission and forgiveness of my synnes. And I commyt my boddie to the yerth to be buried in Xpian buriall, Where y^t shall please god to appoint for me. Item I giue and bequeath to my said husband Henry fanshawe, all that my pcell of msh or meddow grownde called butchers Acre, containing by estimacon ij Acres . . . in Ripple mshe in the parrish of Barkin in the Countie of Essex, that is to saye next adjoyning Vnto Prests meade on Thest syde thereof, Whereof one ende doth abutt Vppon Longebridge meddows South, and the Kings highe Waies there leding into Ripple msh on the North. ‡ [said Henry Fanshawe to hold said lands to him and his heirs. The other lands situate at Ripple Side, in the parishes of Barking and Dagenham, excepting Cottesmeads, on the death of said husband to go to Edward Hopkins my youngest brother and his heirs male, with Remainder to Thomas Hopkins my brother and heirs male; Remainder to John Hopkins, son of my late brother William Hopkins, and heirs male; Remainder to Robert Hopkins, son of my brother Richard; Remainder to Steven son of my brother John Hopkins, and his heirs and assigns for ever. Cottesmead (now on lease for 21 years to Henry Stockdall, who is not to be molested) on death of said Henry Fanshawe, to go to Paul Steven, son to Philip Steven]. Item I giue and bequeath to my mother Alice Hopkins my cloth, gowne laed on with lace and fringed. Also I bequeath Vnto my Cosen Margery Edmonds Wief to Robarte Edmonds als Lawson § my best cloth gowne and my Kirtle of satten belonging to the same gowne garded lyke to the saide gowne. Item I bequeath to my Cosen Margaret ffrith her daughter my scarlett mantle garded with Veluet, and my White satten sleeves; Also I bequeath to frances Marshall her syster, my dooche gowne of Worsted. Item I bequeath to Nicholas Marshall her brother my crampe Ringe of gold. || Item I giue and bequeath vnto my

* This is the first Fanshawe will proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury. The merely legal and less important passages of this and many of the following wills are given in abstract, within brackets. The wills so treated are invariably termed 'abstracts.'

† The first wife of Henry Fanshawe the Remembrancer, and daughter of William Hopkins, of Carswell, near Clay Hall, in the parish of Barking. She is not mentioned in the Funeral Certificate of Henry Fanshawe (Vol. I. p. 314), but such omissions are not uncommon. The Hopkins pedigrees at the College of Arms, and the wills of the Hopkins family proved about this time in P. C. C., have been carefully examined, but nothing has been found to connect William Hopkins with any of the more important families of that name; and there is reason to believe that he was nothing more than a simple husbandman, or, at most, a yeoman. The match does not appear in the Fanshawe pedigree, or in any other family memorial, and was apparently forgotten until the publication of these *Notes*. It should, however, be stated that the persons mentioned by Mrs. Fanshawe as her consins were people of substance.

‡ These lands immediately adjoined the estate of Henry Fanshawe, her husband.

§ She was the second wife of Robert Lawson, alias Edmonds, of Prittlewell Priory, co. Essex, and daughter of Nicholas Cely, gent. He appears to have been Steward to Lord Rich, and was lessee of the manor of Prittlewell Priory under his Lordship. He died Febr. 7, 158 $\frac{1}{2}$, aged 72, and was buried in Prittlewell Church. The Latin inscription on his tomb (no longer extant) described him as of the ancient family of the Lawsons of the north.

|| A ring worn to preserve from cramp and epilepsy.

frende M^{rs} Alice Tego, my gowne of cloth furred with Mincks, and my Kirtle of tawney dammaske and ij of my best White Neckerchefs. Item I bequeath to mother Worthe my clothe gowne furred with lambe and my olde Worsted Kirtle. And I bequeath to Jone Worthe her daughter my olde Worsted cassocke. Item I bequeath to Michail Woorte her sister my olde grograyne gown Withoute sleeves. Item I giue and bequeath to Agnes Harding, my maiden seruaunte, my olde cloth gowne lined and garded With Velvet. I bequeath to greate Mawde, my mayden seruaunte, my petticote of cloth remayneing in Claye Hall.* And also I bequeath to littell Maude, my mayden seruaunte ij of my playne White neckerchiffs and ij of my White Lynnen Aprons. And I bequeath to Dorathe my mayden seruaunte, my olde redd petticott and my longe Wastecote of flannell. Item I bequeath to Jane Redington my mayden seruaunte, my redd petticote Vpper boddice with chamblett. And I bequeath to every of my godchildren xij^d. And of the execucon of this my laste testament and Will I ordaine and make my husbände Henry ffanshawe my sole executor, requiring and desiering hym to see this my testam^t truly performed accordingly. In Witness Whereof as Well the saide Henry ffanshawe as the saide Thomazine to this my presente testament and laste Will have sett o^r Seales the Daye and yere above Written, in the presence of Richard Greye, mercer; Robert Bassett, fishmonger and Thomas Person, scrivener, Citizens of London; Thomas ffanshawe; Willm Clynt, fishmonger.

THOMAZIN ffANSHAWE.

per me Henricum ffanshawe.
Thomas ffanshaw.
by me Robart Bassett.
per me Richarde Grey.
per me Thomas Pierson.
per me Willm Clynte.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, December 10, 1562, by Henry Fanshawe, husband and Executor.
Registered *Streate* 32.

ABSTRACT OF THE WILL OF HENRY FANSHAWE, Esq., A.D. 1568.†

In the name of god, the father, the Sonne, and of the holly goaste, thre parsones and one god, to whome be all hono^r prayse and glorye for ever amen, The first daye of September in the yeaere of o^r Lorde god a Thousand fyve hundred Threscore and Seaven, I Henrye ffanshawe of London, Esquire, the Quenes Ma^{ties} Remembrauncer of her graces courte of The Exchequ^{or} of Westm^t, being of perfect mynde and of good memorye, thanks be to Allmightye god and knowinge nothinge to be more certeine or assured vnto man then Deathe and yet the tyme thereof verye vncertaine, Nowe therefore desyrous to declare my laste will and Testament for the quyetnes of my Wyfe and for the preferment of my Childrenn, and payement of my Debts and performauce of my legacyes, Doe presentlye make ordaine and Declare my laste Wyll and Testament in manne^r and fourme hereafter folow-

* The country-house of Henry Fanshawe at Barking: see notes to his Will.

† For particulars of him see his Funeral Certificate—the first of the series—and the Pedigrees (Vol. I. pp. 314, 320).

inge, That is to saye, ffirst and principallye I commende my Sowle vnto the infinite marceye of allmightye god stedfastelye beleavienge to be saved and to inheritt his blessed Kingedome by the onlye merytts and blessed passyone of his sonne Jhesus christe, to whome with the ffather and the Wholye ghoaste be all hono^r and glorye for ever amen, [My executor to receive the rents and profits of the manors and lands that I have on lease] savinge the ffearme of Cleyhall in the Countye of Essex until my debts be paid and will performed, and afterwards to receive the rents and issues of the capital house and lands called Newbarnes Co. Essex* to the use of my daughter Anne until her marriage, and after her marriage said daughter Anne to have the lease of said premises to her own use] And in like mann^r my will and mynde is and I doe dispose that my saide executo^r shall after my saide debts paide and my Wyll performed, take all the yssues rentes and profits yearlye rysynge, growing or comeing of my Mannors, Lands and Tenements of Vallaince Gallance† and Easthall in the said countie of Essex, and of all my landes and Tenements in the said Countye called or knowen by the name of bedfordes lands,‡ to the vse and behowfe of my dawghter Susan yf she be then lyveinge, vntill suche tyme as she shall fortune to be maryed [and after her marriage to have my interest in such lands to her own use. The rents and profits of Bedfordes lands] which y^s worth yearlye Tenne Poundes to be employed in bringeing vpp of my Dawghters [executor to receive rents of freehold lands in like manner and to be accountable to my daughters at their respective days of marriage. Should my wife die before debts are paid, the estates in which she has a life interest to go to executor on like trust.] And furdre my will and mynde is, and I devise that my howse in Warricke lane in london,§ and my tearme and interest therein shal be soulede by my executo^r for the some of ffyve hundred poundes wherein y^t standeth me, for and towards the payement of my Debtes. And furdre my will and mynde is that toucheinge my Lease and ffearme of Clayhall in the said Countie of Essex,|| and all my stocke of Cattell, household stuffe and furnyture of household there, shal be in manner and fourme foloweinge, That is to say, all suche Cattell as I haue there or elleswhere other then suche as be vsed for the Derye there and the necessary tyllage of Claye hall, shal be soulede for and towards the payement of my Debtes [My wife to have use of the furniture and stock at Clay Hall for life if my term in the said farm shall endure so long, and the same after her death to be delivered to my daughter Anno: if she be dead to her children if she have any, or if she have none to my daughter Susan.] And toucheinge my lease of the parsonage of Dronfelde, I will that after my Debtes paid and my Will performed that my executo^r shall bestowe and ymploye of a schole to be had in Dronfelde, being the parrishe where I was borne, four whoale years proffits and como-

* In the parish of West Ham.

† Valence is situate in the parishes of Barking and Dagenham, within a short distance of Jenkins and Parsloes, the other seats of the Fanshawe family in this neighbourhood. The old moated house of Valence still stands, and presents much the same appearance as in the days of Henry Fanshawe. In 1594 it was the residence of Mr. Timothy Lucy (brother to *Justice Shallow*), who married Susanna, youngest daughter of Henry Fanshawe. Valence was held on renewable lease from the Dean and Canons of Windsor, and it is still church property.

‡ Not the estate of Bedfords near Romford, but lands so called at Ripple Side, Barking.

§ Held of the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's, at the yearly rent of £4: see a curious description of it in the draft will of 1566.

|| Clay Hall is situate in the northern part of the parish of Barking, not far from Woodford, and quite away from Valence and the other estates of the Fanshawe family at Barking. It belonged at this time to Sir George Colt of Long Melford, of whom Henry Fanshawe held it on lease. The house in which Henry Fanshawe lived is roughly sketched on the map of Barking manor made in 1653,—a large gabled house. In a MS. account of the principal houses near Barking, written by Mr. Smart Lethieullier about 120 years ago, Clay Hall is described as “a Noble Seat finely Situated, & commanding a pleasant prospect. No Less than 30 Rooms were Standing within a few years past, but It is Now Entirely pull'd down, & A Small farm House built in its Stead.” It is, however, probable that Clay Hall had been rebuilt about a century before the date of this MS., by Sir Thomas Cambell. In the Royal Survey of the manor of Barking made 1617, the older house is described as “one fair Capitall Messuage called Clayhall, with fair gardens, Orchards, Walks, Court yards and houses of Office thereunto belonging.”

doties thereof [residue of said term to be devoted to the endowment of said school, and towards the building of a school house, and the wages and fees of a master. I give also to George Barley of Barley Esq. George Silcock gent, and to my brother John Fanshawe and their heirs, my lands and tenements in Chesterfield, Dronfield and Eyngington or elsewhere in Co. Derby, in trust to keep and maintain the said school, master and] Vssher there for the bringing vp of poore children, and of suche other as shall come theither in Learenyng and virtue.* And after my Deceasse a true Inventorye be had and made of all my platt, beddinge, household stuff and furniture of householde, and the same to be Prayed by foure indifferent men by Indenture tryptytt, one part thereof to remayne w^t my wyfe, thother w^t my brother Maister John Stonarde, and the thyrde with my cosen Thomas ffanshaw,† whome I make my soole executo^r of this my last will. [My wife to have a third part of plate and furniture, and my daughters Anne and Susan to have other two parts, at their respective days of marriage, with benefit of survivorship. My wife to have the bringing up of my said daughters.] And furdre I will and devyse, and my mynde fullye is, that yf either of my said Dawghters will not be ruled in their marryadge by my said wyfe and my Executour, or do marrye without thassent or consent of my said wyfe and of my Executour, that then all the porc'on, legacies and bequeastes in this my will lymyed or given to her so marryng shall be vtterlye voide and of none effect to suche of my said Dawghters as will or shall be marryed without thassent or consent of my saide wyfe, and of my executo^r. [In such case her portion to go to the other daughter.] And yf y^e shall fortune that bothe my said dawghters shall marrye withoute thassent of my sayde wyfe and of my executour (Which god forbyd) then I will and devise that my executo^r shall employe and bestowe a convenyent porc'on of their legacyes and bequeastes towards and vpon a Schole in barking in the countie of Essex at the discretion of my Executor.‡ Item I will and giue to william Wolstenholme§ my lease and tearme of Elhowse landes,|| [charged with £10 yearly towards the bringing up of said daughters. My executour to give an account of receipts and payments once a year] to my brother M^r John Stonarde, Thomas Smythe of London Esquire, and to my brother francis Stonarde, my Cosynn John bullock of Thynner Temple gent, whome I make oversears of this my laste will and Testament [To each £10, Debts to be paid within two years after my decease, woods and underwoods on all my lands to said executour in trust as aforesaid.] Item I give to Ales ffanshawe** my lease of the landes and tenements in brymyngton in the Countie of Derby. Item I give my Svant Xpofer Eglesfeilde, the portigue†† that was in my Truncke towards his paynes.

per me Thomam ffanshawe.‡‡

* A grammar school was accordingly founded at Dronfield, which still flourishes. On a panel in the chancel of Dronfield Church (high up) is the following inscription relating to Henry Fanshawe's benefaction :—[1569] "Henry Fanshaw Esq^r, Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer, left y^e yearly rents of several parcells of land in Dronfield, Chesterfield, and Eckington, for the Erecting of a Free Grammar School in Dronfield afores'd, and for y^e maintaining of a Master and usher there for ever." The patronage of the school is still in the Fanshawe family.

† Thomas Fanshawe, his nephew, afterwards of Ware Park and Jenkins, ob. 1600.

‡ It has been already stated in the notes to the Funeral Certificate of Henry Fanshawe, and to the Pedigree and Registers, that Anne Fanshawe died unmarried in 1584, and that Susanna Fanshawe married Mr. Timothy Lucy. Long after this time a free school was founded at Barking by Sir James Cambell of Clay Hall.

§ Of Hockleys at the Watering, now called Redbridge Farm, near Clay Hall, ob. 1586. His will—the original—remains among the Fanshawe papers at the Record Office.

|| In Wanstead parish.

** Daughter of his brother John Fanshawe, of Fanshawe Gate; married, in August, 1575, Mr. Edward Eliott.

†† A Portuguese coin of gold, value £3. 12s. : a common legacy in wills about this time.

‡‡ *Sic in Reg.*, but this is probably the attestation of Thomas Fanshawe, his nephew. In that case the will was sealed only. See his signature to drafft will, below.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, November 1568, by Thomas Fanshawe, Executor.

Registered *Babington* 21.*

* In the curious MS. collection called the Fanshawe Papers, at the Public Record Office (*Miscell. Queen's Rem. Excheq.*) are included two draft-wills of Henry Fanshawe; one made in the lifetime of his first wife; the other soon after his second marriage. They are both interesting documents, and it has been thought desirable that they should be printed with the proved will. The first draft is short, and is given *in extenso*; the second, though imperfect at the end, is long, and an abstract has therefore been made of it, the more interesting passages being given in full. The notes previously given may serve to explain the more obscure points in these wills, and it only seems necessary to add that Carswell (a life-interest in which Henry Fanshawe gave his father-in-law Hopkins) was situate near Clay Hall; Luckwell, Sparkwood, Hainault, Tramwell Poole, Hellows, etc., were also near Clay Hall; Dovehouse Croft, Blackhouse, the lands curiously called Cuckolds' Haven, Fulks, and others mentioned, are in or near the town of Barking; the manor of Wolves is in Tendring Hundred; Brownswood was near Highbury, in the parish of Islington. The bolting-house in the family house in Warwick Lane was the bolting-house, or place where the meal was sifted; the hotthouse was probably a forcing-house in the garden. Henry Fanshawe had lived in Bread Street before moving into Warwick Lane. Among the Fanshawe Papers in P. R. O. are several letters of a business nature, addressed to him in Bread Street.

NO. 1. ARTICLES OF THE LAST WILL OF HENRY FANSHAWE.

first to Thomasyne my wyfe my lease of Cley Hall as well in possession as in rev'son, wth all the Kyne and horses, myne owne ridinge gelding except. And household staffe and ymplements which shall remayne there at the tyme of my death.

It^m in redly money one hundredth marks.

Itm to Willm Wostenholme my leases of Carsewell, saving that I will Willm Hopkyns my father in lawe to dwell in the House at Carsewell, where he nowe dwelleth, during his lyfe, paying yerely to myne executor fortie shillings and no more. And whereas there is payable yerely for the said farme to Edward Barker the landlord there, twelve pounds, I will that my executor pay yerely to the said Barker the said rente, of the p'fits of my lands during the life of the said Willm Hopkyns.

Itm I give to the said Willm Wostenholme fortie pounds in money, or the Value thereof in cattall.

Itm I give to John Wostenholme twentie pounds in money.

Itm I give to Ales fanshawe my s'unt fortie pounds in money.

Itm I give to eu'y of my sisters being in lyffe at the tyme of my Death tenne pounds in money, and to eu'y of their children then being in lyfe, also fortie shillings in money.

Itm to Edmond Moreant my s'unt fyve pounds in money, and to eu'y other of my Clerks then being fortie shillings.

Itm I give to Colyn fanshawe my brother, my lease of Brymyngton Hall in the Countie of Derby.

Itm I gyve to Richard Over my s'unt twentie shillings in money.

Itm I gyve to John Moore twentie shillings in money, And to eu'y other of my s'unts as well Men as Women xii^s iij^d a peece in money.

Itm I give to the poore people twentie pounds in money.

Itm I give to Thomas Snyth, Thomas Blount, Richard Graye, John Saunge, and James Heath and to their Wifes eu'y of them a ringe of gold price fortie shillings.

Itm to Robert Lawson al's Edmonds, & Robert Basset, and their wives eu'y of them a like ring, And to James Cowper a like ring.

Itm I give to Thomas Pierson and his wife cyther of them a like ringe.

Itm to Willm Basset my lands in Barkinge p'ish in the Countie of Essex called Grenewall which I bought of Bateman, to have and to hold to him and his heirs. And also I give vnto hym my lease which I have of thother peece of Grenewall aforesayd beinge the quenes land, which I haue of the graunte of one Cole of Colchester gent.

Itm I will that myne executor bestowe of a dyner of all my frends and felowes, Clerkes of thischeco^r tenne pounds in money.

Itm I ordeyn and make of this my last Will and testament, Thomas fanshawe, my brothers sonne, my sole executor. And I give vnto hym and to his heirs the residue of all my lands, as well free as Copiehold, Within the Counties of Essex Midd. and Derby. Also I give vnto hym the residue of all my goods leases and Chattells not before bequeathed, my debts being payd, legacies herein conteyned p'formed, and funeralls Discharged.

Itm I will that expences of my funeralls be at the expence of my said executor.

Itm I ordeyn and make my wel beloved Cosen Willm Moore Esquir, and John fanshawe my brother, ouersyers of this my last Will and testament, and give vnto cyther of them for their paynes

tenne pound and their charges borne. Subscribed by me the said Henry Fanshawe the xixth day of September in the thirde yere of the reigne of o^r soueraigne Lady queene Elizabeth Annor^y Dni mclxj.

Fanshawe Papers, P. R. O., marked T. G. 25, 477.

NO. 2. MR. HENRY FANSHAWE HIS WILL.

In the name of god the father, the sonne, and the holy goste, thre psons and one lyvinge and eternall god, to whom be all hono^r glory and praise for ev^r and ev^r amen, The xxth day of february the yere of o^r lorde god a thousand fyve hundreth threscore & sixe [9th of Qu. Eliz. &c.] I Henry fanshawe of london esqyre the queenes ma^{ties} Remembraunc^t of her graces Court of theschequer at Westm^r, being of pfect mynde [&c. and desirous of disposing of such lands, tenements, goods and chattells] as god hath lent me in this lyffe & I shall have at the tyme of Death, for the quietnes of my Wel beloved Wiffe and such yssue of my body as I have and god shall sent me, and for the advancement of my Kynes folk and Seruants and for the relieff of the pore, and especially for my bounden Duety to almighty god [do make and ordain this my last will and testament] first & principally I c^mend my soule vnto the most infynyte m^{ey} of almighty god, stedfastly beleving to be saved & made one of thelect & chosen to enjoy and enheret the ppetuall fruyt^{ion} of the evlasting god, by the only meretts, passion and bloudshedding of Jesus Christ o^r lorde, redem^r of the Whole worlde, the only begotten sonne of the eternall father, to whom be all hono^r glory and Domynion for ev^r Amen. It. I will my body to be buried in suche conveyment place as the discrecon of my executors shall think mete, wth such funeralls as shalbe thought necessary and convenient by my executors, wth funeralls I wold not haue to be sumptuous. [Touching all such manors lands and tenements &c. as were assured to me and Dorothy my wife for term of her life, that is to say my manor of Burch Hall in Co. Essex, of the clear yearly value of £27 : 14 : and my manor of Wolves in Co. Essex, of the yearly value of 20 marks; the marsh lands and meadows called Jenkins marsh and Small marks in Barking marsh co. Essex, demised to William Stedman, of the clear yearly value of £20 : and the tenement in Barking called the blackhouse with the 'doffe house' and certain lands there let to Nicholas Toller, for years, of the yearly value of £21. and 'xx duszen of piggeons': and all my lands and tenements, copyhold and freehold, in Carswell co. Essex, lately purchased of Edward Barker gent. of the yearly value of £16: and my lands called Tylekyline and Trampole co. Essex, yearly value £20: and that meadow ground lying in the common meadow of Carswell purchased of Richard Coke gent. yearly val. 40^s/: and the tenement with appurts called Luckwell near Sparkswood co. Essex by year 40/: and the piece of meadow lying by Barking mylne called Cuckwolds haven, let to Nicholas Pratt, yearly value 40^s/: and also that my manor of Fulks, Castelfeld, Halpeny, and the house in Barking, yearly val. £16: and 2 groves of wood called Spittle grove and Norrise grove in Barking aforesaid. And also that my manor of Sovancks lately purchased of Thomas Barfoote gent. in co. Kent, yearly val. £12, over and beside 60 acres of wood there salable, All which manors &c., worth £152 : - : 8 per annum, my will is that Dorothy my wife shall have during her natural life. Touching all other my lands my will is as follows— I give to my executors all my freehold lands and tenements in Chesterfield, Dronfield and Eglynton or elsewhere in Co. Derby which I esteem to be worth 200 marks or thereabouts—to be sold for the performance of my will and payment of my debts. Also the parsonage of Chalk Co. Kent, yearly val. £30 and better, and my lands in Chalk called Wilkins lands of £6 yearly value: and lands called Mynchyn ffrith co. Essex, yearly value £4—my executors to hold same for 20 years after my decease, or until my heir shall arrive at the age of 21—for performance of my will as aforesaid. Also I give to my executors for like purpose all that my lease and term of years of 'hospittall of Ifford' in Co. Essex, which cost me £60: also my lease of the manor of Dengy al's Dengy hall Co. Essex: also all the woods & underwoods belonging to the manor of Vallance and Mynchyn Frith Co. Essex, which I esteem to be worth £160: also my lease of lands at Westminster: also my lease of certain lands parcel of Browneswood Co. Midd. in the tenure of — Howson 'of the belsavage' worth per ann. £20. And I give to Thomas Fanshawe, my eldest brothers son, my lease of the parsonage tithes in Dranfeld on condition that he shall release all sums that I owe him, & also that he pays £100 towards the performance of this my will. And I give to Thomas Fanshawe towards performance of my will, the manors of Vallance and Gallance, and my house and farm of Clay hall with their appurt^s which I hold by severall leases, said Tho^s F. to hold same for 21 years after my death. . . .] And further touching my house wth thapp^tenances in warwick lane. wherein I nowe dwell, my will, mynde, & full disposicon touching the same is in man^r & forme following that is to say, I will, geve & devise vnto my said wife, for her self & her friends after my death, for so long tyme as she shall contynue widowe & vnmarrid, the sole occupacon and vse of all & singler the romes and places wthin

my said house hereafter following, That is to say, of the rome and place nowe vsed and occupied for a stable, and of the rome or haylofte over the same, & of the Welle yarde & well therein adjoining to the kitchien. And also of the same Kytchen, two larders there, the Chamber o^r these, the p^lor, buttery, Seller, and of the Chamber over the p^lor wherein I comonly lye, the meades chamber, & of the lofts and rowmes over the same, & the rowme & place where my men comenlye vse to dyne & suppe, leading to the great gallarye. Also the occupacon & vse of the same gallary, one chamber therin, and of an other chamber at thende thereof towards the Walle, the same walle, & of the great garden, bowling alley, & the Chamber wherein Henry & the horsekp^r lye, my sayd wiffe paying therefore yerely during the said occupacon & vse yerly xl^s, Wth fre egressse, ingresse & regresse for herself & her frends, during the tyme aforesayd at her will & pleasure into & from the same romes & places & eu^y of them, w^hout interrupcon lett or impedym^t of the sayd Thomas fanshawe or eu^y other of my executors. And further my will is and I geve and devyse to the same Thomas fanshawe the resydue of all the romes and places wthin my sayd house, that is to say the place or rome nowe vsed for a Cole house and the lofte ou^r the same, the romes & places nowe vsed or known by the names of the bulting house, and hen house, and the litle yerde there, and the voide place or entre by the garden dore, and the litle rome there vsed for apples, spice or such like, The halle wherein the office is nowe kept, and the rome or place where mathewe writifh, and the lodgyngs and romes at the vpper ende of the halle where the sayd Thomas, his men, and Skarlett lyeth, wth the Hotte house and p^lvy there, the newe Chamber, the twoo places vsed for my studies, the ij Chambers called the nursery, the rome ou^r the seller where the fagotts vse to lye, & the p^rhement rome and the litle garden, and all my terme & interest in the sayd rome and places to the same Thomas by this my will geven & granted. [Should my wife marry or die during the said term in said house, same to go to Tho^s Fanshawe on condition that he pay to my daughter Ann £200 when she is 21, that is to say the sum of £10 yearly towards her keeping if she fortune to be out of ward, until the sum of £200 is fully paid. Thomas F. to find security to perform same. My daughter Anne to have the severall leases & terms of and in my manors of Valence and Clay hall, after the expiration of the term of 21 years to my executors for performance of my will. And if it fortune that said Anne be then dead, same to go to Thomas Fanshawe for his own use. And further I give to my daughter Anne all my lands, tenements and woods in Henholte in the parish of Barking, which I bought of John Gresh^m, to hold same to her and her heirs, Also my parcels of lands and pastures called Mychyn firiths al^s Mynching firith, after such time and term as I haue before appointed for performance of my will. My executors to pay to said Anne £10 yearly till she come to 21 years of age towards her finding, if she be not in ward. An inventory to be made, and subscribed by my executors and overseers, of all my plate and household stuffe, as well in and at my said 'house in warwick lane, as also at & in my houses at Clay Hall & Vallance in the said county of Essex.' The plate &c. at Warwick lane to the use of my wife Dorothy as long only as she remains unmarried, with reversion on her death or marriage to my daughter Anne when 20 years of age or to Thomas Fanshawe for her use, or if she be dead for the use of such other child as I may have. Remainder in event of death of such child or children to Tho^s Fanshawe. And I make and ordain executors of this my will the Right Hon. Sir Walter (Water in orig.) Mildmay, of the Privy Council, and Chancellor of her graces Court of Exchequer; my worshipful and well beloved brother in law John Stonard Esq., Dorothy my wife, and the said Thomas Fanshawe. And my loving friend M^r. Thomas Smyth, Customer of London, and my cousin John Bullock of the Inner Temple, Overseers. To the said Sir Walter Mildmay for his pains £10: to my brother Stonard £20, and to said Thomas Smyth and John Bullock £10 each.] I geve and bequeath to my said wiffe foure of my beste fether bedds, wth the furniture thereunto, and iij of my best geldings save one, w^{ch} I geve to M^r Hodges of thesechequer, to whom also I geve my best Square table. Also I geve to my brother in lawe ffrancis Stonerde a gelding and a ryng of liij^s iiij^d pre^c. Also I geve to my brothers in lawe M^r Nicholas Hunt & Thomas Barefoote either of them a like ryng. And also I geve unto my brother in lawe Richard Stonerde a Crossebowe. [I give to Alice Fanshawe my lease of lands in Brymington Co. Derby. I give to said Thomas Fanshawe the lease I have in Wanstead co. Essex made by Edward Brnker.] Also I geve and bequeath vnto my Clerks Arthure Salawey, Edmund Morant and all other my Clerks attending vpon me at my Death in my house, not being sworne, eu^r of theym xl^s & n blacke gown. And to eu^r my men suⁿts wearing my lyncy^e xx^s and a blacke cote. And to eu^r my meade suⁿts xx^s and n black gowne. Also I wil that all my household suⁿts at the day of my death shal have one moneths borde after my death wthin my said house in warwick lane. Also I geve to Alice ligo (query Tego) a black gowne. [To Wm Wolstenholme my lease of Helowes lands in Woodford Co. Essex on condition that he release such money as I owe him. I give my best ring to such ns shall be my heir. My executors to make suⁿt and labor to get and obtain the wardship of my heir, and to pay for same out of the things that I have appointed in my will towards the performance of same discharging my heire so that he or she may be fre from Wardship and at libtye for marringe.]

The will stops abruptly in the middle of a clause immediately following the above, relating to the further disposition of his lands for the performance of his will. No signature.

Fanshawe Papers, P. R. O., marked T. G. 25, 47 b.

WILL NUNCUPATIVE OF ANNE FANSHAWE, A.D. 1584.*

Memorandum that the seconde daie of Aprill in the yeare of our Lorde god One thowsande fyve hundred eightie fowre, M^{res} Anne fanshawe, a mayde, being in good and perfect mynde and memorye, Dydd make her last will and testament nuncupatyve in manner and forme followinge. first and principally shee didd gyve and bequeathe her soull to Allmightie god, and her body to be buried in Xpian burriall. Item shee didd gyve and bequeathe to M^{res} Elizabeth fuller one hundred poundes. Item shee didd give and bequeathe to M^r Paule Stonerd One hundred poundes. Item shee didd give and bequeathe to M^r Henry fanshawe a cheyne of goulde of Thirtie poundes. Item M^r Water fanshawe a Cheyne. Item shee didd give and bequeathe to M^r Thomas fanshawe† her Agletts.‡ Item shee dydd gyve and bequeathe to M^{rs} Alice fanshawe her paire of borders.§ Item shee didd give and bequeathe to M^r William fanshawe|| some Cuppe of fyve poundes. Item shee didd give and bequeathe to M^{rs} Eliz. Robotton a ringe of three poundes. Item shee didd give and bequeathe to Alice (*left blank in orig.*) a servaunt in the howse ffourty shillings. Item shee didd give and bequeathe to every other servaunt in the house Thirtie shillings. Item shee didd give and bequeathe to twee poore women that kepte her, to eache of them Thirtie shillings. Item shee didd give and bequeathe to Mistris Polstede and M^{rs} ffynes, to eache a Cupp of fyve poundes. Item shee didd give and bequeathe to M^{rs} Crome and to Alice (*left blank*) to eache ffourtie shillings. Item shee didd give and bequeathe to her Aunte a Ringe of three or fower poundes.

Administration granted in P. C. C. June 3, 1584 to Susan Fanshawe alias Lucy, sister of the deceased, and also to Timothy Lucy, husband of said Susan.**

Thomas Fanshawe Esq. June 3 1584 ††

Registered *Watson* 12.

* Eldest daughter and coheiress of Henry Fanshawe, Esq., Remembrancer of the Exchequer, by Dorothy Stonard, his second wife. She was six years old at the death of her father in 1568, and must therefore have died at the early age of 22. She was buried with her father at Barking, April 7, 1584. The erroneous statement that she was married to William Fuller has been considered elsewhere. It is curious that the first person mentioned in her will should have been a Mrs. Elizabeth Fuller. Anne Fanshawe was of the parish of Christchurch, Newgate Street, and probably lived at the family house in Warwick Lane.

† Thomas Fanshawe, of Jenkins and Ware Park. Henry and Walter, mentioned previously, were sons of Thomas Fanshawe.

‡ The silver tags or other metal sheathings of the points or ribbons used in the dress both of ladies and gentlemen, from the time of Henry VIII. until far in the seventeenth century.

§ Probably a pair of peaked cuffs, edged with pearls or precious stones. A pair of borders may also mean the upper and nether ornaments or jewels for the neck and bosom, called Abillments, set with diamonds, pearls, or rubies, and much worn in the higher ranks about this time.

|| Son of Thomas Fanshawe, of Jenkins and Ware Park: afterwards of Parsloes. At this time he was a child.

** No executor being named in the will, application was made in due course to the Ordinary, who issued letters of administration to the sister and brother-in-law of the defunct, May 14, 1584. Administration, with will annexed, was granted as above stated, June 3 following.

†† From his signature among the Fanshawe Papers at P. R. O.

WILL OF GODFREY FANSHAWE, A.D. 1584.*

In the name of god Amen. I Godfrey fanshawe knowinge that by the passion of Jesus Christ my soule is redeemed from originall synnes and shal be saved, and alsoe learninge by godes worde that I shoulde trueley distribute such talents as he hath given me to vse—I hartelie beseche his divine Maiestie to parden me of all wilfullnes, negligens and ignorances, and by his almightie goodnes guide and keepe my soule with his holy sperite to his honor and glorye, receyving to his mercy a lost sheepe. And for all such worldlie goodes as his divine maiestie hathe committed to my government, I will and my full minde is they shall (after my funerall discharged) to be soulded, as well landes as alsoe leases, goodes, chattels & howshold stuff, To thend and purpose that all and every parsonn and parsonns whatsoever I ame indebted vnto shal be satisfied according to the debte I doe owe them in truthe, and recompence wth reason all parsonns that can iustlye prove I have done iniurye vnto. The residue of all the premisses to be distributed, disposed and bestowed at the discretion and will of Thomas fanshawe Esquier my brother,†

* Son of John Fanshawe, of Fanshawe Gate, and younger brother of Thomas Fanshawe the Remembrancer. He was master of Ilford Hospital, and lived in the Master's house there. Godfrey Fanshawe married Grace, daughter of — Pagett, widow of Mr. Robert Robotham, of Baskill, co. York, and Warwick Inn, London, who survived him. Among the Fanshawe Papers at P. R. O. are several receipts from Mrs. Grace Fanshawe for a quarterly annuity of 40^s (settled upon her by Godfrey Fanshawe), dated at St. Albans, where she was living with her son John Robotham. Godfrey Fanshawe died, s. p., in the parish of St. Bartholomew the Less, Smithfield, February 12, and was buried in Christchurch, Newgate Street, February 15, 1584. It is stated in *Harl. MS.* 1541 that he married — Waldegrave; and that there was a tomb with the arms of Fanshawe, properly differenced, impaling Waldegrave, in Ilford Chapel. Mr. William Waldegrave was Steward of the manor of Barking at this time, and lived at Little Ilford, but no evidence has been found that any of his numerous daughters married Godfrey Fanshawe, nor is the match mentioned in the Waldegrave pedigree. The statement in a modern pedigree of the Fanshawes, that Godfrey F. married Anne, daughter of John Waldegrave, of Burley, co. Essex, is unsupported by proof. The following inscription in brass, on the north wall of the chancel of Ilford Chapel, is recorded on a Fanshawe pedigree of ancient date in the possession of the Rev. Charles Fanshawe, Vicar of Upham, co. Hants; and would seem to be the monument or brass mentioned in *Harl. MS.* 1541. It no longer exists, and has indeed disappeared for at least a hundred years.

Godfridus Fanshaw Generosus hujus Xenodothij (dum vivit) Gubernator qui placide in Dno obdormivit xii die Februarij MCCCCLXXXVII.

† Of Ware Park and Jenkins. A large quantity of papers relating to Godfrey Fanshawe are preserved among Thomas Fanshawe's papers at the Record Office, (already referred to). Among them are receipts for rent, shoemakers' bills, inventories of goods sold, etc. etc. Also the parish clerk's bill for Godfrey Fanshawe's burial in Christchurch, and the tailor's bill for a mourning gown on the occasion for Thomas Fanshawe. These, being short, may be given.

(Marked T. G. 25,315, No. 34.)

February 15 Ano 1587. The Charges for the buryall of M^r Godfreye fanshawe.

In primis for the grownde in the Chaucell	xiiij ^s iiij ^d
l tm for the knell	vj ^s viij ^d
l tm to the vicker	vj ^s viij ^d
l tm to the Clarke	v ^s
l tm to the sexton	ij ^s ix ^d
l tm for tollinge the bell	iiij ^d
Summe totall	
xxiiij ^s iii ^d	

(*Sic in orig.*, an error of sixpence.)

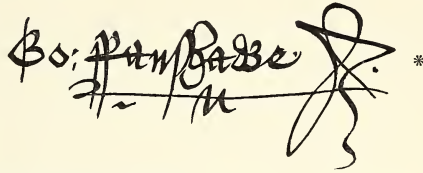
(Marked T. G. 25,315, No. 35.)

M ^r fanche	
for making a morninge gonne	iiij ^s
for too yeades a fustian to it	ij ^s
for a yead of buckrum	x ^d
for a yead and halfe of drawing	xviij ^d
for bent to it	iiij ^d
for fower yeades of riben	xiij ^d
for vngo to it	vj ^d
the sum is x ^s ij ^d	

(Endorsed in another hand, probably Mr. Fanshawe's.)

Paid this bill to the Tailor, Thomas Sherwood, the xxiiijth of february 1587.

whome I make my sole executor of this my last will and testament. In Wittnes whereof I have setto my hand and seale the five and twentieth daye of october in the sixe and twentithe yeare of the raigne of our soveraigne Ladye Elizabeth, by the grace of god queene of England, france and Ireland, defender of the faythe, &c. one thowsand five hundered eightie fower.

Bo: Fanshawe *


In the psence of these personnes herevnder written.

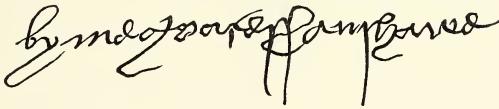
John Hawkesworth.

John Lathom.

John ffawne.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, April 18, 1595, by Thomas Fanshawe Esq. brother and executor of deceased.

Registered *Scott* 23.



Signature of Grace Fanshawe, widow of Godfrey Fanshawe.†

ABSTRACT OF THE WILL OF THOMAS FANSHAWE, OF WARE PARK AND JENKINS, Esq., A.D. 1600.‡

In the name of the Father and of the Sonne and of the holie Ghoste (Amen) fforasmuch as all men lyving are subiecte vnto death, and that the time of their departing is most vncerten, Therefore I Thomas fanshawe esquire, the Queenes Remembrancer of the Courte of thexchequer, calling to remembrance the vncertaine state of mans life that passeth awai as a shadowe and fadeth as the flower or grasse of the feylde, and thinking y^t my duety not to deferre from day to daye, but to prepare myself in a readyness against the tyme that it shall please God to call me to himself, do the Tenth daye of Julie [in the 38th year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth make and ordain this my will in manner and form &c.] ffirste I bequeathe and comend my soule into the hands of my most gracious and mercifull Lorde God, the ffather, the sonne and the holie Ghost, Three persons and one Allmightie Eternall and incomprehensible God, being most certenly persuaded that my synnes whiche are greivous and heaveie are forgiven and my election sealed vppe in the onelie bloudd and meryttes of my Lord and Sauyour Jesus Christ, which gaue himself for my synnes, By whom and by no other meanes I beleeeue stedfastly that my Redemptyon is made sure and certen, according to the Vnspeakable love of God

* From his signature among Fanshawe Papers.

† From her signature to receipt for annuity, among Fanshawe Papers.

‡ For particulars of him see his Funeral Certificate, Vol. I. p. 315.

towerdes mankind in his eternall and Vnsearchable Counsell and purpose before the foundations of the worlde were laide, and whiche he hath reuealed in the latter age of the worlde for the comforte of his electe by the most holie scriptures, the onely way and means to knowe his good will and pleasure by. Secondlic this Tabernacle of my Eartheilie bodye I commyt to the earthe from whence yt came, and the same to be buried and layde vppe in the p'ish Churche of Ware in the Countie of Harteford, in such place as yt shall seem good to my Executo^{rs} (vnless I shall hereafter name the place) there to remaine vntyll the daie of Resurrection of all fleshe, when my soule and bodye shal be ioyned together in everlasting incorruptiblenes, and meeting my most mercifull Sauio^r in the cloudes, shall continue wth him in moste endles ioye. And my Will is that my ffuneralles be wthout pompe, following the example of the ffuneralles of men of my sorte, calling and habilitie, or of better calling, that haue bin or shal be most temperatlie, wiselie, and discretie, and yet Christianly and decentlie p'formed, Willing onelie concerning Mournyng and mourneng weedes that my Executors of this my laste will hereafter named, provide blacke clothe of such prices as they shall thincke good for themselves, and for all my children, their wyues, husbands and children, and for all my household clarkes and servants, and for Threescore poore men of the parishes of Ware and Bengo to attend my Corps to the grave, and no more. Item I will that my said Executors shall cause a conuenient monument to be made by tombe or in stone or mettall over my bodye, wth some inscription making mention of me and my twoo Wyues and all my children, as well living as gon to God, yf they finde no good cause to move them to the Contrary, w^{ch} I referre to their owne considerations and discretions.* [An inventory of all leases, goods and other personal estate to be made] and that the same be putt by my said Executors into the Courte where this my Will shal be prooved to be seene by my children or any other. [Debts to be speedily paid, and 500 marks to be paid to my well beloved wife for her own use out of the first money that comes into the hands of said executors after payment of funeral charges.] Item I geue and bequeath to my said wife one hundreth poundes worth of my plate to be chosen by her out of all the plate that I haue, and all the chaynes, ringes and Jewells that I haue heretofore deliuered vnto her for her owne wearinge. And I geue vnto her my Coche horses, Coche geldings, or Coche mares, with my Coche. And I give vnto her Six other geldings and naggs, such as she shall choose of all those I shall haue at the tyme of my decease. Item I will that my said wife shall during such tyme as shee shall contynue a widdowe, haue the reasonable occupation of all my household stuff and furniture at my house called Jenkins.† And after her decease or widdowhood (which of them shall first happen) I geue and bequeath the same to such of my sonnes as shall happen and oughte to haue the same howse after her decease by force of such interest as I haue by conueyance heretofore made and severally lymited vnto them.‡ And I geue to my said wief to her own vse all my kyne and stock of cattell, and all my cartehorses, Cartes, ploughes and other necessaries that serue for the dayry and husbandin and other uses for the furnishinge and occupieing of my farme at Jenkins. Item I geue and bequeath to my daughters Alice, Katherine and Margarett all such Chaynes, ringes and Jewells as I haue deliuered or

* The monument, if ever erected, has long been removed. Weever, writing a few years after the date of the will, does not mention any monument to the Fanshawe family at Ware. It does not appear to have been the custom of the family to erect monumental memorials.

† Near Barking, in Essex; for about a hundred and fifty years a principal seat of the Fanshaws. It appears on the old map of Barking manor (1653) as a large square house, with a tower or turret at the north and south corners; surrounded with stately gardens, and approached from Barking by a long avenue of trees. In the MS. account of ancient houses near Ilford and Barking already quoted, Jenkins is described as "A very Large Old Timber House, Moated round, wth Gardens, &c." This description would seem to apply to the Fanshawe house, and not to the formal red brick mansion of Queen Anne's time which succeeded it, and which was standing at the time the MS. was written. For many years it has been called simply 'the Manor,' and the name of Jenkins is quite forgotten in the neighbourhood.

‡ Thomas Fanshawe,—afterwards Sir Thomas, ob. 1631,—second surviving son of the testator, succeeded under this settlement to Jenkins.

shall deliuer vnto them for their weariage. [Also to said daughters, to be paid on the days of their respective marriages, being 17 years of age, or otherwise being 21 years of age, as follows—to said daughter Alice the sum of £1500, and £100 more towards her marriage apparel—to said daughter Katherine 2000 marks, and 100 marks for marriage apparel—to said daughter Margaret 2000 marks, and 100 marks for marriage apparel; said portions charged upon the lordship or manor of Jenkins als Dagenham, the manor or lordship of Fulks,* the capital messuage of Longbridge,† the manor of Westbury now on lease to John Seeres,‡ the manor of Birchoo als Birch hall,§ the manor and mills of Ware, co. Herts, the Isle of Horsey,§ the farm of Dengie hall,|| Bridgwick farm, Hide marsh and Buckley marsh all being part of the manor of Dengie—Ware park, the lands called Small Marks and Jenkins Meads, part of the lands conveyed to said wife in part of her jointure—and the lease of my house in Warwick lane. My said daughters not to marry without consent of my wife Joan Fanshawe, or if she be dead, of my three sons or two of them, or if they be deceased of two of their aunts, on penalty of having their respective portions paid in yearly sums of £100. And whereas by an Indenture made 29th June, 33th of Q. Elizabeth, I and my heirs] stand seised of the parke in Ware called ware parke with the meadows lyeing to the same comonly called the parke lands, and of all and singuler the howses, buyldinges, barnes, orchards, stables and gardens in the said parke, with all and singuler there appurtenances, to sondry vses, and amongst them after and from my decease to the vse and behoofe of my said wief Joane fanshawe, and of my six children Henry Fanshawe, Thomas fanshawe, Willm fanshawe, Alice fanshawe, Katherine fanshawe and Margaret fanshawe,** for such tyme and tearme and to such vses and intents, and in such manner and forme as I should lymitt and appoynte by my last will and Testament in wrytinge or by some other wryting vnder my hand and seale, or to such lyke effect, Now I do hereby declare and signifie that I have great desyer, for the good of my loving wief and all my said children, that during my wyues widdowhood which I wish may contynue all her life long as a speciall blessinge to her and her children, for many reasonnes knowne to herself, that she and my said sonne Henry may live together in One howse, and have with them all my daughters till they shal be married away, and my Twoo other sonnes at such tymes as they cannot be better occupied and employed for their owne good, or be otherwise hable to liue of themselves by my provision by the meanes containyd in the said Indenture and this my last Will. [After the death or marriage of my said wife, my son Henry to have Ware park, charged with the maintenance and keeping of all my said children until they are married or otherwise provided for, with remainder to his heirs male, remainder failing issue to my sons Thomas and William successively. my wife and my son Henry to have the use of the furniture and household stuff at Ware park.] And I will and appoynte that my piece of Brasse ordenance which is at my howse in ware Parke shall remayne there for and to the vse of such of my sonnes and his heires as shall possesse that howse, as an heireloom to that howse. And for the further enhabling and inciting my said wief and children to cohabite according to my saide desire, I geve vnto her and my said sonne Henry fanshawe, during her widdowhood, towards y^e mayntenance of themselues and all my other children till they shal be married or otherwise provided for as aforesaid,

* The manor house of Fulks stands in Barking town, much modernised. It was long used as the vicarage, and is now called Northbury House.

† Near Jenkins: the picturesque old farmhouse, dating back certainly as far as Thomas Fanshawe's time, was only pulled down a few years since.

‡ Westbury House stands close to the town of Barking. John Seeres, then the occupier, died a few months after the date of this will, and his burial is thus recorded in the parish register:—"1596 John Seres of Westbury gent, buried 30th November." A sketch of Westbury House appears in the fine view of the town of Barking, on the large plan of the manor made 1653.

§ Birch Hall and the Isle of Horsey lie together in Tendring hundred, co. Essex.

|| Dengy Hall, co. Essex, a seat of the Fanshawe family.

** Joane Fanshawe, the widow, died 1622, buried at Ware. For particulars of the children, see notes to Funeral Certificate of Thomas Fanshawe, and to the registers of Ware and Barking.

the occupacon of that part of the personage of Dronfeld w^h I hould by lease, if my tearme therein shall so long indure, and after I will and bequeath my tearme therein to my said sonne Henry. And I do allso to that end and purpose geve vnto my said wief and my said sonne Henry, the occupacon of my howse in Warwick lane and of all my vtensills and howsehold stuff there [until my said daughter Margaret is married or of the age of 21, and then to be sold, my sons having the option of purchasing the same] and for the same end and purpose I geue to my said wief and my said sonne Henry the occupacon of that parte of St^t John's wood which I hould by lease from the Queenes ma^{tie}, towards their provision of wood for their owne dwelling howses within the cittie of London or the Subvrbs thereof, so long and for such tyme as they shall dwell in one howse, and if they shall dwell in severall howses within London or the svbvrbs, then my wief to haue the occupacon of Two partes thereof so long as she shal be a widdowe, and the said Henry of the third parte thereof. And I will that after the decease or marriage of my said wief, my said sonne Henry and my said sonnes Thomas and Willm shall have the occupacon of the said wood towards their provision of fyer wood in their howses or lodginge in London or the Subvrbs thereof, and not elsewhere, the said Henry to haue the one half and the said Thomas and Willm thother half, to be devided equally between them. Provided allwayes y^t there be not aboue fflowre acres of wood felled in one yeare, and to be done by the consente of those that shall haue interest therein as aforesaid by this my last will, and the wood to be made at equall chardges, and the Queenes rent to be paid at like chardge.* [My lease of the manor of Dengie in co. Essex held of the Master and Chaplaines of the Hospital of the Savoy, to my said executors for the term of 20 yeares, to receive rents and to pay funeral charges, debts, legacies and portions, and afterwards to my said children for a further term of 20 yeares towards their maintenance. Remainder of said lease to son Henry and his eldest son, with remainders over as limited by said former conveyance.] Item I do geve and bequeath to my said sonne Henry ffanshawe thone moytie of all my Armor, weapons and furniture of warr. And two partes of thother moytie to my said sonne Thomas ffanshawe, and all the residue to my said sonne Willm, and I will that it be indifferently devided amongst y^{em} giving to eache that shal be fittest for him in respecte of the tyme of the vse that he shal haue of it, by the discretion of my said wief, she taking the advise of some of the overseers of this my last will if she cannot otherwise contente them. [My well beloved wife and sons to be executors of this my last will, but my sons Thomas and William not to act until they are 21 yeares of age. My loving cousin John Bullock of the Inner Temple Esq.—my brother in law Sir John Scott Knt.—my good friend and loving cousin Alexander King Esq.—my brother in law M^r Richard Smith—Master Alexander Richardson, schoolmaster to my children—and my cousin M^r Edward Ellyot to be Supervisors of my will: to each £5 besides their expenses. To the poor of Christchurch in London £10. To the poor of Barking co. Essex £10. To the poor of Ware co. Herts £10. Any spare monies in the hands of my said executors to be laid out to best advantage. My lands in the parish of West ham Co. Essex called New barnes to my said wife Joan Fanshawe in lieu of dower; in default of her acceptance thereof to lose all other legacies devised to her in this my will. And whereas I have heretofore made my son Henry my heir and haue appointed and limited to him the manor of Ware, the park and mills of Ware, and the reversion of the manor of Beugeo, I ordain by this my will that should the said Henry do any act prejudicial to my said wife and children 'that then and from thenceforth the vse to him the same Henry of and in anie the premises shall cease as vnto him' until my said wife and children shall be satisfied of any loss or hurt sustained.] Item I geve and bequeath to master Alexander Richardson, Scholemaster to my children, as a remembrance of my goodwill for his most true and faythfull service and his frendly and godly behaviour in my howse, the occupation of all those howses, gardens, stables, buyldings and edifices, sett, lyeing and being in the parishe of litle Saincte Bartholemewes nere weste Smith-

* This was probably St. John's Wood, Highbury, in the parish of Islington.

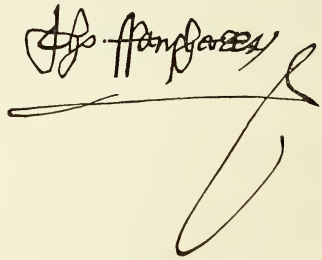
feild Londoⁿ, now in the occupacon of John Pond gent, whereof I haue lease from the maior, comonalty and citizens of London [to hold same during my term therein.] And if I dye before I procer him some preferment as I wishe him, then I will and devise that my Executo^{rs} shall present him or anie other that he will name to the personage of Dengie in the Co^v of Essex, when it shall next become voyde after my decease, if he shall not in my leiftyme be therevnto preferred,*desiring the said master Richardson that he will be contented to stay still with my wief and finishe that good work which he hath begonne in my young children; and I chardge and pray all my children that they will loue, reverence and help that man in all his necessities, so farr as they reasonable or lawfully may and canne, so long as he shall live, for some recompence of the great goodnes that they have receyved of him.† Item I give vnto my servant John ffanshawe‡ (*left blank in orig.*) And I geve to every other servant that doth daylie serve me in my howse where I am resident, being no Clarkes, one yeares wadges. Item I geue vnto my wief all my marsh tymber that lyeth at Jenkyns, for and towards the making of the marsh walls that doe belonge to her and her Tenntes to make, and all my payles, postes and rayles that be there, yf she will imply them to inclose anie groundes belonging to Jenkyns or lying nere about the same. And if she will not be at that cost, then I will and devise the same postes, payles and rayles to such of my sonnes as shall haue Jenkens after her decease, by conveyance thereof heretofore made by me, to be ymployed for the same purpose. [Residue of personal estate not herein devised, to be sold towards payment of debts, funeral charges and legacies.] Item I will and devise that my wief for that I doo knowe her to be a most naturall loving mother, shall haue the custodie, education of, and bringing vpp of my deare Children Thomas, Willm, Alice, Katherine and Margarett, vntill they shall severally come to their severall ages of Seaventeene yeares, if she so long shall keepe herself a widdowe, praying her, and wishing her, that she will for the better educacon and preferment of them, desire and vse the advise of such other of my children as shall be of good discretion and government, and also of such frendes as she shall knowe hable and willinge to give her good advise for y^t purpose. And if shee shall fortune to marry, then, not for anie mistrust I haue in her naturall care towards them, but for that as I haue found woefull and dangerous examples in such cases, her husband may over Rule her to the hurt of my children, I therefore for avoyding of all inconveniences as much as I may in that behalf, will, devise, and desire that the same children may be placed by my other Executo^{rs} or moste parte of them, and such child and children of myne that shall be of good discretion and government, by my said wyues advice, with some of them, or some other freind or frendes as will be kynde, carefull, and tender over my said children, to see them safely and virtuously brought vpp to be fitt to serve god, themselues, and their contry in the best manner they may be framed therevnto, and I require pray and chardge my sonnes Henry, Thomas and Willm, and also my daughter Alice ffanshawe, in whome I haue great hope and confidence, by all the authoritie that I haue over them, and for the loue and dutie that they owe vnto me, and y^e naturall affection and greate care that I haue towards them, that they will vse all their endeavour and diligence, care and power, to assiste my wief, their loving and good mother, not onely in the educacon of her younger children and in assisting and ayding one another, especially their younger siste^{rs}, but also their said mother in all her owne affaires, and at all tymes, and also that they be as dutifull, tender, and lovinge towards her as she and I have byn tender and lovinge towards them, and no lesse naturall, loving and carefull of and towards their said yonger brothers and siste^{rs}, who are as deare

* It seems, however, that he never held the living. Henry Davie was presented in 1606 by the Bishop of London, by lapse on the deprivation of Ant. Tyrell. In 1613 Thomas Tolthrop was presented.

† Mr. Alexander Richardson was buried at Barking, September 8, 1613.

‡ John Fanshawe of Riven hall, his nephew; who died 1615. It is scarcely necessary to say that it was no uncommon thing in those days for the younger members (male and female) of distinguished families to hold inferior, or even menial offices in the households of wealthy kinsmen. And they were not ashamed to be called—and to call themselves—servants.

vnto me as anie of themselves be. [My executors to account to my supervisors or two of them every year. All disputes as to the interpretation of this will to be referred to the Barons of the Court of Exchequer.] And whereas at a Courte Baron houlden for and at the Queenes manno^r of Barking in the Countie of Essex, on the 1st of April in the 34th year of her Highnes raigne, it was testified by the Steward and presented by the Homage, and also Inrolled, that I the said Thomas ffanshawe, the 30th day of march in the said four and thirtieth year, came before Thomas Powle esquier, Steward of the said manno^r, and Surrendered into the hands of our soveraigne Ladie the Queene, certayne Coppiehould and Customary landes, Tenements and Hereditaments of the said manno^r of Barking, in the said County of Essex (which in truth weare all the Coppiehould landes and Customary lands and Tenements which I then helde of the said manno^r) to the vse of me the said Thomas ffanshawe and of Joane my wief, for and during the tearme of the liues of vs, and the longer liuer of vs [and after to the use of my last will] ; I doo by this my present last will, devise, lymit and appoynte all and singuler the said Copsyhould and Customary landes, tenements and hereditaments, except one percell of marsh ground called or known by the name of Elme leas, or Armestedes marsh, lyeing in Ryple marsh, and now in the teanure or occupacon of John Seares gent, after the decease of the survivo^r of me and the said Joane my wief, to the vse and behoof of the said Thomas ffanshawe my sonne, and the heires of his bodie lawfully begotten, [with remainder, failing issue of said Thomas Fanshawe, to sons Henry Fanshawe and William Fanshawe, remainder to my said daughters, remainder to my right heirs. The said marsh land called Elme leas or Armestedes marsh to son William with remainders over as above]. In wytnes whereof I have sett my hand and seale to this my laste will, the daye and yeare firste aboue wrytten, in the presence of those psons being wytnesses of the same who have subscribed their names with their owne handes as followeth



Johan ffanshawe.
 Henry ffanshawe.
 Thomas ffanshawe.
 Willm ffanshawe.
 Alexander Richardson.
 Willm Bourchier.
 Ma. Lowe.
 John Pond.
 Henry Wilkinson.
 Willm Bubbe.
 Roberto Daveys.
 John West.
 Henry Wynyarde.
 Humfrey Sollywoodd.
 Rob^t Andrews, Scr^r.

[Codicil dated February 18, 43rd of Queen Elizabeth. To my daughter Alice £500 over and above the sums devised to her above, to be paid within three months after my death.† To son Thomas the sum of £40 per ann. out of the lease of Tillingham grange and Dengey. To my loving friend John Bridgeman of the Inner

* From signature to Funeral Certificate of Mrs. Mary Fanshawe, 1578.

† Afterwards married to Sir Christopher Hatton. It is hardly worth while to treat a ridiculous subject seriously, but as many readers of these *Notes* may remember Thomas Ingoldsby's amusing *Legend of Bleeding-heart Yard*, it may be as well, in justice to an innocent lady, to say that the

Temple, gent, £20.] Sealed and subscribed* in the presence of vs John Brereton John Bridgeman, Henrye fanshawe, Willm fanshawe, Alexander Richardson.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, March 27, 1601, by Joan Fanshawe, Relict of deceased. Registered *Woodhall* 20.

ABSTRACT OF THE WILL OF JOHN FANSHAWE, GENT., OF RIVENHALL,
A.D. 1616.†

In the Name of God Amen: October 31, 1615: I John fanshawe of Rivenhall in the county of Essex gent, being in whole mind &c. To be buried in the parish church of Rivenhall. To Mary my beloved wife £100 yearly for life, to be paid out of my manor of Hayes‡ and other fee simple lands lately purchased of Sir Thomas Gardiner Knt. To each of my younger children, sons and daughters unmarried each £200, to the sons when 21, and to the daughters when 16. To my eldest son Thomas fanshawe and to his heirs for ever, the said manor of Hayes, and my other freehold lands after payment of debts and charges. My well beloved brother in law Sir Thomas Wyseman of Rivenhall to receive rents and to manage my estate. Mary my wife to be sole executor.

The mark of John fanshawe, witnessed by R. Wiseman and Wyncatt.
Proved in P. C. C. January 16, 1616 by Mary Fanshawe, Relict and executrix.
Registered *Cope* 7.

Lady Hatton mentioned there in so questionable a character, is not and could not have been identical with Alice Fanshawe, though she is described in the *Legend* as—

“A Fanshawe by family—one of a house
Well descended, but boasting less ‘nobles’ than nous.”

And, again, in the diabolical bond which was redeemed in so fearful a manner, as—

“One Alice Hatton, née Fanshawe—a name
Which you’ll recognise, reader, at once as the same
With that borne by Sir Christopher’s erudite dame!”

In point of fact, the Sir Christopher Hatton of Ingoldsby’s ludicrous story—the famous dancing Chancellor and favourite of Queen Elizabeth—was never married; and Sir Christopher Hatton, husband of the much maligned Alice Fanshawe, was cousin and godson of the Lord Keeper. Alice Fanshawe was only ten years old at the time of Lord Keeper Hatton’s death in 1591, and her husband was never Lord Keeper; nor does it appear that he held any important position at the Court of Elizabeth. He was made K.B. at the coronation of James I., and died in September, 1619, having succeeded, some years before, to the estate of Lord Chancellor Hatton, on the failure of the issue male in Sir William Hatton, nephew and heir of the Chancellor.

* By his mark only.

† Son of Robert Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate, and nephew to Thomas Fanshawe of Ware Park and Jenkins: born 1568; Clerk to his uncle in the Remembrancer’s Office; married in 1598, Mary, daughter of Mr. Ralph Wiseman of Rivenhall, and had by her Thomas, his heir—Henry—Ralph—John—George—Richard—Mary, the wife of Thomas Hardwick—Mildred, married in 1624 to Phineas Andrews—Isabel, married in 1628 to Edward Kippax—and John, posthumous. He died soon after making his will, and was probably buried at Rivenhall. The registers of that parish have been examined, but they only commence in 1634, and have no Fanshawe entries. The statement in the family and certified pedigrees, that John Fanshawe married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Sir Thomas Wiseman*, is disproved not only by his own will and that of his widow, but by his marriage-allegation in the Registry of the Bishop of London (*ex inf.* Col. Chester), and the Wiseman pedigree at the College of Arms. John Fanshawe’s widow died at Stratford-le-Bow in 1641.

‡ In the parish of Stow Maries, co. Essex. John Fanshawe is described of Stow in the pedigree of his wife’s family at the Herald’s College (I 16, fo. 398).

§ From his signature among the Fanshawe Papers, P. R. O.

ABSTRACT OF THE WILL OF SIR HENRY FANSHAWE OF WARE PARK.
A.D. 1616*

In the name of God Amen. I S^r Henry ffanshaw Knight, Remembrancer to the Kings Ma^{tie}, being in perfect remembrance and health of bodie (thanks to God be given therefore) Doe make and Constitute this my last will and Testament in manner and forme followinge; first I yeild vpp my soule into the handes of Almighty God my Creator, Redeemer, and Comforter, most humblie beseeching him when it shal be his pleasure that I depte out of this mortall, transitorie, and miserable life to receive it into his kingdom w^{ch} he hath promised by and through Christe to give to all belevers, thereto enioye an endles p^{re}minent and blessed life accordinge to his promises, w^h he on his parte cannot breake. In Declarocon of my faith I Doe accordinge to the measure that God hath given me thereof, w^{ch} I Doubt not but he will Daylie encrease in me even to the moment of my Death, truly beleeve all the Articles of the Christian faith, in all points of Difference between the papists and the Protestants, I beleve as the Church of England beleeveth, not implicitlie but p^{re}ticulerlye in everie poynt accordinge to the knowledge that God hath given me. And in that principall and maine poynte of Justification I belevee that I am Justified onely by faith wthout woorkes, faith making mine and appropriating to me the satisfaction, obedience, Justice, Innocency, holines, life and Death of Jhesus Christe, wth all the fruites of Christes Conception, Birth, lyfe, Death, passion, Resurrection and ascension, by w^{ch} onelic I am freed from eternall Death and Damnacon, and by w^{ch} only I Claime and am assured of eternall life, and also enioye the blessings of this world; and I further belevee that by any inherent power, Justice or meritt of my owne, or by any woorkes whatsoever I Can Doe, I Cannot either satisfie for the least sinne either Originall or Actuell of mine, or Deserve either *ex Congruo* or *ex Condiqno* the least bitt of bread that God hath given me, much lesse the kingdom of heaven. Notwithstandinge I belevee that to make my faith effectuall and Justifyinge I oughte to Doe good Woorkes as well to Declare my obedience to God who hath appoynted them to be the way wherein I should walke During the tyme of my Warefare in this world as to make my faith knowne to the Churche, and to give myselve Assurance that my faith is not vaine nor Idle. And I doe further belevee that thoughte noe Woorkes of myne Can merytt or Deserve any Rewards, as being the woorkes of an vnproffittable servant that is infinitelic behinde wth that he ought in Dutie to Doe, yet such is the Riches of the mereye and lovinge Kindnesse of God that I Knowe he will Rewarde even the least Cupp of Cold water that he hath

* Eldest son and heir of Thomas Fanshawe, of Ware Park and Jenkins; born in 1569; married Elizabeth, sixth daughter of Thomas Smyth, Esq., of Ostenhanger; succeeded his father at Ware Park and as Remembrancer in 1600; knighted May 7, 1603; M.P. for Westbury and Boroughbridge; died March 10, 1616; buried at Ware. His character is finely drawn in Lady Fanshawe's Memoirs. The passage is perhaps too long to be inserted here, but an extract may be given. Addressing her son, she says:—"As your Grandfather inherited Ware Parke and his office, the flower "of his fathers estate, so did he of his wisdom and parts, and both were happy in y^e favour of the "Princes of that time, for Queen Elizabeth snid y^t your Great grandfather" (i.e. Thomas Fanshawe, second Remembrancer, see above) "was the best officer of accounts she had, and a person of great "integrity, and your Grandfather was y^e Favourite of Prince Henry, and had y^e Prince lived to "be King, had been secretary of estate, as he would often tell him. M^r Camden speaks much in "y^e praise (as you may see) of S^r Henry Fanshawe's Garden of Ware Park, none excelling it in "flowers, phisicke herbes and fruit, in which things he did greatly delight, also he was a great lover "of Musick and kept many Gentlemen that were perfectly well qualified both in y^t and y^e Italian "tongue, in which he spent some time. He likewise kept severall horses of manadge, and rid y^m "himself, which he delighted in, and y^e Prince would say none did it better; he had great honour "and generosity in his nature * * * His retinne was great, and that made him stretch his Estate, "which was neer if not full foure thousand pound a year, yet when he dyed he left no debt upon "his estate. He departed this life at yo age of forty eight years, and lyes buryed in yo chancell "in a vaulte with his father in yo Parish Church of Ware. He was as handsome and as fine a "Gentleman as England then had, a most excellent husband, father, friend, and servant to his "Prince." (*Memoirs, original MS., p. 10, et seq.*)

given me grace to give for his sake, therein not payinge me my Due Wages, but Crowninge in me his owne Worke and grace. And I doe lastelie Declare that I acknowledge noe mediator, intercessor nor deserver for me but onelie Christe, nor noe p'doner but Christe, Desiringe the prayers onely of the millitant Churche While I am alive onelye, not Doubtinge but the triumphant Churche, and the saints in heaven, Doe continually pray for me and all the Godlie on earth, though I may not pray to them soe to doe, neither Can I beelieve that they could heare any such prayers yf they weere made to them. And thus havinge Declared my faithe in these last maine and Important poynts p'ticularly, for all the rest I referre myself to my first generall Declaracon that I beleve all the Articles of the Christian faithe, and in all matters and poynts of faithe now excepted as the Church of England Dothe, and all other protestant Churches. My bodie I Desire should be buried in the parish Church of Ware, and there devoutlie laid vpp in hope of the Resurrecon by the body of my ffather, but w'thout the usual unprofitable and vain ceremoneyes and feastings, the Charges whereof will be much more profitablye bestowed vpon my Children, w^{ch} are many.* Notwithstandinge I will that there be blacks bestowed on my wyfe, Children, and servants, and Twentie Pounds in money given to the poor of Ware. And forasmuch as I have ever founde my Wife Dame Elizabeth ffanshawe to have been most true and lovinge to me, And have had Continually experience and assurance (of) her Godlie Disposition, wisdom, Discretion, and naturall affection to her Children, and being p'swaded that she will not marry againe, in Regarde the whole well doing of my Children, being younge, in respect of worldly meanes, lyeth in the Care that she shall take of them after my Death, w^{ch} Cannot possible but be interrupted and hindred by a second husband, I Doe laie my whole trust and Confidence in her, And to that end I doe name and Constitute her the said Dame Elizabeth ffanshawe, S^r Richard Smith knight, in whose integritie he hath by his Actions given me great cause to rest, And my deare and towardlie sonne Thomas ffanshawe,† the executors of this my last will and testament. And where (as) I have by severall Deeds made grants and leases for years in trust to diverse p'sons of the Rectorye of Bengoe in the Countie of Hertford, of the Mannor of Birchall in the Countie of Essex, And of my nowe Dwelling howse in Warwick lane in London, all w^{ch} I have allsoe Conveyed in Jointure to my Wife, but yett have made further estates to the end that in Case my wife should die before my Daughters porcons should be raysed out of such means as I shall hereafter appoynt, they might be the sooner Raysed and wth the more ease to my heire; And where I have allsoe Conveyed and leased in like manner the Mannor of Bengo hall, the Mills of Ware, seven acres of meadowe in the pke lawne of Ware Parke, All w^{ch} landes lie in the Countie of Hertfforde, And allso the Mannor of ffering of Wistbury (*sic in orig.*) lying in Barkinge, and my lease of Tillingham grange, w^{ch} landes lie in the Countie of Essex; And where I have allsoe Conveyed the hospitall of great Illford, and allsoe Certain Copiehold lands by surrender, lying in the Isle of Hossey in the soke of Kirbye, w^{ch} things be in the Countie of Essex; and allsoe by like surrender other Copiehold lands lying in the parish of Ware in the Countie of Hertfford, in the tenure of my Cosen Nathaniell Duckett; and allso by like surrender Certaine other Copiehold lands called ffanshawe gate in Holmesfeild in the Countie of Derby; all w^{ch} landes and Tenements are Conveyed in trust to vses to be Declared by my Deed under my hand and seale, or by my last will and Testament, or by other Writing * * * Now I declare the trusts and intents of the said grants, leases, surrenders and Deeds to be the vses and purposes hereafter followinge [to my five daughters Alice, Mary, Elizabeth, Joan and Anne,‡ for their respective portions in marriage, and for their maintenance, £1000 each, to be paid at their days of marriage, being 17 years old, or otherwise when 21, with benefit of survivorship; the said portions

* See Pedigree, Vol. II., page 116.

† Afterwards the first Lord Fanshawe. He was only twenty years old when his father died.

‡ Alice married Sir Capell Bedell; Mary married William Newce, Esq.; Joan married first, Sir William Boteler; secondly, Sir Philip Warwick; Elizabeth and Anne died unmarried.

to be charged upon the above-mentioned manors, lands, and tenements: my said wife to receive the said portions, and to have the bringing up of my daughters unless she should remarry, in which case I appoint to said trust] my worthy and deare Sister Dame Elizabeth Hatton, my woorthie brothers in law Sr Christofer Hatton and Sr John Scott, my good brother Thomas fanshawe, and my especiall frends Mr Edward Cason and Mr John Chamberlain. And yf it shall please God that my said wife Die before my Daughters shall receive their porcons, and my Younger sonnes shalbe Twentie two yeares of age, then I bequeath the Keeping and bringing vpp of my Younger children and Daughters to my Executors, and in that case I give and bequeath to them the foresaid proffitts of the moneys rayseed of my landes and other estate, as aforesaid, for the maintenance of my Younger Children and Daughters to be bestowed accordinge to their Discretion, noe Way mindinge to putt Sr Richard Smith to Charges or other trouble wth them, but hopinge that my sonne Thomas will be by that tyme soe settled as he may be a helpe for the educacon and maintenance of his sisters and Younger brothers, the rather for my sake to whome they are soe deare, Who endeavour all I Cann to leaue him in good and plentifull estate as he may well p'ceave by this my last will and testament. [Residue of rents and profits of said lands after payment of said Jointure, portions &c, on the said of my said wife, to the use of my eldest son Thomas Fanshawe]. And as touchinge the hospitall of Ilford,* I doe will and ordaine that immediatlie vpon the Death of Doctor fisher, the now encumbent, that then the p'sons to whom I have Conveyed the hospitall in truste, shall grante the saide Mastershipp of the said hospitall in like trust, to suche persons as will give them securitie to p'mit the proffitts thereof to be Receaucd and Disposed of in manner and forme as hereafter shall follow, and likewise shall surrender the said Maistershipp back agayne in manner and forme as hereafter shall followe, that is to saye, yf the foresaid Doctor fisher shall Die before the foresaid porcons of my Daughters be rayseed by the meanes aforesaid, And that my sonne Henric or the next brother to my eldest sonne then livinge be then vnder the age of Twentie twoo yeares, then I will and ordaine that the proffitts thereof shal be taken from time to time by my wife, and by such p'sons as I haue formerlie ordayned to take the proffitts of my other lands allotted to raise porcons for my Daughters, in manner and forme as I have ordayned, that they shall take the proffitts of my said other landes vtill my said sonne Henrye or the next brother to my eldest sonne then livinge shall accomplish the age of 22 Yeares to be converted to the Raysinge of porcons for my daughters in like sorte and under the same Condicons, Limitacons and appoyntments as I have ordayned for the proffitts of the other lands and by the like direcccons as are afore specified. And when my sonne Henry, or the next brother to my eldest sonne then living, shall accomplish his age of twentie two Yeares then my Will is that the grantee in trust of the Mastershipp shall surrender the said Hospitall into the hands of the p'sons to whom I have Conveyed the said hospitall in trust, and then I will and ordaine that they the said p'sons shall wth all Convenient speede freelie grant the Master-ship to the foresaid next brother to my eldest sonne then livinge wth all the proffitts belonging therevnto, to hold during his naturall life, bindinge him to lett noe leases above three yeares, and that at the best value, and to Keepe the howses and fences in rep'racon wth other fitt Covenants and Condicons. * * * And I Doe further ordaine that suche the foresaid grantee in trust, Whosever he shal be Duringe the tyme that the Mastershipp of the hospitall of Ilford shall be in him, shall p'mitt my Wife to dwell in the Masters howse† of the hospitall, and

* St. Mary's Hospital at Great Ilford, in the parish of Barking, originally founded for lepers by Adeliza, Abbess of Barking, in the reign of K. Stephen, was re-founded as a kind of almshouse at the Dissolution, and granted by Queen Elizabeth on certain trusts to Thomas Fanshawe, father of Sir Henry. It remained in the Fanshawe family until 1668, when Thomas, Lord Fanshawe, leased it for a thousand years to a Mr. Allen. The hospital has descended through various proprietors to the Marquis of Salisbury, the present owner.

† The large house immediately south of the Hospital and Chapel, and situated at the corner of what is now called the back road or lane, was the Master's house. It was for many years known

to enjoy the Commoditie of the gardens, Orchards, backsides, and of the grove next adioyning to the howse and hospitall freeilie, wth out accompt Renderinge or Rent paying Duringe the estate of the said grantee in trust as aforesaide, yf shee soe longe live. And where it is the Kings Ma^{ts} gracious pleasure that the freindes of evrie Warde may Compounde for the bodie, and for a lease of the lands of the Ward, before any stranger, my will and desire is that my Wife yf shee live to doe it, and yf not S^r Richard Smith, should Compound for the same yf shee or hee Cann Comparse at such Reasonable rates as shal be for the bettering and vpholding of my estate and the good of my Children, [the money to be raised out of the lands allotted for raising portions] And yf they shal be Compassed, then my Will is that my Wife shall have the Custodie of the bodie of my heire, and shall have the vse of my howse at Ware pke, and the vse of the howshould stuffe there, wth oute power to aliene any pte therof, or to carry it out of the howse to any other place, and also the government of the landes of the King's third parte Duringe the Minorytie of my heire, yf she Continue vnmarrried. And yf shee happen to marrye then she and Sir Richard Smithe. And yf shee happen to Die then S^r Richard Smith alone. * * And my hope is in this my last will I have soe well and sufficeentlie provided moneys for my heire at his Cominge to twentie one Yeares, that he shall not neede greatlie to Runne into Debye for the freeinge himselfe from his Wardshipp, but may have his marriage money Clearly to himself. And as touchinge my lease of my Dwellinge howse in Warwick lane in London, my will is that my wyfe shall have it During her life [with reversion after her death to my son and heir. My wife to have the use of my house at Ware Park. The whole estate with the furniture &c, at Ware park (excepting the furniture of the best chamber) to come to my heir when he is 21. The furniture of the best chamber to my wife to dispose of at her pleasure] Also I will and bequeath to my most Deare and loveinge Wife, All the furniture and moveables of my howse in Warwick lane in London, my Pictures, prints, Drawings, meddalls, engraved stones, Armour, musicall Instruments, and books printed and vnprinted excepted. [£100 in money] all the Jewells in her owne Keepinge, all moneys in her owne private Custodie, the silver plate vsuallie sett on her Chamber Cupboard, my Coach, Coachhorses, Mares or geldings or Naggs vsed to the Coach, be they more or lesse, And fower of my other lesse geldings or Naggs to be Chosen by herselfe. Also I give to my eldest sonne my greater horses instructed to manage, or learning to manage if he be of Yeares and skyll to ryde them. Otherwise my Will is that they be sold to the best value, and the money employed to the good of his Brothers and sisters, till he be xx^{tie} one Yeares of age, by my Executors discretion, and bestowed for him on some verye good horse yf hee Delite him, or otherwise on some good Naggs or geldings and given him as a legacie from me [The stock of cattle, sheep, &c to go with Ware Park, or otherwise to be sold towards the raising of daughters portions]. And I give and bequeath to my heire all my Picktures, Prints, Drawings, meddalls, engraven stones, armor, musicall Instrum^{ts} (except the greate Wind Instrum^t in my howse in Warwick lane), And all my books written and vnwritten, to be safelye and Carefullie Kept by my Executors by Indenture, and Delivered to him at his age of xx^{tie} one Yeares. Notwthstandinge I will that all the pictures being in the middle Chamber in the gallery in my howse at Warwick lane, both in oyle paintinge and lyminge, and all the meddells, stones, prints and Drawings, shall be brought to Ware Park and there safelie in the gallerie or other place fitt, and in the howse remayn as heir Loomes not to be aliened, to the end that it may stirr ypp my posteritye, soe long as god be pleased to continue the howse in my blood, in matters of their

as the Green Man inn, but is at present a private house in the occupation of Mr. Charles Blewit. The grove extended from the hospital and Master's house to the river Roden, and is now partly built upon. The Master's house is shown in the sketch of the village of Great Ilford on the Barking manor map, 1653.

* It continued in the family only until 1668, when Sir Henry Fanshawe's grandson, Thomas Viscount Fanshawe, was obliged to sell his estates at Ware, in consequence of his heavy losses in the Great Rebellion.

pleasures to Delight in wittie and Ingenious things [To each of my said daughters the sum of £500 in addition to the £1000 each heretofore devised, to be raised as before, and when the said portions and other charges are paid off, the estate charged therewith to come clearly to my heir], wth w^{ch} my heire may well be contented, And soe I hope he Will be, for that he (may) p^{ce}ave how carefull I am to leave him in the greatest plenty my estate will afforde, And leave noe more to my other Children then must needs, though they be to me in nature as deare as he is. Lastelie I give to all my servants Receivinge wages of me at the tyme of my death (*left blank in orig*).

To my Brother Thomas ffanshawe (*blank*).

My Brother W^m ffanshawe (*blank*).

My sister Hatton (*blank*).

My sister Bullock (*blank*).

To my sister Margaret ffanshawe (*blank*).

To my lovinge Mother in lawe M^{rs} Joane ffanshawe (*blank*).

To S^r Richard Smithe (*blank*).

To my especial frend M^r Edward Cason (*blank*).

To my especial frend M^r John Chamberlaine, a Diamond Ringe to weare for Remembrance of me Worth (*blank*) prayinge all these my good friends to accept these small remembrances in good p^{te} out of a state not greatlie plentifull, and out of w^{ch} many to be provided for. In Witnesse Whereof I have to these presents sett my hande and seale the xiiith Day of November in the Yeare of our Lord God 1613.

This is the last Will and Testament of me S^r Henry ffanshawe Knight, written all wth my owne hande in Nyne sheets of pap' and three quarters, written onelie on one side, and signed and sealed everie sheete wth my hand and scalle, and published and Declared to be my last Will and Testament the Daye and Yeare above Written, In the presence of

Jo: Daucic.

Thomas ffanshawe.

Nathaniell Duckett.

Tho: Jossline.

John Warde.

Proved in P C C in April 1616 by Dame Elizabeth Fanshawe, Relict and Executor.

Registered *Cope* 35.

ABSTRACT OF THE WILL OF DAME ELIZABETH FANSHAWE, A.D. 1631.†

In the name of God Amen. I Elizabeth ffanshawe, widowe and late wife of S^r Henry ffanshawe Knight deceased, sometime Remembrancer to our late sovereigne Lord King James, of his highnes Court of Exchequer, consideringe with myselfe

* From the original on a deed in the possession of J. G. Fanshawe, Esq., of Parsloes.

† Daughter of Thomas Smyth, Esq., of Ostenhanger, co. Kent, and widow of Sir Henry Fanshawe, of Ware. Buried at Ware, June 3, 1631. In the Memoirs, Lady Fanshawe says, with reference to this lady, "I must here with thankfulness acknowledge Gods bounty to your family, who hath bestowed most excellent wives on most of them, both in person and fortune, but with

the frailtie of my life, the certaintie of my death, and the incertaintie of the time thereof, in the tyme of my good and perfecte memorie doe make and ordaine this my last will and testament in writinge, hereby revoking and annullinge all other and former wills by mee made. ffirst and above all I committ my soule into the hands of god allmightie, trustinge assuredlie to be saved by the all sufficient merritts, death and passion of Christ Jesus my blessed saviour and redeemer. As for my bodie I committ the same to the earth, to be in a decent manner without anie funerall pomp interred in the parish Church of Ware, by the Corps of my said late deceased husband according to the discretion of my executors hereafter named. And as for my worldlie goods which god of his greate goodnes hath blessed mee withall, and hath given mee over and besides which I haue alreadye disposed and bestowed amongst my children, I doe giue and bequeath as hereafter followeth. And I praie that the blessinge of god maie goe alonge with that I haue alreadye giuen or shall hereby giue. Imprimis I doe giue and bequeath vnto my deere and lovinge sonne John fanshawe* [£500, to be paid from the proceeds of the sale of my stock of cattle. And whereas by deed dated 20th May 5th of King James I., I assigned my lease of the estate of Dengey hall lying in the parishes and hamlets of Dengey S^t Lawrence and Bradwell, Co. Essex, to my son in law Sir Capell Bedell Bart., my nephew Sir Arthur Harris, my loving brother in law William Fanshawe Esq.† and my ancient servant John Ward gent., in trust for the uses of my last will, I hereby charge the said manor and estate of Dengey as follows. The sum of £37 to be paid yearly to my said son John Fanshawe until the legacy of £500 bequeathed to him by his father Sir Henry Fanshawe is fully paid. And that amount paid my sons Simon Fanshawe and Richard Fanshawe‡ to receive the rents of said estate of Dengey until they shall each have received the sum of £500. And these amounts paid I charge said estate with the sum of £400, to be paid to my loving son William Newce Esq. for the only use of his four sons, my grandchildren, Thomas Newce, William Newce, Henry Newce and Clement Newce, equally to be divided. And this paid I charge said estate with the further sums of £500 each to my sons John Fanshawe, Simon Fanshawe and Richard Fanshawe (in addition to their former legacies). And I further charge said estate with the sum of £500 to Ann Fanshawe only daughter of my dear son Sir Thomas Fanshawe K.B., and with the sum of £30 to my grandchild John Bedell, son of Sir Capell Bedell. I give to my dear and loving daughters Elizabeth Fanshawe and Joan Fanshawe the sum of £500 each. All my plate and silver vessels to be sold towards the payment of my debts, the discharging of my funerall rites, and the payment of such legacies as I have given or hereafter shall give. I give to the Poor of Ware £10 and to the Poor of Christchurch in London £10]. Item I giue and bequeath vnto my loveinge sonne in lawe S^r Capell Bedle Barronett for a legacie the newe sute of Tapestry hanginge in the Chamber where I doe vsually lodge. Item I give vnto my deere and loveinge daughter the lady Bedle my drawne worke sheete wrought with blacke silke. Item I giue and bequeath vnto my deere and loving daughter Meary Newce all my chaires and Stooles Tuftaffitie§ Needleworke, as well those that are made vp as those vnmade, and also a small carpet suteable. Item I will y^t the some of tenn pounds be bestowed for the buyinge of a large Carpett of Turkey worke as neere as may be gott to the Colours of the said Chaire and stooles, which carpett I giue and bequeath to my loveinge sonne in law William Newce Esquire. Item I give and bequeath vnto my loveinge daughter in lawe the

respect to the rest I must give with all reverence Justly your Grandmother the first and best place, who being left a widow at 39 years of age, handsom, with a full fortune, all her children provided for, kept herself a widow, and out of her jointure and revenue purchased six hundred pounds a year for the younger children of her eldest son, besides she added five hundred pounds a peece to y^e portions of her younger children, having nine." (*Memoirs*, orig. MS., fo. 15.) This is one of the few passages faithfully rendered in the printed copy.

* Of Hamerton, co. Hunts. His brother Simon administered to his goods in November, 1666.

† Of Parsloes.

‡ Afterwards Sir Simon Fanshawe and Sir Richard Fanshawe.

§ A thin silk, with the nap left, like velvet.

ladie ffanshawe, a peece of plate of twenty marks price, the same to be of such fashion as shee shall best like of. Item I give vnto my loveinge sonne John ffanshawe my bedsted and watchett* furniture, the feather bedd, bolster and pillows, rugg and blanketts with appurtenances, a chaire and stooles sutable, The andirons, fier shovell and tongs, and a Court Cupboard† carpett‡ of Turkey worke belonging to the same Chamber where the bedd doth stand, and also a suite of linnen damask of the Story of Judith and Holifernes, and a suite of Linnen diaper.§ Item I giue vnto my loveinge sonne Simion ffanshawe The bedsted furniture, the feather bedd and bolster, pillows, rugg and blanketts, with the appurtenances, which he doth vsually lodge in, A chaire and two stooles of needleworke, The andirons, fiershovell and tongs, and a Court cupboard carpett of Turkey worke belonging to the same chamber and also a sute of Linnen damask of greate flowered worke and a suite of linnen diaper. And also I giue vnto him a bedstead and feather bedd with the appurtenances, for a servant to lodge in. Item I give vnto my loveinge sonne Richard ffanshawe a bedsted and the furniture of Dorneux,|| the feather bedd and bolster, pillows, rugg and blanketts, with the appurtenances (which sometime my sonne John ffanshawe had) and sixe stooles of Turkey worke, a paire of andirons, fier shovell and tongs, and a court cupboard carpett of Turkey worke. And also I giue vnto him a sute of linnen damask of smale flowered worke and a sute of linnen diaper. Item I give and bequeath vnto my deere and loveinge daughter Elizabeth ffanshawe, The bedsted and furniture, the feather bedd and bolster, pillows, rugg and blanketts, with the appurtenances in the Chamber called the Gallery Chamber, The Andirons, fier shovell and tongs, with a Court cupboard carpett of Turkey worke belonging to the same chamber, And also a sute of linnen damask of great flowered worke, and a suite of linnen diaper. Item I give vnto my deere and loveinge daughter Joane ffanshawe the bedsted and furniture of yellow perpetuana** with a Canopie chaire and stooles, the feather bedd, bolster and pillowes, rugg and blanketts, and a Counterpointe†† of perpetuana sutable, with the appurtenances, The andirons, fier shovell and tongs, and a Court Cupboard carpett of Turkey worke to the same chamber belonging and also a sute of Linnen damask of the story of Danniell, and a suite of diaper, My best holland sheetes with three breadths, and three paier of hurled pillow beares.‡‡ Item I giue vnto my servant Ellis Young the bedsted and feather bedd, bolster and pillows, Coverlett and blanketts in which he doth vsuallie lodge in. Item I give vnto my servant Henric Miller a bedsted and feather bedd, bolster and pillowe, coverlett and blanketts, with a new Canopie of Dorneux latelic bought, a Table cloth and towell of diaper, and tenn napkins of Diaper [and £5 in money. To my servant Lettice Bedle £10. To my servant Elizabeth Stanton £5 yearly for life out of the manor of Dengey. To said Eliz. Stanton] one feather bedd of the Ordinarie sort and sixe paire of the ordinarie sheetes in the keepinge of M^{rs} Pitts. Item I give vnto the saide m^{rs} Pitts other sixe paier of the ordinarie sheetts which are in her own keepinge. [To my servant Henry Johnson £5 and also my Coach. To Sir Arthur Hennis—my brother Willam ffanshawe, and John Ward, three of my feoffees—£10 each. To my loving kinsman Richard Taylor Esq. for his pains in drawing this my Will £10. To my married children £20 each for blacks.§§ To my un-

* Pale blue.

† A court cupboard was a moveable sideboard, without drawers, upon which the plate was displayed.

‡ Carpet or cloth for the court cupboard.

§ A set of table and household linen. Scriptural stories were commonly woven in linnen damask, and diaper, in old times.

|| A coarser kind of damask for carpets and curtains, formerly made at Dornick, (the Dutch name for Tournay).

** A sort of glossy cloth or stuff called "Everlasting."

†† Or counterpane.

‡‡ Pillow-cases or rich cloths for laying over the pillow, of interlaced work like a hurdle. Hurl is an old word for hurdle in Kent. Pillowbey is stihl an Essex word for pillow-case.

§§ The old name for mourning.

married children £10 each for blacks. Also I will that M^{rs} Pitts, John Ward, Henry Miller, Ellis Young and the rest of my own servants have blacks. The above legacies to be paid out of the Dengey estate, and after they are all paid, said estate to go to my son Sir Thomas Fanshawe for his life, with remainder to his younger sons, one, two, or more. My said son Sir Thomas Fanshawe and Sir Capell Bedell to be executors of this my will.] And if the Rectorie or Parsonage of Dengey aforesaid shall become anie waie void of an incumbent before such time as the said lease shall be assigned to vnto my said sonne S^r Thomas ffanshawe as aforesaid, Then my minde and will is that the said ffeoffees in trust as aforesaid shall present vnto the said Parsonage or Rectorie, such person or persons as my said sonne S^r Thomas ffanshawe shall nominate and appointe. In witnes whereof I have herevnto sett my hand and seale the twentieth daie of Februarie in the fift yeare of the raigne of our soueraigne Lord King Charles, Anno domini 1629.

Eliz. ffanshawe.

Signed in the presence of Alice Bedell, Rich. Tailour, Jo. West, Jo. Warde.
Proved in P. C. C. June 2, 1631, by Sir Thomas Fanshawe.
Registered *St. John* 71.

MAGHULL OF MAGHULL.

MEMORANDA FROM THE REGISTERS OF THE PARISH CHURCH OF
SEPTON, LANCASHIRE.*

BAPTISMS.

- 1601. Robert son of Andrew Maghull of Maghull, 14 Decemb.
- 1620. Robert son of Richard Maghull of Maghull, xvj July.
- 1622. Ann dau. of Richard Maghull of Maghull, gen'. xiiij Sep.
- 1625. John son of Richard Maghull of Maghull, 3 Aug.
- 1626. Alice dau. of Richard Maghull of Maghull, 16 Feby.
- 1629. John son of Richard Maghull of Maghull gen' 31 May.
- 1631. Mary dau. of Richard Maghull of Maghull, vicessimo secundo Jan.
- 1676. Ellen dau. of William Maghull of Maghull, March ii.
- 1633. "Elliz. filia Gulielmi Maghull de Maghull gentl' 14 " October.

MARRIAGE.

- 1692. Peter Berkett Curate at Kirkebie and Katherine Maghull, 5 October.

BURIALS.

- 1625. John son of Richd Maghull of Maghull, 28 Nov.
- 1630. Alicia dau. of Richard Maghull of Maghull, 15 April.
- 1632. Maria filia Rici Maghull de Maghull, April.
- 1650. " M^{rs} Elizabeth Maghull spinster of Maghull 7 " May.
- 1652. " M^{rs} Elizabeth Maghull wife of M^r Maghull of Maghull buried 8 " Ap.
- 1667. Richard Maghull [the word "Jentle^m" is interpolated] 29 Aug.
- 1669. Robert son of Robert Maghull of Maghull, 24 July.
- 1673. Robert Maghull of Maghull, 7 Jan.
- 1700. John Maghull of Maghull, 27 July.
- 1709. Wm. Maghull of Maghull Gen. May 4.
- 1712. Edward Maghull of Maghull Gen. Dec. 1.
- 1721. " Cisilia Maghull of Maghull Gent. widow," Ap. 3.

* Communicated by the Rev. Dawson-Duffield, LL.D., Rector of Sephton (since deceased).

Pedigree of the Families of Cleaver and Beach.

Copied from a vellum roll in the possession of the Rev. C. P. Peach, Vicar of Appleton le Street.

Robert Cleaver or Claver of Over or Upper Boddington near Banbury Co. Northampton Gent. Purchased Chacombe Priory of Alban Butler 7 July 18 Eliz. Anno 1575. Died 7 and buried 15 May 6 James A° 1608 at Boddington. Inq. taken at Northampton 28 Oct. 6 James A° 1608.

<p>Richard Cleaver of Over or Upper Boddington eldest son and heir. Bapt. 7 July 1576 at Boddington. Found heir to his Father by Inq. taken at Northampton 28 Oct. 6 James A° 1608 then aged 21 years and upwards. Died 10 Aug. A° 1612. Inq. taken at Northampton 22 Sept. 10 Jas A° 1612.</p>	<p>William Cleaver 2^d son. Bapt. 24 Nov. 1578 at Boddington.</p>	<p>Simon Cleaver. Bapt. 29 Dec. 1580 at Boddington.</p>
<p>John Cleaver. Bapt. 25 Jan. 1582 at Boddington.</p>	<p>Margaret. Bapt. 22 October 1572 at Bodington.</p>	<p>Johanna. Bapt. 28 Aug. 1575 at Boddington. Died 25th April 1579: buried there.</p>

Johanna. Bapt. 15 Feb. 1584 at Boddington. Marr^d there 14 Feb. 1586 at Bod-William Glen. ington.

Robert Cleaver the elder of Upper Boddington eldest son and heir. Bapt. 24 May 1607 at Boddington. Found heir to his Father by Inq. taken at Northampton 22 Sept. 10 Jas A° 1612 then aged 5 years & one month. Died 7 June 1694: bur^d there. M. I. Will dat. 8 May 1694: prov. 23 June follows at Northampton by his son Mark sole Ex^{or}.

Richard Cleaver. Bapt. 11 Feb. 1609 at Boddington.

Elizabeth. Bapt. 27 Jan. 1612 at Boddington.

Mark Cleaver of Boddington Co. Northampton. Died 18 Nov. 1700: bur^d there. M. I.

Robert Cleaver the younger of Boddington. Living 1694.

Lucy. Bapt. 28 Oct. 1634 at Boddington. Marr^d . . . Brothers and living his Widow at Boddington 1694.

Mary. Bapt. 29 August 1641 at Boddington.

Susannah. Bapt. 10 Jan. 1643 at Boddington. Marr^d William Welch of Wormalington Co. Warwick. Both living 1694.

Ann. Bapt. 8 April 1646 at Boddington. Marr^d Isack Smith of the City of London. Both living 1694.

Robert Cleaver of Boddington eldest son and heir. Bapt. 19 Jan. 1667. Died 25 May and buried 28 May 1744 æt. 77 at Boddington. M. I.

Elizabeth. Bapt. 4 Sept. 1664 at Boddington.

John Cleaver of Boddington Co. Northampton 2^d son. Bapt. there 13 Feb. 1669. Buried there 1 April 1711.

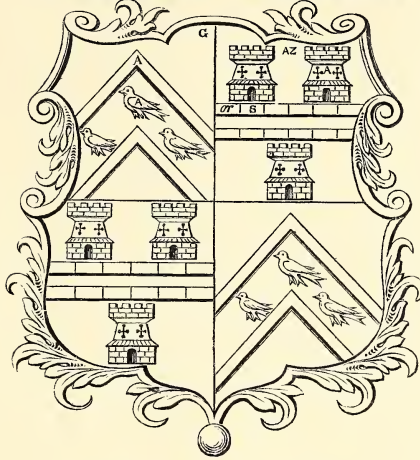
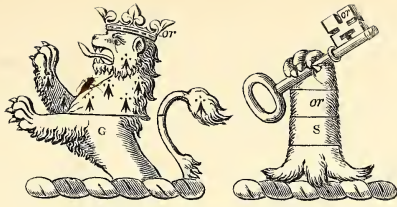
Mary eldest dau^r of Edward Buckenfield and sister and coheir of Henry Buckenfield of Boddington. Bapt. 6 Dec. 1683. Marriage settlem^t dat. 31 Jan. 1701. Buried 17 March 1760.

Martha. Bapt. at Boddington & bur^d there 24 June 1684.

Martha. Bapt. 9 June 1672 at Boddington. Maria. Bapt. 7 March 1674 at Boddington & bur^d there 24 June 1684.

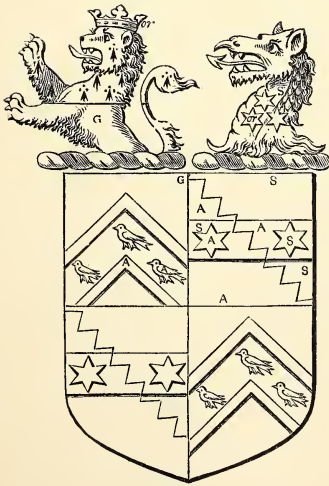
A

B



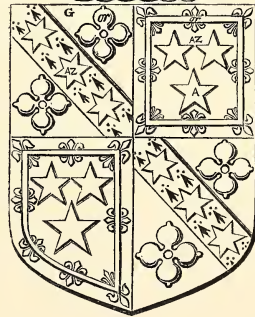
REV. JAMES JARVIS PEACH, M.A.

Arms, quarterly 1 and 4 Cleaver, 2 and 3 Peach.



HENRY PEACH KEIGHLY-PEACH.

Arms, quarterly 1 and 4 Peach, 2 and 3 Keighly.



JOHN MURRAY AYNLEY,
LITTLE HARLE TOWER.

*Arms, quarterly 1 and 4 Aynsley,
2 and 3 Murray.*

A | B |

Thomas Cleaver of Over Bodington eldest son & heir. Bapt. there 16 July 1710. Died S. P. 5 & bur^d 7 Oct. 1748 at Bodington. M. I. Will dat. 11 Apr. 1747. Adm'on with Will granted 13 May 1749 to his brother William Cleaver at Northampton.

Robert Cleaver 3^s son. Bapt. there 18 Oct. 1718. Died 2 Aug. 1756 et. 38 years; bur^d at Bodington. M. I.

Elizabeth Cleaver. Bapt. 10 April 1713 at Bodington. Died unmarried 29 July 1741 et. 28; bur^d there. M. I.

William Cleaver of Bodington 4th son. Adm'or to his brother Thomas's Will 13 May 1749.

John Cleaver of Bodington 3^s son. Bapt. 29 Sept. 1711 at Bodington. Living 1747.

Rev. William Cleaver of Wyford Co. Bucks, M.A. of Lincoln College Oxford, Master of Buckingham School, eldest son and heir. Bapt. 7 May 1710 at Bodington. Buried 9 July 1783 at Finmere Co. Oxford.

John Cleaver of Carburton Co. Notts 2^d & youngest son. Bapt. 3 April 1711 at Bodington. Bur^d 26 Oct. 1779 et. 68 at Edwinstowe Co. Notts.

Jane Edwards spinster. Marriage settlem^t dat. 28 & 29 July 1738. Died at Retford 21 Sept. 1803; bur^d at Edwinstowe et. 84.

John Cleaver eldest son a minor 1747 & 1749.

Robert Cleaver youngest son a minor 1747. Party to Deeds dated Feb. 1776.

Mary. Living 1747.

William Cleaver eldest son. Born 2 March 1740/l. Died 26 July following.

Rev^d John Cleaver M.A. of Christ Church College Oxford Vicar of Frodsham Co. Chester Prebend of Chester and Chaplain to Archbishop Marham, 2^d son. Died un^d 24 April 1776 et. 40 bur^d at Christ Church.

Right Rev^d William Cleaver D.D. Lord Bishop of St. Asaph, Archdeacon of St. Asaph and Vicar of Northop Co. Flint. 3^d son. Born 20 January 1741-2. M.A. 2 May 1764. B.D. & D.D. 26 Jan. 1786. Rector of Foscot near Buckingham 1 May 1769. Prebendary of Westminster 1784 & Principal of Brasenose College 1785 to 1809. Elected Lord Bishop of Chester Nov. 1787; Translated to Bangor 5 April 1800 & to St. Asaph 15 Oct. 1806. Died 15 & bur^d 24 May 1815 et. 73 in the Chapel of Brasenose College.

Anne eldest dau'r of Ralph Assheton of Querdale in the Chapelry of Walton le Dale Co. Pal. Lanc. Married 23 May 1782 at Burghfield Co. Berks. Died 20 Aug. 1835 et. 80; buried at Fimmere afores^t.

Right Hon. & most Rev^d Euseby Cleaver D.D. Lord Archbishop of Dublin, Primate of Ireland & Chancellor of the most Illustrious Order of St. Patrick 5th son. M.A. 1770. D.D. 1783. Elected Lord Bishop of Cork and Ross 28 March 1789; Translated to Leighlin & Ferns 13 June 1789 & Lord Archbishop of Dublin 26 Aug. 1809. Died 10 Dec. 1819 et. 74 at Tumbbridge Wells; bur^d at Fulham.

Henry Cleaver 4th son. Born 25 April 1743. Died 21 June follow^s.

Anne eldest dau'r. Born 17 Jan. 1739/40. Died 28 Dec. 1747.

Right Hon. & most Rev^d Euseby Cleaver D.D. Lord Archbishop of Dublin, Primate of Ireland & Chancellor of the most Illustrious Order of St. Patrick 5th son. M.A. 1770. D.D. 1783. Elected Lord Bishop of Cork and Ross 28 March 1789; Translated to Leighlin & Ferns 13 June 1789 & Lord Archbishop of Dublin 26 Aug. 1809. Died 10 Dec. 1819 et. 74 at Tumbbridge Wells; bur^d at Fulham.

Catherine dau'r of the Right Hon. Owen Wynne of Sligo in Ireland. Marr^d 2 May 1788. Died 1 May 1816 et. 53 at Egremont House Fulham.

A | B | C | D | E

C		D	E
Robert Cleaver eldest son. Died an inf' bur'd at Fimere. Dec. 1785. Living unmarr'd 1846.	Rev'd William Cleaver M.A. Precentor of St Asaph and sinecure Rector of Llanvavr Co. Merioneth 2 ^d but eldest surviving son & heir. Born 11 Dec. 1785. Living unmarr'd 1846.	Rev'd John Francis Cleaver M.A. Vicar of Great Coxwell Co. Benks and Canon of St Asaph & sinecure Rector of Corwen Co. Merioneth 3 ^d son. Born 16 March 1788. Living unmarr'd 1846.	Richard Cleaver 4 th son. Born 9 Sept. 1789 : bapt. at the Cathedral Chester. Died at the College School Warwick 15 May 1798 : bur'd at St Mary's Church Oxford.
Rev'd William Cleaver M.A. Rector of Delgany Co. Wicklow eldest son & heir. Born 21 March 1789. Living 1846.	Rev'd John Francis Cleaver M.A. Vicar of Great Coxwell Co. Benks and Canon of St Asaph & sinecure Rector of Corwen Co. Merioneth 3 ^d son. Born 16 March 1788. Living unmarr'd 1846.	Martha eldest dau'r. Born 15 May 1791 : bapt. at St Mary's Church Oxford. Unmarr'd 1846.	Martha eldest dau'r. Born 15 May 1791 : bapt. at St Mary's Church Oxford. Unmarr'd 1846.
Rev'd William Cleaver M.A. Rector of Delgany Co. Wicklow eldest son & heir. Born 21 March 1789. Living 1846.	Rev'd John Francis Cleaver M.A. Vicar of Great Coxwell Co. Benks and Canon of St Asaph & sinecure Rector of Corwen Co. Merioneth 3 ^d son. Born 16 March 1788. Living unmarr'd 1846.	Anne 2 ^d dau'r. Born 23 July 1792 : bapt. at St Mary's Church Oxford. Died 10 Apr. 1798 : bur'd there.	Anne 2 ^d dau'r. Born 23 July 1792 : bapt. at St Mary's Church Oxford. Died 10 Apr. 1798 : bur'd there.
Rev'd William Cleaver M.A. Rector of Delgany Co. Wicklow eldest son & heir. Born 21 March 1789. Living 1846.	Rev'd John Francis Cleaver M.A. Vicar of Great Coxwell Co. Benks and Canon of St Asaph & sinecure Rector of Corwen Co. Merioneth 3 ^d son. Born 16 March 1788. Living unmarr'd 1846.	Marianne eldest dau'r. Born 20 Dec. 1790. Marr'd 15 April 1816 at Fulham to John Cromie of Cromie Co. Londonderry & died at Fulham 13 May 1819.	Marianne eldest dau'r. Born 20 Dec. 1790. Marr'd 15 April 1816 at Fulham to John Cromie of Cromie Co. Londonderry & died at Fulham 13 May 1819.
Euseby Cleaver eldest son. Born 8 March 1826.	Digby Cleaver 2 ^d son. Born 19 Apr. 1827. Died at Rome.	Frances Augusta. Born 6 June 1830 : bapt. at Delgany.	William Henry Cleaver 3 ^d son. Born 28 Dec. 1833 : bapt. at Delgany.
Edward Cleaver of Leeds Co. York Banker, afterwards of Nunnington Hall in the par. of Nunnington in same County eldest son & heir. Died 6 June 1812 at. 72 : bur'd at Nunnington.	Mary 2 ^d dau'r of Sir Digby Mackworth of Gnooll Co. Glamorgan Bart. Born 6 Oct. 1797. Married 22 Feb. 1819.	Jane 4 th dau'r. Born 28 March 1750. Marr'd 31 Dec. 1782 at East Retford. Died 12 Feb. 1823 : bur'd at Ordsall.	Rev'd John Cleaver D.D. Rector of Slingsby & Perpetual Curate of Old and New Malton Co. York 2 ^d and youngest son. Died 5 Aug. 1823 at. 79 : buried at Holme Pierrepont. M. I.
Anne eldest dau'r & coheir of William Banks of Leeds Co. York whose Will is dat. 16 Dec. 1774 & died 12 Feb. follows. Died 14 March 1804 : buried at Nunnington.	Mary Cleaver of East Retford eldest dau'r. Born 14 July 1739. Died unmarr'd 3 May 1818 : bur'd at Edwinstowe.	William Mason of Welham Co. Notts. Born 30 Jan. 1747. Died 21 Sept. 1803 : bur'd at Ordsall Co. Notts.	Eliza dau'r of James Fenton of the Glass House near Leeds Co. York. Married 17 April 1765. Died 1 Feb. 1818 bur'd at New Malton aged 67.

G

F

William Cleaver Barrister at Law at Bombay. Rev^d John Cleaver afterwards John Banks of Coldred Co. Kent 2^d but eldest sur^v son. By Royal Licence dat. 6 Mar. 1788 he & his issue were authorized to take & use the surname of Banks only pursuant to the Will of his maternal Grandfather William Banks of Leeds afs^d. Died 2 May 1845 *æt.* 79 at Dover.

Elizabeth dau'r of Casten Rohde of the City of London.

Anne eldest dau'r. Born 1796. Married the Rev^d Vincent Clementi B.A. Curate of Thatcham Co. Berks. 1816.

Hester 3^d dau'r and coheir. Born 1798. Living unmar^d. 1816.

Mary 4th dau'r and coheir. Born 1800. Living unmar^d. 1846.

Edward Cleaver only son and heir. Born 28 March 1812. Incumbent of High Cliffe Christchurch Han^ts. Born 15 Dec. 1811.

Rev^d John Ralph Dobson—Anne eldest dau'r. Born 18 April 1811. Married 24 May 1838. Died unmar^d. 9 April 1813. Died unmar^d. 24 May 1838.

Euseby Cleaver of Scalby Co. York, 4th & youngest son. Living 1846. Jane dau'r of John Chapman of Whitby Co. York & Widow of Ingraum Chapman of the same place. Born 28 Oct. 1773. Married 15 Jan. 1810. Died 28 Apr. 1819; bur^d at Brampton Co. Hunts.

Anne 2^d dau'r. Born 27 Sept. 1770. Married 4 March 1791 at Nunnington. Living a unmar^d. Arabella eldest dau'r. Born 10 Apr. 1768. Died unmar^d.

Thomas Chapman of Elsenore in the Kingdom of Denmark & of Blackheath Park Co. Kent. Born 12 Feb. 1766. Died 26 Mar. 1844; bur^d at Norwood Cemetery.

Eliza Cleaver of Brighton Co. Sussex 3^d and youngest dau'r. Living unmar^d. 1846.

1st Wife.

Robert Bell afterwards Robert Bell Livesey of Kildale near Stokesley Co. York. By Royal Licence dat. 13 April 1803 he & his issue were authorized to take & use the surname of Livesey in addition to that of Bell pursuant to the Will of his Uncle Ralph Livesey of Sutton under Whitstone-cliffe Co. York. Died 14 Nov. 1831.

John Newbery of Hereford Street Mayfair co. Mid-^dsex Colonel of the Sussex Militia. Living 1846.

Mary 2^d & youngest dau'r. Born 30 Dec. 1778. Married 13 March 1806 at Rothwell near Leeds. Died 29 July 1820; bur^d at Hadleigh near Barnet Co. Hert^s.

Rev. John Cleaver D.C.L. Vicar of Edwinstowe & South Leventon & Pet-petual Curate of the Chapelrys of Carburton, Collam, Ollerton & Palesthorpe all Co. Notts 2^d & youngest son. Born 9 Dec. 1776. Died unmar^d 27 Aug. 1834; bur^d at Kildale afores^d.

Peach of the County of Derby.

Nathaniel Peach of Woodchester Co. Gloucester. Died 19 and buried 23 Aug. 1719 *æt.* 43 at Woodchester. Will dated 15 Aug. 1719; prov. 18 Dec. following.

Margaret dau'r of Edward Pierce of Derizes Co. Wilts. Died 18 Oct. 1741 *æt.* 58; buried at Woodchester, M. I.

Samuel Peach of Chalford in the parish of Minchin-hampton Co. Gloucester. Died 20 and buried 22 Aug. 1752 at Minchinhampton, M. I.

Eliza dau'r of John Sharpe of Stratford upon Avon. Died 23 and bur^d 29 May 1737 at Minchinhampton, M. I.

Benjamin Peach. Will dated 18 Jan. 1732; proved 1 July 1737.

Anne dau'r of Samuel Whitchurch of Bristol. Buried 22 Dec. 1716 at Woodchester.

H

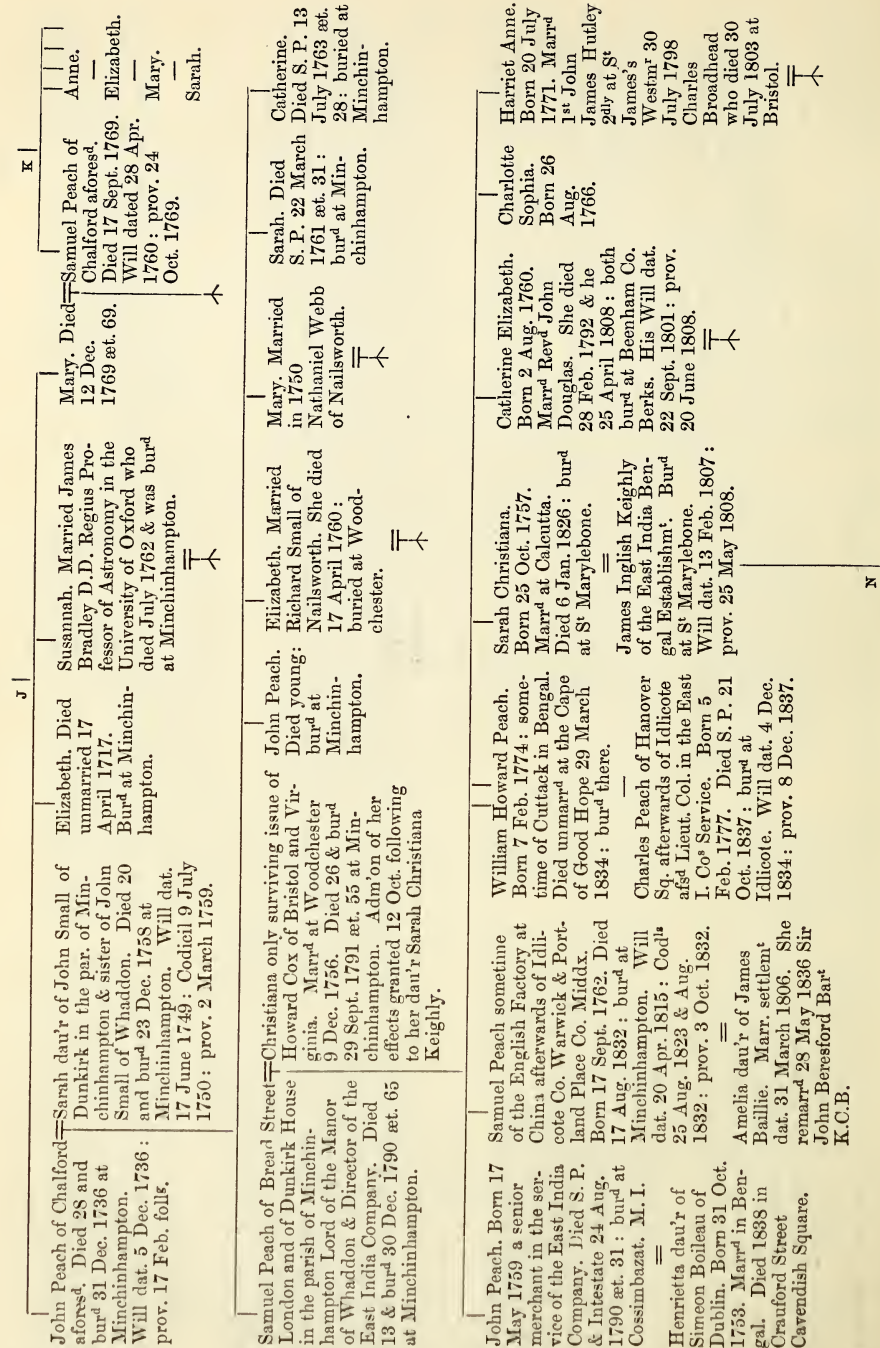
I

K

J

H

I



N

Anne Pemberton Widow of . . . Jefferson. Marra at Hy. — Henry Peach Keighly Capt. & Brevet Major in the 3d Reg^t of Emma Spicer dau^r of Rev^d dera bad 23 Aug. 1814. Marriage dissolved by the Cavalry in the East India Service on the Madras Establishment and Judge Advocate General of the Army in the said Cathedral Church of St. George at Madras. Marra 5 March 1831 at the passed 13 April 1829. Establishment. Died 31 Oct. 1837: bur^d at Madras-pat-nam in India.

Henry Peach Keighly now Henry Peach Keighly Peach. Born 22 March 1894. By Royal Licence dat. 19 Oct. 1838 he was authorized to take & use the Surname of Peach in addition to & after that of Keighly & bear the arms of Peach quarterly with those of Keighly pursuant to the Will of his Great Uncle Samuel Peach.

Edward Peach John Peach of the City of Bristol 2d son. Will dat. 5 July 1773: prov. 8 July 1776 by his brothers Nathaniel and Samuel Peach Ex ors.

Nathaniel Peach of Rookmoore in the par. of Rodborough & of Woodchester Co. Gloucester Lord of the Manors of Stanley Borough Co. Glouc. & of Lavington Rector Co. Wilts 3d son. Died 25 Dec. 1780. Will dat. 29 Nov. 1779: Codicil 19 June 1780: prov. with the Cod^l 1 June 1781 by his brother Samuel & nephew William Gaisford Peach Ex ors.

Deborah dau^r of Obadiah Paul of Kings Stanley Co. Glouc. Died 16 May 1765: bur^d at Woodchester.

Benjamin Peach of Westbury Co. Wilts Lord of the Manor of Hyde Co. Dorset 5th son. Will dat. 9 Jan. 1778: prov. 17 June following by his son William Gaisford Peach sole Ex or.

Elizabeth his Wife. Living 1784.

Samuel Peach of Tockington in the parish of Olveston Co. Gloucester late of the City of Bristol 4th son. Died 13 May 1785 æt. 70: bur^d at Olveston. M. I. Will dat. 30 Nov. 1781: Codicil 7 May 1785: proved 27 June 1787. On 10 March 1796 Admⁿ on with Will and Codicil granted to his Grandson Samuel Peach Peach heretofore Samuel Peach Cruger.

Sarah his Wife. Died 18 Sept. 1785 æt. 80: bur^d at Olveston. M. I.

Nathaniel Peach of Bownham—Julia Maria House in the par. of Rodborough afores^d. Died April 1788. Will dat. 17 April 1788: prov. 2 June followg. On 2^d Oct. 1809 Admⁿ on with Will granted to his son Nath^l William Peach.

William Gaisford Peach of Lockeridge—Elizabeth House in the par. of Oventon Co. Wilts: prov. his Father's Will 1778. Died S. P. bur^d at Woodchester. Will dat. 28 Dec. 1784: 1st Cod^l same day 2^d Cod^l dat. 1 Jan. 1785: prov. with 2 Cod^s 3 May 1785 by his brother Nath^l Peach sole Ex or.

Thomas Cooper of—Elizabeth Woodchester Co. Glouc. Ex or & Living 1784. Peach's Will in 1787 & his brother in law Nath^l Peach's 1788.

Samuel Wathen—Margaret of Woodchester. Living 1778 & 1784 & 1788.

Deborah. Living 1784.

Samuel Singer—Mary of Westbury. Living 1778 & 1784.

Sarah. Living 1784.

Ellen. Living 1784.

Thomas Tregonwell Napier of Westbury afo^s. Living 1784.

Edward Butler of Warminster Co. Wilts. Living 1784.

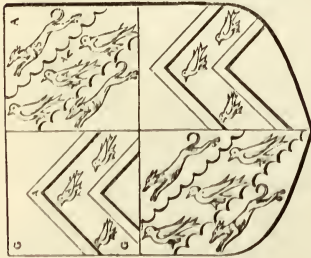
John Buckler of Warminster. Living 1784.

John Boddily—Susannah a minor of Westbury afores^d Clerk. Living 1784.

John Giles of—Jane a minor & unmarried of Shaftesbury Co. Wilts. Marra^d before 1784. Living 1784.

O

P



P

Henry Cruger of the City of Bristol, M.P. for the said City. Living 1781 & 1784. Died at New York in America *æt.* circa 80.

1st Wife.
Ellin young^d dau'r and coheir. Dead before 1788.

1st Wife.
Sarah eldest of the two dau'rs and coheirs. Died 16 Dec. 1768: buried at St Philip's Bristol.

Samuel Peach afterwards Samuel Peach of Tockington in the parish of Olveston Co. Gloucester only child by the 1st Wife, and heir of his mother. By Royal Licence dat. 9 May 1788 he and his lineal descendants were authorized to use the surname of Peach only and also bear the Arms and Crest of Peach pursuant to the Will of his Grandfather Samuel Peach. Died 25 Feb. & bur^d 6 March 1845 at Olveston. Will dated 16 Feb. 1844.

Abraham Elton only child. Died unmarried 1794.

Philip John Miles of Leigh Court Co. Somerset & of the City of Bristol Banker formerly M.P. for Westbury and Corfe Castle and late for the City of Bristol. Died 24 March 1845 *æt.* 72.

John Murray Aynsley of Little Harle Tower Co. Northumberland (eldest son of Rev^d Lord Charles Murray Dean of Boeking in Essex (son of John Duke of Atholl K.T.) who by Royal Licence dat. 5 June 1793 took the surname of Aynsley only & the Arms of Aynsley quarterly with those of Murray). Born 2 June 1795.

Emma Sarah 3^a & youngest dau'r and coheir. Born 2 July 1792. Married 24 June 1820 at Olveston.

Rev. James Jarvis Cleaver now James Jarvis Peach M.A. Canon of Southwell, Rector of Holme Pierrepont Co. Notts, Vicar of Appleton le Street Co. York & late Rector of Hawerby Co. Lincoln eldest son & heir. Born 3 Jan. & bapt. 9 Feb. 1776. By Royal Licence dat. 16 June 1845 he was authorized to take & use the surname of Peach only instead of that of Cleaver and bear the Arms of Peach quarterly with his own Family Arms of Cleaver and that the said surname of Peach only & the Arms of Peach quarterly with those of Cleaver may be taken borne and used by his issue.

James Peach Cleaver now James Charles Pierrepont Cleaver 2^d & youngest son. Born 19 Feb. 1829: bapt. at Olveston 14 March followg. Born 11 May 1821: bapt. at Olveston 22^d of same month.

Rev. Robert Henry William Miles M.A. Rector of Bingham Co. Notts. Born 26 Nov. 1818 & bapt. 19 July followg at Abbot's Leigh Co. Somerset.

Clara Sybilla eldest dau'r. Born 14 July 1822: bapt. at Olveston. Died 28 April 1828: buried at Holme Pierrepont.

Ellin Jane youngest dau'r. Born 30 April 1826: bapt. at Olveston 7 May followg.

Rev. James Jarvis Peach M.A. Canon of Southwell, Rector of Holme Pierrepont Co. Notts, Vicar of Appleton le Street Co. York & late Rector of Hawerby Co. Lincoln eldest son & heir. Born 3 Jan. & bapt. 9 Feb. 1776. By Royal Licence dat. 16 June 1845 he was authorized to take & use the surname of Peach only instead of that of Cleaver and bear the Arms of Peach quarterly with his own Family Arms of Cleaver and that the said surname of Peach only & the Arms of Peach quarterly with those of Cleaver may be taken borne and used by his issue.

Albert W. Woods, Lancaster Herald.
Geo. Harrison, Bluemantle.

We hereby Certify that the above written Pedigree of the Families of Cleaver and Peach is faithfully extracted from the Records of the College of Arms London, and examined there-with this sixth day of March 1847 by us

Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Gresham Family.*

GRANT OF AUGMENTATION TO JOHN GRESHAM, SHERIFF
OF LONDON, 1537.



To all Nobles and Getylls thes p'sant letters beryng or seyng Thomas Hawlay al's Clarenclux princypall herald and Kyng of Armes of the Southe est and West Parts of this Realme of England from the Trent Southewards Salutyth w^t humble recome'dacons as equyte willithe and reson ordanyth that in vertuus and of noble corage be by ther merett and good renoune rewardyd nott a lonly ther p'sons in this lyve mortell so brefe and trasytore but after them thos that shall desend and come of ther bodys to be in all places of honner p'petualme't w^t other Nobles and Getylls renoune exceptyed and taken be sarten Insynes and demostrances of honner and noblist that ys to say blason helme & tymber to thend that be their exsamples other shall Inforce ther selves in fetts of Armes & marks vertuus to gett the Renoun of Anshant noblist in ther lyves and posterites and therfor Clarenclux Kyng of Armes as above ys writyn not a lonly be the comon report but also be the Report and wytnes of dÿvers Worshypfull Worthe to be taken of ther worde that John Greshame Mersar of Londonn son of John Gresham of Holt Market in the Count' of Norfolk Gentyelman ys desendyd of a good howse undefamed beryng Armes vnder the lawse he nott wylling to doo nothing that shall be preudercall to no Gentyelman of name and of Armes ther for he hathe dyssired and Required me to over se them and sett them in do order and forme and to devys and order for hym his helme Crest and ma'tell w^t sum token of honner to p'ference the said Armes therfor the said Claresculx Kyng of Armes seyng the Request so Gentyll descreet and honnerable and also he hathe borne hyme selve honerable descretly

* Communicated by Granville Leveson Gower, Esq., of Titsey Place, F.S.A.

valyauntly and justly in all his affeyres in this Realme and in all other fer partes w^t owt this Realme Wher for he ys welworthe and hath wel dyssarvyd to have and to bere the said Agme'tation and Crest helme and ma'tell and for the Reme'berance of the said noblese be the vertu and a'toryte and power gra'ted and gevyn to me and to my Office of Clareyulx Kyng of Armes be the Kyng and Sovraine Lord be exprest worde vnder his ryght noble gret seall I have devysed ordind and asyend gevyn and gra'ted to the said John Greshame Getyllma' at this tyme beyng called into the Offyce of the Sheryth of this noble City of London that ys to say wheras he berythe argent a cheveron armyney between iij mollets sabyll persed on the feyld ys afarmed and gra'ted vnto the same in a cheyff gold a synkfoyll asure between ij hynds heds rasy sable a bowt ther necks a gemyll argent on every rase a besant langed gulls apone his helme on a wreyth gold and asure a greshop in her prop' colour abowt her nek a gemell gold holdyn in her mouthe a pawnee ma'tells gulls dobled argent w' his ornery deferances in the said Armes as mor playnly dothe apery depyktyd in this margent to have & to hold to the sayd Getylm' and to all of hys body begoton and to all these for . . . to use for ever mor in wytnest of the same I the said Clareclux kyng of Armes as above ys writyn a synythe this p'sants w^t my hand and setythe ther vnto the Seall of my Armes w^t the seylle of my Office of Clarecelux Kyng of Armes gevyn and gra'ted at London the xxth day of Septbr^r the yere of our Lord God m. v^cxxxvij and of the Kyng and Lord Henry the viijth the xxixth yer of hys most noble Renge.

A true Copy from Registers marked "F 12" folios 127 & 128 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

GRANT OF AUGMENTATION, BY BARKER, GARTER, TO RICHARD GRESHAM, 1537.

To all present and and to come which thies presents letters shall see here or Rede, I Christofore Barker esquier alias gartier Pryncipall Kyng of armes of Englishmen Sendith due humble recomandacion and gretynge as it apperteyneth. Equite Willyth and reason ordenyth that the men vertuose and of Comendable disposicion and luyng be by their merytes good name and fame, renoumed and rewarded in their parsonnes in this mortall lyffe so bryeue and transitory but also after them all those that of their bodies shall issue and procreate to be in all placys of honour perpetually with other Renoumed and rewarded by certeyn ensignes and demonstracions of honnour and noblenes. That is to Witt of armes helme and crest with their appurtenaunces to the entente that by their example other shall the more enforce themselfs perseuerantly to vse their lyffs in honorable Works and vertuose deeds to purchase and opteyne the fame of auneynt noblese in their lygne and posterite. And therefore I the seid gartier principall kyng of armes of Englishmen Which not allonly by the comon renome or fame but also by the Reporte and Witnes of sundry gentill and noble men am credably informed That Richard Gresseham gentilmann mayer and alderman of the honorable Citie of london is come and descendyd honest line and auneynt Stocke and he and his auncetors hath long contynowed in nobilite and beryng armes that is to say. Siluer a chiueron Ermile iij moletts sable p'cyd of the fylde and for the remembrance and consideracon of the nobilitie and gentilnes that I haue knowen in the said Richard Gresseham by good actyuite diuers and sundry wayes haue gyuen and graunted vnto hym and his posterite certen new augmentacion of ensignes and

demonstracion of armes helme and crest to be augmented and annexed to the same, the blason wherof aperith in maner and fourme folowyng That is to say Siluer a chiueron Ermile iij moletts of v poynts sable percyd of the felde a chief gueules on the chief a pellycane close betwene ij legges of a lyon rasyd gold armed asure, vpon his crest a grassehopper cochant gold, within a tofte of grasse verte sett in a wreth gold and gueules the mantelettes gueules doubled argent botoned and tasseled gold, as more playnly aperith depict in this margent. To haue and to holde to the said Richard Gresseham and his posterite with their due differences to vse and enjoy to their honnour for euermore, In witnes wherof I the said gartier princypall King of Armes hath sett therto the seale of myne office of gartier principall kyng of armes of Englysshmen and also the Seale of myne armes, Youen at London the last day of Nouember in the yere of oure lorde Jesu chryst a thowsand fyue hundreth thirtie and seven and of the Reigne of oure soueraigne lorde kyng henry the viijth by the grace of god kyng of England and of ffrance defensor of the feith lorde of Irlande and in erthe the sup^{me} hedde of the church of Englande the xxix yere.

gartier princypall Kyng of arms.

Gresham Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Norfolk, 1563.



John Gresham of Gresham in Com Norff. Gent. maryed and had yssue James Gresham his eldest sonne.

James Gresham of Holt in Com. Norff. Gent. eldest Sonne and heire to John maryed to his frste Margeryt doughter to Will^m Billingforde of Blackforde in com. Norff. Esquire and by her had yssue John Gresham eldest Sonne, Will^m Gresham second Sonne.

After the said James maryed to his second wyfe . . . doughter to Will^m Rookwode Esquire & Elizabeth his Wyfe doughter to Thomas Halys Esquire, brother to Stephen Halys Knight & had yssue Will^m Gresham borne at Norwyche, Will^m & Susan which dyed all sanz yssue.

John Gresham of Holte in Com. Norff. Esquire eldest sonne and heire to James, maryed Alys doughter of . . . Blythe and by her had yssue Will^m Gresham his eldest Sonne, Sir Rycharde Gresham, Knight second Sonne, Thomas Gresham a Preiste, Sir John Gresham, Knight fourthe Sonne, Margerye maryed to . . . Kinge of London.

William Huedall of Hampshire, Vrsula married to Thomas Leueson, Sicely married to Jarman Sewell, Elizabeth married to John Elyott.

Edmond Gresham Esquyer, Citizen and Mercer of London, married Johan the eldest daughter of Augustine Hinde of London Alderman and by her had yssue Richard Gresham his son and heire, and Anne.

The above written Pedigree is faithfully copied from the Heralds Visitation of London made in the year 1568 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON

Windsor Herald.

Gresham Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Surrey, 1662.

John Gresham of Mayfield in Com. Sussex Ar. = Eliz. da. & heire of Edw. Dormer
 Son of S^r John Gresham of Titsey in Com. of Fulham in Com. Midd. Ar.
 Surrey Kn^t.

Thomas Gresham of Fulham in Com. Midd. Ar. = Judeth da. of S^r Will. Garrard
 dec'ed 6 July 18 King James 1620. of Dorney in Com. Bucks Kn^t.

James Gresham of Haslemere in Com. = Anne da. of S^r Rob^t More of Lothesley
 Surrey Ar. Justice of y^e Peace 1662. in Com. Surry Kn^t.

Dormer def.

Anne æt. 14 1662.

Fine Elizabeth.

James Gresham

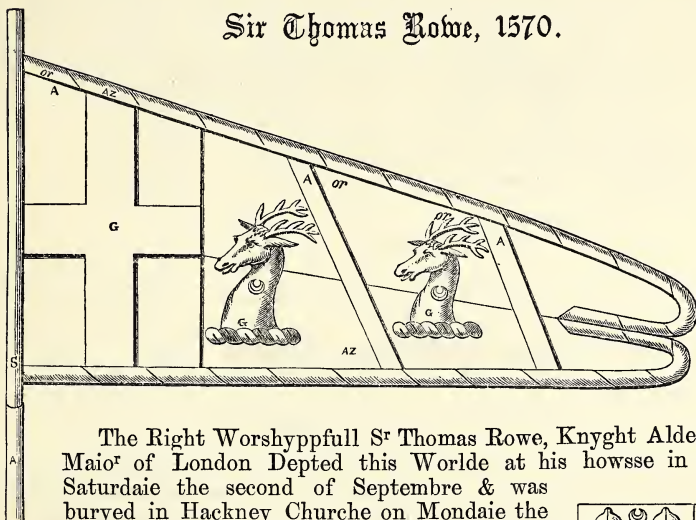
The above Pedigree is faithfully Copied from the Heralds Visitation of the County of Surrey made in the year 1662 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON

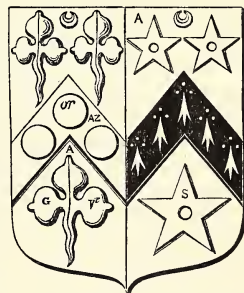
Windsor Herald.

Funeral Certificates.

Sir Thomas Rowe, 1570.



The Right Worshyppfull S^r Thomas Rowe, Knyght Alderman & late Maio^r of London Depted this Worlde at his howsse in London on Saturdaie the second of Septembre & was buried in Hackney Churche on Mondaie the xviiith of September 1570, and in the xijth yere of the Quenes Ma^{ties} reigne: The saide S^r Thomas Rowe, Knyght maryed Mary dowghter to S^r John Gresham, Knyght, Alderman & Maio^r of London & by her had yssue John his eldest son & heyre, Henry, second son, Will^m thyrd son, Robert iiiith son, Mary his eldest dowghter w^h was maryed to Thomas Randall cytizin & Mercer of London & Elyzabeth w^h was maryed to Will^m Garrard son & heyre to S^r Will^m Garrard, Knyght. The Executours were Dame Mary Rowe his Wyff & Thomas Randall Mercer & Nicholas Spencer Marchanttaylo^r & the Oversears were Thomas Eton Mercer & Nicholas Luddington Grocer: The Offycers of Armes that syrved at the saide ffunerall were Robert Cooke al's Clarentyeulx King of Armes & John Cock al's Lancaster & Richard Turpyn al's Windso^r heraulds of Armes.



A true Extract from Register marked "Funeral Certificates" I 5 folio 180 now remaining in the College of Arms London & Examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Lady Elizabeth Nevill, 1573.

The Lady Elizabeth Nevell late Wyff to S^r Henry Nevell, Knight, dat' & heyre to S^r John Gressam kn^t and of Lady Frances his Wyff dat' and heyre of S^r Henry Thwate of Lound in the County of Yorke, Knight deceased, at S^r Tho^s Gressam's howsse in London the vijth day of November & from thence was conveyede to his

howsse called Byllyngbere in the P'ishe of Woltham Lowrance & was buried in the said Pershe the xvijth of the said monthe, the said Lady Elizabeth hath yssue Henry Nevell her son & heyre of the age of x yeres & a halff, Edward 2 son of the age of vj yeres, Francis 3 son of the age of 5 yeres, Will'm 4 son of the age of iij months, Elizabeth of the age of xij yeres, Katheren of the age of iij yeres. Mourners at the said funerell were ffuste Mysteres Elizabeth Thynne Chef Mourner, Mystres Grace Staverley, Mystres Anne Staverley, Mystres Mathew & Mystres Elizabeth Barret, the Officers at Armes that served there was Hugh Colgrave al's Richmond & Edward Knight al's Rouge Dragon. In witnes of the trewth the p'ts here vnder hath subscribed the xvijth of November 1573.

A true Extract from Register marked "Funeral Certificates I 5" folio 215 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Sir Thomas Gresham, Knight, 1579.

The certificatt or testimoniall of the daye of the deathe and ffun'all of
S^r Thomas Gresham Knight.

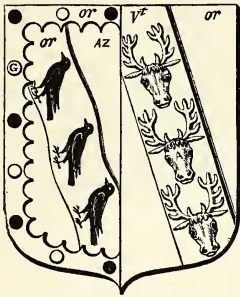
Sir Thomas Gresham of Osterley in the Countie of Mydd'x Knight, late Agent in sundery matters of traffique and intercowrse of Marchantize for the Quenes Ma^{tie} Her Realmes and Dominion from the Countries of Brabant, Holland and fflanders cauled the Loe Countries, and late fownder of that sompteous monu'ent cauled the Royal Exchange w^hin the Cittie of London. After the cownse of many yeres of his dayes paynefullie spent in the Loyall service of his Prince and Contrye dep'ted this mortall lyfe at his howse in the P'ishe at S^r Hellenes nere Bishopes gate in London on Saterdaie the xxj^{tie} of November An^o 1579 whose Corps in semely sort was accompanied to the grave wth many worshipfull and other his frendes on Teweadaie the xvth of Dece'ber to the same churche of S^r Hellenes.

He maryed Anne daughter of Will'm farneley of West Creeting in Suff. esquier and by her had yssue Richard Gresham his onlye sonne who died w^hout yssue longe tyme before his father 1564 and lyeth buried in the same Churche & w^hin the same vawte where now his ffather is entumed. The said S^r Thomas Gresham, Knight, appoynted the sole Executrix by his last Will and Testament the said Anne Lady Gresham his wyffe. The fyve cheiff mourners at the same fun'all assigned for his degree of Knighthood were S^r Henry Nevill, Knight, Will'm Gresham, Nathaniel Bacon, Will'm Killigrew and Edmond Hogan Esquiers, Robart Cooke esquire al's Clarentceulx Principall herauld and Kinge of Armes of the Southe p'ts hauing wth him Richemond and York towre other of Her Ma^{ties} heraulds and Officers of Armes were p'sent & did direct & order the same fun'all by whom this certificate or lete testimoniall was taken to be recorded and registered in the Office of Armes, the truth whereof is wytnessed by subscription of these p'teis herevnder wrytten In the xxij^{tie} yere of the Reigne of Ow^o Souv'aigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God Quene of England ffraunce and Ireland Defender of the faithe et &c. 1579.

A true Copy from Register marked "I. 10 Funeral Certificates" folio 137 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Lady Gresham, 1596.

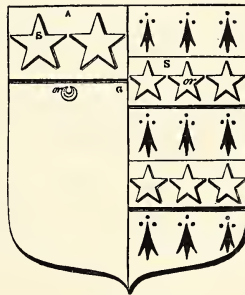
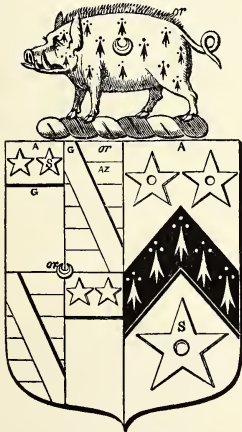


Ladie Gresham late the Wyfe of Sir Thomas Gresham of London, Knight, whose name was Anne the daughter of William fearnley of Weste Creetinge in the County of Suffo^k Gentilman: This ladie was woorshipfullie buried with a hearse the xiiij daye of December An^o D'ni 1596, in the Parrish Churche of Seint Ellens in Bishops gate within the Cittie of London and there interred with her saide husband Sir Thomas Gresham.

A true Extract from Register marked I 6 Funeral Certificates folio 49 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Sir Nathaniel Bacon, Knight, 1622.



The right worshipfull Sir Nathaniell Bacon of Stifkey in the Countye of Norff. Knight, second sonne of Sir Nicholas Bacon late lord Keeper of the great Seale of England, departed this life at Stifkey aforesaide the vijth daye of November 1622 being 77 yeares of age and lyes buried in Stifkey Church: He married two Wives

his first was Anne daughter and sole heire of Sir Thomas Gresham of London Knight and by her had yssue Anne who married to Sir John Townsend of Raynham in the Countye of Norff. aforesaid Knight, Elizabeth who married to Sir Thomas Knevet of Ashwellthorpe in the saide County of Norff. Knight and Wynefrid who married to Sir Robert Gawdy of Clayton in the Countye of Norff. Knight: His second wife was Dorothy daughter of Sir Arthur Hopton and Widowe of . . . Smith in Suff. This worthy Knight liued in great reputacon in his Countrey and this certificate is testified to be true by the subscription of the hands of the said Sir Robert Gawdy and Dame Elizabeth Knevet and Dame Wynifred Gawdy being the two Executors of the last Will and Testament of the said Defunct taken the vijth of Maye 1622 by me Henry Chillinge, Chester Herauld.

A true Copy from Register marked "I 22 Funeral Certificates" folios 74 & 75 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Sir Thomas Gresham of Titsey, 1630.

The right Worshipfull Sir Thomas Gresham of Titsey in the County of Surrey Knight departed this mortall life at his Maunor house of Lymsefeld in the county aforesaid on y^e first day of July 1630 and was buried by his Ancestors in a chapell belonging to that family within the Church of Titsey aforesaid on the 3rd day of the same moneth He married Mary the Da. of John Lennard of Knoll in the parrishe of Sevenoke in Kent Esq^r by whom he had yssue Sir John Gresham sonne and heire who married Elizabeth the Da. of Sir Thomas Bishop of Parham in the county of Sussex Knight and Baronett. Sir Edward Gresham 2nd sonne who married to his first wife Mary Da. of — Clerke of London, to his 2^d wife he married Mary Da. of Abraham Campion of London widow of Gabriell Wight of Broekham in Surrey. Thomas Gresham 3^d sonne married Frances Da. of Strickland of Yorkshire. Mary eldest Da. to the defunct married to Sir Anthony Hinton of Wiltshire. Elizabeth married to Sir Richard Cooper of Temple in Surrey, and youngest Da. unmarried. The Executor of the defuncts last will is Sir John Gresham Kt. aforesaid who hath testified the truth of this Certificate.

Extracted from Register marked "I 24 Funeral Certificates" fo. 73^b now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this sixteenth day of June 1870.

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Pedigree of Whalley of the County of Leicester.

*From the original, late in the possession of the Rev. Cave Humfrey, of Laughton, and now of Mrs. R. Hunt, of Boreatton.**

The Preamble is destroyed.

A male figure standing on a mound in costume of the reign of Elizabeth, bearing a banner argent charged with three whales' heads erased sable, langued gules; beneath the feet of the figure a tilting-helm, surmounted by a plume of feathers alternately gules and or.

Another male figure, the helmet on his head, with visor uplifted, the plume of feathers thereon alternately argent and gules, brandishing a halbert in the dexter hand and bearing on the sinister arm a shield argent three whales' heads erased sable, langued gules, in chief a label of three points azure.

Wyamarus Whalley of Whalley married & had issue Eustas. *Wyamarus Whalley had by the Gift of William Bastard Duke of Normandy, in the 2nd year of his reign, which was in the year of our Lorde God. Anno Dom'i. 1067, for his seruic done at the Battell of Hastings the Lordship of Whalley in the Wepontake of Blackburne, in the County of Leaucaster. he married and had issue Eustas.*
Argent three whales' heads erased sable, langued gules.

Steuen Whalley of Frickley upon South Barby. *Steuen Whalley second brother to Wyamarus Whalley for his Good seruic done at the same battell of Hastings had by the Gift of Kinge William the Conqueror, the Lordship of Frickley, Juxta South Barbye.*
Argent three whales' heads erased sable, langued gules, a label of three points azure.

Eustas Whalley married. *Upon a tablet, surmounted by a vase full of carnations,—*
Godytha the daughter of Sr John Antwislee. *Eustas Lorde of Whalley in the Weapontake of Blackburne, in the County of Lancaster married Godytha the daughter of Sr John Antwislee, the had Issue John.*
Whalley, impaling Barry of six gules and argent, in chief a lion passant sable.

Thomas Whalley sonne of Steuen Whalley married. *Thomas Whalley sonne of Steuen Whalley married.*
Goda y^e daughter of John Knonill and had Issue. *Goda y^e daughter of John Knonill and had Issue.*
Whalley, with label, impaling or six mullets gules, three, two, one, a label of three points azure.

John Whalley of Whalley Esq^r married. *John Whalley of Whalley Esq^r married.*
Whalley, impaling argent a cross and in the first quarter a fleur-de-lis gules.
Dannes y^e daughter of Sr John Banister Knight.

John Whalley of Whalley in the County of Lancaster Esq^r married Dannes, thy daughter of Sr John Banister knight, they had Issue. *John Whalley of Whalley in the County of Lancaster Esq^r married Dannes, thy daughter of Sr John Banister knight, they had Issue. Oliuer, John, and Roberd. Oliuer and Robard died both with out issue.*

John Whalley 2 sonne of John Whalley married. *John Whalley 2 sonne of John Whalley, Esq^r married Elinor the daughter of Sr Roger Dulton Knight.*
Whalley, impaling sable a lion rampant guardant argent, langued gules.

This John Whalley, 2 sonne of John Whalley, Esq^r married Elinor the daughter of Sr Roger Dulton Knight of Thornton in the County of Lancaster and they had Issue 6 sonne and 2 daughters, Roger, Henry, Thomas, William, Raphe, and Johannis daughters Ursula, and Mary. Henry the 2 sonne married the daughters of John Delles, in the County of Stafford Esq^r who had Issue many sonnes. Ursula the eldest daughter married Lord Richard Sharborne of Stonihurst, in the County of Lancaster, and had Issue Mary the 2 daughter married to Robard Smethhurst of Smethhurst, in the foresaid County and she married to her Second husband John Southard Esq^r.

Roger Whalley sonne unto John Whalley Esq^r married Anne the daughter of John Townley in the County of Lancaster and had Issue Ambrose, John and Henry, which Ambrose and John died without Issue.

Roger Whalley sonne to John Whalley married. *Roger Whalley sonne to John Whalley married.*
Whalley, impaling argent a fess and in chief three mullets sable.
Anne the daughter of John Townley.

Thomas Whalley 3 sonne. *Thomas Whalley 3 sonne.*
Whalley, in chief a mullet gules.

William Whalley 4 sonne. *William Whalley 4 sonne.*
Whalley, in chief a martlet gules.

Raphe Whalley 5 sonne. *Raphe Whalley 5 sonne.*
Whalley, in chief an annulet gules.

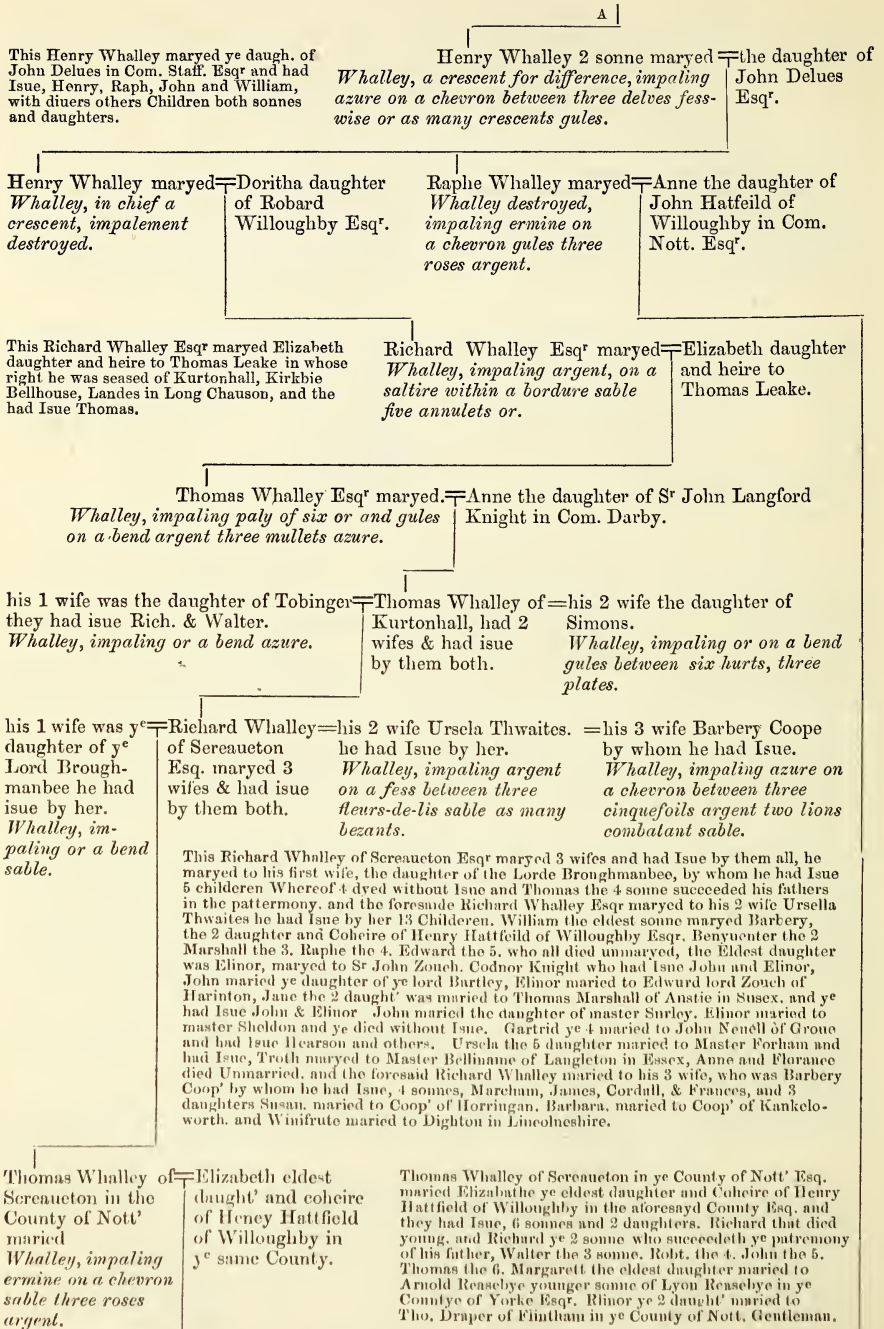
John Whalley 6 sonne. *John Whalley 6 sonne.*
Whalley, in chief a trefoil gules.

Henry the youngest sonne of Roger Whalley Esq^r Stuard unto lacy Earle of Lincoln passed all his Landes in the 3 year of Kinge Edward the I. to the foresaid Earle of Lincoln in the year of our Lord and being the 8 year of Edward the first, for that he had no heire male nor heire Generall, linned all the said Lands to the Senerye of Blackbourne.

Henry the youngest sonne of Roger Whalley Esq^r married. *Henry the youngest sonne of Roger Whalley Esq^r married.*
Whalley, impaling blank.

A

* Communicated by John Fetherston, Esq., F.S.A.



B

C

his 1 wife Anne y^e youngest da. of George Hersey of Digeswell in Com. Harford Esq. *Whalley, impaling azure three horses' heads couped or, bridled argent.*

Richard Whalley of Screeueton married 2 wives. *Whalley, impaling sable a lion rampant argent, langued and unguled gules.*

his 2 wife Frances daught' of Henry Cromwell in the County of Huntington Knight.

Richard Whalley of Screeueton married 2 wives Anne the youngest daught' of George Horsey of Dijeswell in the County of Harford Esq. and had Issue Thomas that died young and the fore said Richard Whalley Esq. married to his 2 Wife Francis, one of the daught' of Sr Henry Cromwell of Phinchingbrook in the County of Huntington Knight.

Raphe Whalley of Bonney in Com. Nott. Esq'. *Whalley, in chief a crescent for difference, impaling sable a chevron between three dolphins hauriant embowed or.*

Elinor the daughter of John Abbott of Bridgford in Com. Nott.

Raphe Whalley of Bonney in County of Nott. Esqr married Elinor the daughter of John Abbott of Bridgford in the County of Nott. and had Issue 3 sonnes Raphe Thomas and John with daughteres.

Raphe Whalley married *Whalley, in chief a crescent gules for difference, impaling or on a chevron between three mullets gules as many crescents of the field.*

Mary y^e daughter of Tho. Sutton of Washingford in Com. Lincol.

Raphe Whalley married Mary the daughter of Tho. Sutton of Washingford in the County of Lincoln: and had Issue, Raphe William and Thomas and one daughter.

Elizabeth daughter of Poole. *Whalley, a crescent in chief for difference, impaling argent a fess between three crescents gules.*

Raphe Whalley of Bonny had 2 wives.

Jone Browne da. and heire of John Browne widdo to Will. Warde. *Whalley, in chief a crescent gules for difference, impaling azure a chevron between three escallops or.*

Thomas Whalley of Whitwick in Com. Leies^r. *Whalley, in chief a crescent gules for difference, impaling azure a pheon and a chief or.*

Eliza: one of y^e daugh. & heires of Will. Glosshop of Worsworth in Com. Darby had issue Geffery.

Raph Whalley of Norton in the County of Leister married. *Whalley, in chief a mullet gules for difference, impaling azure six mullets or, three, two, one.*

Elizabeth one of y^e daught' of John Welch of Erle Shilton in the same County.

Jeffery Whalley married *Whalley, with crescent in chief for difference, impaling gules three crescents and a canton or.*

Marger't daughter of William Cooke of Trusley in Com. Darby.

This William Whalley sonne of Jeffery Whalley married Frances the sole daught'r and heire of Raphe Whalley of Norton Esq. and had with her the Manners of Northon and Cozington with others lands which he poseseth in the right of her.

William Whalley married *Whalley, with crescent in chief for difference, impaling Whalley, with mullet in chief for difference.*

Francis onely daughter and sole heire of Raph Whalley of Norton in Com. Lecester.

Raph Whalley 1 sonne died young.

Raph Whalley 2 sonne and heire married *Whalley, impaling per chevron sable and argent three elephants' heads erased counter-changed, tusked or.*

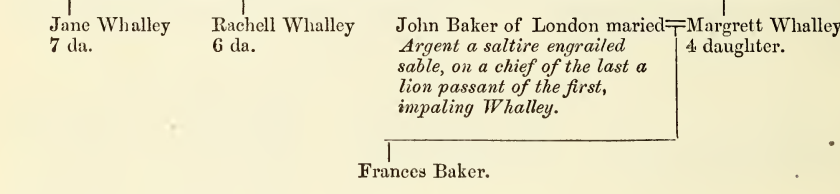
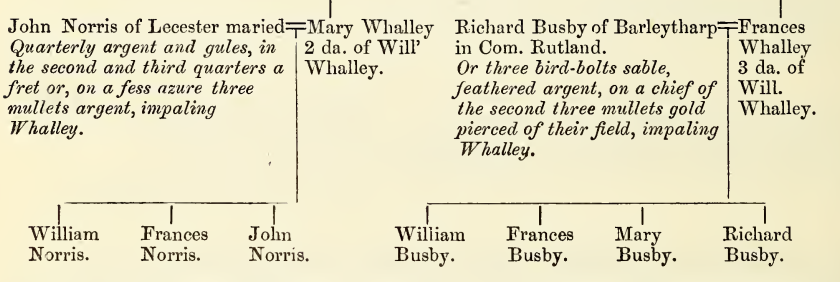
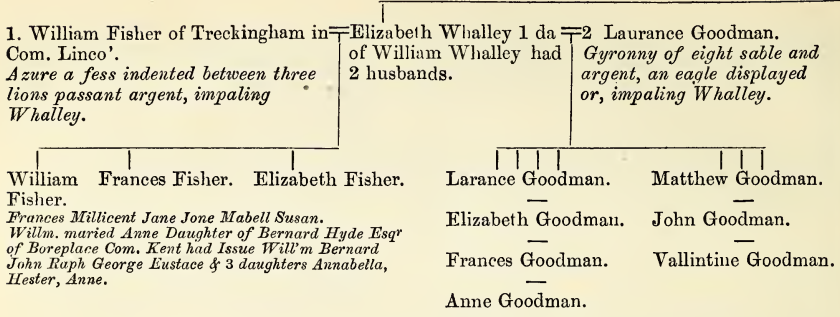
Milisent da. of Edward Sanders of Bricksworth in Com. Northam.

William Whalley. 3 sonne (married Susan daughter of Robt. Pleydell of Ampney Crucis Com. Gloucester).

Jeffery Whalley 4 sonne.

Raphe Whalley 1 sonne died young. William Whalley 2 sonne and heire. Elizabeth Whalley.

D



Garway.

The following entries relating to the family of Garway of Alton, co. Hereford, are written on the back of a deed, dated 7 March, 1661, being lease of land in Alton, from Richard Fisher, of Ross, co. Hereford, and Mary, his wife, to John Garway, of Alton, yeoman.

Jane The Daughter of John Garway and Jane his wife was born vpon the tenth day of Aprill in the year 1648.

Mary The Daughter of John Garway and Jane his wife was born vpon the sixteenth day of December in the year 1651.

Martha The Daughter of John Garway and Jane his wife was born vpon the ninth day of August in the year . . .

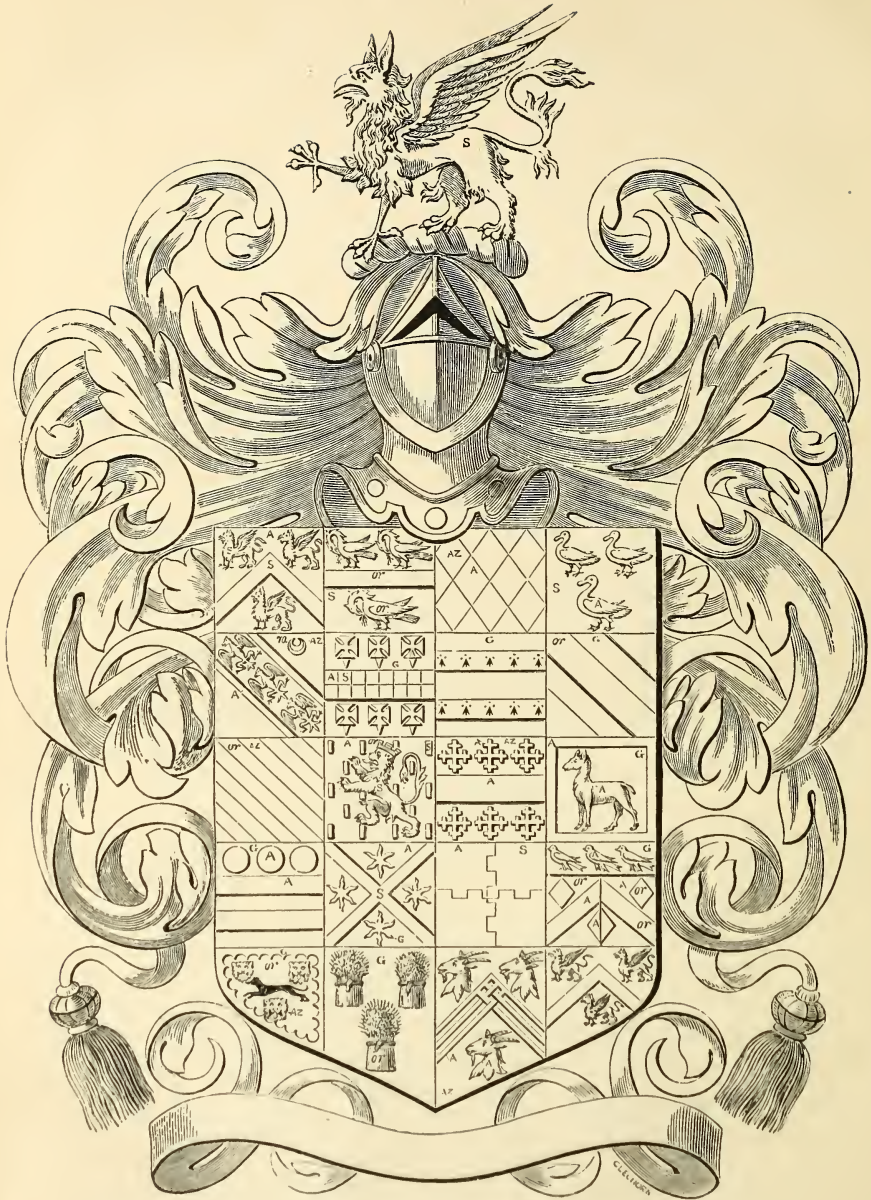
Hannah The Daughter of John Garway and Jane his wife was born vpon the eleventh day of January in the year . . .

Grace The Daughter of John Garway and Jane his wife was born vpon the Twenty fourth day of July in the year 1660.

Jonathan The Son of John Garway and Jane his wife was born vpon the Twenty ninth day of November in the year 1662.

Phebe The Daughter of John Garway and Jane his wife was born vpon the ninth day of September in the year 1665.

Finch.



The first is the Paternal coate of Herebert,
 now called Finch.
 The second is Pessenden.
 The third Cralle.
 The fowerth Peplsham.
 The fifth Belknop.
 The sixth Boteler.
 The seaventh Pantolph.
 The eight Sudeley.
 The nyynth Monteforth.
 The tenth De la pinch.

The elenenth Hauersham.
 The tweluth Moyle.
 The thirteenth Mooles.
 The fowertenth Lacombe.
 The fiftenth Keyle.
 The sixtenth Jurdynye.
 The seannententh Heneage.
 The eightenth Preston.
 The nyntenth Buckton.
 The twentieth Finch.

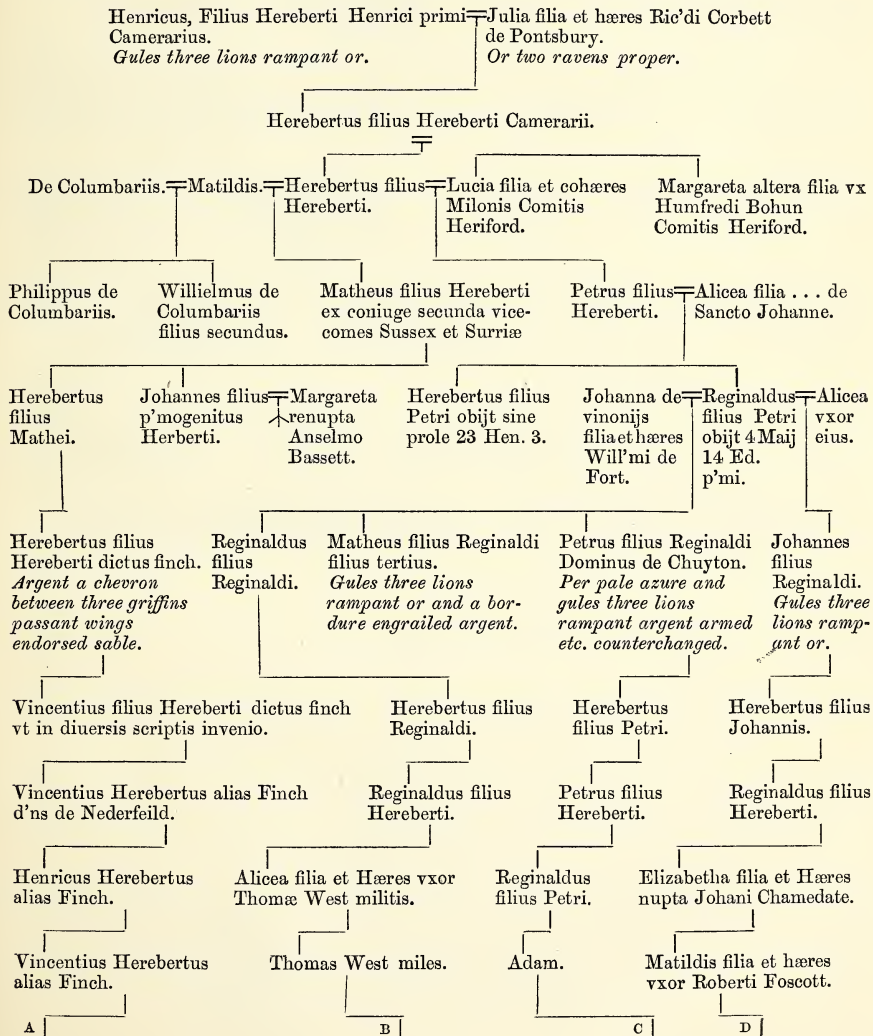
Ex industria Jo: Philipott.

Rouge-dragon.

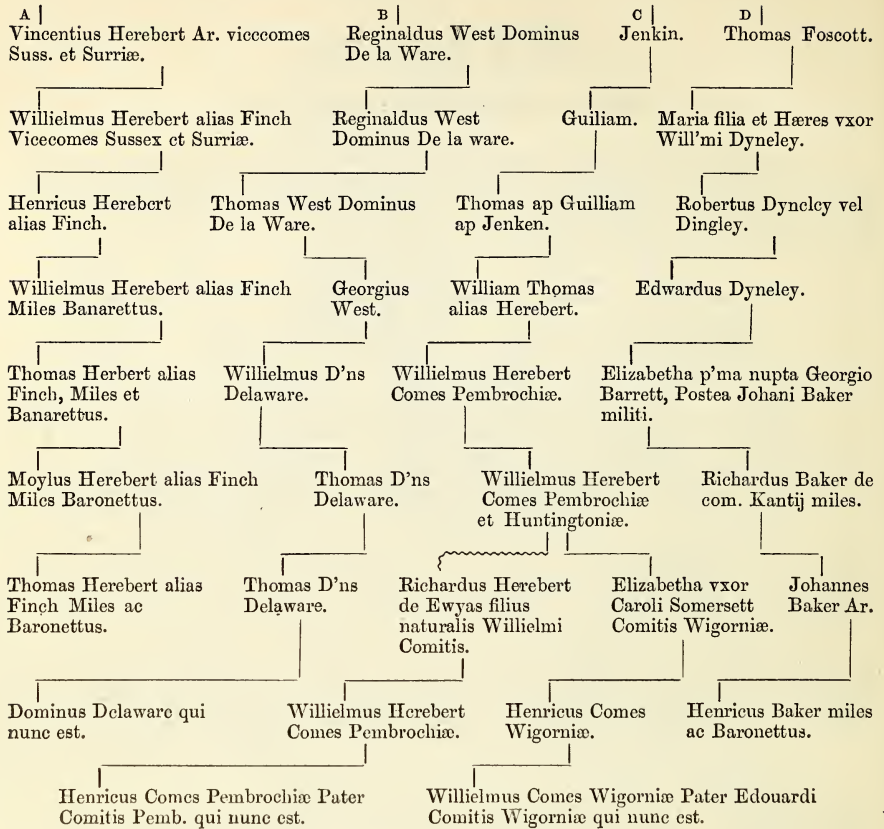
Finch Genealogy.

Compiled by Jo. Philipott, Rouge Dragon.*

Hanc Genealogiam de Origine et Antiquitate Fundatissimæ Florentissimæq' familiæ Herebertorum vsq' ad Matheum filium Hereberti vicecomitem Sussexiæ et Surriæ Patrem originalem modernæ Familiæ de Finch [olim Hereberti nuncupatæ] apud Cantianos, a Roberto Glouero aliàs Somerset Heraldio regio Armorum et Thoma Talbotto in Archiuis regis infra Turr. Londinens. versatissimo, in hac Forma (summa cum fide et diligentia) delineatam reperi.



* Copied from the original MSS., in the possessio the Earl of Winchilsea and Nottingham.



Finch.

Arms: Argent a chevron between three griffins passant,
wings endorsed sable.

Vnder the raigne of King John and Henry the third, there florished one Mathew Harbert in the county of Sussex written in the Latyne recordes of this kingdome, Matheus filius Herberti, who being y^e first of this Catalogue, and Auncestor to the succeeding familie of the Finches was of eminent place and power in those dayes, which wth his publike employments in those troublesome tymes, his large possessions, and his soueraignes fauour are heere inserted out of venerable monuments of Antiquitie. His possessions lay for the most part in Sussex in the Rape of Hastinge; Some part whereof being giuen vnto him by King Henry third, for his faithfull seruice, contineweth yet in the possession of some of his successors, videlicet Wathington Manor, with the Hamletts of Empsworth, Estney and Middleton in the county of Sussex. Hee was high sherife of Sussex & Surrey fise seuerall tymes vnder King John, vidz in 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17, yeeres of the sayd kings raigne. Likewise eight seuerall tymes was hee high sherife of both those countyes, vnder the raigne of king Henry third, as appereth by his seuerall accomptes in the Recordes of the Pipe Office, kept aboute the Exchequer at Westminster, Mathew Paris who wrote the Chronicle and historie of those tymes hath recorded, that this Mathew Harbert was one of those sware Inanimam Regis at the deliery of Magna Charta, that the same should be obserued, Dated at Westminster the Ninthe yeere of king Henry the third. The battayle betweene the sayd king and the Barons about the end of his raigne, happened in Sussex neere Lewis, where the kinges forces being discomfited, hee was constrained to accepte of hard Condicions of peace. This Mathew is alway formerly named to be one of those that endeuoured to temper the differences betweene the King and y^e Barons: For at Running meade betweene Windesore and Stanes, hee is Recorded to be one of those Magnates by whose consent and Councill the Charter of agreement from the king to the Peeres was procured, wth Instrument beareth date at Running mead aforesayd the Sixtenth day of June in the Seauententh yeere of the raigne of King John, At which tyme also hee was highe sherife of Sussex and Surrey.

Vide Fines de An'o Rex Henricus tertius dedit manerium de Warblington eum Hamletis de 7 Ed. 2, membr. Empsworth, Estney, Middleton, et Watlington euidam Matheo filio Herberti, p'mo. et hereditibus suis in feodo infra libertatem Rapæ de Hasting.

Clause 17 R^s Mandatum est Constabulario de Wallingford q^d habere fac' Petro filio Johannis, membr. 3. Herberti, terram quæ fuit Will'mi Paynell in Watlington eum pertinentiis quam d'ns Rex ei concessit apud Odiam, quinto decimo die Aprilis.

Chartæ An'o 9 R^s Johannes dei gra' &c. Sciatis nos concessisse &c. venerabil' p'ri n'ro D'no Johannis, N^o 63. J. Bathan Ep'o, q^d possit elaudere totum bosome suum de Man'io de Well &c. Testibus W. Com. Surr, Hugone de Neuill, W. de Cantelupe, Tho. de Sandford, Tho. Bassat, Matheo filio Herberti, Willimo de Monteaeto &c.

francis godwine Herebert borne at Bosham in sussex brought uppe in Oxford wher he proceeded Doctor of Diuinitie was secretarie unto Thomas Becket ArchBishop of Canterburie at the time of the said Becket's slaughter the historie wherof he writt besides diuers other workes mentioned by bale. Pope Lueius the 3 bestowd upon him the Archbishopsricke of Beneuentum, and made him Cardinall the year 1178. 25^o Henrici 2⁴
it seemes this man was the uncle to mathew herebert.

Patent. 16 R^s Rex probis hominibus Cicestrie, sal'tem. Mittimus ad vos dil'eum et fidelem n'rum Matheum filium Herberti, mandantes quatenus ei in hiis quæ ad fidem et honorem n'rum pertinent sitis intendentes et respondentes et de villa n'ra bene Munienda Custodienda et firmanda ita viriliter et diligenter nos

intromittatis quod fidem nostram et diligentiam merito debeamus commendare; Et in huius &c. vobis mittimus, S' ap'd frigidum Mantellum 18^{mo} die Maii Anno regni n'ri Decimo sexto.

Peter filz Herbert, eldest sonne of Mathew dyed without yssue.

Herebertus filius Mathei so written in a succeeding record, was in possession of the Finches inheritance in the Rape of Hastinge in Sussex, and also of the whole demeasne at Sandhurst in Kent: which Seate was sould from the name by Herbert Finch, graundfather to William Finch of Couldred in Kent, and Anthony Finch now lyuing at Petworth in Sussex. Theis Finches, and those of Watlington that are removed to Grouehurst in Kent, branched out from one auncester.

Chartæ 15 Hen. 3, King Henry the third by his Charter dated the 15th yeere of his raigne, membr. 7. graunted vnto Herbert the sonne of Mathew, free warren in Warblington, which was part of the lands w^{ch} the sayd King gaue to Mathew Herbert.

Chartæ 23 Hen. 3, In another Charter, dated 23 of the sayd Kinges raigne, he graunteth Her- membr. 5. berto filio Mathei, Markett, fayre, and free warren in Empsworth, and free warren in Warblington, and many other places where in y^e sayd Herbert had landes and Lordshippes.

Placit. 18 Henr. 3, In a Plea Roule in the Tower the Bundell thus titled Placita apud Theokes- Rot. 15 apud buriam coram W. de Raleigh et Godfredo de Crauwecumbe ante Pentecosten Westmonasterium. anno Regis Henrici f. Regis Johannis XVIII. It appears that as his father this is cited by Mathew was one of the magnates at the makinge of magna Charta, so heer amonge Selden in his the Nobillitie that subscribed at that parliament or meetinge hee was the fowerth titles of honor in Baron that Appeared ther, for after the Archbishops of Cant. diuers other the tract of Barons. Bishoppes & Earles, the Barons wer firste theis and diuers others besides

Radulphus de Thonie	Galfredus de luey
Phillippus Albiniaco	Richardus de Argentine
Radulphus fillius Nicholai	Hugo dispensator
Herbertus fillius Mathei	Willielmus de Say
J. Marescallus	Willielmus de Cantelupe senior.

de exceptionibus Thisis names in like order are in Bracton likewise but somethinge corrupted lib. 8 cap. 19 § 2. as his printed copie sheweth.

The third* in this catalogue is Herbert the sonne of Herbert, thus written in the Latine recordes, Herebertus filius Hereberti dicti Finch: This man put vp a petie'on in the Chauncery to be releued of certaine scutage money. The substance of which recorde is heere subscribed at large: By which is vnderstood, when first the addition of Finch entred into this family Also it mentioneth that they had landes in those dayes in Kent as well as Sussex, which lyeing in Sandhurst weare not alyenated from this name till of late yeeres: Also it doth manifestly proue the sayd Herbert to be vnder age when as King Edward the first, with so many noble knightes and gentlemen went to the conquest of Scotland.

Supersedeas de Anno 8^{mo} Ed'ri s'c'di in Dorso.

Rex collectoribus suis Scutagii de exercitibus Scotiæ de annis regni D'ni Ed'ri quondam Regis Anglie, patris n'ri 28^{mo} et 31^{mo} in Com. Kant, Salutem, Quia constat nobis per inspectionem rotulor' Cancellariæ ip'ius p'ris n'ri q'd dilectus et fidelis noster Herebertus filius Hereberti dicti Finch defuncti, qui de nobis tenuit in Capite, fuit infra ætatem et in custodia ip'ius patris n'ri temporibus exercituum prædictorum; Vobis mandamus quod demande quam eidem Hereberti fieri fecistis pro Scutagio ad opus nostrum pro exercitibus prædictis in terris et tenementis suis que tenet de hereditate prædicti Hereberti Supersederi, et ipsam inde pacem haberi permittatis: Proniso q'd Scutagium de feodis militum que de herede prædicto tunc tenebant', prout iuste fuerit leueter ad opus nostrum. Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium 16^o die Aprilis Anno 8^{mo} Edwardi Secundi.

* This is the 4th for the 3^d is not knowne as yet, for Herbert who is the next to Mathew was shine in the warres in wales 29 Henrici 3, & this you see a warde near 60 yeares after, & some to another Herbert who was first called Finch as appeares by the Record followinge.

Vincent Harbert alias Finch lyued at Netherfeild in Sussex about the end of King Edward the seconds raigne and was possesset of many other landes about Winchelsey, and in the Rape of Hastinge, as appeereth by his deedes, in one of which, he gaue certaine houses and lande about Winchelsey, in franke marryage with his daughter Joane, vnto John Pelham: He married Joane, daughter of Samson Salerne, whose state and liuehood lay at Iden, where they florished till the tyme of King Richard y^e second, for then is a daughter of that house married vnto Sir William Cheney of Shurland in the Isle of Shepey.

His yssue.

Henry Harbert alias Finch sonne and heire.

Vincent dyed without issue.

John, second sonne, who married Dame Lucie de Wigsell, widow of Robert Allard, and by her had issue John Finch eldest sonne, Lord Pryor of Christe church in Canterbury, whose monument is extant there at this day, vidz^t neere to Archbishop Warhams tombe, in the place of the Martirdome of S^t Thomas Beckett as they called it. This John Lord Pryor had twoe brethren, Robert that dyed sans issue, and John, who married with the daughter of Robert Arnold, and had yssue a sonne of his owne name, that by the daughter of Gillingham had diuers children.

Joane, widow of John Pelham, remarried to Benet Cely, whose monument is extant in Sheluich Church in Kent, his Armes which are composed of eys doe also remayne there in glasse and stone.

Parnell, married to John Battayle, and had issue.

Alice, first the wife of Henry, sonne and heire of Nicholas Allard, was remarried to Steuen Andrew.

Margaret married to Henry Colebrand of Romeny.

Isabell, married to Henry Allard.

Helen, married vnto Thomas Maidstone, buried in Vlcombe.

Dionis married vnto John Waller.

Arms: Argent a chevron between three griffins passant, wings endorsed sable, impaling argent three bars gules, on a canton azure a leopard's head or.

Henry Harbert alias Finch sonne and heire of Vincent Herbert alias Finch, was in possession of Netherfeild, the ancient patrimony of his prædecessors, and in this mannes tyme, the estate at Ikesham came from the Heringods, who formerly were lordes thereof vnto this family: he married Parnell daughter of Nicholas Allard of Winchelsey, which name florished there from the Conquerors tyme, their monumentes in the church inscribed with Saxon Characters are testimonies of their antiquitie, and their deedes sealed fayrely with their Armes, doe approue their gentry. This Henry Finch liued in the tyme of King Edw. y^e third as appereth by an Inquisic'on vpon record in the Tower.

His issue.

Vincent Harbert alias Finch, sonne and heire.

Dionis, first married to Stephen de Forsham remarried to Sir Richard atte Leeze.

Isabell, married to Hugh Colbran of Romeny, and after to John Francis of the same place.

Bennett, married to John Goding.

Joane, married to Theobald Hope.

Henry Finch, second sonne, married Joane daughter and heire of Stephen Padishurst, and dyed sans issue.

Nicholas Finch, third sonne, married Elizabeth daughter of Symon Hawlo, and had Thomas a sonne, and Elizabeth and Parnell daughters that dyed without issue.

Arms: Argent a chevron between three griffins passant, wings endorsed sable, impaling sable a fess or between three pelicans in their piety of the last.

Vincent Harbert alias Finch, esquire, sonne and heire of Henry, was lord of Netherfeild, Marle Icklesham, with other lands about Breade in Sussex, as appereth by an Office taken in the Thirteenth yere of the raigne of Richard the second, recorded in the Tower. This man marryed Joane daughter and heire of Robert Pessenden, whose inheritaunce lay in the Weeld of Kent: Their Armes being three Pellycans, are expressed uery aunciently vpon the seales of their deedes.

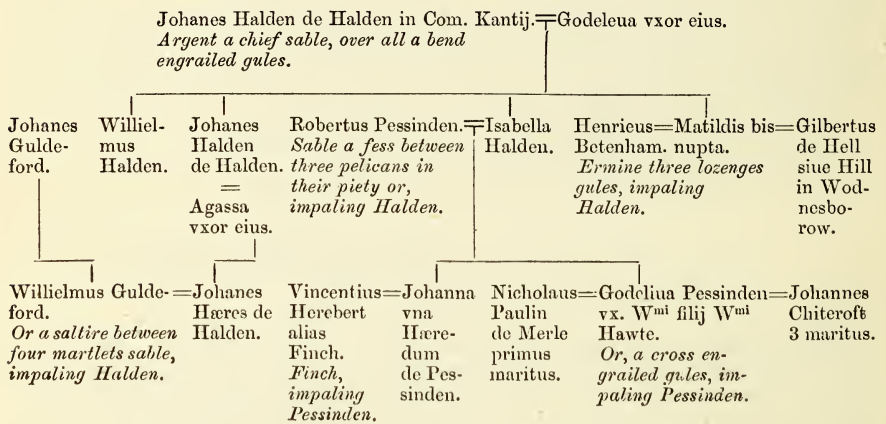
His issue.

Vincent Harbert alias ffinch, sonne and heire.

Henry, second sonne, marryed Elizabeth Dodingnels, sans issue.

John, third sonne, dyed sans issue.

The kindred and allyaunce that this marriage did increase to this family is sett downe Genealogically hereafter, beeing collected out of a most authentique record.



Arms: Finch, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 argent six maseles conjoined in fess—three and three—azure, 2 and 3 sable three ducks argent.

Vincent Harbert alias Finch Esquire, sonne and heire of Vincent succeeded at Netherfeild aforesayd in the raygne of Richard the second, and Henry the fourth. Hee marryed Isabell, daughter and coheire of Robert Cralle, whose seate was at Cralle in the parishe of Warblington in Sussex, now in the possession of Sir Oliuer Cheney by descent from a coheire: The wife of the sayd Robert Cralle was Margerie daughter and coheire of Simon Peplsham, sometyme lord of Peplsham or rather Peblesham by reason of the Sea shore, nere to w^{ch} it is seated.

The vouchers of this and the pedegree following for illustration of the alliance that this marriage brought, are frequent among the Recordes of the office of Armes: But those Epitathes that celebrate the auncient name of Harbert in seuerall places, are heere inserted as incyent to this Catalogue.

His issue.

William, eldest sonne and heire.

John, second sonne, married Elizabeth, daughter and heire of Richard Sewer of Sewer in Linsted from whome are descended Finch of Sewer aforesayd, Finch of Kingsdowne, Finch of ffauersham, Finch of Wie, ffinch of Norton, whose heire was married to Sir Michaell Sands, Finch of Linsted whose heire Sir Drew Drewry married, and many other from yonger branches of theis are lyneally descended.

At the entrance into the South Chancell of Brabourne church in Kent vpon the monument of Dionis, one of the daughters of Vincent Harbert alias ffinch, this inscription and Armes.

Arms : Three catherine wheels within bordure engrailed, impaling Finch.

Hæc næcis in Cella, iacet hic Isabella,
Quæ nulli nocuit, sed Domino placuit,
Spousa fuit fata, venerabilis et peramata,
Clifton Jeruasii, militis egregii,
Ante fuit dicta, Will'mi Scott Relicta,
Harbard vocata vel ffinch certe scies
Dicit' hic alias mille quater centum,
Petit L cum septem monumentum
Nouembris deca bis hiis numerando dabis. 1457.

Arms : Semé of cinquefoils a lion rampant, impaling Finch.

On a fayre marble stone in the southside the body of that church

Arms : Finch, impaling six mascles conjoined in fess, three and three.

Subiacet hæc petra Dionisia nunc caro tetra
Quæ fuerat nata ffinch aut Harbert vocitata
Vincent armigeri, cui paret Jesu mulieri
Dormit non morit', licet hic terra sepelitur,
Si bene pensetur, qui credit non morietur,
Anno milleno centeno quater semel quinquageno.
Cape pleno, bis quater appone, per celi iunge corone
Cui sit saluamen, Deus omnipotens præcor. Amen.

In the South Isle, on a fayre stone, hauing the portraiture of a woman. Theis verses and Armes were engrauen in brasse

Arms : Semé of cinquefoils, a lion rampant, impaling Finch.

Geruasium Clifton istam genuisse Johannam
Sta lege cui John Diggs sociatus erat
morte canente cadit corpus, sequit' cito mater
filia præuenit hanc, cui solet esse scquax
Christe tuas famulas, fac post te scandere cælos
et post coniugia regna tenere tua.

Arms : On a cross five eagles displayed, impaling semé of cinquefoils, a lion rampant.

In the body of the church on the south side, on a fayre marble stone

Arms : Three catherine wheels within a bordure engrailed, impaling Finch.

Hic iacet Willimus Scott de Brabourne Armiger
qui obiit quinto die mensis ffebruarij An° dni 1433.
Sis testis Christe q^d non jacet lapis iste
corpus vt adornetur, Sed spiritus vt memoretur
Quisquis eris quia transieris, sta, perlege, plora
Sum quod eris, fueramq' quod es, pro me præcor. Ora.

Joane daughter of Vincent Harbert aforesayd, was married to Adam Ywood.

Elizabeth married vnto Thomas Ashburnham of Ashburnham aforesayd.

Isabell, first married to William Scott of Brabourne esquire, Secondly to Sir Geruas Clifton, sonne of Sir Geruas Clifton of Nottinghamshaire. This man was Mayor of Canterbury; the gouernment of which Citie heretofore was exercised by persons of eminent birth and qualitie. This man had by the sayd Isabell twoe daughters. Joane married to John Diggs, Isabell, wife of John Geringham, his monument is extant in Brabourne. Before I end this Catalogue I must leaue a note concernes an error or mistaking in the family of the Scotts, who supposing this Isabell ffinch to haue beene an heire, haue quartered the Armes of ffinch, till of late by the Prouinciall King of Armes and his ministers it was obserued and reformed.

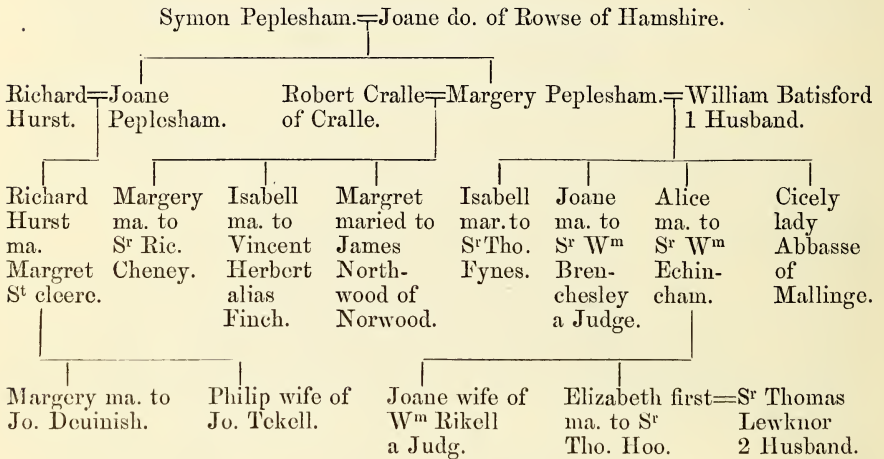
Ex evidenciis
de Crall.

Vincentius Harbert alias finch habuit pro purparte sua de hæreditate
Roberti Cralle, Manerium de Delom cum pertinentiis in westfold.

Fines de a primo
II. 5, p¹ 1. membr. 27.

It appereth by a record in the Tower of London that this Vincent Harbert
alias finch, was highe sherife of Sussex and Surrey.

Rex omnibus ad quos &c, Sciatis q^d concessimus dil'co nobis Vincentio
finch armigero Com' n'ros de Surrey et Sussex, custodiendos q^uamdiu nobis
placuerit, Ita q^d firmas debitas nobis reddat annuatim ad Sc'cum n'rum. In
cujus &c. Teste Rege apud Westm' XXI Martii; Et mandatum est Archiep'is,
Ep'is, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Comitibus, Baronibus, et omnibus aliis de Com'
pred' quod eidem Vincentio tanquam Vicecomiti Regis in omnibus quæ ad
officium Vicecom' Com' pred' pertinent intendentes sint et respondentes. In
cujus &c Teste vt supra.



Arms: Finch, impaling argent on a chevron azure between
three trefoils per pale gules & vert as many bezants.

William Finch of Netherfeild Esquire, sonne and heire of Vincent, was highe
Sherife of Sussex and Surrey in the VIIIth yeere of the raigne of King Henry
the sixth. In this mannes tyme the name of Herbert was leste, and frequently
used afterwarde for a forename. Hee married Agnes daughter of Walter Roo of
Dartford Esquire.

His Issue.

John eldest dyed sans issue, there was a teadious suite in the Chancery in the
tyme of King Henry the sixth, betwene Henry finch and John finch, for certeyne
rents at Bread in Sussex, as wee finde by their bill and answere vp record which
must of necessitie be this man who dyed without issue, see the difference ended.

Henry finch second sonne and heire after the death of John.

John, Vincent, Isabell, and Nicholas, all sans issue.

Vincent finch younger sonne.

Claus. de An^o 10
Ed. 4th indorso.

Johannes Herbert alias dictus finch, nuper de Ikesham in Com. Sussex,
Armiger, secundo die Decembris, An^o regni Regis Hen. 6th 36^o recognovit sese
debere Dionisie, et Petronille finch, centum et quadragint' libras. Qui quidam
Johannes fuit seisisus de maneriis de Netherfeild Ikesham et Marie infra
libertatem Rapa de Hastings &c.

Arms : Finch, impaling quarterly of eight (four and four),—
 1 Belknap, azure three eagles displayed between two bendlets argent, in chief a crescent or; 2 Butler, gules a fess chequy argent and sable between six crosses patté fiché argent; 3 Pantulf, gules two bars ermine; 4 Sudeley, or two bends gules; 5 Montfort, bendy of ten or and azure; 6 De la Plaunche, argent billetté sable a lion rampant of the last ducally crowned or, langued gules; 7 Haversham, azure a fess argent between six crosses crosslet of the last; 8 Belknap.

Henry Finch of Netherfeild Esquire succeeded William Finch his father in those landes : Hee married Alice, the only daughter and heire of Phillip Belknap of the Moate by Canterbury, vncle to Sir Edward Belknap : This marryage not only brought the Successors of this man to inhabite in Kent, but made them allyed to many noble families : And in regard the sayd Phillip Belknap was a younger brother, and thereby dispossesed of the evidences that serue to warrant the bearing of all those Coates that came in with Belknap : I haue inserted some faithful transcripts and other obseruations out of the publique records of the Kingdome to that purpose.

And first for Belknap itselfe. I finde it a flourishing family in the tyme of King Edward the third : for in the 43th yeere of the sayd kings raigne Sir Robert Belknap gaue landes to the Couent at Rochester, to pray for the soule of John Belknap his father. After being vnder the raigne of Richard the second, employed into Ireland, he returned, fell vnf Fortunately into the kinges displeasure, was attaynted in the XIth yeere of Richard the second, his landes at Kennington and many parishes thereby, giuen vnto William Ellis by Charter from the sayd King, in which name they continued till our remembrance.

But he was restored and florished againe in the beginning of Kinge Henry the 4ths raigne, and left a sonne named John Belknap, whoe deceased in the 15th of Henry 6th, and was father of Sir Haman Belknap, Treasurer of Normandy, who married Joane, sister and one of the heires of S^r Raph Butler lord of Sudeley and wemme, proued by this record, vid^r;

Inquisitio capta, anno 14^{to} Ed. 4th post mortem Rad'i Butler de Sudeley militis Juratores dicunt, q^d pred^r Rad'us Butler obiit seisitus in dominico suo vt de feodo de maneriis de Derset et Greene in com. Warr.; et q^d ius reuer'onis pred^r maneriorum post mortem pred^r Rad'i descendit quibusdam Joh'ni Norbury militi, et Will'mo Belknap armigero Consanguineis et heredibus pred^r Rad'i, vid^r eidem Joh'ni filio Henrici Norbury militis filio Elizabethæ vnivs sororum et heredum pred^r et eidem Will'mo filio Johanna, vxoris Hamonis Belknap alterius sororum et heredum eiusdem Rad'i. Eo q^d idem Rad'us obiit sine herede de corpore suo exeunte : Et q^d dictus Joh'es est etatis 30 annor' et amplius, dictusque Will'm's est etatis 40 annor' et amplius.

This William Belknap dyed without yssue 2^{do} Rici 3^o and Henry his brother then 50 yeeres old was found next heire, whose younger brother was Phillip Belknap of the Moate aforesayd.

Henry Belknap was father of Sir Edward Belknap that dyed without issue, and his sisters were heires, whose marryages wee must not omytt because of y^e great alyance it bringes to this family.

Anne eldest sister was married to Sir Robert Wotton from whome the Lord Wotton now living is descended.

Mary married to Gerrard Donnett of the county of Leicester.

Alice married to William Shelley of Sussex.

Elizabeth married to Phillip Cooke of Giddyhall in Essex.

Touching the family of the Butlers which is next to be handled, M^r Camden in the 544 folio of his Brittaina sayth, that Wemme in Shropshire sheweth yee ruynes of a castle which was the Barony of the Botelers : This was, sayth hee, the Barony (after the first entrance of the Normans) of Will'm Pantolphe, from whose posteritie, it came at length vnto the Botelers. So much for their seate. Now for prooffe of their honors, we finde William Boteler summoned to the Parliament in the 23 of Edward the first and first yeere of Edward the second, as Baron of Wemme. Againe in the 20th yeere of King Henry the 6, S^r Raph Boteler his successor was summoned to parliament as Baron of Sudeley.

The prooffe of the descent of Wemme to Butler is proued before out of M^r Camdens Brittaina : The next therefore is Sudeley, of whome in M^r Camdens description of Gloucestershire folio 165 sayth thus.

In ould tyme at Sudeley Castle, certaine noblemen dwelt, and of it had their addition de Sudeleye, descended of a right auintient Englishe race, to wit, from Goda, King Etheldreds daughter, whose sonne, Raph Medantinus, Earl of Hereford, begate Herald lord of Sudeley, whose progeny florished

heere a long tyme, vntill by default of issue male, the daughter and heire matched in marryage with Sir William Boteler of the family of Wemme, and brought him a sonne named Thomas, and he begate Raphe Boteler, lord Treasurer of England created by King Henry the 6th Baron of Sudeley, with a fee of 200 marks yerely who repayed the Castle, and enlarged it with buildings. His sisters and heires were marryed into the houses of Northbury and Belknap, and by their posteritie, the possessions in short tyme were dispeised into seuerall families.

The whole descent of Sudeley is sett downe by Somersett Glouer in y^e catalogue of Hono^r to which I referre yo^r farther illustracon of this Title and proceed to the next; w^{ch} is Monteford of whome also M^r Camden makes this mention in Warrwickshire :

The castell ioyning to Henley in the said Countie belongeth to the Montforts being Noblemen of greate name, w^{ch} place for the pleasant scituation among the woodes they called Beldesert; These were descended not from the Almorian familie of the Montforts of France, but from Turstan de Barstanberg a Norman whose inheritaunce passed away at length by y^e daughter vnto the Barons of Sudeley and the Freuilles, these whole descent you may reade here, Ex antiqua Pergamina fide digna.

Turstinus de Monteford cui Matildis Imperatrix concessit mercatum die dominica ad castellum suum de Bello deserto, habuit exitum Petrum, qui habuit exitum Petrum et Willimum tempore regis Henrici tertij, Petrus filius Petri habuit exitum Johannem, Joh^{nes} cepit in vxorem Aliciam filiam Willimi Delaplanche, et idem Joh^{nes} et Alicia habuerunt exitum inter eos Johannem, Petrum, Matildem et Elizabetham, Petrus filius post natus intrauit Ordines sacros, Joh^{nes} filius Petri obiit dicto Johanne filio et herede existente infra ætatem, et postea obiit sine herede, post cuius mortem Matildis et Elizabetha successerunt, nam Petrus clericus qui successit et miles factus erat habuit exitum de quadam Lora concubina sua Johanem filium suum natum extra Sponsalia et obiit sine hærede.

Charta Matildis imperatricis.

M. Imperatrix Hen. Regis filia, Rogero Comiti Warwici et omnibus fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis de Warwicksiræ Salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Turstino de Monteforto Quod habeat mercatum die dominica ad Castellum suum de Bello deserto, voloq^{ue} et firmiter precipio quatenus omnes et stantes et redeantes de mercato prædicto habeant firmam pacem; Teste Milone de Gloucestria apud Winton.

Henricus de Monteforti Omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglicis Rumbaldo de Charlcota, Dedi virgata[m] terræ in Bello deserto quam Riwallus tenebat; Testibus Radulpho filio Hugonis, Rob^{to} de Wittelsia, Will^{mo} de Hullhall, Nich^o fratre suo, Godefrido filio Radulphi, Gilberto de Brallah, Hugone de Monteforte et Petrus de Monteforte qui hunc scripsit.

Arms on seal: Bandy of ten. Legend: + SIGILL: HENRICI: DE: MONTEFORTI.

Sciatis p^{re}sentes et futuri quod ego Johanna de Sudeley et Joh^{nes} filius meus Dedimus concessimus et hac p^{re}senti charta n^{ra} confirmavimus Johⁱ Piscatori Delagencie vnum mesungium cum curtelagio Reddendo inde annuatim 18^s per annum. Hiis testibus Henrico de Secs, Willimo Partout, Galfrido de Russell et aliis.

Arms on seal: Two bends. Legend: +. SIGILL: IOHNNES: DE: SVDELEY.

This much may serue to proue y^e race of y^e Monteforts, the seate of their Barony, & the truth of their Armes, Be it remembred also that Pet^r Montefort was one of those Barons that tooke part against King Henry the third.

The next coate folowing Monteforte is that of De la planche, the first of which name that came out of Picardi into England was Sir James De la planche who seated himself in the county of Bucks inriched by his marryage with Mawde, daughter and heire of Nicholas Hauersham.

Arms: Finch, impaling argent a chevron engrailed between three crows proper; also Finch, impaling argent a chevron gules between three greyhounds courant sable.

Sir William Finch of the moate in Kent Knight sonne and heire of Henry finch of the same place Esquire, whose publike services deserue a speciall remembrance: he was highe sherife of the county of Kent, in the yeere of our lord God 1533. 24 Hen. 8. His employments vnder King Henry the 8th whose seruant he was, are recorded in the Rolles of those proceedings. vidit at the appointment of the King and Queene to Canterbury, and so to Callis and Guisnes to the meeting of the french Queene. This Sir William finch was one of those knightes that attended that seruice: he had his Chaplaine, Eleauen seruants, and Eight horses allowed him in the kinges troope, his ladie then also attending on the Queene, had allowed for her attendance one woman, twoe men seruants, and Foure

horses, his daughter being one of the maydes of honor to the Queene, had allowed to wayte on her one woman, twoe men seruants and three horses.

He marryed twoe wyues, the first was Elizabeth, the daughter of Sir James Crowmer of Tunstall in the county of Kent knight, shee was the widow of Sir Richard Louelace of Bethersden in Kent knight who dyed without issue.

His second wife was Katherine daughter of Sir John Gaynsford of Crowhurst in Surrey knight.

His issue by his first wife.

Lawrence finch eldest sonne, marryed Mary, only daughter and heire of Christopher Kempe, sans issue.

Sir Thomas finch second sonne borne, became heire,

Richard finch third sonne of Sir William finch marryed Elianor daughter of Sir Edmond Walsingham Knight constable of the tower of London sans issue.

His issue by his second wife.

Erasmus finch 4th sonne marryed Marian, daughter of Jo. Sommers widow of Thomas Rolfe was Captaine of Deale Castle, and dyed wthout issue.

Vincent finch 5th sonne, marryed the daughter of fferers of the county of Gloucester and dyed without issue.

Eleanor, first marryed to Robert Morton of Escure, & had issue, secondly to Thomas Wotton of Boughton Malherb for his second wife, and had issue Sir Henry Wotton now Lord Ambassador at Venice.

Mary first marryed to — Whitney.

Elizabeth marryed to Thomas Thwaytes.

Arms: Finch, impaling quarterly of six (three and three), viz. 1 gules a mule within a bordure argent; 2 gules two bars argent, in chief three plates; 3 argent a saltire sable between four estoiles gules; 4 quarterly per fess and pale embattled argent and sable; 5 per pale or and azure a chevron between three lozenges counterchanged, on a chief gules three martlets argent; 6 as 1.

Sir Thomas Finch* of Eastwell in Kent knight after the death of his elder brother Lawrence, succeeded as heire. This Noble Knight whilest he exposed himselfe for the seruice of his prince and countrey, to the merciles seas in the expedicon to Newhauen, was by a disasterous fortune, and a miserable shipwracke, vntymely depruyed of life, to y^e generall greife of his frendes and Countrey. Hee marryed Katherine eldest daughter and one of the twoe Coheires of Sir Thomas Moyle of Eastwell aforesayd knight, a man descended of a noble and right auncient race in Cornewall and Deuon, whose armes aswell as name haue suffred much alteration by the iniquitye of tyme: ffor their originall appellacon being from a place yet in possession of some of this surname called Moles Court, and in elder tyme some branch thereof, honoured with the dignitie of Barons de Moles of Kadbury, were often summoned to the parlyaments as M^r Camden in his Brittainia hath noted. In process of tyme, which wresteth each name to be significant, the primatiue name almost extinguished, by suffering conuersion into Moyle. In manner the auncient Coate of Moles with some superfluous insertions, was thruste into the second place, and a mule (alluding to the present sounding of the name) assumed or assigned for their paternall Coate. To those twoe are ioyned 3 more the first of which being by the name of Lucombe, the other by Keile and the last by Jordein, are iustified by the Recordes of the Heraulds office to belong to the atchiuement of this family.

* This Sr Tho. Finch was K^t Marshall of the feild in those warres.

His issue.

Sir Moyle Finch of Eastwell Knight and Baronet, eldest sonne.

Sir Henry Finch Knight and King James his sergeant at lawe, married Ursula daughter and only heire of William Thwaytes, and hath issue sixe sonnes and foure daughters.

Thomas Finch third sonne married the daughter of Mr Wilkins of Tong and dyed in the Portugall voyage without issue.

Jane was married to George Wyatt of Boxley Esquire, onely sonne living of Sir Thomas Wyat of Allington Castle Knight.

Arms. Finch, impaling quarterly of four,—1 and 4 or a greyhound courant sable between three leopards' heads azure within bordure engrailed gules; 2 gules three garbs or; 3 azure a chevron of three pieces interlaced argent between three goats' heads erased of the last.

Sir Moyle Finch of Eastwell Knight and Baronet eldest sonne and heire of Sir Thomas Finch Knight married Elizabeth the onely daughter and heire of the right honorable Sir Thomas Heneage Knight, Treasurer of the chamber to Queene Elizabeth, vice chamberlen to her Ma^{tie}, Chancellor of the Duchie of Lancaster, and one of the priuie Councell, descended from the auncient family of Heneage of Heinton in Lincolnesheire, where they haue flourished since the tyme of King Henry the third, inriched by their marryages with the daughters and heires of Preston and Bucton as by their pedegree drawne with great fayth and dilligence by Michaell Heneage that sometyme had the Custodie of the recordes in the Tower of London appeereth

Sir Robert Heneage Knight, witnes to a deede of Robert Bishop of Lincolne without date w^{ch} must be either y^t Robert L. Bishop of Lincolne that lyued in the tyme of King Henry the second, or he that succeeded in Henry the 3^{ds} raigne.

Sir William Heneage Knight, sonne of Walter gaue landes to the Monckes of S^t Maryes in Bardsley by this deed without date, which landes lay in Dunnington.

Arms: Finch, impaling quarterly argent and gules a cross engrailed counterchanged.

Sir Theophilus Finch Knight and Baronet eldest sonne of Sir Moyle Finch, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Xpopher Heydon of Norff. Knight, but dyed without yssue, and is buried nere vnto his graundfather Sir Thomas Heneage, about the Querer in the Cathedrall church of S^t Paule in London.

Arms: Finch, impaling sable on a chevron between three leopards' faces or a crescent of the field.

Sir Thomas Finch of Eastwell Knight and Baronet sonne and heire after the death of his elder brother Sir Theophilus Finch, he married Cicily, daughter of John Wentworth of Gosfeild in Essex Esquire, sister of Sir John Wentworth of the same place Knight and Baronet, descended from the noble and right auncient family of the Wentworthes of Wentworth in Yorkshaire.

His issue.

Herbert, Thomas, Theodor dead.

Elizabeth, Heneage, John, William dead.

Frances, Anne, Cecill, Diana, Katharine.

Arms: Finch, the chevron charged with a crescent or for difference, impaling azure a chevron engrailed ermine between three bezants, each charged with a trefoil vert.

John Finch esquire second sonne now liuing 1620, marrved Anne daughter of Thomas Walker of Westminster.

His issue.

John ffinch eldest some.

William ffinch second sonne.

Elizabeth.

Arms: Finch, the chevron charged with a mullet or for difference, impaling sable a fess ermine between three bells argent.

Heneage Finch esquire, third sonne now liuing 1620, married ffancis, daughter of Sir Edmond Bell.

His issue.

William ffinch.

Elizabeth.

Dorathie.

ffrances.

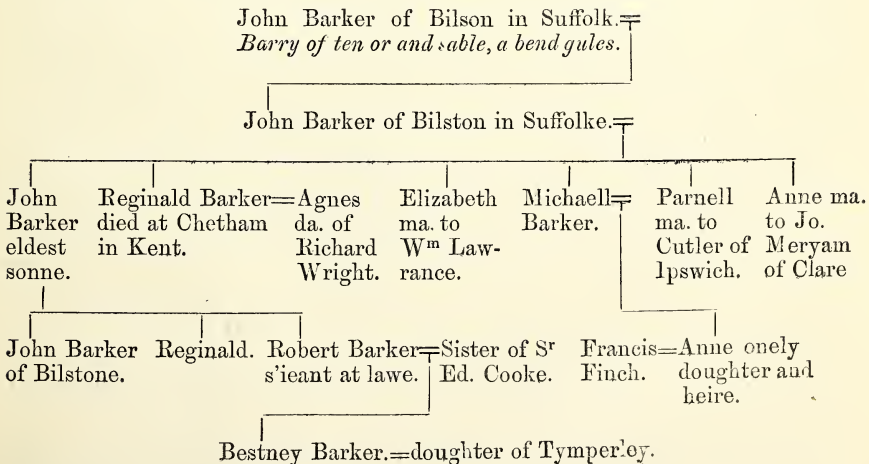
Arms: Finch, with a martlet or for difference, impaling quarterly of four,—1 and 4 barry of ten or and sable, over all a bend gules, 2 and 3 per pale sable and gules a lion rampant guardant argent, ducally crowned or; over all a crescent or for difference.

Francis Finch fourth sonne now liuing 1620 married Anne onlie Daught^r & heire of Michael Barker sometime of London, But borne at Bilston in Suffolke where his auncestors haue remayned many Generations hauing formerly matched in marriadg wth the Daught^r & heire of Besteney a very worthie & an auncient name, whose seat was in Cambridgshire.

His issue.

John ffinch eldest sonne borne.

Elizabeth a daughter borne.



Fanshawe Wills.

PART II.

Communicated by Edward J. Sage, Esq.

WILL OF WILLIAM FANSHAWE, Esq.,* OF PARSLÕES, A.D. 1634-50.

In the name of God Amen. The first day of March in the tenth yeare of the raigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles. &c. A.D. 1634; I William fanshawe of Parslowes† in the County of Essex Esquire, one of the Auditors of his Maiesties Duchie of Lancaster, findeing myselfe sickly and infirme, but being of good and perfect memory thankes be to Almighty god, and willing whilst I am of good memory soe to settle and dispose of my estate, as that I bee not neere the time of my Death distracted or diverted with the thought and care thereof from making my reconciliation and peace with Almighty god, Doe make this my last will and testament in manner following, (viz^t) first and principally I comend my soule vnto the hands of the blessed Trinity, three persons and one god, Hopeing and vndoubtedly beleiving by the only merritts, Death, and passion of my blessed Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, to have remission of my sinnes and to enioy everlasting life; And my body I comend vnto the earth whereof it was made to be buried in a decent manner at the discretion of my Executors hereafter named. And for my worldly estate wherwith it hath pleased Almighty god to blesse me, I have lately by a declaration of trust vnder my hand and seale beareing date the eight and twentieth day of february last past, directed certaine of Lands, tenements and here-

* For particulars of William Fanshawe (the first of the Parsloes line) see his Funeral Certificate, Vol. I. p. 317. He was born in 1583 and died in 1634. The statement at page 118 that "all the existing families of Fanshawe descend from this William Fanshawe," must be understood to apply only to the existing branches of the family distinguished by high social position. A very large branch of the family at Dronfield, parts of Yorkshire, and even in Ireland and America, descends directly from Robert Fanshawe, of Fanshawe Gate, living *temp.* Queen Elizabeth. As stated in the notes to his Funeral Certificate, William Fanshawe purchased the manor and estate of Parsloes in 1619. He had acquired property in the neighbourhood some years before, and is mentioned as holding lands of the manor of Barking in the Survey made A.D. 1616. The deed of conveyance of Parsloes is dated February 16, 16th of King James I. It is made between Edward Osborne, Esq., of Kecton, co. York, and Margaret, his wife, of the one part, and William Fanshawe, Esq., of London, and Katherine, his wife, of the other part. The consideration-money is £1150: the lands, etc., conveyed are described as follows,—the manor and manor-house called Passeloves, and three acres of ground lying about the house; an arable field called Barnfield, containing 22 acres; Kitchen-field, containing 8 acres, arable; Stable-field, 5 acres, arable; Mawlands, 20 acres, arable; Shorterofts, 8 acres, arable; Ivye lands, 6 acres; the brokes, 8 acres; one broke called Newlars broke, 1 acre; one grove adjoining, 2 acres: all lying in Dagenham and Barking. Also ground called Eylands, and Heathy-field, both in Barking; also ground parcell of Yvye lands (these are mentioned in another deed), and a cottage and 8 acres in Dagenham, in the occupation of Thomas Grigson. Edward Osborne covenants to deliver all deeds, etc. to William Fanshawe, at his dwelling-house in St. Sepulchre's, in London, and to give possession to Powl Waldegrave of Barking, gent., on behalf of William Fanshawe. Formal possession was accordingly given on the 22d of February following, in the presence of Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, Thomas Fanshawe of Ware, Henry Throckmorton, Thomas Truelove and others, and is endorsed on the deed of conveyance. William Fanshawe subsequently became possessed, by purchase, of other landed property in this neighbourhood, and in particular of the site and remains of the great abbey of Barking.

† Parsloes Manor-house stands in a small park about midway between Dagenham and Barking, and is separated from the adjacent manor of Jenkins by a lane, anciently called Gale Street. The houses are but three-quarters of a mile apart.

In the latter part of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, Parsloes was the property and residence of Sir Hewit Osborne, son of the celebrated Sir Edward Osborne, Lord Mayor of London, and ancestor of the Dukes of Leeds. It was purchased, as previously stated, by William Fanshawe in 1619, and has been the residence of the family ever since.

During the two centuries and a half that it has been in the possession of the Fanshawes, it has, as might be supposed, undergone much alteration, and at three very distinctly marked periods; the latest and most extensive of these took place in the year 1814, when the mansion was somewhat

ditaments, where with I trusted my wives brother Sr John Wolstenholme the younger of London Knight,* and my nephew Thomas Fanshawe† to be disposed to the use and for the benefit of my Children, as by the said Declaration may appear, (which I hereby ratifie and confirm.) And whereas Sr John Wolstenholme the elder of London Knight,‡ by his Indenture of bargain and sale bearing Date the twentieth day of July 1622, in the twentieth yeare of the raigne of our

enlarged, the walls were faced with new brick and finished throughout with battlements, and many windows of pointed form were inserted. Its plan now consists of a central hall and two transverse wings. It is approached on the west by an avenue, which formerly swept round the north end of the house, giving access also upon the east front, overlooking the gardens and park, though the principal entrance, as now, was upon the west.

Notwithstanding the successive changes which have either destroyed or concealed the more ancient architectural features and details, both externally and internally, it is still possible to define the original plan with considerable accuracy, and to trace the most important alterations and additions. It was one of the smaller class of manor-houses erected in the reign of Elizabeth, and then comprised a hall, with a single private apartment—perhaps that usually occupied by the family—at the north end, and kitchens at the south. A short passage from the north-west corner gave access to the great staircase, projected westward beyond the line of the hall, and also to the parlour on the right hand. Usually, especially in halls of earlier date, the doorway was towards the end, and visitors entered what was called “the screens,” a passage at the lower end screened off by wainscot. No trace, however, exists of such an arrangement here, and, in all probability, the entrance was in the centre, as at present, and as we find in other examples of this date. The habits of society had changed before this time, and the upper classes had gradually abandoned the custom of eating with their retainers in the hall; and in some more ancient examples the space which would usually have been allotted for the dais and the high table is parted off from the rest of the hall by a solid screen. Here, although the hall is retained, a separate room was built at the upper end contemporaneously. The upper floor contained the sleeping-rooms of the family and domestics. The hall is lighted upon the west, and panelled throughout with small square panelling. The ceiling is modern. The stone fireplace is on the east side, near the lower end; but this, as well as those in the servants’ hall, kitchen, and library, were brought from the more stately Elizabethan mansion of Eastbury House. All are enriched with carving. Between the years 1619 and 1634, William Fanshawe appears to have added a large apartment at the north end of the house (now the drawing-room), also panelled with oak, and the fine Jacobian carving over the mantelpiece is, doubtless, part of the original decoration of the room; it is entered from the passage at the foot of the great staircase, which, with its massive hand-rail and spiral balusters, must be ascribed to the same period, having probably replaced one of Elizabethan date. In further proof that the drawing-room was a later addition to the fabric, Mr. J. G. Fanshawe states that on removing a portion of the panelling some years ago, nails in the brickwork behind it clearly denoted that trees had been trained against the wall. Prior to this addition, the ground-plan of the house may be described as a parallelogram, with at least one slightly advanced gable on the west front, and perhaps a second corresponding. The floors of the hall, drawing-room, and library, are of oak, and the two first were, no doubt, laid when the respective rooms were built; but that in the library came from Eastbury House. The library was erected by the Rev. John Fanshawe, about 1814, on the site of the south gable.

The accompanying lithograph, from an original drawing of the east elevation in the possession of Mr. Fanshawe, will, however, help us to understand somewhat better the external character of the edifice as it appeared in the latter part of the sixteenth century. It obviously represents an Elizabethan structure of brick, which had been greatly altered in the early part of the 17th century, chiefly by the insertion of modern windows. The square turrets which flank the entrance were probably very late additions; for although an external stair-turret is not altogether an unusual feature in a house of this date, yet, considering all the structural arrangements, these can hardly have formed part of the original design: that to the right still exists and contains a modern stair. Sweep away these and other incongruous insertions of the eighteenth century and substitute square-headed mullioned windows, with diamond quarries, the original character of the east front will then, in some degree, be realized, and the archaeologist, with a slight effort of imagination, will restore a picturesque old manor-house of the Elizabethan age. The gable to the extreme left is probably in advance; there are the apartments of the domestics. The hall extends to the tower upon the right; the gabled portion beyond contains, on the ground floor, the parlour at the north end of the hall; opposite, on the western side, is the staircase. The gable on the extreme right is the addition by William Fanshawe, in the reign of James I.; and, if we have not entirely failed in the description, the reader will easily comprehend the original plan of the structure. It may be added that the ancestral portraits remaining in the mansion are numerous.

(The description of Parsloes house is communicated by H. W. King, Esq., Hon. Secretary of the Essex Archaeological Society.—E. J. S.)

* Afterwards a celebrated royalist; created a baronet in 1665; died in July, 1670, buried at Stanmore.

† Thomas Fanshawe, of Jenkins, died 1651.

‡ Died in November, 1639, buried at Stanmore

late king James &c. and enrolled in the hon^{ble} Court of Chancery, conveyed to me and William Bromehall of London gent. and my heires, divers Messuages, Lands, tenements and hereditaments in Haverford, Haverford West, Haverford Magna, Haverford Parva in the County of Pembroke and in the County of the said Towne of Haverford, and in Molestone and other Townes, Hamletts, Villages and places in the said Indentures menconed as thereby may appear: And whereas the name of the said William Bromehall was nominated by and in trust for me, of which premises soe conveyed to me and the said William Bromehall as aforesaid I have only sould to S^r James Perrott a Messuage and two gardens thereunto annexed and a close compassed about with hedges therevnto adioining lying within or neere Haverford Parva, sometime in the tenure of Richard Hoell, And by the particular therein mentioned to be of the yearly vallue of thirteen shillings and four pence; And all that tenement called Moleston with the appurtenances whatsoever, situate lying and being in the County of Pembroke, sometime in the tenure of Morgan Phillipps or his assignes, And which by a particular thereof is menconed to be of the yearly rent or vallue of three pounds two shillings and four pence, sould to Edward Barlow Esq.: And the rest wee stand still seized of: I doe give, will and devise All and singular the Lands, tenements, hereditaments and premises in the said Indenture menconed, except that sould to S^r James Perrott and Edward Barlow as aforesaid, to the said S^r John Wolstenholme the Younger and Thomas fanshawe their heires and assignes for ever, To the interest and purpose and vpon the speciall trust and confidence that they or the Survivour of them or heire of the Survivor of them shall sell with all convenient speed after my Death the same; And the monyes to be raised thereby to be for the benefitt of my daughter Katherine, and to be ordered and disposed in such sort, manner and forme as I have directed other meanes intended to her by the Deed of Declaration hereinbefore menconed.* And I direct, will and desire him the said William Bromhall to ioine with them in the said sale. And whereas I am interested in the Rectory and Parsonage of Daggenham in the County of Essex in my owne name, for Divers yeeres in revercon after a certaine terme therein to come now in the said S^r John Wolstenholme the younger, in trust for me, I doe give, will and bequeath to the said Rectory and parsonage of Daggenham with all the rights, members and appurtenances thereof to my Dearly beloved wife Katherine for soe many yeares of the said severall termes as shee shall live.† And after her decease in case shee dye before the said severall terms shall be fully expired, I give the said remainder of the said terms to my eldest sonne John, And doe hereby direct, will and desire my said brother S^r John Wolstenholme to see the same performed accordingly. And all that my Mannor of Parslowes in the County of Essex, and all other my messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments in the said County and elsewhere, Saving and excepting a wood called Cricklewood in the said County of Essex, and such other Lands as I have formerly directed by the declaration aforesaid, I give, will and devise to my said loveing wife for terme of her life.

W. Fanshawe ‡

Sealed and delivered in the presence of Anthony Flintton. Peter Walden. William Rous.

* Katherine Fanshawe became the wife of Henry Ayloffe, Esq., of the ancient family of that name seated at Brittons, in Hornchurch.

† She died in the parish of St. Olave, Hart Street, London, in May, 1642. The rectory of Daggenham was held of the Trustees of the Free School at Brentwood.

‡ The signature is taken from the Fanshawe pedigree in the College of Arms (C. 24).

Proved at Westminster by John Fanshawe, eldest son of the Testator, December 2 1650. §
Registered *Pembroke* 197.

ABSTRACT OF THE WILL OF MARY FANSHAWE, OF STRATFORD LE BOW,
A.D. 1641.

In the name of God Amen: April 29 1641: I Mary Fanshawe of Stratford Bow Co. Middlesex. widow: † sick and weak in body, but of perfect mind and memory: my body to be buried in the Chapel of Stratford Bow: Debts to be paid. To my son Thomas Fanshawe £10 and two silver bowls. To my son John Fanshawe £10. To my son in law Thomas Hardwick ‡ £20. To Thomas Hardwick the younger £50. To my daughter Mildred Andrews £20. All to be paid within 3 years after my death. To my grandchild Mary Hardwick £100 when 21. To the other six children of my daughter Mary Hardwick now born, and to the five children of my daughter Mildred Andrews now living, and also to my grandchildren John Kippax, Edward Kippax and Egbert Kippax § £10 each, to be paid when they are 21. To my son George Fanshawe the furniture of my now dwelling house. || My said son George Fanshawe and my son in law Thomas Hardwick to be my executors. Residue to be divided between said George Fanshawe and said Mary Hardwick. And whereas the sum of £300, which was the portion of my son Raphe Fanshawe deceased, remains in my hands he being unfit to employ the same in respect of several infirmities, I will the same to my sons and daughters now alive, seven in number. Lastly I give to my son George Fanshawe and his heirs the messuage wherein I now live at Stratford Bow, and also the tenement in Stratford called the George, charged with the yearly payment of £8 for life to John Posthumous Fanshawe, and with the yearly payment of £6 for life to Richard Fanshawe.

Signed by Mary Fanshawe in presence of Ch^r Nailor Sen^r, Richard Baker, and James Whitehall.

Codicil dated April 30, 1641.

I give to John Fanshawe two guilt spoons. To Richard Fanshawe two silver spoons and Cloth to make him a mourning suit and Cloak. To Mildred Andrews

* There is nothing very singular in the circumstance that the will of William Fanshawe was not proved until sixteen years after his death. In cases of wills confined to the disposition of land, it frequently happened that the will was not proved at all, as it was only in respect of personal property that any probate was required; and often after the lapse of many years a will of real estate alone has been proved because a claim of representation was required to be made out. It might well happen in this case, although the testator was possessed of personal estate, that the probate of his will was postponed and forgotten, especially having regard to the troublous times. It is probable that the necessity of obtaining evidence of title to some property belonging to the family was the cause for producing and proving a will long laid by among family archives, but the necessity of proving which had only just become evident.

† Widow of John Fanshawe, of Rivenhall (see page 295), and daughter of Ralph Wiseman, of the same place. Their marriage-licence is dated February 20, 159½; she was then aged about 19 (*ex inf.* Col. Chester). She was buried at Bow a few days after the date of her will: the interment is thus quaintly recorded in the parish register,—M^{rs} Marie flancher, Gentilwoman, was buried in the Chancell, vnderneath the Commion table, fowre foote of M^{rs} Cottons pew, the 8 of Maie 1641.

‡ Of Stapleford Tawney, co. Essex. Will dated February 2, 1648; proved January 10, 1649-50, in P. C. C. The family pedigree says that Thomas Hardwick, of Leeds, married Mary, daughter of Thomas Fanshawe, of Ware Park. It is clear that this statement is wrong, and that Mary Hardwick was daughter of John Fanshawe of Rivenhall. She survived her husband.

§ Children of her daughter Isabel, who was married to Edward Kippax, of St. Olave's, Hart Street, in April, 1628.

|| George Fanshawe was buried at Bow, in September, 1643. His burial is thus recorded in the Register,—M^r George fanshaw, Lond. gent. was buried 29 Septemb. 1643; (*ex inform.* Mrs Walter Crouch, jun., who states that there are no Fanshawe entries at Bow, excepting the burial of Mary and George Fanshawe).

the wife of Phineas Andrews* one guilt spoon. To George Fanshawe two gilt spoons and the guilt bowl which was given the day of his baptism. To John Posthumous Fanshawe one trunk, one great Bible, and Cloth for a mourning suit. To Mary Hardwick the parcel of linen which is at her own house. To my grandchild Mary Hardwick one dozen of layd work Napkins.


(Same witnesses.)

Proved in P. C. C. May 1641, by Thomas Hardwick; leave reserved to George Fanshawe to prove hereafter.

Registered *Evelyn* 57.

WILL OF THOMAS FANSHAWE, ESQ., OF JENKINS, A.D. 1651.

I Thomas fanshawe of Jenkins in the County of Essex Esq^r,† being weake in body but of perfect memory, Doe make and ordayne this my last will in manner following. My Soule I Comend into the hands of Almighty God, my body to bee buried in such decent manner as my Executor shall thinke fitt. All my p'sonall estate I will and devise for and towards the payment of my debts, of which I desire my Cozen Jo. fanshawe's debt due to him of 200^{li} and such other debts as my said Cozen fanshawe doeth stand engaged for may bee first satisfied,‡ and after for the payment of such other debts as are my owne proper debts: for my younger Children I have left itt in Charge to my Sone;§ my wife|| is provided for by Settlement in my lifetime. And of this my will I make my Cozen John fanshawe of Parslowes Esq^r my Sole Executor. In Wittnes whereof I have herevnto sett my hand the 22 daye of January 1651.

 **

Signed and published as the last will and Testament of the said Thomas fanshawe in the presence of

Tho. fanshawe.

Ri. Benett.

Hen. Sedgwicke.

* Phineas Andrews, merchant of London, was a younger son of William Andrew, or Andrews, of Evesham, gent., by Mary, daughter of William Phinees, or Fyneux. He seems to have occupied Parsloes about 1646 (*Royalist Comp. Papers*, Sec. Ser., xvi. 342), and afterwards to have lived in Hertfordshire; but in 1658 he bought Denton Court, near Canterbury, and lived there. He was M.P. for Ilythe. By Mildred Fanshawe he had John, of the Inner Temple, ob. 1667; Thomas, who sold Denton Court in 1679; Mary; and Elizabeth, who married Sir Thomas Wolstenholme, Bart. Phineas Andrews died in 1661, and was buried in Denton Church.

† Eldest son and heir of Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, whom he succeeded in 1631. Born 1607; married February 16, 1626, Susan, younger daughter of Matthias Otten of Putney and Walthamstow, by whom he had Thomas, who succeeded him, and others. He held the office of Clerk of the Crown in the Court of King's Bench. See also notes to Funeral Certificates and Parish Registers. Lady Fanshawe describes him (*Memoirs*, MS., fo. 14) as "a worthy honest Gentleman and a great sufferer for y^e Crown, wholly ingaging his estate for y^e maintenance thereof."

‡ John Fanshawe, of Parsloes, who afterwards married Alice, eldest daughter of the testator.

§ The names of Thomas Fanshawe, afterwards Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, ob. 1705; William Fanshawe, merchant of London; John Fanshawe; Benjamin (posthumous); Alice; Susan; Ann, and Margaret, appear in the family pedigree as surviving issue of Thomas Fanshawe.

|| A Mrs. Susannah Fanshaw was buried at Burking, from Jenkins, in July, 1668. It seems doubtful whether this was Susan, widow of Thomas Fanshawe, or their daughter of the same name

** From a deed in the possession of J. G. Fanshawe, Esq., at Parsloes.

Proved at Westminster February 3 1651, (called 1652 in Calendar) by John Fanshawe Esq., executor of deceased.
Registered *Bowyer* 165.

ABSTRACT OF THE WILL OF LIONEL FANSHAWE, ESQ., OF DRONFIELD,
A.D. 1656.

In the name of God Amen: July 25 1653: I Lionell fanshawe the elder of Dronfield co. Derby Esq.* weak in body but of good and perfect memory. My body to be buried in parish church of Dronfield, in the place where my ancestors do lie. Whereas by deed dated July 20 instant I have assigned unto Edward Gill of Carrhouse in co. York Esq. and Francis Barker of Lees Hall in co. Derby Gent., all my messuages and lands situate in Upper Denby, co. York, and tithes parcel of the Rectory of Dronfield, I now confirm same, & devise said lands and premises to said Edward Gill and Francis Barker for the trusts therein stated, whereof one is that the sum of £200 be raised out of said land and paid to my son John Fanshawe† on condition that (*left blank in orig.*) Bancks Clerk, now Minister of Lidde co. Kent, father in law of said John shall also pay a like sum of £200 for the use of said John Fanshawe and his wife and children. In default of this being done, the said sum of £200 to be laid out by way of annuity or rent charge for the benefit of said John Fanshawe for his life, and after his death for the benefit of his children, with reversion failing his issue to my sons Lionel and Philip Fanshawe. I give to my eldest son Thomas Fanshawe,‡ my short hanger and all my books. To my daughter Frances Fanshawe his wife§ I give my Bible in folio. To her eldest son Lionel Fanshawe|| my Ebony dressing box. To her second son Henry Fanshawe** my little pocket Testament with Clasps. To her daughter Marie Fanshawe a pearl necklace linked together with gold. To my son John Fanshawe, my daughter Elizabeth Fanshawe his wife, and to Lionell Fanshawe†† their son, each 20 shillings in gold. To my son Lionell‡‡ my silver seal and my little Rapier staff with silver head. To my son Philip§§ my Rapier the blade of which was given me by my father. To all my servants 10/ each. To M^r Hutchingson if he be then Minister of Dronfield, for preaching my funeral sermon 20/ in gold. Residue of my estate to be equally divided between my children. Said Edward Gill and Francis Barker to be executors.

(Signed) LIO. FANSHAW.

Witnessed by ffran. Barker and Thomas Ward.

Proved at Westminster February 15, 165^s by Edward Gill and Francis Barker, executors of deceased.
Registered *Berkeley* 32.

* Son and heir of Thomas Fanshawe of Dronfield: married first, in 1619, Joan, daughter of William Armitage; secondly, Ann, daughter of Philip Gill. The family pedigree states that his first wife died in 1626, and that Anne, his second wife, died in September, 1631. It also states that Lionel Fanshawe was buried at Dronfield, March 17, 1653 (165³). He had issue by both wives.

† Third son by the first wife: born about March, 162³.

‡ Of Hartlip, co. Kent; died 1668.

§ Daughter of Edward Osborne, of Hartlip.

|| Died unmarried.

** Died unmarried.

†† Died in 1677; then of the parish of Allhallows, London Wall.

‡‡ Married Frances, daughter and coheir of Anthony Senior; buried at Dronfield, March 3, 168⁷.

§§ Died unmarried; buried at Dronfield, May 19 or 20, 1702.

ABSTRACT OF THE WILL OF THOMAS FANSHAWE, GENT., OF HOXTON,
A.D. 1657.

In the name of God Amen : I Thomas fanshawe of Hoxton in Co. Middlesex Gent. :* sick and weak in body. To be buried where my Executrix shall appoint. One third part of my Lands held by lease of John Earl Rivers, situate in co. Chester, to my wife Katherine fanshawe for her life, with remainder to my two daughters Marie and Katherine. The other two parts to be divided equally between said daughters. My wife Katherine Fanshawe to be sole executrix. Residue to be divided between my wife and children. March 9 1656 : the mark of

Thomas Fanshawe.

Witnessed by John Wall ; Ambrose Boord ; Ja^s Taylor.

Proved at Westminster, May 5 1657, by Katherine Fanshawe, Relict and executrix of deceased.

Registered *Ruthen* 172.

WILL (NUNCUPATIVE) OF SIR RICHARD FANSHAWE, KNIGHT AND BARONET,
A.D. 1666.

Memorandum That on or about the Sixteenth day of June 1666, The Right Hon^{ble} S^r Richard fanshaw Knight and Barronett,† and one of his Majesties most honorable Privy Counsell, and his late Embassador in Ordinary to his Catholique Majesty in Spaine, being there, and being sicke and weake in body, but of perfect minde and memory, and hauing a full intent and purpose to make and Declare his last Will and Testament Nuncupative, Did utter and speake these or the very like words in effect and substance following (viz^t) All my Estate of what kind or nature soever, To witt my Goods, Chattells and Debts, my Jewells, plate and household stuff and whatsoever else I have to dispose of, I give and bequeath the same vnto my Deare and Loveing wife Dame Anne Fanshaw, and I make her my full and sole Executrix. All which words or the like in effect hee vttered and spoake, for and as his last will and Testament Nuncupative, in the p'sence and hearing of Lyonell fanshawe Esquire,‡ frances Cox and others.



Lyo. Fanshawe.
francis Cox.

* His name does not appear in the family pedigree. It is probable that he was identical with Thomas, eldest son of John Fanshawe of Rivenhall. The following Fanshawe entries (taken from Mr. Adams's extracts) appear in the Registers of St. Leonard's, Shoreditch, in which parish Hoxton was formerly included :—

MARRIED.

1681. Oct. 13, James Knighton & Katherine Fanshawe.
1710. June 8, James Fanshawe & Mary Hargrave.

BAPTIZED.

1673. July 14, Thomas son of Thomas Fanshawe & Ann.

BURIED.

1711. July 18, Elizabeth Fanshaw, Cork alley.

RATE-BOOK.

1713. James Fanshaw Gent. 6^s 6^d Halliwell St.

† See his Funeral Certificate, Vol. I. p. 318.

‡ Son of Lionel Fanshawe, Esq., of Dronfield.

§ The signature is taken from a fine copy of his translation of the *Lusiad de Camoens*, inscribed

Administration granted in P. C. C. March 2 1666.7, to Dame Anne Fanshawe, widow and executrix.

Registered *Carr* 36.

ABSTRACT OF THE WILL OF THOMAS FANSHAWE, GENT., OF HARTLIP,
A.D. 1668.*

In the Name of God Amen : November 10, 17th of Charles 2 : I Thomas Fanshawe of Hartlip co. Kent, gent. ; in good health. To be buried in the Church or Chancel of Hartlip. To the poor of Hartlip 20/. To the poor of Droundfield co. Derby £5. To loving friends and brothers in law Thomas Copping of St Margaret, Westminster Esq. and James Tonge of Tunstall co. Kent gent., £3 each for rings. Said Thomas Copping and James Tonge to be executors. Debts to be paid out of personal estate, and overplus to be divided among my children living, excepting my son Lyonell Fanshawe.† If my personal estate is not sufficient to pay debts, &c., my executors to sell so much of my lands and tenements lying in Droundfield, as were not settled upon my marriage with Frances my wife, as will pay said debts. To my son Lyonell all my books at Hartlip and elsewhere, and my steel seal with my Coat of Arms. My wife to have the rents of my Messuage in Hartlip for her life, for the education of the younger children. All my other lands in Hartlip to be sold and the proceeds divided among my younger children, Henry Fanshawe,‡ Thomas Fanshawe,§ Edward Fanshawe,|| Copping Fanshawe,** and Frances Fanshawe.†† My son Lyonell Fanshawe to have the preemption of the Parsonage tithes in Dronfield or any other of my lands that are sold. 1665.



Tho: Fanshawe ††

Proved in P. C. C. March 1667.8, by Thomas Copping and James Tonge, executors.

Registered *Hene* 31.

“To my Hon^{ble} Nephew Sir Tho^s Leventhorpe—Ric fanshawe, July 23rd 1655.” The book subsequently passed into the possession of Lady Fanshawe, and is now in the library at Parsloes.

* Eldest son and heir of Lionel Fanshawe, Esq., of Dronfield (whose will see above), baptized at Dronfield in August, 1620 ; married Frances, daughter of Edward Osborne, gent., of Hartlip ; died February 5, 1667, aged 48, buried at Hartlip. Frances, his widow, died June 8, 1689, aged 68, buried also at Hartlip.

† Eldest son and heir, died unmarried.

‡ “Slain in Dutch wars, unmarried” (*vide family pedigree*).

§ Died at sea, unmarried (*fam. ped.*).

|| Citizen of London ; was of St. Paul’s Churchyard ; married in 1698, Mary, daughter of . . . Dove, of Upton, co. Northants, and St. Paul’s, Covent Garden ; had Thomas, Ann, Mary, Frances, and Martha : will dated July 26, 1713, proved January 14, 1717. Thomas Fanshawe, Queen’s Procurator of the Court of Arches, of Dronfield (he lived in a house opposite the vicarage there), only son and heir of Edward Fanshawe, married a lady whose Christian name was Grace, and had four children, of whom only Frances, a daughter, survived. He died *circa* 1758, and was probably the last male heir of the Hartlip line.

** Died in the West Indies, unmarried (*fam. ped.*).

†† Married William Aldersey, of Bridges, co. Kent.

‡‡ From *Add. MS.* 28,006, fo. 238 (Brit. Mus.).

ABSTRACT OF THE WILL OF ELIZABETH, LADY FANSHAWE, A.D. 1668.

In the name of God Amen. [25th July 1667, 19th of King Charles 2.] I Elizabeth fanshaw* the Relict and Widdow of the Right Hon^{ble} the late Thomas Lord Viscount fanshaw, being of health of bodie, and of good and perfect memorie thankes bee given to God, Doe make this my last will and Testament in manner and forme followinge, that is to say, first I bequeath my Soule and Spirritt into the hands of Allmightie God, my Heavenly ffather, by whome of his meere and onely grace I trust to bee saved and received into eternall rest, through the death of my Saviour and Redeemer Jesus Christ, in whose pretiovs blood I sett the whole and onely hope of my salvation; my wretched bodie in hope of a Joyfull Resurrection I Committ to the Earth, to bee buried in the parishe Church of Ware by my husband, with such funerall Charges as my Executors shall thinke fitt and convenient. [Debts, funeral charges, &c. to be paid.] I give and bequeath vnto my two sonnes Henry ffanshaw and Charles ffanshaw,† there Executors and Assignes a Pension granted vnto me for One and Thirtie yeares out of the Custome house by his nowe Maiestie, bearinge date the Seaventeenth day of July [1665, in trust for the performance of this my last will, and for the payment of legacies, portions &c. as follows—to my daughter Anne Fanshaw the sum of £2000—to my daughter Catherine Fanshaw £2000—to my daughter Elizabeth Fanshaw £3000—to be paid in yearly instalments out of said pension until fully paid]. And further my minde and will is, that after the saide Legacies are paide or satisfied as aforesaide Then the said Pension shall bee, continue, and remaine to and for the vs^e of my saide sonne Henry ffanshawe to secure and indemnifie him from a debt of £1300 entred into by him, and the late Thomas Lord Viscount ffanshaw, my late husband, and charged vpon the share and parte of the Mannor of Dengey, in the Countie of Essex which did belong to the said Henry ffanshaw. [And after payment of said sum of £1300, said pension to be further charged with payment of the sum of £500 each to my sons Henry Fanshaw, Charles Fanshaw, and Simon Fanshaw, and with the sum of £100 to my goddaughter Sarah Fanshaw,‡ the daughter of my son Thomas Lord Viscount Fanshawe.] Alsoe I give and bequeath to my Grandchild Henry Cambell§ the sum of £100. And lastly I make the saide Henry ffanshawe and Charles ffanshaw, the full and whole Executors of this my last will and testament, desiering them in the name of God to see this my last will and testament performed accordingly. In Wittness whereof I the saide Elizabeth ffanshaw have herevnto sett my hand and Scale, the day and yeare first above written.

Eliza. Fanshawe ||

Signed, sealed and Published in the presence of Martha Hill; Samuell Maydewell; Jane Powell.

* Fourth daughter of Sir William Cockayne, Knt.; baptised at St. Peter le Poor, London, April 2, 1609; married there June 24, 1629 to Thomas, afterwards first Viscount Fanshawe; and had a large family; buried at Ware, February 27, 1667. It has been erroneously stated that she remarried Sir Thomas Rich. She is briefly described in Lady Fanshawe's *Memoirs* as follows:—"She was a very good wife, but not else qualified extraordinary in anything."

† For information of these and the other children mentioned in the will, see Pedigree and notes to Registers.

‡ Buried at St. Giles in the Fields, January 3, 1668.

§ Second son of Sir Thomas Cambell, of Clay Hall, by Mary, daughter of Thomas, first Lord Fanshawe. Born 1663; succeeded his brother Thomas as third baronet in 1668; died without issue male 1699.

|| From a signature to a deed in the possession of J. G. Fanshawe, Esq.

In the name of God Amen, the* in the yeare of our Lord Christ One Thousand six hundred Sixtie and (*blank*) I Elizabeth ffanshaw, the Relict and Widdow of the Right Hono^{ble} Thomas Lord Viscount ffanshaw, by this Coddicill in writinge, which I make parte of my will, Doe give to Anne ffanshawe, Henry ffanshaw, Catherine ffanshaw, Elizabeth ffanshaw, Charles ffanshaw, and Simon ffanshaw, two bedds a peice to every one of them, with bedsteads and bed cloathes and Curtaines, two suites of Linnen, one of Damask and thother Diaper, two paire of sheetes to every one of them. I give my pewter to bee equally divided amonge them ffive,† and the Rest of my Linnen; I give to my sonns Henry ffanshaw, Charles ffanshaw and Simon ffanshaw ffive hundred poundes a peice more, which is in the whole a Thousand poundes a peice to every one of them.

Proved in P. C. C. May 14. 1668 by Henry Fanshawe and Charles Fanshawe, sons and Executors.

Registered *Hene* 59.

WILL OF THOMAS, SECOND VISCOUNT FANSHAW, OF WARE PARK, A.D. 1674.‡

In the name of God Amen. I Thomas Lord Viscount ffanshawe of Donomore in the Kingdom of Ireland, being sicke in body But of sound and perfect vnderstanding, (Praise be to Almighty God), I doe declare this to be my Last will and Testament To be as followeth, Revoaking all former wills. Imprimis I give to my Sonne Evelyn ffanshaw And to his heirs Males, All that my office of his Majesties Remembrancer of his Court of Exchequer, with all the Rights, ffees, dues, perquisites and proffitts therevnto belonging, And doe desire That my Noble Lord, Thomas Lord Viscount Latimer, Lord High Treasurer of England,§ will by his ffavour promote and be assisting To my said sonne for the Renewing of the Grant of the said office, for the Addition of Two liues more, To make vpp ffower liues Compleat As it was in the tyme of my late ffather. And my will is That the proffitts of the said Office shall be employed and disposed of by my Executo^r hereinafter menconed, To the onely vse and behoofe of my said sonne dureing his minority. Item I giue to my Daughter Katherine The sume of ffoure Thousand pounds Now in the hands of Sr John Evelyn, payable vnto me after his death, And when the same shall become due, to be received by my said Executo^{rs} and Employed to the best advantage for the vse of my said Daughter. Item I giue to my Executors

* *Hiatus in Reg.*

† *Sic in orig.*

‡ Son of Thomas first Viscount Fanshawe by Elizabeth Cockayne his second wife; baptized at Ware, June 17, 1632; succeeded his father in 1665; was M.P. for Hertford; married, first, Catherine, daughter and heir of Knitton Ferrers, Esq., of Bedfordbury, co. Herts, who died s. p., and was buried at Ware, June 13, 1660, (Lady Fanshawe says of her, "She was a very great fortune and a most excellent woman"): secondly, Sarah, daughter and coheir of Sir John Evelyn, of West Dean, co. Wilts, and widow of Sir John Wray, of Glentworth, co. Lincoln. By this lady he had Evelyn afterwards third Viscount, born 1669, died 1687; Sarah, buried January 3, 1666, at St. Giles in the Fields; Anna Maria, buried at Ware, September 10, 1668; and Katherine, buried September 15, 1684, at St. Giles in the Fields. He was buried at Ware, only ten days after the execution of his will, May 19, 1674. Lady Fanshawe says of him, "he was a handsom Gentleman, of an excellent understanding and great honour and honesty." His widow remarried George Saunderson, Viscount Castleton (at the Temple Church, February 17, 1675), and died in 1717.

Through the great losses of the family in the Civil War, Lord Fanshawe had been obliged to sell Ware Park and other patrimonial estates. In reference to this subject, Lady Fanshawe says in the *Memoirs* (speaking of the first Viscount), "he did ingage his person and estate for y^e Crown and fought in y^e battle of Edgehill, and y^e ruined his estate and was y^e cause of his sons selling Ware Park, afterwards he tryed by y^e Kings assistance to be reimbursd but could not prevail. I guesse his wound was too wide to be closed. . . . Y^e Lord ffanshawe sold Ware Park for 26 thousand poundes to Sr Thomas Byde a Bruer of London. Thus in y^e fourth generation of y^e chief of our family since they came into the south, they for their sufferings for y^e Crown sold y^e flower of their estates and near 2000^l a year more, there remains but y^e remembrancer place of y^e Exchequer office, & very patheticall is ye moto of our arms for vs

'THE VICTORY IS IN THE CROSS.'

(*Memoirs*, orig. MS., fo. 11 and 213, 214.)

§ Thomas Osborne, created Earl of Danby 1674, and Duke of Leeds 1694. Ob. 1712.

hereafter named, All my Interest and Estate in Waspton in the County of Warwick,* And my fees which for Ten years Last past are due and payable vnto me out of the Receipt of the Exchequer, and Wardrobe and imposte fees, And the benefitt which may accrew by reason of a speycall verdict late obtained by me for one Thousand pounds against Ralph Darnell Esquire. Item I give to my sister M^{rs} Elizabeth fanshaw my Lcase of the Minster ffarme of fillingham in the County of Lincoln.† And to my servant Thomas Young The sume of fiftie pounds, and doe Recomend him vnto my daughter in Law M^{rs} Wray‡ to take further care of him, being long a servant to her late ffather and to myself. Item I giue to my deare wife All the rest and residue of my Personall estate after my Just debts bee first satisfied. And in case my said sonne Evelyn fanshaw die without issue Male, I give to my next Brother Henry fanshaw Esquire and his heirs Males the said Offices, And for want of such issue To the next of my Brothers according to Seniority of Age and Priority of birth, successively one after another and to their heires males as aforesaid. Item I doe make, Constitute and appoint my Brother Henry fanshaw Esquire,§ Charles fanshaw Esq.,|| Sr Thomas fanshaw knight** and Tobias Eden Esquire my now deputy (who I appoint and desire may Continue in the said Employment dureing his life) To be Executo^{rs} of this my last will and Testament. In witnes whereof I have herevnto sett my hand and Seale, being Two severall sheets of Paper in which my will is Contayned, This Nynth day of May, in the Six and Twentieth yeare of the Raigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Charles the Second over England, Anno Dni 1674.

Tho. Fanshawe. ††

Signed, Sealed, Published and Declared in the presence of
Ann Fanshaw.
Sim. Fanshaw.
George Wright.
Thomas Hawksworth.

My desire is That if the One Thousand from Darnell be recovered, M^{rs} Elizabeth fanshaw may have one Hundred Pounds thereout.

Ann fanshaw.
Sim. fanshaw.
George Wright.
Thomas Hawksworth.

Proved in P. C. C. June 4. 1674, by Henry Fanshawe and Tobias Eden, and April 1 1675 by Charles Fanshawe and Sir Thomas Fanshawe, the executors.
Registered *Bunce* 72.

* Waspton, near Barford, co. Warwick, had come to the Fanshaws by the marriage of Sir Simon Fanshawe with Catherine, daughter and coheir of Sir William Walter. Lord Fanshawe's interest in the estate may have arisen from mortgage.

† Held of the Wray family.

‡ Elizabeth, only daughter and heir of Sir John Wray and Sarah, his wife (who had, as above stated, remarried Lord Fanshawe). Elizabeth Wray married Nicholas Saunderson, son of George, Viscount Castleton, by his first wife, Grace Bellasis.

§ Of Denzey Hall; died 1685.

|| Succeeded as fourth Viscount in 1688; died 1710.

** Of Jenkins; died 1705.

†† From a deed in the possession of J. G. Fanshawe, Esq.

ABSTRACT OF THE WILL OF LIONEL FANSHAWE, OF LONDON,* A.D. 1677.

In the Name of God Amen : August 22 1677 ; I Lionell Fanshaw of the Parish of Allhallows on the Wall in London ; weak in body. My aunt Binion to be executrix and to have £40. To my uncle Thomas Bancks in Virginia £20. To my uncle John Bancks of London £30. To my cousin Elizabeth Barker £10 for mourning. To my cousin John Binion £5. To my cousin Susanna Thomas £5. To my cousin John Fanshaw, dyer £5. To my cousin Lionell Fanshaw £5. Cousin Thomas Fanshaw £5. Cousin Edward Fanshaw £5. Cousin Coppin Fanshaw £5,† Residue to my said Aunt.

Proved in P. C. C. September 1677, by Anne Binion, executrix.
Registered *Hale* 91.

WILL OF DAME ANNE FANSHAWE,‡ A.D. 1679.

In the name of God Amen. I Dame Anne Fanshaw, relict of S^r Richard Fanshaw Knight and Barronet, being perfectly well in my Senses though weake in my body, Doe here make my last Will and Testament as followeth. ffirst my Soule I give to Almighty God who made me, my body to be privately buryed in the parish Church of Ware in the County of Hertford, in S^t Maryes Chappell close to my Husbands body, in that same Valt which I purchased of Humphrey Lord Bishop of London, for the enterment of my Husband, myselfe and our descendants and noe other.§ Item my will and desire is that all my Lands whatsoever, with gardens, Walkes, Orchards, grove and Yards, situate and being in the parish of East Barnet in the County of Hertford, be forthwith sould to the best advantage by my Executors, and alsoe I will that all my Stock and goods of what nature soever, as well without doores as within doores, be likewise sould to their best advantage, and all my Jewells, plate, pictures that are now in my possession, except such as I shall hereafter reserve, and all things else that I have in my house in Little Grove, in the parish of East Barnet, in the County of Hertford, desireing that both Lands, house and goods may be Sould to the best advantage.

Item I give to my deare Daughter Catherine Fanshaw, Six hundred pounds, five hundred of which her Grandfather my father S^r John Harrison, gave her at his Decease, and a Warrant for a Barronet** and all the Jewells she is now possessed of.

Item I give to my deare Daughter Anne Fanshawe, Six hundred pounds, five hundred of which her Grandfather my Father S^r John Harrison, gave her at his decease. Item I give to my deare Daughter Elizabeth Fanshaw, Six hundred

* Son of John Fanshawe and Elizabeth Bancks, and grandson of Lionel Fanshawe, Esq., of Dronfield : mentioned in his grandfathers will, 1656.

† Lionel, Thomas, Edward, and Coppin, or Copping, Fanshawe were sons of Thomas Fanshawe, gent., of Hartlip. John Fanshawe, dyer, was probably one of the Dronfield line, who had embarked in trade.

‡ The celebrated Lady Fanshawe, whose admirable *Memoirs* are widely known from the incorrect edition published about forty years ago. Lady Fanshawe was eldest daughter of Sir John Harrison, of Balls, co. Herts, by Margaret daughter of Robert Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate, brother to Thomas Fanshawe, the second Remembrancer. She was thus near of kin to her illustrious husband. She was born in the parish of St. Olave, Hart Street, in London, March 25, 1625 ; married at Wolvercot, co. Oxon, May 18, 1644 ; and died in the month of January, 1680.

§ She was accordingly buried in the vault under St. Mary's Chapel (close to the old family vault of the Fanshawes), on the 20th of January following her death. No memorial marks the last earthly resting-place of this estimable woman.

|| For the few particulars known of Lady Fanshawe's surviving children, see the notes to Sir Richard Fanshawe's Funeral Certificate.

** The Editor of the *Memoirs* states that this was the warrant for Sir Richard's baronetcy. It is scarcely necessary to say that it was a warrant for a baronetcy, given by the King to Lady Fanshawe for the purpose of sale. Such gifts were not uncommon in those days.

pounds, five hundred whereof was alsoe given her by her Grandfather my father Sr John Harrison att his decease. Item I give to my deare Son Sr Richard Fanshaw, my Lease of the manno^r of Faunton Hall in the County of Essex, in the Parish of North Bemfleet, which I hold of the Bishop of London, but I give it to my said deare Son conditionally, when it shall please God that he shall possesse his office in the Custome howse, or any other imployment by which he shall receive five hundred pounds the yeare, that then he shall pay to his eldest Sister Catherine Fanshaw, Twelve hundred pounds, or deliver vp into her possession quietly, the said Lease of the mannor of Faunton as my said deare sonn Sr Richard Fanshaw shall best like, and I will that the said Lease of Faunton Hall soe paid and received by my deare Daughter Catherine Fanshaw, be disposed as followeth that is to say, Four hundred pounds thereof I give and bequeath to my deare Daughter Catherine Fanshaw, and one hundred pounds to my deare Daughter Ann Fanshaw, And One hundred pounds to my deare Daughter Elizabeth Fanshaw, and the remaining Six hundred pounds shall goe to the payment of debts in case that the remaineing sume after the saile of my house, Lands and goods in the Parish of East Barnet above mentioned, (having paid the three sumes of Eighteen hundred pounds to my three Daughters Catherine Fanshaw, Anne Fanshaw and Elizabeth Fanshaw) will not pay all the debts, then my will is that the said Six hundred pounds shall be added thereto for that purpose and noe other, but if it fall out that there doe remaine a sume of money after these Legacies and debts, discharged and paid, I doe give and bequeath all and every such remainder to my deare Daughter Catherine Fanshawe. Item I doe give and bequeath to my deare Sonn Sr Richard Fanshaw, my owne and my husbands Picture, both Set in gold, and my husbands Picture drawne by Lilly,* and my owne Picture drawne by Toniers,† and all my Seales of what kind soever, (perticularly a gold ring with an Onex Stone Ingraved, and my Purse of Medalls, and all the gold I shall have by me at my death, and a Spanish Towell and coming cloath.‡) Item I give vnto my deare Daughter Catherine Fanshaw all my Worke wrote by my Selfe§ or by the said Daughter Fanshaw and her sisters, and I will that in case my deare Daughter Catherine Fanshaw marry, her husband shall give sufficient security to my deare Sonn Sr Richard Fanshaw, and to my two Daughters Ann and Elizabeth, in case they are not satisfied before, for the truc discharge and performance of this my last Will and Testament, and my Will and desire is that my Children Sr Richard Fanshaw and my three Daughters, Catherine, Anne and Elizabeth Fanshaw, doe weare for three yeares after my decease morning with plaine Linnen, except any of them marry in the meantime. And Lastly I doe constitute and make my said eldest Daughter Catherine Fanshaw, my whole and Sole Executres of this my last Will

* This picture is still in the possession of the family. There are several other portraits of Sir Richard in existence, two of which remain at the family seat of Parsloes. One is of remarkable merit, and has been attributed variously to Vandyke and to Velasquez. It is not likely to have been painted by Vandyke, who died when Sir Richard was only thirty-three years old; whereas the picture shows a man quite in middle age. If it is by Velasquez, it must have been painted in 1650, when Sir Richard was in Spain as Envoy Extraordinary.

† *Sic in Register.* Teniers the younger is probably meant. Lady Fanshawe was many times painted, and the family have several portraits of her. One, a very characteristic picture, was engraved for the *Memoirs* from the original, now at Parsloes. It had been etched before, for private circulation, by Miss Catherine Fanshawe.

‡ Combing-cloth or *peynador*, "a cloth put about the neck while a combing," (*Conolly and Higgins' Dicc. Esp. é Ing.*).

§ The MS. of the *Memoirs*. This valuable MS., most of which is in the handwriting of Lady Fanshawe, is now in the possession of J. G. Fanshawe, Esq., of Parsloes. Any future edition of the *Memoirs* should be published from this MS., as the published edition is thoroughly untrust-worthy. It is incorrect in every page and almost in every line. Not only words, but entire passages are omitted; sentences are jumbled together; Lady Fanshawe's quaint diction is modernized and spoiled, and the book altogether is little better than a paraphrase of the original. It should however be stated in justice to the editor, Sir Harris Nicolas, that he used a copy only of Lady Fanshawe's MS. made in 1766, by Charlotte Colman. It is probable that he did not even know that the original MS. was in existence and accessible. Sir Richard Fanshawe, the "Most Dear and only son" to whom the *Memoirs* are addressed, died at Clerkenwell in July 1694, unmarried, having it is stated lost his speech and hearing from disease, some time before his death.

and Testament, in Witsesse whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seale this pzent 30th of October in the year of our Lord One Thousand six hundred *Twenty* (*sic in orig.*) Nine in the one and thirtieth year of the raigne of our soveraigne Lord King Charles the Second.

ANN FANSHAW.

Memorandum. To my deare sonn S^r Richard ffanshaw I give and bequeath all my bookes, manuscripts, writeings and all papers whatsoever, as alsoe all Swords, sticks, and Gunns, and the trimming Instruments* that were my husbands.

Ann Fanshawe †

In Witsesse whereof the persons vnderneath have set their hands

Fran. Ford.

E. Turnor. ‡

Thomas Hinton.

(Endorsement) *This Will was shewed vnto S^r Edward Turner K^t, Thomas Hinton, and ffancis fford, at the time of their examinacon in Chancery on the behalfe of John Richardson Esq., Comp^t against Catherine Fanshaw and others Def^{ts}.*

Tho. Estcourt (R.B.).

Proved in P. C. C. in February 1679 by Catherine Fanshawe, daughter and executor of deceased.

Registered *Bath* 19.

WILL OF SIR SIMON FANSHAWE, OF WARE, A.D. 1679-88. §

The last Will and Testament of Sir Simon ffanshawe of Ware in the County of Hertford, Knight.

Know all men that I Simon ffanshawe of Ware in the County of Hertford Kn^t, being at the writing hereof in as perfect health and memory (praised be God) as

* The editor of the *Memoirs* changes this word to *turning*. It is *trimming* in the will, and means simply Sir Richard Fanshawe's razors, tweezers, scissors, brushes, and other necessary articles for keeping his hair and beard in order. Lady Fanshawe had doubtless carefully preserved everything, however trifling, that had belonged to Sir Richard, and would consider even his shaving-tackle as a gift to be specifically devised in her will.

† From the original MS. of the *Memoirs*.

‡ Sir Edmond Turnor of Stoke Rochford, the celebrated Royalist, brother-in-law to Lady Fanshawe, having married her sister, Margaret Harrison.

§ A younger son of Sir Henry Fanshawe of Ware Park; born in 1604; married Catherine, daughter and coheirress of Sir William Walter of Wimbledon, widow of Knight Ferrers, and had a son Thomas, born in 1641, who died v. p.; knighted in 1640; was a Colonel of Horse and took an active part on the Kings side in the Civil War; died in March, 1680, buried at Ware. Sir Simon is mentioned in Lady Fanshawe's *Memoirs* as "a gallant gentleman, but more a libertin yⁿ any one of his family: he married a very fine and good woman and of a great estate." The family pedigree states that Sir Simon Fanshawe's lady died in the year 1684, but this statement is evidently wrong, as she is called his *late* wife in the proceedings of the Committee for Sequestrations, February, 1647. As Sir Simon is described in those proceedings as of Bayford, co. Herts, recourse was had to the Registers of that parish for the date of his wife's burial. The Register was examined between the years 1630 and 1650 to no purpose; but as two or three pages are so defaced by damp as to be quite illegible, it is still possible she may be buried at Bayford. From the above entry in the Royalist Composition Papers, and from the fact that there is not the slightest allusion to her in her husband's will, it may be concluded that she died before Sir Simon, and that the statement in the family pedigree is incorrect. A fine portrait of Sir Simon Fanshawe, showing him to have been a strikingly handsome man, remains at Parsloes.

ever I was in my life, Doe make and appoint this my last Will and Testament to be in manner and form as followeth. first I doe bequeath my soul into the hands of my Almighty Creator & Redeemer, and my body to the Earth from whence it came, to be buried at the discretion of my Executrix. If I dye in the Parish of Ware, I desire my Body may be interred in the Monument of my Ancestors, by the leave of Sir Thomas Byde,* whose consent I desire my Executrix would Ask, and I doubt not but he will grant it. And it being reasonable that every one while they are in this World, should give an Account of the faith they doe profess, I doe hereby profess before God that I have ever lived in the doctrine and faith here professed in the Church of England; And by the blessing of Almighty God I doubt not but I shall dye in it, for I doe resolve so to doe if God shall continue his favour to me. for that small Estate which God hath given me and the Rebels have taken from me,† what is left of it I doe fully and freely give as followeth, namely all that my Estate in Warwickshire, which being sold will pay all my Debts, I give and Devise the same to my Executrix, to be sold for the payment of my Debts, and the surplusage I give to my Executrix together with all Debts owing to me, which at this time is one hundred and fifty pounds at the least, from my Nephew Simon Fanshaw,‡ which Mr Spranger of Ware can best give an Account of. And I doe make and appoint my deare and loving Kinswoman, Dame Mary Leventhorpe, Widdow,§ Relict of Sir Thomas Leventhorpe, Barronett, deceased, my full and Sole Executrix of this my last Will and Testament, And doe hereby give to my said Executrix her heires and Assignes, all the residue of my Estate both reall and Personall, after my Debts and funeral charges paid, desiring her to accept of this small Legacy which is all I have, and if I had more she should undoubtedly have it all, and I doe revoake all manner of Wills made heretofore, especially that wherein I made my Dear and loving Sister, the Lady Alice Bedell, my full and Sole Executrix, she being long since dead.

Witness my hand and Seal this eight and twentieth day of february [32nd of King Charles 2, A.D. 1679].

Simon Fanshawe ||

Signed, sealed, published and declared in the presence of us,
Robert Bullman.**
Sam^l Lawson.
John Saill.

Proved in P. C. C. March 9. 1688, by Simon Fanshawe. nephew and next of kin to deceased, on the renunciation of Dame Mary Leventhorpe.
Registered *Exton* 32.

* Then of Ware Park, which, as before stated, he had purchased of the Fanshaws.

† In his petition to the Committee for Compositions, sitting at Goldsmiths Hall, in April, 1647, Sir Simon Fanshawe affirms that his estate is not worth, after payment of debts and charges, more than £200 yearly. The fine was only fixed at £60, but Sir Simon seems to have suffered in other ways; and in particular it is stated in the Composition Papers that personal estate to the amount of £2000, which had been devised by Mr. Ferrers (first husband of Sir Simon's wife) towards payment of his debts,—for which Sir Simon Fanshawe had become liable,—had been seized by the Committee for Hertfordshire, and it does not appear that any allowance was made to Sir Simon on this account. (*Royalist Comp. Papers*, xxvii. no. 377.)

‡ Afterwards fifth Viscount Fanshawe.

§ Daughter of Sir Capel Bedell, Bart., of Hamerton, by Alice daughter of Sir Henry Fanshawe; married to Sir Thomas Leventhorpe, of Springey Hall, co. Herts.

|| From a deed at Parsloes.

** Robert Bullman was vicar of Ware; buried there July 2, 1681.

WILL OF WILLIAM FANSHAWE, OF LONDON, MERCHANT, A.D. 1683.*

In the name of God Amen. I William fanshaw of London, merchant, son of Thomas fanshawe of Jenkins in the County of Essex, Esquire, deceased, Thanks be God in perfect health and memory, being by the dayly Casualties happening to mankind Admonished of my latter end, Doe make this my Last will and Testament in manner and forme following. Imprimis I bequeath my soule into the hands of God my Creatour, hoping for life everlasting Through the alone meritts of my Blessed Saviour Jesus Christ. And my Body to the Earth to be decently Interred according to the Rights of the Church of England. Item I give and bequeath to my Brother S^r Thomas fanshawe of Jenkins, Knight,† All those peices of land called Hatfeild Hatchlands, Knighton Grove, and $\frac{1}{2}$ Acre of Marsh which came p. Lott to me of those lands my mother left amongst her younger Children,‡ With all my Horses and Armes. Item I give and bequeath to my brother John fanshaw§ the sume of Two Hundred pounds. Item I give and bequeath to my sister Anne Prowse widdow,|| the summe of Two Hundred pounds. To my Nephews William and Thomas Prowse each one Hundred pounds, and to my Neice and Goddaughter Philippa Prowse one Hundred pounds, in all five Hundred pounds. Item I give and bequeath to my Neice Susanna fanshawe** the sume of one Hundred pounds. Lastly I make, Constitute, and appoint my sister Margaret fanshawe my sole Executor or Executrix to enjoy the Remainder of my Estate whatever it be, in goods, moneys or Accompts where ever, with this my desire onely, That in Case she marry not, That she leave the same money att her decease to the ffamily of the fanshawes att Jenkins.†† In witnes whereof I have herevnto sett my hand and seale this 24th July 1677 att—‡‡



Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of vs,
Will. Poulton.
Oll. Style.

(*Endorsement*) The will on the other side of this sheete, being Covered with a sealed paper directed as followeth, *Pray lett not this be opened untill you can heare no ffurther from Will. fanshawe.* was opened the 4th of April 1683, in presence of vs
Thoma Laxton.
Will. Poulton.
John fanshawe Junio^r.

* Younger son of Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, and Susan Otten; died early in 1683, and probably buried with his family at Barking. As before stated, the Burial Register of Barking is deficient from September 1682 until May 1683.

† Ob. 1705.

‡ Susan Fanshawe, mother of William, died it is supposed in 1668. Search for her will has been made to no purpose in the Registry of the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, the Commissary Court of London, and the Essex Registry. If the dispositions of the will were limited to real estate, it may not have been thought necessary to obtain probate.

§ Died in 1701.

|| Born in 1638; married James Prowse, Esq., of Norton Fitzwarren, co. Somerset.

** Only surviving child and heiress of Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins.

†† Margaret Fanshawe died unmarried at Islington (where she had lived many years), in February, 1725, and was buried in the vault at Barking. "The family of the Fanshawes at Jenkins" was extinct when she died, the house pulled down, and the estate in the possession of strangers. She bequeathed the bulk of her property to the Fanshawe family of Parsloes.

‡‡ Blank in register.

§§ From a deed at Parsloes.

Proved in P. C. C. April 13 1683, by Margaret Fanshawe sister, and executor of deceased.

Registered *Draz* 44.

WILL OF HENRY FANSHAWE, ESQ., OF DENGLEY HALL, A.D. 1685.*

In the name of God Amen. I Henry Fanshawe of Dengey Hall in the County of Essex Esq. being Well in health, and of sound and perfect memory, praisid be to Almighty God,† Doe make and constitute this my last Will and Testament in manner following, revoking all former Wills, first I yeild up my soule to Almighty God my Creator, beseeching him that when it shall be his pleasure that I departe out of this mortall life, to receive it into his Kingdom which hee hath promised thorough Jesus Christ, to give to all Beleivers, by whom only I am assured of eternall life; my body I desire should be buryed privately in the parish Church at Ware, or where my Executrix pleaseth, if shee be in England when I dye. And I will that all my Debts in the first place to be paid. Item I give to the poore at the parish where I am buryed the sune of Tenne pounds. Item I give to Christopher Lord Viscount Hatton‡ the sum of Twenty pounds. Item I give to my antient and faithfull servant William Ballenger [thirty pounds a year for his life out of Dengey Hall]. Item I give him all my cloaths and wearing apparrell either of Woollen or Linnen. And I doe make, constitute and appoint my only dearest cozen the Hon^{ble} Mrs Alice Hatton,§ to be my only and sole Executrix of this my last Will and Testament, and I doe desire that the said Lord Viscount Hatton will be pleased to (be) Supervisor of this my last Will and Testament, and to be aiding and assisting to my Executrix, that shee may not in any wise be defrauded of what my intent is. And I doe require the aforesaid William Ballenger to be helpfull and serviceable to my Executrix in what he knowes of my affaires, hee being more acquainted with them then any other person. In wittesse whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seale, being halfe a sheete of paper in which my will is contained, with my owne handwriting the nineteenth day of January [in the 35th year of the reign of King Charles 2 1683].

Henry Fanshawe ||

Signed, sealed, published and declared in the presence of

fra. Butter.

W^m Yonge.

Geo. Lyte.

Tho. Baynes.

That all persons may be undeceived in supposing I leave more to my Executrix than I intended her, I meane by my Will that all my Lands at Dengey Hall, the £1000 in my Mothers Will bequeathed to me with the benefit of that clause in

* Second surviving son of Thomas first Lord Fanshawe; born in 1634; held an office in the Exchequer; died unmarried in 1685; buried at Ware. If Henry Fanshawe had lived about two years longer, he would have succeeded as fourth Viscount.

A very small portion of this will is given in abstract.

† *Sic in orig.*

‡ Grandson of Sir Christopher Hatton of Clay Hall, and Alice, daughter of Thomas Fanshawe, of Ware Park and Jenkins. Died 1706.

§ Daughter of Christopher first Lord Hatton, and sister to Viscount Hatton mentioned above.

|| From a deed in the possession of the family.

saving me harmlesse in the said Will as to Lady Kent's Debt, and the eight parte or dividend as to the Prixe Goods, which is my share, should goe to my Executrix.

Hen. ffanshawe.

Proved in P. C. C. August 17. 1685, by said Alice Hatton.
Registered *Cann* 98.

WILL OF JOHN FANSHAWE, ESQ., OF PARSLÕES,* A.D. 1689.

I John Fanshaw of Parslowes in the County of Essex Esq., this Twenty Seaventh day of September, Anno Dni 1683, and in the 35th year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord Charles the Second by the grace of God King of England &c.; in good health of body, and of perfect memory and vnderstanding (God be praised), Doe make and ordain this my last Will and Testament as followth, (viz^t) I desire to be decently buried at the discretion of my Executor hereinafter named: And my Will is that all such debts as I shall owe vnto any person or persons at my death be fully satisfied. And whereas Henry Ayloff Esq.† by vertue of certain lres Pattents to him made by his said now Majesty at my nomination, is seized for his life of and in the office of Auditor of Accounts of all his Majesties Receivers, Sheriffs, and other Officers and Ministers of all his Honours, Castles, Lordships, Mannours, Lands, Tenements, Rents, Revenues, Possessions and hereditaments of his Duchy of Lancaster in the Counties Palatine of Lancaster and Chester, and in all Counties in the North parts beyond Trent, And of and in all fees, wages, profits and comodities to the said Office belonging, to take effect in revercon immediatly and soe soon as the said office, (granted to me for my life by the same letters Pattents), by my death or resignation or by forfeiture or otherwise, should become voyd, In trust for and to be disposed with the profits thereof to my Executors, administrators, or assigns, or to such others as I should direct or appoint, I doe hereby direct and appoint that the said Henry Ayloff doe and shall permit and Suffer, my youngest sonn John ffanshaw, his Heirs and Assigns, to receive, take and enjoy all the benefitt and profitts of the said Office, for the better satisfying my debts untill they shall be all fully satisfied and paid. And the said Henry Ayloff doe and shall alsoe at the request of my said sonn John ffanshaw, his heirs and Assigns, Surrender the said Letters Pattents, and doe any other lawfull act or thing to enable my said sonn John ffanshaw his Heirs and Assigns to renew the said letters Pattents, or to take or procure a new grant of the said office to him my said sonn John ffanshaw, or as he shall desire. And I doe hereby make and ordain my said sonn John ffanshaw, the sole Executor of this my Will.‡ And I doe give and

* Eldest son and heir of William Fanshawe, Esq., of Parsloes; born 1619; succeeded his father in 1634; matriculated at Trinity College, Oxford, February 9, 1638; Auditor of the Duchy of Lancaster; fought on the Kings side in the civil war; married first, Catherine daughter of Sir William Kingsmill of Sidmanton, co. Hants, by whom he had William, founder of the Penzey branch of the Fanshawe family,—married secondly in June 1659, his cousin Alice, e^dest daughter of Thomas Fanshawe, Esq., of Jenkins, by whom (who died in child-bed, April 1662) he had John, his heir at Parsloes, and Susannah, born March and died December, 1661. Mr. Fanshawe died April 6, 1689, aged 69, and was buried at Barking. In speaking in the *Memoirs* of Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, as “a worthy honest Gentleman and a great sufferer for y^e Crown, wholly ingaging his estate for y^e mainteinance thereof,” Lady Fanshawe goes on to say, “and so is my Cousin John Fanshaw of Parsles in Essex, who hath but 2 sons, one (unmarried) by his first wife, who was y^e daughter of S^r William Kinsmall, and y^e other is a child whom he had by his last wife, y^e daughter of my Cousin Thomas Fanshaw of Jenkins” (MS., fo. 14). It will be observed that the youngest son of John Fanshawe inherited Parsloes, and the place of Auditor, to the exclusion of William the eldest son. This was probably a matter of family arrangement, as William Fanshawe appears to have been amply provided for by settlement, with the valuable estate of Great Singleton in Lancashire.

† Of the ancient baronet family of Ayloff, long seated at Brittons, and nearly connected by marriage with the Fanshawes of Jenkins and Parsloes.

‡ John Fanshawe only survived his father ten years, dying in December, 1699, at the early age of thirty-eight.

bequeath to my said Executor all my Leases, ready money, debts, household stuffe, goods and Chattells whatsoever, as well reall as personall, for the better performance of this my Will. In Witsesse whereof I the said John ffanshawe the ffather have hereunto sett my hand and Seale, and have published the same to be my last Will and Testament, the day and year first above written.

Jo. Fanshawe *

Signed, sealed, declared and published by the said John ffanshawe the ffather, as his last Will and Testament, the day of the date first above written, in the presence of

Robert Bertie.†
T. ffanshawe.‡
Wm. Clent.

Proved in P. C. C. April 6, 1689, by John Fanshawe, youngest son and exccutor. Registered *Ent* 50.

WILL OF EVELYN, VISCOUNT FANSHAWE, A.D. 1689.§

In the Name of God Amen; the one and thirtieth day of March In the Third yeare of the raigne of our Sovereaigne Lord James the Second, Anno Dom. 1687, I Evelyn Lord Viscount ffanshaw, being in good health, but intending forthwith to travell into forreigne parts, and considering the dangers of the Seas and the uncertainty of my Life, doe now make and publish this my last Will. ffirst I humbly resigne myselfe to the Mercy of God, and wheresoever I shall happen to dye I desire That my Body may be buried at Ware in the County of Hartford, in the Vault there, near the body of my ffather. And my estate I dispose of this manner. I give to my Uncle Simon ffanshaw Esq., and to every one of my Aunts, Tenn Pounds a peece to buy them Mourning. And to my Cozen M^r William ffanshaw|| fifty pounds. I give to my Cozen M^r George Wright the Younger, and to his Sister M^{rs} Bridget Wright fifty pounds a peece. I give to my Godsonne Thomas Villers fifty pounds to binde him out an Apprentice, and to my Servant Thomas Harding Twenty pounds. I give to M^r John Slater of Ludgate, Clerk, One hundred pounds. And to the poore of the Parish of Ware aforesaid fifty pounds. I doe constitute and appoint St Edward Atkins, Lord cheife Baron of his Maj^{ties} Court of Exchequer, and Samuel Ayres of Lincolnes Inne Esq., to be Executors of this my last Will, and I give to each of them fifty pounds for their care and paines therein. And I will and appoint that all the rest of my moneys, debts, and personall estate whatsoever, shall bee disposed and laid out in the purchasing of Lands and Tenements of Inheritance in the Kingdom of England, which shall be settled and assured unto or to the use of my Uncle Charles ffanshawe Esq.**

* From the signature to his (second) marriage settlement

† The Hon. Robert Bertie of Bee Hive and Valentines, in the parish of Barking, fifth son of Robert Earl of Lindsey; died 1701, buried at Barking.

‡ Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins; ob. 1705.

§ Only son and heir of Thomas, second Viscount Fanshawe, by Sarah, daughter of Sir John Evelyn; baptized at Glentworth, co. Lincoln, August 9, 1669; succeeded as third Viscount in 1674; died, aged only 19, at Aleppo in Syria, October 10, 1687, unmarried; buried at Ware February 24 following.

|| Of St. Martins in the Fields; eldest son of John Fanshawe, Esq. of Parsloes; ob. 1708.

** Succeeded as fourth Viscount; ob. 1710, unmarried.

for his Life, and with a remainder to certaine persons and their heires during the Life of the said Charles ffanshawe, to preserve the contingent remainders thereof to be limited from and after the decease of the said Charles ffanshaw, then to the use of the first and all the Sonnes of the said Charles ffanshaw successively, according to their Seniority in Tayle Male. And for want of such issue Then to the use of my Uncle Simon ffanshaw Esq,* for his Life, with a remainder to certaine persons and their heires during the life of the said Simon ffanshaw, to pserve the contingent remainders thereof to be limited, and from and after the decease of the said Simon ffanshawe Then to the use of the first and all the Sonnes of the said Simon ffanshaw successively, according to their seniority in Tayle Male. And for want of such issue Then to the use of my owne righte heires for ever. And I revoke all former Wills by me made. In witnesse whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and Seale the day and yeare first above written. I doe give to my Mother Twenty pounds for Mourning.

FANSHAW.

Signed, Sealed and published by the said Viscount ffanshaw, and subscribed in his psence by us, (after the Legacy of Twenty pounds to his Mother was added)
 Harry Cambell.†
 Geo. Bradbury.
 George Wright.
 Thomas Wood.

Aleppo the 17th day of October 1687.

Whereas I have made my will in England I doe hereby confirme the same, only with this following Exception, That whereas I have bequeathed to my Uncle Charles ffanshaw all my moneys after debts, Legacies, and funerall charges paid, I doe now hereby bequeath a Thousand pounds of said money to the honourable William Montague Esq. late Lord cheife Baron of the Exchequer, and Samuel Eyre Esq. Councillor at Law, for the Sole use and benefitt of my Mother the Viscountess Castleton, her Executors, Administrators or Assignes, I doe also bequeath unto my Servant Thomas Harding all my wearing apparrell, besides the Legacy left him in my aforementioned Will, unto which I add this as a Coddicil desiring my Executor, my Uncle Charles ffanshaw, to see it performed.

E. FANSHAW.

Signed, sealed and published in the psence of
 Kingston.
 Thomas Metcalfe.
 Edm. Challoner.
 Alexander Rigby.
 Alex^r Prescottt.
 William Pearll.

Proved in P. C. C. February 18, 1689.90, by Sir Edward Atkins and Samuel Eyre, the Executors named.

Registered *Dyke* 21.

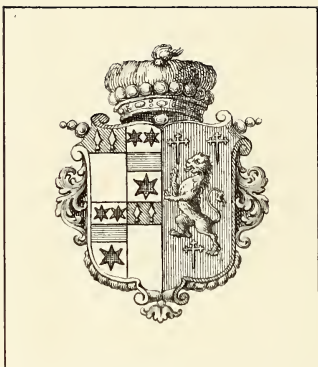
The following abstracts of Administrations granted in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury may be added to the Fanshawe wills of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. They mostly belong to the seventeenth century, and some are taken, by permission, from the collections of George E. Adams, Esq., Lancaster Herald. The Administration Calendars have been examined from 1559 (when they commence) to 1700.

1584. May 14. Administration of goods of Anne Fanshawe, late of the parish of Christchurch Newgate St. granted to Susanna Fanshawe als Lucy, sister of deceased; and to Timothy

* Succeeded, in 1710, as fifth Viscount; ob. 1716, unmarried.

† Sir Henry or Harry Cambell of Clay Hall, Bart., son of Sir Thomas Cambell and Mary daughter of Thomas first Lord Fanshawe; ob. 1699.

- Lucy, husband of said Susanna, by Edward Barker their attorney. Will. Nunc: June 1584, annexed.
- (Daughter of Henry Fanshawe, Remembrancer. See her will, 1584. As stated in the notes, no executors were appointed in the will, and application was therefore made to the Ordinary for administration.)
1631. December 18. Administration of goods of Sir Thomas Fanshawe, late of Jenkins in Barking, Co. Essex, Kn^t, granted to Thomas Fanshawe Esq. son and heir of deceased.
- (See his Funeral Certificate, 1631: also the pedigrees.)
1642. June 13. Admon of goods of Catherine Fanshawe, widow, late of the parish of St Olave Hart St, London, granted to John Fanshawe Esq. son of deceased.
- (Daughter of Sir John Wolstenholme, and widow of William Fanshawe, Esq. of Parsloes. Buried at Barking, May 18, 1642.)
- 1642½. January 1. Admon of goods of John Fanshaw late of Hackney, Co. Middlesex, deceased, granted to Thomas Fanshaw brother of deceased.
- (Probably son of John Fanshawe of Rivenhall, gent. His death is thus mentioned in *Smith's Obituary*:—1647-8. Jan. 17, John Fanshaw, monier, died at Baulmes. Balmes was a well-known house in Hackney parish, near Hoxton Town.)
1660. Oct. 19. Admon of goods of Catherine Fanshaw, late of Ware Park, granted to Thomas Fanshaw, husband of deceased.
- (Daughter of Knitton Ferrers, Esq., and first wife of Thomas Fanshawe, afterwards second Viscount Fanshawe. Buried at Ware, June 13th, 1660.)
- 166½. January 14. Admon of goods of Thomas Fanshawe Esq. late of the parish of St Brides Fleet St, London, granted to John Fanshawe Esq. brother of deceased.
- (Second son of William Fanshawe, Esq. of Parsloes, and younger brother of John Fanshawe of Parsloes. Born 1627. Matriculated at Queen's College, Oxford, April 9, 1647.)
1666. November 1. Admon of goods of John Fanshawe, late of Hamerton Co. Hunts, granted to Sir Simon Fanshawe Kn^t, brother to deceased.
- (Younger son of Sir Henry Fanshawe, Kn^t, of Ware Park.)
- 166½. January 25. Admon of goods of William Fanshawe Sen^r, late of Ware Park Co. Herts—John Fanshawe, late of the same—William Fanshawe Jun^r, late of same, and Robert Fanshawe late of same—all minors—granted to Henry Fanshawe and Charles Fanshawe Esquires, brothers of the deceased, as well for their own use as for that of their brother Simon Fanshawe, a minor: the R^t Hon. Lady Elizabeth Fanshawe, widow, mother of the deceased, having first renounced.
- (All sons of Thomas, first Viscount Fanshawe, of Ware Park.)
1667. June 23. Admon of goods of R^t Hon. Thomas Lord Viscount Fanshawe, late of Ware Park, who died at Hatton Garden in London, granted to his son Henry Fanshawe Esq.
1671. May 29. The above Letters of Admon revoked, and Admon granted to Thomas Lord Viscount Fanshawe, son and heir of deceased.
1674. May 12. Further Admon granted to Henry Fanshawe Esq. son of Thomas Lord Visc. Fanshawe Sen^r, deceased, to administer goods unadministered by his son Thomas, Lord Visc. Fanshawe Jun^r, now also deceased.
- (Thomas, first Viscount Fanshawe, called Senior, buried at Ware, March 30, 1665. Thomas, second Viscount Fanshawe, called Junior, buried at Ware, May 19, 174.)
1685. April 3. Admon of goods of the Hon^{ble} Catherine Fanshawe, late of St Giles in the Fields, Co. Midx. Spinster, granted to Sarah, Viscountess Castleton and Fanshawe, wife of George Visc. Castleton, and mother of the deceased.
- (Daughter of Thomas, second Viscount Fanshawe, by Sarah, daughter of Sir John Evelyn, and widow of Sir John Wray, who afterwards married Viscount Castleton. Catherine Fanshawe was buried at St. Giles in the Fields, September 15, 1684.)
1686. February 8. Admon of goods of Thomas Lord Viscount Fanshawe "de Donna Moore" left unadministered by his sons Thomas Lord Viscount Fanshawe, and the Hon^{ble} Henry Fanshawe Esq. (both deceased) granted to Simon Fanshawe Esq. another son of the deceased.
- (See prior Administrations above, June, 1667; May, 1671; and May, 1674.)
1700. February 1. Admon of goods of John Fanshawe Esq. late of Parslowes in the parish of Dagenham, Co. Essex, granted to Mary Fanshawe, relict of deceased.
- (John Fanshawe, born 1662; son of John Fanshawe, of Parsloes, whose will see 1659; married Mary, eldest daughter of John Coke, Esq.; died December 19, 1699, aged 38.)
1710. April 18. Admon of goods of the R^t Hon. Charles Lord Viscount Fanshawe, Bachelor, deceased, granted to the Hon. Anne Fanshawe sister of deceased.
- (Charles, fourth Viscount Fanshawe, son of Thomas, first Viscount; died in Suffolk Street West, London, March 28, 1710, buried at Ware, April 10.)
1714. May 13. Further Admon of goods of Charles Viscount Fanshawe, deceased, left unadministered by the Hon. Anne Fanshawe, now also deceased, granted to the Hon. Katherine Fanshawe, Spinster, sister to deceased.
- (The Hon. Anne Fanshawe was buried at Barking, May 15, 1714.)
1739. November 22. Further Admon of goods of Charles Viscount Fanshawe, deceased, left unadministered by the Hon. Ann Fanshawe, dec^d, and the Hon. Catherine Fanshawe, now also deceased, granted to John Cumynge Esq. executor of the will of said Hon. Catherine Fanshawe.
- (The Hon. Catherine Fanshawe was buried at St. Peter le Poor, London, September 16, 1736. Further Administration was granted to the heirs of Charles, Lord Fanshawe, as recently as July, 1825.)

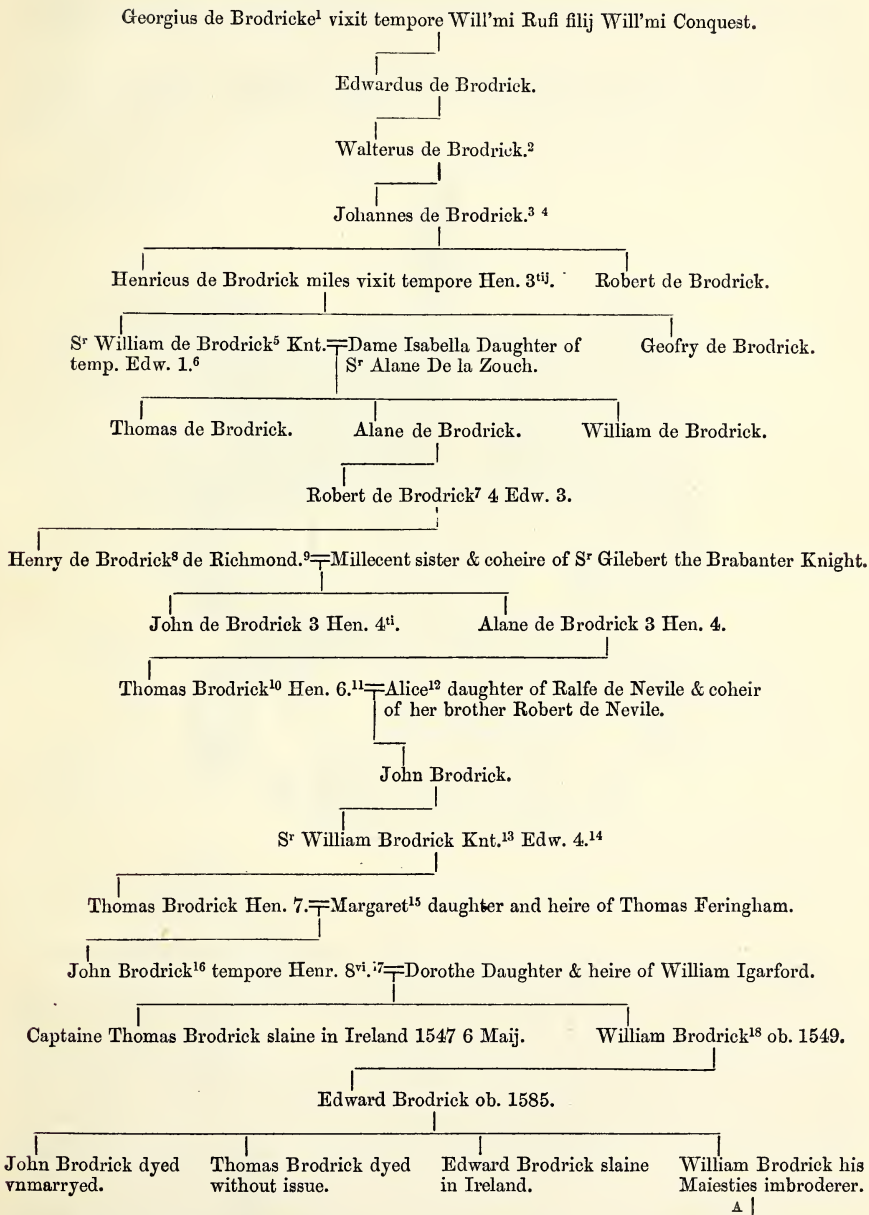


Middleton

*Armoial Book Plate and Signature of
Alan, second Viscount Middleton*

Brodrick Genealogy.*

Copied from the original Pedigree in the College of Arms.



* Communicated by the Right Honourable Viscount Midleton.

h'end' et tenend' hereditario sibi et heredibus suis imp'p't'm libere et quiete et honorifice integre et plenarie in o'ibus rebus et locis o'ibus om'i mea cessante vexac'one. Excepta terra illa quam ego pred'eus Joh'es dedi Roberto f'ri eius et filio meo per consensum et voluntatem ip'ius Henr' scil't medietatem de Middletona q'm tenebat de pred'co Henr' et heredib' suis p' quoddam s'vio' q'd tenetur ei annuatim persolvere. Et ita q'd ego pred'eus Johannes nullam partem terrarum suarum a p'nominat' Henr. vel heredibus suis elongabo, vel aliquid de Jure suo vendam vel minam vel dab o' alicui vel incumberabo vel in vadum ponam. Et q'd de terr' p'nominat' alicui mulieri dotem non assignabo imp'petu'm quamvis aliquam t'ime duxerim in vxorem & q'd ad aliquem locum religionis nullam partem terre illius transferam. Et cum in fato decesseram nihil de terr' illis cum corpore meo transnam vel ill'm vel hered' suos in aliquo decessam absq' consensu et voluntate ipsius et heredum suor'. Et quia ratum et stabile p'maneat et inconvulsum istud p'senti scripto & sigilli mei testimonio firmiter tenend' confirmavi. Hijs testibus Petro filio O'wjonis Will'o de Nesham Henr' de Trocee Ric'o f're suo Joh'e de Goulston Thoma parsona de Middletona Galfrido f're suo et multis alijs.

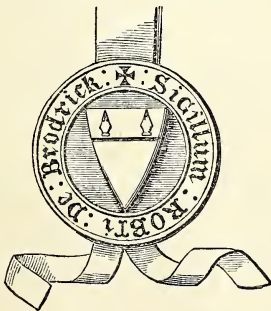
4 Univ'sis &c. Joh'es de Broderick salutem. Nou'it univ'sitas vestra q'd ego Joh'es de Brodrick confirmavi monachis eccl'ie beate Marie extra muros Ebor' donac'onem q' Gualterus de Brodrick pater meus fecit eis &



5 Sciant p'sentes et futuri q'd ego Will'us de Brodrick Miles dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi f'ri meo Galfrido de Brodrick heredibus suis et suis Assign' om'ia t'ras ten'ta redditus servicia et rever'oes cum pertinen' que h'ui ex dono patris mei Henr. de Brodrick Milit' in Knetonn in Com' Ebor'; l'end' et tenend' p'dict' ter' tenem'ta reddit' servie' ac rever'ones cu' pertinen' p'dict' Galfridi hered' suis et suis assign' de Capit'lis d'nis feod' illius p' servie' inde debiti & de iure consuet' imp'petuu'. In cuius rei testimoniu' huic p'senti carte sigillu' meum apposui hijs testib' Joh'e de Acre Will'o de Boteler Henr' de Crediston Alano de Brodrick Georgio de Odeney et multis alijs. Dat' apud Ebor' die Mercurij p'x post fest'm se'i Gregorij p'pe Anno regni Regis Edwardi fil' Regis Edwardi primo.

6 Sciant p'sentes et futuri quod ego Will'us de Brodrick Miles dedi et concessi et hac p'senti cartâ meâ confirmavi Rob'to de Nevile vnu' croftu' t're vocat' Newbiggin in t'riorijs de Huddeswell quod quidem croftu' jacet intra Regiam viam ex parte boriali et t'ram p'd'e'i Rob'ti ex parte Australi. H'end' et tenend' totu' pred'c'm croftam cum o'ibus suis p'tinentijs p'd'c'o Rob'to hered' suis et suis Assign' libere quiete iure et hereditar' imp'pet' Reddend Capital' d'nis feodi illius Servicia inde debita et de jure consueta &c.

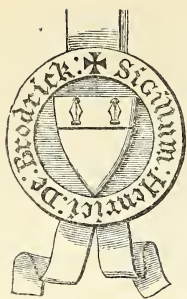
In cuius rei testimoniu' huic p'senti carte sigillum meu' apposui hijs Testibus Alan' de Brodrick filio meo Will'o de Nevile Joh'e de Manley Humphr' de Odeney Georg' de Nesham & multis alijs. Dat' apud Huddeswell die Jovis in Crastino S'ci Edwardi Regis Anno regni Regis Edwar' fil' Regis Henrici quinto'.



7 Sciant p'sentes et futuri q'd ego Rob'tus de Brodrick dedi concessi et hac p'senti cartâ meâ confirmavi Thome Olden de Richmond sex acras terre in campis de Richmond vocat' Cawes, quo quid' sex acre fuer' terre Thome de Brodrick avunculi & donat' in excambio Alan patri meo pro quod' crofto in Huddeswell & nunc in possessione ipsius Thome Olden existen' habend' et tenend' p'd'e'as sex acras terre cum pertinen' p'd'c'o Thome Olden heredib' suis et suis Assign' lib'e quiete iure et hereditar' imp'p'e't'm, Reddend' mihi et heredibus meis & meis assig' octo denarios ad quatuor anni t'minos p'cipales et p' equales por'ones. Et ego Rob'tus de Brodricke p'd'e'us et heredes mei pred'e'as sex acras t're cum p'tinen' p'd'e'o Thome hered' suis et suis Assign' contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imp'p'e't'm &c. In cuius re' testimoniu' huic p'senti carte sigillu' meum apposui Testib' Joh'e le Constable Will'o de Arcie Galfrid' fil' Hugonis Alan de Brodrick Hen' Olden cum mult' alijs. Dat' apud Richmond in vigil se'i Johannis Bapt'e Anno regni Regis Edwardi post conquest' quarto.

Hugonis Alan de Brodrick Hen' Olden cum mult' alijs. Dat' apud Richmond in vigil se'i Johannis Bapt'e Anno regni Regis Edwardi post conquest' quarto.

8 Ceste indentur faiet p' enter nous Henr' de Brodrick et Milliscent sa feme et Alan fitz del' dit Henr' d'.n p'tie et moy Mons' Gislbert le Brabanter Ch'r d'alter p'tie Testimonie nous nous le dit Henr' etc. Avoir grant a dit Gisl'b't &c. Dat' 4 Ric'i 2.



⁹ Sciant p'sentes et futuri q'd ego Henricus de Brodrick dedi et concessi et hac p'senti carta meâ confirmavi om'ia mea Maner' t'r' et tenementa in Richmond, Midleton et Huddeswell cum o'ibus suis p'tinentijs Mons' Gilsb'to le Brabander mil' fr'i meo, H'end' et tenend' o'ia p'd'ca maner' terr' et tenem'ta cum o'ib' iurib' app'tin' suis p'fato Mons' Gilsb'to fr'i meo duran' vita mea naturali et post mortem meam Alano filio meo ex corpore Milliscent soror' cuius p'genib' & hered' suis & suis assign' imp'pet'm etc.

In cuius rei testimoniu' huic carte mee sigillu' meum apposui hijs Testib' Alan de Zouch Johanne de Brodrick Rob'to de Camvire Will'o Pirley Georgio Grey et multis alijs Dat' apud Richmound septimo die Novembr' Anno regni Regis Rich'i sec'di post conquestu' quarto.



¹⁰ Sciant p'sentes et futuri q'd ego Rob'tus filius Rad'phi de Nevile relaxavi &c. Joh'i filio Thome de Brodrick fr'is mei & hered' suis & suis Assign totu' ius meum in o'ib' illis t'ris quas Alan fil' Henr' de Brodrick quond' habuit de dono et feoffamento Rad'phi patris mei in Nesham et Allerton &c. Teste Hugone de Talbote Galfrido de Vernon Henrico de ferrars Ham' de Bret Rog'o le Paver et multis alijs. Dat' apud Middleham 4^o die Novembr' 3 Henr' 6.

¹¹ Patent &c. me Aliciam quondam uxorem Thome de Brodrick in pura viduatae mea relaxasse Joh'i de Brodrick totu' ius q'd habeo in o'ib' t'ris &c. que post mortem p'd'ci Thome descend' p'd'c' Joh'i filio meo in Richmound Huddeswell et Midleton Dat' 4 Henr' 6.

¹² Om'ib' xp'i fidelib' ad quos p'sens script'm p'venerit, Alicia quondam uxor Thome Brodrick sal't'm in D'no. Noveritis me remississe et relaxasse Joh'i de Brodrick filio meo totu' ius et clamen' q'd habeo vel aliquo modo habere potero r'one dotis seu quocunq' iure hereditario a fratre meo Rob'to de Nevile in o'ib' man'ijs t'ris et tenementis in Richmound Huddeswell Allerton Nesh'm et Middleh'm Ita q'd nec ego d'ca Alicia nec aliquis no'ie meo aliquid ius vel clamen' in p'd'cis manerijs t'ris et tenementis r'one dotis seu quocunq' iure hereditario exigere vel vendicare pot' im' in futur' sed ab om'i acc'one penitus imp'pet'm sum' exclusi. In cuius rei testimo^o huic p'senti carte sigillu' meu' apposui. Hijs testib' Rob'to Stapilton Henr' Savile Galfrido de Nevile Humfr' Bowes, Georgio Stoney et multis alijs Dat' apud Ebor' vndecimo die Mensis Decembris Anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti octavo.

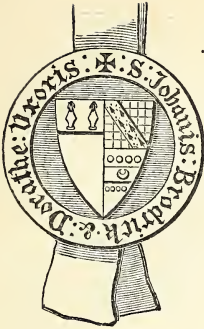


¹³ Sciant p'sentes et futur' q'd ego Will'us Brodrick miles dedi et concessi et hæc p'sent' carta mea confirmavi Johanni Stoney unu' parvu' croftu' vocat' litte lowling jacen' in parochia de Nesh'm viz int' t'ram Rog'i Baythrop ex parte Boreali et Regiam viam ex parte Austr' et t'ram Roberti de Nevile ex parte orientali' Habend' et tenend' p'dam parvu' croftu' cum pertinen' p'd'co Johanni Stoney et hered' suis et suis Assign' imp'petun' Reddend' &c. In cuius rei testimoniu' sigillu' meum apposui. Hijs testib' Thoma Bowes Rich'o filio Henr' de flauconberg, Rob'to Nevile, Thoma Brodrick et multis alijs. Dat' apud Richmound decimo die M'cij Anno regno Regis Edwardi quarti post conquestu' t'eio.

¹⁴ Patent q'd me Will'm Brodricke de Richmound Attornanisse dilect' mihi in xp'o Rich' fflowill Attornatum meum at recipiendu' . . . quas Joh'es de Brodricke pater meus h'uit de dono Roberti filij Ra'phi de Nevill &c. . . dat' octavo die Septembris Anno regni Regis Ed'ri quarti post conquestum secundo.

¹⁵ Om'ib' xp'i fidelib' ad quos hoc p'sens scriptu' pervenit Margaret quondam vxor Thome Brodrick de Richmound sal't'm. Sciatis me p'fatam Margaretam pro salute anime meo patris mei Thome de fferingh'm et Antecessor' meorum et pro salute anime mariti mei et antecessor' suor' et pro divinis celebrand' in Eccl'ia de Middleton Tyns p' nobis et hered' n'ris imp'pet'm p' Christ' Blenkynsopp cl'icu' et successores suos Presbites Catarie de novo fundat' dedisse et p'senti concessisse Will'o Catrnick Armigero et Mat'heo With'm gen' et hered' suis imp'pet'm &c. Dat' . . . Henr' 8.

¹⁶ Patent &c. q'd ego Joh'es Brodrick imper de Richmound attornavi dilectu' mihi in Christo Richarda' Wentworth attornatu' meu' ad deliberand' plenim et pacificam possessionem Henrico Savile et Georgio Wodrington de o'ib' manerijs terris et tenementis meis in Richmound Nesham Allerton et Middleh'm quas h'ui ex dono Thome Brodrick p'ris mei et que fuer' Maner' terr' et ten'ta Will'o Brodrick Milit' avi mei aut aliquor' antecessor' meor' except &c. Dat' apud Ebor' 29 Maij 31 Henr. 8.



¹⁷ Be it knowne to all men by theis p'sents that I John Brodrick of Richmond & Dorothy my dear wife who is the Daughter & heire of her ffader William Igarford sometime of Dublin in the kingdome of Ireland & also of Jane her mother who was heere of Edward Caperly of the same kingdome have received & had the day of the making thereof of John Butler of Dublin Esq. the full some of foure hundred marks of lawfull money of England in full contentac'on satisfac'on & payment of & for the outright bargaine sale of all our right title state & interest in all the lands of William Igarford & Edward Caperley within the Realme of Ireland according to the true meaning of my deed dated the fourth day of July last of the which iij^e m^{ks} so by us received of John Butler in full payment of & for the p'misses received & had I the said John Brodrick & Dorothy my wyfe knowledge us well & truly contented & paid & thereof & of every part and parcell of the same do cleerly release acquitt exonerate & discharge the same John Butler his heires, executors & Administrators forever. Sealed with our seales the xxvii day of Septembr. 31 Henr. 8.

¹⁸ This indenture made the fourth day of November in y^e fourth yeare of the raigne of our soveraigne lady Elizabeth by the grace of God Queene of England &c. Betweene Will'm Brodrick of Richmond in the county of Yorke of the one part & Thomas Sigiswick of Richmond in the county of York of the other part, witnesseth that whereas John Brodrick of Richmond aforesaid ffather of the said William did by his indenture bearing date 14 Septembr. 3 Edward 6 &c.

¹⁹ Allen Brodrick of Grays Inn in Com. Midd. Esq. by his Indenture dated xxiiijth Car. Regis sold vnto George Marshall of Richmond in Com. Eborum landes belonginge to the Mannor & Lo'pp of Hudswell in Com. Eborum pred. with warrantie against all claymeinge vnder S^r Tho. Brodrick K^t his father William his grandfather or Edward Brodrick of Richmond aforesayd his great Grandfather.

These seaventeene deeds above written with their seu'all seales as they are drawn forth in this Pedegree were diligently and faithfully coppied and examined by the originalls and the Coat of Brodrick with the six other Coates found with the same bearinge and Collo^{rs} in seu'all auncient glasse windowes and monumentes by vs

Thomas Clarke
William Smith.

for the further probat of this Pedegree William Smith gent. aged about Twentie five yeares and Thomas Clarke Esq^r aged about thirtie seaven yeares make oath that these seaventeene extracts of deeds doe exactly agree with the originalls both in names dates and seales as they are expressed in this roll of parchment and the Seaven Coats quartered in this Sheild are the same in Chardge in color with those that have bene aunciently graven and painted on the monumentes and glasse windowes belonginge to this family.

Jurat decimo quarto Aprilis 1649 Rob't Aylett.

Brodrick Pedigree.

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms.

Sir Thomas Brodrick of Wandsworth Co. Surrey Knight: Catherine dau'r of Robert Nicholas of Manningford Bruce Co. Wilts
 Knighted 31 August 1625: buried there 4th Feb. 1641/2
 by Jane dau'r of Nicholas S^r John of Lydiard Tregoz Co. Wilts:
 et. 46. M. I. buried 4 December 1678, at Wandsworth. M. I.

Sir Alan Brodrick of Wandsworth ais'd,
 Knight, eldest son and heir, born 28 July
 1623: Knighted 1 Aug. 1660: Appointed by
 Letters Patent dated 2 Aug. 1660 Surveyor
 Estimator and Extensor General of Ireland,
 Successor to Sir Adam Loftus, Kn^t: died
 unmarried 25 Nov. and buried 3 December
 1680 in Wandsworth Church: Will dated 19
 April and proved 26 Nov. 1680.

Oliver Brodrick 2^d son born 23 September
 1624: died young.

Sir S^r John Brodrick: Alice dau'r of
 Randal Clayton of
 Thelwall Co. Chester:
 buried 21st April 1696 at
 Wandsworth.

Oliver Brodrick born 4
 Nov. 1630 Living 1680.

William Brodrick born
 14 and bapt. 21 Sept.
 1633 at Wandsworth.

Henry Brodrick born 12
 and bapt. 25 May 1635
 at Wandsworth.

Anne.

Francis
 Walsted
 of
 Walsted
 Co.
 Stafford.

Lucey, married
 Lewis
 and Living
 1680.

Margaret
 bapt. 5 April
 1632 at
 Wandsworth.

Thomas Brodrick
 of Wandsworth
 ais'd 3^d Son: born
 4 October 1625:
 Living 1680.

Margaret, dau'r
 and Coheir of
 Richard Cotton.

*Signature of Sir Alan Brodrick, Kn., to letter dated April 18,
 1665.—Middleton MSS.*

*Signature of the Right Hon^{ble}. Thomas Brodrick, eldest brother of Alan, first
 Viscount Middleton, dated Cork, Dec. 16, 1690.—Middleton MS.*

A

B

B

A


Right Hon. Thomas Brodrick of Middleton afs'd, eldest Son and heir, born 4 Aug. 1654, M.P. for the County of Cork 1703; Joint Comptroller of Army Accounts 1 May 1708; M.P. for Stockbridge Co. Hants 1713 P. C. to George I. 9 Oct. 1714 and M.P. for Guildford Co. Surrey 1722; Died S. P. 3 and buried 11 Oct. 1720 *æt.* 77 at Wandsworth; Will dated 5 August 1728; Proved 19th October 1730 by his nephew Alan Viscount Middleton, Sole Executor.

Anne da. of Alexander Pigot: died the 3rd and was buried 7 May 1731 *æt.* 74 at Wandsworth.



Signature of Katherine, sister of Alan, 1st Viscount Middleton, and wife of Dr. William Whitfeld, to letter dated Aug. 4, 1698.—Middleton MSS.

St John Brodrick of Lamb's Buildings Middle Temple London, Sergeant at Law, 3^d Son: died unmarried 12 June 1707; buried at Wandsworth: Will dated 2 Sept. 1700; Proved 21 July 1707 by his brother Laurence, one of the Executors.



Signature of St. John Brodrick, Sergeant-at-Law, to letters dated Feb. 1, 1697.—Middleton MSS.

Katherine only dau'r: Living 1728; died in London 3^a May 1731.

Dr William Whitfeld.

William Brodrick Attorney General for the Island of Jamaica Oct. 1692 and One of the Justices of the Kings Bench in Ireland 8 Nov. 1721 5th but 4th surviving Son.



Signature of William Brodrick, younger brother of Alan, 1st Viscount, to letter dated 13 March, 1720.—Middleton MSS.

Thomas Brodrick, eldest Son 1680. Alan Brodrick 2^a Son 1680.

Mary, buried 10 March 1655 at Wandsworth. Catharine Living 1680.

Thomas Brodrick of Peper Harow Co. Surrey, Vice Admiral of the Red Squadron Mary da. of Benjⁿ Robins: died 16 & buried of H.M. Fleet: died 1 and buried there 8 Jan. 1769 *æt.* 64. M. I.

Edward Brodrick bapt. 25th March 1744 at Peper Harow.

Alithe, died unmarra^d 16 & buried 24 Feb. 1763 *æt.* 27 at Peper Harow. M. I.

Mary Elizabeth died unmarried 27 Dec. 1761 & buried 2 Jan. folz *æt.* 22 at Peper Harow. M. I.

Ann and Charlotte (Twins) born 5 April 1745 at Peper Harow & were buried there 7th of the same month. M. I.

C

Rev. Laurence Brodrick of Islip Co. Oxford D.D. Chaplain to the House of Commons in England 1708 and Prebendary of Westminster 17 July 1710 5th surviving Son: died at Kensington 19 July 1748: Will dated 18 March 1741/2 Proved 12th Dec. 1748 by his dau'r Catherine Wife of Ben. Bathurst.

== Anne Humphrys, Sp^r Married 27 April 1710 at Grays Inn Chapel Co. Middlesex.

1 Wife.
Catherine 2nd dau'r of Barry of Rathcoormuck Co. Cork by Mary dau'r of John Boyle of Castle Lyons.

1 Wife.
Alana Brodrick 1st Viscount Middleton and Baron Brodrick 2nd Son: Appointed Sergeant at Law 19th Feb. 1690/1: Solicitor General of Ireland 6 June 1695: Member for the City of Cork 20 Sept. 1703 Attorney General 12 June 1707: Chief Justice of the Kings Bench in Ireland 4 Jan. 1709/10 and Lord High Chancellor of Ireland 1 October 1714: Created by Letters Patent dated 13 April 1715 Baron Brodrick of Middleton Co. Cork, to hold to him and the heirs male of his body and advanced to the dignity of Viscount Middleton of Middleton Co. Cork by Letters Patent dated 15 Aug 1717 to hold to him and the heirs male of his body: Died at Ballyanan Co. Cork and was buried 29 Aug. 1728 at Middleton Will dated 19 April 1726: Proved 2 Aug. 1731 by his Widow Anne Dowager Viscountess Middleton, Executrix.

2 Wife.
Lucy dau'r of Sir Peter Courthope of Little Island Co. Cork, by his 2nd Wife Elizabeth dau'r of Sr John Giffard and Coheir of her brother Col John Courthope: married in 1695: buried 30 June 1703 at Sr Michan's Dublin.

3 Wife.
Anne dau'r and length heir of Sir John Trevor of Brynkinnall Co. Denbigh, Kt Master of the Rolls in Ireland and Speaker of the House of Commons in England: Marriage Sett^d dated 30 Nov. & Married 1 Dec. 1716: died S. P. by her 2nd husband 5 Jan. 1747 bur^d at Hillsborough.

1 Husband.
Right Hon^{ble} Michael Hill of Hillsborough Co. Down P. C. in Ireland Lord Lieutenant and Custos Roturorum of that County: died 1699.

Middleton

Signature of Alan Brodrick, 2nd Viscount Middleton.

Alan Brodrick

Signature of Alan Brodrick, 1st Viscount Middleton to letter dated "Limrick," 31 March, 1695.—Middleton MS.

Right Hon. St John Brodrick of Ballyanan Co. Cork M.P. for Middleton Co. Cork and a Privy Councillor in Ireland the 1st Wife: died in his father's lifetime without male issue 21 and buried 29 Feb. 1727/8 at Middleton.

== Anne dau'r of Michael Hill of Hillsborough Co. Down and Sister of Trevor 1st Viscount Hillsborough: Marriage Settlement dated 20 April 1710: died 25 and buried 30 April 1752 at Middleton.

Courthope Brodrick 2nd Son, bapt. 25 March 1700 and buried 23 Dec. foll^d at Sr Michan's Dublin.

Alan Brodrick 2^d Viscount Middleton and Baron Brodrick 3rd but only surviving Son: bapt. 31 Jan. 1701/2: One of the Commissioners of Customs in England Sept. 1727 and Joint Comptroller of the Army 27 Aug. 1730: died 8 and buried 13 June 1747 set. 45 at Wandsworth: Will dated 1 Feb. 1744: Proved 10 June 1747 by his Widow Mary Viscountess Dowager Middleton Sole Executrix.

Lady Mary Capel 2^d and youngest dau'r of Algernon 2^d Earl of Essex Marriage Articles dated 25 April and Married 7 May 1729: died in Saint James Street 12 March 1762.

Alice, born 31 May 1697: married 3rd March 1736 died 1780.

== Rev. John Castleman Fellow of All Souls College Oxford: Son of John Castleman of Coberly Co. Gloucester: Admitted to Corpus Christi College Ox^{fo} 1 April 1721 & then aged 16.

D R E

Catherine, Married March 1741/2; Executrix to her husband 1648.
 2nd Wife.
 =
 Benjamin Bathurst of Wydney Co. Gloucester and of Brackley Co. Northampton (Brother of Allen, 1st Earl Bathurst) died 5 Nov. 1767: Will dated 30 Nov. 1763: proved 27 Feb. 1768.

John Brodrick

Rev. Laurence Brodrick 4th and youngest dau'r and Coheir under 14 in 1736: Married 16th Sept. 1739: died S. P. at Castle Freke 20th June 1761: buried at Midleton.
 =
 Sir John Freke of Castle Freke Co. Cork B: M. P. for the City of Cork: died S. P. 13 April 1764.

Mary 4th dau'r and Coheir under 14 in 1736: Married 1737: died 31 July 1742, buried at St. Michan's Dublin.
 =
 Charles O'Neill of Shanes Castle Co. Antrim father of John 1st Viscount O'Neill in Ireland: died 16 Aug: 1769.

Alice 3rd dau'r and Coheir, under 14 in 1736: Married in 1737: died 31 July 1742, buried at St. Michan's Dublin.
 =
 James Jefferyes of Blarney Castle Co. Cork: Minister Plenipotentiary to Charles XII., King of Sweden: born in Sweden. Buried at Garry Cloyne near Cork.

Anne 2^d but eldest surviving dau'r and Coheir under 18 in 1736: Married at Middleton: died 13th May 1763 et. 40: buried at St. Michan's Dublin.
 =
 Catherine, eldest dau'r died young and was buried 2 Nov. 1713 in the Chancel of St. Michan's Dublin.

George Brodrick 3rd Viscount Middleton and Baron Brodrick only surviving Child and heir: born 3 Oct. 1730: died 22 and buried 28 August 1765 et. 35 at Wandsworth: Will dated 17 August 1761: Proved 30 Sept. 1765 by his Widow Albinia Viscountess Dowager Middleton.

Albinia, eldest dau'r of The Hon. Thomas Townshend and Sister of Thomas 1st Viscount Sydney: Married 1 May 1752 by Special Licence at Mr Selwyns in Cleveland Court and registered at St James Westminster. died 18 and buried 24 Sept. 1808 at Wandsworth aged 77 Will dated 18 Sept. 1800, last Codicil 3 Aug. 1808: Proved with two Codicils 14 Nov. 1808 by her Son George Viscount Middleton, one of the Executors.

William Brodrick of Saville Row Co. = Mary, dau'r of Rev. Nathaniel Preston of Swainston Co. Meath: Married 25 Aug. 1794 at Hertingfordbury Co. Herts died 20 March 1834 at the Baths of Lucrea: Will dated 15 March 1834: Proved 12 Dec. following by the Honorable John Brodrick, Executor.

John Brodrick of Reading Co. Berks a General in the Army 6th and youngest Son: Married 6 Sept. 1809: died 3 May 1852 buried at Reading.

Mary, 2^d dau'r born 14 Feb. 1760 died unmarried 4 and buried 10 August 1842 et. 82 at Wandsworth.

Albinia, eldest dau'r, born 15 Sept. 1757: died 3rd and buried 9 October 1760 at Wandsworth.

Harriet 3^d dau'r born in May 1764: died an Infant.

G H

H	G							K
<p>John Robert Brodrick only Son: born 11 Nov. 1815: died unmarried 18 Feb. 1848.</p> <p>1 Wife. Lady Frances Pelham = George Brodrick 4th Viscount Middleton and Baron Brodrick in the Peerage of Ireland and 1st Baron Brodrick in the English Peerage, eldest Son and heir, born 1 and bapt. 21 Nov. 1754 at St James Westminster: Created by Letters Patent dated 11 June 1796 Baron Brodrick of Peper Harow Co. Surrey, to hold to him and the heirs male of his body with remainder to the heirs male of his late father George Viscount Middleton, deceased, died 12 August 1836 at 82 at Peper Harow, and buried 19 August at Wandsworth.</p> <p>2^d dau'r of Richard Benyon of Englefield House Co. Berks formerly of Gidea Hall in the Parish of Romford Co. Essex M.P. for Peterborough: bapt. at St George's Hanover Square in 1772: Married 13 June 1797 at Englefield: died 14 and bur^d 22 Jan. 1852 at 79 at Wandsworth.</p> <p>3^d dau'r of Charlotte Coheir by 2^d wife born 18 Feb. and bapt^d 10th March 1801 at Peper Harow: died unmarried 12 and buried there 19 April 1863 at 62.</p>	<p>1st Earl of Chichester: born 4 Dec. 1760: bapt. 1 Jan. following at St George's Hanover Square & Married there 5 Dec. 1778: died 23 June & buried 4 July 1788 at 22 at Wandsworth.</p> <p>Inigo Freeman afterwards Inigo Thomas of Rattoon Co. Sussex (eldest Son of Arthur Freeman of the Island of Antigua by Margaret dau'r of Sir George Thomas of Rattoon a/s'd B^y) By Royal Licence dated 28 June 1786 he & his issue were authorized to take the Surname of Thomas only and bear the Arms of Thomas pursuant to the Will of his maternal Grandfather the said Sir George Thomas B^y: Died Dec. 1847: bur^d at Willingdon Co. Sussex.</p>	<p>Anne, eldest dau'r Coheir: born Dec. 1812: Married 28th May 1846 Rev. William Pennefather 2^d Son of The Right Honorable Edward Pennefather. He died 1870.</p> <p>Mary Elizabeth 2^d dau'r and Coheir: born April 1819: Married 1 Jan. 1858 Right Reverend Edmund Hobhouse D.D. Bishop of Nelson in New Zealand She died 12 Oct. 1864.</p> <p>2 Wife. Maria = Richard Benyon of Englefield House Co. Berks formerly of Gidea Hall in the Parish of Romford Co. Essex M.P. for Peterborough: bapt. at St George's Hanover Square in 1772: Married 13 June 1797 at Englefield: died 14 and bur^d 22 Jan. 1852 at 79 at Wandsworth.</p> <p>3^d dau'r of Charlotte Coheir by 2^d wife born 18 Feb. and bapt^d 10th March 1801 at Peper Harow: died unmarried 12 and buried there 19 April 1863 at 62.</p>	<p>George Alan Brodrick 5th Viscount and Baron Brodrick only son and heir: born 10th June and bapt. 9 July 1806 at Peper Harow: married 14 May 1833 at St George Hanover Square Co. Middx.: died S. P. I & bur^d 9 Nov. 1848 at 42 at Peper Harow.</p> <p>George Alan Brodrick 5th Viscount and Baron Brodrick only son and heir: born 10th June and bapt. 9 July 1806 at Peper Harow: married 14 May 1833 at St George Hanover Square Co. Middx.: died S. P. I & bur^d 9 Nov. 1848 at 42 at Peper Harow.</p> <p>George Alan Brodrick 5th Viscount and Baron Brodrick only son and heir: born 10th June and bapt. 9 July 1806 at Peper Harow: married 14 May 1833 at St George Hanover Square Co. Middx.: died S. P. I & bur^d 9 Nov. 1848 at 42 at Peper Harow.</p> <p>George Alan Brodrick 5th Viscount and Baron Brodrick only son and heir: born 10th June and bapt. 9 July 1806 at Peper Harow: married 14 May 1833 at St George Hanover Square Co. Middx.: died S. P. I & bur^d 9 Nov. 1848 at 42 at Peper Harow.</p>	<p>Thomas Brodrick sometime Under Secretary of State in the Home Department 2^d Son: born 17 April 1756: died unmarried at Chislehurst Co. Kent 13 and buried 20 Jan. 1795 at 39 at Wandsworth.</p> <p>Henry Brodrick Lieutenant Colonel in the Coldstream Guards 3^d Son born 12 December 1758: died unmarried at Lisbon 16 June 1785.</p> <p>Mary dau'r of Richard Woodward D.D. Bishop of Cloyne: Married 8 December 1786: died 28 March and buried 4 April 1799 at Middleton.</p> <p>Charles Brodrick D.D. Archbishop of Cashel and Primate of Munster: sometime Bishop of Kilmore 4th Son: born 3 May 1761: died 6 and buried 14 May 1822 at Middleton aged 62.</p> <p>Emma 5th dau'r and Coheir, born 13 Aug. & bapt. 6 Sept. 1807 at Peper Harow.</p> <p>Lucy 6th & youngest dau'r and Coheir: born 3 July & bapt. 8 Nov. 1809 at Peper Harow.</p>				

K

Susanna Mary (called Mary Susan Albania) eldest da. born 9 Oct. 1787 & bapt. 10 Jan. folle at the Cathedral Church, Cloyne. Marr'd 13 Mar. 1809 at Cashel Co. Tipperary: died 23 & bur'd 29 Ap^r 1870 at Bandon.

James Barnard 2nd Earl of Bandon in the Peerage of Ireland born 14 June 1785: died 31 August 1856, buried at Bandon.

Hemrietta Albania 2 dau'r: born 6 & bapt. 27 Sept. 1788 at Middleton: died 28 Feb. following and was buried there.

Albinia 3rd dau'r, born 13 Oct. and bapt. 20 Nov. 1789 at Cloyne. Marr'd 18 Oct. 1817: Had Precedence as the dau'r of a Viscount by Royal Warrant dated 4 April 1849: died 20 April 1863: bur'd at Iver Co. Bucks.

Sir James Ashley Maude a Captain in the Royal Navy C.B. K.C.H.: Born 6 Nov. 1786 (3rd Son of Cornwallis 1st Viscount (Hawarden) died 23^d Oct. 1841.

Louisa 4th dau'r born 21 Dec. 1793 bapt. 4 Feb. following at Middleton: Married Jan. 1823: Had Precedence as the dau'r of a Viscount by Royal Warrant dated 4 April 1849: died 10 June 1864: bur'd at Delgany Co. Wicklow.

James Smyth Scott Q.C. died July 18 1854.

Charles Brodriek 6th Viscount Middleton and Baron Brodriek, eldest Son & heir born 14 Sept. and bapt. 18 Oct. 1791 at Middleton: Succeeded to the above dignities on the death of his Cousin George Alan Viscount Middleton 1 Nov. 1848: died without male issue 2 and was buried 8 Dec. 1863 at 72 at Peper Harow. Streatham Co. Surrey.

Frances 5th and youngest dau'r born 11 Jan. and bapt. 2 Aug. 1796 at Killmore: Married 10 Oct. 1827 at Castle Rising: Had Precedence as the daughter of a Viscount by Royal Warrant dated 4 April 1849: died 12 Dec. 1853 at Florence.

Gen^l Henry Dunbar Tolley C.B.: died 25 Dec. 1837 buried at Streatham Co. Surrey.

Emma 3rd dau'r of Thomas Stapleton 22 Lord Le Despencer born 7 Feb. 1796: bapt. at St. Marylebone Married 5 May 1825 at Cheltenham Co. Gloucester.

William Willoughby Cole 3rd Earl of Enniskillen in the Peerage of Ireland: born 25 Jan. 1807.

2 Wife. Mary Emma eldest dau'r and Cohier: born 20 Feb. 1826: Married 5 Sept. 1865 at St. George's Hanover Sq. Co. Middx.

Emma Albinia Elizabeth 2^d dau'r: born 21 April 1828: died unmarried 8 Jan. 1848: buried in the Cemetery at Widoombe near Bath Co. Somerset.

Harriet Anne 3rd dau'r: born 18 Sept. 1829: died unmarried at Pau in France 15 Oct. 1852.

Alexander Samuel Leslie Melville of Braumston Co. Lincoln born 28 July 1829.

Albinia Frances 4th but 2nd surviving dau'r and Cohier born 5 May 1831: Married 30 Sept. 1858 at St. Peter's Pimlico Co. Middx.

2 Wife. Harriet 4th dau'r by 2^d Wife and Sister and Cohier of George Alan 5th Viscount Middleton born 10 Aug. and bapt. 9 Sept. 1804 at Peper Harow: Mar'd by Special Licence 31 March 1829 in Upper Brook Street, Grosvenor Square Co. Middx.

William John Brodriek 7th Viscount Middleton and Baron Brodriek in the Peerage of Ireland & 4th Baron Brodriek in the English Peerage late Dean of Exeter & Chaplain to the Queen 4th but 3^d surviving Son: born 8th July 1798: bapt. at St. George Hanover Square Co. Middx.: Had Precedence as the younger son of a Viscount by Royal Warrant dated 2 April 1849: Succeeded to the above dignities on the death of his Brother Charles Viscount Middleton 2 Dec. 1863. [Died Aug. 29 and buried Sep. 3, 1871 at Peper Harow est. 72.]

1 Wife. Lady Elizabeth Anne Brudenell eldst dau'r of Robert 6th Earl of Cardigan & Widow of The Hon. John Percival Son of Charles Lord Arden: born 6 March 1795: Married by Special Licence 16th March 1824 in Portman Square Co. Middx.: died S. P. 24 Nov. and buried 1 Dec. following at Wandsworth.

Rev. George Brodriek of Titsey, Godstone Co. Surrey 3^d but 2^d surviving Son: born 23 April 1797: Had Precedence as the younger son of a Viscount by Royal Warrant dated 4th April 1849: died unmarried 29 May and buried 4 June 1861 at 64 at Peper Harow.

Alan Brodriek 2^d Son: born 31 Jan. 1792 privately bapt. at Middleton bur'd there 10 Feb. following.

William Brodrick of Lincoln Inn Barrister at Law: One of the Knights of the Shire for Mid Surrey, in the Commission of the Peace & a Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Surrey M.A. of the University of Oxford, eldest Son: Born 6th Jan. 1830: bapt. at Castle Rising Co. Norfolk. [now Sir Viscount Middleton.]

Augusta Mary 3^d dau'r of The Right Hon'ble Sir Thomas Francis Fremantle of Swanbourne Co. Bucks Bt P.C. and a Baron of the Austrian Empire Born 6 June 1828: Married 25 Oct. 1853 at St. Peters Eaton Square Pimlico Co. Middlesex.

George Charles Brodrick of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law and Fellow of Merton College Oxford M.A. 2nd Son: born 5 May 1831: bapt. at Castle Rising.

Charles Brodrick 3^d Son, born 7 April 1832: bapt^d at Castle Rising: died 15 August 1867 at the Cemetery at Widcombe n^r Bath Co. Somerset.

Oct. 1853 at St. Peters Eaton Square Pimlico Co. Middlesex.

Kathleen Henrietta = Francis 4th dau'r of Richard Broumcker of Boveridge Co. Dorset: born 4 July 1837: Married 10 Sept. 1862 at Clevedon Co. Somerset died S.P. 31 July and buried 6 August 1867 at 30 at Peper Harow.

Henry Brodrick = late of the 1st Battⁿ of the 60th Rifles 4th Son: born 11th Feb. 1838: bapt. at Castle Rising.

1 Wife.

Rev. Alan Brodrick M.A. Vicar of Stagsden Co. Bedford 5th and youngest dau'r born 6 May 1834: baptized at Castle Rising.

2 Wife.

Alice 3^d dau'r of Capt. Alfred Chapman of Eaton Place Pimlico Co. Middx.: born 15 March 1841: married 1 June 1869 at St. Michaels Chester Square Pimlico.

Emily Hester eldest dau'r of Philip Melvill B.C.S. eldest Son of Sir James Melvill born in India: married 18 June 1867 at St. George's Hanover Square Co. Middx.

Augusta Louisa eldest dau'r born 22 Oct. 1854: bapt. at St. Michael's Chester Square, Pimlico Co. Middx.

Evelyn Harriet 2^d dau'r, born 21 Nov. 1855: bapt. at St. Michael's Chester Square: died 10 Jan. folls buried in Brompton Cemetery Co. Middx.

William St. John Fremantle Brodrick eldest Son: born 14 Dec. 1856: bapt. at St. Michael's Chester Square.

Helen Anna 3^d dau'r born 26 June 1858 bapt. at St. Michael's Chester Square.

Edith Mary 4th dau'r born 14 June 1860 bapt. at St. Michael's Chester Square.

Albinia Lucy 5th dau'r born 16 Dec. 1861 bapt. at St. Michael's Chester Square.

Laurence Alan Brodrick 2nd Son: born 24 Jan. 1864 bapt. at St. Michael's, Chester Square.

Arthur Grenville Brodrick 3^d Son: born 2 June 1868: bapt. at St. Saviours Chelsea Co. Middx.

Marian Cecilia 6th dau'r born 28 Nov. 1869: bapt. privately: regist^d at the Holy Trinity Brompton.

Alan Melvill Brodrick born 3 April 1868: bapt. at Stagsden.

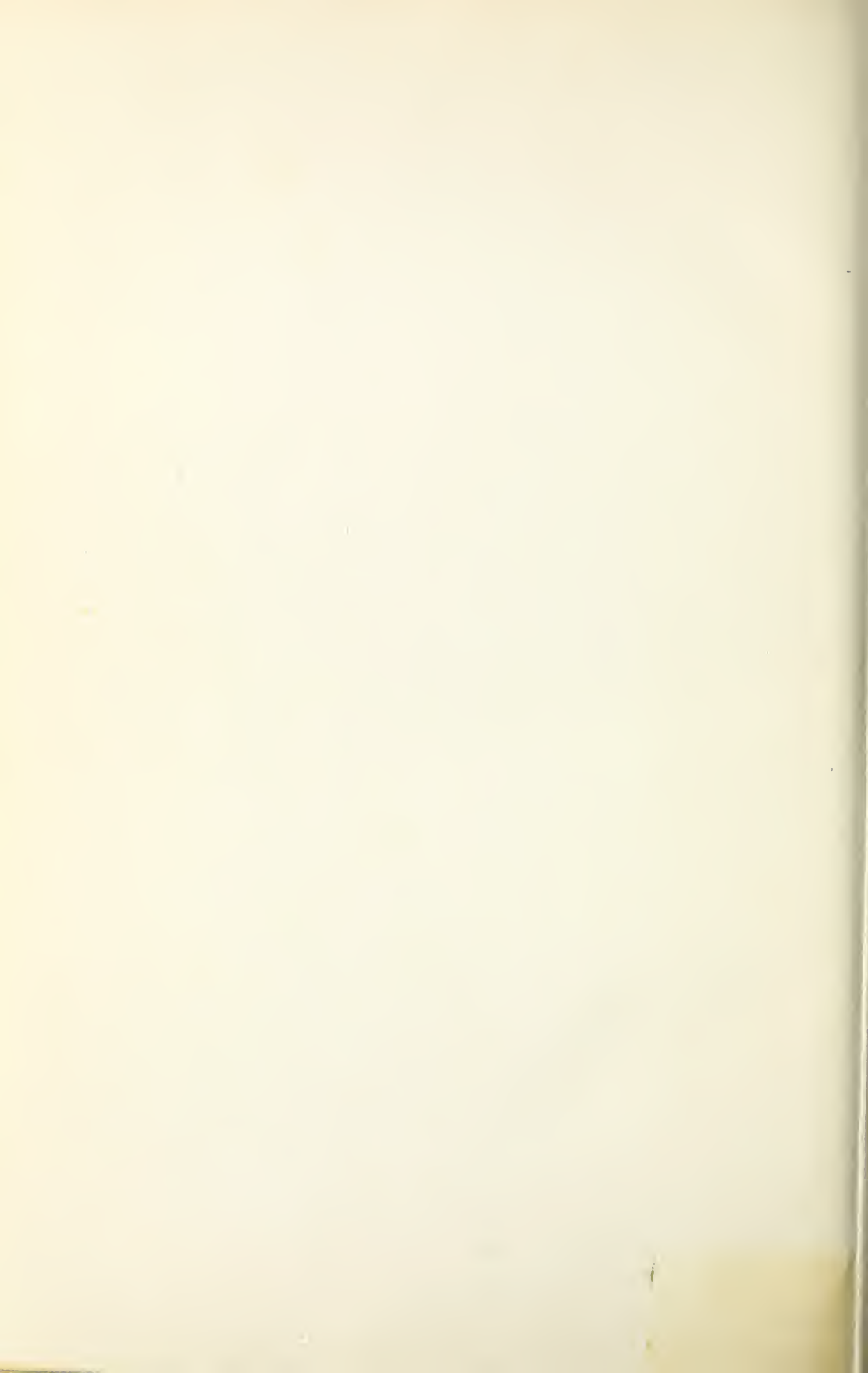
Mabel Emily born 16 May 1869: bapt^d at Stagsden.

William John Brodrick 2nd Son B. and privately Baptized June 24, 1870 Died June 25/70 Buried at Stagsden.

I hereby Certify the above written Pedigree to be faithfully extracted from the Records of the College of Arms London & examined therewith this fifteenth day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.





THE BOUND TO PLEASE



Heckman Bindery INC.



JUNE 66

N. MANCHESTER,

